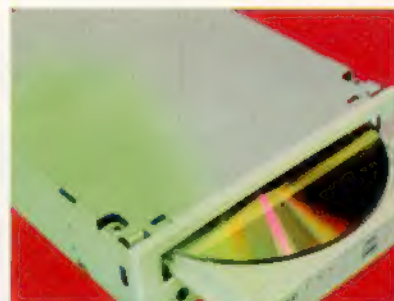


PC
MAGAZINE

EDITORIAL
LIBRARY

MAGAZINE

**Listen Up!
Is Your PC
Ready for
Speech
Input?**



■ **Create a CD:
24 Rewritable
& Recordable
Drives**

■ **Dvorak:
Goodbye to
Moore's Law**



■ **After Hours:
Online
Gaming for
Everyone**

■ **Show Time!
First Looks
At 6 Web
Presentation
Packages**

■ **Track Your
Web Site: 19
Analysis Tools**



WWW.PCMAG.COM

THE INDEPENDENT GUIDE TO PERSONAL COMPUTING VOL. 17 NO. 5 MARCH 10, 1998

Hold It!

**Finally—
Hand-Held
Computers
Worth
Carrying**



**In addition to
the latest
technology at
the right price,
we offer System
Consultants
to help you make
sense of it all.**





Windows NT Server

Exchange Server

SQL Server

Site Server

Systems Management Server

Proxy Server

SNA Server

BackOffice Server 4.0



Don't try to predict the



Get



analyzing computer settings...

22 34 46



All Services

Exchange

SQL Server

future.



ready for it.

Introducing Microsoft® BackOffice® Server 4.0, because your job revolves around the two-minute warning. You know the drill: "Let's integrate transactions into our Web site." or "We need workgroup collaboration." Don't even try to predict the next one. Prepare for it—with BackOffice Server 4.0, the only suite that integrates seven key server components to cover your long-term needs. Why all seven now? Value and simplicity. You'll maximize your budget. And you'll minimize your workload using the suite's integrated setup, common management tools and Intranet starter site. Whether you deploy the whole suite now—or individual server components as required—your future is assured. And when the next two-minute warning sounds, you'll have about 90 seconds to spare.

Go to the Web today to reserve your copy of the BackOffice Server 4.0 Evaluation Kit.

www.microsoft.com/backofficeserver/go/

Where do you want to go today?*

Mi

Who Drives Innovation?



Software innovation was the theme of my previous column. In it, I said a lot of people have noted that the biggest changes happen in niche categories and that major software hasn't really changed. Many blame Microsoft for this trend. The argument goes like this: Microsoft takes the ideas it sees in smaller products and adds them to

its products, notably Windows, reducing the market for those newer products. Therefore, people won't invest in creating these smaller products, or they won't get funding—and as a result innovation is curtailed.

As in all such arguments, there is an element of truth. In the areas where Microsoft is the dominant software vendor—particularly operating systems and office applications—we aren't seeing as much innovation as we once did. But whether that is because Microsoft is so dominant that it has scared off competition or because these categories are more mature is open to debate.

Many of the features added to Windows over the years began as parts of third-party applications. The list includes such things as file managers, Notepad, and even a calculator, as well as disk compression, defragmentation, and file-viewing utilities. We've all profited by such integration. Current iterations of Windows 95 and Windows NT are far from perfect, but they're easier to use and more stable.

Microsoft's biggest achievement may be its ability to add features to its OSs while remaining compatible with the applications and machines that came before. For instance, in Windows 95, Microsoft was able to make the transition to a 32-bit OS while maintaining compatibility with most 16-bit Windows and DOS applications.

This pattern of adding more things into the OS is now becoming more controversial. The current Department of Justice complaint against Microsoft deals with the question of whether Microsoft has "integrated" Internet Explorer into Windows 95 or just bundled the two together. That's more of a legal question than a technical one, so I'll leave it to the lawyers.

But Microsoft is clearly innovative in the way it adds Web browsing to the OS. With programs like Active

Desktop in Internet Explorer 4.0 and Windows 98, Microsoft now lets you view your local or network files in the same way you view the Web.

Do I want more things added to the OS? You bet. I want an OS that is more stable, easier to use and manage, and more scalable. Achieving this will involve integrating some features that are now in other applications or utilities.

How do you draw the line between what should be integrated into an OS and what really should be a separate application or utility? I don't know. It's easy to see that some sort of line should be drawn, but I don't know where.

Will this stop third-party innovation? So far, there's clearly no lack of new utilities being developed. In our next issue, we'll review more than 200.

But the real question is, where is the innovation going to come from? Much of the change we've seen in OSs has been from developers taking ideas that started on larger computers and bringing them down to the PC. That has pretty much run its course; most of the features from the largest systems are now in PCs.

Some innovation has always come from entrepreneurs and smaller companies. We need to make sure there's always a place for them. And of course, some of the innovation has stemmed from studies at large research labs and universities. But most labs are interested more in short-term products than long-term research, and there's less funding for basic research at most schools these days. Microsoft and Intel are now doing more basic research, and that's good, but they also are the companies that stand to benefit most from the status quo.

Still, it seems as if every time computer hardware or software solves one problem, there are newer problems to be addressed. That brings opportunity into the market. And that, I'm sure, will continue to lead to innovation.

A stylized, handwritten signature of Michael J. Miller in black ink.

MICHAEL J. MILLER

WORK

your fingers to the phone



You need a computer in a hurry. We can make it happen. Work your way to the phone and order a Micron Electronics computer through our Computers Now!® program for same-day shipment.*

Our preconfigured Millennia® systems give you cutting-edge technology for all your home and small business computing needs. The Micron™ Millennia XKU models are packed with an Intel 233MHz or 266 MHz Pentium® II processor. Or take your work on the road with a Micron TransPort® VLX portable PC with an Intel 166MHz Pentium processor with MMX™ technology. Computers Now! is your answer for great PCs in a hurry.

Whichever Micron system you choose, you always get our 24-hour award-winning customer service, and technical support. Plus, industry-leading limited warranty to keep your Micron computer up and running.

Call Computers Now! and you'll get a Micron system so fast you won't believe it.



Call now to order.
888-224-4156
www.micronpc.com



Configured For

MILLENNIA XKU 233 (SE)

Intel 233MHz Pentium II processor (features MMX technology)
Intel 82440LX chip set
512KB internal L2 cache, 2MB BIOS
32MB SDRAM
3.2GB Ultra ATA hard drive
24X EIDE variable speed CD-ROM drive
3.5" floppy drive
32 voice wavetable stereo sound with speakers
3 Com/US Robotics 56K x2 internal data/fax modem**
Diamond Viper V330 AGP 128-bit 3D video with 4MB SGRAM
15" Micron 500FGx, .28dp (13.7" display)
Tool-free minitower
Microsoft® IntelliMouse™, 104-key keyboard
Microsoft Windows® 95 and MS Plus! CD
Microsoft Office 97 Small Business Edition
5-year/3-year Micron Power™ limited warranty

New Low Price!

\$1,599

MILLENNIA XKU 266

Intel 266MHz Pentium II processor (features MMX technology)
Intel 82440LX chip set
512KB internal L2 cache, 2MB BIOS
32MB SDRAM
6.4GB Ultra ATA hard drive
32X EIDE variable speed CD-ROM drive
3.5" floppy drive
100MB Iomega Zip drive
32 voice wavetable stereo sound with speakers & subwoofer
3 Com/US Robotics 56K x2 internal data/fax modem**
Diamond Viper V330 AGP 128-bit 3D video with 4MB SGRAM
17" Micron 700FGx, .26dp (16" display)
Tool-free minitower
Microsoft IntelliMouse, 104-key keyboard
Microsoft Windows 95 and MS Plus! CD
Microsoft Office 97 Small Business Edition
Micron Software Pak
5-year/3-year Micron Power™ limited warranty

\$2,249

TRANSPORT VLX

Intel 166MHz Pentium processor with MMX technology
256KB L2 pipeline burst cache
24MB EDO RAM (40MB max.)
2.1GB hard drive
56K fax/modem**
16X CD-ROM drive
12.1" TFT LCD color display
PCI bus with 128-bit graphics accelerator
MPEG compatible
Zoomed Video capable
Touchpad pointing device
Microphone and 16-bit stereo sound
2 Type II/1 Type III PCMCIA slots
2-way Infrared port
Modular floppy drive
Microsoft Windows 95 and MS Plus!
5-year/1-year Micron limited warranty

\$2,499

MICRON POWER WARRANTY

5-year limited warranty on microprocessor and main memory
3-year limited parts-only system warranty (1-year for TransPort VLX)
1-, 2- or 3-year optional on-site service agreement for Micron desktop and server systems
30 days of free Micron-supplied software support for Micron desktop systems; 3 optional network operating system incident resolutions included for Micron server systems
30-day money back policy
24-hour technical support
The foregoing is subject to and qualified by Micron's standard limited warranties and terms and conditions of sale. Terms and conditions of sale may vary for specific configurations. Copies of the limited warranties may be obtained on our Web site or by calling Micron.

Micron Sales Hours: Mon-Fri 6am-10pm, Sat 7am-5pm (MT)
Sun 10am-5pm (MST) Technical Support Available 24 Hours
A Day-7 Days A Week. Toll-free from Mexico: 95-800-708-1755
Toll-free from Canada: 800-708-1758 • Toll-free from Puerto Rico: 800-708-1756 International Sales: 208-893-8970
International Fax: 208-893-7393

©1998 Micron Electronics, Inc. All rights reserved. Micron Electronics is not responsible for omissions or errors in typography or photography. All purchases are subject to availability. Prices and specifications may be changed without notice; prices do not include shipping and handling and any applicable taxes. 30-day money-back policy does not include return freight and original shipping/handling charges, applies only to Micron brand products and begins from date of shipment. All sales are subject to Micron Electronics' current terms and conditions of sale. Lease prices based on 36-month lease. The Intel Inside Logo and Pentium are registered trademarks and MMX is a trademark of Intel Corporation. Microsoft, Windows, Windows NT and the Windows logo are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. Product names of Micron products are trademarks or registered trademarks of Micron Electronics, Inc. or InetFrame Systems, Inc. Other product names used in this publication are for identification purposes only and may be trademarks of their respective companies.



*Same-day shipment is available for telephone or Internet credit card orders successfully booked by a Micron representative by 3:00pm MST, Monday through Friday. This service is available to customers who have received approved credit and have their Computers Now! system shipped to the "bill to" address on their credit card.

COVER STORY

THE ULTIMATE PERSONAL PERIPHERAL

System Word Sheet Data Agenda Time Calc Sketch Extras



Apple Computer Inc.	103
AT&T Wireless Services	108
Casio Inc.	114
Franklin Electronic Publishers	114
Geofox Inc.	116
Hewlett-Packard Co.	116
Nokia Inc.	120
Psion Inc.	124
Texas Instruments Inc.	124
3Com Corp., PalmPilot Division	124
Editors' Choice	104
Suitability to Task	104
Near-Final Windows CE 2.0 Devices	112
Summary of Features	120

BY ROBERT S. ANTHONY

In case you haven't noticed, these hand-held PCs are everywhere—and this time, they're not likely to do their usual fade from the scene. Why is the idea finally going to catch on for good? Because of one amazing success story related herein that proved the concept in a big (and little) way, plus a proliferating market for applications.....100

WWW.PCMAG.COM

Worlds in Your Hand

Captivated by hand-held computing? At PDAUser (www.zdnet.com/products/pdauser.html), ZDNet's Products Channel offers the latest PDA reviews. PalmPilot fans should visit PalmPilotUser (www.palmpilotuser.com), where they'll find not only the latest Pilot info but also lots of great downloadable software.

UP FRONT

From the Editor-in-Chief	4
Pipeline	9
Letters	21
Trends	28
► Microsoft puts Windows CE in your car and on your palmtop	
► An illuminating flat-panel experiment	
► Inside PC Labs	
► New 3-D chip is a first for Intel	

First Looks	45
► A medium for your message: 6 Web presentation packages	
► HP ScanJet 5100C	
► Microsoft Exchange Server 5.5	
► Instant Internet 100	



Second Looks	81
► Back to the couch: Compaq PC Theatre and Gateway Destination D6-300XL	
► Toshiba Infinia 7620	

COLUMNISTS

JAKE KIRCHNER	30
BILL MACHRONE	85
JOHN C. DVORAK	87
INSIDE TRACK	89
JIM SEYMOUR	93
BILL HOWARD	97

WEB SITE ANALYSIS TOOLS

The Results Are In



Bazaar Analyzer Pro 2.0	190
Funnel Web 1.0.5	191
Hit List Pro 3.5	191
Log Analyzer 4.0	194
Microsoft Site Server 2.0	195
netAnalysis Pro NT 3.1	195
NetIntellect 3.1	198
NetStats Pro	201
NetTracker Pro 3.0	204
SurfReport 2.1	208
Web Tracker 2.1	208

Editors' Choice	191
Suitability to Task	194
Watching Web Site Traffic Go By	198
Summary of Features	200
Web Site Analysis for Hire	204
The Madison Avenue Angle	208
The Under-\$100 Crowd	210

BY NEIL RANDALL

Web sites are demanding enterprises. In business circles, it's great to have a nice busy one, but even that is not enough. You need to be able to pluck plump, juicy information from that mainline to your customers—things like who's visiting, from where, for how long, what people are looking at, what makes them stay or leave. You need this data even more if your site is not so busy.....188

AFTER HOURS: ONLINE GAMING

Get in the Game

BY NEIL RANDALL

Just in time for your new ISDN line, online gaming services are now more affordable. Right in front of you are communities of players—ready to have at you, then chat about it. You can start playing online quickly with one of these five services and challenge other players across ten time zones. Maybe you'll catch them as they sleep333

Heat.net	333
Internet Gaming Zone	333
Kali	334
Mplayer	336
Total Entertainment Network	336
Online Gaming: Head to Head	334
GameStorm Rising	336
Granny's Revenge	340
Armed & Delirious	340
Let's Hear It for the Girls	340
Adventures with Barbie:	344
Ocean Discovery	344
Rockett's New School	344
Secret Paths in the Forest	344

SPEECH RECOGNITION

Watch What You Say

BY ALFRED POOR

We've all wanted speech recognition products for years. Lots of people would rather dictate sentences or commands to their PCs instead of typing them or using a mouse. And major vendors say speech recognition is the next big thing in user interfaces. Now speech recognition vendors are getting that "continuous" monkey off their backs129

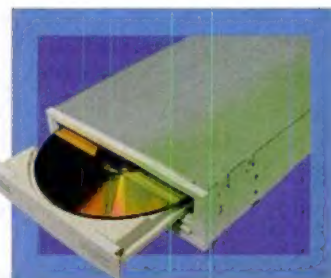
Dragon NaturallySpeaking Preferred Edition 2.0	131
ViaVoice	134
The Engine Behind Speech Recognition	130
Suitability to Task	131
Performance Tests	137
The Continuing Saga of Continuous Speech	140
Command-and-Control Programs: Speak Your Mind	142
Text-to-Speech Programs: Read That Back to Me	146
Giving Voice to Your Applications	148

CD-R AND CD-RW DRIVES

To Write or Rewrite?

BY JONATHAN HILL

DVD may look glamorous, but don't count out CDs. Low cost and near-universal acceptance on PCs make them a terrific choice. We review 14 drives for recordable CDs and 10 for rewritable ones—for distributing data and multimedia presentations, storing images, and many other uses.....151



HP SureStore CD-Writer Plus 7110e	160
Hi-Val 2x8, 2x6x2	160
JCCom JCD-62R, JCD-62RW	161
JVC Professional CD Recording System	166
Mediastore AVD 4X/6X, AVD 2X/6X	170
Microboards PlayWrite 2062	170
Mitsumi CR-2600TE	174
Optima DiskOver 1300	174
Philips OMNI/12	174
Pinnacle Micro RCD 4x4, RWCD 226	176
Plextor PlexWriter 4/12max	176
Ricoh MediaMaster	176
Smart and Friendly CD-R 2006 Plus, CD-R 4006 Deluxe, CD-RW 426 Deluxe	178
Sony Spressa 2x/8x CDU928E Series	178
Synchrome Maestro CD-R 4x12	178
TEAC CD-R55S	182
TraxData TraxWriter 2605P	183
Yamaha CRW4001t-NB	184
Editors' Choice	153
Recordable DVD: What's All the Bickering About?	156
Suitability to Task	160
Premastering Packages	162
Performance Tests	166
Label It like a Pro	170
Summary of Features	182

NET TOOLS

NOS Preview213

We look at the first betas of Microsoft Windows NT Server 5.0 and NetWare 5.0 and determine what the new features will mean to your network.

From the Bench229

- RapidRemote 1.5
- DS Expert 2.5

Internet Tools235

Useful tools on what to look for in a cabling contractor.

PC TECH

Installation Toolkits239

Five packages to help you build better installation programs.

Tutor247

Understanding SCSI connections.

Operating Systems255

Use Windows 98 features now.

Utilities259

Schedule screen savers for various occasions.

PC SOLUTIONS

User-to-User273

Ask Our Advisors276

ALSO IN THIS ISSUE

PC Magazine Marketplace	302
Premier	302
Classified	320
BusinessCard	330
Editorial/Product Index	346
Advertisers' Index: Companies	347
Advertisers' Index: Products	348
Coming Up	350
Abort, Retry, Fail?	352

PC MAGAZINE EXTRA

On CD • Winter 1998

- Multimedia reviews of hot new Pentiums
- Guided tours of PC Magazine's Best Products of 1997
- Multimedia reviews of ink jet, laser, and multifunction printers
- Back-issue database

To order, call 800-335-1
U.S. or 303-665-8937



Devilish control of schedules.

If you're managing projects we double-dare you to read this.

No one said managing projects was easy. Deadlines, limited resources and tight budgets add up to one big headache. Unless you've got SureTrak Project Manager® 2.0.

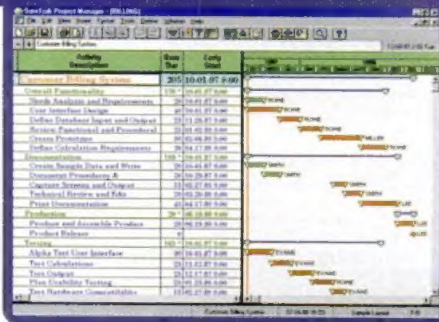
SureTrak is perfect if you don't have a lot of time to manage projects. It gives you start-to-finish control, from changing start dates to linking activities, all with point-and-click ease. And if you've never managed a project before, just click into Project KickStart™, a step-by-step organizer that helps you plan every phase of your project.

SureTrak Project Manager gives you

The Power to Save Time.™

SureTrak helps your project teams stay on track, with easy-to-read bar charts, PERT diagrams and resource graphs. Plus, it reads .MPX files, so you can easily switch over from that devilishly complicated system you may be using now. And all this project management power costs less than \$400.

Discover the ease and affordability of SureTrak Project Manager today. Visit us at www.primavera.com/products/pcmag.html, or call us at 800.973.1335 today.



PRIMAVERA
How the World Manages Projects

800.973.1335 www.primavera.com/products/pcmag.html

Choose 148 at www.pcmag.com/infolink

Pipeline

Apple's Comeback



Steve Jobs has engineered what may be a turnaround at Apple Computer, with strong sales of systems using the company's G3 processor and with new software titles arising from Apple's partnership with Microsoft. Apple has also announced a quarterly profit of \$45 million on revenues of \$1.4 billion.

Jobs noted late last year that Apple would proceed with some aggressive moves in the retail arena, especially at CompUSA. Apple recently reported that 3 percent of CompUSA CPU sales are now for Macintosh systems. Also, 57 pilot Apple "mini-stores" in CompUSA outlets, selling all kinds of Apple products, now produce 14 percent of CompUSA's sales. The company has promised more of the mini-stores this year.

Apple has also made some software announcements. Apple and Microsoft are planning several products that will incorporate many features not found in their Windows versions. Among the extra features in Office 98 for the Macintosh, for example, is drag-and-drop installation, in which you drag one folder to the hard disk icon.

And the company has just released Version 8.1 of its Mac OS. "Mac OS 8.1 improves on Apple's most successful software release to date—Mac OS 8—which was released last July and has sold over two million copies to date," Jobs says. The release includes greatly improved Java performance and faster application launching.

Jobs also recently demonstrated a new upgrade to Apple's multimedia software QuickTime, which incorporates video- and audio-streaming

technology for the first time.

Apple will position Quick-

Time 3.0 as a direct

competitor of RealNetworks' streaming-multimedia products.

Rumors have been flying that there may be a buyer for Apple, and many had expected January's Macworld trade show to include an

announcement of a buyer,

but the show did not include any such

news. The crowd

was far smaller than in previous

years, and other than workstation announcements

from companies such as Digital and Intergraph, there

was a notable paucity of developer interest

in the Macintosh platform.

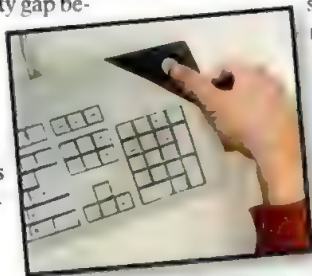
"I can report, I think for sure, that Apple is coming back."



Thumbs Up!

What's to stop an imposter from sitting down at your PC and sending a securely encrypted e-mail message using your digital signature? Nothing. To bridge the security gap between the PC and the person using it, start-up WhoVision—based in Sebastian, Florida—has developed a low-cost fingerprint identification technology that can be built into keyboards and monitors.

A rugged sensor that can



withstand skin's dryness and even scratches measures the electrical field emitted by your fingertip's ridges and valleys, translates it into an image, and compares it to a database of prints. WhoVision has already

signed on monitor maker MAG Innovision as well as a major keyboard manufacturer to build the sensor into future products. According to CEO Alex Dick-

inson, fingerprint identification will eventually secure door locks, house alarms, and basically anything that currently requires a key.

Aerogel and Xerogel

Researchers at Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute in Troy, New York, are creating a chip insulator called aerogel—a substance so porous it's more air than solid material—which, they say, could more than double computing speeds.

Good insulators let chip designers place interconnects—the minuscule system of wires and insulation carrying messages between transistors—close together without slowing down the electrical signals. Air, the perfect

insulator, has a so-called dielectric constant of 1.0. But you can't hold chips together with air. Silicon dioxide, the material now used on most chips, rates at about 4. Aerogel dips as low as 2.5.

Meanwhile, Texas Instruments has demonstrated a substance called xerogel, which is made of microscopic glass bubbles containing air. It estimates that within a decade, combining xerogel with copper wires could result in chips that are 10 times faster than today's.

www.pcmag.com

Computing In the Palm Of Your Hand

Be sure to visit PalmPilotUser at ZDNet's Products Channel (www.palmpilotuser.com) for a collection of great software.

Understanding Web Site Analysis

Our online glossary covers all the terms you need to know to figure out your traffic reports.

How to Record a Compact Disk

What, exactly, is a CD-R drive good for? Come along for an online walkthrough of one in action.

PC Tech At Your Service

Get advice from our experts and keep up to speed on the latest programming tricks.

First Looks, Fresh Every Day

We're reviewing new products on the desktop. Check out First Looks Online and to find out PC Magazine's verdict.

Pipeline

The Year 2000 Bug's Bite

With roughly 500 business days to go before January 1, 2000, it may seem that everything that can be said about the "Y2K bug" has been said. Yet sharp disagreements about the scope of the software crisis remain.

At the high end, Software Productivity Research estimates a total cost of \$3.6 trillion; at the other end of the scale, British investment firm BZW estimates direct costs of \$52 billion, less than 2 percent of SPR's figure. Granted that these numbers are not directly comparable, they show that a great deal of uncertainty remains among the experts.

Stepping into this fray recently, William McDonough, president of the Federal Reserve Bank of New York, sounded a wake-up call to the international banking industry. "The centu-

ry date change poses a very significant risk for financial markets," he said. He pointed out that security software is not exempt from the problem and that updating and testing it must not compromise banks' security. "Failure to get it right," he said, "will affect the integrity of the payments system and the performance of the domestic and maybe even the global economy."

Meanwhile Edward Yardeni, chief economist for Deutsche Morgan Grenfell, has said that the Y2K bug—"a trivial yet overwhelming problem"—increases the probability of a 20 percent drop in the stock market. Such a drop could, depending on its global scope, add trillions of dollars to the Y2K price tag and spark a sharp economic downturn all by itself.



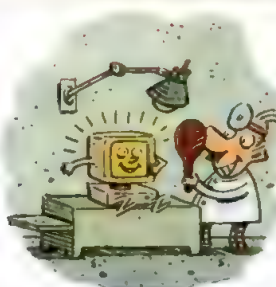
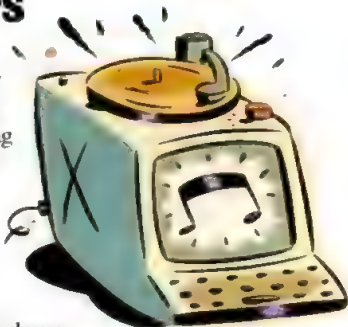
Web Mixmasters

You may like Mariah Carey's latest single, but do you really want to pay for the whole album just to enjoy one song? A growing number of online record stores don't think you should have to, and they're continuing to discover new ways to turn the Web into the world's most flexible music distributor.

Last year, N2K started selling downloadable stereo-quality song files at its site, Music Boulevard (www.musicblvd.com). The cost? Just 99 cents per song. You download a special player called e_mod, which decodes the files and even helps you to burn your own custom-made CDs if you have a CD-R drive.

The latest custom-CD competitor is CDuctive (www.cductive.com), which takes a slightly less immediate approach. Specializing in cutting-edge dance music and hard-to-find European electronica imports, the site lets you select up to 72 minutes of music, which it then puts on a CD and mails to you. The first song costs \$7.99, and each additional song costs 99 cents.

Not sure what you want? Preview one of CDuctive's ready-made compilations or listen to the current top ten before you buy.



Web Face-Lift

One of the driving forces behind the rise of the Web has been the unanimous acceptance of HTML (HyperText Markup Language), and the World Wide Web Consortium (W3C) has announced the release of the next version's specification. HTML 4.0 is intended to lead to widespread adoption of what's likely to be the Web's universal publishing language.

"Insisting on HTML 4.0 compliance now will preserve your free choice of suppliers of Web software, tools, and applications well into the future," says Tim Berners-Lee, the W3C director and the inventor of the Web. According to Berners-Lee, the new specification is meant to "make the Web more appealing, more accessible, and more international."

So what's new and different? Version 4.0 calls for improved forms, tables, frames, and scripts, in addition to support for style sheets and advanced objects. HTML now lets Web authors produce multilingual documents. It also supports the rendering of table and form text into Braille, making the Web more accessible to users with disabilities.

Top-Selling Retail CD-ROMs

- 1 Riven Broderbund
- 2 Myst Broderbund
- 3 Microsoft Windows 95 Microsoft
- 4 Quicken Basic 98 Intuit
- 5 Quicken Deluxe 98 Intuit
- 6 Flight Simulator 98 Microsoft
- 7 IntranetWare Novell
- 8 VirusScan McAfee
- 9 IntranetWare Upgrade Novell
- 10 Norton Utilities Symantec

Source: Computer Intelligence Data for November 1997.

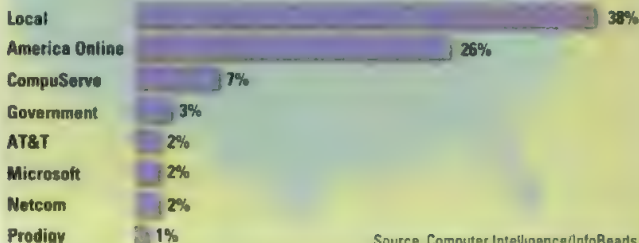
Tech Combo

In a move intended to lower the cost of owning a PC and to ease enterprise management, Intel and Platinum Technology have signed a joint licensing agreement to combine their technologies. Intel will invest in Platinum and license parts of Platinum's enterprise-management database solution. Platinum will gain rights to Intel's LANdesk Configuration Manager, which sends software updates over a network.

Platinum's ProVision automates a broader set of tasks, including those for system performance management, security, and database management.

Local ISPs Bring In the Business

More than 30 percent of all U.S. businesses are connected to the Internet, and they're mainly choosing small, local Internet service providers. But America Online has secured a strong position, boosted by small businesses needing only links to the Web, not e-commerce or intranet services.



Source: Computer Intelligence/InfoBeads.



**Lower your
computing costs 39%
before it's
too late.**

Are inefficiency and out-of-control computing costs sinking your company's budget?

According to market research firm IDC, the total cost of ownership of a PC is as much as \$14,000 or more per year. And lower PC prices don't help much, because most of that cost is in the labor needed to upgrade PC software, back up desktop data, and everything else necessary to keep PCs running. But there's a way to eliminate most of that labor, and make your PC network much more reliable, all at the same time. Simply add the Oracle application and database server software to your network. You'll never upgrade another desktop application package again. And you'll never back up another PC hard drive either. Because all of your software and data are safely stored on a few professionally managed network servers. That's why it's called network computing. Let us show you how it can lower your overall computing costs by at least 39%, across the board.

Find out more. Visit nc.oracle.com or call 1-800-633-0821, ext. 12368.

ORACLE®
Enabling the Information Age™

©1998 Oracle Corporation. All rights reserved. Oracle and Enabling the Information Age are registered trademarks of Oracle Corporation.

...calibration, by (MCA) found the EPSM, Sides Color and uniformity, and, speed of the 100 Dashed (all, by 11%, and the same for 300 by 100). Print speed & tested with Windows 95, and Microsoft Word, Microsoft Excel, Microsoft PowerPoint, Adobe Photoshop and Adobe Illustrator. Prices may vary (EPSM, and EPSM, Adobe are explained).

AT 360 DPI
YOU SEE
A DANCER.

AT 72 DPI
YOU SEE SHE'S DANCING
SWAN LAKE.



YOU'VE GOT TO SEE IT IN

EPSON

COLOR.



AT 1440 DPI
YOU SEE SHE'S DANCING
SWAN LAKE, UNDER WATER.

See the tiny bubbles? So did the new EPSON Stylus® Color 600 ink jet printer. 1440 x 720 dpi for incredible detail. Micro Piezo™ Technology for a smaller, more consistent dot. All from our exclusive PerfectPicture™ Imaging System. You'll get Photo Quality color and laser-sharp black text that's already won 39 major awards, including PC World's Best Buy—at overall print speeds 31% faster than any competitor's. Plus PC and Mac compatibility. Starting around \$269. Call 1-800-GO-EPSON and ask for Operator 3064 or visit www.epson.com to hear more. And see everything.

**INTRODUCING THE WORLD'S FIRST 1440 DPI
COLOR INK JET PRINTERS.**



EPSON Stylus Color 600: Photo Quality for home and office

Choose 048 at www.pcmag.com/infolink

Bookmark
these

100
sites



<http://www.zdnet.com>
ZD Net Home Page



<http://www.pcmag.com>
PC Magazine Site

Come see the
hottest destinations
for computer buying
information on the
World Wide Web.

ZDNetTM
World Wide Web
Edition



EDITOR-IN-CHIEF Michael J. Miller

EDITOR Jake Kirchner

SENIOR EXECUTIVE EDITOR Bill Howard

EXECUTIVE EDITORS Leon Erlanger, Peter McKie, Gail Shaffer, Don Willmott

DIRECTOR, PC LABS Steve Buehler

ART DIRECTOR Laura Beer

SENIOR NETWORKING EDITOR Frank J. Derfler, Jr.

SENIOR ONLINE EDITOR John Clyman **SENIOR EDITORS** Carol Venezia (First Looks), Sebastian Rupley (West Coast)

MANAGING EDITOR Paul B. Ross

RESEARCH EDITOR Jim Bartimo

SENIOR ASSOCIATE EDITORS Jamie M. Bsates (Hardware), Carol Levin (Trends), Sharon Terdeman (Technical Columns) **ASSOCIATE EDITORS** Toni F. Kistner and Sarah L. Roberts (Networking and Communications), David Lidsky (Internet), John Morris (Software), Tom Ponzio (First Looks Online), Jennifer Triverio (After Hours), Anush Yeghazarian (PCs) **ASSISTANT MANAGING EDITOR** Kim Schueler **PRODUCTION EDITOR** Monica Sirignano **COPY CHIEF** Glen Boisseau Becker **STAFF EDITORS** Mary E. Behr, Doug Beizer, Robert Daly, Nancy E. Hirsch, Josh Levy, Elynn J. McCasland, Michael W. Muchmore, Melissa J. Perenson, Michael N. Rusignuolo **SENIOR WRITERS** Robert S. Anthony, Cade Metz **STAFF WRITER** Angela Hickman **SENIOR COPY EDITORS** Jennifer Golub, Joseph N. Levine **COPY EDITORS** Paul Dwyer, Michael Feist, Bill Kravitz, Barbara McGeech, Ann Odvood **ASSISTANT COPY EDITOR** Carol Mangis **PRODUCTION MANAGER** Patricia Perkowski **SENIOR LAYOUT EDITOR** Lillian Gaffney **LAYOUT EDITOR** Michal Dluginski **PRODUCTION SYSTEM SUPPORT ANALYST** Nancy Goodman-Slayback **LIBRARIAN** Nancy Sirapyan **LIBRARY ASSISTANT** Dolores Williams **EDITORIAL RESEARCHERS** Jennifer L. Anderson, Roderick A. Beltran, Gary Berline, Emily Cohen, Stephanie Lindenbaum, Sharon Nash, Angela Tuka **EDITORIAL ASSISTANT** Brett Krasnowe **SYSTEM SUPPORT MANAGER** Craig Ellison **NETWORK SUPPORT ANALYST** Melvin Acevedo **COMMUNICATIONS MANAGER** Patricia Reger **ASSISTANT TO THE EDITOR-IN-CHIEF** Christine Curti **ASSISTANT TO THE EDITOR** Rita Aprahamian **ASSISTANT TO THE EXECUTIVE EDITORS** Christina M. Evelyn **ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT** Christina Okang **SYNOPSIS** PC MAGNET Ken Hipple

CONTRIBUTING TECHNICAL EDITOR Neil J. Rubenking **CONTRIBUTING EDITORS** Bill Machrone (Vice President, Technology), Greg Ahwang, Douglas Boling, Padraic Boyle, Bruce Brown, Brian Butler, Sheryl Canter, John C. Dvorak, Les Freed, Daniel Grotta, Sally Wiener Grotta, Michael J. Mefford, Edward Mendelson, Jan Ozer, Charles Petzold, Stephen W. Plain, Tony Pomplii, Alfred Poor, Jeff Prosser, John R. Quain, Sal Ricciardi, Steve Rigney, Winn L. Rosch, Joe Salemi, Jim Seymour, Barry Simon, Luisa Simone, Craig Stinson, M. David Stone

SENIOR ASSOCIATE ART DIRECTOR Richard Demler **ASSOCIATE ART DIRECTORS** Lisa Kocaurek, Dean Markadakis, Michael Scowden **ASSISTANT ART DIRECTOR** Lora Morgenstern **GRAPHICS DIRECTOR** David Foster **GRAPHIC ARTIST** Mark Tynar **ART PRODUCTION MANAGER** Talar Min **CONTRIBUTING PHOTOGRAPHER** Thom O'Connor **ASSISTANT TO THE ART DIRECTOR** Frieda T. Smallwood

TECHNICAL DIRECTORS Ben Z. Gottesman (Software), Nick Stam (Hardware), Jeffrey G. Witt (Networking and Communications) **DIRECTOR, OPERATIONS** John R. Delaney **SENIOR PROJECT LEADERS** Kristina DeNike (Networking and Communications), Richard Fisco (PCs), Jay Munro (Internet, PC Tech) **PROJECT LEADERS** Laura Cox (First Looks), Diane Jecker (Software), Robert Norton (Net Tools), S. Jee Yang (Hardware) **PROGRAMMERS** Richard V. Dragan, Win Swarr **PRODUCT TESTING MANAGER** Charles Rodriguez **TECHNICAL ANALYSTS** Melanio Lopez, Ryan Snedegar, Mark Valentine, Martin Wong, Kevin Young **SUPPORT TECHNICIANS** David Carols, Oliver Kaven, William Pagan, Jacqueline Paredes, Sunita Sawh, Brad Walden **INVENTORY CONTROL MANAGER** Tom Kennedy **INVENTORY CONTROL COORDINATORS** Rob Graydon, Bryan Hughes **ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANTS** Leslie Sorich, Courtney L. Trabon

PC MAGAZINE ONLINE

TECHNICAL DIRECTOR Larry Seltzer (Virtual Labs) **ART DIRECTOR** Albert Larew **MANAGING EDITOR** Tin Albano **SENIOR EDITOR** Heather Crombie **SENIOR PROGRAMMER** William Ulrich **SENIOR TECHNICAL EDITOR** Thomas W. Giebel **TECHNICAL EDITOR** Webster T. Mudge **DESIGNER** Marcie Gander **STAFF EDITORS** Troy Dreier, Richard Egan, Tracy Korievsky **PRODUCTION EDITOR** Matthew Slaybaugh

PUBLISHING DIRECTOR Nancy Newman

PUBLISHER Peter Longo

NATIONAL SALES DIRECTOR Vickie Pinsky **ASSOCIATE BUSINESS MANAGER** Christine Holstan **GROUP MARKETING DIRECTOR** Kathleen Goodwin **ASSOCIATE MARKETING DIRECTOR** John Wisdom **RESEARCH DIRECTOR** Gordon Plutsky **EVENTS MANAGER** Dawn Gudelis **MANAGER, PROMOTION AND PUBLIC RELATIONS** Lynne Hasluck

SENIOR ADVERTISING PRODUCTION MANAGER Susan Conrad **ADVERTISING PRODUCTION MANAGER** Ivis Fundichely **ADVERTISING PRODUCTION COORDINATORS** Nicole A. Folkes, Simone Oliver-Weekas **EDITORIAL PRODUCTION MANAGER** Pamela J. Berkowitz **COORDINATOR, EDITORIAL PRODUCTION** Louise Laberge

ADVERTISING OFFICE: One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016-5802; 800 33 MAG AD, 212-503-5100

THE INDEPENDENT GUIDE

PC Magazine is the Independent Guide to Personal Computing. Our mission is to test and review products and report fairly and objectively on the results. Our editors do not invest in firms whose products we review, nor do we accept travel tickets or other gifts of value from such firms. Except where noted, PC Magazine reviews are of currently available products. We review products without regard to advertising or business relationships with any vendor. Softbank, the corporate parent of Ziff-Davis Inc., has made a number of strategic investments in high-technology companies. A list of those companies is available online at www.pcmag.com/faq, and we will alert our readers to such investments whenever pertinent.

HOW TO CONTACT THE EDITORS

We welcome comments from readers. Send them to Internet address pcmag@zd.com or to PC Magazine, One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016-5802. Please include a daytime telephone number. PC Magazine's general number is 212-503-5255. The West Coast Operations number is 650-513-8000. We cannot look up stories from past issues, recommend products, or diagnose problems with your PC by phone. For an index of past issues and a list of upcoming stories, browse www.pcmag.com.

If you are dissatisfied with a product advertised in PC Magazine and cannot resolve the problem with the vendor, write (do not call) Ellen Askin, Advertising Department, at the above address. Please include copies of your correspondence with the vendor.

SUBSCRIPTION SERVICES

The subscription rate is \$49.97 for a one-year subscription (22 issues). Additional postage for orders outside the U.S.: Please add \$36 per year (American currency) for surface mail. For subscription service questions and address changes, call 303-665-8930 in the U.S. or 303-604-7445 elsewhere. You can send faxes to 303-604-7455, or 303-604-0540 outside the U.S. Or write to PC Magazine, P.O. Box 54093, Boulder, CO 80322-4093. We periodically make lists of our customers available to mailers of goods and services. If you do not wish to receive such mailings, please write to us and include a copy of your mailing label. For back issues (subject to availability), \$8 per issue (\$9 outside the U.S.), send check or money order to Back Issues Dept., Ziff-Davis Inc., P.O. Box 5131, Boulder, CO 80322-3131. Additional information on advertised products can be requested online at www.pcmag.com/infotank.

PC MAGAZINE EXTRA

PC Magazine Extra, the interactive CD-ROM companion to PC Magazine, is available quarterly. To order (\$49.95 per year in the U.S., \$72 in Canada, \$99 elsewhere), please call 800-335-1195, or 303-665-8930 outside the U.S. and Canada. Or write to PC Magazine CD, P.O. Box 59494, Boulder, CO 80322-9494.

PC MAGAZINE ONLINE

PC Magazine is on the World Wide Web (www.pcmag.com) and The Microsoft Network (Go to pcmagazine). We operate PC MagNet, an on-line service of ZDNet, hosted by CompuServe. (For details, see the Utilities column.) PC Magazine subscribers receive free access to our online archives.

PERMISSIONS, REPRINTS

Material in this publication may not be reproduced in any form without permission. If you want to quote from an article or use PC Magazine's logo in conjunction with an Editors' Choice designation, write Chantal Tucker or fax her at 212-503-5475; for information on reprints, please contact Ziff-Davis Reprints at 800-825-4237.

The following are registered trademarks of Ziff-Davis Inc.: DOSMark, NetBench, PC, PC DIRECT, PC Labs, PC MAGAZINE, PC MAGAZINE AWARD FOR TECHNICAL EXCELLENCE, PC MagNet, ServerBench, WinBench, Winstone, and ZD.

The following are trademarks of Ziff-Davis Inc.: Abort, Retry, Fail?, After Hours, BusinessCard, Corporate Developer, CPUmark, Extending Your Apps, Features Plus, First Looks, First Looks Plus, Lab Notes, New & Improved, OFF THE STACK, PC Bench, PC Magazine At Home, PC Magazine CD, PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE, PC Magazine Extra, PC Magazine Marketplace, PC Solutions, PC Tech, Pipeline, Power Programming, Quick Clips, Read Only, ScreenDemos, Tech Notes, Tutor, User-to-User, WinDrain, ZDigit, ZDNet, and ZiffNet.

Other trademarks and trade names used throughout the publication are the property of their respective owners.

Copyright (c) 1998 Ziff-Davis Inc.. All rights reserved. Reproduction in whole or in part without permission is prohibited.

INTRODUCING SKYMAP™ PRO. IT'S THE DIFFERENCE BETWEEN GETTING LOST AND GETTING THERE.



A network of 24

U.S. Global Positioning System (GPS)

satellites download positioning

data to SkyMap Pro's 12-channel

antenna attached to your Windows® 95

notebook PC. So you'll always know

where you are. In real time.



SkyMap Pro, the ultimate GPS
and map system for the mobile
professional, and SkyMap Traveler,
the complete GPS and map system
for the recreational traveler. And
backed by a 24-hour, toll-free
customer support
and
a one year limited warranty.

SkyMap transforms your notebook PC into a GPS-guided
navigation and map system. It includes a compact 12-channel
GPS antenna that plugs into your notebook's PC
card slot, a hand-held Remote Commander and
2 CD-ROM disks loaded with detailed maps
of all 50 states, 500,000 searchable
business listings, major airport layouts,
plus an integrated contact management
and landmark Address Book.
(Notebook PC not included.)



SkyMap pinpoints your position on the map display and
tracks your progress toward your destination. Voice Alerts
and multiple waypoints help keep you on track.
SkyMap Pro integrates a contact management
and landmark Address Book that enables you
to import data from applications like Act! or
Maximizer. And from the Address Book, you can attach
and open files including spreadsheets, memos,
pre-recorded trips, or a picture of your client.



For the Remote Commander, you can
operate SkyMap functions without
touching your mouse or keyboard.



Even the best products can only stay safe
interferes with safe vehicle operation.
Always secure system components.

SKYMAP PRO. THE ULTIMATE GPS AND MAP SYSTEM FOR THE MOBILE PROFESSIONAL.

SkyMap Pro. It not only gets you there. It gets you organized. And you get it all for a suggested retail price of just \$299.95.
For the nearest SkyMap reseller, call 1-888-2-SKYP (1-888-275-9627). Or visit us on the Web at www.etak.com/startGPS1

ETA
The Digital Map

Choose 244 at www.pcmag.com/infolink

A Unit of

*The GPS tracking system is generally accurate within 100 meters, however various factors may affect the tracking system and further impede its ability to accurately track location. Map data contained in this product may contain errors and omissions. Speech
Business information provided by American Business Information, Inc., Omaha, Nebraska.
Etak is a registered trademark and SkyMap is a trademark of Etak, Inc. All other trademarks herein are the property of their respective owners. © Etak, Inc. 1998

WORK

out

No matter where you're headed,
a Micron TransPort
can handle
the trip.



Notable Portables. With 17 industry awards in 1997, the Micron™ TransPort® has made a name for itself as a true desktop performing portable PC. The TransPort XKE has been called "the all-around fastest notebook you can buy"* and the TransPort VLX "the best budget-bound notebook money can buy."** And because they're portable, you can depend on these dynamos everywhere your work or play may take you.

Look no further. The Micron TransPort VLX shot to the top of the portable heap this year by winning the coveted *PC Computing* MVP Workhorse Portable Award. This is your perfect traveling companion. Starting at just \$2,249, the TransPort VLX is lightweight, powerful and loaded with everything you'll need to get the job done right.

We've got you covered. Behind every Micron PC is our award-winning team of customer service and technical support experts. And they are experts. In fact, readers of *Home PC* recently ranked Micron number one in overall reliability and technical support. You can call Micron toll-free anytime, day or night, for the industry's best technical support to always keep your Micron PC up and running.

Call Micron today. We're ready to help you take one of our award-winning TransPort portables on the road.



TRANSPORT VLX

166MHz Intel Pentium® processor with MMX™ technology
24MB EDO RAM (40MB max.)
2.1GB hard drive
16X modular CD-ROM drive
Li-Ion battery
PCMCIA 56K fax/modem
12.1" TFT SVGA, 800x600 display

STANDARD FEATURES
256KB L2 pipeline burst cache
PCI bus with 128-bit graphics accelerator
MPEG compatible
Zoomed video-ready
Touchpad pointing device
Microphone and 16-bit stereo sound
2-way infrared port
Modular floppy drive
Microsoft® Windows® 95 and MS® Plus!
5-year/1-year Micron limited warranty

\$2,499

Bus. Lease \$87/mo.

TRANSPORT OPTIONS

Micron Executive™ desktop package: matching black 17" monitor (16" display), mouse, mouse pad and keyboard (can be used with or without MicronDock. Available on XKE model only.)

\$599

Leather carrying case upgrade

\$99

TRANSPORT XKE

STANDARD FEATURES
512KB pipeline burst cache
128-bit, 2MB DRAM graphics
20X modular CD-ROM drive with AutoPlay™ technology
Pick-a-Point™ dual pointing devices
Microphone and 16-bit stereo sound
56K fax/modem
Dragon NaturallySpeaking Personal voice recognition software
CardBus™ and Zoomed Video
2 infrared ports, S-Video, NTSC, game, USB port
Mobile Software Solutions
2 modular expansion bays
Custom nylon carrying case
Microsoft Windows 95 and MS Plus!
Microsoft Office 97 Small Business Edition
5-year/1-year Micron limited warranty

TRANSPORT XKE 233

233MHz Intel Pentium processor with MMX technology
64MB EDO RAM
3GB removable hard drive
13.3" TFT XGA display

\$4,199

Bus. Lease \$133/mo.

TRANSPORT XKE 266

266MHz Intel Pentium processor with MMX technology
64MB EDO RAM
5GB removable hard drive
13.3" TFT XGA display

\$4,599

Bus. Lease \$146/mo.



Call now to order.
888-224-4158
www.micronpc.com



Configured For Your Life™

©1998 Micron Electronics, Inc. All rights reserved. Micron Electronics is not responsible for omissions or errors in typographical or photographic. All purchases are subject to availability. Prices and specifications may be changed without notice. Prices do not include shipping and handling and any applicable taxes. 30-day money-back policy does not include return freight and original shipping/handling charges. Applies only to Micron brand products and begins from date of shipment. All sales are subject to Micron Electronics' current terms and conditions of sale. Lease prices based on 36-month lease. The Intel Inside Logo and Pentium are registered trademarks and MMX is a trademark of Intel Corporation. Microsoft, Windows 95 and the Windows logo are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. Product names of Micron products are trademarks or registered trademarks of Micron Electronics, Inc. or NetFrame Systems, Inc. Other product names used in this publication are for identification purposes only and may be trademarks of their respective companies.

* Maximum transmission speed of up to 56Kbps when downloading data and 33.6Kbps when uploading. However, actual performance is dependent upon numerous factors and observed transfer rates may be less than the maximum potentials.

Micron Sales Hours: Mon-Fri 9am-10pm, Sat 7am-5pm, Sun 10am-5pm (MT)
Technical Support Available 24 Hours A Day - 7 Days A Week
Toll-free from Mexico: 95-800-708-1755 • Toll-free from Canada: 800-708-1758 • Toll-free from Puerto Rico: 800-708-1756
International Sales: 208-893-8970
International Fax: 208-893-7393

* Computer Shopper, Sept. 1997

** PC Computing, Oct. 1997

*** Software upgrade may be required to achieve maximum transmission speeds. Software upgrades are available for download from Micron's Web page for free. (www.micronpc.com)



TOP DOG.



TOP BANANA.

Since 1989, MAG InnoVision has consistently delivered the best CRT-based monitors in the industry. Now it brings you the best in LCD-based monitors as well, with the 15-inch viewable, active matrix, pivoting LT500C.

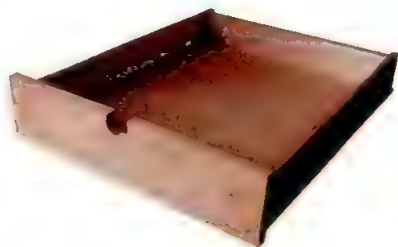
With a 1024 x 768 XGA resolution, it offers performance and viewing area comparable to today's conventional 17-inch monitors. And since it pivots, it's easy to switch from spreadsheet to a full-page document view with a simple tilt and touch of a button.



The LT500C also offers an attractive, ergonomic design built around space-saving LCD technology. So whether you use it at home or office, there's lots of room left on your desk for other things like that second monitor you'll want to use with Windows® 98.

Best of all, the LT500C is backed by award-winning customer service featuring a free, 24-hour technical support hotline and one-year, limited warranty with 48-hour MAGic Advance Replacement Service that minimizes downtime in the event it ever needs repair.

All of which means you can't go wrong with the LT500C LCD monitor. And that you'll always come out on top with MAG InnoVision.



TOP DRAWER.



TOP THIS.

MAG
INNOVISION



THINGS HAVE NEVER BEEN BETTER™

MAG InnoVision Co., Inc., 2801 South Yale Street, Santa Ana, CA 92704. Call: 714-751-2008 or 800-827-3998.
Fax: 714-751-5522. MAGic Fax-On-Demand: 714-751-0166. Web Site: www.maginnovision.com

©1998 MAG InnoVision Co., Inc. All rights reserved. MAG InnoVision and the MAG InnoVision logo are registered trademarks of MAG Technology Co., Ltd. Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corp. One-year limited warranty covers parts and labor for one year. Additional terms and restrictions apply. Contact MAG InnoVision for details. Specifications subject to change without notice.

Choose 039 at www.pcmag.com/infolink

CAN YOU REALLY AFFORD TO HAVE A SMALL HARD DRIVE?



Cost: 4 gigabytes

© 1997 Quantum Corporation. All rights reserved. Quantum and the Quantum logo are trademarks of Quantum Corporation. Bigfoot and Fireball are trademarks of Quantum Corporation.

So many cool applications, so little room to put them in. Today it's photo editing and Internet files. Tomorrow it will be full-length video movies. And they'll all require huge amounts of storage capacity. Precisely why you should think bigger, and make sure your computer has a Quantum hard drive. Our Bigfoot™ TX (12GB) and Fireball™ SE (8.4GB) drives let you put all your toys in one place, which means you'll avoid the hassle of frequent and expensive upgrades. To determine your space needs, visit www.quantum.com/drivesizer or call 1-800-624-5545, ext. 550. We'll make sure your computer has room to grow.

Quantum
CAPACITY FOR THE EXTRAORDINARY™

Letters

UP IN ARMS OVER THE YEAR ZERO

It's about time that a bit of common sense was injected into the year-2000 debate. Jake Kirchner's comments in "Bugged by the Year 2000" in the January 6, 1998, issue were refreshing. Just because nobody designated a year zero doesn't mean that there shouldn't have been one. It should have been the year that preceded year one. Most words are defined or redefined by common usage, and if the majority of people decide that the new millennium starts on January 1, 2000, then that is when it starts.

RAY KNIGHTS
Phoenix, Arizona

To say that the new millennium doesn't start until January 1, 2001, is absolute stupidity. Any person who thinks that would believe anything. That is like saying that your first penny is not part of your first dollar. No, maybe there wasn't a year zero. But there was a day one. That day one was a part of the first year, which was a part of the first decade, which was part of the first millennium. The current millennium includes day one, just as the second millennium will include its first day. And that first day will begin at 12:00:01 on January 1, 2000.

THOMAS MORRIS
via the Internet

I couldn't agree more with Kirchner's response to the millennial debate. There may be some argument as to when the tenth decade of the 20th century ends, but there can be none as to when the nineties decade will end. As Kirchner points out, this is a matter of social convention, not math. As far as I'm concerned, the millennium starts on January 1, 2000.

JON MURPHY
Englishtown, New Jersey

WHERE'S THE JUSTICE?

It's unfortunate that the Justice Department has decided to come to the aid of crybabies who can't compete in the free marketplace. The problem is not that Microsoft is too good; the problem is that its competitors are so bad. As a network support specialist, I benefit every day from the high standards Microsoft sets. In my opinion, the American public is without a doubt benefiting from Microsoft's business practices. Government meddling will only serve to make my job more difficult and set a new, lower standard for all software-publishing companies.

JOSEPH W. SZARMACH
via the Internet

I do not know why the media, along with the government, are so focused on the Microsoft Internet Explorer integration issue. This kind



"When the new millennium starts is a matter of social convention, not math."

of issue debuted when Microsoft Windows 95 arrived. Back then, Microsoft was trying to integrate The Microsoft Network. And you know what? It did. Now the MSN icon appears by default on Windows desktops. Why didn't AOL and CompuServe complain then?

SAAD AHMED
via the Internet

I disagree with the Justice Department's attack on Microsoft. As a user of Microsoft Windows 95, Windows NT 4.0, and Internet Explorer 4.0 as well as Netscape Navigator 4.0, I am puzzled and annoyed by all this nonsense. I feel that the DOJ is wasting taxpayers' money. The integration of IE 4.0 and the Windows OS is entirely within the user's control. Most important, having IE 4.0 installed on my machine does not in any way, shape, or form force me to use it or prevent me from using Netscape Navigator. Did anyone in the Justice Department try these products?

CHAUN SANTORIELLO
via the Internet

MONITOR SOLD SEPARATELY

Perhaps I am missing something here, but it seems to me that buying a computer that is advertised as being less than \$1,000 ("Right at Home," December 16, 1997) but requires the separate purchase of a monitor is like buying a car with only three wheels. What good is that? Do these companies really think that consumers are stupid enough to believe that they are getting the entire machine for under \$1,000, when in fact the price will be well above that mark? I get a chuckle from the ads, which proclaim in bold letters that the advertised PC is

priced under \$1,000—and in letters almost too small to read tell you "Monitor sold separately."

HENRY S. WINOKUR
Bethesda, Maryland

IF THE PC FITS...

In his January 6 column, Bill Howard ("Ten Trends for 1998") states: "Now a lot of people fear every PC becomes obsolete quickly, so why spend more? I still think there are serious drawbacks to sub-\$1,500 computers, but the buyers have spoken." From personal experience, I'd say one reason for the appeal of the sub-\$1,500 system is that most users never use the full processing capabilities of a Pentium MMX/200. Computer shoppers today are wiser and know that most of the hype generated by Intel and Microsoft is hot smoke. Most of my clients realize that a sub-\$1,500 PC fits their needs and that the computer industry talks down to purchasers.

PETER LIN
via the Internet

MMXed OUT

I was upset although not surprised to see Intel's MMX technology given a Technical Excellence Award (The 14th Annual Awards for Technical Excellence," December 16). MMX is the most overhyped, entirely trivial hardware advancement of 1997. It seems that Intel's annoying and flashy ads, which are noticeably devoid of any real substance, have hooked the *PC Magazine* staff along with thousands of uninformed consumers.

AARON J. BARNES
via the Internet

TALKING TAPE

I was delighted when I saw the First Looks article on tape drives for PCs ("A Tape Restoration," January 6), but two pages into the story, I could see that the focus was on Travan technology and not at all on total cost. It would have been useful if you had addressed and compared the different types of tapes and explained why Travan tapes are so expensive relative to 8-mm tapes.

DUANE MATTERN
via the Internet

Your article on backing up data implies that there are people out there who have 2GB, 4GB, or even 6GB of useful data to back up on their systems. Has anyone done a survey to find out how much useful data is stored in the average computer? If I had to guess, I'd say less than 100MB. Your readers would be better served by an article on how to maintain their files in such a way as to make backups simple and efficient. Of course, in a nation where most garages are full of junk that will

Our new 7-color printer.

Our exclusive Seven-Color Ink System mixes more inks to deliver unprecedented print quality.

The BJC-7000's unique dual printhead design has more than 1,000 nozzles for enhanced detail, smoother color gradation and crisp, sharp text.



Our exclusive Plain-Paper Optimized Printing technology (P-POP), featuring Ink Optimizer™, gives true photo-quality printing on plain paper† with 100% water resistance.

Canon Creative 3™ software allows you to create, personalize and print brochures, stationery, flyers, T-shirts and more.



Imagine printing to the edge of an 8-1/2" x 11" page. While not shown here, our exclusive Edge-To-Edge Printing and optional LetterPlus paper make it easy.

We have something they don't. The Canon BJC-7000 Color Bubble Jet™ printer has arrived. Featuring our exclusive  Seven-Color Ink System, it sets a new industry standard in photo-realistic color printing. By

mixing seven inks, we've achieved colors unprecedented in range, depth and richness, for image quality that matches that of a real photograph. And with Plain-Paper Optimized Printing™ (P-POP™), the BJC-7000 can print these incredible

Their new 7-color printer.

*There's one important
difference between our Seven-Color
Ink System and theirs: we
have a Seven-Color Ink System.*

*Let's just say they're lacking
in the nozzle department.*

*Print true photo-quality output on
plain paper. Oh, wait, that's the printer
on the other page. Never mind.*

*Do they have Canon Creative 3 software?
(Here's a hint: No.)*

*No Edge-To-Edge Printing.
But you can always fill in the
borders with colored pencils.*

images on plain paper, with 100% water resistance. You won't find all of these features in any other ink jet printer. As for the price, at \$449,* we'd ask you to compare it to the other printers in its class. But that's impossible. To get more information

or to locate a Canon dealer in your area, visit our Web site at www.ccsi.canon.com or call us at 1-800-848-4123.

See what we mean."

Canon

Letters

never be used, maybe it makes sense to make tape backups of junk files that will never be used.

W. R. AYERS
via the Internet

DVORAK'S WINTER CLEANING

I just want to thank John C. Dvorak for the great tip ("Winter Cleaning Dept.") in the January 6 Inside Track column. The instructions for flushing the cache used by Internet Explorer are a gem. That procedure freed up a lot of space on my hard disk.

BOB LINDINGER
Schenectady, New York

LAPTOPS VS. DESKTOPS

Dvorak, in his January 6 discussion of laptops versus desktops ("The Japanese Invasion"), overlooks some important facts. First, laptops are facing new competition from specific-use products such as PDAs. Many consumers are finding they don't need to take a desktop replica on the road. It may be important for a writer like Dvorak, but the average businessperson needs only the ability to send and receive messages and to be able to access a PIM. Second, laptops are experiencing further competition in the mobile arena from Windows CE hand-held PCs.

Third, with the recent introduction of hard disks with capacities from 10GB to 15GB, laptops are hard-pressed to keep pace from the standpoints of price and bang for the buck. Fourth, businesses are requiring more and more interconnection. Laptops require expensive network hubs. It will be difficult for laptops to compete with the alternative of network computers, and laptop hardware cost is

CORRECTIONS AND AMPLIFICATIONS
The January 20 After Hours article "College Prep, 1998 Style" was written by Brett Krasnove. In the same story, the phone number given for Kaplan Educational Centers should have been 800-527-4836.

We neglected to credit Sam Ward for his illustration in the January 6 Trends article "Roll-Up Displays" (page 28).

The original release of Microsoft Windows 95, referred to in "Solving the Mysterious Save Password Problem" (December 2, 1997), is not the same version as OSR1 (OEM Service Release 1). OSR1 incorporates the first Microsoft Service Pak, which contains fixes to the original release. To install the updated Windows 95 components mentioned in the article, first check which version of Windows 95 you have: Select My Computer on the desktop, right-click, and choose Properties. If your system is Version 4.00.950, you have the original release. If it is 4.00.950a, you have OSR1. If it is 4.00.950b, you have OSR2. If you have the original release, you should install the Service Pak 1 update, followed by the Enhanced Password Cache Security update. If you have OSR1, you should install only the Enhanced Password Cache Security update. If you have OSR2, you should not install either, since they're both already installed.

still much higher than the unit cost of interconnected, networked PCs.

MICHAEL SOLOMON
via the Internet

Dvorak (January 6) writes, "Another [computer] is an Atari outfitted with a Video Toaster module, which I seldom have time to play with." I'd love to play with one, too, considering how difficult it must have been to fit an Amiga Video Toaster card into an Atari computer. Humor aside, I agree with Dvorak. Although I don't need a laptop for travel, I am considering one for home use. I want to be able to move my PC from the guest room to the dining room to the sofa, something that isn't practical with a desktop system.

MICHAEL LOADER
via the Internet

HANSON FAN OFFENDED

I am 13 years old, and my father subscribes to your magazine. I was offended by your obscene, immature picture of one of the most appreciated and best-known bands in the world: Hanson ("The Best of Abort, Retry, Fail?", January 6). Everyone is entitled an opinion, but your picture of Hanson's heads on a shish kebab skewer is juvenile.

KATIE GREENE
via the Internet

KASPAROV FAN OFFENDED

In "The Best of Abort, Retry, Fail?", you say that Gary Kasparov gave "lame excuses" for his loss to IBM's Deep Blue computer. As both a computer enthusiast and a tournament chess player for five years, I feel obligated to correct this false statement. If there was any show of poor sportsmanship, it came from IBM. First, IBM's CEO claims he came to see "the greatest chess player in the world and Gary Kasparov." Then, after the match, IBM refused to grant a rematch—even though Kasparov granted IBM a rematch when it lost the previous year. To say, as you did, that he was "trounced" is an insult and an exaggeration. I

also resent the implication that artificial intelligence is now a reality. That is no more possible than stirring chemicals together in a test tube and creating life.

JEFFREY C. BRANDT
via the Internet

BORDERING ON MUZAK?

I am worried by Bill Machrone's column "Beat Those Winter Blues" (December 16), especially by his statement urging users to "make music, with the help of your computer." I do understand that the column was really about using the computer as a learning tool. But after seeing untrained people in the "Music for Nonmusicians" seminars, I'm more convinced than ever that making music on a computer is a contradiction in terms. Aids such as G-Vox train you to look instead of listen.

JOAN BULL
via the Internet

MYSTERY SOLVED

A thousand thanks for the article "Solving the Mysterious Save Password Problem" (PC Tech/Operating Systems, December 2). It demystified everything else I have ever downloaded from the Web.

BILL MOY
Simi Valley, California

DISCOVERING TRAVEL WEB SITES

Your review of Internet travel reservation sites ("Travel Web Sites: Be Your Own Travel Agent," January 6) was very informative. In the past I've used Expedia and Travelocity to compare rates, then called the airline to book the flight. This time I ordered a ticket from Expedia and booked a flight on Kiwi with my Discover card. The site apparently accepted my reservation. A week later, I received a message from Expedia saying that Kiwi does not accept Discover. The Web site should have supplied that information at the time.

DENNIS BRONSTEIN
Chicago, Illinois

HOW TO CONTACT US

We welcome your comments and suggestions. Please send Letters to the Editor via

E-MAIL pcmag@zd.com

FAX 212-503-5799

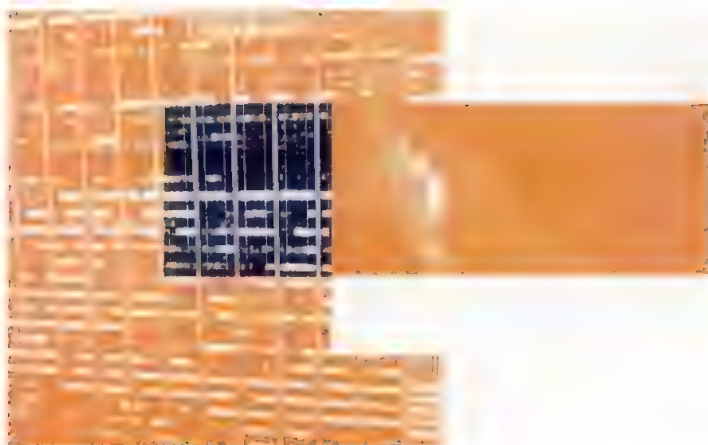
MAIL Letters, PC Magazine, One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016-5802

COMPUSEIVE To reach individual editors as listed on ZDNet, type GO PCMSTAFF.

All letters become the property of PC Magazine and are subject to editing. We regret that we cannot answer letters individually.



To send submissions for PC Solutions, please see the sidebar "How to Contact Us" on the last page of that column.



Digital_Nervous_System:
organic, flexible, responsive

Where do you want to go today?® **Microsoft®**

We greet every visitor to your network

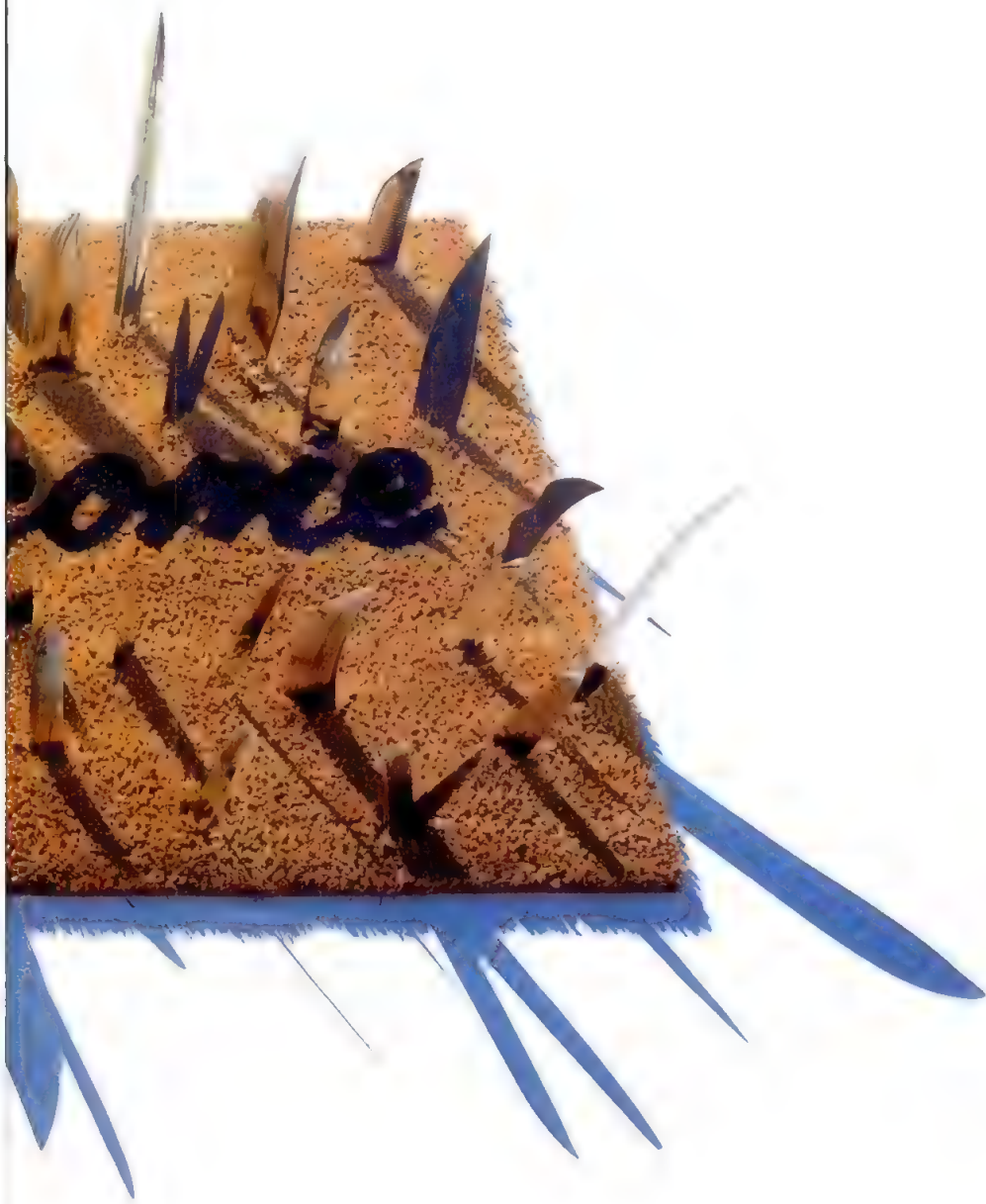


NOW THAT MCAFEE ASSOCIATES AND NETWORK GENERAL HAVE BECOME NETWORK ASSOCIATES,[™]
AND MANAGEMENT. AND HACKERS CAN DEPEND ON US FOR A SERIOUS LACK OF HOSPITALITY.



© 1998 Network Associates Inc.

with the same warmth and hospitality.



80% OF THE FORTUNE 100 DEPEND ON US FOR NETWORK SECURITY

CALL US AT 1-800-332-9966, DEPT. 0001, OR VISIT WWW.NAI.COM.



Who's watching your network.

Trends

Start Your Engines

Windows for your car and your palmtop.

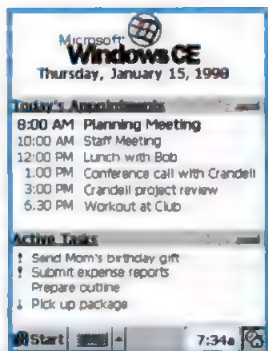
Microsoft is out to take the operating system Windows CE 2.0 in some new directions. The company recently revealed the designs for two new Windows CE 2.0 platforms. The Palm PC will compete head-to-head with 3Com's PalmPilot, and the Auto PC is designed for automobile dashboards. The first products on sale for both platforms are expected in the spring.

The Auto PC and Palm PC provide a glimpse of Microsoft's long-term plans to extend computing in traditional applications, such as personal information management, and in arenas where consumers haven't yet accepted computing, such as cars. A raft of third-party software and peripheral vendors were on hand during the announcement at the Consumer Electronics Show in Las Vegas, to show support for Microsoft's reference designs and to tout their own applications of the technologies.

WINDOWS IN YOUR PALM...

The Palm PC—code-named Gryphon—gives Microsoft a shot at the market for hand-held computers without keyboards, currently dominated by the PalmPilot. This Windows CE reference design includes voice recording, infrared communications, natural-handwriting recognition (as well as support for "electronic ink," which saves handwriting as an image), support for CompactFlash cards, and a back-up battery, which keeps you from losing data while changing main batteries.

Standard applications include Pocket Outlook, voice and text notes, a clock, a calculator, and solitaire. Manufacturers that have announced Palm PC models (expected to cost from \$300 to \$500) include Casio, FIC (Everex), LG Electronics, Philips, Samsung, and Uniden.

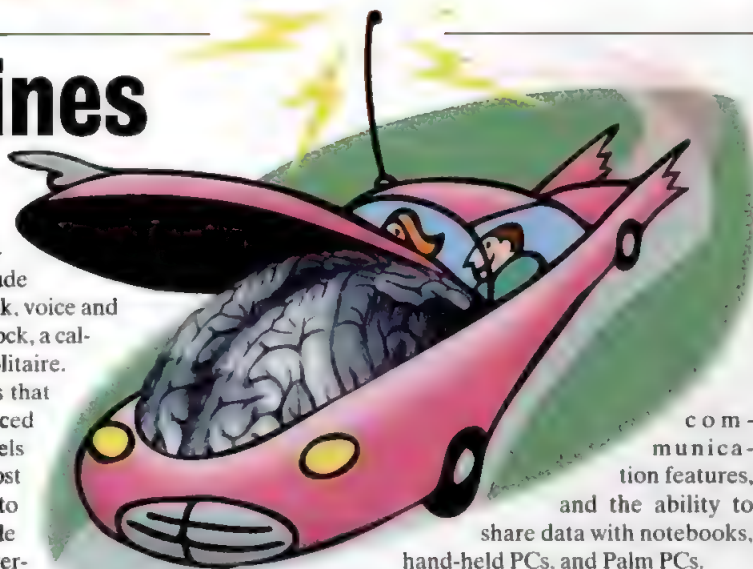


BOOKED UP: The Palm PC takes on the PalmPilot.

... IN YOUR CAR ...

The Auto PC—code-named Apollo—fits inside a standard dashboard radio slot, so retrofitting existing cars is easy. With safety being everyone's top concern, Microsoft has announced Active Talk technology, which allows you to control the Auto PC while keeping your hands on the wheel and your eyes on the road.

The design includes an AM/FM radio, a CD player, a digital equalizer, access to personal information, driving directions, and wireless communications such as paging, e-mail, and traffic alerts. You activate all of them by voice. The Auto PC will have a USB port, infrared



communication features, and the ability to share data with notebooks, hand-held PCs, and Palm PCs.

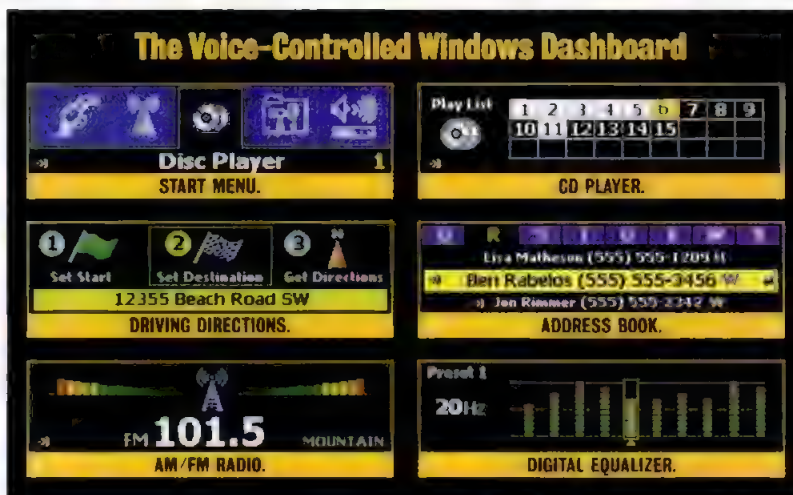
A number of audio manufacturers have announced plans to develop Auto PCs, including Alpine, Harmon Kardon, and Visteon, a Ford division. Clarion expects to sell the first units in April, with prices to range from \$1,200 to \$2,500, depending on options (such as integrated cellular telephony, Global Positioning System, and compact disk changer). In the third quarter of this year, Ford and Infiniti buyers will be able to buy Auto PCs as dealer-installed options.

... AND IN YOUR CLOTHES?

Microsoft isn't finished yet with new Windows CE platforms. The Palm PC and Auto PC join the Handheld PC as hardware reference designs, giving manufacturers a starting point for further enhancements. Other applications of the scalable 32-bit Windows CE are anticipated during the next two years. Microsoft and cable giant Tele-Communications (TCI) recently inked a deal to outfit with Windows CE 5 million of the 12 million digital set-top boxes that TCI expects to roll out early next year. And there are rumors that Windows CE will run in pens and watches and even that it will be woven into clothing.

The Palm PC is a logical platform for Microsoft and the company's partners, and the Auto PC is a potentially exciting new application. But look for Windows CE to appear in a wide range of other devices during the next few years.

—Bruce Brown



Illuminating Flat-Panel Experiment

Invisible light brightens LCDs.

The race is on to make LCD panels brighter and more power-efficient. Today, desktop and notebook LCD panels are at a disadvantage compared with traditional CRT displays. Unlike the light-emitting phosphors at the surface of a CRT, the layers of an LCD selectively block the light coming from a backlight. Even when displaying a white screen, an active-matrix LCD panel lets as little as 5 percent of the backlight illumination through.



let light. When this light strikes colored phosphors at the front of the screen, the phosphors are excited and emit light.

This approach has a number of benefits. Since the phosphors emit light, as in a CRT, the image is viewable from a wide angle. And because there are colored phosphors at the surface, there's no need for light-absorbing color filters. Also, by using a specific wavelength for the backlight, engineers can design more efficient polarizing filters than they can with the broader spectrum of white light.

Researchers say these improvements could result in a panel that's 50 percent more power-efficient than a traditional LCD. Potential gains in other areas, such as reflected-light recovery and improved backlights, could make PL-LCDs three times as efficient as today's LCDs. That could mean lighter weights, brighter images, and increased battery life.—*Alfred Poor*

Researchers at Cambridge University's engineering department and at Screen Technology, in England, are experimenting with a new design that they call *photoluminescent liquid crystal displays*, or PL-LCDs.

Like a traditional LCD, this design uses a layer of liquid crystal cells to act as shutters that can block or transmit backlight illumination. But instead of using visible light, the backlight emits invisible ultraviolet light.



Stress Testing with WebBench 1998

WHEN WE BEGAN PLANNING OUR ANNUAL Web server roundup for our issue of May 5, 1998, we turned to the Ziff-Davis Benchmark Operation (ZDBOP) to deliver an updated WebBench benchmark test program. Last year's effort—WebBench 1.1—was effective, but we wanted to test with bigger workloads that would reflect the traffic at Web sites of varying sizes.

After the ZDBOP engineers looked at log files from several major Web sites and created a new workload, PC Labs tested the servers. We discovered dramatic differences in the way Microsoft and Netscape servers allocate system RAM as a file cache—differences that significantly affect performance. Along the way, we came up with some tricks for improving server performance.

The cache allocation algorithm of Microsoft Internet Information Server (IIS) is scalable through the addition of RAM. Netscape's default installation, however, is neither scalable nor tunable, and for large Web sites it doesn't take advantage of the cheap RAM that you've

long it takes to respond to users.

When we tested Microsoft's server software with our benchmark test program, the server allocated about 25 percent of available system RAM to file-cache operations. This proportion held true for varying amounts of system RAM, from 64MB to 512MB. The server's performance is directly tied to system RAM: If you increase the RAM, you increase the cache and usually increase the system throughput.

When we tested Netscape Enterprise Server, we found that it used a fixed 10MB cache regardless of the amount of system RAM. The performance curves for Netscape were similar whether our server had 64MB or 512MB of system RAM.

When we compared the preliminary test results, we saw that these two products drastically differed in their performance curves. We went back to Netscape and asked the developers why they had decided to fix the amount of cache used by the Web server. In Netscape's opinion, the 10MB default is sufficient in most cases, with the

TUNE-UP With the default cache for Netscape Enterprise Server 3.0 fixed at 10MB, the system does not take advantage of available RAM. With a utility that you can download now from Netscape's Web site, you can tune the cache and improve performance significantly.

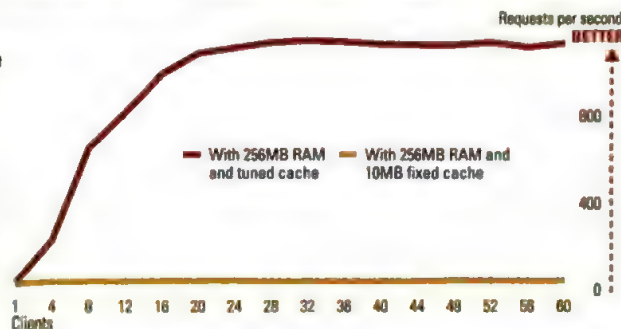
put into your server. Our testing led Netscape to make its cache-tuning utility publicly available.

In order to match closely the work that major Web sites do, we significantly changed our WebBench workload. For 1998's version, we created a workload of approximately 6,000 files of various sizes, totaling about 60MB of Web page data. In comparison, last year's workload was about 2.5MB. This increase lets us stress a Web server as we observe how well it manages the files in its cache and how

only exceptions being very large sites and benchmark-test tuning.

Netscape Enterprise Server includes a utility, *perfdump*, that lets you track and modify performance tuning. Before we began our investigations, this utility was undocumented and unavailable to most users of Netscape servers. But after our conversations, Netscape put the instructions for tuning the server on its Web site. The utility is now available at help.netscape.com/kb/server/971211-7.html.

—Steve Buehler



Intel Cubed

A new 3-D graphics chip is a first for Intel.

Imagine going on an interactive 3-D tour of the Vatican's Rooms of Raffaello, wandering around and zooming in to admire the intricate details of the School of Athens frescoes. How will you do it? You'll use real-time rendering, which is poised to be one of the hottest technologies to arrive on the desktop this year. A CD-ROM called *Raffaello Stories*—from Italy's InfoByte SPA—is one of the first to show off Intel's first graphics chip, the Intel740, which specializes in accelerating 3-D scenes and video playback.

Intel teamed up with Real 3D, a spin-off of Lockheed Martin—which is a longtime developer of real-time computer image generation and 3-D technology for the military—to develop a high-powered graphics accelerator for the mass market. Launched in February, the Intel740 combines several techniques that promise to drive the development of interactive photography, immersive environments,



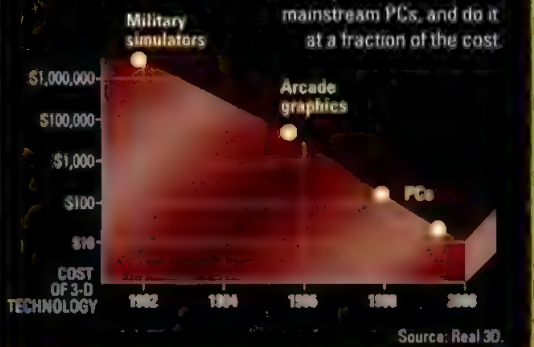
3-D business applications such as data visualization, and, of course, a new generation of 3-D games. The architecture combines parallel data processing, which allows the queuing of several commands at once, and precise pixel interpolation, for delivering precise color and image quality. And with the aid of the Advanced Graphics Port, the chip supports direct memory execution, which lets large amounts of textures that would overflow frame-buffer memory be stored in system memory and quickly retrieved by the graphics accelerator, for quick rendering.

In addition to contributing to the technology, Real 3D is one of the first vendors to have developed an Intel740 board. Its StarFighter is named after the Lockheed F-104 StarFighter, the first aircraft to fly at twice the speed of sound. ASUSTek, Diamond, Number 9, and STB are also developing boards.

Intel, however, is going up against intense

Enabling 3-D

The Intel740 graphics chip is designed to bring the same advanced 3-D technology used in military simulators down to mainstream PCs, and do it at a fraction of the cost.



competition in the market for 3-D chips. ATI, Matrox, Number Nine, Rendition, 3Dfx, and 3DLabs are among the dozens of companies with 3-D chips of their own.

With the industry moving full-speed ahead in developing 3-D hardware and apps, the technology is likely to be mainstream within the next few years. According to market analyst Jon Peddie, "By the year 2000, 99 percent of all computers will be 3-D-enabled."

—Carol Levin

JAKE KIRCHNER

PC Prices: How Low Can They Go?

For years I've argued that price is the key to increased consumer PC sales. I know that sounds like a no-brainer, but most systems and hardware vendors have insisted that the major reason market penetration was stalled at less than 50 percent of U.S. households was because PCs are just too gosh darn hard to use. Now, with fully outfitted PCs selling for less than \$1,000 and with their pricing continuing to drop like a stone, we'll finally get to see who's right.

For several years the number of U.S. households with computers has been running about 40 percent to 45 percent. But penetration is now about 65 percent for households with high incomes, and it's almost 70 percent for households with annual incomes exceeding \$100,000. I for one don't believe that people with high incomes are necessarily more capable of operating computers than the rest of the world, which is why I say the ease-of-use issue is overblown.

There's a huge market of well-educated Americans with annual incomes between \$25,000 and \$50,000 who use computers at work, have children at home, and exhibit the other characteristics of home computer buyers. Yet the penetration for this group is less than 50 percent, according to Computer Intelligence, which supplied the figures quoted here (for more information, see www.ci.infobeads.com). According to CI, to attain in this huge, underserved market the kind of penetration you find among affluent households, the computer industry will have to start offering attractively featured PCs at prices starting at about \$720.

Compaq and Hewlett-Packard plan to sell just such machines.



These "ultra-affordable" PCs are so attractive that they'll even start cracking the corporate market, according to some analysts (including our columnist Jim Seymour, who discusses that aspect in this issue).

Aaron Goldberg, CI executive vice president and well-known pundit, notes that one reason these systems are so attractive is that even though they're not the most powerful systems on the market, they can run just about all the current software. "The simple fact is that the software environment has not changed in 18 months," Goldberg says. "A classic 166 Pentium runs everything on the market or 95 percent of it, so consumers feel okay about buying the low end, because it doesn't go obsolete quickly as it used to."

This raises the key question facing computer vendors and users today: How low can the costs drop? And what will be the practical implications for vendors and users when quality PCs, including monitors, can be purchased for less than \$600—a price we should hit within a year? Even with manufacturing advances, these price cuts mean lower profits for vendors and suggest further market share concentration in the hands of a few major players.

As for buyers, I continue to predict we'll see a growing number of moderate- and low-income households obtaining their first PCs this year. But with so much of the profit taken out of these transactions, who will be able to pay for the research to make computers more reliable and easier to use? Consider that VCRs cost today about one-tenth of what they did when first introduced but haven't gotten one whit easier to program. I hate to think the same will happen to PCs.

**It's 1½" thin
and weighs just
4.9 lbs. But
with all these
features, it's
no lightweight.**

TFT color is bright,
rich and photorealistic.

Up to 80MB RAM
available for even the most
demanding applications.



UltraSlim VersaBay with
warm-swap technology for
maximum flexibility with
minimum downtime.

UltraSlim VersaBay with
warm-swap technology for
maximum flexibility with
minimum downtime.

Introducing the NEC Versa® 5000. No notebook this thin and this light has ever offered this many features. But that shouldn't surprise you. NEC introduced the first notebook PC, and offers one of the world's most extensive lines. All available direct from our factory. And with NEC NOW™, you get to buy computers in the way that's best for you. Because we give you the choice of buying direct or working with a highly qualified NEC reseller partner. So call our System Consultants today. When it comes to helping you choose the right computer, they're not lightweights either.



NEC Versa 5000 Series Notebooks

Everything you expect in a notebook — except the weight.

Common Features: Full Function Notebook at only 4.9 Pounds** and 1.5 Inches Thin • Portable Productivity Design includes Full Size Keyboard with VersaGlide™ and Tool-Less Access to Hard Drive, Memory and VersaBay™ • PCI Bus Architecture • NeoMagic 128-bit Graphics Accelerator with 2MB VRAM • Full Motion, Full Screen MPEG-1 Video Support • 32-bit CardBus Support • Zoomed Video Support • USB Port • 4Mbps Fast Infrared Port • 16-bit Stereo Sound with 2 Integrated Speakers • Lithium Ion Battery • Microsoft® Windows® 95 • Microsoft Windows NT® Workstation 4.0 Capable • 3-Year Limited Warranty with 1-Year Free UltraCare™ Service

Versa 5080X

- 233MHz Pentium® processor with MMX™ technology
- 13.3" XGA Active-Matrix TFT Color Display
- 32MB EDO DRAM (80MB max)
- 512KB L2 Pipeline Burst Cache
- 2.1GB Hard Drive
- Modular UltraSlim VersaBay with Warm-Swap Technology Accepts 20X max Variable Speed CD-ROM, 1.44MB Floppy Drive and Weight Saving Module (all included)
- Upgrade to 64MB RAM, add \$299
- 2nd Lithium Ion Battery, add \$199
- Microsoft Windows NT Workstation 4.0, add \$99
- Upgrade to UltraCare Extended Service, add \$99

Versa 5060X

- 166MHz Pentium processor with MMX technology
- 13.3" XGA Active-Matrix TFT Color Display
- 32MB EDO DRAM (80MB max)
- 256KB L2 Pipeline Burst Cache
- 2.1GB Hard Drive
- Modular UltraSlim VersaBay with Warm-Swap Technology Accepts 20X max Variable Speed CD-ROM, 1.44MB Floppy Drive and Weight Saving Module (all included)
- Upgrade to 64MB RAM, add \$299
- U.S. Robotics® x2™ XJACK™ 56Kbps* Capable Modem, add \$159
- Versa PortBar™ 5000 with 10Base-T, add \$249
- VersaNote™ Ballistic Nylon Compact Carrying Case, add \$59

\$3699

Lease From: \$133/mo. Code #V5083

\$3199

Lease From: \$118/mo. Code #V5061M01

©1997 NEC Computer Systems Division, Packard Bell NEC, Inc. NEC, Versa, and Multi-Sync are registered trademarks. VersaBay, ESM and ExpressRaid are trademarks and UltraCare is a service mark of NEC Corporation. All used under license. Direction and MouseEye are trademarks and NEC NOW is a service mark of Packard Bell NEC, Inc. Business lease shown. Please call for consumer lease pricing. Leasing based on typical 36-month lease with purchase option. Other lease options may be available. Leasing arranged by third party leasing company to qualified customers. Prices do not include shipping or applicable sales tax. are valid in the U.S. only and are subject to change without notice. Products and specifications are subject to change without notice. Microsoft, Windows and Windows NT are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. The Intel Inside logo, LANtasy and Pentium are registered trademarks and MMX is a trademark of Intel Corporation. All other trademarks are property of their respective owners. *Maximum download speeds are limited to 56Kbps. Actual speeds may vary. Up to 28 Kbps 1.5. Robotics x2 modems require x2-compatible analog phone line and x2-capable service provider. See www.usr.com/x2 for details. **Base model (5060) weighs 4.9 lbs. Other models may vary in weight.

Call now for fast delivery from our factory.

Dept. No.
PM699B

1-888-8-NEC-NOW

(1-888-863-2669)

www.necnow.com

Mon-Fri 8am-8pm EST

NEC

Faster. Better. Cheaper.



NEC Versa® 5000 Series Notebooks

Everything you expect in a notebook — except the weight.

Common Features: Full Function Notebook at only **4.9 Pounds**** and **1.5 Inches Thin** • Portable Productivity Design Includes Full Size Keyboard with VersaGlide™ and Tool-Less Access to Hard Drive, Memory and VersaBay™ • PCI Bus Architecture • NeoMagic 128-bit Graphics Accelerator with 2MB VRAM • Full Motion, Full Screen MPEG-1 Video Support • 32-bit CardBus Support

Versa 5080X

- 233MHz Pentium® processor with MMX™ technology
- 13.3" XGA Active-Matrix TFT Color Display
- 80MB EDO DRAM (80MB max)
- 512KB L2 Pipeline Burst Cache
- 4GB Hard Drive
- Modular UltraSlim VersaBay with Warm-Swap Technology Accepts 20X max Variable Speed CD-ROM, 1.44MB Floppy Drive and Weight Saving Module (all included)
- 2nd Lithium Ion Battery, add \$199
- Microsoft Windows NT Workstation 4.0, add \$99
- VersaExec Leather Carrying Case, add \$199

\$4199

Bus. Lease: \$151/mo. Code #V5085

Versa 5080X

- 233MHz Pentium processor with MMX technology
- 13.3" XGA Active-Matrix TFT Color Display
- 48MB EDO DRAM (80MB max)
- 512KB L2 Pipeline Burst Cache
- 3.2GB Hard Drive
- Modular UltraSlim VersaBay with Warm-Swap Technology Accepts 20X max Variable Speed CD-ROM, 1.44MB Floppy Drive and Weight Saving Module (all included)
- 2nd Lithium Ion Battery, add \$199
- Microsoft Windows NT Workstation 4.0, add \$99
- VersaExec Leather Carrying Case, add \$199

\$3899

Bus. Lease: \$140/mo. Code #V5084

Versa 5080X

- 233MHz Pentium processor with MMX technology
- 13.3" XGA Active-Matrix TFT Color Display
- 32MB EDO DRAM (80MB max)
- 512KB L2 Pipeline Burst Cache
- 2.1GB Hard Drive
- Modular UltraSlim VersaBay with Warm-Swap Technology Accepts 20X max Variable Speed CD-ROM, 1.44MB Floppy Drive and Weight Saving Module (all included)
- Upgrade to 64MB RAM, add \$299
- U.S. Robotics x2 XJACK 56Kbps Modem, add \$159
- Versa PortBar™ 5000 with 10Base-T, add \$249
- VersaNote Ballistic Nylon Compact Carrying Case, add \$59

\$3699

Bus. Lease: \$133/mo. Code #V5083

Versa Add Ons:

- * NEC Xircor™ 10Base-T Network Card, add \$99
- * NEC Xircor 10/100 CardBus Network Card, add \$159
- * U.S. Robotics™ x2™ XJACK™ 56Kbps Modem, add \$159
- * VersaNote™ Ballistic Nylon Compact Carrying Case, add \$59
- * VersaExec™ Leather Carrying Case, add \$199

NEC Versa 2700 Series Notebooks

All-in-one convenience at a sensible price.

Common Features: PC 97 Compliant • DMI 2.0 Compliant • PCI Bus Architecture • NeoMagic 128-bit Graphics Accelerator with 2MB VRAM • Integrated 56Kbps* Modem • Full Motion, Full Screen MPEG-1 Video • 32-bit CardBus Support • Zoomed Video Support • USB Port • 4Mbps Fast Infrared Port • Stereo Speakers and Subwoofer with 3D Surround Sound and Yamaha Software Wavetable • Microsoft Windows 95 and Microsoft Internet Explorer 4.0 • 1-Year Free UltraCare Service with Option to Upgrade

Versa 2785MT

- 233MHz Pentium processor with MMX technology
- 12.1" SVGA Active-Matrix TFT Color Display
- 32MB EDO DRAM (128MB max)
- 512KB L2 Pipeline Burst Cache
- Built-in 2.1GB Hard Drive, 20X max Variable Speed CD-ROM, 1.44MB Floppy Drive, and Lithium Ion Battery
- Microsoft Office 97 Small Business Edition
- Microsoft IntelliMouse™
- Upgrade to 64MB RAM, add \$299
- NEC Xircor 10Base-T Network Card, add \$99
- PowerXtender Airplane and Auto Adapter, add \$89

\$2999

Bus. Lease: \$111/mo. Code #V2715M19

Versa 2765MT

- 166MHz Pentium processor with MMX technology
- 12.1" SVGA Active-Matrix TFT Color Display
- 32MB EDO DRAM (128MB max)
- 256KB L2 Pipeline Burst Cache
- Built-in 2.1GB Hard Drive, 16X max Variable Speed CD-ROM, 1.44MB Floppy Drive, and Lithium Ion Battery
- Microsoft Office 97 Small Business Edition
- Microsoft IntelliMouse
- Upgrade to 64MB RAM, add \$299
- Versa PortBar 2700 Port Replicator, add \$159
- Upgrade to UltraCare Extended Service, add \$199

\$2599

Bus. Lease: \$96/mo. Code #V2714M19

Versa Add Ons:

- * 2nd Lithium Ion Battery, add \$199
- * PowerXtender Airplane and Auto Adapter, add \$89
- * Spare AC Adapter, add \$89



Direction Add Ons:

- * Upgrade Memory from 64MB SDRAM to 128MB SDRAM, add \$179
- * Iomega™ 100MB Internal Zip Drive with One Cartridge, add \$99
- * Upgrade to Yamaha Wavetable Audio, add \$49
- * **NEW! MobilePro™ 700, \$699.** Call or visit our website for more details!



©1997 NEC Computer Systems Division, Packard Bell NEC, Inc. NEC, Versa, and MultiSync are registered trademarks; VersaBay, ESM and Express800 are trademarks, and UltraCare is a service mark of NEC Corporation, all used under license. Direction, MobilePro and MagicEye are trademarks and NEC NOW is a service mark of Packard Bell NEC, Inc. Leasing based on typical 36-month lease with purchase option. Other lease options may be available. Leasing arranged by third party leasing company to qualified customers. Prices do not include shipping or applicable sales tax, are valid in the U.S. only and are subject to change without notice. Products and specifications are subject to change without notice. Microsoft, Windows and Windows NT are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. The Intel Inside logo, LANDesk and Pentium are registered trademarks and MMX is a trademark of Intel Corporation. All other trademarks are property of their respective owners. *Maximum download speeds are limited to 53Kbps. Actual speeds may vary. Uploads travel at speeds up to 28.8Kbps. U.S. Robotics x2 modems require x2-compatible analog phone line and x2-capable service provider. See www.usrc.com/x2 for details. Integrated modems included in Versa 2700 series notebooks are designed to allow faster downloads only from K56 flex compliant digital sources. See www.lucent.com/micro/K56flex for details. **Base model (5060) weighs 4.9 lbs. Other models may vary in weight.

For government pricing call 1-888-4-GOV-NEC

BUILT TO ORDER

Pick three.

• Zoomed Video Support • USB Port • 4Mbps Fast Infrared Port • 16-bit Stereo Sound with 2 Integrated Speakers • Lithium Ion Battery • Microsoft® Windows® 95 • Microsoft Windows NT® Workstation 4.0 Capable • 3-Year Limited Warranty with 1-Year Free UltraCare™ Service

Versa 5060X

- 166MHz Pentium processor with MMX technology
- 13.3" XGA Active-Matrix TFT Color Display
- 32MB EDO DRAM (80MB max)
- 256KB L2 Pipeline Burst Cache
- 2.1GB Hard Drive
- Modular UltraSlim VersaBay with Warm-Swap Technology Accepts 20X max Variable Speed CD-ROM, 1.44MB Floppy Drive and Weight Saving Module (all included)
- Upgrade to 64MB RAM, add \$299
- 2nd Lithium Ion Battery, add \$199
- PowerXtender™ Airplane and Auto Adapter, add \$89
- Upgrade to UltraCare Extended Service, add \$99

Versa 5060X

- 166MHz Pentium processor with MMX technology
- 13.3" XGA Active-Matrix TFT Color Display
- 16MB EDO DRAM (80MB max)
- 256KB L2 Pipeline Burst Cache
- 2.1GB Hard Drive
- Modular UltraSlim VersaBay with Warm-Swap Technology Accepts 20X max Variable Speed CD-ROM, 1.44MB Floppy Drive and Weight Saving Module (all included)
- 2nd Lithium Ion Battery, add \$199
- PowerXtender Airplane and Auto Adapter, add \$89
- Upgrade to UltraCare Extended Service, add \$99

\$3199

Bus. Lease: \$118/mo. Code #V5061M01

\$2999

Bus. Lease: \$111/mo. Code #V5061

NEC Direction™ Business Series Desktops

Common Features: Minutower or Desktop Tool-Less Chassis • 512KB L2 Cache • 3.5" Floppy Drive • 2 Universal Serial Bus (USB) Ports • Integrated Yamaha Sound • Microsoft Windows 95 • Microsoft Office 97 Small Business Edition • Microphone • Microsoft IntelliMouse • NEC Palmrest Keyboard • 3-Year Limited Warranty with 1-Year On-Site Service

Direction SPL333

- 333MHz Pentium II processor
- 64MB SDRAM Memory
- 8.4GB Ultra DMA Hard Drive
- NEC C700™ 17" Monitor (16" viewable)
- Number Nine Revolution 3D AGP, 4MB WRAM Graphics Card
- Altec Lansing ACS-90 Speakers
- 32X max Variable Speed CD-ROM
- Select either U.S. Robotics x2 56Kbps* Modem or 3COM 3C905 10/100 PCI Network Card
- Upgrade to 128MB SDRAM Memory, add \$179
- Upgrade to NEC C900™ 19" Monitor (18" viewable), add \$249
- Iomega 100MB Internal Zip Drive with One Cartridge, add \$99
- Upgrade to Yamaha Wavetable Audio, add \$49

Direction SPL333

- 333MHz Pentium II processor
- 64MB SDRAM Memory
- 4.3GB Ultra DMA Hard Drive
- NEC C550™ 15" Monitor (14" viewable)
- Diamond Viper™ AGP, 4MB SGRAM Graphics Card
- Altec Lansing ACS-90 Speakers
- 32X max Variable Speed CD-ROM
- U.S. Robotics x2 56Kbps* Modem
- Upgrade to 128MB SDRAM Memory, add \$179
- Upgrade to 6.4GB Ultra DMA Hard Drive, add \$89
- Upgrade to NEC C700 17" Monitor (16" viewable), add \$199
- Iomega 100MB Internal Zip Drive with One Cartridge, add \$99

\$2699

Bus. Lease: \$100/mo. Code #D5064

\$2199

Bus. Lease: \$81/mo. Code #D5066

NEC Express5800™ Series Servers

The expandable, affordable Pentium II processor-based server.

All the features of a Pentium II processor-based server at a desktop PC price.

Express5800 LE2200

- Dual-Capable 233, 266, or 300MHz Pentium II processors
- 512KB L2 Cache with ECC
- Up to 512MB ECC DIMM Memory
- Ultra Wide PCI SCSI Controllers
- 4 Hard Disk Bays for up to 36GB Capacity
- 6 Expansion Slots; 3 PCI and 3 ISA
- 12X max CD-ROM, 1.44MB Floppy Drive
- ESMPro™ Server Management Suite
- ExpressBuilder Installation Software
- 3-Year On-Site Service Warranty
- In-Chassis RAID Option
- Certified for Microsoft Windows NT and Novell NetWare

Express5800 ES1200

- Single 233, 266, or 300MHz Pentium II processor
- 512KB Integrated L2 Cache with ECC
- Up to 512MB ECC DIMM Memory
- Integrated Ultra Wide SCSI Controller
- 3 Disk Drive Bays for up to 27GB Capacity
- 6 Expansion Slots; 4 PCI and 2 ISA
- 24X max IDE CD-ROM, 1.44MB Floppy Drive
- ESMPro Server Management Suite
- ExpressBuilder Installation Software
- 3-Year On-Site Service Warranty
- Supports Cost Conscious EIDE Hard Drives
- In-Chassis RAID Option
- Rack-Mount Option
- Certified for Microsoft Windows NT and Novell NetWare

Fully configured servers starting at:

\$2809

Leasing Available

Fully configured servers starting at:

\$2249

Leasing Available

NEC Direction Personal Series Desktops

Common Features: Minutower or Desktop Tool-Less Chassis • 512KB L2 Cache • 3.5" Floppy Drive • 2 Universal Serial Bus (USB) Ports • Integrated Yamaha Sound • Microsoft Windows 95 • Microsoft Home Essentials • Microphone • Microsoft IntelliMouse • NEC Palmrest Keyboard • 3-Year Limited Warranty with 1-Year On-Site Service

Direction 300L

- 300MHz Pentium II processor
- 64MB SDRAM Memory
- 4.3GB Ultra DMA Hard Drive
- NEC C550 15" Monitor (14" viewable)
- Number Nine Reality 334 AGP, 4MB SGRAM Graphics Card
- Altec Lansing ACS-90 Speakers
- 24X max Variable Speed CD-ROM
- U.S. Robotics x2 56Kbps* Winmodem™
- Upgrade to 128MB SDRAM Memory, add \$179
- Upgrade to 6.4GB Ultra DMA Hard Drive, add \$89
- Upgrade to NEC C700 17" Monitor (16" viewable), add \$199
- Iomega 100MB Internal Zip Drive with One Cartridge, add \$99
- Upgrade to Number Nine Revolution 3D AGP, 4MB WRAM, add \$149

Direction 233L

- 233MHz Pentium II processor
- 64MB SDRAM Memory
- 3.2GB Ultra DMA Hard Drive
- NEC C550 15" Monitor (14" viewable)
- Number Nine Reality 334 AGP, 4MB SGRAM Graphics Card
- Altec Lansing ACS-90 Speakers
- 24X max Variable Speed CD-ROM
- U.S. Robotics x2 56Kbps* Winmodem™
- Upgrade to 128MB SDRAM Memory, add \$179
- Upgrade to 4.3GB Ultra DMA Hard Drive, add \$49
- Upgrade to NEC C700 17" Monitor (16" viewable), add \$199
- Iomega 100MB Internal Zip Drive with One Cartridge, add \$99
- Upgrade to Number Nine Revolution 3D AGP, 4MB WRAM, add \$149

\$1899

Consumer Lease: \$75/mo. Code #D5067

\$1599

Consumer Lease: \$63/mo. Code #D5069

Call now for fast delivery from our factory.

Dept. No.
PM695B

1-888-8-NEC-NOW

(1-888-863-2669)

www.necnow.com

Mon-Fri 9am-8pm EST

Choose 158 at www.pcmag.com/info/nek

NEC

YOU'RE A BUSINESS PERSON.



HE'S NOT.



So... WHY ARE YOU USING THE SAME MODEM?

Get the 3Com Courier
V.Everything Business Modem.
It Means Business.

You need information now. You can't afford to lose your modem connection. You can't guarantee 24 hours for your e-mails, faxes and Internet downloads. You need a modem that's fast, reliable, making sure your files are received.

Courier modems were designed for business people. Not the flakey consumer-grade modems. Courier® U.S. Robotics® V.Everything™ technology means you'll connect — the way you connect — whatever, on the other end. Ring, ring, connecting you to the fastest modem possible. And with the security you demand over

business connections, Courier's 28,800 bps modem won't drop connection drop sooner. A demand dialer keeps you covered, ensuring your information is always available.

Courier's 28,800 bps modem is upgradable, making it the only modem you'll need to buy — a fact Courier's already the bottom line side of your business. Ready, unbreakable. Lifetime warranty. Lifetime support. And Courier's 28,800 bps modem is the only modem that makes making



"The fastest modem (and) also our top-rated product." — *PC Digest*

"No matter how hard we tried, we couldn't get these modems to drop out or fail to connect." — *CNet*

"Courier is the best data modem, with top performance, features and usability." — *Byte*

* Lifetime warranty pertains to defects of material or workmanship. 3Com will repair or replace the product with the same or similar model at 3Com's option, without charge, for either parts or labor.

©1997 3Com Corporation or its subsidiaries. All rights reserved. 3Com, the 3Com logo, U.S. Robotics, the U.S. Robotics logo and V.Everything are registered trademarks and Courier, x2, and the x2 logo are trademarks of 3Com Corporation or its subsidiaries. All other brands and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.



From the leader in networking.

3Com

SERVERS

For Small Business, Too

Servers are not just for big businesses anymore. Even if your company needs a server but its size doesn't warrant a system on the level of a multiprocessor enterprise server, there are now solutions targeted at you. Acer America, AST, and NEC are all currently offering affordable, expandable server products catering to the ever growing number of small businesses desiring collaborative, file/print, and Internet/intranet solutions.

Acer America Corp. expands its series of dual-capable CPU servers with the **AcerAltos 930** (800-733-2237, www.acer.com). With pricing starting at \$3,200 (street), this midrange server offers your choice of either a 233-MHz or 266-MHz Intel Pentium II processor with either 32MB or 64MB of SDRAM. There's also an AGP port, a 20X CD-ROM drive, a 4MB SGRAM graphics adapter, a standard floppy disk drive, an integrated Adaptec UltraWide SCSI and 64-bit controllers, a PCI 10/100 Ethernet network card, and sufficient expandability. The system memory can be expanded up to 512MB, and there's room for an additional CPU. Further expansion is offered by the four PCI slots, two ISA slots, two 5.25-inch front-accessible drive bays, and four internal drive bays.

On the software side, Acer provides several management and utility tools, including the company's own Advanced Server Management Professional and Remote Diagnostics Manager. All Acer servers receive a three-year warranty that offers on-site service.



SERVERS UP NEC's Express5800 ES1200 (above) and AST's Premium GS (right).

To round out its Premium series of servers, AST Computer (800-876-4278, www.ast.com) has three Pentium II configurations of dual-processor enabled **Premium GS Servers** available: a 233-MHz model with a 4GB hard disk priced at \$3,580 (street), a 266-MHz model with 4GB priced at \$3,920 (street), and a 266-MHz model with a 9GB disk that starts at \$4,480 (street).

Designated as an entry-level server line, these systems each come equipped with UltraWide SCSI hard disks, 32MB of SDRAM (512MB maximum), a 1MB VRAM Cirrus graphics adapter, and a 24X CD-ROM. With the Adaptec 7880 UltraWide SCSI and the Intel 10/100Base-T Ethernet controller integrated on the motherboard, the GS user has plenty of room for

expansion: There are six 3.5-inch internal drive bays, two free 5.25-inch external drive bays, four PCI slots, and one ISA slot.

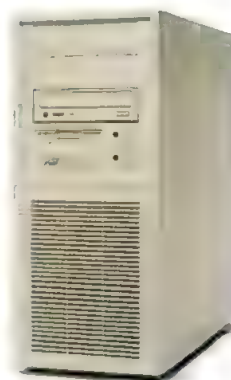
The Premium GS also offers extensive manageability via Intel LANDesk software, a three-year warranty, next-business day on-site response, and 24-hour, 7-day-a-week toll-free and online technical support. If you need a little more power and storage, AST provides myriad upgrade options, such as extra memory (32MB DIMM for \$225), hard disks (4GB for \$875), and processors (233-MHz for \$820 and 266-MHz for \$1,040).

Targeted at offices that need to serve no more than 25 clients is NEC Computer Systems Division's built-to-order server, the Pentium-II based **Express5800 ES-1200** (888-863-2669, www.nec-computers.com). Unlike the Acer and AST systems, the Express5800 ES1200 cannot accommodate a second processor, but it does provide other handy features at eye-

catching prices. The server comes standard with 32MB of RAM (512MB maximum), a 24X CD-ROM, a 3.5-inch floppy disk drive, an integrated ultra-wide SCSI, an integrated 2MB SVGA graphics controller, six expansion slots (four PCI and two ISA), seven free drive bays, NEC's ExpressBuilder software for configuration and installation, and NEC's server management software Esmpo, Version 1.2.

Beyond the standard offerings, you can choose from a wide range of configurations running the gamut from a \$1,869 (direct price) 233-MHz PII system with 32MB of RAM and no hard disk to a \$4,577 (direct price) PII 300-MHz system with 128MB of RAM, a 4GB Ultra-Wide SCSI hard disk, an SMC 10/100 Ethernet adapter, and Windows NT Server 4.0.

All NEC Express5800 servers include a three-year warranty with on-site service and 24-hour, 7-day toll-free technical support.—Angela Tuka



In the Palm of Your Hand

Move over, Palm Pilot—3Com's trendy handheld device is in for competition with the announcement of Microsoft's Windows CE Gryphon platform. And one of the first companies to show a Gryphon-based product is Philips Mobile Computing Group (888-367-8356, www.mobile.philips.com).

Due out this spring, the Philips Nino 300—priced at \$400 (street) with 4MB of RAM, the Nino serial port dock, and carrying case—is a pocket-size device that's a little larger and a little thicker than the Palm Pilot. But its slightly larger size is more than compensated for by the Nino's expanded feature set and larger viewable screen. Designed with an ergonomic contour that's comfortable for one-handed use, the Nino measures 3.41 by 5.25 inches, weighs about 7.33 ounces with two AA batteries, and features a 320-by-240 pixel backlit

touchscreen in 16 shades of gray. The unit is powered by a 32-bit MIPS-based, 75-MHz embedded processor drive and will be expandable and upgradeable via CompactFlash and ROM expansion slots. Several applications are integrated into the Nino, including Pocket Outlook, which offers a calendar, contacts, tasks, and in-box support. And for the connected, there's e-mail, messaging, and information services.

The included dock automatically syncs your Nino with your desktop. Pen input supports both Electronic Ink and Graffiti.

The higher-end model (\$500 street price) also comes with 8MB of RAM, an integrated 19.2-Kbps soft modem (all models are modem-enabled), a nickel hydride rechargeable battery, and an intelligently designed voice recorder.—Melissa J. Perenson



LANGUAGE SOFTWARE

Parlez-Vous Anything?

Trying to learn a new language can be a challenge. Using a software package—such as the products below—to learn a foreign language can turn that challenge into a fun experience, thanks to enhanced multimedia features and local cultural flavor.

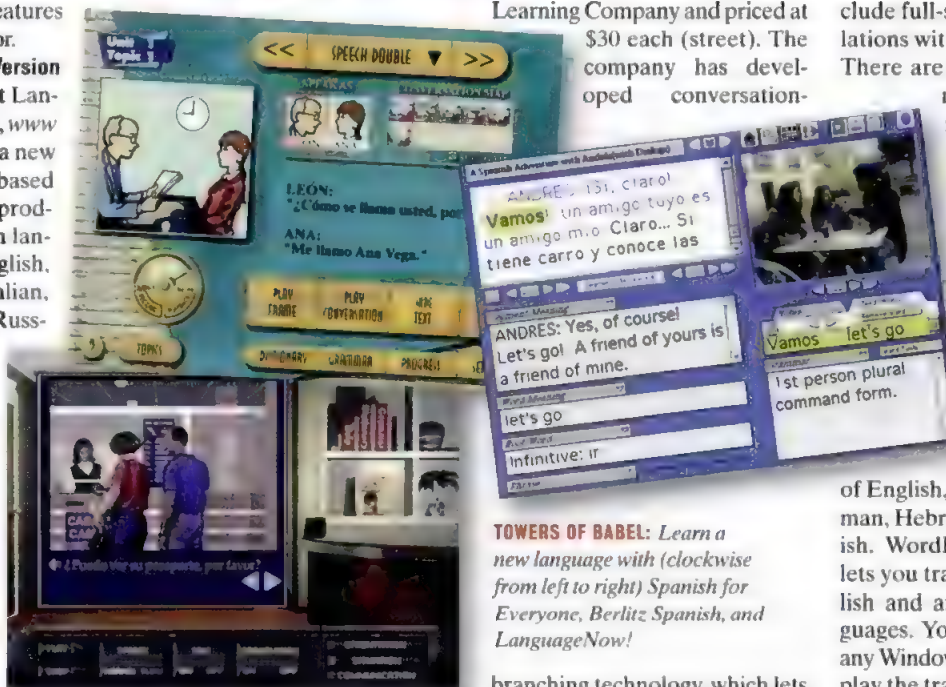
LanguageNow!, Version 6.0, from Transparent Languages (800-332-8851, www.transparent.com), is a new series of computer-based language-learning products. Available in ten languages—Dutch, English, French, German, Italian, Latin, Portuguese, Russian, Spanish, and Swedish—the new version comes with guided conversation practice, a simplified interface, and instant pronunciation feedback and analysis.

The package provides multimedia learning aides, including video dialogues and illustrations of common words, phrases, and cultural icons. There are translations and pronunciations of more than 10,000 to 15,000 words in each of the languages. For beginners, there's a reference guide that introduces characters of a language's alphabet and provides native pronunciations of each letter's name and core sound.

The LanguageNow! series includes four titles: Most Common Words and Expressions, Survival Phrases, Language Adventure, and Video Cultural Experience. The Master Program is \$50 (street); the Plus Edition, designed for the education market, is \$90 (street). Other titles—in areas including literature, nonfiction, culture, business, current affairs, and travel—are \$30 to \$50 (street).

In addition, the Learning Company and Berlitz Interna-

tional have collaborated on a new series of CD-ROMs. **Berlitz French**, **Berlitz German**, and **Berlitz Spanish** (800-227-5609, www.learningco.com) are available for \$50 (street). They present



tion technology evaluates responses and provides feedback. Students can check their progress, since the programs keep track of units and topics completed.

French for Everyone, **German for Everyone**, **Italian for Everyone**, and **Spanish for Everyone** (800-227-5609, www.learningco.com) are programs produced by The Learning Company and priced at \$30 each (street). The company has developed conversation-

learning, and feedback. The speech-recognition feature understands, evaluates, and helps improve pronunciation. And the record/playback technology lets users compare their pronunciations to those of native speakers.

Each program automatically adjusts to users' skill levels, and flexible options let users work at their own pace. The products include full-screen real-life simulations with multiple outcomes. There are 20 movies featuring native speakers in real-life situations as well as hundreds of sound clips, photos, and illustrations.

Accent Software International (800-694-4050, www.accentsoft.com) has introduced **WordPoint 1.0**, a real-time interactive dictionary for on-the-fly translation

of English, Dutch, French, German, Hebrew, Italian, and Spanish. **WordPoint** (\$24.95 direct) lets you translate between English and any of the other languages. You select a word from any Windows application and display the translation in a ToolTip balloon or WordPoint window. You can either click with a mouse or simply hold the cursor over the word to display the translation. It is also possible to enter words manually for translation. The translations work in either direction: English into a foreign language or a foreign language into English.—*Sharon Nash*

TOWERS OF BABEL: Learn a new language with (clockwise from left to right) Spanish for Everyone, Berlitz Spanish, and LanguageNow!

branching technology, which lets users practice conversations by interacting with on-screen characters in simulated situations. The interactive lessons have users speaking the language from the very beginning, with the goal of preparing you for common real-life situations.

The on-screen tutor provides one-on-one instruction, tips for

content in small segments, and there are hundreds of vocabulary and pronunciation activities from which to choose. Users can listen to native speakers pronouncing words from real-life dialogues and can then record their own voices to compare. The advanced speech recogni-

Getting It Right

If you use your word processor for writing documents in Spanish, then take a look at **Machina Sapiens' El Corrector**, an advanced Spanish grammar checker (888-619-9223, www.machinasapiens.com). This package—designed by Spanish linguists—detects all grammatical and typographical errors, and it has a customizable 70,000-word Spanish dictionary that's based both on the standard usage defined by Spain's Real Academia Espanola and on Latin American usage. The program also recognizes various dialects and colloquialisms that have evolved in Spanish-speaking

regions around the world. Not only does the program check verb conjugation, but it also recognizes and corrects accent errors and explains common pitfalls and usage errors within the context of a sentence.

As an added bonus to English speakers, one option lets you display the program's interface and help bubbles in English.

Although the program is compatible with Microsoft Word, Corel WordPerfect, and Lotus Ami Pro, El Corrector can be fully integrated into Word 97.

—*Melissa J. Perenson*



Work *the* System



Configured For Your Life™

GOOD

work

We like to think we build some
of the best computer products
you can buy. It's nice when
experts think so, too.





TransPort
Xtreme 166
Aug. '97



Powerdigm
Xtreme
Sept. '97



Millennia
Xtreme 300
Sept. '97



Millennia
Pro2 200
Sept. '97



Millennia
Pro2 200
Sept. '97



TransPort
Xtreme 166
Aug. '97



Customer
Service,
Support &
Reliability



TransPort
Xtreme
Oct. '97

Total Solutions

Good, solid workmanship. That's what you'll get from Micron Electronics. And it shows. Industry experts have extolled the virtues of Micron PCs across all our product lines. From our many *PC Magazine* Editor's Choice Awards to the recent *PC Computing* MVP awards for the Micron™ TransPort® VLX portable and the Vetix™ server. No matter what your needs — portables, desktops, workstations or servers — Micron has the industry reviews, recommendations and awards to back us up 100%.

Working overtime. Behind every Micron PC is our award-winning team of customer service and technical support experts. And they *are* experts. In fact, readers of *Home PC* recently ranked Micron number one in overall reliability and technical support. You can call Micron toll-free anytime, day or night, for the industry's best technical support — support that will always keep your Micron PC up and running.

Work the numbers yourself. You'll see we give you the best PC values in the industry. The competition can't compare when it comes to Micron's rare combination of high-performance, latest technology and outstanding reputation for reliability and service. Good, hard work on our part. Good news for you.



Call now to order.
888-224-4151
www.micronpc.com



Configured For Your Life™

ROAD

work

No matter where you go,
a Micron TransPort
paves the way.



Look no further. With 17 industry awards in 1997, the Micron™ TransPort® has made a name for itself as a true desktop performing portable PC. The TransPort XKE has been called "the all-around fastest notebook you can buy"* and for good reason. It boasts a 233MHz or 266MHz Pentium® processor with MMX™ technology and up to 192MB EDO RAM for an incredible, powerful performance. And because it's portable, you can depend on this dynamo everywhere your work or play may take you.

Workhorse portables. Meet your perfect traveling companion. Starting at just \$2,249, the Micron TransPort VLX® is lightweight, powerful and loaded with everything you'll need to get the job done right. It's the latest in our award-winning TransPort line — in fact, its predecessor, the TransPort VLX, shot to the top of the portable heap this year by winning the coveted *PC Computing* 1997 MVP Workhorse Portable Award.

You heard it here first. Dragon NaturallySpeaking Personal voice recognition software is included on all TransPort XKE systems. A Micron-exclusive standard portable feature, this software allows you to create documents just by talking to your computer! Another award-winning product, Dragon NaturallySpeaking recently took home *PC Computing's* Usability Achievement of the Year honor.

What you see is what you get. An active-matrix screen on all Micron TransPort models is enhanced by a high-performance graphics accelerator for incomparable screen images. And with a swappable floppy drive and CD-ROM drive, you'll have more flexibility than ever before. You also have a choice of Microsoft® Windows® 95 or Windows NT® Workstation operating system preinstalled. Road trips shouldn't mean downtime. Call Micron today for the only way to take your power tools on the road — with one of our award-winning TransPort portables.



*Computer Shopper, Sept. 1997

Call now to order.
888-224-4151
www.micronpc.com



Configured For Your Life™

HOME

work

The Micron Millennia is the
ultimate desktop for all
your home needs.



Work hard, play hard. Get the job done faster and have more fun with help from the Micron™ Millennia® family. Earning more than 55 awards and recommendations in 1997 alone, the Millennia desktop offers unbeatable performance, power and multimedia applications for your entire family!

A force to be reckoned with. The incomparable Millennia XKU is "a standout performer," according to *PC Magazine* editors. And we like standing out. Our award-winning Millennia XKU features the latest in the Intel Pentium® II processor and chip set technology, so you'll get more power for your most demanding applications. And, you'll get the added bonus of an accelerated graphics port!

Nothing run-of-the mill here. Our flexible Millennia MME — the first desktop to incorporate both MMX™ technology and SDRAM — delivers better multimedia results than ever, and the USB features give you high-speed connectivity.

We caught the attention of the editors at *Home Office Computing*, who said the Millennia MME "costs less than you might think and runs circles around most other MMX-based systems."

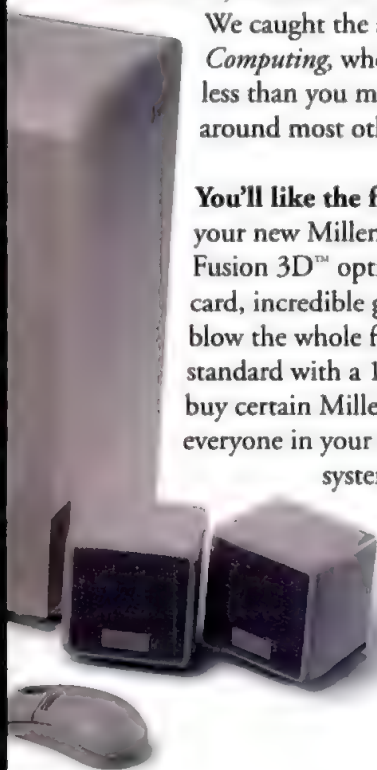
You'll like the fringe benefits. We custom build your new Millennia system to your exact needs. Add the Fusion 3D™ option on the XKU for awesome DVD technology, a super sound card, incredible graphics and more. Get multimedia sights and sounds that blow the whole family away! And remember, all Millennia models come standard with a 100MB Zip drive for virtually unlimited storage. When you buy certain Millennia systems, you'll get a software bundle of your choice for everyone in your home, and it's included with your purchase. Millennia systems start at \$1,599, so you won't compromise power or price.

Call Micron today — we'll make make you feel right at home!

Call now to order.
888-224-4151
www.micronpc.com



Configured For Your Life™



NET

work

Bringing a new definition
to remote control.

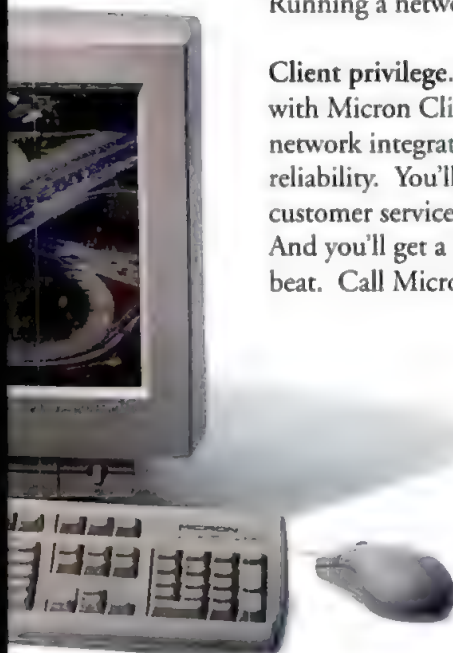


Work together. It's no sweat with Micron's new NetFRAME® entry-level, mid-range and enterprise-level servers. With NetFRAME's award-winning reputation and expertise, we're able to bring custom-configured solutions for every business network. Especially yours.

Enterprising thoughts. If you're ready to network, we've got end-to-end solutions built from the ground up. Hardware. Software. And on-site technical support, if you need it. Our award-winning Micron NetFRAME servers can handle any job, big or small. We work with you to determine exactly what you need — and then we build it just for you. Micron NetFRAME servers cover all your priorities, like scalability, security, and easy maintenance. Start by looking at our entry-level LV2000 server — and get flexibility at a competitive price. Take it one step further with our Micron MV5000 for enterprise features at a mid-range price. We can even preinstall Oracle database software to get your network up and running. Or call about our incomparable enterprise solutions. And get wired for real business.

Mission control. Our network-ready ClientPro® desktop is everything you need in a business PC. Scalable. Reliable. Compatible. ClientPro PCs are custom built for your business network. Plus, Micron's stringent quality standards and top-notch engineering deliver fail-safe remote and local management capabilities. Features such as Wake-On-LAN technology, the open DMI standard and the LANdesk® Client Manager mean you can monitor systems and solve problems on the fly. Running a network has never been easier!

Client privilege. Lower your ownership costs with Micron ClientPro. You'll get easy network integration and outstanding reliability. You'll get award-winning customer service and technical support. And you'll get a limited warranty that's hard to beat. Call Micron — and take the work out of your network.



Call now to order.
888-224-4151
www.micronpc.com



Configured For Your Life™

ART *work*

The Micron Powerdigm delivers workstation performance for the most discerning tastes.



Power and grace. The Micron™ Powerdigm™ is the definitive workstation for the most astute user. Using Micron's own engineered Samurai™ chip set, the Powerdigm XSU offers the perfect balance of performance, power and value. So perfect, in fact, *PC Magazine* named it the 1997 Workstation of the Year. The Powerdigm XSU "is simply the fastest, most powerful PC I've ever used — the most exciting PC on the planet," says *PC Magazine* guru Jim Seymour.

The logical choice. With more than 400MB per second throughput, rendering drawings and CAD applications is faster than ever. Business finance or high-end applications are incredible, too. With Micron's own Samurai core logic, the Powerdigm workstation delivers 64-bit 66MHz PCI bus, in a system based on Intel architecture and supports dual monitors.

Hard work pays off. None of our competitors even come close. You'll only get this kind of power and performance with the Powerdigm workstation, and you'll get the support and service that comes with the Micron name. Get the Powerdigm. It's a Micron masterpiece.



Business Solutions

NetFRAME® LV2000

Intel 233MHz Pentium® II processor
32MB ECC SDRAM
2GB Ultra Wide SCSI-3 hard drive
Microsoft® Windows NT® Server 4.0 (10-user license)
NOS support (3 incident resolutions/1st year), 7x24

STANDARD FEATURES

Single or dual Intel Pentium II processors
512KB integrated cache in SEC package
ECC SDRAM option (4 DIMM slots)
5 expansion slots: 4 PCI, 1 ISA
Integrated Adaptec PCI Ultra Wide SCSI-3 controller
Intel EtherExpress™ Pro 100 NIC
12X SCSI-2 CD-ROM drive
10 drive bays: 4 external 5.25"/1 external 3.5"/
2 internal 5.25"/3 internal 3.5"
Intel LANDesk® Server Manager v.2.8
Dedicated server technical support, 7x24
5-year/3-year Micron Power™ limited warranty
1-year next-business-day on-site service*

\$3,499

Bus. Lease \$119/mo.

NetFRAME MV5000

Intel 300MHz Pentium II processor
64MB ECC SDRAM
4GB Ultra Wide SCSI-3 hard drive
Microsoft Windows NT Server 4.0 (10-user license)
NOS support (3 incident resolutions/1st year), 7x24

STANDARD FEATURES

Single or dual Intel Pentium II processors
512KB integrated cache in SEC package
Memory: ECC EDO or SDRAM option
9 expansion slots: 6 PCI, 2 ISA, 1 shared ISA/PCI
Dual integrated Symbios Ultra Wide SCSI-3 controllers
Intel EtherExpress™ Pro 100 NIC
Embedded RAID upgrade option
I/O ready via embedded Intel i960-RD
5 internal, hot-pluggable, hard drive array bays
(Upgradable to 10)
1 (one) 360 watt hot-pluggable power supply standard
(Upgradable to 3 for added redundancy)
Rack Adapter Option
Intel LANDesk Server Manager v.2.8
Dedicated server technical support, 7x24
5-year/3-year Micron Power limited warranty
1-year next-business-day on-site service*

\$5,699

Bus. Lease \$181/mo.

*On-site service for NetFRAME LV2000 and MV5000 server is provided by Digital Equipment Corporation and is optional.

**Price excludes monitor.

ClientPro VXE

Intel 166MHz Pentium processor with MMX technology
Microsoft Windows NT Workstation

\$1,149**

Bus. Lease \$40/mo.

ClientPro MRE

Intel 233MHz Pentium processor with MMX™ technology
32MB SDRAM
2.1GB SMART Ultra ATA hard drive
15" Micron 500Lx, .28dp (13.7" display)

512KB pipeline burst cache, DMI compliant,
2MB flash BIOS
Network adapter with Wake-On-LAN technology
24X ATAPI variable speed CD-ROM drive
S3 ViRGE graphics accelerator, 2MB EDO RAM
Intel LANDesk Client Manager available
Advanced hardware monitoring and power management features
Chassis intrusion alert
Microsoft Windows NT Workstation
5-year/3-year Micron Power limited warranty

\$1,599

Bus. Lease \$56/mo.

ClientPro 766Xi

Intel 266MHz Pentium II processor with MMX technology
64MB SDRAM
3.2GB SMART Ultra ATA hard drive
17" Micron 700FGx, .28dp (16" display)

512KB internal L2 secondary cache, DMI compliant, 2MB flash BIOS
32X ATAPI variable speed CD-ROM drive
Network Adapter with Wake-On-LAN technology
4MB AGP 3D video
Creative Labs SoundBlaster™ 16 soundcard w/speakers
Microsoft Windows NT Workstation
Intel LANDesk Client Manager available
Advanced hardware monitoring and power management features
Chassis intrusion alert
5-year/3-year Micron Power limited warranty

\$2,399

Bus. Lease \$84/mo.

Call now to order.
888-224-4151
www.micronpc.com



Configured For Your Life™

Portable Solutions

Micron TransPort XKE

STANDARD FEATURES

512KB pipeline burst cache
128-bit, 2MB DRAM graphics
20X CD-ROM drive with AutoPlay™ technology
Pick-a-Point™ dual pointing devices
16-bit stereo sound and microphone
56K fax/modem * ††
Dragon NaturallySpeaking Personal voice recognition software
CardBus and Zoomed Video
2 infrared ports, S-Video, NTSC, game USB ports
Mobile Software Solutions
2 Modular expansion bays
Custom nylon carrying case
Microsoft® Windows® 95 and MS® Plus!
Microsoft Office 97 Small Business Edition
5-year/1-year Micron limited warranty

Micron TransPort™ VLX

166MHz Intel Pentium processor with MMX technology
16MB EDO RAM (40MB max.)
1.6GB hard drive
16X modular CD-ROM drive
Li-Ion battery
12.1" TFT SVGA, 800x600 display
256KB L2 pipeline burst cache
PCI bus with 128-bit graphics accelerator
MPEG compatible
Zoomed video-ready
Touchpad pointing device
Microphone and 16-bit stereo sound
2-way infrared port
Modular floppy drive
Microsoft Windows 95 and MS Plus!
5-year/1-year Micron limited warranty

\$2,249

Bus. Lease \$79/mo.

Micron TransPort XKE 233

233MHz Intel Pentium processor
with MMX technology
64MB EDO RAM
3GB removable hard drive
13.3" TFT XGA display

\$4,199

Bus. Lease \$133/mo.

Extended VLX Portable Service Options

2nd and 3rd year parts and labor; 3-business-day turnaround for 3 years¹	\$269
2nd and 3rd year parts and labor; 7-business-day turnaround for 3 years¹	\$209

Micron TransPort XKE 266

266MHz Intel Pentium processor
with MMX technology
64MB EDO RAM
5GB removable hard drive
13.3" TFT XGA display

\$4,599

Bus. Lease \$146/mo.

TransPort Options

VLX Options: Motorola Montana 33.6 fax/modem, Dragon NaturallySpeaking Personal voice recognition software, 3Com PCMCIA ethernet adapter, 10-Base-T, custom nylon carrying case, Samsonite leather carrying case, 2nd Li-Ion battery, 2.1GB primary hard drive upgrade, 8MB EDO RAM upgrade (24MB total), 24MB EDO RAM upgrade (40MB total)

XKE Options: Microsoft Windows NT 4.0, MicronDock™ multimedia port replicator with hot docking and built-in battery charger, Micron Executive™ desktop package: matching black monitor, mouse and keyboard, PCMCIA Ethernet adapter, 10/100 Base-T, leather carrying case upgrade, 2nd modular lithium-ion battery, primary and secondary modular HDD upgrade options up to 5GB, memory upgrade options up to 192MB, auto/air adapter, Multimedia Xcitement Pak

Call now to order.
888-224-4151
www.micronpc.com



Configured For Your Life™

Performance Desktop Solutions

Millennia® MME 166

Intel 166MHz Pentium® processor
with MMX™ technology
32MB SDRAM
3.2GB Ultra ATA hard drive
15" Micron 500FGx, .28dp (13.7" display)

STANDARD FEATURES

512KB pipeline burst cache, flash BIOS
Integrated 100MB Iomega Zip drive, 3.5" floppy drive
24X EIDE variable speed CD-ROM drive
32 voice wavetable stereo sound with speakers
3Com/US Robotics 56K x2 telephony modem*
PCI 64-bit 3D video, MPEG, 4MB EDO DRAM
Microsoft® IntelliMouse™, USB connections
Microsoft Windows® 95 and MS® Plus!
Microsoft Office 97 Small Business Edition
Choice of one Micron Software Solutions Pak
5-year/3-year Micron Power™ limited warranty

\$1,599

Bus. Lease \$56/mo.

Intel 200MHz and 233MHz Pentium processors with MMX technology configurations also available.

Micron Software Solutions Paks

Quicken Financial Suite '98: Quicken Deluxe, Parent's Guide to Money, Quicken Financial Planner, Quicken Family Lawyer†

Home Productivity Pak: Compton Interactive Encyclopedia, Broderbund Print Shop Ensemble III, Crayola Magic 3D Coloring Book, Mindscape Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing, Creative Multimedia, The Family Doctor, Net Nanny†

EdVenture Pak: Creatures by Mindscape, Freddi Fish 2 by Humongous Entertainment, Schoolhouse Rock by Creative Wonders, Reader Rabbit: Kindergarten by The Learning Company, Dr. Seuss Green Eggs and Ham by Broderbund†

Arcade Pak: X-Wing vs. TIE Fighter, Need For Speed 2, Command and Conquer: Red Alert, 4 button game pad†

Fusion 3D Option Pak

DVD-ROM,** DVD software
DVD PCI decoder card
AWE 64 ISA sound card, Cambridge MicroWorks:
2 speaker satellite with subwoofer stereo system
Fusion 3D game pak: Mech Warrior 2: Mercenaries
D3D version, AH-64D Longbow, U.S. Navy Fighters
'97, Command & Conquer, Formula 1 D3D version
Microsoft SideWinder Pro joystick

Available only on
Millennia XKU systems

XKU Add \$449

Millennia XKU

STANDARD FEATURES

82440LX chip set
512KB internal L2 cache, 2MB BIOS
Integrated 100MB Iomega Zip drive, 3.5" floppy drive
32X EIDE variable speed CD-ROM drive
32 voice wavetable stereo sound,
Advent 009 speakers with subwoofer
3Com/US Robotics 56K x2 data/fax modem*
Diamond Viper V330 128-bit 3D video
with 4MB SGRAM
Microsoft IntelliMouse, USB connections
Microsoft Windows 95 and MS Plus!
Microsoft Office 97 Small Business Edition
Choice of Micron Software Solutions Pak
5-year/3-year Micron Power limited warranty

Millennia XKU 266

Intel 266MHz Pentium II processor
(features MMX technology)
32MB SDRAM
6.4GB Ultra ATA hard drive
17" Micron 700FGx, .26dp
(16" display)

\$2,249

Bus. Lease \$79/mo.

Millennia XKU 300

Intel 300MHz Pentium II processor
(features MMX technology)
64MB SDRAM
6.4GB Ultra ATA hard drive
17" Micron 700FGx, .26dp
(16" display)

\$2,499

Bus. Lease \$87/mo.



Millennia XKU 333

Intel 333MHz Pentium II processor
(features MMX technology)
64MB SDRAM
8.4GB Ultra ATA hard drive
17" Micron 700FGx, .26dp
(16" display)

\$2,799

Bus. Lease \$96/mo.

DVD drive with decoder card add \$199.

*Maximum transmission speed of up to 56Kbps when downloading data and 33.6Kbps when uploading. However, actual performance is dependent upon numerous factors and observed transfer rates may be less than the maximum potentials.

**The CD-ROM drive will be removed upon the purchase of the DVD upgrade.
Available only on Millennia systems with Microsoft Windows 95

Software upgrade may be required to achieve maximum transmission speeds. Software upgrades are available for download from Micron's Web page for free (www.micronpc.com)

Workstation Solutions

Other Systems Options

Powerdigm™

FEATURES AND OPTIONS

Supports dual processors
Supports IDE Ultra ATA and multiple Ultra Wide SCSI-3 hard drives
512KB pipeline burst cache, flash BIOS
Memory upgradeable to 1GB ECC SDRAM
3Com Fast EtherNet 10/100 PCI network adapter
12/20X variable speed SCSI CD-ROM drive
Optional support for dual monitors
DMI, software and hardware management support
Wavetable stereo sound with speakers
Microsoft® IntelliMouse™
Microsoft Windows NT™ Workstation
5-year/3-year Micron Power™ limited warranty

Powerdigm Xsu

Intel 300MHz Pentium® II processor
Samurai™ chip set
Fire GL 1000 pro 8MB 66MHz PCI Open GL
Professional 3D accelerator
4GB Ultra-Wide SCSI-3 hard drive
64MB ECC SDRAM
19" Hitachi SuperScan CM751
(18" display) .26dp monitor

\$4,699

Bus. Lease \$149/mo.

Powerdigm Xsu

Dual Intel 300MHz Pentium II processors
Samurai chip set
128MB ECC SDRAM
Fire GL 4000 15MB 3DRAM/16MB CDRAM
4GB Ultra-Wide SCSI-3 hard drive
Iomega 1GB Jaz SCSI drive
21" Hitachi SuperScan CM801
(20" display) .26dp monitor

\$8,308

Bus. Lease \$263/mo.

Multimedia Options

Cambridge speakers	\$299
Advent AV370 Powered Partners stereo speakers with subwoofer	\$199
Microsoft SideWinder™ 3D Pro joystick	\$59
AWE 64 ISA sound card	\$75

Storage/Media Options

Adapter: 2940U with Ultra SCSI	\$175
Plexor 12/20 Plex SCSI internal CD-ROM drive	\$100
*upgrade from system with standard IDE CD-ROM drive	
Iomega Jaz SCSI drive with 1GB removable cartridge	\$299
Iomega Zip IDE drive with 100MB removable cartridge	\$99
Iomega 6-pack of 100MB Zip cartridges	\$99
Sony 4/8GB SCSI DDS-2 tape backup drive with tape and software	\$899
Seagate TR-4 4/8GB IDE tape backup w/software	\$239
Seagate TR-4 4/8GB SCSI tape backup w/software	\$279

Display/Video Options

19" Hitachi SuperScan CM751 (18" display) .26dp color monitor	\$300
21" Hitachi SuperScan CM801 (20.0" display) .26dp color monitor	\$650
Number Nine Revolution 8MB video card	\$249

Software Options

Small Business Essentials: QuickBooks, Visio, Norton AntiVirus, Astound, Focal Point, American Yellow Pages	\$179
CorelDRAW™ 7 (full retail version)	\$299
Corel WebMaster Suite (full retail version)	\$99

Printer Options

HP Deskjet 692C	\$269
HP Deskjet 890Cxi	\$429
HP LaserJet 6Lxi	\$399
Lexmark 1000 Color Jetprinter	\$140
Lexmark 2030 Color Jetprinter	\$179
Lexmark 7200 Color Jetprinter	\$399
Lexmark Optra E+ Laser printer	\$399
Epson Stylus Color 600	\$269
Epson Stylus Color 800	\$399
Canon BJC - 80	\$299
Canon BJC - 250	\$149
Canon BJC - 4300	\$199
10ft. IEEE-1284 Printer Cable	\$ 16

Communication Options

33.6 external data/fax modem	\$299
56Kbps technology modem*	\$99
56Kbps x2 telephony modem*	\$119

Server Extended Service Options

2nd and 3rd year next-business-day on-site service coverage ¹	\$99
4-hour response ² on-site service coverage ³ (8am - 5pm, M-F), 3 year	\$798
4-hour response ² on-site service coverage ³ (24 hours, 7 days per week), 3 year	\$998
Other service options may be available. ask your system consultant	

Extended Desktop Service Options

Optional 1st year on-site service ¹ coverage included	
2nd year on-site service ² coverage	\$79
2nd and 3rd year on-site service ² coverage	\$99
Other service options may be available. ask your system consultant	

Network Options

3Com 3C509B Etherlink III ISA combo network adapter	\$79
3Com 3C905 EtherlinkXL PCI combo network adapter	\$99
3Com OfficeConnect Hub 8/TCP	\$149
3Com OfficeConnect Switch 140	\$969

Other Options

APC Per7T surge suppressor	\$39
APC Pro7T surge suppressor	\$59
Microsoft Natural Keyboard (upgrade from standard keyboard)	\$49

¹ Requires SCSI host adapter.
² Upgrade from systems with standard Micron 17" 17GA color monitor.
³ 1st year on-site service is available in the United States and in limited areas in Canada from third-party service providers per customer's agreement with provider.
⁴ 2nd year and 3rd year offerings are available in the United States only. Extended services, if purchased after on-site shipment may have a higher cost.
⁵ Service will be scheduled whenever possible, for the next business day after parts are received by the customer.
⁶ Available in certain locations. ask your system consultant for details.
⁷ Some options and accessories available with system purchase only.

*Maximum transmission speed of up to 56Kbps when downloading data and 33.6Kbps when uploading. However, actual performance is dependent upon numerous factors and observed transfer rates may be less than the maximum potentials.



5-year limited warranty on microprocessors and main memory.
3-year limited parts, on system assembly, 1-year full replacement systems.
24-hour on-site service agreement by Micron, 24-hour and remote systems.
30 days of free Micron support in-house support for Micron desktop systems, 3 optional research support up to 100 hours included for Micron server systems.
30-day money back policy.
24-hour technical support.
The foregoing is based on and qualified by Micron's standard, third warranties and terms and conditions of sale. Terms and conditions of sale may vary by region and configuration. Copies of the limited warranties may be obtained on our Web site or by calling Micron.

Micron Sales Hrs: Mon-Fri 6am-10pm, Sat 7am-5pm, Sun 10am-5pm (MT)
Technical Support Available 24 Hours A Day, 7 Days A Week
Toll-free from Mexico: 95-800-708-1755
Toll-free from Canada: 800-708-1758
Toll-free from Puerto Rico: 800-708-1756
International Sales: 208-893-8970
International Fax: 208-893-7393

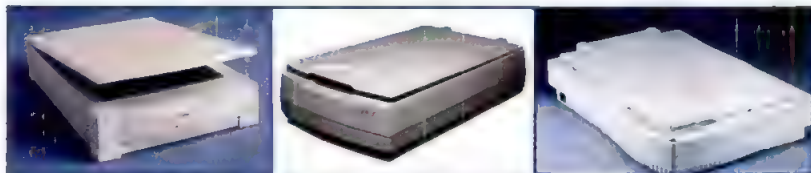
Call now to order.
888-224-4151
www.micronpc.com



Configured For Your Life™

©1999 Micron Electronics, Inc. All rights reserved. Micron Electronics is not responsible for omissions or errors in typography or photography. All purchases are subject to availability. Prices and specifications may be changed without notice; prices do not include shipping and handling and any applicable taxes. 30-day money-back policy does not include return freight and original shipping, handling charges, applies only to Micron brand products and begins from date of shipment. All sales are subject to Micron Electronics' current terms and conditions of sale. Prices based on 30-month lease. The Intel Inside Logo and Pentium are registered trademarks and MMX is a trademark of Intel Corporation. Microsoft, Windows, Windows NT and the Windows logo are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. Product names of Micron Products are trademarks of Micron Electronics, Inc. or Micron. Other product names used in this publication are for identification purposes only and may be trademarks of their respective companies.

Trends Peripherals



AFFORDABLE FLATBEDS: The latest scanners from (left to right) Canon, Microtek, and Plustek.

COLOR FLATBED SCANNERS

Capture That Image

The latest crop of color flatbed scanners combines high resolutions and intuitive designs with ample software bundles—all at affordable prices.

Canon Computer Systems (800-848-4123, www.ccsi.canon.com) has added two new entries to its CanoScan line: the **CanoScan 600** (\$400 street), aimed at business users, and the **CanoScan 300** (\$230 street), aimed at home users. The CanoScan 600 provides 600- by 1,200-dpi resolution and a 30-bit-internal/24-bit-external scanning mode. The home-oriented CanoScan 300 provides 300- by 600-dpi resolution at 24-bit color. Both models come bundled with Adobe PhotoDeluxe as well as Visioneer PaperPort LE with Xerox TextBridge OCR.

Targeting budget-conscious buyers is Microtek Lab (310-297-5000, www.microtekusa.com), whose latest 30-bit offerings include the **ScanMaker V310** (\$150 street) and the **ScanMaker V600** (\$250 street). The V310 has an op-

tical resolution of 300-by-600 dpi, while the V600 ups the resolution to 600-by-1,200. Each of these scanners connects to your PC via an EPP connection and comes with steel guiderails, improved mirrors, and new excess-light-reduction technology. Bundled with both ScanMakers are Kai's Power Soap, iPhoto Express, PaperMaster 2.0 SEC, and Caere OmniPage LE OCR software.

Microtek also has two new

higher-end scanners for such large-format materials as newspapers or tabloids. The **ScanMaker 6400XL** (\$1,000 street price) delivers 400- by 800-dpi resolution, while the **ScanMaker 9600XL** (\$1,500 street price) offers 600- by 1,200-dpi resolution. Both scanners are 36-bit color, SCSI-based units that come bundled with Adobe PhotoShop LE, MetaCreations Painter 5, and Caere OmniPage LE.

REGAP In our First Looks roundup of seven value flatbed scanners (November 4, 1997), we gave our Editors' Choice to the Visioneer PaperPort 6000.

From Plustek USA (800-685-8088, www.plustekusa.com) comes the \$99 **OpticPro 600P**, a 30-bit, 300- by 600-dpi device with an 8.5- by 11.7-inch scanbed. Its \$499 sibling, the 11.7- by 17-inch **OpticPro A3I**, is a large-format 30-bit unit that scans tabloid-size (and larger) images at 400-by-800 dpi. The OpticPro 600P ships with Micrografix PhotoMagic, and both models come with Expervision's Type Reader OCR package.

For high-end users, Mustek (800-468-7835, www.mustek.com) is offering the \$999 **Paragon Power Pro**. This SCSI-based flatbed device scans letter-size sheets at 1,200- by 4,800-dpi resolution in 36-bit color. It can function in Windows or Macintosh environments, and it ships with Xerox's TextBridge OCR software.—
Roderick A. Beltran

32X CD-ROM DRIVES

The Next Notch Up

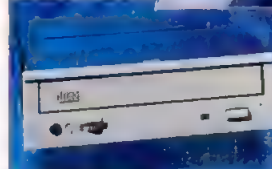
Amid the clamor for new CD-R and DVD products, it's easy to forget that traditional CD-ROM technology is continuing to advance. A number of vendors are offering new drives that can spin your CDs at faster rates than ever, providing further improvements to your CD data access times.

Panasonic Computer Periph-

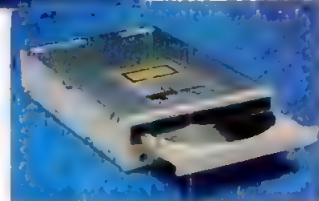
eral Co. (800-742-8086, www.panasonic.com/alive) is now sell-

ing the **Panasonic LK-MC682BP** (\$150 street), an IDE-based drive that spins at 32X. The drive achieves its speed by using Constant Angular Velocity technology (CAV), which varies the disk's spin rate depending on whether the data being sought is located on the inner or outer tracks. The unit has a rated transfer rate of 4,800 KBps and a rated access time of 65 ms.

Toshiba America Information Systems (714-457-0777, www.tais.com/taisdpd) is currently offering the **Toshiba XM-6200** series of 32X CD-ROM drives, which includes the internal ATAPI IDE-based **Toshiba XM-6202B** (\$130 street price), the internal SCSI-2-based **Toshiba XM-6201B** (\$150 street price), and the external SCSI-2-based **Toshiba XM-6201F1** (\$200 street price). All three members of the series offer a 75-



SPEEDIER SPINS: CD-ROM drives from Panasonic, Toshiba, and Mitsumi.



ms average seek time and an 85-ms average access time. Like the Panasonic units, the Toshiba drives use CAV technology.

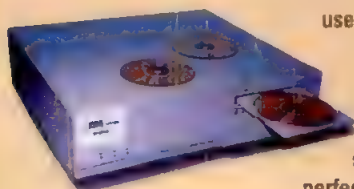
Also competing in the 32X market is Mitsumi Electronics Corp. (972-550-7300, www.mitsumi.com), whose \$199 ATAPI IDE-based **Mitsumi FX320S** uses CAV technology, includes a 256K built-in memory buffer, and has a 65-ms average access time. It also features anti-jitter technology.—
Josh Le

How to Clone A CD-ROM

As a precaution against damage or loss, it's always a good idea to make back-up copies of CD-ROM applications you've purchased or data disks you've burned yourself. The **CDXpress** CD copier, from Princeton Diskette Co. (800-426-0247, www.princetondiskette.com), makes this easier than ever. An external device based on a SCSI interface, the CDXpress copies entire CDs at a time using virtually any standard format.

There are two versions: a \$1,695 2X-write/4X-read model based on a Philips drive and a \$1,995 4X-write/6X-read model based on a Yamaha drive. In either case, it's simple to use. Just place the source disk

in your computer's CD-ROM tray, place a blank CD-R disk in the tray of the CDXpress, run the software, and presto!—a perfect CD clone.—*JL*



Going faster than the other guy
It's a prerequisite. Running the
hottest, most challenging of all



Having the
when you want and
It's an absolute. And having it
leg isn't a pipe dream. Today it's
Because you are a **rebel** with a

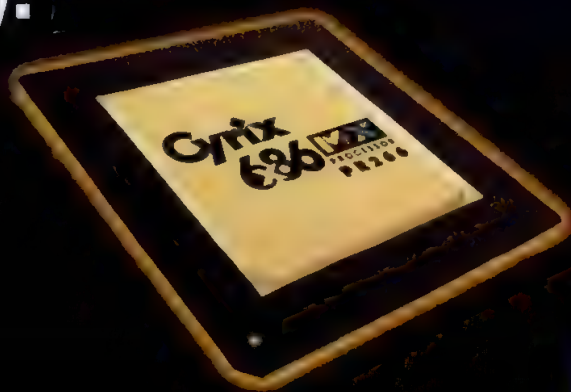
Shorter is faster.

Winstone 98 for Windows 95.



Configuration: Microstar MS5164 Motherboard; ALI 1531 Chipset; Quantum Fireball ST43A013 disk drive; Diamond Multimedia Viper V330 PCI Graphics Card w/4MB SDRAM (driver rel. VP0015P); 1024x658
*Num II was tested on an ASUS P2L97 motherboard and the Triton 440LX chipset. Cyrix is a registered trademark and 6x86MX is a trademark of Cyrix Corporation. Windows 95 is a registered trademark

isn't optional.
latest, greatest,
software programs isn't nice.
It's **mandatory.**
power to do what you want,
how you want isn't unrealistic.
all without paying an arm and a
a reality.
cause.



And your PC is
powered by the

Cyril
686 **MX**
PROCESSOR



resolution (16M colors at 75MHz); 32MB SDRAM RAM; 512K pipeline burst; 33MHz PCI bus speed. All systems tested using identical configuration with one exception:
of Microsoft Corporation. All other brand or product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. © 1998 Cyril Corporation. All rights reserved.

Choose 343 at www.pcmag.com/intelink

E-MAIL UTILITIES

Return to Sender

Every time you check your e-mail, your mailbox is filled with opportunities to make fast money or speak with comely young women. Junk e-mail, or spam, can be annoying at the least and waste your time, clog up your computer, and potentially expose you to harm. You can shield yourself against such unwanted messages with two new e-mail filter products that still let you get the messages you want.

America Online's (800-827-6364, www.aol.com) **Mail Controls**

tools enable AOL subscribers to avoid unwanted e-mail by letting them set one of four e-mail acceptance levels. By using keyword: Mail Controls, you can opt to receive mail from AOL members only, members plus specified domains or addresses, or all sources.

Using a knowledge base of

more than 400 rules, Omron Advanced Systems' **MailJail** (\$24.95 via download, \$29.95 on CD) checks whether a message comes from a "frequent sender" or known spammer and if so, blocks it

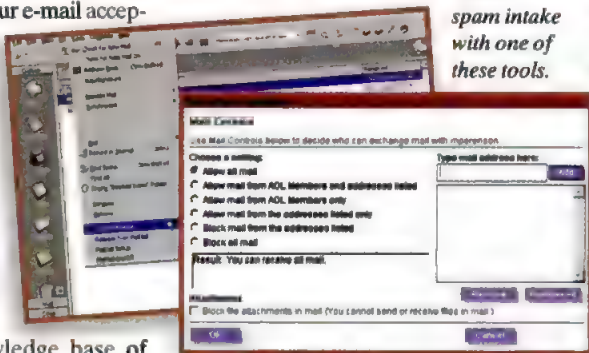
CANNED SPAM:

Control spam intake with one of these tools.

(408-727-6644, www.mailjail.com). New filtering rules are added to the package once a month using MailJail's online service.

You can also determine junk mail with MailJail's intelligent e-mail filter. Using the Send to MailJail and Release from MailJail features, the program first learns your e-mail preferences and then identifies and filters unwanted mail. MailJail checks the entire contents of each message to make sure no junk e-mail slips through.

—Doug Beizer



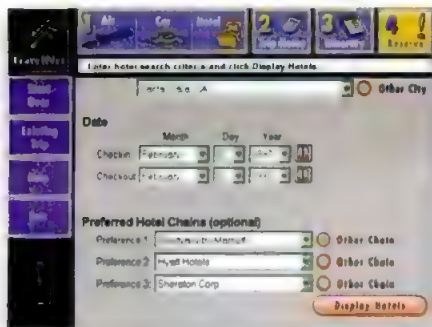
CORPORATE TRAVEL SITES

On the Road Again

With online business and leisure travel spending expected to grow from \$827 million annually today to \$8.9 billion by 2002, new travel-management solutions have

er" services are emphasized.

Since AXI (pricing is customized for each user) uses Microsoft's Expedia software, users get such features as airline seat



CHECKING IN: Reed Travel Group's TravelNet helps you find the perfect hotel.

emerged to tackle the issue of corporate control over expenses.

For businesses that use American Express as their travel agency, the company offers **American Express Interactive (AXI)** (212-640-4546, www.americanexpress.com/corporateservices), a Web-based travel solution that integrates a company's travel policies and then automatically steers travelers to proposed reservations. Reservations that do not comply with the policy are flagged, while "preferred suppli-

maps for seat selection and access to international destination information. The travel system can operate in multiple environments, with multiple computer reservations systems and an Internet, intranet, or extranet connection.

Sabre's **VantagePoint** (888-722-7328, www.travel.sabre.com) enables corporate travel managers to compare negotiated vendor agreements, booked travel services, and actual travel expenses, so you can make itinerary adjustments before dollars are spent.

VantagePoint collects and consolidates expense information from various travel data sources, including Sabre's own global distribution system. An extranet-enabled version of Sabre BTS is in the works, while the Windows, Lotus Notes, and intranet-compatible suite with VantagePoint is now available.

TravelNet, from the Reed Travel Group, links your corporate travel-management system directly with Pegasus System's Thisco UltraDirect hotel-room search engine (408-327-9900, www.travelnet.com). The Pegasus engine surveys negotiated rates from over 16,000 hotel properties and then lists available rooms by the best rate.

TravelNet then books the room, issues a confirmation number, and forwards the reservation information to the company's travel

agency for ticketing. Travelers can access their company's travel policy and change or cancel their reservations electronically.

TravelNet is available with either "whole site license" or "transaction-oriented installation." The whole site fee starts at \$100,000 for a small company with under \$3 million per year in air volume. Transaction-oriented installation starts at \$15,000, with \$5 for each trip-booking transaction.—Emily Cohen

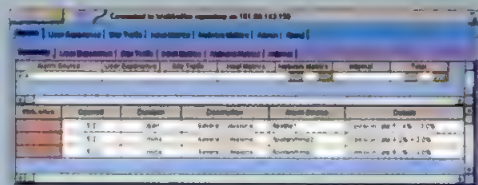
Sniffing Out Trouble

More and more Web sites are becoming the first points of contact between organizations and their clients, making site maintenance and analyzation crucial. Being able to know who your site's visitors are won't help you, though, if your server isn't working.

To combat this problem, Network Associates adds another member to its family of Sniffer tools with **WebSniffer** (800-764-3337, www.networkassociates.com). A site management tool aimed at Webmasters, WebSniffer works at the server end to locate, analyze, and suggest solutions to site failures.

The WebSniffer Agents compile statistics on network and server performance. The WebSniffer Information Center, which is part of the Repository, provides the user interface in a Java applet. Its alarm screen shows where the

problem is and can dispatch notification to e-mail addresses or pagers. The applet also includes an "Expert Explanation" of the problem, which fully describes the fault and recommends solutions with optional statistics and graphs.—Jennifer Anderson



With 266MHz You Can Ride High on the Hog



14.1" XGA Active Matrix Color Display
More viewing area than a 15" desktop monitor.

3D Graphics
Trident Cyber 9397 graphics controller and 4MB of video RAM deliver full screen full-motion video, real-time animation and 3D capabilities.

Up to 6-Hour Battery Life
New 0.25 micron manufacturing process allows for over 3.5 hours of standard battery life and up to 6 hours using an optional second battery.

Built-in 56k Fax/Modem
Ready for high speed communications.



Intel Mobile 266MHz Pentium® Processor with MMX™ Technology
The ultimate high performance and power-efficient Pentium® processor delivering desktop equivalent capabilities. Processor upgradable to Pentium® II Processor.

All-in-One System
20x CD-ROM, Floppy Drive and Hard Drive are able to work together simultaneously.

DVD Ready
Upgrade your 20x CD-ROM with an optional DVD for enhanced storage.

More Memory
Upgradable to 128MB of fast synchronous RAM.

Rodéo
STARTING AT
\$3,595*

Experience the Rodéo for Less!

AMS Tech delivers on performance. Available with the latest Intel Mobile Pentium® Processor with MMX™ technology. This breakthrough processor delivers 40% higher performance with 50% lower power consumption. Come on and ride the Rodéo without losing your shirt.

"The Rodéo 5000 is solidly built and is a fantastic notebook... An astounding value; big screen; great performance"

PC Today - January 98

Model	Pentium® Processor with MMX™	Hard Drive	Base/Maximum RAM	Screen Size	Fax/Modem	CD-ROM Drive	Est. Street Price*
5030ECX	266MHz Pentium® Processor	4.0GB HDD	64/128 MB RAM	14.1" XGA TFT	56K Modem	20X CD-ROM	\$4995.00
5020ECX	233MHz Pentium® Processor	4.0GB HDD	64/128 MB RAM	14.1" XGA TFT	56K Modem	20X CD-ROM	\$4895.00
5010ECX	233MHz Pentium® Processor	3.1GB HDD	64/128 MB RAM	14.1" XGA TFT	56K Modem	20X CD-ROM	\$4595.00
5000ECX	233MHz Pentium® Processor	3.1GB HDD	32/128 MB RAM	14.1" XGA TFT	56K Modem	20X CD-ROM	\$3995.00
3030ECX	233MHz Pentium® Processor	4.0GB HDD	64/128 MB RAM	14.1" XGA TFT	56K Modem	20X CD-ROM	\$4495.00
3020ECX	233MHz Pentium® Processor	3.1GB HDD	64/128 MB RAM	14.1" XGA TFT	56K Modem	20X CD-ROM	\$4295.00
3015ECX	233MHz Pentium® Processor	2.1GB HDD	32/128 MB RAM	14.1" XGA TFT	56K Modem	20X CD-ROM	\$3595.00
3010ECX	200MHz Pentium® Processor	3.1GB HDD	64/128 MB RAM	14.1" XGA TFT	56K Modem	20X CD-ROM	\$3995.00
3000ECX	166MHz Pentium® Processor	3.1GB HDD	32/128 MB RAM	14.1" XGA TFT	56K Modem	20X CD-ROM	\$3595.00

Call For A Dealer
Nearest You Or Visit Our Website

AMS Tech
Computers & Peripherals

Putting the Future in Your Hands

800-868-8108
www.amstech.com
10000 Avenue Walk - Irvine, CA 92618
626-414-0851 Fax 626-414-0782

The PC Zone
Your Computer Superstore
800-252-0284
www.pczone.com

COM
800-800-4239 www.com.com

TigerDirect
1-800-335-4334
CALL TOLL FREE
REFER TO CODE 001

FutureCAST
Technologies Inc.
800-814-8388
www.fcitech.com

DMI
800-808-3375
www.dmi-comp

NECX
800-808-3375
www.necx.com

Insight
800-INSIGHT
www.insight.com

PC Mall
800-555-6255
www.pcmall.com

Choose 235 at www.pcmag.com/infolink

The Intel Inside logo and Pentium are registered trademarks and MMX is a trademark of Intel Corporation. All other trademarks and registered trade names are the property of their respective companies. AMS Tech is not responsible for errors in advertising. Prices and specifications are subject to change without notice or cause. *Estimated Street Price - Dealer Pricing may Vary

Trends Networking

INTERNET PHONES

Net Dialing

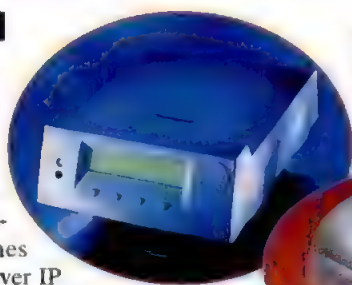
There's been a lot of talk of integrating the Internet into various ordinary appliances. First to surface are telephones that are going online. There are a wide variety of new telephone products that are tied in some way to the Net, including standalone voice-over IP (VOIP) devices (which remove the need for specialized software and high-end PCs) and fully integrated Internet appliances.

The \$299 **InfoTalk** device from InnoMedia (408-562-3535, www.innomedia.com) sits between a regular phone and the wall jack. The unit features a built-in modem and uses InnoMedia's proprietary compression technology to assure high sound quality. Once you establish a voice phone connection,

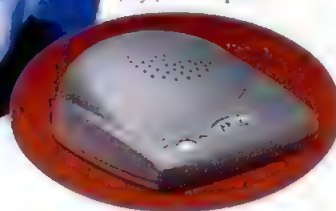
InfoTalk automatically re-establishes the call over IP lines using your Internet account.

Aplio (650-794-2760, www.aplio.com) offers a true standalone Netphone solution with its \$199 **Aplio/Phone**. In addition to working as a regular phone, the **Aplio/Phone** includes a built-in modem and has full-duplex sound. Each caller needs IP access and an **Aplio/Phone**; no PC or extra software is required. A starter kit with two phones is available for \$379.

The phone has two modes. One lets you place a call to someone over regular phone lines,



PHONE NET: Place long-distance calls using your ISP with devices from InnoMedia (left) and Aplio.



then hit the **Aplio** button and hang up. In under a minute, **Aplio/Phone** will reconnect the call over IP lines. The other, a unique **Economy** offering, removes the initial call by setting the phone to an "answering" mode that you can use for pre-arranged calls.

Cidco (800-929-8246, www.cidco.com) has a telephone that provides a complete Internet gateway. The \$499 **Cidco iPhone** is touted as the "world's first Web-

based phone." The phone connects to a POTS phone line and features an integrated 14.4-Kbps modem. **Cidco** has contracted with **Concentric Network** to provide automatically registered, unlimited Internet access at \$19.95 per month.

The **iPhone** includes a slide-away keyboard and a 7.4-inch monochrome VGA touch screen with stylus. It has its own operating system for one-stop access to the Web, e-mail, and information directories. The unit hyperlinks all phone numbers to provide one-click dialing, and it includes 2MB of DRAM—enough memory for more than 200 contacts. A flashing message light alerts you to both voice or e-mail. A full-size keyboard will be available shortly after you read this and a compact printer unit should be available late this spring. —Michael N. Rusignuolo

NETWORK ANTIVIRUS

Network Medicine

For true virus protection on a network, you must guard all your desktop systems as well as your network servers. The latest network-antivirus products available offer both centralized antivirus management and protection for servers.

eSafe Technologies (888-772-3372, www.esafe.com) offers a network-wide solution with **eSafe Protect Enterprise** (site licensing averages \$40 per seat). As with the single-user version, the program not only protects against viruses, but it also protects against what **eSafe** refers to as "vandals"—any malicious code and hostile Java apps or ActiveX controls that can affect your system. This protection stems from **eSafe's** Total Sandbox Quarantine Technology, which runs all programs in a safe area of your hard disk.

Internet Protection Modules (IPMs) reside at specific places on the network to provide pro-

tection (Client IPMs for individual workstations and Server IPMs for Windows NT or Network file servers). An optional Gateway IPM can detect and block vandals before they enter the system. The **eConsole** provides a central control panel for entire network protection. With it, you can set protection rules for the whole network, automatically deploy IPMs, manage cross-platform protection, and receive activity reports from individual stations.

Long a leader in the European AV market, **Panda Software** (415-392-5850, www.pandasoftware.com) enters the American market with a line that includes **24h-365d Antivirus Insurance** (site licensing starts at \$56 per seat). Actually a suite of **Panda** products, **Antivirus Insurance** for networked PCs provides desktop protection for workstations, while **Antivirus for Netware** and **NT Servers** of-

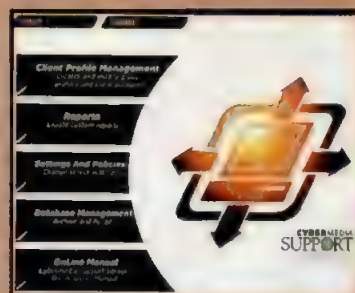
fers server protection. You can install and control both programs through the **Panda Administrator**. **Panda** offers free 24-hour Hot-Line user assistance and free virus updates mailed to you for a renewable

three-month period. Also included is **S.O.S. Virus**, which guarantees delivery of a new version of the program in 24 hours if you discover a new virus the program does not protect against.—MNR

Remote Repair

No network administrator has enough time to manage each and every problem he or she comes across. **CyberMedia** (310-581-4700, www.cybermedia.com) has recently developed a brand new way to automate technical support for mid- to large-size businesses with its new **CyberMedia Support Server Repair Engine for Workgroups 1.0**. First in a planned line of Support Server products, the **CSS Repair Engine** analyzes and solves minor problems on a client desktop without routine manual checks. The product offers the unique ability to scan and repair a drive completely undetected, with no user input necessary.

CyberMedia claims that the **CSS Repair Engine** may reduce Total Cost of Ownership (TCO) by as much as 30% by automatically alleviating problems such as missing drivers, broken shortcuts, system crashes, or altered registry files. **CSS Repair Engine** is offered in 5-seat, 10-seat, 25-seat, and 50-seat licenses, with an introductory cost of \$90 per seat for the 50-seat license.—Stephanie Lindenbaum



They sent the wrong eval units. You were told you'd
have that software yesterday...and you thought you
were drinking decaf!

**At least you don't need to worry
about memory.**

In your world, there's no such thing
as a smooth day.

That's why VisionTek makes memory
for corporate IS. Which means we do
more than manufacture outstanding
components. We back them up with
superior tech support and value-
added customer services designed for
IS professionals. Like free evaluation
assistance which lets you
test memory on your terms.

Or working with you to extend
the productivity of your technology
investments. Or total access to the
VisionTek team when you need it—
whether it's via fax, online or through
our toll-free hotline.

All of which makes specing your
company's memory faster and easier.
So you don't have to devote a lot of
time and effort to it yourself. When
you spec VisionTek, you get the atten-
tion, service, support and flexibility
that a slow-moving, giant vendor sim-
ply won't touch. No beans about it.

*Call your authorized reseller or
1-800-826-9855 today.*

more than memory



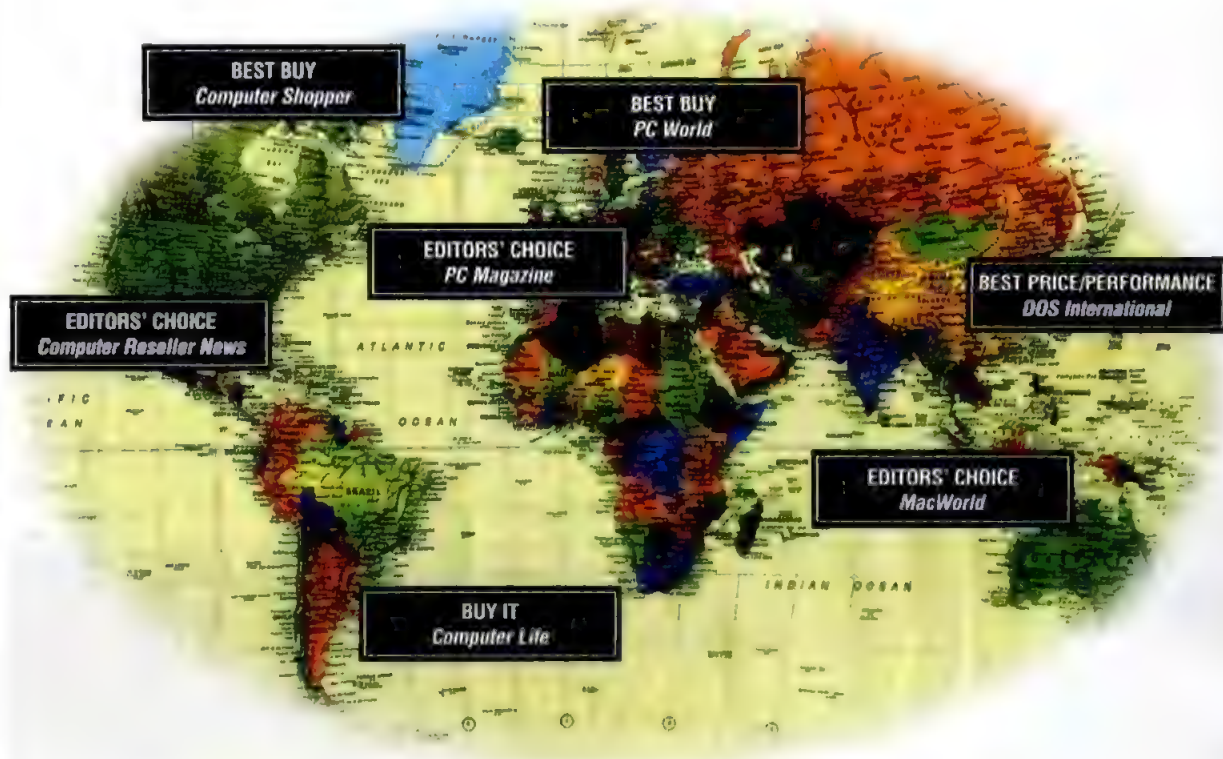
<http://www.visiontek.com> © 1997 VisionTek



VisionTek, Inc.
Registered to ISO 9001
Certified NO. AS241

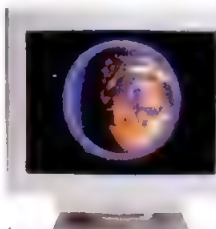
Choose 065 at www.pcmag.com/infolink

THE BEST MONITORS ON THE PLANET, AT DOWN-TO-EARTH PRICES.



See For Yourself Why The Experts Choose iiyama.

Leading editors, tech authorities, and independent labs around the world have one thing in common: they consistently award iiyama's line of VisionMaster monitors such prestigious titles as Editors' Choice, Best Price/Performance, and Expert Pick. In fact, they've done it over 100 times. They've noted the line's sleek, compact designs, leaving more room on the desktop. They've commented on their high resolution and blazing fast refresh rates that make it easier than ever to work. They've raved about their easy-to-use on-screen controls. And they've praised iiyama's full 3-year parts and labor warranty – the best in the business. You'd think such high caliber products would merit equally high price tags.



\$669 ESP
MT-9017E
VisionMaster™ Pro 17

Model/ Viewable Area	Dot Pitch Horiz. Scan	Max. Horiz. Scan Rate	Refresh Rate	ESP
21" MT-9021E (19.5" vis)	.30mm Aperture Grille	94 kHz	76 Hz (1600 x 1200)	\$1,459
17" MT-9017E (16" vis)	.25mm Aperture Grille	92 kHz	72 Hz (1600 x 1200)	\$669

But you'll find plenty of innovation here too, as iiyama offers some of the best values on the market.

Take a closer look at the best line of monitors on the planet. Call toll-free for the name of your local dealer, or stop by our Web site for more information.



iiyama

West: 1-800-594-7480 • East 1-800-313-4335
www.iiyama.com



First Looks



A Medium for Your Message

We test six software packages that deliver audio/video presentations over the Internet.

By Jan Ozer

No one can deny the power of a live presentation, but there's one big problem: You have to be there live, which is often difficult when you're delivering your message within a large company or to suppliers, customers, or prospects. A new breed of products, however, helps you leverage your efforts by producing a synchronized audio/video presentation that can be delivered unattended over intranets or the Internet.

We evaluated six such products: Astound Dynamite, In-Media Slides & Sounds Plus, Lotus Freelance Graphics 97, MatchWare Mediator 4.0 Pro, Microsoft NetShow, and Software Publishing Corp.'s ActivePresenter. Each costs under \$375, and most individually cost under \$200. Also, all of these products enable Web playback without making you install proprietary software on your HTTP server (though NetShow also offers an optional server).

In addition to price, several factors distinguish our product group from other multimedia formats. These packages are all WYSIWYG end-user tools specifically designed for presentations or slide shows, and all are well within the reach of even computer novices.

Though you can develop these presentations in Macromedia Director and output Shockwave files, Director costs \$995 (list) and is a complex program best left to design professionals. Similarly, Flash costs only \$299 (list); it's also a general-purpose developer's tool, primarily designed for vector graphics. Another alternative is Apple's QuickTime VR (\$395 street), which builds 3-D models (not the 2-D presentations we focused on in this roundup).

HOW WE TESTED

We tested two scenarios built in PowerPoint '97 that were imported directly into each application

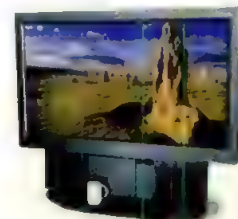
when possible or duplicated closely when not. The first is a five-slide bullet-based presentation with audio, suitable for explaining a new marketing program or a change in the benefits package. The second is a six-image slide show with audio, which you might use to display pictures of your new product or your last vacation. We evaluated each program's ability to deliver this presentation on a Web page and via e-mail.

DELIVERY OPTIONS

Our products fall into three distinct categories, all with different delivery paradigms. Some, like Dynamite, produce HTML that plays back using the familiar page-at-a-time delivery dynamic (you know the drill: You turn a page, then wait for the content to download and display).

Others, like Mediator, produce embeddable files that remote users download and play using proprietary plug-ins. With this approach, playback doesn't

INSIDE

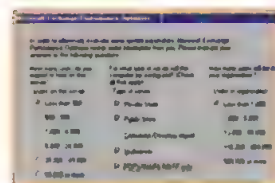


THE BIG PICTURE:

Spice up your conference room with Sony's 50-inch KL-W9000 LCD Rear Projection Display. For the review, see page 53.

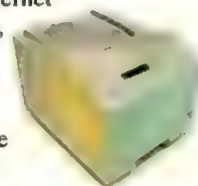
GROUP IT:

Microsoft Exchange Server 5.5 combines strong messaging facilities with collaboration. See page 62 for the review.



NEW PHASE:

The Tektronix Phaser 360 has a faster processor, a new ethernet adapter, and a new resolution. See page 66.



More Products Reviewed...

Visual dBase 7	56
GroupWise 5.2	62
HP ScanJet 5100c	68
In Focus LP420	68
Instant Internet 100	73
SPSS 8.0 for Windows	76

First Looks Online

For daily just-in-time reviews of shipping products, check out First Looks Online at www.firstlooks.com. www.pcmag.com



First Looks

start until the entire file is received by the remote users. The final and most responsive approach used solely by NetShow is called streaming. Here, the slide show starts to play when selected by the remote user and—bandwidth willing—continues to play without interruption until the file is complete.

The first question you should ask is whether the presentation can play on all your target platforms. Consider both operating-system support (most relevant when plug-ins are involved) and browser levels (important for DHTML products).

Next is responsiveness, or how long your viewers must wait to play your presentation. Smaller presentations download faster, generally improving responsiveness. Even though all tests started with the same content files, we saw remarkable swings in presentation size. Also consider audio and still-image quality, where we again saw large variations (especially in image quality).

Finally, look at performance and stability. Though HTML and Java-based solutions offer broad compatibility, they typically don't produce tightly synchronized presentations, especially over modem connections. In contrast, proprietary end-to-end solutions may limit your audience but provide excellent performance.

On the whole, we found some surprising feature gaps. For example, not all of the products supported both JPEG and GIF images, a shocking oversight for products designed for low-bandwidth presentations. And speaking of being shocked, no products supported Shockwave, Flash, VRML, or even RealVideo or Vivo. Only two products supported RealAudio, and neither did so particularly well.

Despite their individual shortcomings, these products provide an engaging medium for delivering your information. And at a higher level, they present you with a better way of using your Web site to leverage your compa-

ny's intellectual assets, which, after all, is what this Web stuff is all about.

Astound Inc.

Dynamite



Our Editors' Choice in this roundup, Astound Dynamite (\$125 street) is a WYSIWYG Dynamic HTML (DHTML) editor with some great features for creating Web-based presentations (though it's unsuited for e-mail-based presentations). Count on a short but steep learning curve and a long test cycle, however, to minimize minor problems encountered in both appearance and playback timing.

Like most HTML editors, Dynamite starts with a blank

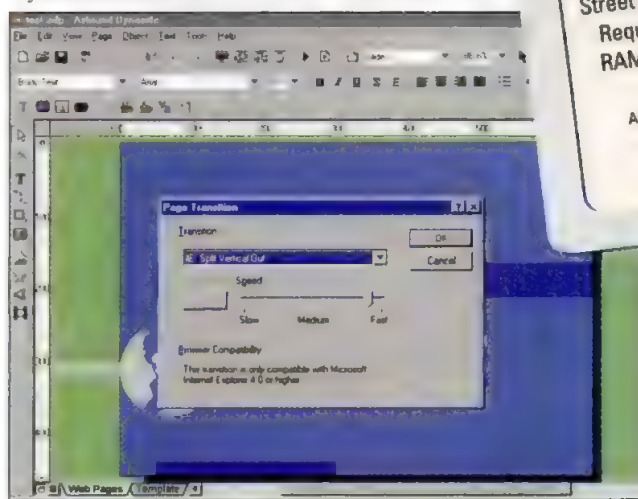
interactive buttons with simple controls for linking to internal and external pages.

Dynamite supports several bitmapped formats, including GIF and JPEG, with basic image-editing capabilities. You can input .AVI, QuickTime, and MPEG videos and Autodesk Animator and Astound animations. Though the program reportedly supports RealMedia audio and video files, we could not successfully load either on our two test systems; still, Astound's technicians could load our Real Audio files into our presentation on their machines. Nonetheless, Dynamite handled compressed .WAV formats like TrueSpeech, largely accomplishing the same purpose.

The strength of DHTML is in

HTML and Java Script files and automatically tracked content files. You can create Dynamic and/or static pages that lack transitions and animations. If you choose DHTML only, Version 3.0 browsers display a message that the pages contain unsupported DHTML output. You can also opt to transfer remote users to another URL. If you elect both Dynamic and static files, Version 3.0 browsers automatically load the static HTML files.

Dynamite's presentations are very compact. Our slide presentation totaled only 259K, including about 114K of Java executables, which are uploaded only once to most browsers. Our six-image



HELPFUL HINTS: Astound Dynamite tells you which browser level is required to play back each effect.

canvas surrounded by tool bars. The program's 14 templates are Web- rather than presentation-oriented, but you can easily import presentations from PowerPoint. You can also save and reuse templates for future projects.

All text entry is free form, so you'll have to space bullets and sub-bullets manually, a tedious process simplified somewhat by snap-to-grid capabilities. Drawing templates help you create in-

special effects, and Dynamite doesn't disappoint. There are 28 slide transitions, most with customization options like speed or direction, and you can animate text and images and insert animated GIF files or Astound animations. As you select effects, Dynamite details the browser level required to play it, enabling informed design decisions.

Dynamite's publishing capabilities are another strength. The program created all required

slide show totaled 301K, one of the smallest here. Still, Dynamite can't output a single distributable file, making it a bad choice for e-mail or downloaded presentations.

Despite their compact size, DHTML files loaded and played slowly; this was probably due to the Java engine, since static HTML files were more responsive. Such latency often marred playback timing, with audio truncated as the next slide appeared prematurely. In addition, the static HTML created from the PowerPoint presentation showed several formatting errors. Count on testing your project extensively to limit these problems.

Dynamite doesn't require a proprietary plug-in and benefits from DHTML's broad operating-system compatibility. Clearly the wave of the future, Dynamite does a great job of making DHTML usable today.

Astound Dynamite
Street price: \$125 (before \$25 rebate).
Requires: 486 CPU or better, 16MB RAM, 20MB disk space, Microsoft Windows 95 or NT 4.0
Astound Inc., Sunnyvale, CA, 888-427-8686, 408-720-0337
www.astound.com
Choose 410 at www.pcmag.com/infoclink.

Editors' Choice

• Astound Dynamite



Given the diversity of our products, choosing the best "one-size-fits-all" program was a difficult task. Closest to that description is Astound Dynamite, which provides both

universal compatibility and an advanced feature set with its Dynamic and Static output.

We especially like Dynamite's helpful messages describing which browsers are required to play back selected transitions (warning you, for example, that only IE 4.0 could play back a selected effect). Like many Java-driven multimedia players, Dynamite exhibited some latency during playback, but the product's feature set and compatibility warranted the Editors' Choice of this roundup.

Two other products are worth mentioning for application-specific tasks. Microsoft's free NetShow does a stunning job interleaving

real-world JPEG images with audio for a high-quality streaming presentation at breathtaking bandwidths. Though less bandwidth-efficient, NetShow Presenter and PowerPoint '97 enable real-time slide-show broadcasting over corporate intranets.

Consider MatchWare's Mediator when your presentation has to be precisely synchronized or highly interactive. Even though it's a download and play solution, the product is extraordinarily efficient, with control files adding negligible bulk to total download size. Mediator's most significant drawback is that playback is limited to computers running Microsoft Windows 3.1, 95, and NT.

InMedia Presentations Inc.

Slides & Sounds Plus

As the name suggests, InMedia Presentations' Slides & Sounds Plus (\$69 list) works primarily with pictures and sounds, performing acceptably for e-mail or downloaded presentations but erratically for Web-based output. Those developing text- and bullet-based presentations should look elsewhere, because the program's text capabilities are extremely limited.

Slides & Sounds is a slide sorter that arranges images into a slide show with audio, transition effects, and text captions. The program outputs a self-executing Mac or Windows file that can be e-mailed or downloaded as well as Java-enabled HTML output.

You begin by setting the presentation resolution and then inputting images from Twain-compatible sources like digital cameras or files from disk, including GIF and JPEG formats. Once loaded, you can crop your images, adjust color and brightness, and perform

other minor edits. Next you set slide duration and choose from over 100 slide transitions. You can add .WAV, MIDI, and CD audio to any slide, but you can spread only a MIDI file over several slides. Captioning is limited, but you can animate text by adding letters to sequential frames and playing them back without delay. This is inelegant, but effective.

When ready to publish, you

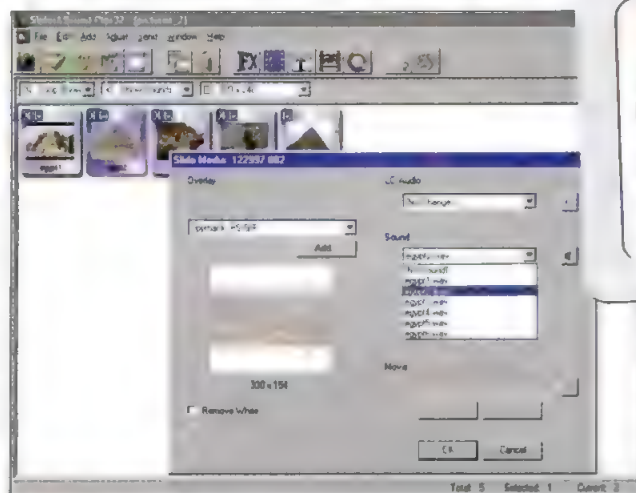
select either e-mail or HTML output. Slides & Sounds uses a completely random set of transitions for Web presentations, reportedly because the developers couldn't match the feature set of the Java-based player with the desktop player. Slides & Sounds generates the required HTML and Java libraries and compresses images into JPEG format and audio into AV

format. AV files average 7K/second, too large to stream over most modem connections. In addition, Slides & Sounds repeatedly failed to compress the initial audio file in our presentation, a problem that InMedia's technical support couldn't resolve.

At the highest JPEG compression setting, total downloadable files exceeded 850K, including about 200K of Java executables (larger than most Web-based solutions). InMedia's Java-based player performed erratically, failing to play audio in auto-playback mode and playing only intermittently in manual mode.

If you elect to e-mail your presentation, the program fails to compress either the images or the audio files. The Slides & Sounds player crashed when we input several different flavors of compressed audio. So for our tests, we used 8-bit, 11-KHz mono. With these inputs, our six-slide presentation totaled 1.584MB, including the player. Once downloaded and initiated, the player worked well in automatic mode, but it didn't play audio files when driven manually.

Slides & Sounds works well for image-based presentations



SOUNDS SIMPLE: Slides & Sounds Plus makes it easy to add audio or video to any slide or to a graphic overlay.

InMedia Slides & Sound Plus
List price: \$69. Requires: Pentium/60 or higher CPU, 16MB RAM, 20MB hard disk space, Microsoft Windows 95 or Windows NT

InMedia Presentations Inc., Vancouver, B.C., Canada;
888-575-4337, 604-893-6855

www.inmediapresentations.com

Choose 411 at www.pcmag.com/infoink.

displayed from high-bandwidth mediums such as hard disks and CD-ROM drives. As an Internet solution, however, it's inferior to several other candidates and lacks the text-based functionality to even be considered for bullet-based presentations.

First Looks

Lotus Development Corp.

Freelance Graphics 97

Lotus Freelance Graphics 97 (\$355 street) offers two useful but limited Web publishing options. Output to HTML creates a universally compatible presentation, but it produces austere Web pages and can distort the colors of 24-bit images. Or you can opt to play Freelance's native files with full formatting and interactivity using a browser plug-in or standalone player (this solution is strictly for Windows 95 or Windows NT computers). Consider both options if you already have Freelance, but neither is a compelling enough reason to buy the program.

Freelance provides 30 customizable, business-oriented templates, some with wizards by such content experts as Zig Ziglar and Gemini Consulting. After selecting a template, you can edit page format, edit background styles and colors, and input a background bitmap.

You create your presentation in the WYSIWYG page view, supplemented by page sorter and outline views. Multimedia support is limited, especially for Web output. Freelance can import many file types, including .BMP, .PCX, and .TIFF files. There's support for .WAV and .MIDI files, but not RealAudio.

You can choose among 27 page and object transitions and elect to have a sound trig-

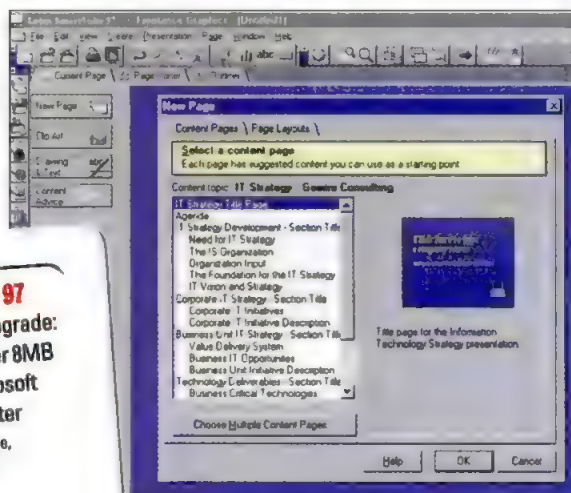
REUSABLE:

Freelance's 30 customizable, business-oriented templates give you the ability to create detailed and content-rich presentations.

Lotus Freelance Graphics 97
Street price: \$355 (Competitive upgrade: \$105). Requires: 386 CPU or better 8MB RAM, 18MB disk space, Microsoft Windows 95 or NT 3.51 or later
Lotus Development Corp., Cambridge, MA; 800-343-5414, 617-577-8500
www.lotus.com
Choose 412 at www.pcmag.com/infoclink.

gered upon page entry. All text, drawings, and images can be made interactive (they can be made to jump to another page or remote URL, play a sound, or run an external application when clicked). You can also sequence the appearance of these objects on a page. But since Freelance supports only HTML level 2.0, most animated effects are lost when outputting to HTML.

Though Freelance's HTML output size was reasonable (281K for the slide show and 155K for the bullet presentation), the output was flawed. Freelance creates a GIF file for



each screen, to be displayed in a small window of an HTML page with simple navigational controls. Page characteristics like background bitmaps are integrated into the GIF file and don't carry over to the final Web presentation, which has a plain white background. Although this works reasonably well for bullet-point presentations with limited colors, converting to GIF format distorted the color of our bitmapped images.

On the other hand, publishing in Freelance's native PRZ format works well with bullet-based presentations intended for both e-mail and Web distribution—so long as your target audience uses Windows 95 or Windows NT, the only platforms supported by the respective players. In this format, our bullet presentation totaled only 169K, though

the image-intensive slide show ballooned to a bandwidth-busting 2.6MB.

As a presentation program, Freelance offers some great features, including a host of useful templates and group-editing capabilities. Its remote distribution options can be useful, but you should be sure to

consider their limitations.

MatchWare Ltd.

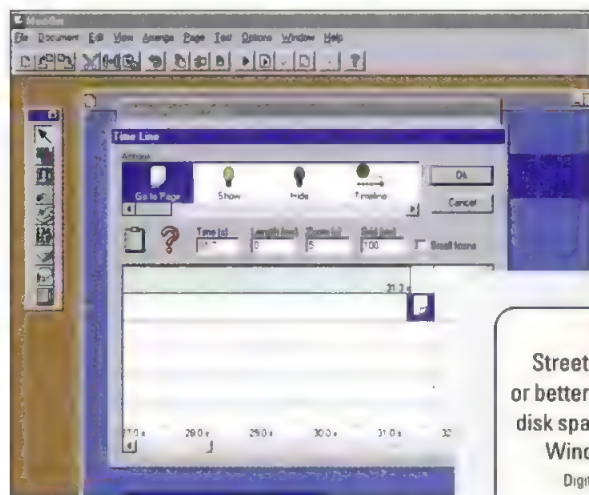
Mediator 4.0 Pro

MatchWare's Mediator 4.0 Pro is not the easiest program to use, nor at a street price of \$300 is it the cheapest. Nevertheless, Mediator excelled at creating synchronized presentations that play back efficiently over low-bandwidth connections (though it can't be used practically to create files for e-mail distribution).

Mediator creates MD8 files playable from within Navigator and Internet Explorer browsers via freely distributable plug-ins, but only with Windows 3.1, 95, and NT. These compact MD8 control files barely increase download size, and they add powerful timing, animation, and interactivity features.

Mediator is less user-friendly, which is indicated by the lack of design templates or the ability to import PowerPoint slides. We created templates in another program and easily imported them as GIF files.

The program doesn't understand bullets and sub-bullets, so you'll also have to design your own symbols and spacing (aided by snap-to-grid ca-



IN GOOD TIME: Mediator's time-line simplifies the synchronization of page effects.

Mediator 4.0 Pro
Street price: \$300. Requires: 386 or better CPU, 16MB RAM, 10-14MB disk space, Microsoft Windows 3.1, Windows 95, or Windows NT
Digital River/MatchWare, Ada, MN;
800-456-5443
www.mwin.com
Choose 413 at www.pcmag.com/infoclink.

So, do you
really think
there's
intelligent life
out there?



"You've got a friend in the business."



I'm pretty sure
there is.



In the PC industry, technology can change at the speed of light — but Gateway's customer loyalty is as constant as the sunset.



Thousands of small business owners, computer gurus, complete novices and more have stuck with Gateway over the past 12 years. We're always looking for new ways to make you the happiest, most satisfied customer on the planet. At Gateway 2000 you can count on friendly service, knowledgeable salespeople, built-to-order computers and award-winning technical support that's out of this world.

No wonder *Computer Shopper* readers awarded us their 1997 Best Place to Buy a Desktop PC and Best Service and Support awards! Call today and let us show you how fun and easy buying a PC can be.



8 0 0 - 5 5 5 - 2 0 8 8

www.gateway.com



Hot Products On The Rise

You can always count on Gateway to deliver the computer industry's latest stars *and* make you feel right at home. Our efficient direct business model lets us rocket hot new products like these to you faster than a shuttle headed for orbit — when other companies are still trying to sell old inventory.

We're convinced these products and services will skyrocket your computing experience straight to the moon! Call today. Your friendly sales representative will be happy to explain all the details and help you decide which products and services are right for you. They go especially well on GATEWAY™ PCs with Intel's powerful new Pentium® II processor.

Taking Education to the Next Level

Only Gateway makes it easy to launch your child's educational skills through the stratosphere. The curriculum-based Learning 2000™ Lifetime Library is designed to enhance math, spelling and reading skills from fifth through twelfth grades. It's a great way to give your Intel processor-based Gateway PC an educational edge!

Learning 2000 is not affiliated with Gateway 2000, Inc.



Just Click It

Blasting into cyberspace is a lot easier these days, thanks to **gateway.net™** Internet

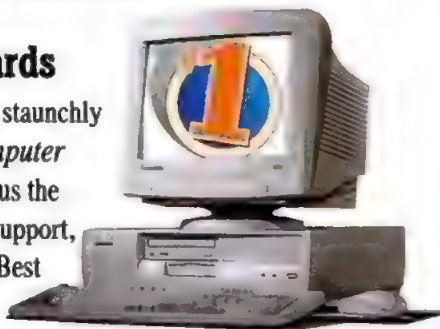
service. This state-of-the-art service gives you 30 hours of fast connections on our 100% digital network for only \$12.95 a month.* Add in one of our power-packed G-Series multimedia PCs with a Pentium II processor, and you've got the ultimate Web surfing combination.

*Restrictions exist in certain areas. Local access areas identified in registration process.



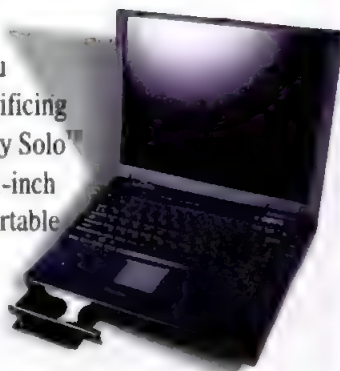
Computer Shopper Awards

It's no secret Gateway customers are staunchly loyal. We'd like to thank all the *Computer Shopper* readers out there who gave us the nod for their 1997 Best Service and Support, Best Place to Buy a Desktop PC and Best Value Desktop PC awards.



Cosmic Displays

Now it's even easier to get the portable PC you want at a price you can afford — without sacrificing viewing area to do it. Award-winning Gateway Solo™ 9100 portable PCs are now available with 14.1-inch XGA color displays. It's one giant leap for portable users everywhere.



8 0 0 - 5 5 5 - 2 0 8 8

www.gateway.com

What's Hot



A Galaxy of Choices

Big features, fast processors, low prices. This celestial, three-promoted combination rockets our custom-built Gateway Solo portables ahead of the competition. The entire line is optimized at every price for the best value in the industry.

Opt for an ultra-affordable Solo 2300 PC, or if you're feeling adventurous, go for the award-winning 9100 system with a spectacular 14.1-inch display. *That's a larger viewable image size than most 15-inch monitors!* Each features long-lasting battery life and common modularity components — no small details whether you spend a lot of time in the great outdoors or just orbit the office.

Gateway Solo portables are the only logical choice! Call today.

GATEWAY™ Solo™ Portable PCs

2300SE

- 12.1" SVGA DSTN Color Display
- Intel® 166MHz Pentium® Processor with MMX™ Technology
- 16MB SDRAM (expandable to 192MB)
- 2MB Graphics Accelerator w/ 64K Colors
- Modular 7X min/11X max CD-ROM Drive
- Modular 3.5" Diskette Drive
- 2GB Hard Drive
- NiMH Battery & AC Pack
- USB Ports, CardBus & Zoomed Video Support
- NTSC/PAL Video Output
- Integrated 16-Bit Sound & Stereo Speakers
- Carrying Case
- Microsoft® Windows® 95 & MS® Works 4.5
- LapLink® for Windows 95 & McAfee® VirusScan
- Gateway Gold™ Service & Support for Portable PCs

\$1999 As low as \$70/mo.

- With 12.1" TFT Color Display and 200MHz Pentium Processor with MMX Technology

\$2399 As low as \$84/mo.

Gateway Solo 2300SE, PC World Best Buy Award, January 1998

9100SE

- ▶ 14.1" XGA TFT Color Display
- Intel 166MHz Pentium Processor with MMX Technology
- 32MB SDRAM (expandable to 192MB)
- 256K Pipelined Burst Cache
- 4MB EDO Video RAM
- ▶ Removable Combo 6X min/11X max CD-ROM & 3.5" Diskette Drive
- 3GB Hard Drive
- Lithium Ion Battery & AC Pack
- External Battery Charger
- USB Ports, CardBus & Zoomed Video Support
- NTSC/PAL Video Input & Output
- 16-Bit Wavetable Sound & Altec Lansing® Speakers
- 15-Pin MIDI/Game Port
- Casual Carrying Case
- MS Windows 95 & MS Works 4.5
- LapLink for Windows 95 & McAfee VirusScan
- Gateway Gold Service & Support for Portable PCs

\$3049 As low as \$106/mo.

Please note: These are sample configurations. We custom build each Solo PC to your specifications.

2300LS

- 12.1" TFT Color Display
- Intel 200MHz Pentium Processor with MMX Technology
- 32MB SDRAM (expandable to 144MB)
- 2MB Graphics Accelerator w/ 64K Colors
- Modular 7X min/11X max CD-ROM Drive
- Modular 3.5" Diskette Drive
- 3GB Hard Drive
- Lithium Ion Battery & AC Pack
- USB Ports, CardBus & Zoomed Video Support
- NTSC/PAL Video Output
- Integrated 16-Bit Sound & Stereo Speakers
- Carrying Case
- MS Windows 95 & MS Office 97, Small Business Edition plus Bookshelf® 98
- LapLink for Windows 95 & McAfee VirusScan
- Gateway Gold Service and Support for Portable PCs

\$2749 As low as \$96/mo.

9100XL BEST BUY

- ▶ 14.1" XGA TFT Color Display
- ▶ Intel 266MHz Pentium Processor with MMX Technology
- 64MB SDRAM (expandable to 192MB)
- 512K Pipelined Burst Cache
- 4MB EDO Video RAM
- ▶ Removable Combo 8X min/20X max CD-ROM & 3.5" Diskette Drive
- 5GB Hard Drive
- Two Lithium Ion Batteries & AC Pack
- External Battery Charger
- USB Ports, CardBus & Zoomed Video Support
- NTSC/PAL Video Input & Output
- 16-Bit Wavetable Sound & Altec Lansing Speakers
- PC Card Modem with x2™ Technology & cellular support
- 15-Pin MIDI/Game Port
- Deluxe Leather Carrying Case
- Gateway Solo Mini Docking Station
- MS Windows 95 & MS Office 97, Small Business Edition plus Bookshelf 98
- LapLink for Windows 95 & McAfee VirusScan
- Gateway Gold Service & Support for Portable PCs

\$4599 As low as \$160/mo.

Gateway Solo 9100, PC Magazine Editors' Choice Award, January 1998



8 0 0 - 5 5 5 - 2 0 8 8

www.gateway.com



A World Of Digital Media

The digital revolution is converging TV channels, radio stations, Web sites and more into one incredible source of information and entertainment. Now you can be one of the first to experience it with the Destination Digital Media Computer (DMC). Find out more on our Web site, www.destination.com!

Not only do all DMCs feature a DVD-ROM drive standard to keep you at the technology forefront, this award-winning system combines the multimedia marvels of a PC, surround sound stereo, 36-inch TV, digital television, high-fidelity speakers, presentation system, fax machine and game station. That adds up to an astronomical price tag you won't find on the Destination DMC, and it takes up less space. The large monitor and cordless remote and keyboard let you cruise the Internet with a roomful of friends and watch the big game, all at the same time!

The Destination line even won the *PC Computing* 1997 Most Valuable Product (MVP) Award for outstanding technology and innovation. Call today and catapult your home entertainment capabilities through the roof!

Cordless Keyboard and Field Mouse® Remote

Multidirectional, 4-Channel Radio Frequency

• 25' range • Control Buttons: Power, Volume, Channel, Mute and Recall • TV/PC Control

• **Keyboard Specifics:** 4 AA Batteries (included), 87 Alpha-numeric keys and Microsoft Windows 95 key, EZ Pad® touch pad, PS/2® Mouse Port

• **Remote Specifics:** 4 AAA Batteries (included), Left and Right Mouse Buttons, Easy-Access Mouse Button on Back, Integrated Trackball, Numeric Keypad

31-inch SVGA Monitor

Data Grade CRT: 33" Diagonal (31.5" viewable)

• Invar Shadow Mask • Resolution: 640 x 480 @ 60-72Hz, 800 x 600 @ 60Hz • Unlimited Display Colors • Scanning Frequency: Horizontal, 31 to 38kHz; Vertical, 50Hz to 72Hz

36-inch SVGA Monitor

Data Grade CRT: 38" Diagonal (35.5" viewable)

• Invar Shadow Mask • Resolution: 800 x 600 @ 60Hz • Unlimited Display Colors • Scanning Frequency: Horizontal, 31 to 37kHz; Vertical, 59Hz to 75Hz • Autoswitching PC/TV Mode

Digital TV Capabilities

Digital Line Doubling, Progressive Scan • Digital Comb Filter • Two-tap Vertical Line Interpolation • Five-tap Horizontal Line Interpolation • Brooktree 2164 Graphics Chip • 829a Video Decoder • 181-Channel, Cable-Ready TV/Tuner

harman/kardon® Home Theater Surround Sound System

AVR-10 Audio/Video Receiver w/ Remote

• Frequency Response: 0.5Hz-100kHz @ 1W (+0/-3dB) • Signal-to-Noise Ratio: CD - 93dB; Video - 83dB • Four 3.5" Paper-Cone Satellite Speakers • Center Channel w/ 3.5" Paper-Cone Woofers (2) and .5" Polycarbonate-Dome Tweeter w/ Acoustic Lens in D'Appolito configuration, and 50W 6.5" Paper-Cone Subwoofer

GATEWAY™ Destination® Digital Media Computers

D5-233

■ Intel® 233MHz Pentium® Processor with MMX™ Technology • 32MB EDO DRAM • 512K Pipelined Burst Cache • 31" SVGA Monitor • 2GB 11ms Ultra ATA Hard Drive • Boston Acoustics® MicroMedia™ 3-Piece Speaker System

\$2499 As low as* \$87/mo.

D6-266

■ Intel 266MHz Pentium II Processor with 512K Cache • 32MB EDO DRAM • 31" SVGA Monitor • 4MB Apocalypse 3Dx Graphics Accelerator • 4GB 11ms EIDE Hard Drive • harman/kardon Dolby® ProLogic® Sound System

\$3499 As low as* \$122/mo.

D6-333XL

■ Intel 333MHz Pentium II Processor with 512K Cache • 64MB EDO DRAM • 36" (35.5" viewable) Multimode SVGA Monitor • 4MB Apocalypse 3Dx Graphics Accelerator • 8.4GB 8.5ms EIDE Hard Drive • harman/kardon Dolby ProLogic Sound System

\$4999 As low as* \$174/mo.

All Destination Systems Include:

- 2MB 2-D Graphics with Multiple Input Digital TV Tuner
- ▶ DVD-ROM Drive with Hardware MPEG2 and AC3 Decoding
- 3.5" Diskette Drive
- 32 Voice Ensoniq® Wavetable Digital Sound
- TelePath® Modem for Windows, with x2™ Technology
- 7-Bay New-Look, Charcoal-Colored PC Case
- Cordless Keyboard w/ EZ Pad® Pointing Device
- Cordless Field Mouse Remote
- Microsoft® Windows® 95
- ▶ Microsoft Choice Software
- Gateway Gold™ Service & Support* for DMCs

Gateway Extras

(Some items only available to new or existing Gateway customers or with the purchase of a PC.)

- Visioneer® PaperPort® 3000 Color Scanner **\$149**
- harman/kardon High-Fidelity Sound System Upgrade **\$250**
- 31-inch SVGA Color Monitor **\$699**
- Learning 2000™ Lifetime Library

Call for pricing.



8 0 0 - 5 5 5 - 2 0 8 8

www.gateway.com



Your Command Central

At Gateway 2000, we know it sometimes takes burning the midnight oil to keep your business on the cutting edge. That's why our dedicated sales and service representatives are here at all hours too, working to help you run your organization efficiently and effectively. Gateway Business Direct is your one-stop shop for network solutions — including flexible financing options, compatibility-tested PCs ready to be integrated into your network, and a complete line of NS-Series servers.

Based on proven technology from ALR, a Gateway subsidiary, these servers deliver the reliability, manageability and scalability your network demands. Cables, printers, hubs and scanners are also available to round out your network. And trained technicians are here around the clock to keep everything running trouble free. Call Gateway Business Direct today.

GATEWAY™ NS-Series Servers

NS-7002

- Intel® 233MHz Pentium® II Processor with 512K ECC Cache
- SMP-Compliant (Dual-Processor Ready) Supporting Up To Two Pentium II Processors (upgradable to 266MHz, 300MHz & 333MHz)
- 32MB EDO Memory (expandable to 512MB)
- ECC Memory System
- 4GB Ultra Wide SCSI-3 5,400 RPM Hard Drive
- Integrated Ultra Wide SCSI-3 Controller
- 12X SCSI CD-ROM Drive & 3.5" Diskette Drive
- 3Com® 10/100 Twisted Pair Ethernet Adapter
- Three 32-Bit PCI, Two EISA, One PCI/EISA Slots
- 4 DIMM Slots
- EV500 .28 Screen Pitch 15" Monitor (13.9" viewable)
- Integrated 32-Bit PCI Graphics with 2MB DRAM
- Seven-Bay NS-7000 Server Tower Case with 325-Watt Power Supply, Includes five External Bays (three 5.25" and two 3.5") and two 3.5" Internal Bays
- 104* Keyboard & Mouse
- Microsoft® Windows NT® Server 4.0 (1-4 CPUs, 10 User Licenses)
- ALR InforManager™ Server Management System with ActiveCPR™ Processor Protection

\$3559 Gateway GoldValue Lease* \$125/mo.

Gateway GP-Series PC

GP5-200E

- Intel 200MHz Pentium Processor with MMX™ Technology
- 32MB SDRAM
- 256K Pipelined Burst Cache
- EV500 .28 Screen Pitch 15" Monitor (13.9" viewable)
- Integrated PCI Video with 2MB DRAM
- 2GB 11ms Ultra ATA Hard Drive
- 13X min/32X max CD-ROM Drive & 3.5" Diskette Drive
- Integrated 16-Bit Business Audio
- Integrated 10/100 Ethernet Twisted Pair Adapter
- Low Profile Desktop Case
- 104* Keyboard & Mouse
- MS Windows® 95 & MS Office 97, Small Business Edition plus Bookshelf® 98
- Intel LANDesk® Client Manager 3.01
- Desktop Management Interface (DMI) 1.1 Compliant
- Gateway Gold™ Service & Support for GP-Series PCs

\$1299 Gateway GoldValue Lease* \$46/mo.

E-Series Systems

Interested in large volume purchases? Contact Gateway 2000 Major Accounts, Inc. for more information on Gateway E-Series desktop PCs, workstations and servers. 800-779-2000



NS-8002

- Intel 233MHz Pentium II Processor with 512K ECC Cache
- SMP-Compliant (Dual-Processor Ready) Supporting Up To Two Pentium II Processors (upgradable to 266MHz, 300MHz & 333MHz)
- 64MB EDO Memory (expandable to 512MB)
- ECC Memory System
- 4GB Ultra Wide SCSI-3 5,400 RPM Hard Drive
- Integrated Ultra Wide SCSI-3 Controller
- 12X SCSI CD-ROM Drive & 3.5" Diskette Drive
- 3Com 10/100 Twisted Pair Ethernet Adapter
- Four 32-Bit PCI, One EISA, Two PCI/EISA Slots
- 4 DIMM Slots
- EV500 .28 Screen Pitch 15" Monitor (13.9" viewable)
- Integrated 32-Bit PCI Graphics with 2MB DRAM
- 13-Bay NS-8000 Server Tower Case with 325-Watt Power Supply, Includes seven External Bays (five 5.25" and two 3.5") and six 3.5" SCA Drive Bays (requires SCA drives)
- 104* Keyboard & Mouse
- MS® Windows NT Server 4.0 (1-4 CPUs, 10 User Licenses)
- ALR InforManager Server Management System with ActiveCPR Processor Protection

\$4659 Gateway GoldValue Lease* \$163/mo.

Gateway Extras

(Some items only available to new or existing Gateway customers or with the purchase of a PC.)

Desktops

- 3Com PCI 10/100 TP Ethernet Adapter **\$64**
- 16-Bit Token Ring Adapter **\$159**
- MS Windows NT Workstation 4.0 **\$99**
(upgrade from PCs with MS Windows 95)

Servers

- 3-Channel ADAC RAID Card **\$1130**
- 3-Drive RAID Cage **\$100**
(requires 3-Channel ADAC RAID Card)
- Three 4.2GB SCSI SCA Drives **\$1955**
(requires 3-Drive RAID Cage)
- ADAC RAID Memory Upgrades
(Call for pricing.)
- 2nd Pentium II 233MHz Processor with 512K ECC Cache **\$730**

GATEWAY BUSINESS
DIRECT



800-555-2088

www.gateway.com/smbus



Stellar Business Solutions

Not only does Gateway Business Direct help you reach for the stars with a dedicated sales force, we've built our business around meeting your unique needs. Think of us as your very own PC technology consultants — with a complete line of computing solutions for small businesses. Your Business Direct sales rep can also recommend flexible financing options, like our cost-effective Gateway GoldValue lease program. After the sale, you can count on courteous technical support. Even at 2 a.m. when the only ones up seem to be you and the moon.

Your customized professional PC solution is only as far away as the nearest phone. Call today, or find us on the Web at www.gateway.com/smbus.

GATEWAY™ PCs for Business with Pentium® II Processors

The Gateway GP-Series PC line was named Computer Shopper 1997 Best Value Desktop PC!

GP6-233

- Intel® 233MHz Pentium II Processor with 512K Cache
- 32MB SDRAM
- EV500 .28 Screen Pitch 15" Monitor (13.9" viewable)
- 8MB 3-D AGP Graphics
- 2GB 11ms Ultra ATA Hard Drive
- 13X min/32X max CD-ROM Drive
- 3.5" Diskette Drive
- GP-Series Mid-Tower Case
- 104* Keyboard & MS® IntelliMouse™
- Microsoft® Windows® 95 & MS Office 97, Small Business Edition plus Bookshelf® 98
- Gateway Gold™ Service & Support for GP-Series PCs

\$1599 Gateway GoldValue Lease* \$56/mo.

Gateway GP6-233, PC World Power Desktop, October 1997

GP6-300

- Intel 300MHz Pentium II Processor with 512K Cache
- 64MB SDRAM
- EV700 .28 Screen Pitch 17" Monitor (15.9" viewable)
- 8MB 3-D AGP Graphics
- 8.4GB 8.5ms Ultra ATA Hard Drive
- 13X min/32X max CD-ROM Drive
- 3.5" Diskette Drive
- GP-Series Mid-Tower Case
- 104* Keyboard & MS IntelliMouse
- MS Windows NT® 4.0 & MS Office 97, Small Business Edition plus Bookshelf 98
- Gateway Gold Service & Support for GP-Series PCs

\$2399 Gateway GoldValue Lease* \$84/mo.

Gateway Extras

(Some items only available to new or existing Gateway customers or with the purchase of a PC.)

- 3Com® PCI 10/100 TP Ethernet Adapter **\$64**
- TelePath® Modem for Windows, with x2™ Technology **\$79**
- MS Windows NT Workstation 4.0 **\$99** (upgrade from PCs with MS Windows 95)
- Iomega® Internal ZIP™ Drive with Two Discs **\$99**
- TR4 IDE 4GB Tape Backup Unit with Tape **\$199**
- Hewlett®-Packard OfficeJet 600 **\$499**

GP6-266

- Intel 266MHz Pentium II Processor with 512K Cache
- 64MB SDRAM
- EV700 .28 Screen Pitch 17" Monitor (15.9" viewable)
- 8MB 3-D AGP Graphics
- 4GB 11ms Ultra ATA Hard Drive
- 13X min/32X max CD-ROM Drive
- 3.5" Diskette Drive
- GP-Series Mid-Tower Case
- 104* Keyboard & MS IntelliMouse
- MS Windows 95 & MS Office 97, Small Business Edition plus Bookshelf 98
- Gateway Gold Service & Support for GP-Series PCs

\$1999 Gateway GoldValue Lease* \$70/mo.

GP6-333 BEST BUY

- Intel 333MHz Pentium II Processor with 512K Cache
- 64MB SDRAM
- EV900 .26 Screen Pitch 19" Monitor (18" viewable)
- 8MB 3-D AGP Graphics
- 8.4GB 8.5ms Ultra ATA Hard Drive
- 13X min/32X max CD-ROM Drive
- 3.5" Diskette Drive
- GP-Series Mid-Tower Case
- 104* Keyboard & MS IntelliMouse
- MS Windows NT 4.0 & MS Office 97, Small Business Edition plus Bookshelf 98
- Gateway Gold Service & Support for GP-Series PCs

\$2899 Gateway GoldValue Lease* \$101/mo.



Extra memory can take your GP-Series PC performance straight to the stars!

(Tests conducted on GP-Series professional PC with the MS Windows NT 4.0 operating system.)

GATEWAY BUSINESS
DIRECT



800-555-2088

www.gateway.com/smbus

Desktop PCs For Business



Celestial PC Value

Whether computing is your hobby or your passion, Gateway is proud to put out-of-this-world technology within your reach. Intel Pentium II processors up to 333MHz, stunning AGP graphics and EV900 19-inch monitors (18.1-inch viewable) may have been science fiction years ago — but they're available on most G-Series multimedia PCs today.

Once you've decided on your custom-built PC, get ready to customize software too. Many G-Series multimedia systems come with exclusive Microsoft Choice software — so you can choose the software that's right for you.

We're taking education to the next level with the Learning 2000™ Lifetime Library. This self-paced program helps kids from fifth through twelfth grades reach for the stars in reading, writing, math, algebra and more. Best of all, you can count on Gateway to be there when you need us. *Computer Shopper* readers declared us an industry leader in service and support! Call today.

Gateway 2000 is proud to be the recipient of the 1997 Computer Shopper Best Service & Support Award.

GATEWAY™ PCs for the Home with *Pentium® II* Processors

G6-200

- Intel® 233MHz Pentium II Processor with 512K Cache
- 32MB SDRAM
- EV500 .28 Screen Pitch 15" Monitor (13.9" viewable)
- ▶ nVidia™ 4MB 3-D AGP Graphics
- 2GB 11ms Ultra ATA Hard Drive
- 13X min/32X max CD-ROM Drive
- 3.5" Diskette Drive
- Ensoniq® Wavetable Audio
- Altec Lansing® ACS-41 Speakers
- TelePath® Modem for Windows with x2™ Technology
- G-Series Desktop Case
- MultiFunction Keyboard & Mouse
- Microsoft® Windows® 95
- ▶ Microsoft Home Essentials Software
- Gateway Gold™ Service & Support for G-Series PCs

\$1599 As low as* \$56/mo.

G6-266/BEST BUY

- Intel 266MHz Pentium II Processor with 512K Cache
- 32MB SDRAM
- EV700 .28 Screen Pitch 17" Monitor (15.9" viewable)
- ▶ nVidia 4MB 3-D AGP Graphics
- 4GB 11ms Ultra ATA Hard Drive
- 13X min/32X max CD-ROM Drive
- 3.5" Diskette Drive
- Ensoniq Wavetable Audio
- Boston Acoustics® MicroMedia™ 3-Piece Speaker System
- TelePath Modem for Windows, with x2 Technology
- G-Series Mid-Tower Case
- MultiFunction Keyboard & Mouse
- MS® Windows 95
- ▶ Microsoft Home Essentials Software
- Gateway Gold Service & Support for G-Series PCs

\$1999 As low as* \$70/mo.

G6-300

- Intel 300MHz Pentium II Processor with 512K Cache
- 64MB SDRAM
- EV700 .28 Screen Pitch 17" Monitor (15.9" viewable)
- ▶ nVidia 4MB 3-D AGP Graphics
- 6.4GB 10ms Ultra ATA Hard Drive
- 13X min/32X max CD-ROM Drive
- 3.5" Diskette Drive
- Ensoniq Wavetable Audio
- Boston Acoustics MicroMedia 3-Piece Speaker System
- TelePath Modem for Windows, with x2 Technology
- G-Series Mid-Tower Case
- MultiFunction Keyboard & MS IntelliMouse™
- MS Windows 95
- ▶ Microsoft Choice Software
- Gateway Gold Service & Support for G-Series PCs

\$2399 As low as* \$84/mo.

G6-333

- Intel 333MHz Pentium II Processor with 512K Cache
- 64MB SDRAM
- ▶ EV900 .26 Screen Pitch 19" Monitor (18" viewable)
- ▶ nVidia 4MB 3-D AGP Graphics
- 8.4GB 8.5ms Ultra ATA Hard Drive
- 13X min/32X max CD-ROM Drive
- 3.5" Diskette Drive
- Ensoniq Wavetable Audio
- Boston Acoustics MicroMedia 3-Piece Speaker System
- TelePath Modem for Windows with x2 Technology
- G-Series Mid-Tower Case
- MultiFunction Keyboard & MS IntelliMouse
- MS Windows 95
- ▶ Microsoft Choice Software
- Gateway Gold Service & Support for G-Series PCs

\$2999 As low as* \$104/mo.

DESTINATION

- Intel 333MHz Pentium II Processor with 512K Cache
- 128MB SDRAM
- ▶ EV900 .26 Screen Pitch 19" Monitor (18" viewable)
- ▶ nVidia 4MB 3-D AGP Graphics
- TV/FM Tuner Card
- 9GB 8.2ms 10K RPM Ultra-Wide SCSI-3 Hard Drive
- ▶ DVD-ROM Drive & DVD Decoder Card
- 3.5" Diskette Drive
- Ensoniq Wavetable Audio
- ▶ Boston Acoustics MediaTheater™ 3-Piece Speaker System
- TelePath Modem for Windows with x2 Technology
- Iomega® Internal ZIP™ Drive
- G-Series Tower Case
- MultiFunction Keyboard & MS IntelliMouse
- MS Windows 95
- ▶ Microsoft Choice Software
- Gateway Gold Service & Support for G-Series PCs

\$4299 As low as* \$149/mo.

Gateway Extras

(Some items only available to new or existing Gateway customers or with the purchase of a PC.)

- EV900 .26 Screen Pitch 19" Monitor (18" viewable)
 - ▶ upgrade from EV500 \$450
 - ▶ upgrade from EV700 \$280
- Gateway Gold Premium Service and Support — an extended Three-Year On-Site Agreement** including priority 800 number for access to technical experts.
 - ▶ At time of system purchase \$99
 - ▶ Within current on-site service agreement \$129

Get Connected

All new Gateway G-Series computers and Destination® DMCs include state-of-the-art x2 modem technology and access to our *gateway.net*™ Internet service!



GATEWAY
EASYPAY
LOW MONTHLY PAYMENTS



8 0 0 - 5 5 5 - 2 0 8 8

www.gateway.com

Intelligent Choices

Get More For Your Money With GATEWAY™ PCs!

Gateway G-Series *Multimedia PC*

G6-266 BEST BUY

- Intel® 266MHz Pentium® II Processor with 512K Cache
- 32MB SDRAM
- EV700 .28 Screen Pitch 17" Monitor (15.9" viewable)
- ▶ nVidia™ 4MB 3-D AGP Graphics
- 4GB 11ms Ultra ATA Hard Drive
- 13X min/32X max CD-ROM Drive
- 3.5" Diskette Drive
- Ensoniq® Wavetable Audio
- Boston Acoustics® MicroMedia™ 3-Piece Speaker System
- TelePath® Modem for Windows, with x2™ Technology
- G-Series Mid-Tower Case
- MultiFunction Keyboard & Mouse
- Microsoft® Windows® 95
- ▶ Microsoft Home Essentials Software
- Gateway Gold™ Service & Support for G-Series PCs

\$1999 As low as* \$70/mo.

Gateway GP-Series *Professional PC*

GP6-333 BEST BUY

- Intel 333MHz Pentium II Processor with 512K Cache
- 64MB SDRAM
- ▶ EV900 .26 Screen Pitch 19" Monitor (18" viewable)
- 8MB 3-D AGP Graphics
- 8.4GB 8.5ms Ultra ATA Hard Drive
- 13X min/32X max CD-ROM Drive
- 3.5" Diskette Drive
- GP-Series Mid-Tower Case
- 104+ Keyboard & MS® IntelliMouse
- MS Windows NT® 4.0 & MS Office 97, Small Business Edition plus Bookshelf® 98
- Gateway Gold Service & Support for GP-Series PCs

\$2899 Gateway GoldValue Lease* \$101/mo.

Please call for other configurations.
We custom build each GATEWAY 2000® system to your specifications.

Gateway Destination® DMC

D6-233 BEST BUY

- Intel 233MHz Pentium® II Processor with 512K Cache
- 32MB SDRAM
- Destination 31" SVGA Monitor
- 2MB Graphics Accelerator with Cable-Ready TV Tuner
- 4GB 11ms Ultra ATA Hard Drive
- ▶ DVD-ROM Drive & DVD Decoder Card
- 3.5" Diskette Drive
- Ensoniq Wavetable Audio
- ▶ Boston Acoustics® MicroMedia™ 3-Piece Speaker System
- TelePath Modem for Windows, with x2 Technology
- 7-Bay Charcoal-Colored PC Case
- Cordless Keyboard w/ Integrated EZ Pad® Pointing Device
- Cordless Field Mouse® Remote
- MS Windows 95
- ▶ Microsoft Choice Software
- Gateway Gold Service & Support* for DMCs

\$2999 As low as* \$104/mo.

Gateway Solo™ Portable PC

9100XL BEST BUY

- ▶ 14.1" XGA TFT Color Display
- Intel 266MHz Pentium Processor with MMX™ Technology
- 64MB SDRAM (expandable to 192MB)
- 512K Pipelined Burst Cache
- 4MB EDO Video RAM
- ▶ Removable Combo 8X min/20X max CD-ROM & 3.5" Diskette Drive
- 5GB Hard Drive
- Two Lithium Ion Batteries & AC Pack
- External Battery Charger
- USB Ports, CardBus & Zoomed Video Support
- NTSC/PAL Video Input & Output
- 16-Bit Wavetable Sound & Altec Lansing® Speakers
- PC Card Modem with x2 Technology & cellular support
- 15-Pin MIDI/Game Port
- Deluxe Leather Carrying Case
- Gateway Solo Mini Docking Station
- MS Windows 95 & MS Office 97, Small Business Edition plus Bookshelf 98
- LapLink® for Windows 95 & McAfee® VirusScan
- Gateway Gold Service & Support for Portable PCs

\$4599 As low as* \$160/mo.

GSA Schedule # GS-35F-4565G



Toll Free from Canada
800-846-3609



Toll Free from Puerto Rico
800-846-3613



8 0 0 - 5 5 5 - 2 0 8 8

www.gateway.com

610 Gateway Drive • P.O. Box 2000 • N. Sioux City, SD 57049-2000 • Phone 605-232-2000
TDD 800-964-2534 • Fax 605-232-2023 • FaxBack® 800-846-4526 • International FaxBack Access 605-232-2561
Component Add-On Sales 800-846-2080 • Sales Hours: 7am-10pm Weekdays, 8am-8pm Saturdays & Sundays (CT)



Financing Options

- **Gateway GoldValue Lease[®]** – This convenient leasing program is available to qualified commercial customers, and arranged by independent leasing companies with 36-month payment terms. Lease terms are subject to change without notice or obligation.
- **Gateway Easy Pay** – Give your budget a boost with quick credit approval and loans up to \$25,000 with low fixed monthly payments. There's no application fee and repayment terms are flexible.
- **90 Days Same As Cash** – Put your Gateway PC to work or play now, and don't pay a thing for 90 days. Ask for details.
- **Gateway Moola MasterCard[®] Credit Card** – Now a value-packed Gateway PC is well within your reach! The Gateway Moola MasterCard card offers a competitive interest rate and no annual fee. Plus you also earn rebate points that can be used toward future Gateway purchases. Certain restrictions apply.

Extras

(Available to existing Gateway customers or with system purchase.)

- **Kensington Master Lock[®] Cable** \$39
- **Starter Kit** \$59 (Includes wrist rest, surge protector, CD wipes, monitor wipes, 10 formatted 3.5" diskettes, diskette/CD box and keyboard cover.)
- **Comfy[™] ComfyKeyboard** (for kids) \$99
- **Microsoft SideWinder[™] Force Feedback Pro Joystick & Enthusiast Pack** Software — Tigershark[™]; 2060 A.D.; MDK: Mission Laguna Beach[™] and Interstate 76 (Contains mature language.) \$139
- **Visioneer[®] PaperPort[®] 3000 Color Scanner** \$149
(*\$50 rebate offer available.*)
- **Visioneer PaperPort Strobe Serial Color Scanner** \$199
- **Epson[®] PhotoPC[™] 550 Color Digital Camera** \$299
- **APC[®] Back-UPS Office[™]** \$119
- **APC Back-UPS Pro 650** \$319

Printers & More

(Each printer includes cable and ink cartridge.)

- **Epson Stylus[®] COLOR 400 Ink Jet Printer** \$199
- **Epson Stylus COLOR 600 Ink Jet Printer** \$269
- **Canon[®] BJC[®]-80 Color Bubble Jet Printer** \$299
- **Hewlett-Packard LaserJet 6Lse Laser Printer** \$399
- **Epson Stylus COLOR 800 Ink Jet Printer** \$399
- **Hewlett-Packard 890Cse Color Laser Printer** \$449
- **Hewlett-Packard OfficeJet 600** \$499
- **Hewlett-Packard LaserJet 6Pse Laser Printer** \$799



Toll Free from Canada
800-846-3609



Toll Free from Puerto Rico
800-846-3613

Software

Microsoft[®] Office 97, Small Business Edition

Includes Microsoft Excel; Word; Publisher; Bookshelf[®]; Small Business Financial Manager and Outlook[™]. (Available only with system purchase.)

Microsoft Home Essentials

Includes Microsoft Word; Works; Encarta[®] Encyclopedia; Money; Greetings Workshop and Entertainment Pack; The Puzzle Collection.
(For sale in U.S. only, available only with system purchase.)

Microsoft Choice

If your PC comes with Microsoft Choice, you'll receive Microsoft Home Essentials plus one of these three packages: (Available only with system purchase.)

- **Microsoft Child Adventure Suite** (available as an upgrade for \$99)
Plus! For Kids; Chaos Island: The Lost World[™]; Goosebumps[®]: Attack of the Mutant[™] 98; Scholastic's The Magic School Bus[™] Explores in the Rain Forest; 3-D Movie Maker; Scholastic's The Magic School Bus Explores in the Age Of Dinosaurs and Creative Writer 2.
- **Microsoft Action Titles** (available as an upgrade for \$99)
Close Combat[™]; Flight Simulator; Age of Empires[™]; Monster Truck Madness[™]; DILBERT'S[™] Desktop Games and The Neverhood[™].
- **Microsoft Professional Resource Suite** (available as an upgrade for \$99)
Publisher; Bookshelf; Encarta Virtual Globe; Expedia[™] Streets and Expedia Trip Planner.

Learning 2000[™] Lifetime Library

This curriculum-based education program is designed to enhance kids' studies in math, algebra, reading and writing — all at their own pace. Levels range from fifth through twelfth grades. **Call for pricing.**

Gateway Software

- **Finance Pack** (For sale in U.S. only.) Includes Quicken[®] Deluxe 98; Quicken Financial Planner[™] 2; Quicken Family Lawyer[™] 7; Quicken Parents' Guide to Money[™] and TurboTax[®] Deluxe coupon. \$69
- **Family Reference Bundle** Includes Grolier Multimedia Encyclopedia[®]; Mindscape's[®] World Atlas 6.0; Rand McNally TripMaker[™]; National Geographic[®] Swinging Safari Really Wild Animals[™] and Mayo Clinic[®] Family Health. \$79
- **Gamer's Pack** Includes DeadLock[™]; Jack Nicklaus[®] 4; Super Bubsy[®]; Sega Rally[™] Championship; Mixman 3-Mix[™] and PC ProPad. \$99
- **Kid's Backpack[™] 98** Includes Barbie[™] Magic Fairy Tales[™] Barbie as Rapunzel; Highlights[®] Hidden Pictures[™] Workshop; Wishbone[™] and the Amazing Odyssey; Kids Count[™] Jack's House[™]; Kids Count Jack's Attic[™]; CTW/Sesame Street[®] Elmo's Preschool; Twinsen's Odyssey[™] and cow-spotted backpack. \$99
- **Education Bundle Grades K-3** Includes Reader Rabbit[®] 1; Math Rabbit[®]; Let's Start Learning[™]; Interactive Math Journey[®]; Reader Rabbit's Interactive Reading Journey[®] 1; Paint, Write, Play[™] and Ultimate Children's Encyclopedia[™]. \$99
- **Education Bundle Grades 4-8** Includes Super Solvers[®] Gizmos & Gadgets[®]; Super Solvers OutNumbered[®]; Student Writing Center[®]; Logic Quest[™]; The Oregon Trail[®] and Ultimate Writing & Creativity Center[®]. \$99



8 0 0 - 5 5 5 - 2 0 8 8

www.gateway.com

610 Gateway Drive • P.O. Box 2000 • N. Sioux City, SD 57049-2000 Phone 605-232-2000
TDD 800-964-2534 • Fax 605-232-2023 • FaxBack[®] 800-846-4526 • International
FaxBack Access 605-232-2561 • Component Add-On Sales 800-846-2080
Sales Hours: 7am-10pm Weekdays, 8am-8pm Saturdays & Sundays (CT)



U.S. Robotics

* Capable of receiving at up to 56 Kbps and sending at up to 31.2 Kbps. Due to FCC regulations, receiving speeds are limited to 33 Kbps. Actual speeds may vary. Requires compatible phone line and server equipment. Complies with both the proposed ITU 56K standard and x2 technology protocols. Standard officially determined in February 1998. Ratification expected in September 1998. See www.3com.com/56k

©1998 3Com Corporation or its subsidiaries. All rights reserved. 3Com, the 3Com logo, Megahertz, U.S. Robotics and the USRobotics logo are registered trademarks and Total Control, x2 and the x2 logo are trademarks of 3Com Corporation or its subsidiaries. Product specifications subject to change without notice. Contact your 3Com representative for current product information. #4452 1.98

The first 56K standard modem is news.

The fact that we're delivering it isn't.

3Com, maker of the world's #1 selling modems, brings you the first modem to meet the new ITU 56K standard. Surprised? Probably not. After all, we introduced the first 56K* modem.

This is just our latest leap in modem performance. A 56K modem that connects better and runs faster than ever before. (Up to 80% faster than 28.8 modems.) Not only that, it supports both the new standard and x2™ technology. So you can connect today to nine of the top 10 North American Internet providers, and over 1,300 worldwide, who already offer 56K x2 service. And you can stay connected as they upgrade to the new standard.

New desktop modems and access servers will be available this month, with PC cards coming soon. You'll find a list of dealers where you can buy them on the 3Com Web site. And if you're currently an x2 user with a U.S. Robotics® modem, Megahertz® PC Card or Total Control™ access server, there's information on how you can easily upgrade.

Either way, www.3com.com/56k has everything you need to take advantage of the new standard. Which, coming from the company that connects more people to the Internet than any other, should be no surprise at all.



The U.S. Robotics ITU 56K
standard modem.
The world's first ITU 56K
standard modem.

First Looks

pabilities). It does offer basic drawing capabilities and a button editor, and it can input most still-image formats (including GIF and JPEG). The only supported audio formats are MIDI and .WAV, and the program can input .FLC and .FLI animation formats and .AVI and MPEG video formats.

With Mediator, you can animate virtually all page objects, hide and reveal them at will, or make them interactive to command functions such as if/then operations; file open, delete, or print; or entries into a SQL database. A page timeline lets you sequence activities to reveal text in time with audio or turn pages once the audio finishes.

When you're ready to publish, Mediator checks the code for errors, creates the MD8 control file, and copies all content into a distribution subdirectory. A wizard helps you create the HTML code, though you'll need a third-party FTP program to upload the files to your site.

Mediator doesn't compress still image or audio files, but it adeptly handled our JPEG and compressed audio files. The control files totaled only 8K, among the lowest in the review. Of course, remote users must first download the Netscape plug-in or IE ActiveX control before playing back the presentation.

Playback in both browsers from a remote Web site was essentially identical to disk-based playback, making Mediator one of the most responsive systems in our review. But Mediator doesn't bundle all content and player files into one executable, so it can't be easily used for downloaded or e-mailed presentations.

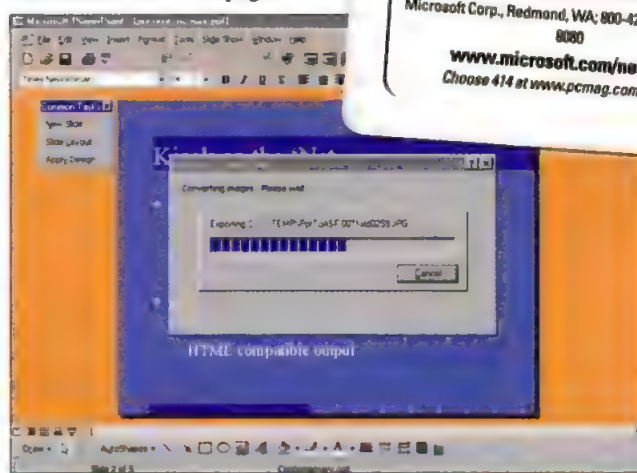
If you don't mind rolling up your sleeves to get the job done and you can live without Mac and Unix support, Mediator is worth checking out. But if these platforms are a must, or if you value ease of use over performance, look elsewhere.

Microsoft Corp.

NetShow 2.1

One little-known feature of Microsoft's free NetShow is its ability to interleave audio and JPEG files into a compact format that can be streamed over connections as low as 14.4 Kbps. Though you'll have to forego special effects and interactivity, this capability is useful for image-based slide shows, though somewhat less efficient with text and bullet-based presentations.

NetShow utilizes Advanced Streaming Format (ASF) files embeddable in Web pages or



MAKE A POINT: NetShow Presenter automatically converts PowerPoint slides to JPEG files and synchronizes them with audio.

transferable via e-mail. To display the files, remote users must install Microsoft's free NetShow Player, now available for the PowerMac, Unix, and Windows 3.1, 95, and NT platforms. Microsoft supplies two mechanisms to create ASF files: the ASF Editor and NetShow Presenter. You'll need to install the free NetShow server on your Web server to use NetShow Encoder for live presentations, but you can serve on-demand files with or without the server.

The Editor is a crude but functional timeline-based system that graphically represents audio and video files to simplify synchronization. First you set the target presentation bandwidth, which must be 14.4, 28.8, or 112.5 Kbps.

You can load .BMP files, which the program automatically compresses to JPEG format, or load JPEG files directly.

The only supported audio format is .WAV, with a number of compression options available before loading on to the timeline. Unfortunately, the ASF Editor doesn't support RealAudio.

Microsoft NetShow 2.1
Price: free. Requires: Pentium/133 or higher CPU, 16MB RAM, 21MB disk space, Microsoft Windows 3.1, 95, NT 3.51, or NT 4.0 (Server)
Microsoft Corp., Redmond, WA; 800-425-9400, 425-882-8080
www.microsoft.com/netshow
Choose 414 at www.pcmag.com/infotlink

The other ASF encoding mechanism, NetShow Encoder, encodes PowerPoint '97 presentations into ASF Format for live and on-demand presentations. We used its on-demand capabilities, which are limited to the same formats and bandwidths as the ASF editor, to create our bullet-based presentation.

Presenter works by encoding

all slides into JPEG format, which caused slight blockiness and distortion in our low bit-rate presentations (they disappeared at 115 Kbps). By contrast, the more JPEG-friendly real-world images used in our slide show were

crisp and artifact free.

NetShow is most valuable when working with real-world images for both e-mailing and Web-based delivery. In a pinch, you can also stream low bandwidth text and bullet files, but you should expect degraded quality at 28.8 Kbps.

Software Publishing Corp.

ActivePresenter

SPC's ActivePresenter (\$50 street) shines for developing desktop presentations. Its structured design approach is valuable to presenters of all skill levels (if overbearing at times).

SPC's offering consists of two programs, the main ActivePresenter program for creating desktop presentations and the WebShow Publisher for Internet distribution. In ActivePresenter, you build your presentations in a large, square work area with tabs for slide layout, background design, and color scheme. Layout options are particularly useful, with templates for tables, organization charts, and other slides.

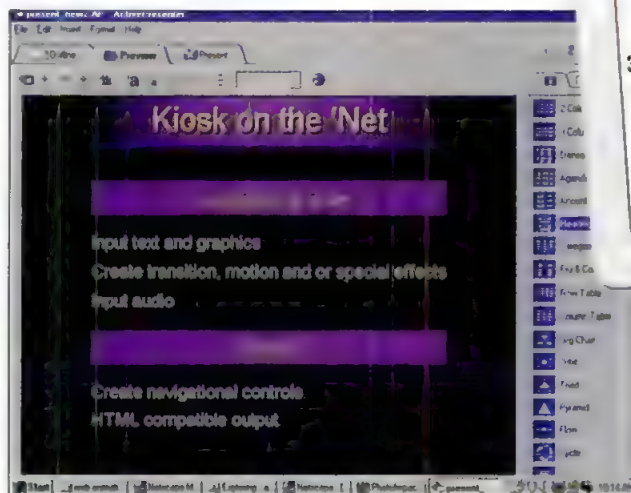
When creating a presentation, you enter titles and bullet points in outline mode and

First Looks

switch to preview mode to make aesthetic decisions and add images. The program accepts a number of bitmapped formats, such as GIF, but not JPEG—curious, given its Web orientation. As you enter data, ActivePresenter dynamically adjusts text and image size to help ensure a balanced appearance.

ActivePresenter's structure can be draconian, preventing you from making simple changes like italicizing or changing text color. Also, page transitions are chosen for you for desktop presentations, which will frustrate many users. ActivePresenter provides no direct multimedia support. All content is input as objects, which limits its functionality. There's also no animation capabilities or other special effects.

Once you've completed your work in ActivePresenter, you can prepare your presentation for the Web by opening WebShow Publisher, which offers two modes for uploading presentations to your Web site. In Quick mode, your



ANY LEVEL: ActivePresenter makes it easy to create compelling presentations, but its structure can become overbearing.

only option is to choose the appearance of the HTML page into which your presentation is embedded. In Advanced mode, you also get to select slide transitions and synchronize RealAudio files with your slides. Remote users can view your presentation via the WebShow plug-in, available

for Windows 3.1, 95, and NT and for Netscape 2.0 and higher and IE 3.0 and higher.

We experienced many annoying quirks with WebShow Publisher, such as the inability to install or use the program off-line or publish to disk. We couldn't create links with RealAudio files,

ActivePresenter
Street price: \$50. Requires:
386 CPU or better, 8MB RAM (12MB for NT), 15MB disk space, Microsoft Windows 95 or NT 4.0
Software Publishing Corp., San Jose, CA;
408-537-3000, fax: 408-537-3509
www.spco.com
Choose 415 at www.pcmag.com/infolink

and we couldn't connect to our FTP server, forcing us to perform all tests on SPC's server. Also, we couldn't measure the generated file's download size, since we couldn't publish to disk. In terms of quality, our bullet-based presentation looked great, but ActivePresenter dithered our images mercilessly, inserting obvious patterns and color shifts.

If you're developing bullet-based presentations and don't mind rolling up your sleeves, download the free evaluation copy. But until the program works better with images, those publishing picture-based slide shows should look elsewhere. **PC**

DISPLAYS

LCD Looms Large

Sony Electronics' 50-inch KL-W9000 LCD Rear Projection Display delivers the big picture.

By Alfred Poor

Color plasma may be grabbing headlines, but LCD technology has not conceded the large display market yet. The Sony KL-W9000 LCD Rear Projection Display (\$7500 street) demonstrates this point with its 50-inch diagonal screen (49.1-inch viewable).

The 16:9 aspect-ratio image is created using a three-panel polysilicon active-matrix LCD similar to many LCD projectors, with the image beam folded by mirrors and directed at a rear-projection screen. As a result, the compact display case is only 106 pounds and less than 23 inches deep.

The display has a native resolution of 1,068-by-480, which is

the 16:9 equivalent of a VGA display. The Sony KL-W9000 has Digital Multi-Image Driver technology that does an excellent job of scaling higher-resolution images (such as SVGA and XGA) so that they remain legible with a minimum number of artifacts. It can also zoom or scale a 4:3 image to fill the full 16:9 region.

Front-panel controls and the full-featured remote control let you adjust brightness, contrast, and image size and position. They also control the tone and volume of the built-in two-speaker-plus-subwoofer sound system.

The display uses a combination of fresnel and lenticular lenses to channel and disperse the image evenly across the screen.



On our tests, we found that the image brightness was uniform, provided you were positioned horizontally from the center of the screen. The unit is rated for a 30-degree viewing angle above or below this point, but we found that the brightness was uneven if you were too high or low. But the 150 degree viewing angle to either side of center provided consistent brightness and legible images.

The display has connectors for three video sources and two

RGB inputs. Most of the connections are in the back, but one of each is in the front, making an ad hoc connection easy. The High Intensity Discharge 100-watt lamp is rated for a minimum of 8,000 hours of use, and it maintains full brightness across its life span.

For conference rooms and entertainment applications, the Sony KL-W9000 is priced well below plasma displays of similar size, yet it takes up about the same amount of space. It does cost more than an equivalent LCD projector, but it is more convenient to use and is easier to set up. As long as it is mounted at the right height, it's an attractively priced way to put the big picture in front of a group of people.

Sony KL-W9000 LCD Rear Projection Display. Street price: \$7,500. Sony Electronics Inc., San Jose, CA; 800-352-7669; www.sony.com/newdisplays. Choose 402 at www.pcmag.com/infolink.



Introducing
Netfinity 3500

The Affordable
Industry-Standard
Server

Up to two 333 MHz^{*} Intel[®]
Pentium II processors
with 512KB Level 2 cache

Lotus[®] Domino[™] or
Lotus Domino Intranet
Starter Pack[™] included
at no additional charge

90-day IBM Start Up
Support at no
extra charge

Additional technology,
services and financing
available through
SystemXtra



The affordable IBM Netfinity 3500 dual-processor server is built to defy expectations. Armed with the very latest Intel[®] Pentium[®] II processor technology, it's got the power to grow with your business. Helping you realize your dreams, from running your core business applications to conducting e-business on the Web. Right out of the box, the Netfinity 3500 lets you run business-critical applications on Windows NT[®], as well as many other major operating systems. And as your needs change, the Netfinity 3500 changes with them. Providing memory, storage and networking options

Don't let the size of your budget influence the size of your dreams.

that let you increase the power, scalability and control of your server. The Netfinity 3500's \$2,365 ERP¹ price tag comes with top-of-the-line service and support. IBM is there to help you stay up and running every step of the way. We offer 90-day Start Up Support, innovative financing options, as well as technology exchange options. So you can concentrate on business, not your server. For more information on the Netfinity 3500 server, call us at 1 800 IBM-7255, ext. 4602, or stop by www.ibm.com/pc/us/netfinity



Solutions for a small planet[™]



¹Estimated reseller price to end users for single processor model 10U. Actual reseller prices may vary. *MHz denotes internal clock speed of the microprocessor only; other factors may also affect application performance. IBM, Netfinity, SystemXtra, the e-business logo and Solutions for a small planet are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation in the United States and/or other countries. Microsoft, Windows and Windows NT are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. Lotus, Domino and Domino Intranet Starter Pack are trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation in the United States and/or other countries. The Intel Inside logo, Pentium and MMX are trademarks or registered trademarks of Intel Corporation. © 1998 IBM Corp. All rights reserved.



First Looks

DATABASE DEVELOPMENT TOOLS

Bring Your Legacy with You

Visual dBASE 7 brings SQL access and true object-oriented programming to legacy database developers.

By Richard V. Dragan

Boasting excellent RAD ease of use and small-enterprise scalability, Borland International's Visual dBASE 7 Client/Server Suite (\$1,300 street price) provides a winning mix of new features, making it a worthy adversary in the lower-end database tool market. Though still primarily a traditional client-server solution, the new Visual dBASE offers much in the way of power and ease of development.

Visual dBASE's basic environment resembles other Borland tools that stress RAD-style component programming. The program's Project Navigator gives you easy access to all your projects, forms, tables, reports, and other database objects. Objects are grouped together by type for easy access and reuse, and they are accessed through a tabbed dialog box.

CONNECTING DATA

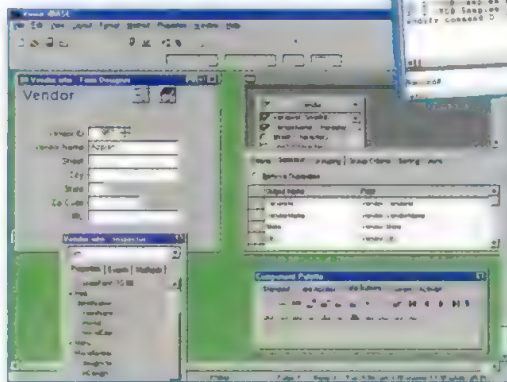
The database support in Visual dBASE is not just for legacy Xbase databases. You can still connect to dBASE and FoxPro files using the old .DBF format, but you can also connect just as easily to Access, Paradox, and a host of industrial-strength SQL databases through native drivers using Borland's Database Engine technology. There's also support for connecting to any ODBC database, too. For those who are committed to the .DBF format, Visual dBASE now supports new field types, such as auto-increment, date/time, long and double values, as well as referential integrity between tables.

The Client/Server Edition also features a migration wizard,

which lets developers move a legacy database to a more powerful SQL back end. The Visual SQL Builder wizard takes the bite out of working with SQL, even for beginners. This tool lets you design queries visually, and experts can tweak SQL code themselves.

YOUR DATA AT WORK

Once you decide on a database to work with, Visual dBASE's RAD programming style lets you design forms using dozens of components, including Windows common controls



EASE OF USE: Visual dBASE uses wizards and assistants for all common tasks, such as designing SQL queries.

(such as ListView and TreeView controls), a programmable grid, and data-bound controls (such as input boxes, images, and data-aware labels). The program ships with ActiveX controls for such advanced features as graphs, charts, and spreadsheets. You can also import third-party ActiveX controls and use them alongside the built-in components.

Visual dBASE's basic programming model will be familiar to anyone who has ever used such tools as Visual Basic or Delphi. Designing forms is a matter of dragging controls

from the component palette, customizing their appearance, and then adding event handlers or snippets of code that bring a database application to life.

Though you will still need to learn some of the Visual dBASE programming language, we created a simple inventory database front end with just a small bit of coding. You can toggle between the visual design mode and source code, which now uses a powerful, Brief-style editor with syntax highlighting. There is

breakpoints, view data, and step through code easily. To help deploy your Visual dBASE application, the Visual dBASE run-time engine lets developers deploy dBASE applications using a royalty-free compiler. You can also use the included InstallShield Express to deliver automated setup programs for your users.

One of the dark secrets of corporate database programming is lackluster report generators. We found the integrated report generator in Visual dBASE to be one of its best features, allowing flexible report generation from data. Reports can also be displayed in forms, which facilitates reuse between reports and forms.

This Client/Server Edition includes several other features for the small enterprise. Borland's standalone SQL database (InterBase) is included, as is Borland's MIDAS Busi-

OLD/NEW: Visual dBASE now supports object-oriented programming, but traditional script commands are still supported in the command window feature.

ness ObjectBroker for managing transactions in distributed systems. DeltaPoint WebTools supports publishing databases in Web pages through CGI.

Visual dBASE is geared toward the independent developer or small IS department interested in migrating a legacy database into a more robust corporate infrastructure based on a SQL server. The product's enterprise features make a smooth migration from old-style dBASE databases to industrial-strength SQL back ends a reality.

The enhanced Visual dBASE scripting language is now entirely object-oriented, with objects used to access all components, queries, reports, and other database objects. It's clear that this is now a much more powerful language, but users familiar with the procedural script of older dBASE will need to learn some new methods. For those with experience in Visual Basic, Delphi, or C++, this language will be easy to master.

BUILD, DEBUG, AND DEPLOY

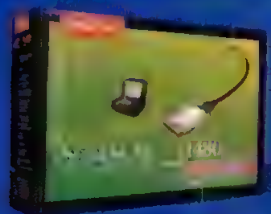
The dBASE compiler features fast 32-bit compilation and a debugger that lets you set

breakpoints, view data, and step through code easily. To help deploy your Visual dBASE application, the Visual dBASE run-time engine lets developers deploy dBASE applications using a royalty-free compiler. You can also use the included InstallShield Express to deliver automated setup programs for your users.

Visual dBASE is geared toward the independent developer or small IS department interested in migrating a legacy database into a more robust corporate infrastructure based on a SQL server. The product's enterprise features make a smooth migration from old-style dBASE databases to industrial-strength SQL back ends a reality.

Visual dBASE 7 Client/Server Suite. Street price: \$1,500. Requires: 486 CPU or higher, Windows 95 or NT 4.0, 16MB RAM, 30MB hard disk space, CD-ROM drive, and SVGA. Borland International Inc., Scotts Valley, CA; 800-233-2444, fax: 408-431-1000. www.borland.com. Choose 401 at www.pcmag.com/infolink.

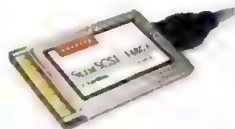
PERFORMANCE *so good, you'll think* IT'S A DESKTOP.



SlimSCSI 1480
Lib your notebook.
Unleash its potential.

Introducing Adaptec's CardBus to UltraSCSI adapter. There's a desktop PC inside your notebook, dying to get out. It wants to amaze you with connections to high-performance peripherals like Jaz[®] drives, CD-ROMs, hard disk drives, and DVD.

Connect with SlimSCSI[®] 1480 and enjoy performance that allows instant plug-in connections, hot swaps, and true multitasking.



It's even simple to install under Windows[®] 95. Visit www.adaptec.com/slimscsi/pcm or call 1-800-804-8886 x2180 for more information. You'll never underestimate your notebook again.



6/1/97
SAG Dual
Pentium Pro
RAID 5 Servers



7/1/97-1/1/98
Server



12/1/97
Web Server



SAG STF
166 Pentium



SAG STF
150 Pentium



SAG STA Pentium
Pro 200

100% CUSTOMIZED

SERVERS

WORKSTATIONS

RAID

STORAGE

5 YEAR LIMITED WARRANTY

SAG

ELECTRONICS

"Great product rev

Senior Consultant • Booz Allen & Hamilton, Inc.

CUSTOMER PROFILE: Management and technology consultants with 6,000 employees worldwide.

COMPUTER NEEDS: High-end workstations and mid-range servers

WHY SAG?: I had seen several great reviews in PC Magazine and saw their ads in national publications reflecting excellent pricing.

EXPERIENCE: Overall, our experience has been excellent. We are repeat customers of their systems.

WORK STATIONS

STA DUAL PENTIUM II 333 MHZ POWER STATION

- Intel Pentium 333 MHz CPU Upgradable to 2 CPUs
- 64MB of SDRAM Exp. to 512K
- Integrated on Board:
 - Adaptec Dual UW Controller,
 - Intel PCI Ethernet Pro 10/100
 - Sound
 - Raid Port
- Slots: (4) PCI, (2) ISA, (1) AGP

IBM 9.1GB 10,000 RPM UW 3
Recommendation with drive

- Sony 32x CD-ROM
- #9 334 4MB SGRAM Video
- Keyboard, Floppy, Mouse
- Tower Case

\$3200

Symmetric 16MB Open GL Solution

\$3857

Symmetric 32MB MX Solution

\$4660

STA CLIENT PENTIUM 166 MMx

- 1 Intel Pentium 166 MMx CPU
- 32MB of SDRAM Expandable to 128MB
- Seagate 2.1GB IDE Ultra 33
- #9 334 4MB Video SGRAM
- Sound & Speakers
- Sony 32x CD-ROM
- Keyboard, Floppy, Mouse
- Desktop Case

\$830

Intel Lanadsk Option Available
DMI Compliant

STA PENTIUM II DUAL 300 MHz

- 1 Intel Pentium II 300 MHz Processor, Upgrad. to 2 CPUs
- 512K Cache
- Slots: (4) PCI, (3) ISA, (1) AGP
- 64MB of SD RAM Expandable to 512MB ECC Supported
- #9 Revolution 8MB Video AGP
- Adapter 2940 UW on Board
- 4.3 GB Ultra Wide SCSI 8.5 ms HD
- Sony 32x CD-ROM
- Keyboard, Floppy, Mouse
- Mid Tower Case

\$2098

9GB 7200 RPM Ultra 33 Solution

\$2098

STA PENTIUM II 233 MHz

- 1 Intel Pentium II 233 MHz CPU
- 32MB of SD RAM Expandable to 256MB
- 4.3 GB EIDE Ultra 33 HD 9.5ms
- #9 334 4MB Video SGRAM AGP
- Sound & Speakers
- Sony 32x CD-ROM
- Keyboard, Floppy, Mouse
- Desktop Case

\$1105

Lanadsk Option Available

SAG. The Intelligent Choice.

GSA Schedule: GS-35F-31030

features and excellent pricing!"



SERVERS, RAID 5 SUBSYSTEMS & STORAGE SOLUTIONS

The STF Line is our high end built to order product line. Each system is specifically designed for each customer, solving the issues of price, performance, reliability (fault tolerance), growth and ease of use. Our specialty in RAID technology has produced servers that are unique in the industry. Each features a hot spare storage configuration for hassle-free growth. Our boot-up configuration allows mass connections to all major O/S using GUI RAID Manager. Every server supports 11 different partitions with up to 128MB of cache. And a powerful 32 bit RISC Processor gives the best performance in the industry.

STF RACKMOUNT QUAD

- 2 Intel Pentium Pro 200 MHz Exp. to 4
- 512K Cache
- 128MB of ECC 4 way Interleaved Memory to 1GB
- Slots (6) PCI; (4) EISA
- NEW! IBM 9.1GB 10,000 RPM UW 3 Removable HD 6ms
- #9 4MB DRAM Video
- PILA8465B Ethernet 10/100
- Sony 24x CD-ROM
- Keyboard, Floppy, Mouse
- 12 Bay 600 Watt Redundant Core
- Server Management Software and Alarm Option Available

\$9550

Rackmount Solution Available
Pentium Pro 1MB CPU Solutions Available

STF DUAL PRO 200 MHz

- 1 Intel Pentium Pro 200 MHz Processor Upgradable to 2 CPUs
- 512K Cache
- 64MB of RAM Expandable to 1GB
- Slots: (5) PCI, (4) ISA
- PILA 8465 B Ethernet
- NEW! IBM 18GB 7200 RPM UW HD, 7 ms
- Adaptec 2940 UW
- #9 4MB Video
- Keyboard, Floppy, Mouse
- Sony 24x CD-ROM
- Tower Case 300 Watt

\$3999

Server Management Software & Alarm Options Available

STF PENTIUM II 300 MHz RAID 5

- 1 Intel Pentium II 333 MHz Upgradable to 2 CPUs
- 64MB of SDRAM Expandable to 512MB
- Integrated on Board -1MB Video
- Adapter 2940 UW
- Intel 10/100 Ethernet
- Available Slots: (4)PCI (1)ISA
- IBM NEW 9.1GB 10,000 UW Removable HD
- Sony 32x CD-ROM
- Keyboard, Floppy, Mouse
- Intel Server Management Software
- Tower Case

\$3173

RAID 5 SUBSYSTEMS

STC2000 20 BAY REDUNDANT ULTRA CONTROLLER SOLUTION

- Q: 2 3-Channel RAID 5 UW Controllers
- Both controllers are ACTIVE, giving ultimate performance. If one fails, the remaining controller automatically performs all functions. This gives the user the ultimate in performance and safety!
- 20 Hot-swappable Drive Bays
- 8 230 Watt Hot-swappable Redundant Power Supplies
- Sensor Panel Monitors:
 - Internal Temperature - Status of Individual Power Supplies
 - Status of Individual Cooling Fans - Visual and Resettable Audible Alarm
- 128 MB of Cache

STC2000 144GB Solution

Q: (8) 18GB 7200RPM UW HD

\$24999

STC2000 72GB Solution

Q: (8) 9.1GB 10,000RPM UW HD

\$21000

STC2000 32GB Solution

Q: (8) 4.3GB 7200RPM UW HD

\$16899

STC7000 or

STC8000 17GB Solution

Q: (4) 4.3GB 7200RPM UW HD

\$6192

STC7000 or

STC8000 18GB Solution

Q: (4) 4.5GB 10,000RPM UW HD

\$6478

STC7000 or

STC8000 27GB Solution

Q: (3) 9.1GB 7200RPM UW HD

\$6633

SEE OUR EXTENSIVE LINE OF DISK AND TAPE STORAGE SOLUTIONS
VISIT OUR WEBSITE

LEASING OPTIONS ARE AVAILABLE

1.800.989.3475 - www.sagelec.com

Hours 8:30am - 7:00pm • 790 Turnpike Street, Suite 200 • North Andover, MA 01845 • Fax 978.689.0180

WARRANTY on-site and 4 year extended warranties are available. Lease options available. Returns may be subject to reshipping fee. RMA # must be acquired. Some dealers have not been approved by the Federal Communications Commission. These dealers are not, and may not be, offered for sale or lease, or sold or leased until the approval of the FCC has been obtained.

Order now, direct from Sony.

VAIO® Notebook Specifications:

- VCD-700C: 150 MHz Intel® Pentium® Processor with MMX® Technology and a 12.1" 200K Active Matrix LCD (800 x 600) 32 MB SDRAM, expandable to 128 MB
- VCD-717C: 200 MHz Intel® Pentium® Processor with MMX® Technology and a 12.1" 200K Active Matrix LCD (800 x 600) 32 MB SDRAM, expandable to 128 MB
- VCD-720C: 225 MHz Intel® Pentium® Processor with MMX® Technology and a 12.1" 200K Active Matrix LCD (800 x 600) 32 MB SDRAM, expandable to 128 MB

Common Features:

- Ultra-thin and Subcompact (11.5" deep, 5.2 to 5.75 pounds, depending on drive installed)
- Removable 2.5 DR Hard Drive
- Integrated 2.8 Mega-Watt/24.4 Watt Fax with Built-in Speaker Phone
- "Sony Tuned" MP3/Digital Video Playback
- Removable 14.5x CD-ROM Drive (maximum performance)
- Removable Camera Headphones
- Digital Touch Pad
- A Removable Drive Bay accommodates 2 second battery for increased battery life to 8 hours
- Over 25 pre-installed software titles, including Microsoft® MSN, Microsoft® Internet Explorer® and more
- External Docking Station
- One Year Limited Warranty, Parts and Labor

CALL NOW!

**And save up to
\$1,000.**



Model is VCD-700C

\$2,499.99 \$1,999.99

As low as \$1,999.99 is possible
with the Sony Financing Plan!

Model is VCD-717C

\$3,299.99 \$2,499.99

As low as \$2,499.99 is possible
with the Sony Financing Plan!

Model is VCD-720C

\$3,999.99 \$2,999.99

As low as \$2,999.99 is possible
with the Sony Financing Plan!

Sony VAIO Direct

Designed to do one thing—everything.

Take the performance of a full-blown multimedia computer and put it in a tiny little box. That's what we did. The Sony VAIO Notebook gives you all the power you want in a sleek, lightweight package. An incredible combination of power, speed and portability. It's the only thing you need—to do anything you need.

The tiny little solution machine.

When compromise isn't an option, the VAIO Notebook is your only option. Listen to CDs in the CD-ROM drive while your Notebook is in Sleep Mode. Play the wildest games with the most incredible video. Run all your biggest programs—and waste no time doing it.

No down payment. No interest. No payment for six months.

Get something for nothing. When you order any Sony product we'll ship it to you within 24 hours.** But you'll pay nothing for six months when you use the Sony Preferred Card.***

So call Sony toll-free today to apply for your Sony Preferred Card, and have a friendly Sony expert tell you all about the VAIO Notebook—and the other Sony products designed to work with it. You'll see first hand how we've extended the Sony experience direct to you.

Check out the latest Sony products, models and pricing at www.sony.com/vaiodirect



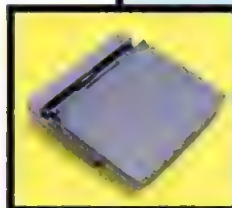
ORDER IT DIRECT FROM SONY

1-888-406-SONY



Personal Docking Station

Plug your VAIO Notebook into a complete desktop system with an extra device bay, built-in battery charger and multiple interface connections.
Model#: PCGA-DH7
Price: \$299.99



VAIO All-in-One Printer

Fax, copy, scan and print in monochrome or color. The only document device you need.
Model#: IJP-V100
Price: \$449.00



Get an Extra 16 MB of RAM—Free!

Order the limited-supply 707C and get:

- 12.1" XGA Active Matrix LCD (1024 x 768)
- 166 MHz Pentium Processor with MMX Technology
- 32 MB SDRAM, expandable to 128 MB Plus your free 16 MB Memory Module that instantly increases your Notebook's RAM to 48 MB.

Model#: PCG-707C

Price: \$2,999.99 \$2,499.99

Order It Direct from Sony and Get:

- Convenient One-Stop Shopping for all your Sony computer products
- Sales representatives available 8 a.m. to 11 p.m. (Monday-Friday) CST; and 8 a.m. to 7 p.m. (Saturday and Sunday) CST
- Shipping within 24 hours**
- Special Delivery Options available†
- 100% Satisfaction Guarantee††
- 24-hour, 7-days-a-week technical support
- Extended Limited Warranty Options

www.sony.com/vaiodirect

© 1998 Sony Electronics Inc. All rights reserved. Reproduction in whole or in part without written permission is prohibited. Prices and specifications are valid only in the U.S. and are subject to change without notice. Prices do not include applicable sales tax or shipping. Sony, VAIO, Trinitron and the Sony logo are trademarks of Sony. Sony VAIO Direct is a service mark of Sony. Windows is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Intel and Pentium are registered trademarks and MMX is a trademark of Intel Corporation. All other trademarks are trademarks of their respective owners. *Sony Computer Loan terms: No money down 14.99% Annual Percentage Rate (APR) and 13.10% variable rate as of December 5, 1997, each subject to monthly increase 8-year term. On approved credit. The Sony Computer Loan is offered by Servus Financial Corp. **Subject to product availability and carrier pick-up. ***Pending credit approval, no FINANCE CHARGES will be incurred if you pay the qualifying purchase amount in full within 6 monthly billing cycles from the charge date. No minimum periodic payment is required during the first 6 billing cycles after the charge date; thereafter the minimum periodic payment will be required. If the promotional amount charged is not paid in full by the payment due date set forth in your 6th monthly billing statement after the date of the charge, FINANCE CHARGES on the outstanding "Average Daily Balance" on the periodic statement will be calculated from the charge date of the purchase until paid in full. APR = 24.23% as of 12/1/97. APR is variable based on Prime Rate + 14.73%. Minimum APR of 21.98%. Minimum FINANCE CHARGE of \$ 50. The Sony Preferred Card is a credit service of Bank One, NA, Dayton, OH. Applies with the purchase of \$400 or more on purchases directly from Sony. †Delivery in the continental U.S. only. Hawaii and Alaska: 2-day delivery only. ††Shipping charges to and from the customer are not refundable.

Gift Code: SN-PM-3/98

First Looks

GROUPWARE

E-Mail Is the Key

Microsoft Exchange Server 5.5 provides the backbone for your groupware and collaborative applications.

By Steve Rigney

The hottest new intranet and network applications include those for group scheduling, threaded discussions, online meetings, and real-time chat. But these groupware or collaborative applications have one requirement: They need to travel over dependable messaging systems.

The latest release of Microsoft Exchange Server—Version 5.5—is first and foremost a strong messaging/e-mail system, with some collaboration utilities thrown in. Some of

a 16GB message store.

With the Enterprise Edition, you have no restrictions on the size of your message store other than the capacity of your hard disk. It includes all of the same features as the standard package, plus connectors that let you send and receive messages to PROFS and SNADS e-mail systems.

INSTALLATION

Although installation is straightforward and a lot easier than with some competing products (such as Lotus Domino), we did encounter a frustrating problem. If you want to use a Web browser to check your e-mail, join discussions, and perform other groupware tasks, you'll need to install IIS and a piece of software called Active Server Pages (ASP).

ASP works much like an enhanced version of the Common Gateway Interface (CGI) standard, and it translates the information in your Exchange database to HTML format. Unfortunately, ASP doesn't come with Windows NT 4.0, and the only place we could find it was in the Windows NT Option Pack. To make matters worse, the full Option Pack is approximately 27MB, making for a long download from Microsoft's Web site. Once you've installed ASP, however, the rest of the installation is a snap.

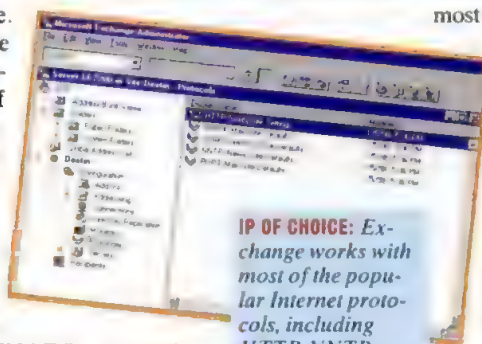
After the files are copied, the installation program prompts you to run the Performance Optimizer utility, which lets you set

up your server to provide the best speed for your configuration. All you have to do is answer basic questions, such as the number of users you expect to have and the type of message store you will use. You are able to run this utili-

messaging functions to Windows-based users (via the MAPI protocol). Exchange includes all of the standard Internet e-mail protocols: SMTP, POP3, IMAP4, and LDAP 3. This means that you can send and receive e-mail to almost any Internet/intranet mailbox currently on the market.

If you need to connect to several proprietary e-mail post offices, Exchange can help with that, too. It comes with several connectors you can use to attach your Exchange server to third-party message servers, including Lotus cc:Mail, Lotus Notes, Microsoft Mail, and even a mainframe PROFS mailbox.

One of these connectors' not-so-apparent benefits is their ability to act as e-mail gateways or switches. For example, if you have several Macintosh systems on your network, they have no easy way to access e-mail on a PROFS system; because Exchange lets you send and re-

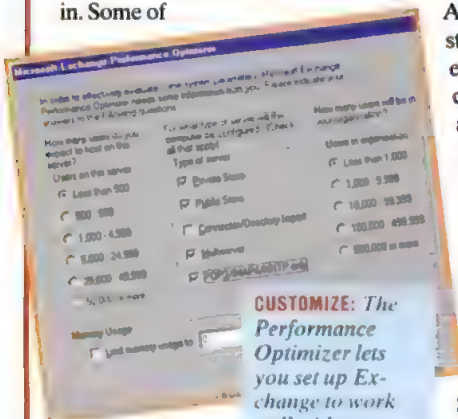


IP OF CHOICE: Exchange works with most of the popular Internet protocols, including HTTP, NNTP, SMTP, POP3, and LDAP 3.

ty any time you want, which is especially useful if your configuration changes dramatically.

MESSAGING

Some administrators think of Exchange as a new version of Microsoft Mail, and they are partially correct. Exchange's main goal is to provide e-mail to all of your users. In addition to providing



CUSTOMIZE: The Performance Optimizer lets you set up Exchange to work well with your configuration.

the more impor-

tant additions include unlimited message-store size, support for the protocols IMAP and LDAP, enhanced security, and speedy online data backup. This new version also makes it easier to perform all of the messaging and groupware tasks using Microsoft Outlook as well as your favorite Web browser.

STANDARD OR ENTERPRISE?

Exchange comes in both a Standard Edition (\$2,129 list for a 25-user license) and an Enterprise Edition (\$3,549 list for a 25-user license). Both include all of the messaging and groupware features, but the Standard Edition limits you to

Novell's GroupWise 5.2

Microsoft isn't the only company adding Web access and groupware functionality to its messaging server; Novell is working hard at it, too. The latest version of Novell GroupWise (\$715 list for a five-user license) adds Web access and several other features to entice users to upgrade. Like Exchange, GroupWise 5.2 is primarily an e-mail server, also providing some groupware applications for group scheduling, basic workflow, and keeping track of tasks. Although the ability to use a browser to connect to your GroupWise server is a welcome addition, you can't perform all tasks using the Web as you can from Novell's proprietary Windows-based client.

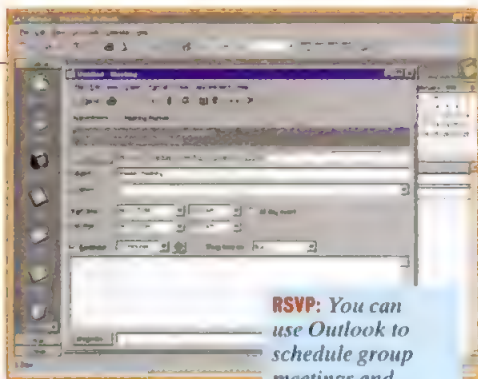
GroupWise runs on a NetWare 4.x server or higher and is tightly integrated with NetWare Directory Services (NDS). NDS is much more powerful than Windows NT's domain structure, and you can easily keep track of all of your users across a WAN. In fact, GroupWise management tasks are handled by a 32-bit snap-in to the Windows-based NWADMIN utility. From this single point of management you can define all aspects of GroupWise from post-office name to user-access rights.

Working closely with NWADMIN and the NDS tree is a nice feature, but we found a problem when we installed it using our database. Like most administrators, we were lazy and didn't enter our NetWare users' first and last names in NDS.

ceive e-mail using a browser, any Macintosh using a standard browser connected to your Exchange server can easily attach to a PROFS system.

Exchange also includes a copy of Microsoft Outlook 97, which is its client of choice for sending and receiving e-mail. You can, however, also use your own Internet e-mail client (such as Eudora) to connect to an Exchange mailbox. You can also use any Web browser to read your e-mail messages. Like Lotus Notes, Exchange keeps a copy of your messages on both your client PC and the server. Through replication, Exchange will send new messages only when you check your e-mail.

Exchange can now keep multiple copies of your address book on different servers. You can also have it replicate changes to your address book only when you connect to the server. This is helpful if you connect via a dial-up



RSVP: You can use Outlook to schedule group meetings and invite attendees via an e-mail message.

modem and have a constantly changing address book.

COLLABORATION

Messaging is definitely Exchange's strong suit, but it does include some useful collaboration utilities, such as those for group scheduling, threaded discussions, and workflow. The scheduling feature is one of the most useful of the suite, but you'll need Outlook on your client PCs to use it. Outlook provides a personal calendar that you can use to create meetings and invite participants. The scheduler can automatically determine whether people are free for a meeting by

consulting their personal calendars.

You can access the discussion database using a standard Web browser or an NNTP newsgroup reader. This lets you create bulletin board-type discussions, where users can comment on statements. All of the postings are threaded, so you can see to whom you are replying. If you need real-time discussions, Exchange bundles an IRC server. You can also use any IRC client to connect to the server. Note that the IRC server is not installed by default.

The workflow utility is useful, but you will have to learn to use the server scripting utility if you want to create your own applications. The utility can automate frequent tasks, such as submitting expense reports. Using forms, via Outlook or the Web, you can fill out an expense report and submit it; the script running on the server can look at that form, determine the amount and the sender, and submit it to the correct manager.

But although we like the workflow capabilities, they are not as robust as those found in Domino.

If you want excellent messaging and basic groupware utilities, Exchange is one of the best solutions out there. Its ability to connect to proprietary systems and the Internet means that it should fit in almost any environment. But if your goal is to design intricate groupware and intranet applications, Domino or another development package might better suit your needs.

Microsoft Exchange Server 5.5. List price: \$3,549 for 25-user Enterprise Edition; \$2,129 for 25-user Standard Edition. Server requires: Microsoft Windows NT Server 4.0 with Service Pack 3, Pentium/90 or higher CPU or Alpha 4/275 processor, 250MB hard disk space, 24MB RAM. Client requires: Pentium/60 or higher CPU, 8MB RAM (16MB for Win NT), 26MB hard disk space. Microsoft Corp., Redmond, WA; 800-426-9400, 425-882-8080; www.microsoft.com. Choose 404 at www.pcmag.com/infolink.

Instead, we gave only their log-on names, so our messages went to the correct destinations but did not have names in the "From:" fields. Though not a functional problem, it made it difficult to see who sent the message without opening it.

GroupWise supports all of the major post-office protocols, including POP3, SMTP, IMAP, and LDAP. It also provides gateways that you can use to connect your GroupWise server to other messaging systems, such as cc:Mail, MS Mail, and Lotus Notes. Unfortunately (and unlike Exchange), these gateways are not bundled with the product and cost extra.

The biggest new feature in GroupWise 5.2 is the ability to access your server using a Web browser. You can schedule appointments, send and receive e-mail, view your calendar, browse your address book, and assign tasks using Java applets or standard HTML pages. Unfortunately, not all functions are available from your browser. For example, you can create rules in the Windows client, but not from your browser. Also,



DAY PLANNER: With Novell GroupWise 5.2, you can use your Web browser to view your calendar and schedule appointments.

you can send file attachments only with Netscape Navigator 3.x or later, because GroupWise does not support file attachments with Microsoft Internet Explorer. The Java version offers more functionality and includes a resizable calendar and enhanced address-book access. Eventually, all of the client features will be available to Web users.

GroupWise doesn't have as many groupware features as Exchange, nor does it include the connectors for different e-mail systems. Nevertheless, it does integrate well with NDS and is probably your best messaging solution for networks that rely heavily on NDS and NetWare.—SR

GroupWise 5.2. List price: \$715 for five users to \$32,625 for 250 users. Server requires: Novell IntranetWare, Pentium/100 or higher CPU, 100MB hard disk space, 48MB RAM. Client requires: Pentium/100 or higher CPU, 100MB hard disk space, 32MB RAM, Netscape Navigator 3.0 or higher. Novell Inc., Orem, UT; 800-453-1267; www.novell.com/groupwise. Choose 405 at www.pcmag.com/infolink.

Introducing the 17 inch (16.0" viewable)

The GS771 redefines sleek.

The new GS771 is ViewSonic's smallest 17" (16.0" viewable) monitor. In fact, its compact footprint takes up less desktop space than a conventional 14" (various viewable) monitor.

But when it comes to performance, it's a lot bigger than it looks. The key is SuperClear,[™] ViewSonic's innovative screen technology that achieves the sharp text available in high contrast CRTs with the bright, vivid colors found in aperture grille monitors.

A big idea.

For the bustling business, the home user or anyone with limited space, the GS771 "short depth" monitor is ideal for color intense desktop applications, business graphics, web page design and spreadsheets.

Both PC and Mac[®] compatible, the GS771 meets TCO '95 and NUTEK standards which reduce heat emissions, lower power consumption and mandate the use of recyclable parts. And, it's backed by a limited three-year warranty—one of the best in the business—as well as a 48-hour Express Exchange[™] Service option.

No small feat.

The space saving GS771 "short depth" monitor is the latest example of ViewSonic's leadership in the 17" (various viewable) market. Only our engineers could design a performer this big with a footprint this small. Grab a tape measure and see for yourself.

Call ViewSonic[®] at (800) 888-8583

and ask for agent 81157 for the dealer nearest you, or visit our website at: www.viewsonic.com.

ViewSonic GS771

- 17" Monitor (16.0" viewable)
- 1,024 x 768 optimum resolution at 87Hz
- SuperClear[™]
- TCO '95 and NUTEK Compliance
- Plug & Play⁺



with the body of a 14 inch.



First Looks

COLOR PRINTERS

Solid Ink for the Network

The Phaser 360 boosts resolution for solid-ink color printing and might pinch-hit for your network printer.

By M. David Stone

Tektronix has long been a leading manufacturer of high-end color printers. One of its more interesting technologies is the drum-based solid-ink color printer. The newest incarnation is the Phaser 360 (\$3,700 street), which is essentially a beefed-up version of the Phaser 350 (reviewed in "Clean, Crisp... and Color!", October 21, 1997). New features include a faster processor, a standard 10Base-T Ethernet adapter, and—most importantly—a new resolution of 800-by-450 dpi that offers a noticeable improvement in image quality.

PRINTING SPEED

The Phaser 360 claims just a 6-ppm (page-per-minute) speed in its draft mode and 4 ppm in standard mode, but Tektronix stresses that as a network printer the Phaser 360 can serve the same role as a 24-ppm monochrome printer (in at least some offices) and offer color as a bonus. Tektronix claims the vast majority of output on networks consists of one- or two-page letters and the like and that the Phaser 360 can print one page as fast as an average network printer.

On our tests, the Phaser 360 managed a one-page letter in 25 seconds in standard mode. As a point of reference, a 24-ppm Lexmark Optra N printed the same letter in 19 seconds. That's not slow enough to be an issue. Nevertheless, the gap widens with more pages. We clocked the Phaser 360 at 38 seconds for two pages (compared to 21 sec-

onds with the Lexmark). Our standard 12-page Microsoft Word document took about 3 minutes 10 seconds.

PRINT QUALITY

Output quality varies noticeably with print mode. Mono-



HOT INK: The Phaser 360's solid ink produces brilliant color output.

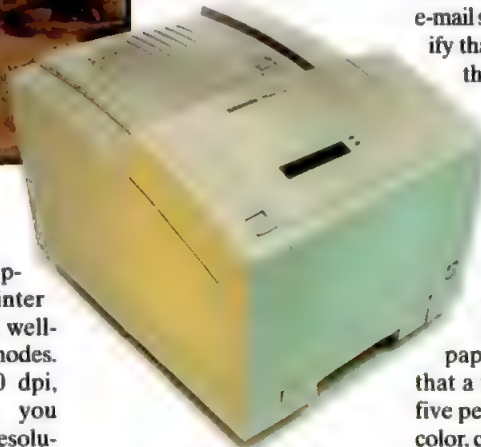
chrome text quality is appropriate for the printer resolution, with sharp, well-formed characters in all modes. Standard mode, at 300 dpi, shows the graininess you would expect from that resolution for both monochrome and color graphics and photos, but it still offers sharp, well-defined thin lines and edges. Fast color mode, at a lower resolution (which Tektronix won't specify) and larger dots, is grainier still, but it's suitable for a draft mode. Enhanced mode (at 800-by-450 dpi) shows a much more subtle graininess, which you could miss at a casual glance. And, of course, color output offers the brilliance and full saturation that solid-ink printers are known for.

EASY SETUP

Setting up the Phaser 360 involves little more than turning a screw to release the print head from its shipping position, in-

stalling the 250-sheet letter-size paper tray, and sliding in the maintenance tray, which provides a bin for catching unused ink. The unit comes with ink already loaded, although you can add more by lifting the top cover and sliding the cyan, magenta, yellow, and black blocks of ink into the appropriate slots.

Be aware that when you first turn on the printer—and any time you turn it off long enough for the ink to solidify—you have to wait about 15 minutes for the ink to melt. Tektronix recommends simply leaving it on continuously. The first time you plug it in, you can use the warm-



up time to install the printer on the network.

NETWORK INSTALLATION

Setting up on a network is reasonably standard fare. With NetWare 4.11, for example, you follow the usual NetWare setup steps, load the Tektronix PhaserShare Administrator, select the Phaser 360 from the list of printers, choose Configure Printer, and work your way through the settings.

Alternatively, after entering the NetWare settings you can set an IP address for the printer through its front panel, use your Web browser to connect to the printer through its built-in PhaserLink feature, and use the options on the printer's built-in Web pages to set the configura-

tion. If you're familiar with your network settings, neither approach should take more than a few minutes.

Aside from the PhaserShare Administrator and PhaserLink, you won't find much in the way of network support. Queue management is limited to network and operating system tools. PhaserLink provides a status page that you can view with a browser, but you have to update the status manually.

You can also use PhaserShare Administrator or PhaserLink to set the printer to send e-mail status messages (reporting everything from paper jams to engine failures) to any users you specify. Nonetheless, you need a POP3 e-mail server, and you can't specify that messages should go to the particular user whose print job it is.

PRINTING COSTS

Finally, the Phaser 360 is relatively inexpensive to run. Black ink is free, which means monochrome output costs the price of the paper. Tektronix estimates that a typical color page, with five percent coverage for each color, costs six cents in standard mode or eight cents in enhanced mode.

Tektronix's point about speed for one- or two-page documents makes good sense. Ultimately, the slow speed for printing longer documents means you probably won't want the Phaser 360 as your only network printer. But its combination of speed and quality will allow it to serve as a switch-hitter for both color output and as an additional network printer for short monochrome documents as well.

Phaser 360. Street price: \$3,700. Requires: Parallel port or 10Base-T Ethernet connection. Tektronix Inc., Wilsonville, OR; 800-835-6100, fax: 503-682-2980; www.tek.com/Color_Printers. Choose 407 at www.pcmag.com/infolink.



APOLOGIES TO THE ELEPHANT. BUT WE HAVE THE BEST MEMORY ON EARTH.

32 MB
MODULES
AS LOW AS
\$89

When your computer needs more memory, just do what Compaq, Dell, HP, Micron Electronics, IBM, and Gateway do. Buy some from us.

For these PC manufacturers, Micron is a household name. One they can trust. And since Crucial Technology is a part of Micron, you can be sure your memory comes direct from one of the highest quality memory producers in the world. And we back that up with a lifetime warranty and a 30-day, money-back guarantee.

Order now, and Micron memory can be on your doorstep the next morning. Minutes later, your computer will be running at warp speed. And you can be sure that if you have any questions, our memory experts are just a call away.

30-pin SIMM

4 MB	4x8/9	\$29/34
------	-------	---------

72-pin SIMM

8 MB	2x32/36	\$33/69
16 MB	4x32/36	\$49/59
32 MB	8x32/36	\$89/114

168-pin DIMM EDO

32 MB	4x64/72	\$109/119
64 MB	8x64/72	\$219/259
128 MB	16x64/72	\$539/559
256 MB	32x72	\$1099

168-pin DIMM SDRAM

32 MB	4x64/72	\$119/134
64 MB	8x64/72	\$329/359
128 MB	16x64/72	\$659/679

Volume discounts available.
Laptop, desktop, and printer memory available.
x36/72 ECC pricing shown. True parity memory also available

crucial[™]
TECHNOLOGY
A Division Of Micron

**YOUR FACTORY-DIRECT
MEMORY SOURCE**

Choose 203 at www.pcmag.com/infolink

ORDER 24 HRS/DAY AT
www.crucial.com
OR CALL 1-888-363-4163
M-F 6AM-8PM, SAT 8AM-3PM, SUN 10AM-2PM MST

First Looks

PERIPHERALS

Scanning the Entry Level

The HP ScanJet 5100C flatbed scanner makes it easy to get top-quality image scans on a budget.

By Bruce Brown

The new HP ScanJet 5100C (\$300 street) replaces the HP ScanJet 5P, bringing several new features and capabilities to the entry-level scanner arena. The 5100C's ease of installation and use as well as improved image analysis may all but assure HP's dominance in the scanner market.

The 4.9- by 12- by 19.1-inch (HWD) ScanJet 5100C has a maximum document scanning size of 8.5 by 11.7 inches. The optical resolution is 300 dpi, with interpolation from 12 to 1,200 dpi. The scanner's new IST (Intelligent Scanning Technology), based on 36-bit color processing, includes several elements that speed up and simplify scanning while producing very clear images.

The unit's features include simultaneous dual-image scanning, automatic complex page analysis, line-art enhancement, and page-format protection. Dual-image scanning saves time by performing two scans at once after automatic page analysis. For example, if a source page contains text and color-photo images, the 5100C would capture both during a single scan using dual data paths.

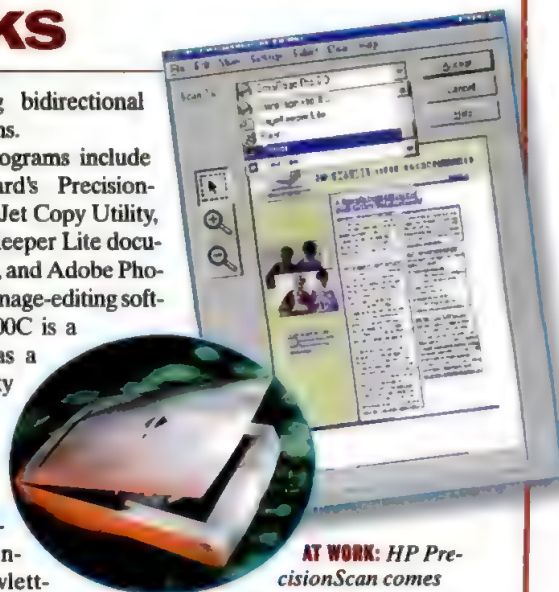
IST transforms line-art images into scalable vector-image files to lessen the jaggedness of bitmapped line scans. It also adjusts exposure and sharpness of scanned black-and-white and color photo images. Page protection works by identifying and maintaining the relative size, placement, and alignment of various page elements to preserve the layout for editing in most word processing programs.

The scanner plugs into a parallel printer port and has a pass-through on the back into which you can plug your parallel-port printer. When an initial test did not work correctly (probably due to a loose cable), faulty power recycling in the scanner kept the system from seeing an HP PhotoSmart Printer attached via the scanner to the test PC until the whole system was powered down. HP has also discovered that the 5100C's printer pass-through doesn't work correctly with its own DeskJet 690 series

printers using bidirectional communications.

Bundled programs include Hewlett-Packard's PrecisionScan and ScanJet Copy Utility, Caere's PageKeeper Lite document manager, and Adobe PhotoDeluxe 2.0 image-editing software. The 5100C is a great choice as a starter or utility scanner.

HP ScanJet 5100C. Street price: \$300. Requires: Microsoft Windows 95. Hewlett-Packard Co., Palo Alto, CA; 800-722-6538, fax: 800-333-1917; www.hp.com/go/scanjet. Choose 408 at www.pcmag.com/infolink.



AT WORK: HP PrecisionScan comes bundled with the HP ScanJet 5100C. You are able to select specific elements from an image scan to be sent directly to an application, a file, or a connected printer.

PERIPHERALS

A Lighter Focus

The In Focus LP420 uses Digital Light Processing technology to create a high-quality, truly portable projector.

By Alfred Poor

In Focus, the leading manufacturer of portable projectors, just may extend its lead on the market with its newest offering. The In Focus LP420 is a tiny, 6.8-pound SVGA projector that produces a brighter image than projectors weighing twice as much. And with a list price of \$5,999, it

claimed 500 ANSI lumens image that makes it useful in a room with normal lighting. The In Focus is the first lightweight projector to use DLP (Digital Light Processing) technology, which is based on micromirror chips from Texas Instruments. In Focus designed its own projection engine around the chip, including light source and optics, which made it possible to create a much smaller and lighter projector than previous DLP designs.

The unit is easy to set up using a cable to connect to your PC's video output and a separate sound cable. If you want video loop-through or mouse support, you can buy the In Focus Cable Wizard (\$225). There are also optional remote controls available.

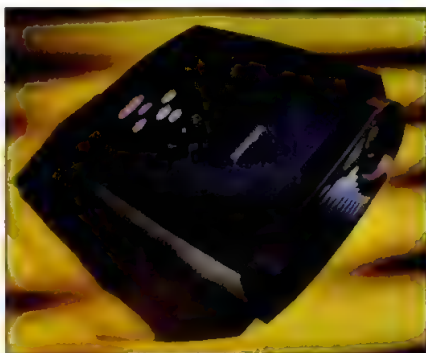
On our tests, the projector had a fairly wide throw, so it needed to be closer to the screen than other projectors. The optics were

good, but there was some noticeable curvature of the image at the top and side edges. Our unit also had considerable light leakage along the front bottom edge, but according to the vendor, it has added additional masking.

Using test-measure procedures based on the ANSI protocol, we measured the output at 393 lumens, which compares favorably with other projectors with similar ratings (for more information, see "Lighter and Brighter," August 1997). The image contrast was good with a 79:1 ratio, though the uniformity score was a high 2.4, with the screen noticeably brighter down the middle than at the sides or in the corners. The projected images were excellent and stable, with good colors and bandwidth and no streaking or ghosting.

As projector makers begin to market their products through retail channels, more personal projectors under 10 pounds will appear. The In Focus LP420 has set a high standard, and it is clearly the one to beat.

In Focus LP420. List price: \$5,999. In Focus, Wilsonville, OR; 800-294-6400, 503-685-8888; www.infocus.com. Choose 409 at www.pcmag.com/infolink.



costs less than many other projectors as well.

The In Focus LP420 breaks new ground in a number of important ways. It produces extremely bright images, with a



NVIDIA
3D technology
offers
award-winning
performance.
But don't just
take our
word for it.

You can, of course, take their word for it. In three short months, products featuring NVIDIA™ 3D technology have gone on to win more than 40 of the PC industry's most prestigious awards.

Coincidence? Hardly.

We like to think it was the addition of our RIVA 128™ 3D processor that helped put our customer's products into the winner's circle. The fact is, our 3D processor has become the performance standard for the PC industry.

If you'd like to know more about our award-winning technology, visit us at www.nvidia.com.



NVIDIA

Bringing 3D to the World™

200MHz Pentium
with MMX
and Monitor for

\$899.

Really. Right now.

www.umaxpc.com or 1-800-BUY-UMAX

(1-888-289-8629 Keycode #206)

UMAX

To order, call

1-888-BUY-UMAX

(1-888-289-8629 Keycode #206)

between 6 am and 6 pm Monday-Friday,

and 9 am to 6 pm Saturday-Sunday

(Pacific standard time).



- Intel® 200MHz Pentium® Processor with MMX™ technology
- 32MB SDRAM
- 3.2GB Ultra DMA Hard Drive with 512K Cache
- 15" Flat Square Color Monitor
- ATI 3D Xpression 4MB WRAM Video Card
- 24X Max Variable CD-ROM Drive
- Sound Blaster Compatible Sound Card
- Amplified Speakers
- 56K Capable K56Flex Internal Modem
- Microsoft® Windows® 95
- Lotus SmartSuite®, Adobe® PageMill®, and Adobe PhotoDeluxe™
- Microsoft IntelliMouse
- PS/2 Keyboard

\$899

Limited time offer.*

With Intel 233MHz Pentium Processor with MMX

\$999

Limited time offer.*

A 200MHz Pentium Processor with MMX technology and monitor for under \$900. It's true. And it's only available from Umax today. All because Umax delivers value like no other company can. UmaxPCs come loaded with a decade of experience and a decade of accomplishment.

Each value-priced machine in the UmaxPC series includes many high-end features with a price tag only an international manufacturer can offer. And every top-quality PC in the UmaxStation series includes many of these same features, along with a Pentium II processor and Adobe's latest graphics software. Better value. Better performance. Only from Umax.



UMAX

UmaxStation 6110/233

- Intel® 233MHz Pentium® II Processor with MMX™ technology
- 32MB SDRAM
- 3.2GB Ultra DMA Hard Drive with 512K Cache
- 15" Flat Square Color Monitor
- ASUS, V3000, AGP 4MB Video Card
- 24X Max Variable CD-ROM Drive
- Creative Labs AWE64 Value Sound Card
- Yamaha Stereo Speakers with Subwoofer
- 56K Capable US Robotics X2 Internal Modem
- Microsoft® Windows® 95
- Lotus SmartSuite®, Adobe® PageMill™, and Adobe PhotoDeluxe™
- Microsoft IntelliMouse
- PS/2 Keyboard

\$1,599

Business leases starting at \$58/month

UmaxStation 6110/300

- Intel 300MHz Pentium II Processor with MMX
- 64MB SDRAM
- 5.0GB Ultra DMA Hard Drive with 512K Cache
- 19" Flat Square Color Monitor
- ASUS, V3000, AGP 4MB Video Card
- 24X Max Variable CD-ROM Drive
- Creative Labs AWE64 Value Sound Card
- Iomega 100MB Zip Drive
- Yamaha Stereo Speakers with Subwoofer
- 56K Capable US Robotics X2 Internal Data/Fax Modem
- Microsoft Windows 95
- Lotus SmartSuite, Adobe PageMill, and Adobe PhotoDeluxe
- Microsoft IntelliMouse
- PS/2 Keyboard

\$2,699

Business leases starting at \$97/month

Warranty

All UmaxPC and UmaxStation systems are backed by the Umax 30-day Moneyback Satisfaction Guarantee and are covered by a three-year limited warranty with one year of onsite service. For a complete copy of our guarantees, limited warranties, or service policies, please write to Umax Systems Sales, 3485 Kifer Road, Santa Clara, CA 95051, or visit our web site at www.umaxpc.com.

UmaxStation 6110/266

- Intel 266MHz Pentium II Processor with MMX
- 32MB SDRAM
- 4.3GB Ultra DMA Hard Drive with 512K Cache
- 17" Flat Square Color Monitor
- ASUS, V3000, AGP 4MB Video Card
- 24X Max Variable CD-ROM Drive
- Creative Labs AWE64 Value Sound Card
- Iomega 100MB Zip Drive
- Yamaha Stereo Speakers with Subwoofer
- 56K Capable US Robotics X2 Internal Data/Fax Modem
- Microsoft Windows 95
- Lotus SmartSuite, Adobe PageMill, and Adobe PhotoDeluxe
- Microsoft IntelliMouse
- PS/2 Keyboard

\$1,999

Business leases starting at \$72/month

UmaxStation 9100/300

- Intel Dual 300MHz Pentium II Processors with MMX
- 128MB SDRAM
- 9.0GB SCSI Hard Drive with 512K Cache
- 21" DiamondTron Color Monitor
- Matrox Millennium II 4MB Video Card
- 24X Max Variable CD-ROM Drive
- Creative Labs AWE64 Value Sound Card
- Iomega 100MB Zip Drive
- Yamaha Stereo Speakers with Subwoofer
- 56K Capable US Robotics X2 Internal Modem
- Microsoft Windows NT® 4.0
- Lotus SmartSuite, Adobe Pagemaker® 6.5, Adobe Photoshop® 4.0, Adobe Illustrator® 7.0, Adobe PageMill, and Adobe PhotoDeluxe
- Microsoft IntelliMouse
- PS/2 Keyboard

\$6,499

Business leases starting at \$230/month

Technical Support

Technical support for UmaxPC and UmaxStation systems is available 24 hours a day, seven days a week. Additional technical support is provided by the publishers of software bundled with Umax systems. Complete information on technical support is included with each system.

Umax Systems Sales 3485 Kifer Road,
Santa Clara, CA 95051-0711. 408-617-0270
Fax 408-735-0222

To order, call

1-888-BUY-UMAX

(1-888-289-8629 Keycode #206)

Payment

To configure your system online, visit our web site at www.umaxpc.com. We welcome payment by Visa, MasterCard, Discover, American Express, wire transfer, money order, or check. Check orders are held 5-10 days for clearing. Purchase Orders from major corporations, government offices, and educational institutions are gladly accepted.

Shipping

Umax offers a variety of shipping services, ranging from UPS Groundtrack to Federal Express Priority Overnight. Please ask your salesperson for details regarding pricing and availability.

Umax Technologies, Inc. is not responsible for omissions or errors in typography or photography. Prices and specifications valid in the U.S. only and subject to change without notice. All purchases are subject to availability, and are subject to Umax Technologies' current terms and conditions of sale. Prices do not include shipping and handling. 30-day money back guarantee policy does not include return freight and original shipping/handling charges, applies only to UmaxPC brand products, and begins on the date of shipment. Onsite service is provided by an independent third-party provider and may not be available in certain remote locations. The Intel Inside logo and Pentium are registered trademarks, and MMX is a trademark of Intel Corporation. MSN, Microsoft, Windows, and Windows NT are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. All other trademarks or registered trademarks are property of their respective companies. © 1998 Umax Technologies, Inc. All rights reserved. *Pricing for UmaxPC 2230/200 and UmaxPC 2430/233 available only while supplies last. Prices and features subject to change without notice.

Options

for UmaxStation and UmaxPC systems:

- Microsoft Office 97
- 15" Flat Square Color Monitor (13.7" v.a.)
- 17" Flat Square Color Monitor (15.9" v.a.)
- 19" Dynamic Focus Color Monitor (18" v.a.)
- 21" DiamondTron Color Monitor (19.7" v.a.)
- ELSA Gloria-L Video Card
- 4x/6x Yamaha Recordable CD-ROM
- Iomega Jaz Drive
- Iomega Ditto™ 3200 Tape Drive
- Adaptec® 2940UW SCSI Adapter
- 10/100 Ethernet PCI NIC Card
- Three-Year Onsite Extended Warranty (Call for latest pricing)



First Looks

COMMUNICATIONS SERVERS

Get to the Net

Bay Networks' Instant Internet 100 will get your IPX LAN clients online in short and easy order.

By Les Freed

It's an increasingly IP world, but there are still plenty of IPX-only LANs out there. Bay Networks' Instant Internet 100 (\$750 street for the 33.6 Kbps version and \$950 street for the ISDN and 56K versions) is an IPX-to-Internet gateway that provides a fast, easy way to add Internet access to your IPX LAN—without installing IP on each desktop machine. If you already have IP installed on your LAN, Instant Internet can act as a SOCKS proxy server and firewall to provide protected Internet access for your IP-enabled clients.

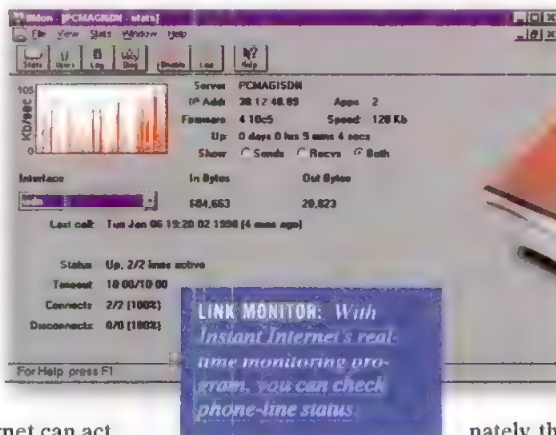
Because the Instant Internet client software talks to the Instant Internet hardware via IPX, there's no need to install TCP/IP on each client machine, and there's no IP addressing headaches, either. The IP Internet traffic begins and ends at the Instant Internet box, so there's no way a hacker can gain access to your LAN via the Internet.

NEAR-INstant INSTALL

Instant Internet comes in several models, providing your choice of v.34, x2, or ISDN (or T1 with Instant Internet 400) connections to your Internet Service Provider (we tested the x2 and ISDN versions for this review). Other than the communications interface, all the products are functionally identical. The Instant Internet hardware looks like an oversized modem, with eight status

LEDs on the front and 10Base-T, AUI, and phone-line connectors on the rear panel.

Instant Internet's installation process isn't really "instant," but it's pretty close.



First, you connect the LAN, phone line, and power connectors to the Instant Internet box and power it on. The Instant Internet box watches your LAN traffic and automatically learns the correct Ethernet frame type for your LAN. Next, you run the Instant Internet installer from any IPX-connected workstation. The first time you run the installer, it makes a copy of itself and a suite of Internet application programs on a shared LAN directory.

Once you've created the master files on the LAN, the Instant Internet setup program guides you through the process of entering your ISP and ISDN information. It then places a test call to your ISP to make sure everything is working correctly. In most cases, all you need to

know is the phone number and account information for your ISP account. Instant Internet can operate with either static or dynamic IP addressing, so you do not need a special—and often expensive—router account with your ISP.

Once you've configured and tested the Instant Internet hardware, you install the Instant Internet software onto each PC that will require access to

PUTTING IT TO WORK

In day-to-day use, Instant Internet operates much like an IP router connected to a dial-up link. Users do not have to do anything special to bring the link up or down; Instant Internet automatically dials and disconnects from your ISP as needed. We did notice that the x2 model takes noticeably longer to connect than the ISDN model. ISDN calls typically connect in less than half a second, while x2 protocol negotiation can take 10 seconds or more.

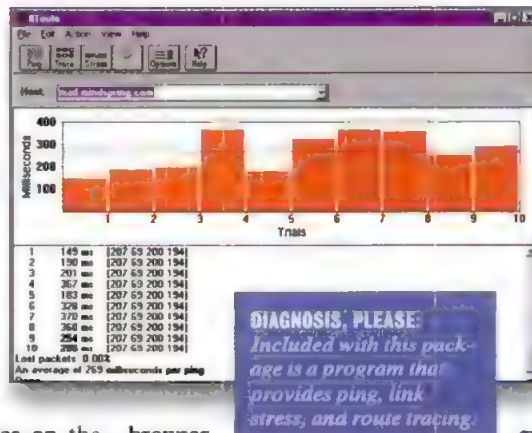
Instant Internet comes with a suite of diagnostic and monitoring tools, including an excellent IP diagnostic that provides ping, link stress, and route-tracing functions in one program. A real-time monitoring program lets you check the status of the ISDN or phone link from any workstation, and a user-manager program lets you restrict access to specific users or groups. The program can obtain user information from the NetWare Bindery or from an NDS server (as well as Windows NT directory services), so you don't have to keep a separate database of Instant Internet users.

Bay Networks provides a license for 20 concurrent user applications; extra users can be added via upgrade packs. Instant Internet operates as a standalone gateway, so it does not use any server resources and will operate with any IPX-based LAN.

If you need to get your IPX LAN clients onto the Internet, Instant Internet is a great, affordable solution.

Instant Internet 100. Street price: \$750 (33.6 Kbps version), \$950 (ISDN and 56K versions). Bay Networks Inc., San Antonio, TX; 800-435-7784, 201-979-2100 www.baynetworks.com. Choose 406 at www.pcmag.com/infolink.

the shared Internet connection. Fortunately, this process takes only a few minutes per PC. As part of the client installation process, you can optionally install any or all of a suite of provided Internet access applications, including Eudora Light, the WinVN newsreader, and the WinWeb



browser.

The client installer program also installs a customized Winsock, so you can use Instant Internet with virtually any Winsock-compliant application, including Netscape Communicator and Navigator and Microsoft Internet Explorer.



**YOU CAN WATCH
YOU CAN AVOID IT.
OR YOU CAN RIDE
(RIDE, BABY,**

IT.

IT.

RIDE.)



Windows NT® is indeed a wave sweeping the world. And no one has more experience with NT than Compaq. Today, we have more

than twice as many servers running NT as any other computer company. And in less than twelve months' time, we've become the largest provider of NT workstations. From desktops to workstations to servers and beyond, Compaq is quickly becoming the NT choice for corporations and individuals alike. Our partnership with Microsoft has optimized NT performance on our products, allowing our customers to reduce cost and risk simultaneously. What else would you expect from the world's leading provider of computers? www.compaq.com

COMPAQ

First Looks

STATISTICAL SOFTWARE

Stats for the Pros

Boasting a new graphics engine and interface scripting, SPSS Version 8.0 improves on a classic.

By Barry Simon

Last year's Version 7 of statistics powerhouse SPSS is a tough act to follow. It added ease of use to SPSS's statistical muscle and moved the program to a 32-bit Windows 95 interface. But the new SPSS 8.0 for Windows (\$795 list) meets the challenge by substantially reworking the graphics engine, enhancing access to and analysis of data, and vastly improving help files.

GRAPHICS IMPROVEMENTS

Graphs are a great means of observing how one variable depends on another, and using SPSS's new interactive graph engine is a unique and simple way to do so. Using variables to affect color coding, symbol size, or point style in a scatter plot is as easy as dragging and dropping variables from a list to the right entry in a dialog box.

SPSS's graph customization possibilities are spectacular. For example, you can texture bar charts with any bitmap, including currency and any other symbols. You can also draw a set of pie charts that will let you see the spread of one variable as a function of two others.

Although the customization features are impressive, their interface leaves a lot to be desired. For creating a bar graph, the Choose Variables dialog box has a drop-down menu from which to pick the statistic. But once you've created the graph, that menu is no longer in the dialog box; instead, it is accessible from a dialog you reach by double-clicking on the bars in the graph.

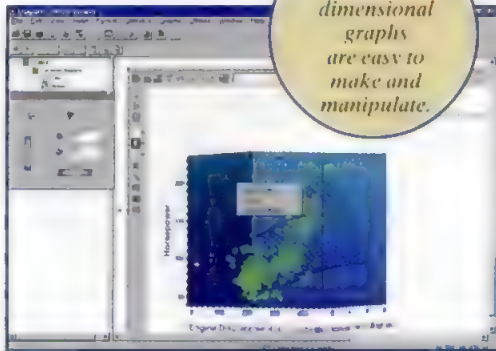
There are too many places to search for customization. Some choices are on right-click menus and others in dialog boxes you reach by double-clicking. Still others are accessible via toolbars that surround a graph or via one of several tool palettes. The result is a bit of a muddle: It's all there, but occasional users will need to search around to find the necessary controls. SPSS would be well-advised to look at Sigma Plot (recently acquired by SPSS), which places most customization options in one dialog box with tabs reached through a graphical submenu.

DATA ACQUISITION AND ANALYSIS

Although the customization interface is lacking, the data-acquisition interface is a model of intelligent design. An ODBC data wizard leads you through your source choices,

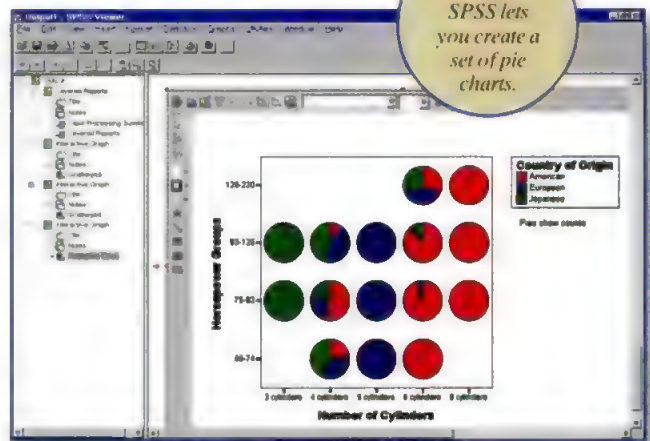
displaying tables and variables in

ALL ANGLES:
Three-dimensional graphs are easy to make and manipulate.



a way that makes it easy to pick the data you want and the order in which you want it.

New to Version 8.0 is a wonderful tool called the Layered Report. It lets you display statistics—depending on variables—in rows, columns, and drop-down lists, so that changing layers is as easy as picking



from a drop-down menu. You change which variables are in which group via the elegant pivot-table tray tool, which SPSS introduced in the last version of this program. You can even save a choice of variables and layers in a bookmark and easily switch between views of your data.

Three new help elements make data analysis easier. In addition to the usual contents/index/search features, the main help file has a natural-language engine called Ask Me. A Statistics Coach presents a wizard to

help you choose among the myriad statistical tests that the program supplies. A Results Coach gives you an overview of the elements in tabular or graphical form.

INTERFACE CUSTOMIZATION

SPSS uses multiple window types for manipulating data, displaying output, and editing various scripting languages. Each window comes with a variety of toolbars, and you can customize or even add to them. You can also customize menus (although not as extensively), and you can add a menu item for sending data to an external program.

SPSS has long had a powerful underlying data-manipulation

language, and for many years the program was accessible only by writing scripts in its native language. The vendor has since added a Basic-like scripting language that lets you automate the choice of colors in a table or add your own custom dialog boxes. The program includes a color-coded script editor with a debugger and a dialog editor reminiscent of the Visual Basic 4.0 environment. But it is very puzzling that SPSS has not licensed VBA, so that the more powerful editor Visual Basic 5.0 could be available for scripts.

When the King of Egypt asked the astronomer Ptolemy for an easy way to learn Euclidean geometry, Ptolemy reputedly replied, "There is no royal road to geometry." In one sense the same is true for statistics. Although SPSS will coach you on which procedures to use, the product requires some statistical expertise beyond the ability to understand variable counts and means. But SPSS has done a wonderful job of giving those who know basic statistics a royal road to accomplishing their tasks.

SPSS 8.0 for Windows. List price: \$795. Requires: Microsoft Windows 95 or NT 4.0, 486/50 CPU or higher, 16MB RAM, 40MB hard disk space. SPSS Inc., Chicago, IL; 800-543-2185; www.spss.com. Choose 402 at www.pcmag.com/infolink.

266 MHz at a dynamite low price

For a deal that will blow you away, call now or visit our website at www.winbook.com.

233 MHz MMX™ Processor

- 12.1" SVGA Active Matrix Color Display
- 16 MB EDO DRAM, expandable to 128MB
- 2 GB removable Hard Drive
- Nickel Metal Hydride Battery
- Pipeline Burst L2 Cache
- 3.5" Floppy Drive and 20x Max Variable Speed CD-ROM both built-in, no need to swap
- Integrated Dual-Button Pointing Stick and Touchpad, both active simultaneously
- 16-Bit Stereo Audio
- Two Type II or one Type III PCMCIA Slot, CardBus and ZoomedVideo supported
- PCI Graphics Accelerator w/2 MB DRAM
- Parallel, Serial, PS/2, VGA, 2-way Infrared port, TV out, USB (2)
- Kensington lock support plus retractable tie-down attachment
- One-year extendible warranty
- Microsoft Windows® 95 pre-installed

233 MHz \$1999

- Upgrade to 32MB EDO DRAM
- Upgrade to a 56k internal modem

266 MHz MMX™ Intel Pentium® Processor

- 13.3" XGA Active Matrix Color Display
- 32 MB EDO DRAM, expandable to 128MB
- 2 GB removable Hard Drive
- 45-Watt/hour Lithium Ion Smart Battery
- Pipeline Burst L2 Cache
- 3.5" Floppy Drive and 20x Max Variable Speed CD-ROM both built-in, no need to swap
- Integrated Dual-Button Pointing Stick and Touchpad, both active simultaneously
- 16-Bit Stereo Audio
- Two Type II or one Type III PCMCIA Slot, CardBus and ZoomedVideo supported
- PCI Graphics Accelerator w/2 MB DRAM
- Parallel, Serial, PS/2, VGA, 2-way Infrared port, TV out, USB (2)
- Kensington lock support plus retractable tie-down attachment
- One-year extendible warranty
- Microsoft Windows® 95 pre-installed

266 MHz \$2999

- Upgrade to a 4.0 GB Ultra DMA HDD
- Upgrade to 64MB or 128MB EDO RAM
- Upgrade to a 56k internal modem

Mon-Fri 8am-9pm EST Sat 9am-4pm EST

U.S. sales only. 30-day unconditional money-back guarantee from date of purchase.

XL
Edition Choice
Jan. '98

KPS Pro
Value Notebook of the Year
Jan. '98

FX
Win 100
Nov. '97

FX
Best Buy
Nov. '97

FX
4 Star Award
Oct. '97



Winner Of Over 135 Industry Awards

Choose 085 at www.pcmag.com/infolink



©1998 WinBook Computer Corporation. All rights reserved. WinBook is a registered trademark of Micro Electronics, Inc. The Intel Pentium logo and Pentium are registered trademarks and MMX is a trademark of the Intel Corporation. All other trademarks and registered trademarks are property of their respective corporations. All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice or obligation. Prices do not include shipping.

WE BLEW THE LID OFF THEIR PRICES.



www.winbook.com 800 772-7817

WinBook

Critically Proven.



*Estimated IBM authorized reseller price. Actual reseller prices may vary. Monitor not included. **Estimated IBM authorized reseller price. Actual reseller prices may vary. \$889 model includes 166 MHz Pentium processor with MMX technology, 2.5GB HDD, 16MB SDRAM memory. Monitor not included. †MHz measures only microprocessor internal clock speed, not application performance. Many factors affect application performance. ‡GB = 1 billion bytes when referring to hard drive capacity; accessible capacity may be less. All PCs referenced in this ad ship with an operating system. IBM, PC 300 and Silhouette for a small planet are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation in the United States and/or other countries. The Intel Inside logo, Pentium and MMX are trademarks or registered trademarks of Intel Corporation. Microsoft and Windows are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. © 1998 IBM Corporation. All rights reserved.

► In designing the new IBM PC 300GL, we started from the bottom line up. Our goal: make our new prices as appealing as the new technology inside. And at the same time, continue to provide smart features that can save you even more money down the line. For starters, we built in powerful new Intel Pentium® II processors, and plenty of expand-

WE LEARNED THE VALUE OF COMPETITIVE PRICING FROM THE REAL WORLD.

ability. (Want full specs? Just give us a ring.) Our designers also gave high priority to the value of your time. IBM's new push technology lets you remotely access and configure systems, even when they're turned off, allowing unattended system configuration and



management. And our Smart Reaction security system can help detect unforeseen drive failure before it might

occur, backing up the hard drive to a server to keep your users up and



INTRODUCING THE NEW IBM PC 300GL

- Intel 233 MHz¹ Pentium II processor
- AGP graphics
- 2.5GB² S.M.A.R.T. hard drive
- 16MB SDRAM memory
- Windows[®] 95 preinstalled

\$1,349*

WITH INTEL PENTIUM II PROCESSOR

Other models using Pentium processors with MMX[™] technology start at:

\$889[†]

running. Factor in the money you could save on our new IBM PC 300GL,

and you may want to give us a call at 1 800 IBM-7255, ext. 4620, or drop by

www.ibm.com/pc/us/desktop/pc300gl.html. And check out the PCs that

help you manage your business as well as your budget.

IBM.

Solutions for a small planet[™]



As our story begins, EIZO award winning computer monitors have just become the one and only complete product line proudly pinned with the much sought after TCO 95 certification an esteemed and obviously quite learned Swedish panel of quality experts gave us for our continuing stellar record of unmatched safety, ergonomics and eye-friendly ideas which result in far fewer emissions as well as sharper, flicker-free images that don't tire you out, strain your eyes or ache your head, Distortion Elimination Circuits of which it wouldn't be distorting the facts to say they virtually eliminate visual distortion in EIZO monitors that also enhance visual performance by employing features like SuperErgoCoat to fight off otherwise annoying irritances such as glare, dust, germs, static electricity and probably lots of other harmful stuff we just can't think of right now because the bottom line is these are all products designed to meet the stringent ISO 9241-3 visual standards and create the most comfortable and productive work environment maybe you've ever experienced. Yikes, a long-winded sentence like this and we haven't yet mentioned that EIZO is the universal brand name of Nanao. Or that you can reach us at 1-800-800-5202 as well as on the world wide web at www.eizo.com. Quickly and safely.

**WE COULD WRITE A BOOK
ON ERGONOMICS AND SAFETY. IN FACT,
HERE'S CHAPTER ONE.**



Second Looks

COMPAQ PC THEATRE, GATEWAY DESTINATION

Back to the Couch

By Bruce Brown

A lot has changed since our last roundup of PC/TVs (for more information, see First Looks, August 1997), including some very recent upgrades to big-screen PC/TV models from Compaq Computer Corp. and Gateway 2000. These changes underscore the behemoths' entertainment value, especially now that DVD-ROM movies are readily available in the consumer market. The Compaq PC Theatre (\$5,300 estimated street) and the Gateway Destination D6-300XL (\$4,999 direct) both now include DVD-ROM II drives and 36-inch PC/TV monitors in their respective lists of peripherals and features.

The Compaq PC Theatre is still sold in only four cities in the United States (contact Compaq directly at 800-652-6672 for locations), making it harder to find than the Gateway system, which is sold direct via telephone (800-846-2000) and the company's Web site (www.gw2k.com) and in Gateway's Country stores. If you're a lucky consumer contemplating the purchase of a new computer, a big-screen TV, and a DVD player, either of these admittedly costly systems can make an impressive addition to a family entertainment center.

Both PC/TVs now also have multiple rear- and front-mounted audio and video inputs, 56-Kbps modems, internal TV tuners, well-designed wireless keyboards with integral pointing devices, and oversize remote controllers with trackballs.

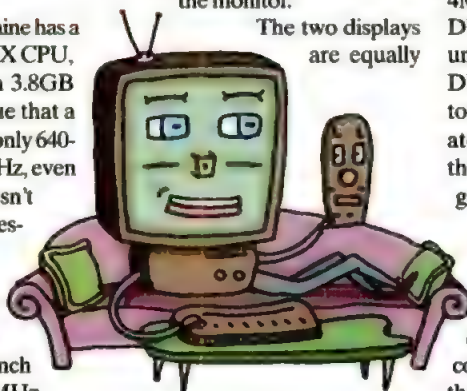
The Compaq PC Theatre, offered in only one configuration, is less well equipped for high-powered computing than the Destina-

tion. The Compaq machine has a 200-MHz Pentium MMX CPU, 40MB of RAM, and a 3.8GB hard disk; one can argue that a home PC that displays only 640-by-480 resolution at 60 Hz, even on a huge screen, doesn't need a heavy-duty processor.

The Destination, available in multiple configurations for as little as \$2,499 with a 31-inch screen, boasts a 300-MHz Pentium II CPU in the configuration we tested, plus 64MB of RAM and an 8.4GB hard disk. The Destination's bundle includes a Harmon-Kardon Dolby

ProLogic receiver along with a six-piece home-theater speaker system, while the Compaq unit uses speakers that are built into the monitor.

The two displays are equally



impressive, with bright pictures and rich colors. They are adjusted via software.

In displaying films from several studios in DVD format, both

machines did a great job, with no delays or blurring; notably, each uses a Chromatic Research Mpack Media processor with 4MB of memory to enhance the DVD viewing experience. Both units passed a crucial test of DVD II drives: They were able to read the contents of a disk created with a CD-R drive, a feat that's not possible with first-generation DVD drives.

YOUR BEST BET

While either system can provide an abundance of entertainment, Internet, and computing experiences, now that the tube sizes are equal, the Destination D6-300XL is the better value, with more raw computing power and storage, a better audio setup, a slightly lower price, and wider availability.

TOSHIBA INFANIA

We've Got You Covered

By Nancy Hirsch

When we awarded the Toshiba Infania 7620 our Editors' Choice in the December 16, 1997, home PC roundup, we expected that a lot of people would take a new

out technical support.

To assuage these customers' fears, Toshiba will provide additional optional support packages. The vendor is offering three extensions to the Infania's standard warranty of 90 days on-site and one year carry-in: Customers can now purchase one year of additional next-day, on-site service for \$89. Two years costs \$179; three years, \$299.

Toshiba is also offering an option to extend its toll-free technical support any time after the first year's standard coverage has expired. One or two years of additional technical support is \$69 per year. (Technical support is available only during the first three years of ownership.) Users can sign up for these



Infania home. But the recent announcement that the vendor has decided to pull out of the consumer desktop market may have some new Infania owners concerned about being left with-

packages at Toshiba's Web site (<http://pcsupport.toshiba.com>) or by calling 800-334-3445.

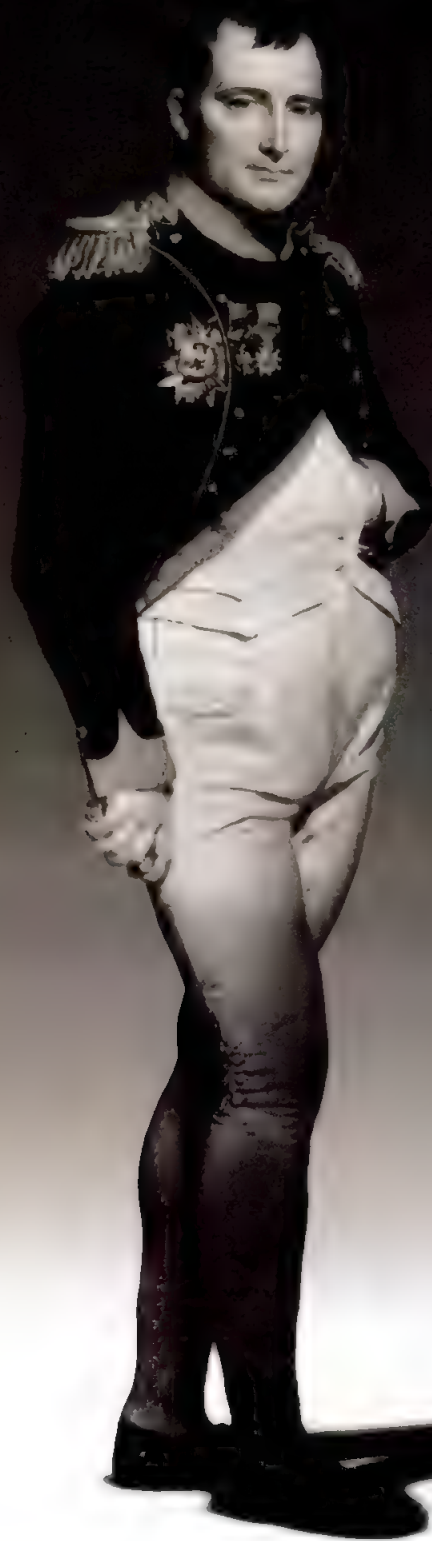
BACKING IT ALL UP

Toshiba has also sweetened the deal for Infania owners by introducing two online data backup packages. These online programs allow you to store your data in Toshiba's secure data storage center automatically. Once you set up a schedule to back up your data, Toshiba's Online Backup will automatically double-encrypt, send, and store the selected files. There is also an option to retrieve any version of the stored data, not just the one that was most recently backed up.

The basic program is available for \$24.50 per month and includes an unlimited number of data backups for files of any size. Backup Plus adds virus scans and quarterly CD-ROM copies of backed-up files for \$29.50 per month.

SECOND LOOKS MAILBOX: Tell Second Looks about your experiences with computer products. Contact Carol Venezia at cvenezia@zd.com.

It's always the little ones that
take on the world.



1999, 2000, 2001, 2002, 2003, 2004, 2005, 2006, 2007, 2008, 2009, 2010, 2011, 2012, 2013, 2014, 2015, 2016, 2017, 2018, 2019, 2020, 2021, 2022, 2023, 2024, 2025, 2026, 2027, 2028, 2029, 2030, 2031, 2032, 2033, 2034, 2035, 2036, 2037, 2038, 2039, 2040, 2041, 2042, 2043, 2044, 2045, 2046, 2047, 2048, 2049, 2050, 2051, 2052, 2053, 2054, 2055, 2056, 2057, 2058, 2059, 2060, 2061, 2062, 2063, 2064, 2065, 2066, 2067, 2068, 2069, 2070, 2071, 2072, 2073, 2074, 2075, 2076, 2077, 2078, 2079, 2080, 2081, 2082, 2083, 2084, 2085, 2086, 2087, 2088, 2089, 2090, 2091, 2092, 2093, 2094, 2095, 2096, 2097, 2098, 2099, 2100, 2101, 2102, 2103, 2104, 2105, 2106, 2107, 2108, 2109, 2110, 2111, 2112, 2113, 2114, 2115, 2116, 2117, 2118, 2119, 2120, 2121, 2122, 2123, 2124, 2125, 2126, 2127, 2128, 2129, 2130, 2131, 2132, 2133, 2134, 2135, 2136, 2137, 2138, 2139, 2140, 2141, 2142, 2143, 2144, 2145, 2146, 2147, 2148, 2149, 2150, 2151, 2152, 2153, 2154, 2155, 2156, 2157, 2158, 2159, 2160, 2161, 2162, 2163, 2164, 2165, 2166, 2167, 2168, 2169, 2170, 2171, 2172, 2173, 2174, 2175, 2176, 2177, 2178, 2179, 2180, 2181, 2182, 2183, 2184, 2185, 2186, 2187, 2188, 2189, 2190, 2191, 2192, 2193, 2194, 2195, 2196, 2197, 2198, 2199, 2200, 2201, 2202, 2203, 2204, 2205, 2206, 2207, 2208, 2209, 2210, 2211, 2212, 2213, 2214, 2215, 2216, 2217, 2218, 2219, 2220, 2221, 2222, 2223, 2224, 2225, 2226, 2227, 2228, 2229, 2230, 2231, 2232, 2233, 2234, 2235, 2236, 2237, 2238, 2239, 2240, 2241, 2242, 2243, 2244, 2245, 2246, 2247, 2248, 2249, 2250, 2251, 2252, 2253, 2254, 2255, 2256, 2257, 2258, 2259, 2260, 2261, 2262, 2263, 2264, 2265, 2266, 2267, 2268, 2269, 2270, 2271, 2272, 2273, 2274, 2275, 2276, 2277, 2278, 2279, 2280, 2281, 2282, 2283, 2284, 2285, 2286, 2287, 2288, 2289, 2290, 2291, 2292, 2293, 2294, 2295, 2296, 2297, 2298, 2299, 2300, 2301, 2302, 2303, 2304, 2305, 2306, 2307, 2308, 2309, 2310, 2311, 2312, 2313, 2314, 2315, 2316, 2317, 2318, 2319, 2320, 2321, 2322, 2323, 2324, 2325, 2326, 2327, 2328, 2329, 2330, 2331, 2332, 2333, 2334, 2335, 2336, 2337, 2338, 2339, 2340, 2341, 2342, 2343, 2344, 2345, 2346, 2347, 2348, 2349, 2350, 2351, 2352, 2353, 2354, 2355, 2356, 2357, 2358, 2359, 2360, 2361, 2362, 2363, 2364, 2365, 2366, 2367, 2368, 2369, 2370, 2371, 2372, 2373, 2374, 2375, 2376, 2377, 2378, 2379, 2380, 2381, 2382, 2383, 2384, 2385, 2386, 2387, 2388, 2389, 2390, 2391, 2392, 2393, 2394, 2395, 2396, 2397, 2398, 2399, 2400, 2401, 2402, 2403, 2404, 2405, 2406, 2407, 2408, 2409, 2410, 2411, 2412, 2413, 2414, 2415, 2416, 2417, 2418, 2419, 2420, 2421, 2422, 2423, 2424, 2425, 2426, 2427, 2428, 2429, 2430, 2431, 2432, 2433, 2434, 2435, 2436, 2437, 2438, 2439, 2440, 2441, 2442, 2443, 2444, 2445, 2446, 2447, 2448, 2449, 2450, 2451, 2452, 2453, 2454, 2455, 2456, 2457, 2458, 2459, 2460, 2461, 2462, 2463, 2464, 2465, 2466, 2467, 2468, 2469, 2470, 2471, 2472, 2473, 2474, 2475, 2476, 2477, 2478, 2479, 2480, 2481, 2482, 2483, 2484, 2485, 2486, 2487, 2488, 2489, 2490, 2491, 2492, 2493, 2494, 2495, 2496, 2497, 2498, 2499, 2500, 2501, 2502, 2503, 2504, 2505, 2506, 2507, 2508, 2509, 2510, 2511, 2512, 2513, 2514, 2515, 2516, 2517, 2518, 2519, 2520, 2521, 2522, 2523, 2524, 2525, 2526, 2527, 2528, 2529, 2530, 2531, 2532, 2533, 2534, 2535, 2536, 2537, 2538, 2539, 2540, 2541, 2542, 2543, 2544, 2545, 2546, 2547, 2548, 2549, 2550, 2551, 2552, 2553, 2554, 2555, 2556, 2557, 2558, 2559, 2560, 2561, 2562, 2563, 2564, 2565, 2566, 2567, 2568, 2569, 2570, 2571, 2572, 2573, 2574, 2575, 2576, 2577, 2578, 2579, 2580, 2581, 2582, 2583, 2584, 2585, 2586, 2587, 2588, 2589, 2590, 2591, 2592, 2593, 2594, 2595, 2596, 2597, 2598, 2599, 2600, 2601, 2602, 2603, 2604, 2605, 2606, 2607, 2608, 2609, 2610, 2611, 2612, 2613, 2614, 2615, 2616, 2617, 2618, 2619, 2620, 2621, 2622, 2623, 2624, 2625, 2626, 2627, 2628, 2629, 2630, 2631, 2632, 2633, 2634, 2635, 2636, 2637, 2638, 2639, 2640, 2641, 2642, 2643, 2644, 2645, 2646, 2647, 2648, 2649, 2650, 2651, 2652, 2653, 2654, 2655, 2656, 2657, 2658, 2659, 2660, 2661, 2662, 2663, 2664, 2665, 2666, 2667, 2668, 2669, 2670, 2671, 2672, 2673, 2674, 2675, 2676, 2677, 2678, 2679, 2680, 26

Introducing the HITACHI VISIONBOOK TRAVELER.

The famously diminutive Emperor didn't get where he got by letting grass grow under his feet. Legendary mobility, no doubt enhanced by his exceptional portability. A principle we've adapted to the new Hitachi VisionBook Traveler.™ It compresses vast computing power into the smallest practical

package. While being large enough to offer complete utility: A full-



page width color screen. Video output. A keyboard you can touch-type on. And runs Windows® 95. Slip in a modem card and you'll have access to the Internet and its oceans of information. You'll have the means to dispatch commands to every continent. And you get it all in a package not much bigger than a paperback, and weighing less than three pounds. Meaning no matter how far your ambition carries you, the Hitachi VisionBook Traveler is one thing you'll always insist on taking along.



Call 1-800-HITACHI

www.HitachiPC.com

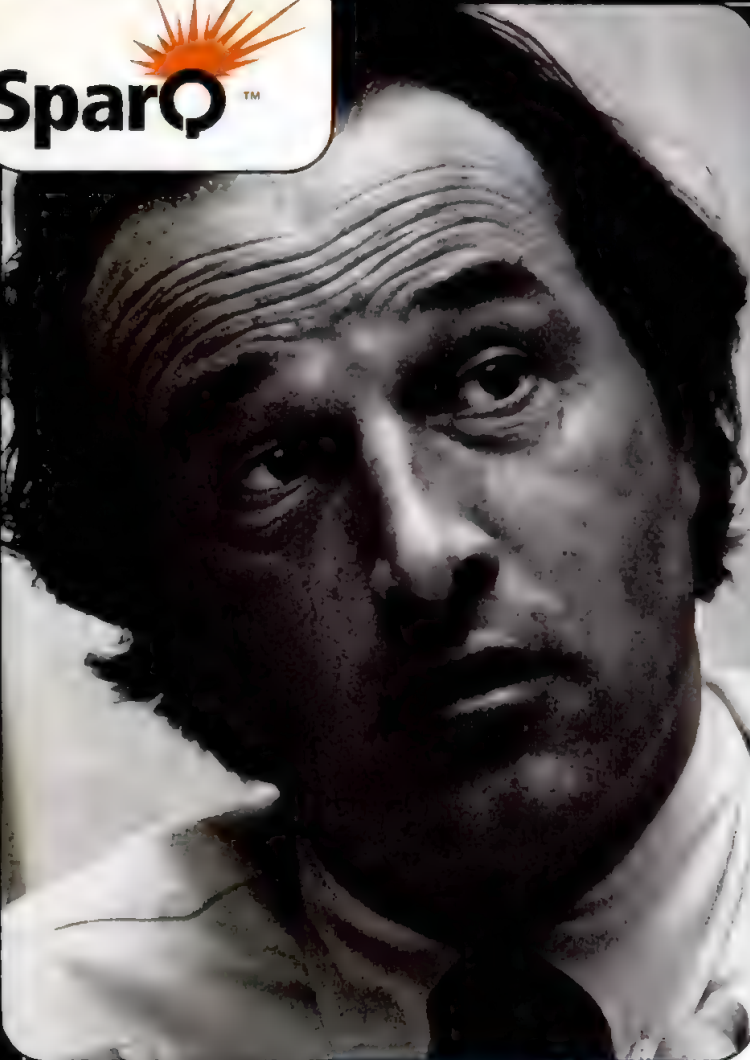
8.4" Page-width
screen
High resolution
color TFT
Runs MS
Windows® 95
Touch-typeable
keyboard
Three PC card slots



SIGNIFICANT FEATURES

- Full-page width color screen-8.4" diagonal TFT.
- Ultra portable (9.2" x 6.8" x 1.3") and ultra light (2.7 lbs).
- Large, touch-typeable keyboard.
- 133MHz Intel Pentium® processor with MMX™ technology for superior video.
- Runs Microsoft Windows® 95.
- 1GB hard drive, 3.5" external floppy drive.
- 24MB RAM, expandable to 40MB.
- Three PC card slots.
- Video out port with external resolution up to 1024 x 768.
- SoundBlaster® Pro audio and integrated speakers.
- Modem, memory, and other accessories available.





Why Buy The New 1 Gig SparQ™?

Because a single SparQ™ cartridge gives you the same room as 10 Zip™ disks at 1/3 the cost.*

If you're considering buying a Zip™ drive stop and consider buying the new one gig removable cartridge drive from SyQuest.

THE REVOLUTION

BEGINS WITH A SINGLE SparQ™

And SparQ is now available at:

CompUSA, Computer City, Best Buy, Micro Center, J&R Computer World, Datavision, RCS Computer Experience, Egghead, Creative Computer, Future Shop and other authorized SyQuest resellers or call 1.800.245.2278.

*\$199 gets you a gig and the SparQ drive. Additional gigs are \$33 each when you buy a three pack. Otherwise they're only \$39 each. Comparison is based upon a 10-pack of Zip™ disks at \$99 SRP. © 1997 SyQuest Technology, Inc. Syquest is a registered trademark. The SyQuest logo and SparQ™ are trademarks of SyQuest Technology, Inc. Zip™ is a trademark of Iomega Corporation. All other names are trademarks of their respective companies.



SYQUEST

Explore Your Genius™

www.syquest.com

Choose 315 at www.pcmag.com/infolink

The Next Great User Interface

Everybody loves to hate the Windows user interface (UI). It has lots of easy targets, from the inconsistencies of when to single-click and when to double-click, to when cascading menus are sticky and when they're not, to when and where you can use keyboard

shortcuts. Still, it gets the job done. Windows 95 was supposed to cure many UI ills but instead introduced new ones or simply made things different, not better.

The Windows UI is a fairly direct descendant of the granddaddy of all graphical user interfaces, the one created for the Star at Xerox's Palo Alto Research Center. The Macintosh refined and popularized it, and Bill Gates realized early on that rich, bitmapped screens with point-and-click interactivity were essential to the ultimate taming and widespread popularity of the personal computer. Does Microsoft's now-unquestioned dominance mean that we're dependent on Redmond for all advances in user interfaces? Not at all. Innovations can be found at the user level in many programs. Here are some interesting examples.

Ignoring the Windows UI is almost a religious issue for MetaCreations, the publisher of programs such as Kai's Power GOO, Kai's Photo Soap, and Art Dabbler. MetaCreations' programs are distinguished by drawers that slide out, filled with tool icons and cursors that look like the tools they represent: brushes, erasers, and pencils. Almost nothing is labeled, and you learn mostly by doing. Kai's programs don't have so much as a single pull-down menu in sight, while Art Dabbler gives at least a passing nod to Windows conventions.

These programs can be tremendously productive in creating original art and modifying photographs, but only at the cost of considerable time and not a little frustration while you learn the functions of the icons. Still, they show what's possible in terms of simulating real-world tools.

One unlikely innovator is HoTMetaL PRO 4.0, a comprehensive HTML authoring package from SoftQuad. Information Manager, its site management tool, gives a visual display of your site that's dramatically different from the usual tools found in Web project management software.

Information Manager maps all of the files and links onto an invisible spherical surface. As you grab various areas of your site with the cursor and bring them to the center of the window, you see more and more linked pages and files.

Other areas of the site, the ones you're not interested in at the moment, automatically compress themselves. A quick grab on some distant part of the site instantly brings it and its subordinate links into prominence. All this happens in real time, as you move the mouse. The interface is intuitive and

useful, far more than any hierarchical list could be. You can try HoTMetaL PRO 4.0 at www.softquad.com.

The 3-D idea is not entirely new, however. An old Macintosh-based data analysis program called MacSpin was the first to use a 3-D metaphor for displaying data. It let you take any three variables from a database and map them as points in a three-dimensional space. You could rotate the cloud of dots, look for clusters or anomalies, then click on a dot or group of dots to get more information.

Microsoft is constantly working on new user interfaces, too, especially in the areas of voice recognition and text-to-speech. You can see the current state of the art at www.microsoft.com/intdev/agent. If you're running Internet Explorer and Windows 95 or NT, it's worth downloading the Agent core and some of the demo files. These reveal the approach's great potential not only for Web interactivity but also for everyday tasks such as animated help files and step-by-step guides for the uninitiated as well.

Of course, not all UI changes represent progress. Microsoft's Active Desktop and Netscape's channel architecture/push technology are both serious

cases of user abuse. Push technology, with the possible exception of PointCast and some intranet apps, is the answer to a question nobody is asking (except rapacious marketers).

Some old ideas are just too good to throw away. For instance, Micro Logic's Info Select lets you press a single mnemonic key, such as N for *new* and E for *edit*; this practice goes all the way back to its earliest incarnation as Tornado Notes. No Alt keys, no Ctrl keys, nothing to slow you down. Micro Logic also publishes DiskMapper, one of the most innovative ways of displaying file information. There aren't any demos at www.mailog.com, but you'll find plenty of detailed information on both programs. **PC**



LATERAL THINKING
Ignoring the Windows UI is almost a religious issue for some software developers.



**INTRODUCING
SHOTGUN™
TECHNOLOGY
FROM DIAMOND.**
*Hook up two modems
to two ordinary phone
lines for connection
speeds up to 112K.*

*Shotgun software maintains a fast,
dependable Internet connection while
working intelligently with your phone
lines—it even releases your second
phone line for other uses.*

DOUBLE YOUR MODEMS, DOUBLE YOUR SPEED

Don't get held up by slow data transfer rates. Try a Diamond modem with Shotgun Technology—the double-barrel approach to increasing bandwidth. You see, Shotgun bonds together the data streams of two separate modems using two ordinary phone lines. So you can keep your existing modem (let's say a 33.6K), pick up a speedy new modem (like our Shotgun-enabled SupraExpress 56K), and connect them for combined speeds up to 89.6K. Better yet, a Diamond SupraSonic II modem can get you speeds up to 112K. Best of all, Shotgun is compatible with the equipment used by 85% of the top Internet service providers. And your current Diamond 56K modem can be Shotgun-enabled by downloading free software from our website. So when purchasing a modem, look for the Shotgun logo.

**SHOT
GUN**

**GET A SHOTGUN-ENABLED
DIAMOND MODEM TODAY**



*Products
incorporate
technology
provided by
Rockwell
Semiconductor
Systems, Inc.*

**Enter the Shotgun Sweepstakes
by visiting our website at
<http://www.diamondmm.com/shotgun>**



**In 1825, rancher
Jack Marel discovered a
faster, more effective
way to communicate
with others.**

**Today,
we present a modem
with a similar promise.**

**SHOT
GUN**
TECHNOLOGY

DIAMOND
MULTIMEDIA
Accelerate your world.

© 1997 Diamond Multimedia Systems, Inc. Diamond, the Diamond logo, and the Shotgun Technology logo are registered trademarks of Diamond Multimedia Systems, Inc. SupraSonic, SupraExpress, and Shotgun are trademarks of Diamond Multimedia Systems, Inc. Rockwell and the Rockwell logo are trademarks of Rockwell International. Though these modem/modem technologies are capable of 56Kbps/112Kbps download performance, line impairments, public telephone infrastructure and other external technological factors currently prevent maximum 56Kbps/112Kbps connections.

Is That a Computer in Your Pocket?

The cycle of computing is closing for the clunky desktop computer. Only direct sales and low profit margins have kept it alive. Most smart users have switched to laptops with port replicators or docking stations, and if laptop prices were more competitive it's

likely that the desktop would already be dead.

The laptop is not the end point of personal computing. The system of the future is a small, Pilot-like device that does everything in a single, compact unit. It will incorporate a complete computer system with hard disk as well as cell phone or radio modem, GPS, digital camera, voice recorder, and anything else that can be crammed in. It will plop into a carrier when needed as the CPU for a workstation. Built into this carrier will be connectors for a keyboard, monitor, mouse, and other I/O options.

All this and more could be built today at considerable cost, but there is every indication that such a device will eventually replace today's bulky machines. Today's desktop and laptop computers are the dinosaurs of the future.

Though I can go on for hours about this futuristic device, what fetters me is the lack of an appropriate name for this thing. The term *microcomputer* would be appropriate if it had not been used and finally rejected in the late 1970s and early 1980s in favor of *personal computer*. Bill Gates tried to call such a device the "wallet computer" a few years back, and I believe he still uses that term. But it's an awful name for something that has nothing to do with wallets and is unlikely ever to be put in a back pocket.

The fact is that few developments in computing are ever successful unless they are given a cool name that makes people take notice. Throughout the history of computing, all successful major changes in the business have been marked by new and jazzy names. *Word processing*, which was explanatory but not jazzy, did not trigger interest as much as *spreadsheet* did, which was also explanatory but jazzier (at least to accountants). *VisiCalc* was really jazzy, and the name itself triggered a revolution. Even the most boring change had a designation—even if it was slightly dreary—for example, the term *subnotebook*. The Palm Pilot, from U.S. Robotics, is a step in the right direction, but there is no good name for the group of products it represents. Some people call them *palmtops* (which has never caught on) or *vest-pocket organizers*. I'm reminded of a clueless Taiwanese manu-

facturer that was about to bring out a palmtop called the Hand Job. Luckily, the U.S. marketeers caught the dubious nomenclature before the product shipped.

If smaller devices are eventually going to replace our large desktop monsters, we have to come up with an appropriate name (other than a *whatchamacallit*). I actually prefer *whatchamacallit* to the current *PDA* or *personal digital assistant*. These things are no more of an "assistant" than a date book or a fountain pen is. *PDA* is a bad name that I believe was drummed up by Apple when it was promoting the Newton. The Newton was too little too early, and the name *PDA* made it worse. "Pee Dee Aye" just sounds bad, and I believe it was as responsible for the Newton's mediocre showing as anything else.

I like the name *pico computer* or *pico device*. The industry as a whole has avoided the *milli* prefix, as in *millicomputer*. Recently, Digital named a new online small-transaction system *Millicent*, so it may be something that is about to catch on. *Meta* is another prefix that floats around both New Age and programming circles but has never jumped the fence into the world of computer hardware: the *metacomputer*. Some people promote the prefix *macro*: the *macrocomputer*. This has a nice ring, but the public doesn't know what *macro* really means. And *macro* is now associated with an antivirus crusade, as in "the Microsoft Word macro viruses."

Then we have the word *personal*, which has fallen a bit by the wayside in favor of *desktop* or *laptop*, *notebook*, and *workstation*. The term *personal organizer* is around, but it doesn't correctly describe a powerful computer. If you call one of these things a *pocket computer*, I could live with that. This device could eventually evolve into a *card computer*—a complete system built into a smart card. Although *pocket computing* invites various lewd jokes, it has a certain descriptive charm and follows the line of reasoning that led to the terms *desktop computing* and *laptop computing*. So until someone comes along with a better term for a small device that fits into a pocket, I'm sticking with *pocket computer*.



POCKET PC

The system of the future is a small, Pilot-like device that does everything in a single, compact unit.

Faster printers at greater value are right under your nose.

"Sometimes you
have to look past
the market leader to
find an exceptional
product that is also
an exceptional value."



June 10, 1997
Lexmark Optra S 1250
Lexmark Optra S 1650



**Lexmark presents the enhanced Optra S family –
the quickest way yet to cut your printing costs.**

Introducing the remarkable new Lexmark Optra™ S 1620 and 2420 network laser printers – new members of the most value-packed family of printers in their class. Like the rest of the Optra S family, these new 16 and 24 page per minute entries produce crisp 1200 dpi output with an array of money-saving features: interchangeable paper trays, snap-in duplexers and MarkVision™ – exclusive

Lexmark network printer management software that lets your staff know when paper's low or toner needs replacing before they find out the hard way.

To save your people time and frustration and greatly reduce your printer acquisition and support costs, call 1-800-LEXMARK, (800-539-6275) or visit us at www.lexmark.com. And put your total cost of printing on a much tighter leash.

A bold new breed of performance printers.

**PRINT
LEXMARK**

© 1997 Lexmark International, Inc. All rights reserved. Lexmark and Lexmark with diamond design, MarkVision and Optra are trademarks of Lexmark International, Inc. registered in the United States and/or other countries. ©1997 PC Magazine. Ziff-Davis Publishing.

Choose 094 at www.pcmag.com/infolink

Inside Track

While Intel and the rest of the gang slowly **increase performance** and attempt to introduce new features like extended MMX or MMX/2, a **curious** development seems to have taken place in Japan that may forever obliterate Moore's Law. This would be great, since Moore's Law (which says that performance *née* transistor count *née* who-knows-what will double every 18 months or so) and references to Moore's Law are **getting on my nerves**.

Fujitsu Labs, in conjunction with Kyoto University, presented a paper about a **new manufacturing process** called **cluster implantation**, in which ion beams are used to create a 0.05-micron chip technology. Apparently cluster implantation has been in the experimental stage for some time, but new tricks make volume production viable. Japan's Ministry of International Trade and Industry will fund the development of this process, with volume production projected for around 2002. That's significant, because according to Moore's Law the industry isn't expected to achieve this level of development until 2012. Cluster implantation will be used to produce 256-gigabit DRAMs. The result will be either a **fantastic breakthrough or a complete fiasco**. Nevertheless, the Japanese seem intent on proving Moore's Law wrong. Exactly how the industry will employ the forthcoming gobs and gobs of memory is unknown, but it makes my notions about **pocket computers** seem more logical.

Japan Inc. Strikes Again Dept.: In the world of computers, when something new comes along, it usually gets into the mainstream as fast as it can be manufactured. Each company tries to **kill off** its competition. In consumer electronics, this is less true, especially with technologies coming from Japan to the United States. I mention this only to point out the annoying fact that we've passed Christmas 1997 without seeing the digital D-VHS deck in any quantity. That is because, in a **quiet conspiracy**, the Japanese consumer electronic firms decided to promote DVD to a public that simply isn't interested. This commiserar approach to economics does nothing more than get these companies (and Japan itself) into various economic binds. As Asian economies fall apart, we can look to the D-VHS deck (which I predict will be a resounding success) as a symbol of the problem. **I want my D-VHS!**

So what's the latest in the DVD format wars? The current **battle** for the rewritable championship has split into five distinct camps. There's the official **CD-RW proposal**, which everyone is ignoring. Then there is **DVD-RAM**, which Matsushita is sticking with if only because it's compatible with Matsushita's CD-PD device in some way. Then there is the **DVD+RW**, which Sony and Philips have

*A curious development
seems to have taken place
in Japan that may forever
obliterate Moore's Law.
This would be great,
since Moore's Law and
references to Moore's Law
are getting on my nerves.*

agreed on. They claim it's a logical extension of the original CD-RW. Long shots include the NEC proposal for something called **DVD-MMVFF** (Multimedia Video File Format), which should lose because of its moniker alone. And finally there is **DVD-R/W**, promoted by Pioneer. So, as you can tell, we can expect to see rewritable devices on the market any minute. Not!

Since Sony and Philips essentially invented the CD formats and the device itself, I'd bank on their **winning**. Companies that support the DVD+RW format include HP, Mitsubishi, Ricoh, and Yamaha. Sample devices are expected in mid-1998. Since DVD+RW emphasizes data storage,

not video, products based on this technology will find success as internal devices. DVD+RW **records 3GB** per side in a caddyless player and supports DVD-ROM, DVD-R, DVD-Movie, CD-ROM, CD-R, CD-RW, and CD-Audio.

The DVD-RAM format, while having the support of Hitachi, Matsushita, and Toshiba, as well as other big names, will lose this war. DVD-RAM **records only 2.6GB** per side and requires a caddy, which people have come to hate. Its only advantage over the Sony/Philips device is that it supports the CD-PD. Big deal.

The DVD-R/W, from Pioneer, is also caddyless. It will record a **substantial 3.95GB** per side, with claimed superior error correction. But this format seems doomed for political reasons if nothing else. Also, the blank disks are twice as expensive, and the drive will reportedly cost a fortune. The big advantage of the Pioneer format is that a recorded disk will play on a vanilla DVD drive. NEC remains the sleeper, as its DVD-MMVFF claims a **whopping 5.2GB per side**. Details are scant.

Consumers should be **bargain-hunting** for so-called **MFPs** (multifunction peripherals), which can print, scan, copy, and fax, since a **glut** seems to have hit the industry. What amuses me is that the industry seems to be blaming the glut on a perceived increase in sales for cheap fax machines. This may not be correct.

When the idea of the MFP was first discussed over a decade ago, I believed the problem with such an invention was that when one thing went wrong with one aspect of the device, the entire unit would become **useless**. In fact, this analysis has proved wrong over the long term, when component reliability negated this fear. The **desktop space saving** alone justified the innovation. But now, because of the sudden popularity of the photo-quality printer, people see the MFP as incomplete. If they have to go buy yet another printer for true **photo-quality** prints, then why bother with an MFP? The subtle move by the computer-using public into digital photography is what's affecting this market. It's not the fax machine that's causing the problem. **PC**

DELL® INSPIRON® 3000 NOTEBOOKS

Common Features: ♦ 512KB L2 Pipeline Burst Cache ♦ Modular Options Bay accepts 20X Max™ Variable CD-ROM, 3.5" Floppy Drive (both included) or optional 2nd Smart Wavetable ♦ Smart Lithium Ion Battery ♦ Zoom Video and USB Ports ♦ Cardbus Ready/Fast IR1.1 ♦ Touchpad ♦ MS® Windows® 95 ♦ MS Internet Explorer ♦ Extendable 1

NEW DELL INSPIRON 3000 M266XT 266MHz PENTIUM® PROCESSOR WITH MMX™ TECHNOLOGY

Common features listed above plus:

- 13.3" XGA Active Matrix TFT Display
- 96MB SDRAM Memory
- 4GB Ultra ATA Hard Drive
- 128-bit Graphics Accelerator with 65K Colors at 1024x768
- 56K Capable® K-Flex Cellular Modem
- 2nd Smart Lithium Ion Battery
- MS Office 97 Small Business Edition
- 6.9 Pounds*
- ★ Upgrade to 144MB SDRAM, add \$300.
- ★ Leather Carrying Case, add \$99.
- ★ Inspiron Port Replicator, add \$159.

\$3899

Business Lease®: \$138/Mo., 36 Mos.
Order Code #890201

NEW DELL INSPIRON 3000 M266XT 266MHz PENTIUM® PROCESSOR WITH MMX TECHNOLOGY

Common features listed above plus:

- 13.3" XGA Active Matrix TFT Display
- 80MB SDRAM Memory
- 4GB Ultra ATA Hard Drive
- 128-bit Graphics Accelerator with 65K Colors at 1024x768
- Leather Carrying Case
- MS Office 97 Small Business Edition
- 6.9 Pounds*
- ★ 56K Capable® x2 Modem, add \$149.
- ★ 2nd Smart Li-Ion Battery, add \$169.
- ★ 3Com® 10/100 Fast Ethernet Adapter, add \$169.

\$3499

Business Lease®: \$124/Mo., 36 Mos.
Order Code #890203

NEW DELL INSPIRON 3000 M266XT 266MHz PENTIUM® PROCESSOR WITH MMX TECHNOLOGY

Common features listed above plus:

- 13.3" XGA Active Matrix TFT Display
- 32MB SDRAM Memory
- 3.2GB ATA Hard Drive
- 128-bit Graphics Accelerator with 65K Colors at 1024x768
- 56K Capable® K-Flex Cellular Modem
- Deluxe Nylon Carrying Case
- MS Office 97 Small Business Edition
- 6.9 Pounds*
- ★ Upgrade to 64MB SDRAM, add \$199.
- ★ Upgrade to a 4GB Ultra ATA Hard Drive, add \$99.

\$3299

Business Lease®: \$117/Mo., 36 Mos.
Order Code #890205

NEW DELL INSPIRON 3000 M266XT 266MHz PENTIUM® PROCESSOR WITH MMX TECHNOLOGY

Common features listed above plus:

- 13.3" XGA Active Matrix TFT Display
- 32MB SDRAM Memory
- 3.2GB ATA Hard Drive
- 128-bit Graphics Accelerator with 65K Colors at 1024x768
- MS Office 97 Small Business Edition
- 6.9 Pounds*
- ★ Upgrade to 80MB SDRAM, add \$299.
- ★ Upgrade to a 4GB Ultra ATA Hard Drive, add \$99.
- ★ 56K Capable® x2 Modem, add \$149.
- ★ Deluxe Nylon Carrying Case, add \$69.

\$2999

Business Lease®: \$109/Mo., 36 Mos.
Order Code #890207

WE PUT MORE INTO SO YOU CAN GET

INTRODUCING DELL LATITUDE CP

Common features: ♦ Modular Bay accepts 20X Max™ Variable CD-ROM, 3.5" Floppy Drive (both included) or optional 2nd Smart Li-Ion Battery ♦ 3 Year Limited Warranty† with Wavetable ♦ Cardbus Ready/Fast IR1.1 ♦ Smart Lithium Ion Battery with ExpressCharge™ ♦ USB & IrDA 1.1 Standard Compliant ♦ MS Windows 95 ♦ MS Internet

NEW DELL LATITUDE CP M233XT 233MHz PENTIUM® PROCESSOR WITH MMX TECHNOLOGY

Common features listed above plus:
NETWORK-DESIGNED NOTEBOOK

- 13.3" XGA Active Matrix TFT Display
- 128MB EDO RAM Memory
- 512KB L2 Pipeline Burst Cache
- 4GB Ultra ATA Hard Drive
- 128-bit Graphics Accelerator with 65K Colors at 1024x768
- 56K Capable® K-Flex Cellular Modem
- Deluxe Nylon Carrying Case
- 6.4 Pounds*
- ★ 3Com 10/100 Fast Ethernet Adaptor, add \$169.

\$4799

Business Lease®: \$170/Mo., 36 Mos.
Order Code #890202

NEW DELL LATITUDE CP M233XT 233MHz PENTIUM® PROCESSOR WITH MMX TECHNOLOGY

Common features listed above plus:
NETWORK-DESIGNED NOTEBOOK

- 13.3" XGA Active Matrix TFT Display
- 64MB EDO RAM Memory
- 512KB L2 Pipeline Burst Cache
- 3.2GB ATA Hard Drive
- 128-bit Graphics Accelerator with 65K Colors at 1024x768
- 6.4 Pounds*
- ★ Upgrade to 96MB EDO RAM, add \$199.
- ★ Upgrade to a 4GB Ultra ATA Hard Drive, add \$99.
- ★ Leather Carrying Case, add \$99.

\$3999

Business Lease®: \$142/Mo., 36 Mos.
Order Code #890204

NEW DELL LATITUDE CP M233XT 233MHz PENTIUM® PROCESSOR WITH MMX TECHNOLOGY

Common features listed above plus:
NETWORK-DESIGNED NOTEBOOK

- 13.3" XGA Active Matrix TFT Display
- 32MB EDO RAM Memory
- 512KB L2 Pipeline Burst Cache
- 4GB Ultra ATA Hard Drive
- 128-bit Graphics Accelerator with 65K Colors at 1024x768
- 6.4 Pounds*
- ★ C-Dock Expansion Station with Integrated 3Com 10/100 Fast Ethernet Adapter, Media Bay, Ultra SCSI-2 Port, Half-Height PCI Slot and Monitor Stand, add \$649.

\$3899

Business Lease®: \$138/Mo., 36 Mos.
Order Code #890206

DELL LATITUDE CP M233ST 233MHz PENTIUM® PROCESSOR WITH MMX TECHNOLOGY

Common features listed above plus:
NETWORK-DESIGNED NOTEBOOK

- 12.1" SVGA Active Matrix TFT Display
- 32MB EDO RAM Memory
- 512KB L2 Pipeline Burst Cache
- 2.1GB ATA Hard Drive
- 128-bit Graphics Accelerator with 16 Million Colors at 800x600
- C-Port Advanced Port Replicator with Integrated 3Com 10/100 Fast Ethernet Adapter
- 5.9 Pounds*
- ★ Upgrade to 48MB EDO RAM, add \$99.

\$3699

Business Lease®: \$131/Mo., 36 Mos.
Order Code #890208



Pricing is not discountable. *For a complete copy of our Guarantees or Limited Warranties, please write Dell U.S.A. L.P., Attn: Warranties, One Dell Way, Round Rock, TX 78682. †Business leasing arranged by Dell Financial Services L.P., an independent entity, to qualified customers. Above lease payments based on 36-month lease, and do not include taxes, fees, shipping charges, subject to credit approval and availability. Above lease terms subject to change without notice. *System weight with floppy drive or CD-ROM in options bay. *On-site service provided by an independent third-party provider. May not be available in certain remote areas. **20X Max/9X Min. †Actual speeds vary depending on line conditions. Due to FCC limitations, speeds in the U.S. are less than 56Kbps. **x2 products are capable of 56Kbps downloads. Due to FCC rules that restrict power output, however, current download speeds are limited to 53Kbps. Upload speeds are limited to 33Kbps. Actual speeds may vary depending on line conditions. *Prices and specifications valid in the U.S. only and subject to change without notice. †EBC&H February 1998 issue, denotes winning configuration. The Intel Inside logo and Pentium are registered trademarks and MMX is a trademark of Intel Corporation. Microsoft, MS and Windows are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. 3Com is a registered trademark and Fast Ethernet is a trademark of 3Com Corporation. Dell, the Dell logo and Latitude are registered trademarks and Inspiron is a trademark of Dell Computer Corporation. ©1998 Dell Computer Corporation. All rights reserved.

Li-Ion Battery ♦ Stereo Speakers with 3D Surround Sound and Yamaha Software
Year Limited Warranty!

DELL INSPIRON 3000 M233XT
233MHz PENTIUM PROCESSOR
WITH MMX TECHNOLOGY

Common features listed above plus:

- 13.3" XGA Active Matrix TFT Display
- 32MB SDRAM Memory
- 2.1GB ATA Hard Drive
- 128-bit Graphics Accelerator with 65K Colors at 1024x768
- MS Office 97 Small Business Edition
- 6.9 Pounds*

- ★ Upgrade to a 266MHz Pentium Processor with MMX Technology, add \$100.
- ★ Upgrade to 64MB SDRAM, add \$199.
- ★ Upgrade to a 3.2GB ATA Hard Drive, add \$99.

\$2799

Business Lease*: \$102/Mo., 36 Mos.
Order Code #890209

DELL INSPIRON 3000 M200ST
200MHz PENTIUM PROCESSOR
WITH MMX TECHNOLOGY

Common features listed above plus:

- 12.1" SVGA Active Matrix TFT Display
- 32MB SDRAM Memory
- 2.1GB ATA Hard Drive
- 128-bit Graphics Accelerator with 16 Million Colors at 800x600
- MS Office 97 Small Business Edition
- 6.4 Pounds*

- ★ Upgrade to 48MB SDRAM, add \$99.
- ★ Upgrade to a 3.2GB ATA Hard Drive, add \$99.
- ★ Upgrade to MS Office Professional, add \$215.

\$2399

Business Lease*: \$87/Mo., 36 Mos.
Order Code #890211

DELL NOTEBOOK POWER UPGRADES

DELL INSPIRON 3000

- Upgrade from 32MB SDRAM to 64MB SDRAM, add \$199.
- Upgrade from 64MB SDRAM to 96MB SDRAM, add \$199.
- Upgrade from a 2.1GB ATA Hard Drive to a 3.2GB ATA Hard Drive, add \$99.
- Upgrade from a 3.2GB ATA Hard Drive to a 4GB Ultra ATA Hard Drive, add \$99.
- 56K Capable** x2 Modem, add \$149.
- 2nd Smart Li-Ion Battery, add \$169.
- Leather Carrying Case, add \$99.
- Deluxe Nylon Carrying Case, add \$69.
- Inspiron Port Replicator, add \$159.
- 3Com 10/100 Fast Ethernet Adapter, add \$169.
- Upgrade to MS Office 97 Professional, add \$215.
- Upgrade to a 3 Year Limited Warranty! add \$99.

DELL LATITUDE CP

- Upgrade from 32MB EDO RAM to 64MB EDO RAM, add \$199.
- Upgrade from 64MB EDO RAM to 96MB EDO RAM, add \$199.
- Upgrade from a 2.1GB ATA Hard Drive to a 3.2GB ATA Hard Drive, add \$99.
- Upgrade from a 3.2GB ATA Hard Drive to a 4GB Ultra ATA Hard Drive, add \$99.
- C-Port Advanced Port Replicator with Integrated 3Com 10/100 Fast Ethernet Adapter, add \$299.
- C-Dock Expansion Station with Integrated 3Com 10/100 Fast Ethernet Adapter, Media Bay, Ultra SCSI-2 Port, Half-Height PCI Slot and Monitor Stand, add \$649.
- 56K Capable** K-Flex Cellular Modem, add \$229.
- Leather Carrying Case, add \$99.
- Deluxe Nylon Carrying Case, add \$69.
- Upgrade to 3 Years of Next-Business-Day On-site^a Service, add \$99.

OUR NOTEBOOKS, MORE OUT OF THEM.

1 Year On-site^a Service ♦ Stereo Speakers with 3D Surround Sound and Yamaha Software
Explorer ♦ Touchpad

DELL LATITUDE CP M233ST
233MHz PENTIUM PROCESSOR
WITH MMX TECHNOLOGY

Common features listed above plus:
NETWORK-DESIGNED NOTEBOOK

- 12.1" SVGA Active Matrix TFT Display
- 32MB EDO RAM Memory
- 512KB L2 Pipeline Burst Cache
- 3.2GB ATA Hard Drive
- 128-bit Graphics Accelerator with 16 Million Colors at 800x600
- 5.9 Pounds*
- ★ Upgrade to 64MB EDO RAM, add \$199.
- ★ Upgrade to a 4GB Ultra ATA Hard Drive, add \$99.

\$3499

Business Lease*: \$124/Mo., 36 Mos.
Order Code #890210

DELL LATITUDE CP M166ST
166MHz PENTIUM PROCESSOR
WITH MMX TECHNOLOGY

Common features listed above plus:
NETWORK-DESIGNED NOTEBOOK

- 12.1" SVGA Active Matrix TFT Display
- 32MB EDO RAM Memory
- 256KB L2 Pipeline Burst Cache
- 3.2GB ATA Hard Drive
- 128-bit Graphics Accelerator with 16 Million Colors at 800x600
- Leather Carrying Case
- 5.9 Pounds*
- ★ Upgrade to a 233MHz Processor, add \$300.
- ★ Upgrade to 48MB EDO RAM, add \$99.

\$3199

Business Lease*: \$113/Mo., 36 Mos.
Order Code #890212

No matter where you're working, the needs of your business are as distinct as your business itself. That's why we offer two distinct lines of impressively priced notebooks. There's the new Dell® Inspiron™ 3000 line, which features advanced technology, and the Inspiron 3000 M266XT – winner of *Laptop Buyer's Guide & Handbook's* "Best Buy" award! And for your connected environment, the dynamic Latitude® line offers smart choices as well, with the sleek, high-performance CP – the network-designed notebook. It all adds up to diverse capabilities at attractive prices. So call now. Because you don't have to settle for anything less than what you need.

DELL

TO ORDER TOLL-FREE

800-348-8348

TO ORDER ONLINE

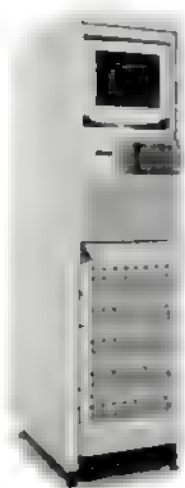
www.dell.com/buydell

Mon-Fri 7am-9pm CT Sat 10am-6pm CT Sun 12pm-5pm CT In Canada? call 800-233-0702

Call for details on Dell's Leasing programs. Keycode #04653



"HOUSTON, YOU HAVE A PROBLEM."



The new HP
NetServer LXr Pro 8

While Compaq's 8-way server languishes in a six-month countdown, HP's LXr Pro 8 has already left the pad. Optimized for the NT operating system, the HP LXr Pro 8 is the first server from a top-tier vendor to deliver the 8-way Intel® Pentium® Pro processor, and the only server to deliver the next generation of I/O throughput with I2O disk array technology. It's one small step for HP, one giant leap for IT. Visit us at www.hpresource.com/lxrpro8 or call 1-800-533-1333.

Optimized for Microsoft Windows® NT Server 4.0 Enterprise Edition operating system

8-way Intel 200 Pentium Pro processor for higher power and performance

Planned upgrade to next generation CPU technology
8GB SDRAM for fast memory for large database applications

Next generation of I/O throughput with I2O disk array technology

Fibre channel technology for better availability and higher scalability

Option: seven RAID levels for superior data protection

Hot-swappable power supplies and cooling fans for maximum uptime

Advanced cooling pipe design providing highly reliable CPU temperature control



Sub-\$1,000 PCs Go to Work

Good enough for home? Sure. Good enough for the office? Why do you ask? The avalanche of “under-\$1,000” PCs redefined the consumer PC business last November and December. By some estimates, the sub-\$1,000 PC constituted as much as 50 percent of

the computer sales at retailers such as Best Buy, Circuit City, and CompUSA. That “under a thousand dollars” line got stretched a little—few of these machines included monitors at that price, and home PC buyers not unreasonably expected that a computer system would include a monitor—but by the week before Christmas, with PC prices falling to as low as \$799 and even \$699, you could easily find a very nice machine, complete with monitor, for well under \$1,000.

That wasn't necessarily good news for PC makers and PC resellers, who have long relied on the larger returns from more expensive systems. No one makes much on PCs in this price range—but they're great buys for consumers and ultimately help the whole PC market by bringing in new buyers who simply weren't going to jump when comparable machines cost \$2,000 to \$2,500, not long ago.

Manufacturers and retailers get hit twice here: Not only do these machines have razor-thin margins as a percentage of their selling price, but since the price itself is so much lower, the net proceeds to the maker and seller are far smaller. Would you rather have 12 percent of \$1,800 or 3 percent of \$899? Even with the increased volume, it's gotten a lot harder to make money in the PC business over the past few months.

Then in January, to make things worse, Hewlett-Packard started another round of downward pricing by moving from the “under-\$1,000 PC” to the “under-\$800 PC.” Not some doggy machine, either: HP's lowest-end offering, the Pavilion 3260, has a 200-MHz Pentium MMX processor, 32MB of RAM, a 2.1GB hard disk, a 16-speed CD-ROM drive, and a 56-Kbps modem—all for \$799 (monitor extra). Spend a little more and you could get boxes with 233-MHz Pentiums, or even 266- and 300-MHz Pentium IIs.

I could live with that. You could, too. More to the point, the people in your office could, too.

Which is my point.

Among the odder bits of nonsense floating around the PC business these days is the idea that these new “consumer PCs” somehow represent a separate class of com-

puters: okay for home, for newbies—powerful, neat, pretty cool, standard components, and so forth—but somehow beneath consideration for serious PC users.

Even stranger is the idea that the parallel universe of under-\$1,000 (loosely speaking) business PCs that are emerging now are also somehow flawed boxes—not quite *serious* PCs, not reasonable choices for use in business.

Nonsense in both cases.

I'm not suggesting that you run down to Best Buy and buy a few thousand HP Pavilion 3260s for your Fortune 500 company. You *could*, and they'd work fine, but that's not the point. The point is that the explosion of under-\$1,000 PCs for the home market during the last half of 1997 marked a permanent downward shift in pricing for all PCs. Not every PC is headed for three-figure pricing, but very many are.

Whatever you may think of these \$800 to \$1,000 consumer PCs, if you're involved in choosing PCs for your company, you simply can't ignore the new business PCs in that neighborhood.

HP has been leading the charge on the business-PC side as well as in consumer machines, and its new Brio line of “small-business” PCs comes in at around \$1,000. Compaq's jumping in. Expect to see every other serious player at that price point before long.

Even when it's not immediately obvious. Take Dell, for example. By studiously ignoring the sub-\$1,000 consumer market—presumably because of

margin worries and probably also questions about whether low-end first-time buyers would buy direct—Dell apparently doesn't play in this price range. Wrong. Take a look at Dell's Web site (www.dell.com) where, if you dig a little, you'll find you can buy a Dell OptiPlex GN with a 166-MHz Pentium, 32MB of RAM, and a 2.1GB hard disk (no CD-ROM drive, speakers, or monitor) for just \$955. Want a 200-MHz Pentium MMX CPU? Add \$25. Want built-in 10/100 Ethernet? Add \$75. Either way, you get Dell's top-of-the-line business PC, with DMI 2.0 management features and a great, easy-access chassis.

Why doesn't Dell trumpet this incredible bargain from



THE SWEET SPOT

The explosion of under-\$1,000 PCs has marked a permanent downward shift in PC pricing.

Bored with beige? For eye-catching style, you can't beat our rugged

Deluxe Chrome Tower Enclosure!



AT/ATX compatible

10 drive bays

Solid-steel construction

Deep-blue finish

Triple-chrome bezel

Triple-chrome bay covers

22.5"D x 7.5"W x 25"H

Made in the USA

www.pcpowercooling.com
Hours: 7 a.m. - 6 p.m. (PT) Mon-Fri
© 1998 PC Power & Cooling, Inc.

PC POWER & COOLING, INC.
5995 Avenida Encinas, Carlsbad, CA 92008
(760) 931-5700, (800) 722-6555
Fax (760) 931-6988

Choose 080 at www.pcmag.com/infolink

JIM SEYMOUR

the rooftops? Can you say "protecting its high-end systems business"?

Initially, the move to sub-\$1,000 PCs was driven by inexpensive non-Intel processors. The \$99 Cyrix MediaGX Processor offered Intel compatibility, high-level integration, and that incredibly low price. It made possible Compaq's Presario 2100, the landmark machine that, almost a year ago, introduced the idea of serious sub-\$1,000 machines. AMD's K6 weighed in next as a higher-performance alternative, and with its adoption by such serious makers as IBM and Compaq, established a second good low-cost CPU choice.

So is this market going to continue to be driven by cheap non-Intel processors? Not if Andy Grove has his way. Changing its strategy of allowing CPU prices to ratchet downward only with the release of faster replacements, Intel is taking aim on the \$1,000-PC market with two new CPUs designed specifically for these machines.

The first, due by early summer, is Covington, a 266-MHz Pentium II intended for sub-\$1,000 PCs. It drops L2 cache and the original Pentium II's plastic housing but brings PII performance to these inexpensive boxes. On its heels we'll see Mendocino, a 300-MHz version with L2 cache on the chip. Intel says Mendocino is for systems selling at a little more than \$1,000, but I believe that when it appears later this year it will quickly become the chip of choice for \$1,000 machines.

The proliferation of these low-cost, high-performance CPUs, and the systems built around them, will consolidate the position of the \$1,000 PC as a serious business machine.

It will also help us focus on asking the right questions, not the wrong ones, when we're buying business machines. *Which processor? How much memory? Which operating system today? And which six months from today?* My advice: Buy nothing lower than a 200-MHz Pentium and 32MB of RAM for an office PC. If you can, make that 64MB of RAM, especially if you share my conviction that you're headed for Windows NT 5.0 this year. And if you can afford to move up in CPUs as well, get a 266-MHz Pentium II.

Yes, the management features built into the new low-cost business PCs make them a better choice for the office than the even cheaper consumer PCs. But don't succumb to these odd ideas about \$1,000-or-so PCs being somehow unworthy of your consideration. They're solid values, harbingers of a new world of lower-cost business computing. **PC**

Best of the Best.

EDITORS' CHOICES

See who we picked, and why.
In every product category.

www.pcmag.com



Upgrade Any Camcorder To An **HDTV Resolution** Digital Camera For Your PC!

Digital Camera (Or Video Capture Card)



- Fuzzy Edge Detail and Pixel Blur
- False Color Fringing and Chroma Bleed
- Jaggy Lines with Stair-Stepped Aliasing
- Background Noise and Stray Pixels
- Poor Contrast and Uneven Black Levels

Your Camcorder (With Snappy 3.0)



- DSP Algorithm for Precise Color Purity
- Fuzzy Logic Calculates Razor Sharp Edges
- Time Base Correction Enhances Dynamic Ranges
- Custom Chip Delivers 400% More Pixels
- AI-Based Noise Reduction Detects Pixel "Ghosts"

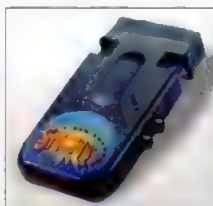
How Is This Possible?

It's a new scientific breakthrough called **8X Temporal Oversampling** and it makes the *impossible* — reality. Incredibly sharp, vibrant HDTV-quality digital pictures from any ordinary camcorder right into your PC. It's all made possible by a new custom chip called the HD-1500, invented by the mathematicians and researchers at Play Incorporated's advanced television labs, and you'll only find it in the amazing Snappy 3.0.



Fast, Easy And Simple To Use

Just plug Snappy into the parallel port of any PC (or laptop) and point your camcorder at a still scene. Then simply press the Snap button and Snappy's proprietary HD-1500 chip and AI-based DSP software algorithms will start 'chewing' on the picture. They'll automatically analyze every detail the camera is seeing (even parts of the signal you can't see) and actually *increase* the resolution of the images from your camcorder. Watching the razor-sharp, enhanced picture appear on your screen is almost magical. Snappy only exists today because of the millions of dollars spent developing the new patented technology behind **Trinity**™; Play's \$5,000 broadcast-quality video special effects system for the television networks. Now you can get the same breathtaking image quality in all your PC pictures. No matter what resolution you work in, from hi-res color printouts to fast-loading web images, you'll be astonished at the incredible difference in every picture.



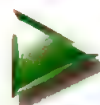
Winner of PC Magazine's "Best Peripheral of the Year"

Only Snappy can deliver stunning video stills with a true optical resolution of 1500 pixels (no bogus pixel stretching). In fact, Snappy holds the world's record for hi-res video capture because nothing else in the world (at any price) comes close to Snappy's unmatched resolution. That's why Snappy has won over 25 awards for technical innovation and engineering excellence from the world's top publications. **New Media Magazine** says "Snappy simply grabs the best video stills... it outperforms a digital camera." The experts at **Photographic Magazine** say "it offers the highest resolution, best quality video stills you can get." **Imaging Magazine** found that Snappy "beats a \$2,000 card" and **PC Magazine** raves "Nothing outperforms the Snappy ... the results are astonishing. Get one — you'll love it."

Snappy is already the best-selling, most award-winning way to bring video pictures into PCs on earth. Now you too can upgrade your existing camcorder to resolutions that *visibly* blow away those new \$2,000 digital cameras — all for only \$99. Snappy will even upgrade your VCR and TV to give you thousands of incredible PC pictures from any video tape or TV show.*

**The new Snappy 3.0 is available now
at computer stores everywhere.**

\$99



PLAY
INCORPORATED
www.play.com

* Copyright Advisory: Snappy can make precise digital images from all rented movies, laserdiscs and DVDs. Please use it responsibly. The Snappy image above is a completely unretouched original dropped directly from Snappy into a PC publishing program to create this ad. It was taken on 1/21/98 with a nine year old Yashica Birm consumer camcorder set on full automatic with Snappy 3.0. Your secret number is 31-169-0.

Tiny lawyer words: Play's Snappy, the Snappy logo and Trinity are really cool and trademarks of Play Incorporated. All other trademarks acknowledged. Play is a trademark of Play Incorporated. ©1998, All Rights Reserved

Choose 293 at www.pcmag.com/infolink

Digital Mavica®

Imagine That. On a Floppy.™



SHOOT!

10x optical zoom lens • Up to 500 shots per battery charge* • 5 exposure settings • 4 in-camera special effects



STORE!

Standard 3.5" floppy disk • No wires, cables or drivers • Up to 40 images per floppy • Universal JPEG file format

Database Files



Spreadsheets



Word Processing Documents



Page Layout Documents



SHOW!

Add images with ease • 640 x 480 24 bit VGA color • Mac/Windows compatible

Things Can Only Get Better

Online stock trading, online financial advice, online banking—even online agents that find you the best deal on your insurance or mortgage. What more could you ask from your financial software? What about getting some of the basics to work better?

Financial software isn't the only software category that needs to remember the adage, "Learn to walk before you run." It's just that this category was uppermost in my mind during the past couple of weeks as I closed the books on our family's finances for the year and started planning for the year ahead.

For over a dozen years I've used Intuit's Quicken, dabbling occasionally in Meca Software's Managing Your Money (too much work, which is why the product never took off) and Microsoft Money (not different or better enough to merit a change). Quicken remains better than Microsoft Money by a slight margin, as we noted in our previous issue ("Money 98 vs. Quicken 98," February 24, 1998).

I'm hooked on personal finance software. This is one category that absolutely saves you time compared with working by hand with a calculator. For the most part, the software gets better, although some year-to-year improvements are dubious. Now that the core technologies work, it's time to make them easier, more helpful, and more automatic.

No matter how much help the software offers—on disk, on the CD, in what little is left of the paper manuals—sometimes the information you want just isn't the information that's available. For instance, my family made some capital improvements to our house and I wanted to know how we should track them. But "capital improvement" isn't a predefined tracking category, nor is the topic covered in the help index. There's nothing—neither an explanation of how and why to track this item nor any information telling you why you can't or shouldn't track it. In general I've found that going from disk-based help to CD-based help doesn't give you any more information; it just gives you the same gruel but with sound and animation. And going online to the World Wide Wait merely wastes 5 minutes of your life dialing up, logging on, and finding that nothing is there, or you can't find it if it is.

Another annoyance is how little we've progressed with respect to online bill paying. In the 1980s, I thought computer-printed checks were going to be a big time-saver (they turned out to be a small time-saver). In the early 1990s, I

thought online bill paying was going to be a big time-saver. It is, but I'm waiting for some serious improvements.

I can't believe how few payees today can actually receive payments electronically, as opposed to you transmitting the payment electronically and waiting for Checkfree to cut a paper check that's delivered a week later. One of Quicken's credit card partners, First Chicago, can send you a daily electronic summary of your credit card charges, but when you pay your bill electronically, it gets paid as a paper check rather than an electronic transfer of funds. I don't see any good reason why Checkfree, the major electronic check-payments service, can't let you pay the end-to-end-electronic bills immediately, meaning overnight.

When I want to update my financial information, it's a labor-intensive process. I can access my MasterCard and Visa statements from the Online Center (separate steps for each card), but only via the Internet; no more direct dial-up this year. To transmit Checkfree payments, which is inexplicably not possible from the Online Center, you can only dial directly; there's no Internet access. Then there's a fourth dial-up call to my bank to get that statement and then about half a dozen further steps to transfer that data to my Quicken register.

The upshot is that I do have a better and more instant picture of how our family is doing financially now than I did a decade ago, but I'm still doing a lot more

manual accounting work than I ever expected.

Ideally I'd like to see *all* my information updated in one fell swoop with just one online connection. I'd like to see bills paid instantly. And I'd like to see more bills paid automatically, meaning the bill should come to me electronically (with a paper backup just in case) and then, unless I stop the process, the bill should be paid without my intervention. Right now that's pretty much limited to utility bills.

Quicken triumphed in the 1980s by understanding that we want to spend less—not more—time working at basic financial tasks. Maybe it's time for a return to that core value. **PC**



RIGHT DIRECTION
I have a better picture of our family finances, but I'm still doing manual accounting.

Looking for stellar performance down to earth price?

We at ProGen



Value

Discover 3D

512K Pipelined Burst Cache
32MB EDO DRAM
3.2 GB Ultra DMA Hard Drive
ProGen 15" .28dp Digital PnP Monitor
ProGen GOLD 3D (53 Virge) 4MB EDO DRAM, MPEG
24X EIDE CD-ROM Drive/1.44MB FDD
56K Telephony Modem
3D Stereo Wavetable Audio Subsystem, complete with Amplified Stereo Speakers
MS Windows 95/MS IntelliMouse
Microsoft Natural Keyboard Elite
Super CD Bonus Pak, Microphone w/ Stand
ProGen ProCare Warranty (3-Year Limited Parts + 1-Year On-Site)

233MHz
Intel Pentium® II Processor

\$1169

233MHz
Intel Pentium® Processor with MMX™ Technology

\$1069

200MHz
Intel Pentium® Processor with MMX™ Technology

\$989

166MHz
Intel Pentium® Processor with MMX™ Technology

\$959

Polaris solution

Common features: Intel 440LX AGP Chipset, 512KB Integrated L2 Cache, Support DMI v2.0, Intel LANDesk® Client Manager v3.1, 56K Telephony Modem, GVC PCI 32 bit 3D Stereo Wavetable Audio Subsystem, 1.44MB FDD, 2 Universal Serial Bus (USB) Ports, Super CD Bonus Pak, Microphone w/ Stand, ProGen ProCare Warranty: 3-Year Limited Parts + 1-Year On-Site

233MHz

Intel Pentium® II Processor

- 32MB SDRAM
- 4.3GB Ultra DMA Hard Drive
- ProGen 15" .28dp Digital PnP Monitor
- AGP Video Graphics Card, 4MB SGRAM
- 24X CD-ROM Drive
- Amplified Stereo Speakers
- MS IntelliMouse
- Microsoft Natural Keyboard Elite
- MS Windows 95
- Microsoft Office 97 Small Business Edition

\$1479

266MHz \$1599
Intel Pentium® II Processor

300MHz

Intel Pentium® II Processor

- 32MB SDRAM
- 6.4GB Ultra DMA Hard Drive
- 17" .28dp Digital PnP Monitor
- AGP Video Graphic Card, 8MB SGRAM
- NEW 32X CD-ROM Drive
- Subwoofer Sound System w/Amplified Stereo Speakers
- MS IntelliMouse
- Microsoft Natural Keyboard Elite
- MS Windows NT Workstation v4.0
- Microsoft Office 97 Small Business Edition

\$2149

333MHz

Intel Pentium® II Processor

- 64MB SDRAM
- NEW 8GB Ultra DMA Hard Drive
- Panasonic 17" (16" v.i.s.) .27dp Digital PnP Monitor
- Matrox Millennium II AGP 3D Video Graphics Card, 8MB WRAM upgradeable
- 56K Telephony Modem
- Iomega Zip 100MB IDE Internal Drive w/One Cartridge
- Subwoofer Sound System w/Amplified Stereo Speakers
- MS IntelliMouse
- Microsoft Natural Keyboard Elite
- MS Windows 95
- Microsoft Office 97 Small Business Edition

\$2649

Performance at a Look to ProGen.



Go with
reliability.
Go with
convenience.
Go with the
power of
ProGen
Notebook
Series!

ProGen Notebook Series expands the horizons of portability and convenience with the power of the latest Intel Mobile Module 266MHz Pentium® Processor with MMX™ Technology. • The Intel Mobile Module, with internal 512K L2 Cache, running at 1.8V, significantly reduces power consumption, lengthens battery life and speeds performance dramatically. And with our smart lithium-ion battery and big 13.3" TFT screen, you'll have plenty of time and space to enjoy it all.

Portable solution

ProGen Notebook Series

Common features 13.3" TFT XGA Active Matrix Display, Intel Mobile Module with 512K L2 Cache Running at 1.8V, Intel 430TX Mobile PCI Chipset, PCI Bus with 64-bit 3D Graphic Accelerator, 4MB SGRAM, Max 20X CD-ROM Drive, Built-in 56K Fax/Modem, Expandable to 128MB SO DIMM, 16-bit SoundBlaster Pro Compatible Stereo sound (supports 3D sound and wavetable), Built-in Stereo Speakers and Microphone, Infrared Module (including Ublity) Supports FIR, CardBus and Zoomed Video Ready, NTSC-video Output, Built-in 3.5" FDD, 2 Type II or 1 Type III PCMCIA Slot, Smart Lithium-Ion Battery/AC Adapter, Mobile Car Adapter/Carrying Case/Touch Pad, Microsoft Windows 95, 1 Year Limited Parts and Labor Warranty

200MHz Intel Pentium® Processor with MMX™ Technology, 1.8V

- 13.3" TFT XGA Active Matrix Display, 2.1GB HDD, 16MB EDO SO DIMM, Built-in 56K bps Fax/Modem
\$2649
- 13.3" TFT XGA Active Matrix Display, 3GB HDD, 32MB EDO SO DIMM, PCMCIA 10BaseT Ethernet Card, Built-in 56K bps Fax/Modem
\$2849

233MHz Intel Pentium® Processor with MMX™ Technology, 1.8V

- 13.3" TFT XGA Active Matrix Display, 3GB HDD, 48MB EDO SO DIMM, Built-in 56K bps Fax/Modem
\$2999
- 13.3" TFT XGA Active Matrix Display, 4GB HDD, 64MB EDO SO DIMM, PCMCIA 10BaseT Ethernet Card, Built-in 56K bps Fax/Modem
\$3249

266MHz Intel Pentium® Processor with MMX™ Technology, 1.8V

- 13.3" TFT XGA Active Matrix Display, 3GB HDD, 32MB EDO SO DIMM, PCMCIA 10BaseT Ethernet Card, Built-in 56K bps Fax/Modem
\$3099
- 13.3" TFT XGA Active Matrix Display, 4GB HDD, 64MB EDO SO DIMM, Built-in 56K bps Fax/Modem
\$3449

Upgrade

- Port Replicator **\$ 59**
- AC Adapter **\$ 59**
- Additional Lithium-Ion Battery **\$199**
(with system purchase)



1-800-848-1353

Sales Hours: M-F, 6:30 A.M. - 7:00 P.M. PST • Sat., 9:00 A.M. - 3:00 P.M. PST
Technical Support: 1-888-777-5501 • Customer Service: 1-800-848-8767
Customer Service/Technical Support Hours: M-F, 8:00 A.M. - 5:00 P.M. PST

ProGen™ Technology Inc. 15501 Redhill Avenue, Tustin, CA 92780 Ph: 714/566-9200 Fax: 714/566-9267
BBS: 714/566-9255 E-Mail: webmaster@progen.com.

©1997 ProGen™ Technology Inc. Intel Inside logo, Pentium and LANdesk are registered trademarks and MMX is a trademark of Intel Corporation. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners. Prices are subject to change without notice. *On site service is based on the discretion of ProGen technical support. Leasing Rate will vary depending on state legislation, and is intended for business or corporate use only. 30-day money-back Guarantee (shipping cost not included). Actual products may be different from products in photo. *ProGen ProCare Warranty is for desktop systems only. *Maximum transmission speed of up to 56K bps when downloading data and 33.6K bps when uploading. However, actual performance is dependent upon numerous factors and observed transfer rates may be less than the maximum potentials. ProGen is not responsible for typographical errors.

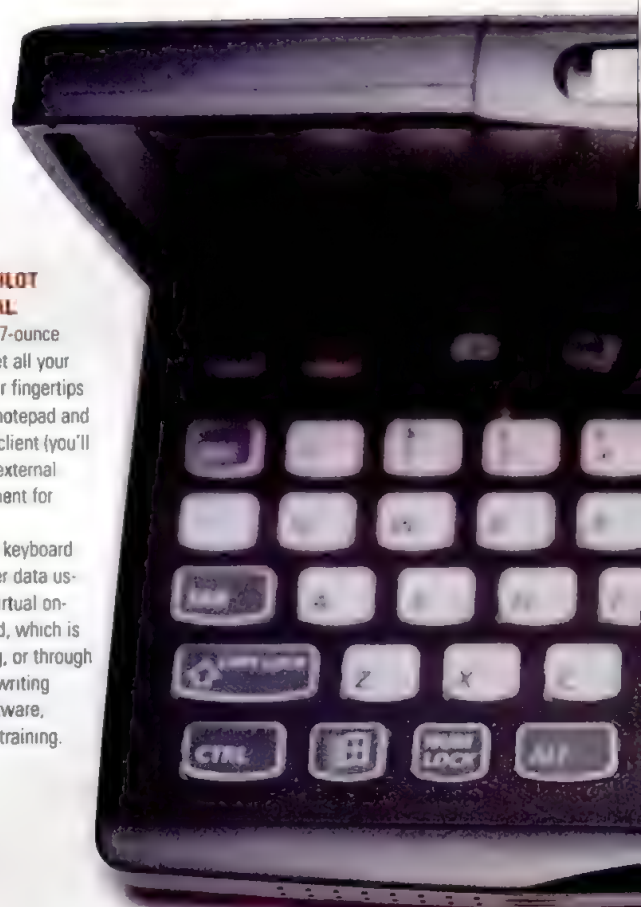
ProGen™

A Division of Epsilon Technology, Inc.

Works for You.

www.progen.com

Choose 287 at www.pcmag.com/infolink



Actual Size

The Ultimate Personal

By Robert S. Anthony Can today's hand-held PCs and pocket-size gizmos send

Apple Computer Inc.	103
AT&T Wireless Services	108
Casio Inc.	108
Franklin Electronic Publishers.....	114
Geofox Inc.	114
Hewlett-Packard Co.	116
Nokia Inc.	116
Psion Inc.	120
Texas Instruments Inc.	124
3Com Corp., PalmPilot Division.....	124
Near-Final Windows CE 2.0 Devices	112
Summary of Features.....	120

Wouldn't life be grand if every communications and data management tool you ever needed could fit on your wrist or in your pocket?

Although Dick Tracy-style TV communicator watches are not quite here, many recent advances have been made in the hand-held computing market. It's no longer strange to spot someone reading e-mail on a digital cellular phone or transmitting messages with a two-way pager.

Hand-held computing is hardly a new concept. Long before the operating system Windows CE was a glint in Microsoft's corporate eye, Apple Computer, Hewlett-Packard, Psion, Sharp Electronics, Texas Instruments, and many others offered small devices that provided some degree of connectivity to e-mail or desktop PCs. These devices ranged from several ounces to 3 or 4 pounds, and they typically ran proprietary operating systems or DOS.

Although hand-held PCs (HPCs) have



HP 620LX PALMTOP PC.

PRO: Windows CE 2.0 devices offer support for color, and porting applications is made easier given the OS's shared elements with Windows 95. Also, a built-in keyboard makes data entry much more convenient.

CON: These devices are larger and bulkier than PalmPilot-class units, and battery life for color devices is a quarter to a half that of monochrome units. Though the built-in keyboard is better than a stylus for data input, the tight spacing between keys (compared with desktop keyboards) makes it uncomfortable for anything but short memos or e-mail.

Peripheral

your notebook into an early retirement?

been around for a long time, this category didn't find broad appeal until fairly recently. Significant attention came to the class in 1996 with Microsoft's introduction of Windows CE for HPCs. The OS was a response to common weaknesses in previous HPCs, such as the lack of applications and a babble of proprietary operating systems.

Windows CE shares the look and feel and some programming elements of Windows 95, but the two are not identical. Applications must be rewritten for Windows CE. But at least theoretically,

because of the shared elements, Windows CE eases the porting task. Unfortunately, Windows CE 1.0 became more notable for its limitations than for its features: It lacked color support and a spell-checker, and printing was often nearly impossible.

As users waited for an improved Windows CE, the pocket-size 3Com PalmPilot, with its proprietary OS, caused a sensation in the hand-held market when it was launched in January of 1996. The



FRANKLIN REX-3-DS PC COMPANION.

PRO: All your PIM data fits in a compact and ultra-portable device. This unit is no bigger than a business card holder, weighs just 1.4 ounces, and runs for months.

CON: This is a read-only device: You can't enter any new data into the Rex-3-DS, nor does it yet have the broad application support that PalmPilot, Psion, and Windows CE devices have.

Editors' Choice

- Franklin Rex-3-DS PC Companion
- Psion Series 5 Handheld Computer
- 3Com PalmPilot Professional



Our three Editors' Choice winners run the gamut of the hand-held market and range from the tiny read-only

Franklin Rex-3-DS PC Companion (\$180 street) to the stylus-based 3Com PalmPilot Professional (\$370 street) to the full-featured Psion Series 5 Handheld Computer (\$600 street) with a built-in keyboard.

The Rex-3-DS offers super portability and minimum bulk. The unit lets you store and view PIM information (up to 3,000 contacts, tasks, or appointments), all in a Type II PC Card. The Rex-3-DS is a read-only device; you input new data to your PC and then update the unit. Synchronization is painless: Use either a serial connection or a PC Card slot.

If you want a device you can occasionally input new data into but still don't want much bulk, then the PalmPilot is for

you. Just 5.7 ounces, the PalmPilot fits neatly into a suit pocket. The device offers you a notepad as well as access to your PIM data and e-mail (with the optional modem). Use either the virtual keyboard or the Pilot's Graffiti handwriting recognition software to enter new data. Synchronization back to your PC is painless with the supplied cradle and software; you can also synch up through the optional modem or LAN kit. The wide range of third-party applications and accessories available are also a boon.

The monochrome Series 5 is for those who can't do without a built-in keyboard but don't need the functionality or weight of a notebook PC. The unit runs on Psion's own EPOC32 OS, but using or transferring Windows files is not a problem. Spreadsheet, word processor, and database applications are built-in, just as with Windows CE devices, and you also get a built-in voice recorder. Windows CE 2.0 devices show a lot of promise, but for now none that we tested surpass the Series 5's balance of features, price, and battery life.

The Apple MessagePad 2100 (\$1,150 street) earns an honorable mention. This monochrome stylus-based unit is larger than most of the tested devices, but it has truly usable handwriting recognition software as well as the best backlight we saw. An external keyboard is optional. The unit is compatible with both Mac and Windows, and a host of third party software is available.

PalmPilot's utter simplicity and fast data synchronization features helped it gain a huge market share and brought awareness of HPCs to a wider audience.

Windows CE 2.0, which finally shipped in October of 1997, offers a number of enhancements. The vastly improved Web browser and support for color and 16-gray-scale displays, TrueType fonts, Ethernet connectivity, and e-mail attachments have led to a new class of more robust Windows CE hand-held PCs. The OS is also gathering ISV support.

Despite these improvements, Windows CE 2.0 faces serious challenges: It has to contend with popular rivals such as the PalmPilot, which has loads of ISV support, and it has to compete with devices such as electronic organizers with augmented features, which cost a third or half as much as some Windows CE units. In addition, Psion's robust EPOC32 operating system (used by the Geofox and Psion devices we review), many years old and designed from the ground up for HPCs, also has features and third-party applications that rival those found in Windows CE 2.0.

REVIEW CRITERIA

For this roundup, we looked at devices that provide PIM and scheduling functions and then offer significant additional features. The sin-

gle exception was the Franklin Rex-3-DS PC Companion, a read-only PC Card-size organizer that is in a category by itself.

Our filter netted us four keyboard-input HPCs: The Geofox-One Professional and the Psion Series 5 Handheld Computer both run Psion's EPOC32 OS, whereas the Casio Casiopeia A-20 and the color HP 620LX Palmtop PC run Windows CE 2.0. We review two pocket-size pen-based devices: the Texas Instruments Avigo 10 and the 3Com PalmPilot Professional. We also looked at the Apple MessagePad 2100, a larger pen-based unit.

The three remaining devices look like cellular phones, but all provide some form of Internet connectivity and store PIM data. The Nokia 9000i Communicator stores data locally and opens to reveal an LCD screen and a QWERTY-style keyboard, whereas the two dual-mode cellular phones from Mitsubishi and Sam-

sung work with the AT&T PocketNet Service to provide access to data stored in a secured server (as discussed in our PocketNet review).

Although many Windows CE 2.0 HPCs were announced in late 1997, not all were available as production-level units in time for this roundup. The units we review are representative of this type of system, but for a broader view, we also cover

SUITABILITY TO TASK

Note that not all of the units in this roundup will have full Suitability to Task ratings. (N/A means "Not applicable: The product does not have this feature.") For the units that can be judged by these categories, our ratings are as follows:

General use covers ease of use in performing such tasks as file management, note-taking, updating contact lists and address books, creating To Do lists, and taking notes on a memo pad.

Field/mobile use reflects the unit's battery life, weight, dimensions, and rugged design. Systems rated *excellent* also offer mobile communications.

Systems rated *excellent* in **handwriting recognition** have no-training and training scenarios, as well as great accuracy.

Communications reflects the unit's capability to synchronize data with a desktop. Its communications via a modem or IR port were also tested. A system rated *excellent* will also have fax, cellular, and e-mail capabilities.

www.pcmag.com

Don't miss ZDNet's *PalmPilotUser* (www.palmpilotuser.com) for the latest pilot news and software.

four forthcoming units in the sidebar "Near-Final Windows CE 2.0 Services." Other Windows CE 2.0 units not available for this roundup include the Compaq C-Series PC Companions, the monochrome HP360LX, the Hitachi Hand-held PC, the LG Phenom Plus, and the Novatel C-O-N-T-A-C-T.

THE NEXT LEVEL

The HPC category continues to broaden, thanks mostly to Windows CE. The OS will soon appear in unexpected places—such as in your car. Microsoft's Auto PC's (A/PCs) will combine your car stereo with a Windows CE computer. In addition to a touch screen and standard audio functions, A/PCs will respond to speech commands and support GPS devices for navigation and route-mapping functions. Intel is working on a similar concept, the Connected Car, which will be OS-independent.

Microsoft's Jupiter project will bring the Windows CE OS to a larger computer format, similar in size to Toshiba America's Libretto series of mininotebooks. These units will offer larger displays and more user-friendly keyboards than HPCs. Finally, Microsoft's Palm PCs (P/PCs) will port Windows CE to pen-based organizers with size and functionality similar to the PalmPilot. Some P/PCs, from companies such as Casio, Everex, Philips, and others, will be announced by the time you read this. A/PCs and Jupiter products probably won't be available commercially until mid or late 1998. (For more information, see Trends in this issue.)

WHAT DO YOU NEED?

HPC vendors will readily admit that their devices are not meant as full-time notebook replacements. The target user is someone who needs quick access to PIM data, reasonable access to e-mail, and the ability to view and edit small files.

The Rex-3-DS does an admirable job of keeping itself out of your way while still keeping PIM data handy, but it is a read-only device. The Avigo and the PalmPilot offer quick synchronization with desktop data, but we find pen-based input is best for those intending to do minimal data entry.

The Apple device, the Psion, and the Windows CE units offer a wider range of features on top of PIM and scheduling functions, which include scaled-down versions of familiar word processing and spreadsheet applications, but in a larger, heavier format. The enhanced phones we review provide a solution for those needing 24-hour access to personal, corporate, or financial data—if they're within the range of a supporting cellular and digital network.

In the end, you may decide to buy more than one of these devices, since none of them cover all of the bases. The only limit is the thickness of your wallet.

Our Contributors: ROBERT S. ANTHONY is a senior writer at *PC Magazine*. BRUCE BROWN is a contributing editor, and CADE METZ is a senior staff writer for *PC Magazine*. RICH FISCO was the project leader, and ANUSH YEGYAZARIAN was the associate editor in charge of this story.

Apple MessagePad 2100

At 22.4 ounces, the Apple MessagePad 2100 is the heaviest unit we reviewed. The \$1,150 street price also makes it the most expensive unit of our tested configuration (the base unit is \$1,000), and at 1.1 by 4.7 by 8.3 inches, it is one of the largest. The unit is, in several aspects, the slickest and most cleverly designed HPC of the bunch, however. (No surprise for some, since Apple has been in this market since its inception.) The MessagePad's connectivity, expandability, and abundance of useful built-in applications make it a good choice, particularly for those working in mixed computer environments: The unit is compatible with Windows 3.1, 95, and NT, and with Apple Macintosh.

SUITABILITY TO TASK	
Apple MessagePad 2100	
General use	Good
Field/mobile use	Good
Handwriting recognition	Excellent
Communications	Fair

The MessagePad runs the Newton 2.1 OS. Standard applications, including a word processor and spreadsheet, calculators and conversion formulas, PIM, and connectivity software are stored in the 8MB ROM, and user applications

and data can be saved in the standard 4MB DRAM, in the 4MB flash RAM, or on optional 2MB or 4MB flash storage PC Cards. The two Type II PC Card slots can also accept modems or pre-programmed cards with customized applications. A lot of third-party software is also available for the unit.

A removable lid protects a generous 16-shade 4.9- by 3.3-inch display, which lights up brightly when the backlight is on. The screen can work in either portrait or landscape mode and accepts input from an on-screen keyboard via a trainable handwriting recognition engine or an optional \$80 external keyboard (price included above). The unit's four double-A alkaline batteries should run for six weeks of normal use or up to 24 hours of continuous use.

The system's handwriting recognition software worked well and is easy to use and simple to adjust for cursive or printed text. As a matter of fact, this is the only unit to allow cursive text input, and it even lets you select the spacing between letters. The sound played back by the built-in voice recorder is somewhat scratchy, though.—Bruce Brown

Apple MessagePad 2100. Street price: \$1,150. Apple Computer Inc., Cupertino, CA; 800-538-9696, 408-996-1010;

www.newton.apple.com.
Choose 570 at
www.pcmag.com/infolink.

► The Apple MessagePad 2100 has a great, bright display and excellent handwriting recognition software.





Tuesday morning. More traffic on the runway than the



VELO It's about getting work done no matter where you are. It's a PC, an organizer and a voice recorder. It's Microsoft Windows CE, Word, Excel and PowerPoint. It's e-mail.

And the Internet. And a built-in modem. And incredibly, it's all in the palm of your hand. Introducing the Velo 500. Now with a 75MHz MIPS-based RISC processor and with 16-24 MB

© 1998 Palm, Inc. All rights reserved. Microsoft, Windows CE, Word, Excel and PowerPoint are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. Velo is a registered trademark of Palm, Inc. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.



freeway. Typed a letter. Worked on a spreadsheet. Played solitaire. Cheated.

of expandable memory, no other handheld PC can match its speed or productivity. For more information, call 1-888-FOR-VELO or visit us on the Web at www.velo.philips.com.

Choose 002 at www.pcmag.com/infoLink



PHILIPS

Let's make things better

CREATE ALL YOU WANT.
YOU'VE GOT THE CAPACITY.

*Each 100MB Zip disk is
equal to 70 floppies.*

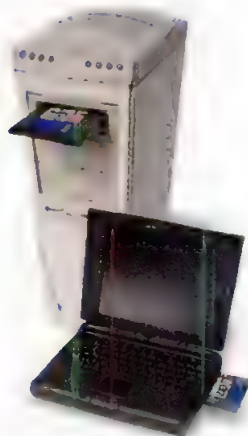


The "Condor." The world's largest cargo plane.



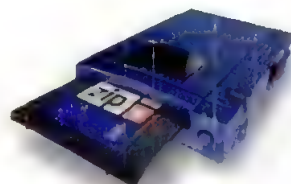
You need big cargo space on your computer these days. Certainly more than hard drives or little floppies can offer. Today's multimedia software just fills them up too fast. But a Zip Built-In™ drive gives you unlimited space. And the 100MB Zip disk can handle whatever big nasty file you throw at it. So if you're computer shopping, look for the Zip Built-In logo. It says you've got the capacity to create more, share more, save more, do more. www.iomega.com

ZIP DRIVE. THE CAPACITY TO DO MORE.™



Introducing Zip Built-In.

A Zip™ drive built into your notebook or desktop PC gives you unlimited capacity to store, back up, and share tons of stuff.



Already have a PC? Get a Zip external.

Get a Zip drive. Or the new ZipPlus™ drive that works with either SCSI or parallel ports, has an amazingly small power supply, and comes with cool multimedia software.

With over 10 million out there,
Zip is the standard in high-
capacity removable storage.

Not only are they built into these leading computers, you'll also find them in homes, schools, businesses, and service bureaus across the country.



BECAUSE IT'S YOUR STUFF

iomega

AT&T PocketNet Service

If your area is covered, AT&T PocketNet Service offers you a convenient service that is bound to improve and proliferate. PocketNet works with dual-mode analog cellular voice and CDPD data phones, which can be used to access e-mail alerts and the e-mail forwarded to PocketNet, PIM data stored on a private section of AT&T's Web site (no data is stored locally), and surprisingly data-rich information sites. Security includes password protection for the Web site and e-mail, and authentication codes for voice data; other data is sent with authentication and encryption.

Subscribers choose one of two similar 9.6-ounce phones, from either Mitsubishi or Samsung (\$300 street). PocketNet Service costs \$29.99 per month for unlimited data access (cellular phone service must be contracted separately, and can be quite costly).

On your private Web site, you can create and store up to 5,000 contacts, viewable and editable from the phone or desktop; you can also synchronize contacts and schedules from major PIMs via Puma Technology's IntelliSync for AT&T PocketNet (\$69.99 list). The e-mail and other messages you receive can also be forwarded to a fax machine for hard copy. The Web sites accessible through PocketNet use a special format to allow you to view them. When you have a good digital connection, the sites offer quick access to sports, news, financial, travel, and entertainment data. Check with AT&T for a complete list of accessible sites. Seventy U.S. metropolitan markets are covered (exceptions are Atlanta, Kansas City, Los Angeles, and New Orleans).

Although the phone can also function as a pager, but delays caused by Internet traffic could make it unfeasible for transmitting truly urgent messages. Navigating the PocketNet menus with the phone's buttons and entering data via the keypad were both reasonably easy, though not suitable for significant amounts of data entry.—BB

AT&T PocketNet Service. Street price: Telephone, \$300; service, \$29.99 per month. AT&T Wireless Services, Kirkland, WA; 888-328-2288, 425-803-4000; www.att.com/pocketnet/. Choose 571 at www.pcmag.com/infolink.

Casio Cassiopeia A-20

A marked improvement over Casio's original line of Windows CE 1.0-based Cassiopeias, the Casio Cassiopeia A-20 (\$600 street) is a perfectly adequate Windows CE 2.0 HPC. Although it comes with a large and useful software bundle, the unit's features do not match up well against the more robustly equipped competition.

The 15.2-ounce Cassiopeia's 8MB of RAM and 8MB of ROM (both at system maximum) and the size of its screen (6.2 inches wide, 640-by-240) compare well with most Windows CE 2.0 HPCs. But the 4-gray-scale, passive-matrix display pales in comparison to the 16-gray-scale and 256-color displays on other Windows CE 2.0 units we saw. The unit does have a backlight, though.

The Cassiopeia's keyboard offers fairly responsive rectangular "Chiclet"-style keys with a 12-mm key pitch, and its embedded function keys are labeled with blue icons. The system comes with a serial cable to connect with a desktop PC. The serial port is protected by a slide-away door.

A Casio Bonus CD includes Symantec's Norton pcAnywhere (CE remote-control software), bFAX Professional (fax software), LandWare Virtual Courier Lite for Desktop cc:Mail and Microsoft Mail/

Exchange, and a handful of other titles. The CD also includes a software patch to correct a minor problem with the unit's backlight switch. Additional software is available to registered owners at the company's Web site.

The Cassiopeia lacks a built-in modem but includes a standard Type II PC Card slot and a Compact Flash card slot. Near the rear IR port is a tiny jack for connecting to Casio QV-series digital cameras (\$300 to \$700 street). Also integrated on the unit is a digital audio recorder.

Casio claims 25 hours of use with two standard double-A alkaline batteries. The unit ships with an AC adapter and a lithium ion battery pack.—Robert S. Anthony

Casio Cassiopeia A-20. Street price: \$600. Casio Inc., Dover, NJ; 888-204-7765, 973-361-5400; www.casiohpc.com. Choose 572 at www.pcmag.com/infolink.

SUITABILITY TO TASK			
AT&T PocketNet Service		Casio Cassiopeia A-20	
General use	Poor	General use	Fair
Field/mobile use	Good	Field/mobile use	Fair
Handwriting recognition	N/A	Handwriting recognition	N/A
Communications	Fair	Communications	Fair

◀ AT&T PocketNet Service can be convenient if you live and work within a covered area.

▶ The Cassiopeia's 4-gray-scale display is lacking compared with the 16-gray-scale and color displays found on its competitors.



Nothing Lasts Longer

The world's
best-selling UPSs
now start at \$99

Renewable
UPS System
**DESIGNED
TO LAST A
LIFETIME!**
- User-Replaceable Batteries -
- User-Replaceable Circuit Breaker -

Back-UPS
Pro

4 2 0

APC

Site Wiring Fault Indicator
automatically identifies building
wiring problems

BlockSafe outlets give you room to plug in
transformer blocks



Now the world's best-selling desktop
UPS units offer you even more value
for your power protection dollar! With
over 45% of all data loss and downtime
caused by bad power, your APC invest-
ment pays for itself the first time you use it.

**New: More power and guaranteed
"Best in Class" Longest Runtime.**

Our runtime will meet or exceed that of any
same VA UPS for desktop applications, or
your money back!

Multipath protection for your whole system

APC protects your CPU, monitor, external
modem, laser printer, fax machine, and zip
drives, and provides telephone/network surge
suppression.

User-renewable UPS system

APC QuickSwap® battery packs are the
quickest and easiest way to safely renew a
UPS, unlike "disposable" UPSs which don't
allow safe user replacement and mean the
end of your investment.

LONGEST RUNTIME GUARANTEE

APC Back-UPS Pro®

Back-UPS® and Back-UPS Office® will provide run-
time which meets or exceeds that of any same VA
UPS for desktop PC applications or your money back.
For more information, visit www.apcc.com

Safe, even from lightning

APC multi-stage surge suppression clamps
down on lightning and offers a \$25,000 guar-
antee against damage to your equipment.

APC packs the power and features desktop
users want, plus the peace of mind and
legendary reliability reflected by over
8,000,000 field-tested and proven units.



"Best Uninterruptible Power Supply" "With
its wealth of features.... APC Back-UPS
Pro makes it easy to protect your equip-
ment and data against electrical surges,
brownouts, and blackouts."

Back-UPS Pro® Power User Features



PowerChute® Pro power
management software
lets you configure ten or
more UPS parameters,
plus you can use Work-
Safe™ to automatically save data, close
programs, and shut down your computer

Automatic Voltage Regulation (AVR) and
CellGuard™ intelligent battery management
prolong battery life, speed recharging and let
you power through prolonged brownouts
using battery power

APC Safety, Readiness, and Reliability

Microprocessor-controlled automatic battery
self-test regularly checks status of the unit
and ensures battery readiness

QuickSwap™ user-replaceable battery
system lets you easily renew the UPS system
and avoid factory service delays

Push-button circuit breaker provides user-
resettable overload protection and eliminates
the need to replace a traditional fuse or even
the entire "disposable" UPS

Internet and network ready



Editors' Pick: We wouldn't
be caught dead without an
uninterruptible power supply,
and neither should you.

FREE Catalog and UPS Selection Guide!

- ☐ **YES!** I want to know how to
choose the right UPS for my PC.
Please send me my free APC
catalog and selection guide
- ☐ **NO,** I'm not interested at this
time, but please add me to your mailing list

Name: _____
Title: _____
Company: _____
Address: _____
City/Town: _____
State: _____ Zip: _____ Country: _____
Phone: _____
Brand of UPS used? _____ # _____
Brand of PCs used? _____ # _____
Brand of Servers used? _____ # _____

APC

AMERICAN POWER CONVERSION Dept. LE4-D3

(888) 288-APCC x8303

Fax: (401) 788-2787

www.apcc.com

APC products are available at: **COMPUTER CITY** **Z** **OfficeMax** **COMPUSA** **Fry's** **Micro Warehouse** **PC Connection** **STAPLES**

©1998 APC. All Trademarks are the property of their owners. BK4A7EF - US

(800)347-FAAX PowerFax

E-mail: apcinfo@apcc.com

132 Fairgrounds Road, West Kingston, RI 02892 USA

APC has won more awards for reliability
than all other UPS vendors combined.



Choose 342 at www.pcmag.com/infolink

Near-Final Windows CE 2.0 Devices

By Robert S. Anthony

The Fall Comdex '97 show in Las Vegas was teeming with announced Windows CE 2.0 hand-held PCs, but many were not in final production in time for this roundup. But we did acquire a few almost-ready HPCs, most of which will be ready for sale by the time you read this.

NEC MOBILEPRO 700 SERIES

NEC Computer Systems Division opens a new class of larger, more finger-friendly Windows CE 2.0 HPCs with its **NEC MobilePro 700** series. The near-ready, 24-ounce, four-gray-scale monochrome MobilePro 700 (\$699 direct) and the early prototype of the 28.8-ounce MobilePro 750C, a color unit, feature backlit 7-inch-diagonal, 640-by-240 displays that are significantly larger and more readable than the 6.5-inch displays on most Windows CE 2.0 HPCs. Each unit has programmable function keys and comes with a stylus.

The 9.6-inch width of each unit allows for a responsive keyboard with 12 separate function keys and a 16.5-mm key pitch. By contrast, a standard desktop keyboard has a 19-mm key pitch. The Windows 95-based Toshiba Libretto 70CT mininotebook has a 15-mm key pitch. Windows CE devices have a 14-mm key pitch, on the average.

Each unit comes with 8MB of RAM, a 33.6-Kbps low-power hardware fax modem with a phone jack, and a digital audio recorder. With Microsoft Pocket PowerPoint and other applications that support the built-in VGA port, you can send color graphics to an external monitor.

NEC claims that two double-A batteries will last 30 hours in the MobilePro 700. The MobilePro 750C, expected to sell for less than \$1,000, comes with a lithium ion battery pack; battery life should be 10 to 12 hours. The color unit is not expected to ship until mid-1998. (NEC Computer Systems Division of Packard Bell NEC, Boxborough, MA; 888-863-2669, www.necnow.com. Choose 576 at www.pcmag.com/infolink.)

PHILIPS VELO 500

Philips Mobile Computing Group offers the **Philips Velo 500**, a revision of its Windows CE 1.0 unit the Velo 1. The Velo 500 (\$640 street with 16MB of RAM) comes with a larger, backlit 640-by-240, 16-gray-scale monochrome display. The Velo 500

maintains the Velo 1's shape and built-in software modem but speeds the modem up from 19.2 Kbps to 28.8 Kbps and moves the flip-open jack to the back of the display panel. Also included is a digital audio recorder.

The Velo 500 has 61 small but responsive oval-shape keys, with a 12-mm key pitch. The 15.3-ounce unit has two Miniature Card slots for ROM or RAM upgrades and comes with a docking station with a serial cable for desktop PC connectivity.

Like most Windows CE units, it offers quick-launch application buttons and a stylus.

Philips claims 12 to 15 hours of battery life with the standard nickel hydride battery pack. The Velo can also use two alkaline double-A batteries and has a backup lithium ion battery. The unit lacks a PC Card slot, but Philips offers a \$100 PC

Card module. (Philips Mobile Computing Group, Sunnyvale, CA; 888-367-8356; www.velo.philips.com. Choose 578 at www.pcmag.com/infolink.)

SHARP MOBILON

Sharp Electronics Corp. offers the Mobilon line of hand-held PCs, which top out with the 256-color **Sharp Mobilon HC-4500C** (\$1,000 street with 16MB of RAM). We saw a late beta version of this product. Sharp also offers two 16-gray-scale monochrome Windows CE 2.0 Mobilons: the \$600 **HC-4000** (4MB of RAM) and the \$700 **HC-4100** (12MB of).

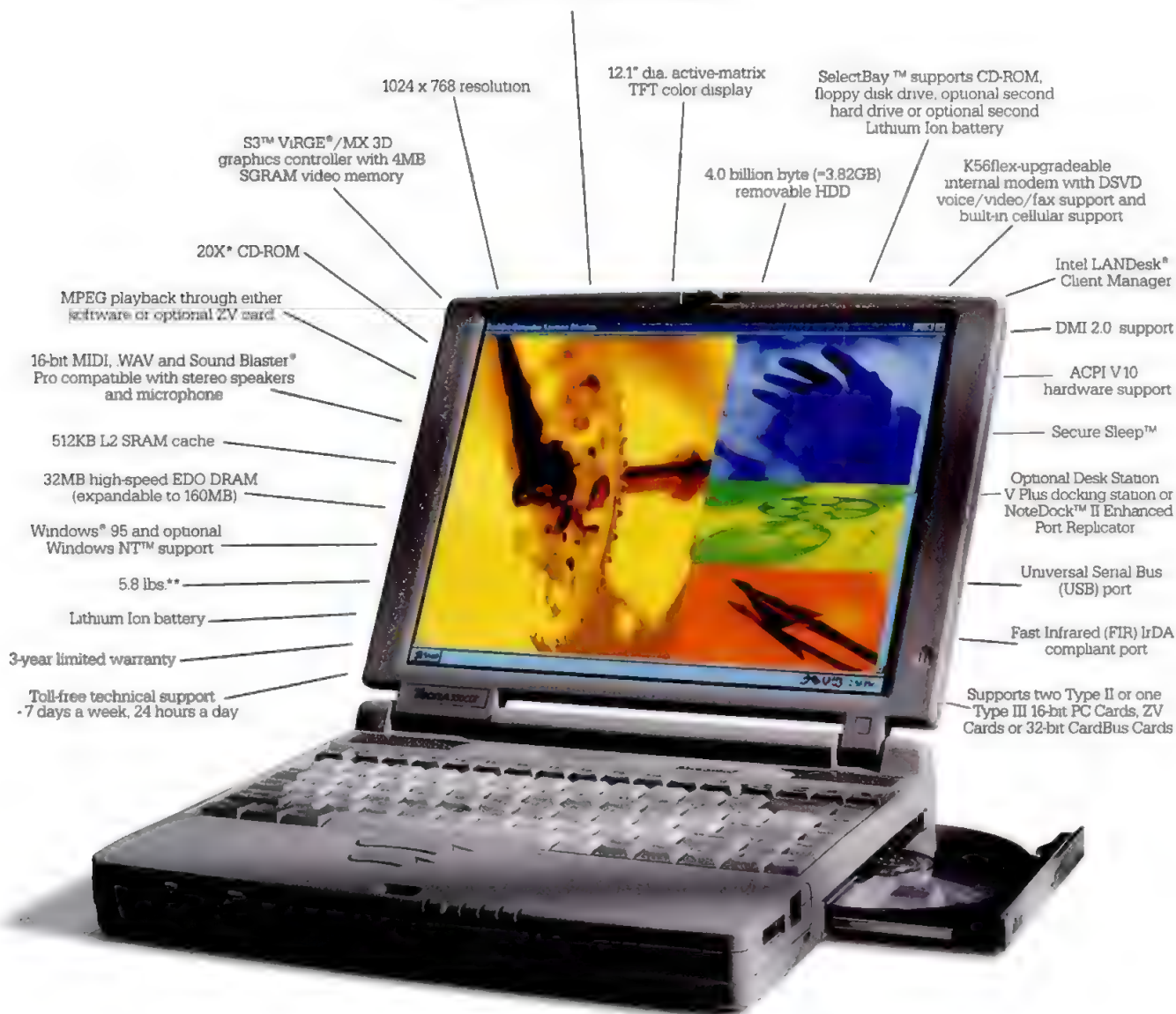
Each Mobilon comes with a built-in 33.6-Kbps fax modem with a pop-open phone jack, and a Type II PC Card slot. The HC-4500 comes with a lithium ion battery pack, and the monochrome units come standard with double-A batteries. The monochrome units have a claimed battery life of 25 hours.

The HC-4500's keyboard offers ample feedback and has seven separate function keys for quick access to major applications. Our unit also came with the Sharp CE-AG04 Color Digital Camera Card (\$400), which slides into a Type II PC Card slot and turns the Mobilon device into a complete photo-editing system, with the aid of the included editing software. The camera supports 16.7 million colors at a 640-by-480 image resolution. (Sharp Electronics Corp., Mahwah, NJ; 800-237-4277; www.sharp-usa.com. Choose 580 at www.pcmag.com/infolink.)



Clockwise from top: The NEC MobilePro 750C, Sharp Mobilon HC-4500C, Philips Velo 500, and NEC MobilePro 700.

**266MHz
Pentium® Processor with
MMX™ Technology.**



In this case, power isn't everything.

The new Tecra 550CDT is phenomenal. It gives you the power you need and the features you want. Make a power statement with the new Tecra™ 550CDT from the world's leader in portable technology – Toshiba. The Tecra 550CDT delivers a 266MHz Pentium processor with MMX technology. But there's more to it than power. Equipped with lots of expandability options and plenty of system management support, the Tecra 550CDT is the solution for the most demanding power user. And as always, this amazing new portable is backed by the quality, reliability and service and support you've come to rely on from Toshiba. **To learn all about Toshiba's power offerings, visit <http://computers.toshiba.com> or call 1-888-598-7802.**



**In Touch with Tomorrow
TOSHIBA**

The world's best selling portable computers.

©1998 Toshiba America Information Systems, Inc. *20X maximum speed. 14X average speed. **5.8 lbs. with weight saver. Tecra, NoteDock, SelectBay and Secure Sleep are trademarks of Toshiba America Information Systems, Inc. All specifications and availability are subject to change. Intel Inside logo, Pentium and LANDesk are registered trademarks and MMX is a trademark of Intel Corporation. All products and names mentioned are the property of their respective companies.

Choose 377 at www.pcmag.com/infolink

Franklin Rex-3-DS PC Companion



One of our Editors' Choice winners, the Franklin Rex-3-DS PC Companion (\$180 street) is the least expensive and most portable PDA in this roundup. By design it's also the most limited in functionality: The Rex-3-DS, a PC Card, is a lookup-only device for contacts, tasks, appointments, and short memos. Unlike with the PalmPilot, you cannot enter new information into the Rex-3-DS itself. The unit is right for mobile professionals who don't want to carry a PalmPilot or care about the Rex-3-DS's inability to accept new data without synchronizing with a host PC. The unit's portability—it fits in your wallet—and ease of use can't be beat.

Powered by two lithium watch batteries rated for six months' use, the Rex-3-DS can store up to 3,000 contacts, tasks, or appointments. The 1.4-ounce device is a Type II PC Card with a 1.3- by 2.1-inch, non-backlit, monochrome, high-contrast LCD screen that displays approximately nine lines of 32 characters each. Five flush-mounted navigation buttons are spaced far enough apart for use with gloves on. For users without a computer equipped with a PC Card slot, a small docking station plugs into a serial port. A small leather wallet with a tiny notepad is also included. A 750-item-model Rex-1 sells for \$130 without the card dock.

Starfish Software's Rex Information Manager, included with the Rex-3-DS, is a powerful PIM and synchronization program that can import files from other major PIMs and contact managers such as ACT! 3.06, Lotus Organizer 97, Microsoft Outlook 97, Schedule+ 7.0, and Sidekick 98. After the files are imported, synching with the Rex-3-DS takes just seconds, even with a test file of almost 2,000 contacts. Starfish Software will offer a \$50 utility for direct synchronization with Microsoft Outlook 97 and Schedule+ 7.0, probably by the time you read this.—BB

Franklin Rex-3-DS PC Companion. Street price: \$180. Franklin Electronic Publishers, Burlington, NJ; 888-739-6400, 609-386-2500; www.franklin.com/rex. Choose 573 at www.pcmag.com/infolink.

Geofox-One Professional

The Geofox-One Professional (\$799 direct) uses Psion's operating system EPOC32 and includes all the programs and functionality of the Psion Series 5, including voice recording, database capabilities, and word processing, and adds a standard 33.6-Kbps PC Card modem. Pleasant to use, with a larger-than-usual screen for an HPC, the Geofox-One is bested only in terms of size by its more compact competitors.

The unit weighs only 13.7 ounces and is just 0.8 inches thick and 7.4 inches wide, but its 4.7-inch depth makes it too big to fit in a jacket pocket or even to carry conveniently in many handbags. The unit does come with an AC power adapter equipped with plugs for Europe, the United Kingdom, and the United States, however. A Type II PC Card slot holds the modem and can also accept removable memory cards. Battery life is 25 hours without the modem or backlighting.

The greatest difference between the Geofox-One and most PDAs and HPCs is its screen size. The 6.8-inch-diagonal, 640-by-320 monochrome LCD has minimal backlighting that does not do much good in

dim light, but its greater-than-average size and 16-shade gray scale help visibility significantly. The keys have a spacing of just over 14 mm and, with a separate numeric keypad, make writing notes and answering e-mail fairly easy.

Word and Excel files can be converted smoothly via the file-transfer program and the Geofox-One can also run third-party applications written for the Psion Series 5. Instead of a touch screen, the Geofox-One uses an integrated GlidePoint touch pad for navigation. Users accustomed to notebook PCs may feel at home with the touch pad, but in the world of HPCs, touch screens tend to be faster.—BB

Geofox-One Professional. Direct price: \$799. Geofox Inc., Austin, TX; 888-443-6369, 512-451-5055; www.geofox.com. Choose 574 at www.pcmag.com/infolink.

SUITABILITY TO TASK			
Franklin Rex-3-DS PC Companion		Geofox-One Professional	
General use	Poor	General use	Fair
Field/mobile use	Good	Field/mobile use	Good
Handwriting recognition	N/A	Handwriting recognition	N/A
Communications	N/A	Communications	Good

◀ The Rex-3-DS's unique PC Card form makes it very convenient; the navigation buttons are well spaced.

▶ The Geofox-One's backlight could be better, but its large, 16-gray-scale display helps clarity.



WE BUILT THE BACKBONE OF THE INTERNET.

Information is your greatest asset. Which is why you need secure, reliable, open communication throughout your

entire operation and beyond. And who better to help you create and grow your network infrastructure than the

people who helped build the ultimate network—the World Wide Web. Sun™ software solutions, like the scalable

Solaris™ operating environment, let you harness the full power of network computing. So you're able to provide

a lightning-fast flow of information between you, your suppliers, your clients, and your clients' clients. And

with SunLink™, you'll be able to run all your existing Windows applications. What's more, you're covered by Sun's

consulting, education and support services. To find out how we can provide a solid and reliable backbone for your

business, visit our Web site at www.sun.com/software/ or call 800-786-7638. THE NETWORK IS THE COMPUTER.™



Network
Software
Solutions



CAN WE BUILD ONE FOR YOU?

HP 620LX Palmtop PC

Hewlett-Packard, the first to market with a wide-screen Windows CE HPC, in the form of last year's monochrome HP 320LX, is the first to push the envelope again, with its color HP 620LX Palmtop PC (\$900 street). The 620LX comes with 16MB of RAM, which goes up to 26MB maximum. The unit's clear, 256-color, 640-by-240 display and its many quick-launch buttons set it in a class above most Windows CE 2.0 HPCs.

At 20.6 ounces including its lithium ion battery pack, the black 620LX is slightly heavier than most HPCs but is not much thicker or wider. To the right of the backlit 6.5-inch display is a narrow "hard icon panel" with four buttons for quick access to brightness, contrast, and audio, and e-mail, fax, and file-locator functions. Eight hard icons on a "quick launch pad" above the keyboard offer access to standard Windows CE applications such as Pocket Excel and Pocket Word. The 620LX also comes with a full version of Bsquare bFAX Pro 3.01, HP's Month-at-a-Glance-Plus, which adds new views to the standard Windows CE 2.0 calendar application, and On The Go Software's Pocket Quicken ExpensAble, which tracks business expenses and can export the data to Intuit's Quicken.

The unit's keys are angled up slightly from front to back and are reasonably set for touch-typing. Data can be synchronized with a desktop PC via an included serial cable, which can connect directly to the HPC or to the unit's bundled quick-connect docking cradle. With the unit's included software, data can also be imported from older HP handheld products.

HP claims 5.5 hours of battery life with the standard battery pack (most monochrome Windows CE devices average over 20 hours); this goes up to 11 hours with an optional lithium ion battery pack (\$120 street). The unit also comes with a CD-ROM-based guide. —RSA

HP 620LX Palmtop PC. Street price: \$900. Hewlett Packard Co., Palo Alto, CA; 800-443-1254, 408-246-4300; www.hp.com/handheld. Choose 575 at www.pcmag.com/infolink.

Nokia 9000i Communicator

Combining a hand-held computer, a digital cellular phone, and fax capabilities, the Nokia 9000i Communicator is a versatile multipurpose device. Sold by various digital telephone providers, the 9000i's street price ranges from \$850 to \$1,000, plus monthly charges for telephone, fax, and data service. If you're in an area with GSM coverage in the U.S., the 9000i's compelling range of features make it especially useful as a self-contained organizer and multifaceted communications device.

With the case closed, the 14-ounce 9000i looks like a fat cellular phone at 1.5 by 6.5 by 2.5 inches, but opening the cover reveals a 1.4 by 4.5-inch LCD screen and a full but tiny QWERTY keyboard with numerous navigation and selection keys and on-screen menu items. Typing on the tiny keyboard is somewhat more difficult than on the other HPCs. Keys switch between major functions,

including telephone, fax, SMS (short message/pager service for 160-character messages), the Internet, contacts, notes, and calendar—all easy to use—plus a variety of applets including a calculator, clock, and conversion calculator.

The 9000i runs on the GeoWorks OS and has an Intel 386/24 CPU and 8MB of memory, with 2MB of that for user documents. In addition to being a digital telephone, if you contract for all services, the unit can send and receive text-based faxes and can access the Internet, including the Web. No special programming is required by Web site creators, though the 9000i's limited graphics support on its ten-line nonbacklit monochrome screen makes some pages difficult or impossible to read. To back up or synchronize data (via Puma Technology's Intelli-Sync, optional), you can communicate with a conventional PC through an IR port or an optional serial cable connection. —BB

Nokia 9000i Communicator. Street price: \$850 to \$1,000 (depending on provider); Nokia Inc., Dallas; 800-665-4228, 972-257-9800; www.nokia.com. Choose 577 at www.pcmag.com/infolink.

SUITABILITY TO TASK			
HP 620LX Palmtop PC		Nokia 9000i Communicator	
General use	Good	General use	Good
Field/mobile use	Fair	Field/mobile use	Good
Handwriting recognition	N/A	Handwriting recognition	N/A
Communications	Fair	Communications	Good



◀ The HP 620LX Palmtop PC has a great, clear 256-color display, but its battery life needs improvement.

▶ The dual functionality of the Nokia 9000i Communicator is appealing, but its keyboard was more difficult to type on than most.

Quantex is right for your business.

Just check our resume.



Objective Provide businesses with high-performance, reliable PCs that include unique advanced support features like QSentry Technology.

MAJOR ACCOMPLISHMENT

The successful incorporation of QSentry Technology, a unique, customized PC health monitoring and support technology (includes Intel's LANdesk Client Manager V.3.1) into all Quantex desktops. This exciting technology:

- Maintains inventory of system hardware and software
- Automatically detects and notifies users of potential PC hardware problems
- Pinpoints problems and informs users of possible troubleshooting remedies to consider
- Reduces a business's total cost of ownership by eliminating costly downtime and lost productivity
- Supports industry initiatives and standards: Wired for Management, DMI-2.0, SNMP
- Simplifies local and remote network management of desktop client PCs

HONORS AND ACHIEVEMENTS



Winner of Computer Shopper's 1997 Direct Channel Achievement Award

Chosen over all other direct vendors including Gateway, Dell and Micron, Quantex took home Computer Shopper's 1997 Award for Systems. This prestigious award recognizes Quantex's commitment to providing customers with high-performance systems at competitive prices and backing them with a solid business support package.



Winner of PC Computing's 1997 Most Valuable Product Award

Beating out industry-leading competition, Quantex took home the esteemed 1997 PC Computing MVP Award. Quantex was awarded this honor after PC Computing's editors conducted an exhaustive review of thousands of computer hardware and software products, evaluating them for usability, performance, technology, innovation and value.



Winner of PC Magazine's Editors' Choice Award - QP5/233 M-3

In December 1997, Quantex's QP5/233 M-3 grabbed PC Magazine's coveted Editors' Choice Award. This award recognized our ability to deliver systems with the highest levels of reliability, cutting-edge performance and overall value.



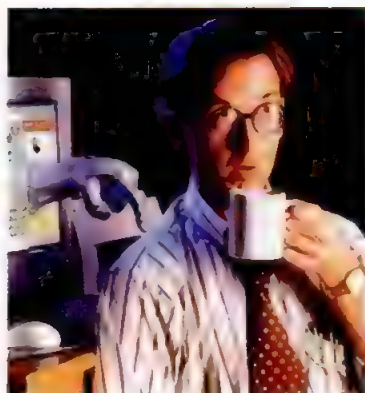
In the last three months of 1997 alone, Quantex has accumulated 6 Best Buy awards from PC World, a Power User's Bargain recommendation from Windows Magazine, a Buy It! from C-Net Online, a Best Desktops 1997 selection from NetBuyer, an Honorable Mention from PC Magazine, a Lab Runner-Up award from Home PC and an Editors' Choice award from PC Magazine (U.K.).

References and Additional Information

1. Hundreds of thousands of satisfied Quantex customers
2. Quantex Business Consultants at (800) 346-6572
3. The Quantex web site at www.quantex.com



Now check out the rest of our credentials



Q Sentry Technology is like having a full-time tech expert in your Quantex PC, alerting you to possible hardware problems before they become critical.

OVERALL RANKINGS Technical Support Survey

PC VENDOR	GRADE
Quantex	Excellent
Dell	
IBM	
Compaq	
Gateway 2000	Good
Micron	
Acer	Fair
Toshiba	
Digital	Poor
Packard Bell	

Windows Magazine, 8/97



Call to receive a free
Quantex Business
Solutions Guide

Award-Winning Technology

PC technology that raises productivity and eliminates the fear of obsolescence is crucial to growing businesses today. At Quantex, we integrate the most reliable components into our systems to ensure companies the highest levels of performance and scalability. Enhancements like next-generation Pentium® II processors, AGP video graphics, 56Kbps modems, Wake-On-LAN technology and the latest 10/100 Mbps Fast Ethernet Networking technology make our systems a smart investment for businesses looking to get ahead. Call us for a free "Business Solutions" guide, and see how our computing solutions can set your business on the fast track to success.

Advanced PC Monitoring & Support

Our new Q Sentry Technology allows us to take support to yet a higher level. This unique, customized PC health monitoring and support technology automatically detects potential hardware problems in your PC and notifies users, so hazards can be remedied before it's too late. Inclusion of the LM 78 Chip allows the monitoring of system conditions like temperature, voltage and fan speed, ensuring your PC is always running at peak performance. Our commitment to high quality manufacturing and solid PC support results in measurably less down time, thereby allowing your business to stay focused on work instead of problems. Quantex systems are also compatible with industry standards and initiatives such as Wired for Management and DMI 2.0, which lowers your Total Cost of Ownership while making your systems easier to operate, configure, and maintain.

Award-Winning Service & Support

Every Quantex system is backed by our #1-rated, award-winning warranty and service package, specifically designed for growing businesses. It encompasses everything from pre-sale consulting to post-sale assistance and includes 24-hour/7-day toll-free technical support 365 days a year, express parts replacement, on-site service**, and optional service extensions. With all of this behind you, you're free to focus on more important things - like your bottom line. In fact, in a recent customer survey conducted by *Windows Magazine*, we were rated "Excellent" for our ability to handle technical problems quickly and inexpensively, and excelled with a 91% "buy again" rating.

Quantex. When It Comes To Helping Your Business,
We Mean Business.



Business Desktops

Options: Zip 100MB Internal Drive w/one cartridge...\$89 • Business Audio Kit (Sound Card & Altec Lansing ACS-90 Speakers)...\$49 • HP LaserJet 6L Printer...\$379
• MS Natural Keyboard Elite...\$39 • APC Back-UPS 280...\$99 • APC Back-UPS 400...\$129 • APC Back-UPS 600...\$229

QP5/166 SB-1 **\$1099**

(with MMX™ Technology)

Business lease: \$39/Mo.

- 166MHz Pentium® Processor with MMX™ Technology
- 2 Universal Serial Bus (USB) Ports / DMI 2.0
- 16MB EDO Memory / 512KB Pipeline Burst Cache
- 2 1GB EIDE Mode 4 HD / 3.5" 1.44MB Floppy Drive
- 32X Max EIDE CD-ROM Drive
- 32X Max EIDE CD-ROM Drive
- 15" Digital Monitor (13.8" viewable)
- Intel PRO 100 PCI Ethernet Adapter w/RJ-45
- Quantex Mid Tower Case
- 104-Key Keyboard with MS Mouse
- MS Windows 95 with MS Plus
- 3-year limited warranty with 1-year On-Site Service**
- 24-hr./7-day Technical Support
- Q5entry Technology (including Intel LANDesk Client Manager V 3.11)

QP5/200 SB-1 (with MMX™ Technology)...\$1149

QP5/233 SB-1 (with MMX™ Technology)...\$1199

QP6/233 SB-2 **\$1699**

(featuring Pentium® II processor)

Business lease: \$60/Mo.

- 233MHz Pentium® II Processor
- 2 Universal Serial Bus (USB) Ports / DMI 2.0
- 32MB Memory / 512KB Secondary Cache
- 4.3GB Ultra ATA HD / 3.5" 1.44MB Floppy Drive
- 32X Max EIDE CD-ROM Drive
- 17" Digital Monitor (15.8" viewable)
- Choice of Intel PRO 100 PCI Ethernet Adapter with Wake-On-LAN Technology or K56flex protocol Fax/Modem*
- 32X Max EIDE CD-ROM Drive
- Quantex Mid Tower Case
- 104-Key Keyboard with MS IntelliMouse
- MS Windows 95 with MS Plus
- MS Office 97 Small Business Edition
- 3-year limited warranty with 1-year On-Site Service**
- 24-hr./7-day Technical Support
- Q5entry Technology (including Intel LANDesk Client Manager V 3.11)
- Upgrade to Windows NT Workstation 4.0 for \$39

QP5/200 SB-2 (with MMX™ Technology)...\$1499

QP5/233 SB-2 (with MMX™ Technology)...\$1549

QP6/266 SB-3 **\$1999**

(featuring Pentium® II processor)

Business lease: \$70/Mo.

- 266MHz Pentium® II Processor
- Intel 440LX PCI Chipset / DMI 2.0
- 2 Universal Serial Bus (USB) Ports
- 64MB SDRAM Memory / 512KB Secondary Cache
- 6 4GB Ultra ATA HD / 3.5" 1.44MB Floppy Drive
- 128-bit RIVA 128 3D AGP Graphics Card with 4MB SGRAM
- 17" Digital Monitor (15.8" viewable)
- Choice of Intel PRO 100 PCI Ethernet Adapter with Wake-On-LAN Technology or K56flex protocol Fax/Modem*
- 32X Max EIDE CD-ROM Drive
- Quantex ATX Mid Tower Case
- 104-Key Keyboard with MS IntelliMouse
- MS Windows NT 4.0 Workstation
- MS Office 97 Small Business Edition
- 3-year limited warranty with 1-year On-Site Service**
- 24-hr./7-day Technical Support
- Q5entry Technology (including Intel LANDesk Client Manager V 3.11)

QP6/300 SB-3 (w/ Pentium® II Processor)...\$2149

QP6/333 SB-3 (w/ Pentium® II Processor)...\$2349

QP6/333 SB-4 **\$2599**

(featuring Pentium® II processor)

Business lease: \$91/Mo.

- 333MHz Pentium® II Processor
- 2 Universal Serial Bus (USB) Ports / DMI 2.0
- 64MB SDRAM Memory / 512KB Secondary Cache
- 8 4GB Ultra ATA HD / 3.5" 1.44MB Floppy Drive
- 3D Labs Permedia 2 AGP Graphics Card with 8MB
- 19" Digital Monitor (18.1" viewable)
- 32X Max EIDE CD-ROM Drive
- Quantex ATX Mid Tower Case
- 104-Key Keyboard with MS IntelliMouse
- MS Windows NT 4.0 Workstation
- MS Office 97 Small Business Edition
- 3-year limited warranty with 1-year On-Site Service**
- 24-hr./7-day Technical Support
- Q5entry Technology (including Intel LANDesk Client Manager V 3.11)
- Upgrade to Intel PRO 100 PCI Ethernet w/WOL* for \$69
- Upgrade to K56flex protocol Fax/Modem* for \$69

QP6/266 SB-4 (w/ Pentium® II Processor)...\$2249

QP6/300 SB-4 (w/ Pentium® II Processor)...\$2399

Word 97 • Excel 97 • Outlook 97 • Publisher 97 • Small Business Financial Manager 97 • Automap Streets Plus

Microsoft Office 97

Small Business Edition

Business Notebooks

Quantex H-1210 **\$2299**

(with MMX™ Technology)

Business lease: \$81/Mo.

- 200MHz Pentium® processor with MMX™ Technology
- Intel Mobile Module (IMM) Architecture
- 12.1" SVGA Active Matrix Display
- 32MB SDRAM (expandable to 144MB)
- 512KB Pipelined Burst Cache
- 2GB HD / 3.5" 1.44MB Modular Floppy Drive
- PCMCIA K56flex protocol Fax/Modem*
- 20X Modular CD-ROM Drive
- PCI Bus with 128-bit graphics accelerator
- Integrated 16-bit Stereo Sound and Speakers
- Smart Lithium Ion Battery
- USB and Fast IR Ports
- Integrated Personal Touchpad
- MS Windows 95
- Intel Office Suite 8
- Carrying Case
- 24-hr./7-day Technical Support
- 3-year limited warranty on CPU and Main Memory
- 1-year parts and labor limited warranty on all other components
- Add a Deluxe Carrying Case for only \$39
- Add a PCMCIA NIC for only \$129
- Add a Mini-Docking Station for only \$169
- Add a 2nd Lithium Ion Battery for only \$169

H-1210 w/166MHz Pentium® processor
w/MMX™ Technology...\$2199

Quantex H-1331 **\$3599**

(with MMX™ Technology)

Business lease: \$117/Mo.

- 266MHz Pentium® processor with MMX™ Technology
- Intel Mobile Module (IMM) Architecture
- 13.3" XGA Active Matrix Display
- 64MB SDRAM (expandable to 144MB)
- 512KB Pipelined Burst Cache
- 4GB HD / 3.5" 1.44MB Modular Floppy Drive
- PCMCIA K56flex protocol Fax/Modem*
- 24X Modular CD-ROM Drive
- PCI Bus with 128-bit graphics accelerator
- Integrated 16-bit Stereo Sound and Speakers
- Smart Lithium Ion Battery
- 2nd Lithium Ion Battery
- Mini-Docking Station
- USB and Fast IR Ports
- Integrated Personal Touchpad
- Windows NT Workstation 4.0 or MS Windows 95
- MS Office 97 Small Business Edition
- Carrying Case
- 24-hr./7-day Technical Support
- 3-year limited warranty on CPU and Main Memory
- 1-year parts and labor limited warranty on all other components
- Add a Deluxe Carrying Case for only \$39
- Add a PCMCIA NIC for only \$129

Power Multimedia Series

QP6/300 SM-4x **\$2499**

(featuring Pentium® II processor)

Business lease: \$86/Mo.

- 300MHz Pentium® II Processor
- 64MB SDRAM Memory / 512KB Secondary Cache
- 8 4GB Ultra ATA HD / 3.5" 1.44MB Floppy Drive
- 3D Labs Permedia 2 AGP Graphics Card with 8MB
- 19" Digital Monitor (18.1" viewable)
- K56flex protocol Fax/Modem* w/Voice Mail and Speakerphone
- 32X Max EIDE CD-ROM Drive
- Ensoniq 32-Bit Wavetable Sound Card
- Altec-Lansing ACS-90 Speakers with ACS-250 subwoofer
- Quantex ATX Mid Tower Case
- 104-Key Keyboard with MS IntelliMouse
- MS Windows 95 with MS Plus
- Power Multimedia Software Bundle
- Microsoft Office 97 Small Business Edition
- 3-year limited warranty with 1-year On-Site Service**

QP6/266 SM-4x (w/ Pentium® II Processor)...\$2349

QP6/333 SM-4x (w/ Pentium® II Processor)...\$2649

QP6/333 SM-4x SE **\$2799**

(featuring Pentium® II processor)

Business lease: \$98/Mo.

- 333MHz Pentium® II Processor
- 64MB SDRAM Memory / 512KB Secondary Cache
- 8 4GB Ultra ATA HD / 3.5" 1.44MB Floppy Drive
- 128-bit RIVA 128 3D AGP Graphics with 4MB SGRAM
- 19" Digital Monitor (18.1" viewable)
- K56flex protocol Fax/Modem* w/Voice Mail and Speakerphone
- Toshiba 2nd-Gen. DVD-ROM Drive w/DVD Decoder Board
- Ensoniq 32-Bit Wavetable Sound Card
- Altec-Lansing ACS-490 Speakers with subwoofer
- Quantex ATX Mid Tower Case
- 104-Key Keyboard with MS IntelliMouse
- MS Windows 95 with MS Plus
- Power Multimedia Software Bundle
- Microsoft Office 97 Small Business Edition
- 3-year limited warranty with 1-year On-Site Service**

QP6/266 SM-4x SE (w/ Pentium® II Processor)...\$2499

QP6/300 SM-4x SE (w/ Pentium® II Processor)...\$2649

Power Multimedia Software: • MS Money '97 • Office Mate • Day Planner Pro • Power Business Plans • Form Designer
• Project Manager Pro • Labels Unlimited • Compton's Reference Collection • Dr. Solomon's Anti-Virus • MS Internet Explorer 4.0



1.800.346.6572
www.quantex.com

© 1999 Quantex Microsystems, Inc. All Rights Reserved, 4008 Pierce Street, Sausalito, CA 94965 • Sales Hours: M-F 9 a.m. - 12 a.m. (ET) Sat., 9 a.m. - 6 p.m. All desktop system sales are subject to Quantex's three-year limited warranty and terms and conditions of sale. The three-year limited warranty includes first year, parts and labor. Second and third years, parts only warranty. *MS on-site service is available outside of the continental USA. On-site service is provided at the sole discretion of Quantex. On-site service is provided by an independent third-party provider. For details on our warranty or money-back guarantee call or write us. Other peripherals such as printers, joysticks, etc., are covered by manufacturer's warranty. Software titles are subject to change and cannot be substituted. All prices and configurations are subject to change without notice or obligation and do not include shipping or sales tax. All returned items must have a conspicuous RMA number issued by Quantex and be in original packaging. 30-day money-back policy does not include return freight or original shipping/handling charges. * Maximum transmission speed of up to 56Kbps when downloading and 33.6Kbps when uploading data. Actual speeds may vary depending on line conditions and current PC restrictions. * Wake-On-LAN is currently not supported through routers. System temp., voltage, and fan speed monitoring available only on SB-2, SB-3, SB-4 Pentium II processor based models. Quantex is not responsible for errors in typography or photography. Pentium and the Intel Inside logo are registered trademarks and MMX is a trademark of Intel. All other company trademarks are trademarks of each respective company.

Choose 074 at www.pcmag.com/infolink

SUMMARY OF FEATURES

Hand-Held PCs

Reviewed units

Sidebar units*

■ YES ■ NO

Products listed in reviewer order by category

	Apple MessagePad 2100	AT&T PocketNet Service	Casio Cassiopeia A-20	Franklin Rex-3-DS PC Companion	Geofox-One Professional	HP 620LX Palmtop PC	Nokia 9800 Communicator	Psion Series 5 Handheld Computer
Price of tested configuration	\$1,150 street	Telephone, \$300 street; data access service, \$29.99 per month	\$600 street	\$180 street	\$799 direct	\$900 street	\$900 street	\$600 street
Processor type/speed	StrongARM SA-110 / 162 MHz	N/A	Hitachi SH3 / 80 MHz	8-bit RISC / 4.3 MHz	ARM-7 CL-PS7110 / 18.4 MHz	Hitachi SH3 / 75 MHz	Intel 386 / 24 MHz	ARM 7100 / 18 MHz
Operating system	Newton 2.1	N/A	Windows CE 2.0	Proprietary	EPOC32	Windows CE 2.0	Geoworks Geos 3.0	EPOC32
Dimensions (HWD, in inches)	1.1x4.7x0.3	1.2x2.2x0.1	1.0x7.3x3.7	0.3x3.6x2.1	0.8x7.4x4.7	1.4x7.8x4.1	1.5x6.5x2.5	0.9x6.7x3.5
Weight with batteries	22.4 oz.	9.6 oz.	15.2 oz.	1.4 oz.	13.7 oz.	20.6 oz.	14.0 oz.	12.5 oz.
Spacing on built-in QWERTY keyboard	N/A	N/A	12.0 mm	N/A	14.0 mm	13.0 mm	13.8 mm	14.3 mm
Speaker/Microphone/Digital audio recorder	■ ■ ■	■ ■ ■	■ ■ ■	■ ■ ■	■ ■ ■	■ ■ ■	■ ■ ■	■ ■ ■
Memory								
Installed/maximum RAM	8MB / 8MB	N/A	8MB / 8MB	288K / 288K	16MB / 16MB	16MB / 26MB	8MB / 8MB	8MB / 30MB
Installed/maximum ROM	8MB / 8MB	N/A	8MB / 8MB	128K / 128K	8MB / 8MB	10MB / 10MB	N/A	6MB / 6MB
Display								
Resolution	480 x 320 pixels	4 lines x 12 characters	640 x 240 pixels	160 x 96 pixels	640 x 320 pixels	640 x 240 pixels	640 x 200 pixels	640 x 240 pixels
Dimensions (HW, in inches)	4.9 x 3.3	0.9 x 1.6	2.5 x 6.2	1.3 x 2.1	3.2 x 6.1	2.5 x 6.5	4.5 x 1.4	2.0 x 5.3
Number of colors or shades of gray	16 shades of gray	1 shade of gray	4 shades of gray	2 shades of gray	16 shades of gray	256 colors	8 shades of gray	16 shades of gray
Backlight	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Input/Output								
Serial interface/VGA out/Compact card slot	■ ■ ■	■ ■ ■	■ ■ ■	■ ■ ■	■ ■ ■	■ ■ ■	■ ■ ■	■ ■ ■
Built-in PC Card slots	Two Type II	None	One Type II	None	One Type II	One Type II	None	None
Communication								
Built-in software or hardware modem	None	Hardware	None	None	None	None	Software	None
Built-in modem speed in Kbps (data/fax)	N/A	19.2/19.2	N/A	N/A	33.6/14.4	N/A	9.6/9.6	N/A
IrDA port	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Power								
Batteries	Four AA alkaline batteries	Nickel hydride rechargeable battery pack	Two AA alkaline batteries	Two CR-2025 lithium ion watch batteries	Two AA alkaline batteries	Lithium ion battery pack	Two lithium ion batteries	Two AA alkaline batteries
Rated battery life	24 hours	In use, 1.5 hours; standby, 9 hours; off, 55 hours	25 hours	6 months	25 hours	5.5 hours	In use, 3.5 hours; standby, 35 hours; off, 1 week	36 hours
Battery charging time	N/A	30 minutes	N/A	N/A	N/A	4 hours	2.5 hours	N/A
Service and Support								
24-hour, 7-day live technical support	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Standard warranty on parts/labor	1 year/1 year	90 days/90 days	1 year/1 year	2 years/2 years	3 years/3 years	1 year/1 year	1 year/1 year	1 year/1 year
One year on-site service included	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
24-hour turnaround for parts replacement	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■

* These are preproduction units discussed in "Lightweight Newcomers Add Heavyweight Features." N/A—Not applicable. The product does not have this feature.

Psion Series 5 Handheld Computer



One of our Editors' Choices, the Psion Series 5 Handheld Computer (\$600 street) combines a clever design with a raft of useful applications and utilities written specifically for the operating system EPOC32. These applications are both included with the 8MB Series 5 and available from third parties. The company also licenses EPOC32 to the Geofox-One and to the Philips Mobile Computing Group for use with its GSM digital cellular phones. A powerful PDA that smoothly exports to and imports from Windows 95 and NT applications

◀ The Psion Series 5 Handheld Computer's slide-out keyboard and tilted screen make it especially user-friendly.

PC MAGAZINE
 EDITORS' CHOICE

Texas Instruments Avigo 10	3Com PalmPilot Professional	NEC MobilePro 700	NEC MobilePro 750C	Philips Velo 500	Sharp Mobilon HC-4500C
\$300 street	\$370 street	\$699 direct	\$999 direct	\$840 street	\$1,000 street
Proprietary	Motorola 68328 / 16 MHz	NEC VR 4102 / 54 MHz	NEC VR 4111 / 78 MHz	Philips PR 31700 / 75 MHz	Philips MPS / 75 MHz
Proprietary	Palm OS	Windows CE 2.0	Windows CE 2.0	Windows CE 2.0	Windows CE 2.0
0.8 x 3.3 x 5.5	0.7 x 3.2 x 4.7	1.2 x 9.6 x 4.8	1.2 x 9.6 x 5.4	1.0 x 6.8 x 3.8	1.2 x 7.3 x 3.7
7.0 oz.	5.7 oz.	24.0 oz.	28.8 oz.	15.3 oz.	17.3 oz.
N/A	N/A	16.5 mm	16.5 mm	11.5 mm	14.0 mm
■ ■ ■	■ ■ ■	■ ■ ■	■ ■ ■	■ ■ ■	■ ■ ■
680K / 680K	1MB / 1MB	8MB / 32MB	16MB / 32MB	16MB / 24MB	16MB / 16MB
1MB / 2MB	1MB / 1MB	16MB / 48MB	16MB / 48MB	16MB / 16MB	16MB / 16MB
240 x 180 pixels	180 x 180 pixels	640 x 240 pixels	640 x 240 pixels	640 x 240 pixels	640 x 240 pixels
3.5 x 2.3	3.3 x 2.5	2.6 x 6.9	2.8 x 7.6	2.4 x 5.4	2.3 x 6.0
4 shades of gray	4 shades of gray	4 shades of gray	256 colors	16 shades of gray	256 colors
■ ■ ■	■ ■ ■	■ ■ ■	■ ■ ■	■ ■ ■	■ ■ ■
None	None	One Type II	One Type II	None	One Type II
None	None	Hardware	Hardware	Software	Software
N/A	N/A	33.6/14.4	33.6/14.4	28.8/14.4	33.6/9.6
■	■	■	■	■	■
Two AAA alkaline batteries	Two AAA alkaline batteries	Two AA alkaline batteries	Lithium ion rechargeable battery pack	Nickel hydride rechargeable battery pack	Nickel hydride rechargeable battery pack
1 month	8-12 weeks	30 hours	8 hours	12-15 hours	6 hours
N/A	N/A	N/A	4-5 hours	2.5 hours	3 hours
■	■	■	■	■	■
1 year/1 year	1 year/1 year	1 year/1 year	3 years/1 year	1 year/1 year	1 year/1 year
■	■	■	■	■	■

via the included PsiWin 2.0, the Series 5 is a pleasure to use. A Mac connectivity program is also available for \$79.

When you open the Series 5 case, the keyboard slides neatly forward, and the screen rests at a tilted angle; the result is that the unit seems larger when opened than expected. Weighing in at 12.5 ounces and measuring 0.9 by 6.7 by 3.5 inches, the Series 5 is a reasonable size to carry. Battery life is rated at 35 hours with two double-A cells; an AC adapter is a \$29 option.

Though some might consider the unit's interface a limitation because it is not a Windows 95, CE, or NT clone, the unit's touch-screen application and function icons facilitate system navigation and control. Applications include a word processor and spreadsheet, plus PIM applications, a clock, a calculator, and a sketch pad.

SUITABILITY TO TASK	
Psion Series 5 Handheld Computer	
General use	Excellent
Field/mobile use	Excellent
Handwriting recognition	N/A
Communications	Good

The Series 5's 2-by-5.3-inch 640-by-240-resolution display has a backlight, and in normal room lighting or daylight the screen is quite visible. The unit's keys have a relatively generous 14.3-mm spacing, making the unit fine for creating notes and memos. A convenient voice recorder with ADPCM sound compression captures voice files at 4K per second (8MB of RAM holds 30 minutes of messages). Besides the 8MB of user data storage on our test unit,

the Psion unit has a slot for solid-state flash-memory disks. Other options include a universal travel modem that plugs in to the unit's RS-232 port for \$129 and a PC Card adapter for \$139.—**BB Psion Series 5 Handheld Computer.** Street price: \$600. Psion Inc., Concord, MA; 800-997-7466, 978-371-0310; www.psion.com. Choose 579 at www.pcmag.com/infolink.

Price of tested configuration For devices sold through resellers, assume that street prices will be 10 to 15 percent lower than list prices. Some vendors factor this discount directly into their quoted prices; in such cases we indicate that the cited price is a street price. All street prices are rounded to the nearest \$10. Some vendors sell directly to customers. Such prices are listed as *direct* and are not discounted.

Operating system Windows CE is a more compact version of the Windows operating system, and it comes complete with "pocket" versions of Excel and Word. Psion's EPOC32 is a 32-bit operating system designed for the HPC platform. Most other devices are equipped with proprietary operating systems.

Spacing on built-in QWERTY keyboard The measurements we report indicate how much space there is between two keys, as measured from the center of one key to the center of the next. A standard keyboard has a spacing of 19 mm between each pair. As expected, most of these devices are not equipped with full-size keyboards. Please consult individual reviews for comments on usability.

Installed/maximum RAM Random access memory, the main memory in a computer, is the fastest of the various types of memory, and it is rewritable. It can be erased, however, when the power is shut off.

Installed/maximum ROM Read-only memory is programmed by the vendor at the factory and cannot be altered, even by a power outage. ROM is typically used to store the operating system.

Backlight A backlit screen aids visibility in low-light situations.

Built-in PC Card slots PC Card slots are necessary for adding memory, modem, or network cards. In cases where there are no built-in PC Card slots, an optional external device will often be available to add them.

IrDA port Infrared (IrDA) ports are useful for transferring data from the PIM application to your PC or for printing.



“Could you possibly
be any more



What, getting real work done on the move? That's the promise of the latest Handheld PCs (H/PC) — powered by Microsoft® Windows® CE 2.0. These H/PCs are available now, so you can check your email, review memos, and practice your PowerPoint® presentation during the time it takes to get from Gate A-24 to the next concourse.

It's just like having the best of your PC with you all the time, with the Windows interface you know and pocket versions of the Microsoft Office applications you depend on. Hundreds of your favorite off-the-shelf programs, such as Microsoft Expedia™ Streets 98, Symantec ACT!, and pcANYWHERE, are available to choose from. Don't worry about being out of date; with Windows CE's built-in ActiveSync™ technology, you get effortless synchronization with your desktop and server information, even files, e-mail, and meeting requests. If your data needs to be secure, Windows CE even supports industry-standard security protocols.



And if your flight gets delayed? Review your schedule, download a file, or build that spreadsheet. Whether you're on the go or stuck waiting somewhere, Windows CE turns downtime into uptime, anytime.

To find out more about Handheld PCs powered by Microsoft Windows CE, go to www.microsoft.com/windowsce/hpc/.

productive?"

Texas Instruments Avigo 10

With the Texas Instruments Avigo 10 (\$300 street), TI has all but duplicated the 3Com PalmPilot Professional (although it does not use a licensed design). Like its exemplar, the Avigo is a wallet-size device designed primarily for storing PIM data and sharing that data with your desktop PC. It lacks an on-screen writing pad and the abundance of third-party software and hardware the PalmPilot has, but it mirrors the PalmPilot in many other respects.

The Avigo even looks like the PalmPilot. Weighing 7 ounces and measuring 0.8 by 3.3 by 5.5 inches, its graphite-gray case has a backlit LCD and a scattering of push keys on the front. Four of these access the unit's primary, easy-to-use PIM applications: the address, schedule, to-do, and memo functions. Users access all the other software features, including an expense tracker, a simple spreadsheet, and a sketch application, via a row of on-screen icons.

Since the unit lacks a physical keyboard, entering PIM data can be tedious. To move around the screen, you must use a stylus pen and a pair of cursor keys. To input text you use a virtual on-screen keyboard: You can use either a straight QWERTY-style keyboard or one with dynamic T9 technology, which groups several characters together on each key and attempts to guess each word you want, but we found this system increases typing speed only slightly. Data can be transferred to or from your PC over a serial connection or via an IrDA port.

To export files to the Avigo from Lotus Organizer 97, the included desktop PIM package, you must use a version of Puma Technology's IntelliSync software. To export digital sketches or spreadsheets, you must launch the proprietary Avigo Manager. By contrast, the PalmPilot cannot handle sketches or standard spreadsheets at all just out of the box. The

Avigo runs for four weeks on two triple-A batteries and has roughly 1MB of RAM.—CM

Texas Instruments Avigo 10. Street price: \$300. Texas Instruments Inc., Dallas; 800-842-2273; www.ti.com/avigo. Choose 581 at www.pcmag.com/infolink.

3Com PalmPilot Professional



Chalk one up to simplicity. The 3Com PalmPilot Professional (\$370 street) has quickly become the market's leading hand-held computing device, despite a limited, proprietary operating system and the absence of a physical keyboard. The PalmPilot has attracted the following—as well as the support of over 3,000 software developers—because of its unaffected reliability. It also wins our Editors' Choice.

The 5.7-ounce unit is just a bit larger than a deck of playing cards. Externally, it consists only of a backlit LCD, six navigational keys, and a stylus. Several PIM application icons reside within the display. Standard PIM applications, an expense tracker, and an e-mail client are included. The latter lets you read, delete, compose, and organize messages; transmission requires additional software and an external 14.4-Kbps 3Com modem (\$129 list).

The unit operates for 8 to 12 weeks on two triple-A batteries and has 1MB of memory—enough for 4,000 addresses, 2,400 appointments, 750 to-do items, and 750 e-mail messages. To enter data, use either the on-screen keyboard or the on-screen

Graffiti-based writing pad, which responds to a form of shorthand and comes with a stick-on guide for easy reference. The software is usable, but it will take you time to learn to write the way the unit requires. 3Com claims a ramp-

up time of about 30 minutes, which we found to be accurate.

Transferring data through a serial connection from the PalmPilot to your PC is straightforward and quick. To synch up, you can also use the 14.4-Kbps modem or an optional LAN kit (\$69 list).

Lotus Notes support as well as myriad third-party applications and hardware add-ons, such as Motorola PageMart paging modules (\$169 to \$189 list), are also available. A version of the PalmPilot is available with 512K of RAM and no e-mail capabilities (\$250 street).—CM

3Com PalmPilot Professional. Street price: \$370. 3Com Corp., PalmPilot Division, Mountain View, CA; 800-881-7256, 847-676-1441; www.palmpilot.com. Choose 582 at www.pcmag.com/infolink. **PC**

◀ The Avigo lacks handwriting-recognition software and the third-party support of the PalmPilot, but it does come with built-in spreadsheet support.
▶ Synchronizing your PalmPilot and your PC is a snap using the included cradle and one-touch-launch HotSynch application.



YOU'VE GOT TO SEE IT IN

EPSON

COLOR.

EPSON is a registered trademark of Seiko Epson Corp. PowerLite and SizeWise are trademarks of Epson America, Inc. Road Service Program valid in U.S. and Canada only and is included while under EPSON's warranty. ©1998 Epson America, Inc.

P
r
o
j
e
c
t
o
r
S
a
l
e
s

GET THEIR HEARTS
RACING...

EVEN BEFORE THE
COFFEE ARRIVES.

▷ 97

▷ 98

▷ 99

EPSON—THE WORLD LEADER IN HIGH-PERFORMANCE PORTABLE PROJECTORS—GIVES YOU THE POWER TO ADD IMPACT TO ANY PRESENTATION.

Coffee's one way to keep your audience awake. But wouldn't you rather deliver a presentation where caffeine isn't required? Introducing EPSON's new family of high-performance portable projectors. With our exclusive SizeWise™ technology, you can handle resolutions of up to 1280 x 1024, using virtually any computer, for images that are as clear on the wall as they are on your screen. And up to 1000 lumens of power make these images strikingly bright—even in normally lit rooms. All this, plus full-motion video, packed into a unit that's just as easy to use as it is to carry. For extra confidence on the road, we offer an exclusive Private Line, with a technician waiting to help. And if that help means getting you a replacement projector, our Road Service program can usually deliver one within 24 hours.

For a free video or more information on where to buy or rent projectors, call 1-800-442-1977 and ask for Operator 3101. Or visit our website at www.epson.com. You'll see why presenting with any other projector would be just like . . . well, serving decaf.



PowerLite™ 5000XB



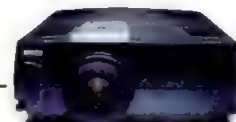
800 x 600 resolution,
750 lumens; 14.5 lbs.

PowerLite™ 7000XB



1024 x 768 resolution,
650 lumens; 14.7 lbs.

PowerLite™ 7300



1024 x 768 resolution,
1000 lumens; 13.8 lbs.

Choose 005 at www.pcmag.com/infolink

TELEPHONE LIST

Accounting
Andrew Kayser 555-0936

Distribution
Andrew Kayser 555-0936

Human Resources
Andrew Kayser 555-0936

Marketing
Andrew Kayser 555-0936

Personnel
Andrew Kayser 555-0936

Purchasing
Andrew Kayser 555-0936

Sales
Andrew Kayser 555-0936

**We'll go out on a limb and guess that you're
also the IS Department.**

Get the HP Brio PC with a 15" HP monitor
for only \$1,499.* A new PC with the Intel®
Pentium® II processor designed and
built entirely for your small business.
Purchasing will appreciate the HP Brio's
affordability and compatibility. Human



**The new HP Brio
Small Business PC**

233, 266, 300 or 333MHz
Pentium II processor, or
200 or 233MHz Intel Pentium
processor with MMX technology
16-bit audio card
Up to 6GB hard disk drive
(2.1GB, 4GB, 6GB)
16MB and 32MB memory models
expandable to 128MB and 192MB
16X and 24X CD-ROM drive max
56kbps modem

Resources will love the quality and reliability of the HP brand.



And Training will relish the fact that the HP Brio
goes to work right out of the box. In other words,

it's you who will find that the HP Brio meets all the needs
of your growing company. Download Microsoft® Internet
Explorer® 4.0 from our HP Brio website and you have the
perfect PC for doing business on the net. Find out more at
www.hp.com/go/smallbiz or call 1-800-307-6397, ext. 4003.



© 1998 Hewlett-Packard Company. All rights reserved. HP, the HP logo, and Brio are trademarks of Hewlett-Packard Company. Intel, the Intel Inside logo, Pentium, and MMX are trademarks of Intel Corporation. Microsoft, the Microsoft logo, and Internet Explorer are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. *Average U.S. street price for HP Brio 15" with Pentium II processor, 233MHz, 16MB memory, 2.1GB hard disk drive, 16X CD-ROM drive, and 56kbps modem. Price varies by configuration. © 1998 Hewlett-Packard Company. All rights reserved.



MultiSync® LCD400V™

The lowest-priced 14" active-matrix LCD monitor.

MultiSync® LCD400™

With XtraView™—160° viewing angle.

MultiSync® LCD2000™

The first 20" LCD monitor on the market.

The broadest line in the business is less than 23 inches wide.

MultiSync
FROM NEC TECHNOLOGIES

We've squeezed
something for
everyone into a line

of monitors that are known for being thin.

At \$1199, the MultiSync® LCD400V™ leads the

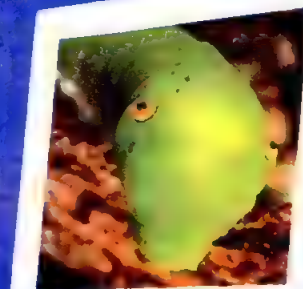
line as the 14" active-matrix LCD monitor in the
market. Yet it still offers eye-popping image quality.

For a little bit extra, the 14" MultiSync LCD400V™ includes XtraView™ technology, which expands the viewing angle to an unprecedented 160°. And for those who believe that bigger is better, there's the MultiSync LCD2000™, the world's first commercially available 20" LCD monitor, also with XtraView. All of our monitors are misers. They take up at least 60% less space and consume at least 50% less energy than traditional CRT models. And all of our LCD panels are made by us—so we can make sure that the broadest line in the business is also the best. To find out more, call 1-800-NEC-INFO or visit www.nec.com. For more on XtraView technology, visit www.xtraview.com. Expect more. Experience more.

	MultiSync® LCD400V™	MultiSync® LCD400™	MultiSync® LCD2000™
Viewable Image Size	14.1"	14.1"	20.1"
Maximum Resolution	1024 x 768	1024 x 768	1280 x 1024
Weight	11.0 lbs.	11.5 lbs.	22.0 lbs.
Dimensions (wxhxd)	14.1" x 14.2" x 6.6"	14.1" x 14.3" x 6.7"	19.7" x 19" x 8.7"
Brightness	200 cd/m²	180 cd/m²	150 cd/m²
160° XtraView Technology	no	yes	yes



NEC
NEC Technologies



Price references are based on estimated street price. Actual price may vary. Market data current as of 11/1/97. Price and specifications are subject to change without notice. MultiSync is a registered trademark and LCD400V, LCD400, LCD2000, XtraView, "Expect more. Experience more", and the NEC Technologies icon are trademarks of NEC Technologies, Inc. All other trademarks or registered trademarks are the property of their respective holders. © 1998 NEC Technologies, Inc.

Choose 111 at www.pcmag.com/infolink

SPEECH RECOGNITION

Watch



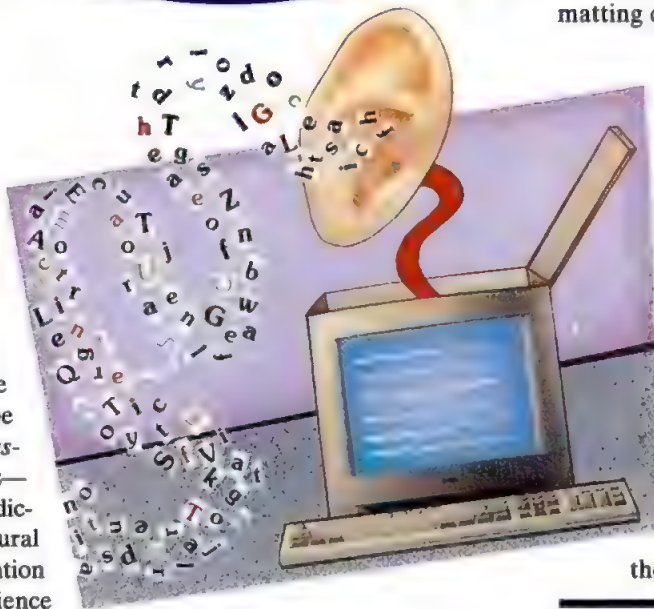
New speech recognition programs have just about everyone talking. But how well do these packages really listen?

By Alfred Poor

Over the past year, you've probably heard a lot of hype about so-called *continuous-speech* recognition programs—software that allows you to dictate to your PC in a relatively natural manner. The arrival of the first dictation programs designed for a wide audience has been greeted with the predictable references to HAL-9000, the fictional computer in *2001: A Space Odyssey*. Although continuous-speech recognition is a major step, the truth is that even the latest dictation programs are still light-years behind HAL's natural-language capabilities, and as our tests revealed, they are not quite

ready to replace your keyboard or mouse as the primary input device.

To find out just how far speech recognition has come in the past year, PC Labs tested two continuous-speech recognition programs: Dragon NaturallySpeaking Preferred Edition 2.0 (\$160 street), from Dragon Systems, and



IBM's ViaVoice (\$75 street), from IBM Corp. A newer version of IBM's package, ViaVoice Gold, was not released in time for testing but is now shipping. The \$120 (street) ViaVoice Gold adds command and control—the ability to control PC-based applications using your voice. NaturallySpeaking Preferred and NaturallySpeaking Deluxe (\$695 list) include command-and-control and support for multiple users. A single-user Personal version (\$100 street) for dictation only is also available. A third major speech vendor, Lernout & Hauspie Speech Products, is planning to release a competitive continuous-speech product, L&H Voice Xpress, this year.

Both NaturallySpeaking and ViaVoice offer impressive features, and we were occasionally surprised at their abilities to decipher seemingly difficult words. But neither came close to the 95 percent accuracy rate we'd like to see in a mainstream consumer product. And we found that making corrections or formatting documents can be painstaking.

In general, our five-member test panel had difficulty getting productive results at first. The good news, however, is that both products will improve over time, so users who can truly benefit from dictation should get good results if they're willing to stick with it.

THE STORY OF SPEECH

Speech recognition itself is nothing new. Dictation systems for specific professions such as radiology have been around for years. Often, these systems carried five-figure

IN THIS REVIEW

Dragon NaturallySpeaking Preferred Edition 2.0	131
ViaVoice	134
Editors' Choice	130
Performance Tests	137
The Continuing Saga of Continuous Speech	140
Command-and-Control Programs	142
Text-to-Speech Programs	146
Giving Voice to Your Applications	148

Our Contributors: ALFRED POOR and BRUCE BROWN are contributing editors of *PC Magazine*. DIANE JECKER was the project leader, and JOHN MORRIS was the associate editor in charge of this story.

SPEECH TECHNOLOGY TIMELINE

LATE 1950S Speech recognition research begins. 1964 IBM demonstrates Shoebox for spoken

price tags and required expensive PCs. Less expensive, general-purpose systems required *discrete speech*, a tedious method of dictation in which you pause after each word. Then a year ago, Dragon Systems achieved a new milestone with the release of NaturallySpeaking, the first general-purpose speech recognition system that allowed you to dictate in a conversational manner. IBM quickly followed with ViaVoice, a direct competitor that cost hundreds of dollars less than the first version of NaturallySpeaking.

A major factor driving the development of these speech-enabled applications is the steady march of computing power. Speech recognition systems demand a lot of processing power and disk space. To take full advantage of speech recognition, we recommend a PC with a Pentium MMX/166 or equivalent processor and at least a 2GB hard disk. Today, you can purchase a system with these specifications for under \$1,000. Before buying any system, though, you should also check to make sure that your speech recognition application supports the included sound card. In general, both

programs support 16-bit Sound Blaster-compatible sound cards, but we found these programs can be quite sensitive to different hardware configurations.

Speech recognition products require all this muscle because they have a complex job. First, the words you speak are captured by microphone and processed by the sound card (both NaturallySpeaking and ViaVoice include noise-canceling headsets). The software then analyzes the sound to distinguish between the lower-frequency vowel

www.pcmag.com

Visit PC Magazine Online for the latest on speech technology and product reviews.

sounds and the higher-frequency sounds used for consonants. The results are then compared with phonemes (the building blocks of spoken words), groups of phonemes, and words to come up with the most likely matches.

These pattern-matching algorithms must not only be accurate and fast, they must also be flexible to account for variations including tone, pitch, inflection, and rate. In a final effort to yield the most

accurate results, speech recognition systems look at contextual information to predict what words should come next. This also helps the system to distinguish among homonyms, such as *there*, *their*, and *they're*.

NaturallySpeaking and ViaVoice can be used right out of the box after you read a few sentences. To get the best results, however, you should complete the preliminary training session. During the training session, you read selected passages for about 30 minutes. To enhance the system further, you can read additional passages or import documents that contain words you use on an everyday basis into the system.

Although our results were mixed, it's clear that some users could benefit from NaturallySpeaking or ViaVoice if they're willing to invest the time to train the system and become familiar with the dictation process. Though you can be up and running in less than an hour, it may take as long as a month of steady use before you begin to see real results. Professionals who have a genuine need for dictation—combined with an enthusiasm for new technology—will probably have the most luck with this first generation of continuous-speech products. They also hold a lot of promise for those suffering from repetitive stress injuries such as carpal tunnel syndrome.

Editors' Choice

• Not yet



Putting continuous-speech recognition on the desktop is a significant technological feat. We commend these companies for bringing this promising technology so far so

fast. Nevertheless, more work needs to be done before continuous-speech programs are sufficiently accurate and useable to warrant a place on the typical user's desktop. We feel it is too early to designate an Editors' Choice among the first continuous-speech programs. We recommend you wait until the next generation of continuous-speech technology arrives before making the leap.

If you enjoy learning to use new technology and have a real need for dictation, Dragon Systems' Dragon NaturallySpeaking Preferred Edition 2.0 is the

stronger program.

NaturallySpeaking was slightly more accurate on our tests, letting you edit and format text within the included word processor without touching the keyboard or mouse. IBM's ViaVoice offers integration with Microsoft Word out-of-the-box and more text-to-speech features.

Both programs fell short on our recognition tests. Neither achieved an average accuracy of 90 percent. More significant, the programs at times frustrated all five of our testers. Keep in mind, however, that these products should become more accurate and easier to use over time.

OTHER SPEECH APPLICATIONS

Dictation is not the only area where speech technology is making an impact on personal computing. Other areas we covered include command-and-control and text-to-speech, in which words on the screen are converted to speech. Both speech recognition programs we tested include some of these features. Other products offer dedicated command-and-control or bundle it with discrete speech recognition: Dragon Systems' DragonDictate for Windows 3.0, Verbex Voice Systems' Listen 3.0 Deluxe Edition, IBM's Simply Speaking Gold, and Lernout & Hauspie's VoicePlus. IBM's VoiceType Connection for Netscape and Conversa Web are command and control utilities that allow hands-free Web browsing. Text-to-speech products range

digits at New York World's Fair. **1968** The HAL-9000 computer in *2001: A Space Odyssey* introduces the world to speech recognition. **1978** Texas

from applications that simply read back documents, such as First Byte's Monologue 97, to e-mail and messaging systems (Conversa Messenger, Millennia Software's Email Reader Plus, and Webley Systems' Webley).

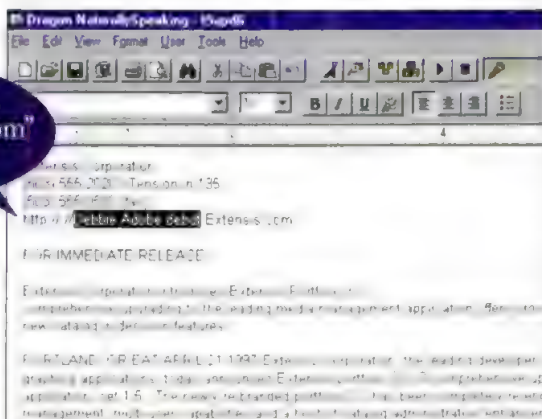
The flurry of developments in dictation, command-and-control, and text-to-speech underscore the critical role speech technology will play in the future of personal computing. Microsoft has made it clear that speech will be a big part of its operating systems and software. So it's not too much of a stretch to imagine that someday soon we'll be using speech to interact naturally with our personal computers. The products reviewed here provide an enticing preview of what's in store.

*We said
"http://www.Extensis.com"
and it heard...*

Dragon Systems Inc.

Dragon NaturallySpeaking Preferred Edition

A longtime player in the speech recognition market, Dragon Systems was the first to achieve the general-purpose continuous-speech milestone, with Dragon NaturallySpeaking in 1997. Now, Dragon has



raised the performance bar again with its Dragon NaturallySpeaking Preferred Edition 2.0 (\$160 street).

This dictation package is aimed at the consumer and SOHO markets, and though it does include extensive format and edit commands, you can dictate only into its custom word processing application. To integrate with other applications, you must download a separate module from Dragon's Web site.

On our tests, NaturallySpeaking was easy to use for basic dictation, even with just a little practice. With an accuracy rate of about 89 percent, it was slightly more accurate than ViaVoice. But you would need to use the product daily to feel at ease with its commands and features—and

Dragon NaturallySpeaking was the more accurate program—but still far from perfect.

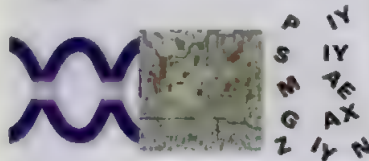
The Engine Behind Speech Recognition

The key to speech recognition is the speech engine—the mechanism that translates sounds into words and sentences. An application interacts with the speech engine through its Speech API (application programming interface), a standard interface that lets developers create their own speech-enabled applications using such engines.

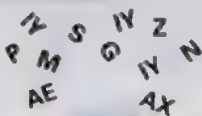
1 AUDIO INPUT The speech engine receives the audio input, or speech, from a microphone via a PC with a standard sound card. The products we tested include noise-canceling headset microphones, and each has a setup routine that helps you to configure the hardware for optimal results.



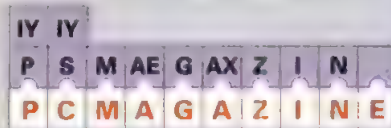
2 ACOUSTIC PROCESSOR The first component of the engine, the acoustic processor, filters out background noise and converts the captured audio into a series of sounds that correspond to phonemes—the fragmentary sounds making up the selected language.



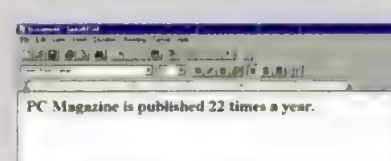
3 WORD MATCHING The speech engine attempts to match the sounds to the most likely words in two basic ways. First, it uses acoustical analysis to build a list of possible words that contain similar sounds. Then it uses language modeling (the likelihood that a given word would appear between those coming before and after it) to narrow the list and come up with the best candidates. The word-matching process draws on the domain employed by the application (the set of vocabularies, pronunciations, and word-usage models, as well as a model of the user's speech and words). A general-purpose product includes a standard domain of 20,000 to 30,000 words designed for a typical office environment.



4 DECODER The decoder selects the most likely word based on the rankings assigned during word matching and assembles the words in the most likely sentence combinations. It then transfers the sentence to the word processing application.



5 THE END RESULT Both Dragon NaturallySpeaking and IBM's ViaVoice include their own word processors. You can save the results in rich text format or cut and paste them into another application. ViaVoice also integrates with a variety of productivity applications (you can download a patch from Dragon's Web site).



bilir



No matter what language
you do business in—UNIX®
or Windows NT®—the

DIGITAL Personal Workstation family speaks your native tongue. There are Windows NT machines, with your choice of Intel or the unrivaled speed of Alpha. DIGITAL UNIX workstations with up to 600MHz of Alpha muscle. And the unique Personal Workstation au-Series: it lets you start with DIGITAL UNIX, then migrate to Windows NT when the time

is right. And every Personal Workstation includes PowerStorm™ 3D graphics—for visual

performance that wows even the most demanding design and engineering pros. So become fluent in productivity. Call 1-800-DIGITAL or visit www.digital.com/bilingual. And get ready to win in a networked world.

digital™

Instruments introduces the first single-chip speech synthesizer and the Speak and Spell toy. 1993 IBM launches the first packaged speech recognition

to achieve an acceptable accuracy level of about 95 percent.

And NaturallySpeaking is no replacement for mouse and keyboard. Its accuracy is good, but we found that when you make a mistake and don't catch it right away, you can correct it more easily by using the keyboard or mouse than with your voice. Dragon bundles microphones from several manufacturers including Labtec and Vxi. The headset with our unit could be worn with the adjustable boom for the microphone on either the left or right side, but it fit more comfortably on the right.

Installation and setup are relatively easy. To train the system, you begin with an Audio Setup Wizard for setting volume levels and rating sound quality. You then read excerpts from a book for half an hour: The choices include Arthur C. Clarke's *3001: The Final Odyssey*, David Barry in *Cyberspace*, and Scott Adams' *Dogbert's Top Secret Management Handbook*.

In addition, you can train the program to recognize specific words and import documents (in DOC, HTML, RTF, and TXT formats) to augment the system's 230,000-word backup vocabulary. (The program keeps only 30,000 words in memory at one time.) You can also add multiple-word phrases, such as *PC Magazine*, complete with the correct capitalization. This version also supports multiple users, though each one must go through training.

A big advantage of NaturallySpeaking is that you don't have to stop dictating in order to edit or make corrections. If you make a mistake, you can just say "Scratch that" and the program deletes the last thing you said. You select words simply by saying them, and you can navigate throughout your document. You can even format the text as you go along or after you've finished dictating.

Say "Correct that" and NaturallySpeaking will open a window with a list of alternatives to the word it thought you said. If the word you want is listed, just say "Choose" followed by the corresponding number on the list. If the word isn't listed, you can spell it, either by saying the letters

cation's menus and dialog boxes. For example, you can say "Click Edit" to open the Edit menu and "Click OK" or "Cancel" to close dialogs. A mouse-grid system lets you move the mouse pointer anywhere rapidly, so you can give commands to click, drag, or right-click.

NaturallySpeaking's numerous editing, formatting, and navigation commands take time to learn. To smooth the process, the program comes with a comprehensive Quick Reference card. In addition, at any time you can ask "What Can I Say?" and NaturallySpeaking will present a list of available commands.

NaturallySpeaking could benefit greatly from integration with other productivity applications out-of-the-box. And even though it's the better continuous-speech product tested here, it still falls short of our expectations.—

Alfred Poor

Dragon NaturallySpeaking Preferred Edition 2.0. Street price: \$160. Requires: Pentium/133-based PC or better, 32MB to 48MB RAM, 60MB hard disk

space, Microsoft Windows 95 or NT 4.0, Creative Labs Sound Blaster-compatible sound card. Dragon Systems Inc., Newton, MA; 800-825-5897, 617-965-5200; www.naturalspeech.com. Choose 523 at www.pcmag.com/infolink.

SUITABILITY TO TASK

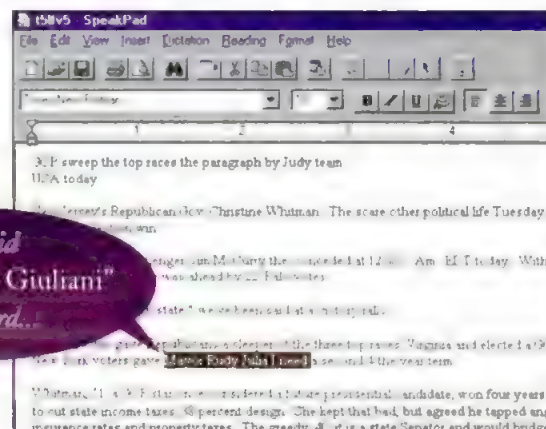
POWER	Dragon NaturallySpeaking Preferred Edition 2.0	ViaVoice
Getting started	Excellent	Good
Dictation	Excellent	Fair
Editing	Excellent	Poor
Application integration	Fair	Excellent
Command and control	Excellent	N/A
EASE		
Getting started	Excellent	Excellent
Dictation	Excellent	Good
Editing	Fair	Good
Application integration	Fair	Good
Command and control	Good	N/A

Getting started reflects the installation and setup procedures for both the software and hardware, initial voice training, and the program's ability to import documents to extend its vocabulary. The core of these programs is **dictation**, for which we evaluate the program's word accuracy, active vocabulary, ability to switch between dictation and command modes, and overall user experience during dictation. No speech recognition program is perfect, and under **editing** we address the program's ability to select text, navigate, perform word corrections, and search and replace text, as well as format documents using voice commands. **Application integration** means the program's ability to work with other productivity applications such as word processors. The final task, **command and control**, involves the support for voice commands within the program to perform tasks such as opening menus, selecting options in dialog boxes, and switching among active windows.

N/A—Not applicable: The product does not have this feature.

or using the international spoken alphabet (Alpha, Bravo . . .). The program can also play the passage and has a text-to-speech feature for reading back entire documents.

In addition, this version includes command-and-control. You control the appli-



Like NaturallySpeaking, IBM's ViaVoice committed its fair share of speech recognition gaffes.

IBM Corp. ViaVoice

A stiff competitor to Dragon NaturallySpeaking, IBM's ViaVoice (\$75 street) is targeted at the general consumer market. The product offers several attractive features, including a highly customizable text-to-speech mode and out-of-the-box integration with Microsoft Word. But ViaVoice wasn't as accurate as NaturallySpeaking on our tests, and it lacks hands-free editing and desktop navigation.



Lead or Be Lunch

Stay ahead with the Oracle Data Mart Suite for Windows NT on Compaq ProLiant Servers

Your Competition Won't Wait For You

Faced with deregulation, new market challenges and increasing competition, leaders stay ahead by turning data into opportunity. Take the lead with an integrated data mart solution from Oracle® and Compaq®.

Out-of-the-Box Installation

The Oracle Data Mart Suite combines the Oracle Enterprise Server—the leading database for decision support—with sophisticated, yet easy-to-use tools for data mart design, data extraction and business analysis. All components install through a single integrated installation process and inter-operate seamlessly, making development and deployment extremely fast.

High Performance & Low Cost

Add a ProLiant® Server from Compaq—a system which has been stress-tested and optimized to run the Oracle Data Mart Suite. What you'll have is a total solution which installs quickly and is proven to yield the best decision-support query processing and price/performance on Windows NT in the industry.*

Expert Implementation

For fast and successful deployment, Compaq and Oracle reseller partners are teaming together to deliver the server, the software and the expert services necessary to get you running on schedule and within budget.

Act now. When you purchase the Oracle Data Mart Suite and a Compaq ProLiant Server, you'll get a \$1,000 rebate on consulting services.



Call 1-800-863-7355, ext. 121 for a free demo CD and the details on the rebate, or check out our web site at www.datamartsuites.com

COMPAQ

ORACLE
Enabling the Information Age®

* based on TPC D results posted on Sept 22, 1997

©1998 Oracle Corporation. All rights reserved. Oracle and Enabling the Information Age are registered trademarks of Oracle Corporation. Compaq and ProLiant are registered trademarks of Compaq Corporation. TPC is a registered trademark of the Transaction Processing Performance Council. All other company and product names are the trademarks of their respective owners.



Sometimes you want a serious challenge.
Sometimes you don't.



Intelligent Auto Install,
Direct-Connect Cellular,
Digital Line Guard and
10/100 flexibility make this
the perfect fit for your
mobile computing needs.

**Presenting our
hassle-free Megahertz®
10/100 Mbps LAN+56 Kbps*
Modem PC Card.**

When it comes to mobile computing, the last thing you need is something else to figure out. That's why we offer the Megahertz® 10/100 Mbps LAN+56 Kbps* Modem PC Card.

This best-of-breed solution practically sets itself up—including those mind-numbing drivers. It combines the world's leading Ethernet technology and our Megahertz 56 Kbps modem into a single PC Card. And, it also delivers today's fastest 10 Mbps connections—thanks to Parallel Tasking® technology—with automatic 100 Mbps network configuration when you're ready. All with a free upgrade to the 56 Kbps ITU-T standard after it's adopted.**

Simply put, it's today's easiest combo card to configure and use and the future-proof choice for tomorrow. So call 1-888-906-3COM ext. 148 or visit <http://www.3com.com/mobile> for more information. Otherwise, prepare to test your patience with something less.

Megahertz® Hassle-free mobile communications.



Spectrum Connected™

*Maximum download speeds are limited to 53 Kbps. Actual download speeds may vary. Uploads travel at speeds up to 28.8 Kbps. Requires x2 modem, x2-compatible analog phone line and an Internet provider or corporate host with x2 technology. See <http://www.3com.com/x2> for details. ** 56K standard expected in 1998. Free ITU-T upgrades must be claimed by June 30, 1998. ©1997 3Com Corporation. All rights reserved. Megahertz, 3Com, the 3Com logo and Parallel Tasking are registered trademarks and x2 technology is a trademark of 3Com Corporation or its subsidiaries. All specifications are subject to change without notice. Spectrum Connected is a trademark of Spectrum Information Technologies, Inc.

product, the IBM Personal Dictation System for OS/2 **1993** Apple ships PlainTalk, a series of speech recognition and speech synthesis extensions for the

A new version of the IBM product, ViaVoice Gold (\$120 street), was not ready in time for testing. It includes a larger vocabulary, a backup dictionary of 260,000 words, and speech-enabled command and control (for both navigation and voice correction), plus direct text entry into many Windows applications.

On our tests, ViaVoice was slightly less

accurate than NaturallySpeaking. It had an average score of 88 percent. ViaVoice also becomes more accurate with increased use (within a few weeks, according to IBM's technical support)—especially if you correct errors immediately after they occur.

ViaVoice's correction feature presents a list of possible alternative words and lets you type the correct spelling. Unlike

NaturallySpeaking, which lets you navigate a document and make corrections using voice commands solely, ViaVoice relies on the mouse or keyboard for moving within documents and selecting text.

The actual formatting commands provided in ViaVoice are limited to "New-Paragraph," "New-Line," and some basic capitalization commands. In contrast,

PERFORMANCE TESTS

Speech-Recognition Software



In the world of speech recognition, the acronym WYSIWYG has a slightly different meaning: What You Say Is What You Get. At least, that's the objective.

The results were not always on target.

Our testing was designed to gauge the accuracy of this first generation of continuous-speech

products. Since the ultimate goal of dictation is to save time, we also measured how long it took to complete typical tasks. Although we were impressed with the abilities of these programs when compared with previous, discrete speech products, both programs fell a little short of our expectations on accuracy tests. Our five-member testing panel had trouble getting good and productive results. Keep in mind, though, that results (both accuracy and speed) will improve over time as the program gets used to your vocabulary and speech and as you become accustomed to using a dictation program. Although our tests indicated that the accuracy and usability must improve before speech recognition will become a true mainstream application, certain users will reap significant benefits from these pioneering products.

What the Numbers Mean

After about 45 minutes of setup and training, Dragon NaturallySpeaking Preferred Edition 2.0 had a slight edge (1.3 percent) in accuracy over ViaVoice. On a 350-word document, this translates to 4 additional words deciphered accurately. Neither program broke the 90 percent accuracy barrier on our tests; we consider 95 percent to be the minimum acceptable rate for most users.

More telling is how the accuracy relates to the entire document creation process, including editing and formatting. It took about 5 minutes or less (at an average rate of about 70 to 75 words per minute) just to dictate a 350-word document into NaturallySpeaking and ViaVoice, but it took more than 18 and 13 minutes, respectively,

to correct the same document as we were dictating it into the program. That's not surprising when you consider that a 90-percent accuracy rate on a 350-word document translates to 35 word errors, and that means a lot of corrections. Unlike an OCR program, which may produce misspelled words, a speech recognition program will always yield actual words even if they're not the ones you intended—so a spell-checker is no help during the correcting process.

It should also be noted that although ViaVoice was able to accomplish proofreading and formatting tasks more quickly, the version we tested did not support command-and-control or voice navigation, so we were forced to use the keyboard and mouse to accomplish those tasks. NaturallySpeaking allows you to edit and format documents without touching the keyboard or mouse. The commands take some time to learn, however, so our testers required more time to complete the tasks using this approach.

How We Tested

Each of the five testers performed approximately 30 minutes of training. Before beginning the dictation, we also imported sample documents into each program's Vocabulary Builder to ensure that we would get the most accurate results possible. Using microphones supplied by each vendor, the testers read various documents from our sample test deck, and we examined them for word accuracy. The reviewers then read and

Average Accuracy

Dragon NaturallySpeaking Preferred	89.1%
ViaVoice	87.8%

75% BETTER ►

corrected documents using voice commands where applicable. Last, the reviewers read, corrected, and formatted selected document samples, again using voice commands wherever possible. Both NaturallySpeaking and ViaVoice were tested using a Micron Millennia Pentium/200 with 32MB of RAM and the sound card provided with the system, a Creative Labs Vibra 16 Sound Card.—*Analysis written by Diane Jecker*

▲ High scores are best.
▼ Low scores are best.
Bold type denotes first place.

	Installation/ Configuration	Basic Training	Dictation Tests: 350-Word Document				Dictate, proofread, and format*	
	Minutes:seconds ▼	Minutes:seconds ▼	Dictate (minutes: seconds) ▼	(words per minute) ▲	Dictate and proofread* (minutes: seconds) ▼	(words per minute) ▲	Dictate, proofread, and format* (minutes: seconds) ▼	(words per minute) ▲
Dragon NaturallySpeaking Preferred	7:21	30:23	4:45	74	18:33	19	24:26	14
ViaVoice	10:00	34:35	5:03	69	13:35	26	18:48	19

* We tested NaturallySpeaking using voice commands only. ViaVoice could not complete this test using voice commands.

YOU



**PC COMPUTING DECLARES THE DELL DIMENSION XPS D300 SERIES
THEIR PRODUCT OF THE YEAR.**

WIN.

NEW DELL DIMENSION® XPS D333
333MHz PENTIUM® II PROCESSOR
 FEATURING MMX™ TECHNOLOGY

- 128MB SDRAM Memory
- NEW 9.1GB Ultra ATA Hard Drive (9.5ms)
- 1200HS 19" Monitor (17.9" v.i.s., .26dp)
- NEW Diamond Permedia 2 8MB AGP Video Card
- 32X Max™ Variable CD-ROM Drive
- Sound Blaster AWE64 Value Sound Card
- Altec Lansing ACS-295 Speakers with Subwoofer
- Iomega® Zip™ 100MB Internal Drive
- 3Com® 3C905 Fast EtherLink™ XL 10/100 PCI Card
- Microsoft® Office 97 Small Business Edition Plus Bookshelf 98; McAfee VirusScan
- MS® Windows 95 and Internet Explorer 4.0
- Microsoft IntelliMouse®
- 3 Year Limited Warranty† with 1 Year On-site^a Service

\$3149

Business Lease^a: \$111/Mo., 36 Mos.
 Order Code #590201

DELL DIMENSION XPS D300
300MHz PENTIUM II PROCESSOR
 FEATURING MMX TECHNOLOGY

- 64MB SDRAM Memory
- 8.4GB Ultra ATA Hard Drive (9.5ms)
- 1000TX 17" Trinitron® Monitor (15.9" v.i.s., .26dp)
- STB nVidia 4MB AGP Video Card
- DVD-ROM Drive and Decoder Card
- Sound Blaster AWE64 Value Sound Card
- Altec Lansing ACS-90 Speakers
- 56K Capable** U.S.R. x2 WinModem
- Iomega Zip 100MB Internal Drive
- Microsoft Office 97 Small Business Edition Plus Bookshelf 98; McAfee VirusScan
- MS Windows 95 and Internet Explorer 4.0
- Microsoft IntelliMouse
- 3 Year Limited Warranty† with 1 Year On-site^a Service

FEATURED SYSTEM

\$2699[†]

Business Lease^a: \$98/Mo., 36 Mos.
 Order Code #590218

DELL DIMENSION XPS D266
266MHz PENTIUM II PROCESSOR
 FEATURING MMX TECHNOLOGY

- 64MB SDRAM Memory
- 8.4GB Ultra ATA Hard Drive (9.5ms)
- 1000TX 17" Trinitron Monitor (15.9" v.i.s., .26dp)
- STB nVidia 4MB AGP Video Card
- 32X Max™ Variable CD-ROM Drive
- 3Com 3C905 Fast EtherLink XL 10/100 PCI Card
- Iomega Zip 100MB Internal Drive
- Microsoft Office 97 Small Business Edition Plus Bookshelf 98; McAfee VirusScan
- MS Windows 95 and Internet Explorer 4.0
- Microsoft IntelliMouse
- 3 Year Limited Warranty† with 1 Year On-site^a Service
- ★ Upgrade to a 1200HS 19" Monitor (17.9" v.i.s., .26dp), add \$175.

\$2299

Business Lease^a: \$84/Mo., 36 Mos.
 Order Code #590217

DELL DIMENSION XPS D233
233MHz PENTIUM II PROCESSOR
 FEATURING MMX TECHNOLOGY

- 32MB SDRAM Memory
- 4.3GB Ultra ATA Hard Drive (9.5ms)
- 800HS 15" Trinitron Monitor (14" v.i.s., .26dp)
- STB nVidia 4MB AGP Video Card
- 32X Max™ Variable CD-ROM Drive
- 3Com 3C905 Fast EtherLink XL 10/100 PCI Card
- Microsoft Office 97 Small Business Edition Plus Bookshelf 98; McAfee VirusScan
- MS Windows 95 and Internet Explorer 4.0
- Microsoft IntelliMouse
- 3 Year Limited Warranty† with 1 Year On-site^a Service
- ★ Upgrade to 64MB SDRAM, add \$99.
- ★ Upgrade to a 1000LS 17" Monitor (15.9" v.i.s.), add \$79.

\$1799

Business Lease^a: \$65/Mo., 36 Mos.
 Order Code #590204

After months of reviewing the PC industry's hottest products available, the experts at *PC Computing*® have reached a decision: their MVP Product of the Year is the high-end Dell Dimension® XPS D300 series, a "technologically advanced, take-no-prisoners PC." And the search for all-around excellence wasn't based solely on power, but the real-world productivity needs of business PC buyers. Like design, usability and overall value. But their praises didn't stop there. Our service and support were loaded with compliments too. "Dell also gets the nod here for unparalleled service and support...." Of course, many of the qualities and components found in the Dell Dimension XPS D300 are also found in the other members of the Dell Dimension desktop family, the most awarded desktop line of 1997, according to the top five PC publications.¹ So for your next system, give us a call. Or visit our website and configure your own. Sure. We may have gotten an award. But you're getting a champion.

DELL

TO ORDER TOLL-FREE

800-822-6082

TO ORDER ONLINE

www.dell.com/buydell

Mon-Fri 7am-9pm CT • Sat 10am-6pm CT
 Sun 12pm-5pm CT In Canada,* call 800-233-0702
 GSA Contract #GS-35F-4076D

Keycode #04652



†For a complete copy of our Guarantees or Limited Warranties, please write Dell USA L.P., Attn: Warranty, One Dell Way, Round Rock, TX 78682. †Business leasing arranged by Dell Financial Services L.P., an independent entity, to qualified customers. Above lease payments based on a 36-month lease, and do not include taxes, fees, shipping charges; subject to credit approval and availability. Above lease terms subject to change without notice. †On-site service provided by an independent third-party provider and may not be available in certain remote areas. **x2 products are capable of 56Kbps. Due to FCC rules that restrict power output, however, current download speeds are limited to 53Kbps. Upload speeds are limited to 33.6Kbps. Actual speeds may vary depending on line conditions. ***32X Max/14X Min. **Quotes reprinted with permission of PC Computing, January 1998, copyright 1998 Ziff Davis. †System advertised varies from tested configuration. *Prices and specifications valid in the U.S. only and subject to change without notice. *PC Magazine, PC World, PC Computing, Windows Magazine and Computer Shopper. The Intel Inside logo and Pentium are registered trademarks and MMX is a trademark of Intel Corporation. Iomega is a registered trademark and Zip is a trademark of Iomega Corporation. MS, Microsoft, IntelliMouse and Windows are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. 3Com and EtherLink are registered trademarks and Fast EtherLink is a trademark of 3Com Corporation. Dell, the Dell logo and Dell Dimension are registered trademarks of Dell Corporation. Trinitron is a registered trademark of Sony Corporation. ©1998 Dell Computer Corporation. All rights reserved.

Macintosh 1994 Dragon Systems DragonDictate for Windows 1.0 is the first software-only PC-based dictation product. 1996 IBM introduces

NaturallySpeaking lets you select fonts and change their sizes and attributes, adjust paragraph alignment, and create bulleted and numeric lists.

ViaVoice is bundled with an Andrea NC-8 noise-canceling headset/microphone. The headset was comfortable, but the microphone arm was too flexible and required frequent adjustments to keep it away from the speaker's face. With the help of on-screen prompts, you can easily adjust the audio volume of the microphone and headset.

You can begin using ViaVoice after reading just 3 training sentences. But for

better accuracy, you should extend the training to include the full set of 265 sentences. Unlike NaturallySpeaking, ViaVoice requires you to read the default on-screen selections. After you read the sentences to the software, ViaVoice can take 1 hour to build a profile of your speech patterns; Dragon required less than 5 minutes.

Out of the box, ViaVoice includes an active vocabulary of 22,000 words, which you can augment with as many as 42,000 additional words or terms. You can import Microsoft Word, RTF, and text files, and ViaVoice will display a list of the

words and terms it doesn't recognize so you can add them to the vocabulary. To dictate to ViaVoice, use the included, voice-optimized word processor SpeakPad. Or you can use SpeakPad directly with any recent version of Microsoft Word, including Word 97. If Word is installed on your computer, ViaVoice can automatically add a dictation command to the program's menu during installation.

In addition to integrating with Microsoft Word, ViaVoice includes a method for transferring text to any Windows application. To use it, you place the cursor in the application where you want the dictated text to appear, jump to ViaVoice's SpeakPad and select the desired text, and then click the transfer button and move the cursor to the taskbar button for the target application. In practice, we found that this method was no more efficient than using the Windows Clipboard.

ViaVoice has specific modes for spelling words and recognizing numbers, but we found both difficult for new users. The features improve over time with training and correction. But the simple and powerful macro training mode lets you enter words and phrases, and it embeds commands in macros that manipulate other applications.

ViaVoice's text-to-speech feature will read back selected text or a whole document, using one of several preset voices and animated cartoon faces (you can also select a photograph of a baby's face with animated lips). To get the voice just right, you can tweak the tone and frequency.

Although not quite as accurate as NaturallySpeaking, ViaVoice yielded relatively good results with minimal training. Its most serious drawbacks are the lack of voice-controlled navigation and editing. We recommend you spend a little extra to get either NaturallySpeaking or ViaVoice Gold.—Bruce Brown

ViaVoice. Street price: \$75. Requires: Pentium MMX/150-based PC or better or Pentium 166-based PC or better, 32MB to 48MB RAM, 125MB hard disk space, Microsoft Windows 95 or Windows NT 4.0, Creative Labs Sound Blaster-compatible sound card. IBM Corp., Armonk, NY; 800-825-5263, 914-499-1900; www.software.ibm.com. Choose 524 at www.pcmag.com/infolink.

The Continuing Saga of Continuous Speech

Two other leaders in speech technology, Lernout & Hauspie Speech Products and Philips Electronics, have also developed continuous-speech recognition systems. Lernout & Hauspie is also set to compete with Dragon and IBM in retail, whereas Philips is continuing to expand its products for professionals who rely on dictation.

With the acquisition of Kurzweil Applied Intelligence in June 1997, Lernout & Hauspie boosted its efforts to produce a consumer continuous-speech line. The first product of that effort is **L&H Voice Xpress**, which was not ready in time for our testing but should be available by the time you read this.

Voice Xpress is a continuous-speech recognition program that permits users to dictate, edit, and format documents using voice commands based on natural language. In other words, rather than memorizing specific commands, you can use natural words or phrases to control applications.

A speaker-independent application, Voice Xpress requires no initial training. The program has a 30,000-word active vocabulary and includes the ability to analyze documents for augmenting vocabulary. To maximize accuracy, you can choose among speaker profiles for a man, woman, teenager, or child. Lernout & Hauspie claims that regular users will get up to 95 percent accuracy.

Like Dragon NaturallySpeaking, Voice Xpress does not require separate modes for dictation and commands. And it includes text-to-speech and dictation macros.

In addition to Voice Xpress, Lernout & Hauspie will offer Voice Xpress Plus, which adds integration with Microsoft Word 97. Each product will sell for less than \$100 and include an Andrea NC-80 noise-canceling microphone. (Lernout & Hauspie Speech Products NV, Burlington, MA; 800-380-1234, 617-238-0960; www.lhs.com. Choose 556 at www.pcmag.com/infolink.)

Philips Electronics has been in the dictation business for 40 years, but it has not garnered the same amount of attention as other speech vendors here in the U.S., because its products are found primarily in professional fields such as medicine, law, and insurance, where dictation is used extensively.

Philips' main product is **SpeechMagic 2.0** (pricing varies), a natural-language, continuous-speech recognition engine used by developers to add speech recognition to existing applications or to create new speech-enabled tools. SpeechMagic can be used as a standalone application or in a network environment. It includes a 64,000-word active vocabulary and a background dictionary of 270,000 words. If that's not enough to ensure that you get the correct results, you can also make corrections during dictation.

SpeechMagic is available as part of SpeechMagic Suite, Version 2.0, which includes SpeechNote professional dictation and transcription software (SpeechNote) and workflow features (SpeechFlow). It is designed for batch-oriented dictation in high-volume, multiuser environments.

SpeechMagic can be used in conjunction with other Philips products. SpeechPad (\$770 street), for example, is a digital recording device that lets mobile users dictate information on the road and download it later for conversion to text. SpeechMagic also supports the SpeechMike (\$150 street), a unique combination microphone and trackball device. (Philips Electronics, Atlanta; 888-260-6261, 770-821-2400; www.speech.be.philips.com. Choose 557 at www.pcmag.com/infolink.) —John Morris

WHY YOU SHOULD LOOK BENEATH THE SURFACE WHEN YOU BUY SDRAM.

A NEW STANDARD



in memory technology has emerged. Now, thanks to SDRAM (Synchronous DRAM), you can harness all the power of today's high-performance processors. But take heed: SDRAM can be complex. So choosing the right brand of

memory is critical. As the speed of SDRAM moves from 66MHz to 100MHz, timing becomes a major factor. In fact, SDRAM is so precise that errors as small as a nanosecond can lead to undetected data corruption. That's why



Kingston® imposes stringent design controls to ensure

synchronous timing.

The same high standards must be applied to SDRAM components. Using low-quality chips can lead to memory failure. Low-quality PC boards can compromise both timing and signal integrity. Of course, that's why Kingston insists on only the best components from the world's premium-brand suppliers. So call your

preferred reseller or Kingston at (800) 337-8420. Or go to www.kingston.com/SDRAM

for the comprehensive SDRAM white paper. We'll make sure you steer clear of all those hidden obstacles.



Kingston

TECHNOLOGY

COMPUTING WITHOUT LIMITS.™



Kingston Technology Company, 17600 Newhope Street, Fountain Valley, CA 92708 USA, (714) 435-2600, Fax (714) 435-2699 © 1998 Kingston Technology Company. All rights reserved. Computing Without Limits is a trademark of Kingston Technology Company. All other trademarks and registered trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

PC Magazine Choose 106 at www.pcmag.com/infolink

MedSpeak/Radiology, the first real-time continuous-speech recognition product. 1996 OS/2 Warp 4 becomes the first operating system to include built-in

COMMAND-AND-CONTROL

Speak

Your Mind

The continuous-speech programs reviewed here are designed for dictation tasks, but the products give you only limited control over your PC. Another class of speech recognition products, known as command-and-control programs, allow you to operate your computer with spoken commands.

We looked at four of the leading command-and-control packages priced from \$60 to \$100. In addition, we looked at a few other products that integrate directly with specific applications such as word processors or Web browsers.

For general command-and-control, DragonDictate for Windows 3.0 offers the most features and works with the broadest range of applications. If you spend most of your time in Microsoft Word, you should also consider Lernout & Hauspie's Kurzweil VoiceCommands.

DragonDictate for Windows 3.0 (\$100 street), from Dragon Systems, is a discrete-speech program that provides command-and-control as well as dictation support for Microsoft Windows 95, Windows NT, and Windows 3.x. The package comes with built-in support for virtually any Windows applications, including Corel WordPerfect Suite, Lotus SmartSuite, and Microsoft Office. You can also add support for other programs using the powerful macro feature. DragonDictate can dictate into any application, and it even supports a wide range of editing and navigation functions during dictation. (Dragon Systems Inc., Newton, MA; 800-825-5897, 617-965-5200; www.naturalspeech.com. Choose 523 at www.pcmag.com/infolink.)

Designed strictly for data entry and command and control, Verbex Voice Systems' **Listen 3.0 for Windows** (\$80 list) cannot be used for standard dictation. The program can display a list of the available

commands, and this list changes depending on the context of your spoken action and which application is active at the time. Listen 3.0 also lets you add new commands for applications. The training process for this product is a bit more difficult than those of other command-and-control products: The requirements include a mind-numbing recitation of font point sizes up to 99, but fortunately you have to do this only once. (Verbex Voice Systems Inc., Edison, NJ; 888-483-7239, 732-225-5225; www.verbex.com. Choose 564 at www.pcmag.com/infolink.)

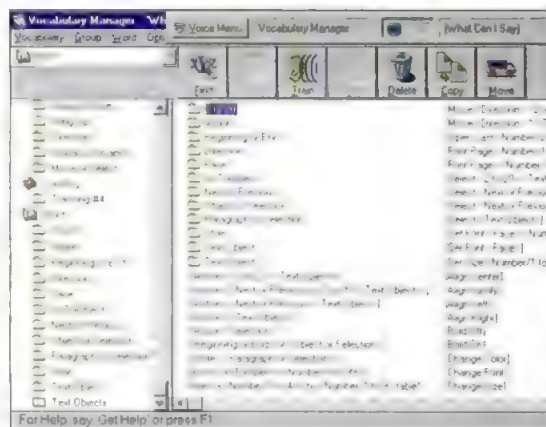
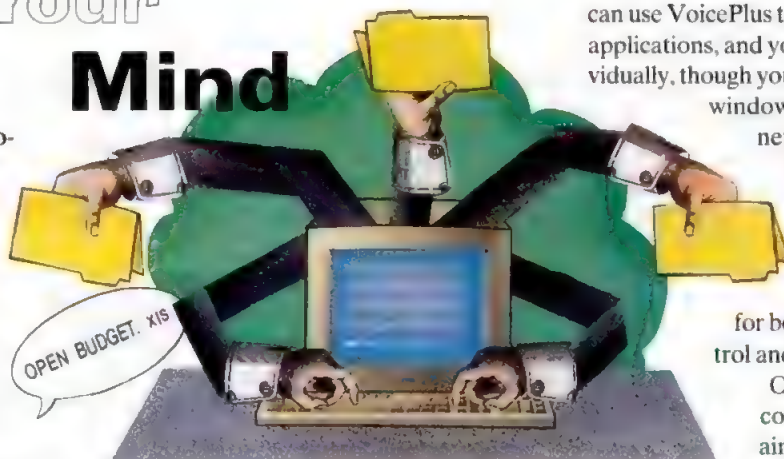
Like DragonDictate, IBM's **Simply Speaking Gold** (\$75 street) is a speech command-and-control program that also supports discrete dictation. The dictation features are more modal; you have to stop dictating before you can use edit commands. The program has a handy "What Can I Say?" window that shows all the general and context-sensitive commands available in your current program. The documentation is minimal, but there is extensive online help. (IBM Corp., Armonk, NY; 800-825-5263, 914-499-1900; www.software.ibm.com. Choose 524 at www.pcmag.com/infolink.)

Lernout & Hauspie Speech Products' **VoicePlus** (\$99 list) is primarily a discrete-speech command-and-control product,

though it can parse a wide range of three- and four-part commands and accepts continuous-speech dictation of numbers. You can use VoicePlus to dictate into Windows applications, and you can spell words individually, though you have to open a special window to use that feature. A new product, **L&H Voice Xpress**, which should be shipping by the time you read this, will offer continuous speech support for both command-and-control and dictation.

Other command-and-control products are aimed at special markets. For example, Lernout & Hauspie's **Kurzweil VoiceCommands** (\$59.95 list) is designed specifically for Microsoft Word. A continuous-speech product, VoiceCommands does not support dictation at all but instead offers editing and formatting commands. It can recognize variations of a command such as "Bold the next two words" and "Make the next two words bold." (Lernout & Hauspie Speech Products NV, Burlington, MA; 800-380-1234, 617-238-0960; www.lhs.com. Choose 556 at www.pcmag.com/infolink.)

Command-and-control is an enhancement to your operating system and productivity applications, but it can also be a great addition to your Web browser. Conversa Web and IBM's VoiceType Connection for Netscape both allow this hands-free surfing experience with Micro-



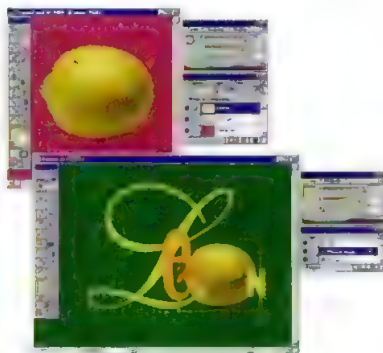
DragonDictate includes predefined commands for common applications such as Word.

ADOBE® ILLUSTRATOR® 7.0 *for WINDOWS®*

YOU HAVE IDEAS THAT STAND OUT.



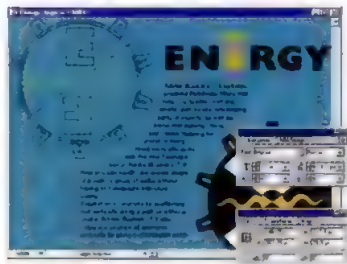
NO JOB IS TOO BIG OR TOO SMALL. From the simplest graphics to the most complex artwork, new Adobe Illustrator 7.0 for Windows handles just about all your illustration jobs.



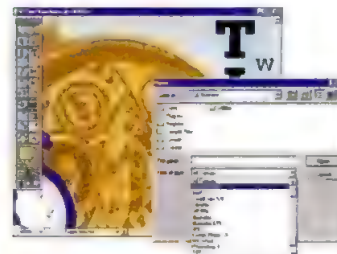
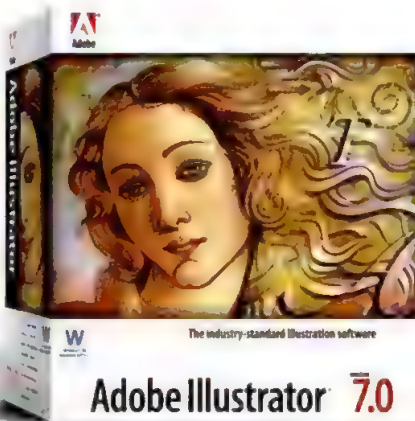
WORKS SEAMLESSLY WITH ADOBE PHOTOSHOP® and Adobe PageMaker® like no other illustration software. You learn and work faster, with the same user interface, including shortcuts and menus. Even drag and drop among all three programs.



WINDOWS AND MACINTOSH®—SAME GREAT FEATURES. It's never been easier to share files across platforms with colleagues, clients and service bureaus.



PRECISE CONTROL OF ARTWORK AND TYPE. Create, transform and align elements just the way you want. Adjustable "snap-to" guides and grids make layout design easier. You can even wrap text around any shape or run type along any line.



UNMATCHED COMPATIBILITY. Input from anywhere, output for everywhere. Support for more than 20 image, graphics and text formats, including TIFF, WMF, CDR, PhotoCD™, GIF89a and MS-Word—plus Adobe PostScript® printing, too.

NOW YOU CAN GET THE SOFTWARE TO PROVE IT.

From its intuitive interface to its powerful graphic capability, Adobe Illustrator 7.0 works the way you do. It gives you simple, yet powerful filters and effects to put a fresh look on all your graphics—just click and create. Grab input from file formats you're familiar with. TIFF, CDR, PhotoCD, GIF89a, Microsoft Word, over 15 formats in all. With support for Postscript®, and both RGB and CMYK color, your ideas can see the light of day, just as you intended, virtually anywhere: print, digital or Web. In the name of simplicity, Adobe Illustrator, Photoshop and PageMaker use the same intuitive graphic interface. So when you've mastered Illustrator, basically you've mastered them all. Drag. Drop. Stand out. Because blending in isn't an option.

Call 1-800-649-3875 ext. 41900 or visit www.adobe.com/prodindex/illustrator.



The innovative **all-day, single-battery** *notebook. Good news for those*
But, what else would you expect from the world's **3rd largest PC**

**VeriTest Battery Life
Results***

TravelMate 7100 8:25 hours
(255MHz)

*Battery life is based on VeriTest Cross Country
test, September 1997, running Windows 95.
Actual results may vary depending on usage.

If "on the road
again" is your
life, and quotas
your reality, the

TravelMate® 7100 all-day® notebook is the
mobile computing solution for you. Its inno-
vative power-management technology
adapts to your
own usage, giv-
ing you all-day
computing power
without needing
to recharge the
battery. And prices

TravelMate 7100

- 200MHz, 255MHz or 266MHz
Intel® Pentium® processor
with MMX™ technology
- 52MB SDRAM
- 3.2GB or 4.1GB hard disk drive
- 12.1" or 15.3" (diagonal)
SVGA and XGA TFT displays
- 20X (max.) CD-ROM
- USB port • Fast infrared
- Windows® 95

start at just \$2999⁰⁰. No wonder Acer is the
world's 3rd largest PC manufacturer⁰⁰⁰. For



the technology that buys you
hours of productivity, any-
time, anywhere, call today.

Call Acer at 1-800-733-ACER
 & select option 2,1
www.acer.com/info/mobile/

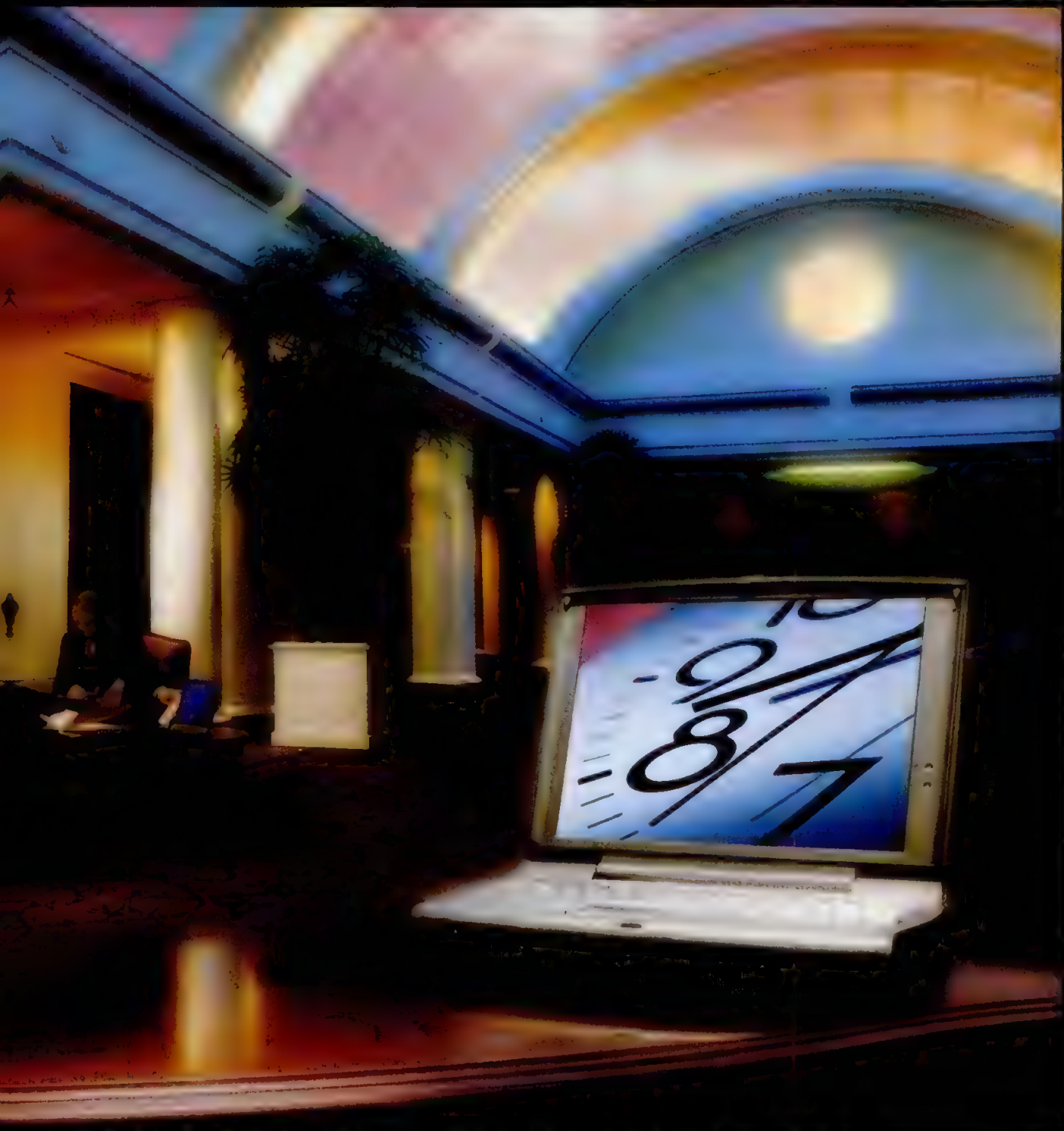
**TEXAS
INSTRUMENTS**

TravelMate 7100 is a product of Acer America Corporation, developed with Texas Instruments.

who live on commission. And, those who manage them.
manufacturer?

Acer 

A fresh perspective.



are registered trademarks of Acer America Corporation and Acer Inc.™ Texas Instruments and the TI logo are registered trademarks of Texas Instruments Incorporated. Intel, the Intel Inside and/or product names are property of their respective trademark owners. **Estimated street price for the TravelMate 7100, excluding all applicable taxes. Dealer price may vary.

Choose 087 at www.pcmag.com/infolink

speech navigation and recognition. **JUNE 1997** Dragon ships NaturallySpeaking, the first general-purpose continuous-speech recognition product. ▶

soft Internet Explorer 4.0 and Navigator 3.x, respectively. The one you choose will probably depend in part on your browser preference, but there are some important differences.

Conversá Web is a plug-in module to Conversá Messenger, a suite of speech-enabled telephony and Internet applications designed for "conversational computing." Available as a public beta at press time, this plug-in, which works as a standalone application with IE4, should be shipping by the time you read this (download, \$29.95 direct; CD-ROM, \$39.95 direct).

Conversá Web has a 110,000-word dictionary and uses natural-language technology to control IE4. Rather than prefacing links with specific commands such as "Go to," you can simply recite the text of the link and Conversá Web will jump to the appropriate page. (Conversá Corp., Redmond, WA; 888-487-4373, 425-558-7554; www.conversa.com. Choose 561 at www.pcmag.com/infolink.)

VoiceType Connection for Netscape (\$13.95 direct from www.sw.net or \$75 street bundled with Simply Speaking Gold) has a more limited set of about 20 commands for jumping to specific URLs, scrolling up and down, and so on within Navigator 3.x. The software does not support Navigator 4.x, however. Based on IBM's continuous-speech recognition engine, the program lacks the natural language capabilities of Conversá Web. It has a 22,000-word dictionary, which is expandable to 64,000 words.

If you have VoiceType 3.0 or any version of ViaVoice or Simply Speaking, however, you can use VoiceType Connection for Netscape to dictate into Netscape's e-mail editor or newsreader and to enter text into Web forms. Conversá Web does not include dictation capabilities and does not integrate with IE4's newsreader or Outlook Express. The separate Conversá Messenger includes an e-mail client. (VoiceType Connection for Netscape. IBM Corp., Armonk, NY; 800-825-5263, 914-499-1900; www.software.ibm.com. Choose 524 at pcmag.com/infolink.)

TEXT-TO-SPEECH

Read

That

Back

to Me



Monologue 97 works by reading text from the Windows Clipboard.

Installation macros included with the program let you place a Speak button directly on the toolbars for Corel WordPerfect 7, Lotus 1-2-3, Lotus WordPro 97, Microsoft Excel, and Word 97. The program comes with 20 SpeechFonts, each with adjustable pitch, speed, and volume. (First Byte Inc., Torrance, CA; 800-757-7707, 402-393-8000; www.fbyte.com. Choose 559 at www.pcmag.com/infolink.)

Both Dragon NaturallySpeaking Preferred Edition 2.0 and IBM's ViaVoice incorporate text-to-speech features. More specialized programs, however, take text-to-speech much further.

First Byte's Monologue 97, for example, reads data aloud, either from the Windows Clipboard or directly from several major productivity applications. Millennia Software's Email Reader Plus 1.06 and Fax Sender are text-to-speech programs designed specifically for e-mail and fax communications. By contrast, Conversá Messenger is a full-featured messaging program that offers both speech recognition and text-to-speech functions. JE Software's JE Mail-Call and Webley Systems' Webley perform similar chores but are telephone-based services rather than software.

Monologue 97 (\$60 street) is the latest version of First Byte's software originally designed to read text files to people with dyslexia as well as to sight- and voice-impaired people. This third edition of Monologue serves as a learning tool, a proofreader, a tape recorder, and an audio aid that enables you to listen to e-mail, documents, or downloaded text from Internet sites while you are commuting or traveling.

Millennia Software's **Email Reader Plus 1.0b** and **Fax Sender** are remote voice-access products. They let you call your office or home PC from any telephone to access e-mail and faxes using AT&T's Watson speech recognition and text-to-speech technology. Both programs require Microsoft Windows 95 TAPI-compliant voice modems.

After installing Email Reader Plus (\$90 street), you access the program by calling the computer from a Touch-tone telephone. You can configure the easy-to-use Email Reader Plus to check for e-mail stored on your computer's hard disk in specified application directories. In addition to reading e-mail subject lines and messages to you over the telephone, Email Reader Plus can also read Microsoft Word e-mail attachments, direct your e-mail program to send a .WAV file, or forward the original e-mail message or attachments to a specified fax number. The program provides female and male voices.

Millennia's other remote voice-access product, Fax Sender (\$50 street), works in a manner similar to Email Reader Plus. It allows you to fax Microsoft Office documents remotely using telephone voice or Touch-tone commands. Fax Sender won't read your incoming faxes to you, but it can retrieve docu-

Award-winning performance. Solid and reliable solutions.



At Matrox we understand the importance of delivering high performance solutions you can depend on. That's why our graphics and video accelerators go through rigorous testing at our in-house R&D facilities and OEM partners. With an award-winning Matrox accelerator powering your PC you won't have to worry about unstable drivers or compatibility issues. Our AGP and PCI products offer solid and reliable performance with optimal acceleration for Windows NT and Windows 95. In fact, Ziff Davis' new Winbench 98 confirms that Matrox is the leader in 2D performance by far. What's more, our products are fully upgradeable. You can add low cost memory, video and 3D upgrades to keep you at the cutting edge of technology. With over 20 years of experience and 300 international awards, Matrox is the company you can rely on. Choose the leaders in graphics and video. Choose Matrox.



a free **matrox board** check out
www.matrox.com/mga/pcmag

*Estimated Street Price. All performance tests conducted by Matrox Graphics Inc. Windows 95 tests conducted on a Dell P2-300 with 512K cache and 64 MB of RAM. Matrox Millennium II, Matrox Mystique 220 Summits, ATI Xpert@Play, Diamond Viper V330, and STB Velocity 128 were tested using driver revisions 3.80, 4.10.2237, 4.10.01.0015, and 4.10.01.0111 respectively. WinBench 98 business tests were conducted at 1024x768 @24-bit and 1280x1024 @24-bit at 75 Hz using small fonts under Windows 95. All trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

Choose 380 at www.pcmag.com/infolink



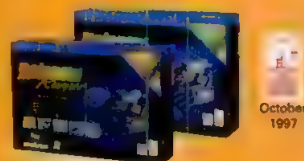
Matrox Mystique 220 Series

\$139* 4 MB PCI



Matrox Millennium II

\$199* 4 MB AGP or PCI
\$299* 8 MB AGP or PCI



Matrox Rainbow Runner Studio

\$199* (Mystique Series)
\$229* (Millennium II)

The industry's fastest 2D performance!

Matrox vs the competition- 1024x768 @24-bit

Matrox Millennium II (1MB)	197
Matrox Mystique 220 Summits (1MB)	185
Diamond Viper V330 (4 MB)	174
ATI Xpert@Play (4 MB)	164
STB Velocity 128 (4 MB)	128

Matrox vs the competition- 1280x1024 @24-bit

Matrox Millennium II (1MB)	198
Matrox Mystique 220 Summits (1MB)	179
ATI Xpert@Play (4 MB)	164
Diamond Viper V330 (4 MB)	161
STB Velocity 128 (4 MB)	128

matrox

AUGUST 1997 IBM ships ViaVoice **FALL 1997** Microsoft CEO Bill Gates identifies speech recognition as a key technological advance.

ments you left on your computer system. (Millennia Software Inc., Saratoga, CA; 408-867-6454; www.msw.com. Choose 560 at www.pcmag.com/infolink.)

A more ambitious program, **Conversá Messenger** is a messaging suite that actually communicates. Conversá Messenger

(\$129.95 direct, \$99.95 for the download) uses a flexible speech recognition engine that allows the user to interact in a natural manner with the program's e-mail, voice mail, and fax functions. For example, if you tell Conversá to send e-mail, the program will ask you whom to send

the message to and then prompt you to begin creating it.

Conversá Messenger's text-to-speech engine allows you to retrieve e-mail and faxes from a telephone, and the program also supports full-duplex speakerphones and answering systems, MAPI-compliant address books, call logging, and mail filtering. The program requires a Unimodem V-capable modem. We looked at a preview version of Conversá Messenger; the final version should be shipping by the time you read this. (Conversá Corp., Redmond, WA; 888-487-4373, 425-558-7554; www.conversa.com. Choose 561 at www.pcmag.com/infolink.)

Like Conversá Messenger, JE Mail-Call and Webley use text-to-speech to transform telephony applications into virtual assistants. The difference is that you don't even need a computer to use these services. Both JE Mail-Call and Webley allow you to retrieve e-mail by dialing in to a server and entering a personal identification number. Webley provides the added security of voice authentication.

Once you've accessed the system, JE Mail-Call reads you the number of messages, headers, senders, and date sent. JE Mail-Call allows you to select a voice and adjust the volume and number of words per minute. You can listen to an entire message or forward it via fax. One advantage of JE Mail-Call is that it leaves messages in your in-box even after you've retrieved them.

JE Mail-Call is available on a subscription basis for \$10.99 per month plus 10 cents per minute. (JE Software, a division of Janesway Electronics, Mount Vernon, NY; 800-431-1348, 914-699-6710; www.jesoft.com. Choose 562 at www.pcmag.com/infolink.)

Webley does more than read e-mail; the program also forwards calls and receives voice mail and faxes. In addition, you can access your messages and faxes via telephone, e-mail, or a secure Web site. Webley responds to voice or telephone keypad commands. The service is \$14.95 a month plus 14.9 cents per minute. (Webley Systems Inc., Schaumburg, IL; 888-444-6400; www.webley.com. Choose 563 at www.pcmag.com/infolink.) **PC**

Giving Voice to Your Applications

In addition to their packaged dictation products, both Dragon Systems and IBM offer tools for power users and developers who wish to leverage the power of their speech engines. Dragon's current solutions are based on DragonDictate, a discrete speech recognition engine, but developer tools and specialized vocabularies for Dragon's NaturallySpeaking should be available by the time you read this. IBM already offers a ViaVoice Developer Tools package.

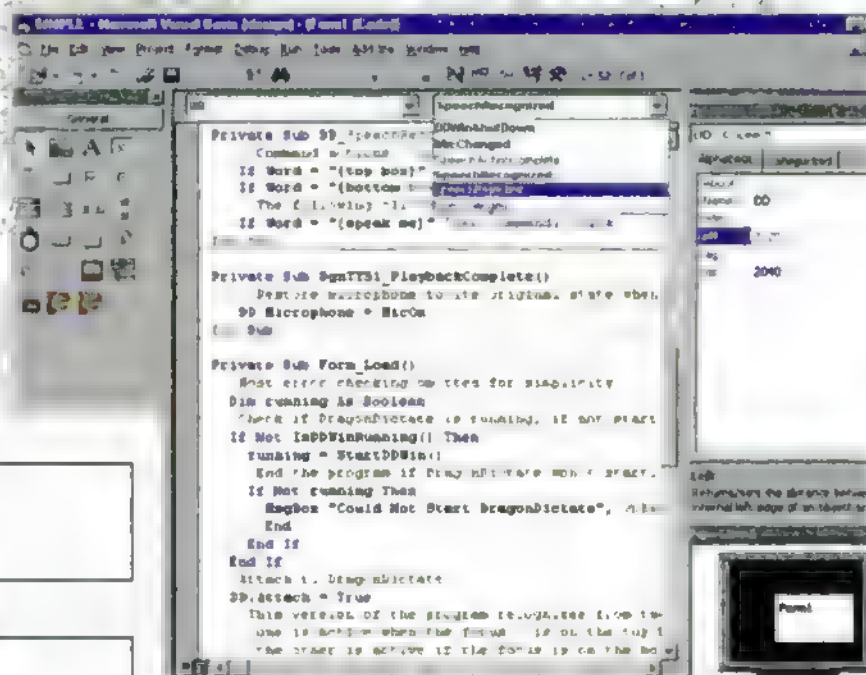
Dragon has several developer options for DragonDictate. First, you can add a specialized vocabulary to DragonDictate using virtually any application, including Microsoft Excel or Word. A family of products called DragonPro includes DragonBusiness, DragonExtra (journalism), DragonLaw, DragonMed, and DragonTech. If you need something even more specific, you can use **Dragon Speech-Tool 1.1** (\$295 list) to develop custom vocabularies and pronunciation guides. You can use the phoneme table and editing controls to create, add, delete, or modify words and pronunciations in vocabulary files, which you can then distribute and run using DragonDictate 2.x or later.

For developers, **DragonXTools 2.0** (\$295 list) supplies 16-bit VBX and 32-bit OCX controls for adding speech features to new or existing applications. DragonXTools also provides the text-to-speech control DgnTTS to give your program a voice of its own. The DragonXTools manual starts with a simple VB example and walks you through the process of creating programs in C and C++, Delphi, Visual Basic, or Visual J++. The manual includes extensive documentation of the events, properties, and procedures you need to talk to DragonDictate.

With DragonXTools, you also get documentation for DragonDictate Macro Language Guide & Reference, a BASIC-like scripting language that developers

can use to add DragonDictate commands, DDE and DLL calls for controlling applications, mouse control, sound effects, and more to their programs. (Dragon Systems Inc., Newton, MA; 800-825-5897, 617-965-5200; www.naturalspeech.com. Choose 523 at www.pcmag.com/infolink.)

IBM's **ViaVoice Developer Tools** (free download) does not provide prebuilt controls, but it fully exposes them so that programmers, especially C and C++ programmers, can tap the ViaVoice dictation system. The toolkit comes with documentation, headers, samples, and utilities for IBM's Speech Manager API (SMAPI), Dictation Macro APIs (DMAPI), and Grammar Compiler APIs for varying levels of customization. To shorten the learning



The DragonXTools controls allow programmers to speech-enable 16- and 32-bit applications.

curve, IBM provides the Starter Set API documentation dictation and command and control.

For C and C++, Lotus Notes, VB, or other ActiveX-supported products, programmers can add personality to their applications with Virtual Voices Control. Microsoft's Speech API (SAPI)-compliant VV Control combines a text-to-speech engine with an animation engine to let you create characters that talk to the user. (IBM Corp., Armonk, NY; 800-825-5263, 914-499-1900; www.software.ibm.com. Choose 524 at www.pcmag.com/infolink.)—Jay Munro

PK Electronics takes UPS protection to a whole new place.

Power disruptions destroy valuable desktop equipment and data every day. Until now, there just hasn't been an advanced power protection design suitable for the desktop.

Rewriting the book on UPS.

The PK Electronics BlackoutBuster™ is the first high-powered 500VA UPS small enough to fit on your desk and sophisticated enough to protect your entire system.

BlackoutBuster includes six outlets, four offering full battery backup for everything from your Pentium® PC to your color monitor to your Zip drive, two more for surge suppression and Internet line protection.

Plus software to automatically close down your Microsoft® Windows (3.1x, 95, NT), OS/2® and Novell® NetWare® operating systems if you're not around. BlackoutBuster is backed by the industry's longest warranty and highest guarantee.

Call us at
1-888-GO-PK-UPS
for the nearest
authorized retailer,
or visit our web site
at www.pkworld.com.
Ref. code #U5/M207-3



PK Electronics

**BLACKOUT
BUSTER**

on guard

COMPU

MicroAge

Choose 020 at www.pcmag.com/infolink

With Diamonds
This Perfect,
The Only Thing
We Cut
Are The Prices.

Mitsubishi's full line of award-winning DIAMONDTRON™ aperture grille monitors have a proven reputation for quality, reliability, and value. And now you can get all this at prices lower than ever before. Plus, you'll have added confidence knowing that all Mitsubishi Diamond Plus® and Diamond Pro® Series monitors are backed by a full 3-year warranty, combined with service and support programs that are already the best in the business. With the new lower pricing, everyone can experience the DIAMONDTRON™ difference. Get all the details by contacting Mitsubishi Electronics today.



USA: 1-800-843-2515 • Canada: 1-800-387-9630 • Qwikfax: 1-800-937-2094
World Wide Web: www.mitsubishi-display.com

Diamond Plus® Series

DIAMONDTRON displays for people who mean business

New!

Only \$1499

Diamond Plus 100

- 21"/19.7" DVI*
- 1600 x 1200/85 Hz
- 30-108 kHz auto-scan range
- USB-ready

Reduced to \$679

Diamond Pro 87TXM

- 17"/16.0" DVI*
- 1600 x 1200/68 Hz
- 30-86 kHz auto-scan range

New!

Only \$599

Diamond Plus 70

- 17"/16.0" DVI*
- 1280 x 1024/66 Hz
- 30-70 kHz auto-scan range

Diamond Pro® Series

DIAMONDTRON solutions for graphics professionals

New!

Only \$1799

Diamond Pro 1000

- 21"/19.7" DVI*
- 1800 x 1440/78 Hz
- 30-115 kHz auto-scan range

Reduced to \$1399

Diamond Pro 91TXM

- 21"/19.7" DVI*
- 1600 x 1200/75 Hz
- 30-95 kHz auto-scan range

Reduced to \$849

Diamond Pro 700

- 17"/16.0" DVI*
- 1600 x 1200/75 Hz
- 30-95 kHz auto-scan range

MITSUBISHI
Diamond Pro 91TXM



MITSUBISHI
DISPLAY PRODUCTS

Innovation On Displaysm

©1998 Mitsubishi Electronics America, Inc. DIAMONDTRON is a trademark of Mitsubishi Electronics Corporation. Diamond Plus and Diamond Pro are registered trademarks of Mitsubishi Electronics America, Inc. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Monitor prices and specifications subject to change without notice. *TMCO Original Viewable Images.

CD-R and CD-RW DRIVES

TO WRITE OR REWRITE?

CD-R and CD-RW DRIVES

**CD-R
and CD-RW
drives aren't
lame ducks waiting
for recordable DVD. We
test 24 affordable entries.**

By Jonathan Hill

What does recordable CD technology have going for it, and why should you be interested? It's not the sexiest storage paradigm around (DVD is), nor the fastest (look to magnetic drives), nor the one with the multimillion-dollar marketing push (that would be Zip). But CD has two things that together make it a compelling choice for your removable storage needs: low cost per megabyte and near-universal acceptance on PCs.

The prices of *compact disk-recordable* (CD-R) drives and media have fallen to previously unimaginably low levels. You can find blank CD-R media for under \$2 a disk. Combine that with drive bundles that cost \$350

JOIN US ONLINE

For
the inter-
active version,
visit our Web
site.

PHOTOGRAPHS BY THOM D'CONNOR

CD-R and CD-RW DRIVES

CD-R and CD-RW Drives

In This Review

HP SureStore CD-Writer Plus 7110e.....	160
Hi-Val 2x8, 2x6x2.....	160
JCCom JCD-62R.....	161
JCCom JCD-62RW.....	161
JVC Professional CD Recording System.....	166
Mediastore AVD 4X/6X.....	170
Mediastore AVD 2X/6X.....	170
Microboards PlayWrite 2062.....	170
Mitsumi CR-2600TE.....	174

Optima Diskovery 1300.....	174
Philips OMNI/12.....	174
Pinnacle Micro RCD 4x4.....	176
Pinnacle Micro RWCD 226.....	176
Plextor PlexWriter 4/12max.....	176
Ricoh MediaMaster.....	176
Smart and Friendly CD-R 2006 Plus.....	178
Smart and Friendly CD-R 4006 Deluxe.....	178
Smart and Friendly CD-RW 426 Deluxe.....	178
Sony Sprezza 2x/8x CDU928E Series.....	178

Synchro Maestro CD-R 4x12.....	178
TEAC CD-R55S.....	182
TraxData TraxWriter CDR2605P.....	183
Yamaha CRW4001t-NB.....	184
Editors' Choice.....	153
Recordable DVD:	
What's All the Bickering About?.....	156
Premastering Packages:	
How Good Is the Bundled Software?.....	162
Performance Tests.....	166

or less, and you've got a data-archiving device that is far and away the price-per-megabyte leader. And within the past year, *compact disk-rewritable* (CD-RW) drives began to appear. A little pricier than their CD-R counterparts (typically costing around \$550), CD-RW drives let you use the inexpensive write-once CD-R media for disks you plan to distribute and also let you use and reuse their special CD-RW media (about \$12 per disk), which, over time, can save you money.

For distribution of data, image storage, multimedia presentations, and training and marketing materials, no proprietary solution can hope to approach recordable CD's installed base of CD-ROM playback devices. And although the 650MB storage

capacity of a CD-R or CD-RW disk pales in comparison to the 2.6GB or more promised by the coming rewritable DVD standards, it will be several years before a clear successor to rewritable CDs emerges (for more information, see the sidebar "Recordable DVD: What's All the Bickering About?").

REVIEW CRITERIA

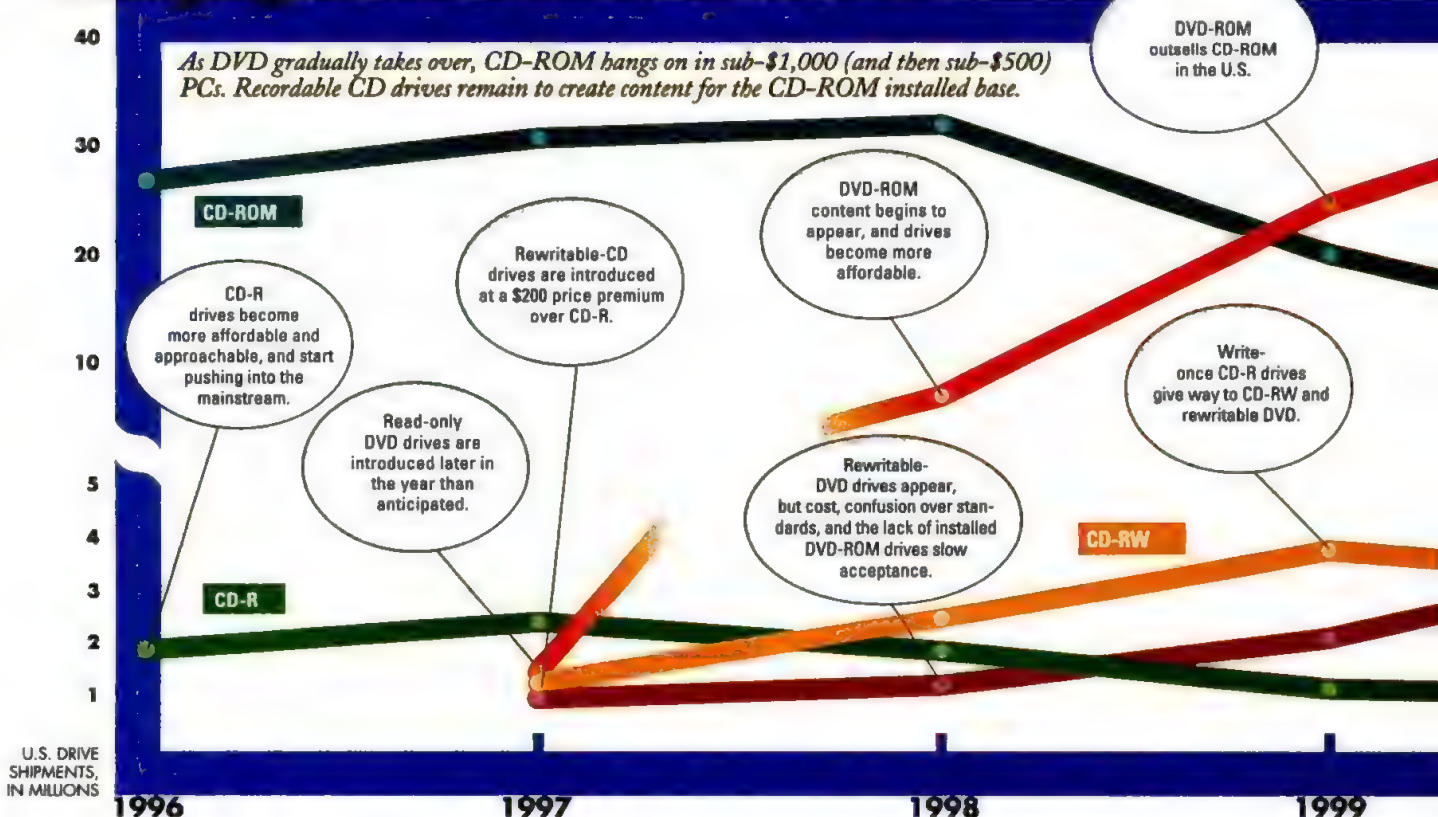
PC Labs tested 14 CD-R and 10 CD-RW drive bundles. Bundles had to include the drives, premastering software, and any necessary cables; units had to be shipping in the U.S. by our test deadline.

If recordable CD's prime advantages are low media costs and the ready availability of compatible CD readers, where

does CD-RW fit in? CD-RW disks have a much lower reflectivity than CD-R or pressed CD-ROM disks and thus cannot be read in the vast majority of installed CD players (though new *multiread* CD-ROM players, with lasers that can adjust to read CD-RW disks, are just now coming to market in volume). Also, CD-RW media are six times as expensive as CD-R disks.

First and foremost in CD-RW's favor is its reusable media. With a CD-R disk, you can add or update files incrementally; but once the disk is full, you cannot delete older files to make more room. A CD-RW drive lets you use a CD-RW disk much as you would any other storage medium, updating and deleting files as needed. And since you can reuse a

Changing of the Guard: CD to DVD



CD-RW disk several times, the media can wind up being less costly in the long run, especially for such tasks as daily backups and archiving.

If you're not sure whether to choose a CD-R drive or a CD-RW drive, the safest bet is to spend the extra money for CD-RW so you'll have all the bases covered. All of the CD-RW drives we tested can also accept the inexpensive CD-R media, so you have the freedom to pick the media that best fits the task at hand—either distribution or archiving.

PACKET WRITING: LIKE A FLOPPY DISK

In a general sense, *packet writing* is simply a means of extending the CD-R multisession specification (also referred to as Orange Book). In the early days of CD-R, an entire volume had to be recorded in a single step. Once you stopped recording, no more data could be added to the disk. Under Orange Book Part II, a single volume can remain open through successive recording sessions, which lets you add more data later on as needed.

Packet writing takes this process a step further, so that a session can remain open

Editors' Choice

- CD-RW: Philips OMNI/12
- CD-R: Smart and Friendly CD-R 4006 Deluxe



Two bundles stood out as robust, easy-to-use drives that worked as promised and merit our Editors' Choice. The OMNI/12 (\$400 street), based on

Philips' own 2X-write/6X-read CD-RW drive, comes bundled with the HyCD software suite from Creative Digital Research. The suite delivers a common user interface for most typical CD creation chores, and the drive successfully completed all our tests (no mean feat). For business, SOHO, and home users who would like a reliable, affordable CD-RW bundle for just a little more than the cost of CD-R, the Philips product is an excellent choice.

Users who burn CDs regularly will want a faster drive, and the CD-R 4006 Deluxe (\$550 street) is the best bundle

in this roundup. Based on a 4X-write/6X-read mechanism from Yamaha, it performed nearly flawlessly on our tests. And the software bundle is the most comprehensive we saw.

Four other products merit an honorable mention. The Mitsumi CR-2600TE (\$350 street), Smart and Friendly CD-R 2006 Plus (\$350 street), and Traxdata TraxWriter CDR2605P (\$500 street), CD-R bundles were relatively problem-free on our tests. And for users leery of opening their PCs, the HP SureStore CD-Writer Plus 7110e (\$499 list) connects to your PC's parallel port for painless installation.

while discrete packets are added. This lets you drag and drop files right onto CD-R or CD-RW drive-letter icons and edit CD-based files directly from within Windows applications, just as you would with a floppy disk. The capability makes recordable CD drives much more useful and accessible to the average PC user.

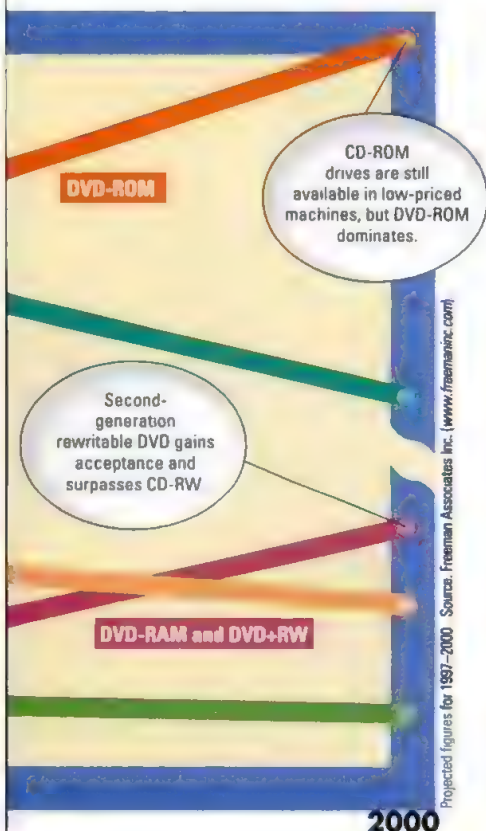
It is important to note, however, that packet-writing techniques were far from mature when we ran our tests. Ten of the bundles in this roundup either did not contain the software needed to enable packet writing or did not have the necessary firmware. Also, none of the CD-RW drives were able to correctly implement true random-erase capability, which lets you reclaim space when you delete a file from a CD-RW disk. Some vendors (including HP, Philips, Plextor, and Ricoh), shipped us flash-BIOS updates and software up-

grades that provide random-erase support, and most vendors should include packet-writing software by the time you read this.

DIFFERENCES IN THE BOX

Although all the bundles we tested delivered the drive and premastering software, there is a tremendous amount of variation even among apparently similar packages. Some vendors, including HP and Sony, have eliminated full-blown premastering software from their bundles, instead delivering discrete modules to cover the basic tasks and leaving it to you to pick the premastering software you prefer.

All but two of the bundles include some form of premastering software from Adaptec. Two years ago, the company bought Incat Systems' Easy-CD Pro and Corel Software's CD Creator. The two products have been merged into Easy-CD



Our Contributors JONATHAN HILL is a frequent contributor to *PC Magazine*. BRUCE BROWN, JAN OZER, ALFRED POOR, and WINN L. ROSCH are contributing editors of the magazine, and JOSH LEVY is a staff editor. JAMES KARNEY is a frequent contributor, and DAVID A. HARVEY is a freelance writer. JAMIE M. BSALES was the senior associate editor in charge of the story, and technical director NICK STAM was the labs project leader.

DELL DIMENSION DESKTOPS FOR BUSINESS

Common features: ♦ Mini-Tower Model ♦ 512KB Integrated L2 Cache ♦ 3.5" Floppy Disk Drive ♦ Dell® Quiet Key® Keyboard ♦ Two USB Ports ♦ MS® Office 97 Small Business Edition (includes Word 97, Excel 97, Publisher 97, Outlook 97, Small Business Financial Manager 97) plus Bookshelf 98 ♦ McAfee VirusScan ♦ MS Windows® 95 ♦ MS Internet Explorer 4.0 ♦ MS IntelliMouse® ♦ 3 Year Limited Warranty¹ with 1 Year On-site² Service ♦ Lifetime Toll-Free Hardware Phone Support

NEW DELL DIMENSION XPS D333 333MHz PENTIUM® II PROCESSOR FEATURING MMX™ TECHNOLOGY

- Common features listed above plus:
- 128MB SDRAM Memory
 - NEW 9.1GB Ultra ATA Hard Drive (9.5ms)
 - 1200HS 19" Monitor (17.9" v.i.s., .26dp)
 - NEW Diamond Permedia 2 8MB AGP Video Card
 - 32X Max⁴ Variable CD-ROM Drive
 - Sound Blaster AWE64 Value Sound Card
 - Altec Lansing ACS-295 Speakers with Subwoofer
 - Iomega® Zip™ 100MB Internal Drive

\$109^{Mo.} Business Lease
36 Mos.

or buy today for \$3079
Order Code #590208

DELL DIMENSION XPS D300 300MHz PENTIUM II PROCESSOR FEATURING MMX TECHNOLOGY

- Common features listed above plus:
- 64MB SDRAM Memory
 - 8.4GB Ultra ATA Hard Drive (9.5ms)
 - 1000TX 17" Trinitron® Monitor (15.9" v.i.s., .26dp)
 - STB nVidia 4MB AGP Video Card
 - NEW DVD Multimedia Subsystem: DVD-ROM Drive and Decoder Card
 - Sound Blaster AWE64 Value Sound Card
 - Altec Lansing ACS-295 Speakers with Subwoofer
 - Iomega Zip 100MB Internal Drive

\$99^{Mo.} Business Lease
36 Mos.

or buy today for \$2679
Order Code #590209

DELL DIMENSION XPS D266 266MHz PENTIUM II PROCESSOR FEATURING MMX TECHNOLOGY

- Common features listed above plus:
- 64MB SDRAM Memory
 - 6.4GB Ultra ATA Hard Drive (9.5ms)
 - 1000TX 17" Trinitron Monitor (15.9" v.i.s., .26dp)
 - STB nVidia 4MB AGP Video Card
 - 32X Max⁴ Variable CD-ROM Drive
 - 3Com® 3C905 Fast EtherLink™ XL 10/100 PCI Card
 - ★ Upgrade to 128MB SDRAM Memory, add \$7.24 per month.
 - ★ Upgrade to an Iomega Zip 100MB Internal Drive, add \$2.88 per month.

\$79^{Mo.} Business Lease
36 Mos.

or buy today for \$2179
Order Code #590210

DELL DIMENSION XPS D233 233MHz PENTIUM II PROCESSOR FEATURING MMX TECHNOLOGY

- Common features listed above plus:
- 32MB SDRAM Memory
 - 4.3GB Ultra ATA Hard Drive (9.5ms)
 - 1000LS 17" Monitor (15.9" v.i.s.)
 - STB nVidia 4MB AGP Video Card
 - 32X Max⁴ Variable CD-ROM Drive
 - 3Com 3C905 Fast EtherLink XL 10/100 PCI Card
 - ★ Upgrade to 64MB SDRAM Memory, add \$3.60 per month.
 - ★ Upgrade to an 8.4GB Ultra ATA Hard Drive (9.5ms), add \$3.60 per month.

\$69^{Mo.} Business Lease
36 Mos.

or buy today for \$1879
Order Code #590211

GET THE MOST COMPUTER.

DELL DIMENSION DESKTOPS FOR HOME

Common features: ♦ Mini-Tower Model ♦ 512KB L2 Cache ♦ NEW 56K Capable** U.S.R. x2 WinModem ♦ 3.5" Floppy Disk Drive ♦ Two Universal Serial Bus (USB) Ports ♦ MS Home Essentials 98 with Money 98 ♦ McAfee VirusScan ♦ MS Windows 95 ♦ Microsoft® Internet Explorer 4.0 ♦ MS IntelliMouse ♦ 3 Year Limited Warranty¹ with 1 Year On-site² Service ♦ Lifetime Toll-Free Hardware Phone Support

NEW DELL DIMENSION XPS D333 333MHz PENTIUM II PROCESSOR FEATURING MMX TECHNOLOGY

- Common features listed above plus:
- 128MB SDRAM Memory
 - 9.1GB Ultra ATA Hard Drive (9.5ms)
 - 1200HS 19" Monitor (17.9" v.i.s., .26dp)
 - NEW Diamond Permedia 2 8MB AGP Video Card
 - 32X Max⁴ Variable CD-ROM Drive
 - Sound Blaster AWE64 Value Sound Card
 - Altec Lansing ACS-295 Speakers with Subwoofer
 - Dell Quiet Key Keyboard

\$149^{Mo.} Personal Lease
24 Mos.

or buy today for \$3079
Order Code #500208

DELL DIMENSION XPS D300 300MHz PENTIUM II PROCESSOR FEATURING MMX TECHNOLOGY

- Common features listed above plus:
- 64MB SDRAM Memory
 - 6.4GB Ultra ATA Hard Drive (9.5ms)
 - 1000TX 17" Trinitron Monitor (15.9" v.i.s., .26dp)
 - STB nVidia 4MB AGP Video Card
 - NEW DVD Multimedia Subsystem: DVD-ROM Drive and Decoder Card
 - Sound Blaster AWE64 Value Sound Card
 - Altec Lansing ACS-295 Speakers with Subwoofer
 - NEW Dell Comfort Key Keyboard

\$129^{Mo.} Personal Lease
24 Mos.

or buy today for \$2649
Order Code #500209

DELL DIMENSION XPS D266 266MHz PENTIUM II PROCESSOR FEATURING MMX TECHNOLOGY

- Common features listed above plus:
- 64MB SDRAM Memory
 - 6.4GB Ultra ATA Hard Drive (9.5ms)
 - 1000TX 17" Trinitron Monitor (15.9" v.i.s., .26dp)
 - STB nVidia 4MB AGP Video Card
 - 32X Max⁴ Variable CD-ROM Drive
 - Sound Blaster AWE64 Value Sound Card
 - Altec Lansing ACS-295 Speakers with Subwoofer
 - Iomega Zip 100MB Internal Drive
 - NEW Dell Comfort Key Keyboard

\$119^{Mo.} Personal Lease
24 Mos.

or buy today for \$2449
Order Code #500210

DELL DIMENSION XPS D233 233MHz PENTIUM II PROCESSOR FEATURING MMX TECHNOLOGY

- Common features listed above plus:
- 32MB SDRAM Memory
 - 4.3GB Ultra ATA Hard Drive (9.5ms)
 - 1000LS 17" Monitor (15.9" v.i.s.)
 - STB nVidia 4MB AGP Video Card
 - 32X Max⁴ Variable CD-ROM Drive
 - Sound Blaster AWE64 Value Sound Card
 - Altec Lansing ACS-90 Speakers
 - Iomega Zip 100MB Internal Drive with One Cartridge
 - Dell Quiet Key Keyboard

\$99^{Mo.} Personal Lease
24 Mos.

or buy today for \$2029
Order Code #500211



¹For a complete copy of our Guarantees or Limited Warranties, please write Dell USA L.P., Attn: Warranty, One Dell Way, Round Rock, TX 78682. ²Business leasing arranged by Dell Financial Services L.P., an independent entity, to qualified customers. Above lease payments based on 36-month lease, and do not include taxes, fees or shipping charges, subject to credit approval and availability. Above lease terms subject to change without notice. ³System weight with floppy drive or CD-ROM in options bay. ⁴On-site service provided by an independent third-party provider. May not be available in certain remote areas. *24X Max/12X Min. **32X Max/14X Min. *28K Max/9K Min. **2 products are capable of 56Kbps download. Due to FCC rules that restrict power output, however, current download speeds are limited to 53Kbps. Upload speeds are limited to 33K Kbps. Actual speeds may vary depending on line conditions. ⁵Prices and specifications vary depending on line conditions. Due to FCC limitations, speeds in the U.S. are less than 56Kbps. ⁶Prices and specifications vary on the U.S. only and subject to change without notice. The Intel Inside logo and Pentium are registered trademarks and MMX is a trademark of Intel Corporation. MS, Microsoft, Windows, IntelliMouse and Windows NT are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. 3Com and EtherLink are registered trademarks and Fast Ethernet is a trademark of 3Com Corporation. Trinitron is a registered trademark of Sony Corporation. Iomega is a registered trademark and Zip is a trademark of Iomega Corporation. Dynalink is a trademark of the Hewlett-Packard Company. Dell, the Dell Logo, Dell Dimension, Latitude, PowerEdge and Quiet Key are registered trademarks and Inspiron is a trademark of Dell Computer Corporation. ©1998 Dell Computer Corporation. All rights reserved.

This is just a sample

Personal leasing arranged by Dell Financial Services L.P., an independent entity, to qualified customers. Amount of monthly lease payments above are based upon 24-month lease. All above monthly lease payments exclude taxes which may vary; (for example, Hartford City, IN sales tax: \$7.45/month); shipping cost due with first payment; no security deposit required, subject to credit approval and availability. Lease terms subject to change without notice. ⁵Some conditions apply. ⁶Return shipping to be paid by lessee.



DELL INSPIRON 3000 HIGH-PERFORMANCE NOTEBOOKS

Common features: ♦ 512KB L2 Pipeline Burst Cache ♦ Modular Options Bay accepts 20X Max[®] Variable CD-ROM, 3.5" Floppy Drive (both included) or Optional 2nd Smart Li-Ion Battery ♦ Smart Lithium Ion Battery ♦ Zoom Video and USB Ports ♦ Cardbus Ready/Fast IR1.1 ♦ Touchpad ♦ MS Windows 95/Internet Explorer ♦ Extendable 1 Year Limited Warranty¹

NEW DELL INSPIRON 3000 M266XT 266MHz PENTIUM PROCESSOR WITH MMX TECHNOLOGY

Common features listed above plus:

- 13.3" XGA Active Matrix TFT Display
- 96MB SDRAM Memory
- 4GB Ultra ATA Hard Drive
- 128-bit Graphics Accelerator with 65K Colors at 1024x768
- Stereo Speakers with 3D Surround Sound and Yamaha Software Wavetable
- 56K Capable[®] K-Flex Cellular Modem
- 2nd Smart Lithium Ion Battery
- MS Office 97 Small Business Edition
- 6.9 Pounds*

\$139 Mo. Business Lease
36 Mos.

or buy today for \$3699
Order Code #890201

NEW DELL INSPIRON 3000 M266XT 266MHz PENTIUM PROCESSOR WITH MMX TECHNOLOGY

Common features listed above plus:

- 13.3" XGA Active Matrix TFT Display
- 64MB SDRAM Memory
- 4GB Ultra ATA Hard Drive
- 128-bit Graphics Accelerator with 65K Colors at 1024x768
- Stereo Speakers with 3D Surround Sound and Yamaha Software Wavetable
- Deluxe Nylon Carrying Case
- MS Office 97 Small Business Edition
- 6.9 Pounds*

\$119 Mo. Business Lease
36 Mos.

or buy today for \$3368
Order Code #890225

DELL INSPIRON 3000 M200ST 200MHz PENTIUM PROCESSOR WITH MMX TECHNOLOGY

Common features listed above plus:

- 12.1" SVGA Active Matrix TFT Display
- 48MB SDRAM Memory
- 4GB Ultra ATA Hard Drive
- 128-bit Graphics Accelerator with 16 Million Colors at 800x600
- Stereo Speakers with 3D Surround Sound and Yamaha Software Wavetable
- MS Office 97 Small Business Edition
- 6.4 Pounds*

\$99 Mo. Business Lease
36 Mos.

or buy today for \$2699
Order Code #890227

DELL INSPIRON 3000 M200ST 200MHz PENTIUM PROCESSOR WITH MMX TECHNOLOGY

Common features listed above plus:

- 12.1" SVGA Active Matrix TFT Display
- 32MB SDRAM Memory
- 2.1GB ATA Hard Drive
- 128-bit Graphics Accelerator with 16 Million Colors at 800x600
- Stereo Speakers with 3D Surround Sound and Yamaha Software Wavetable
- MS Office 97 Small Business Edition
- 6.4 Pounds*

\$89 Mo. Business Lease
36 Mos.

or buy today for \$2399
Order Code #890211

GET THE LEASED COMPUTER.

DELL POWEREDGE SERVERS

Common features: ♦ 512KB Integrated L2 ECC Cache ♦ Integrated PCI Ultra-Wide SCSI-3 Controller ♦ Intel Pro/100B PCI Ethernet Adapter ♦ HP OpenView[™] NNM Special Edition ♦ 24X Max[®] Variable SCSI CD-ROM Drive

DELL POWEREDGE 2200 SERVER 300MHz PENTIUM II PROCESSOR DUAL PROCESSOR CAPABLE, RAID CAPABLE

Common features listed above plus:

- 128MB ECC EDO Memory
- 4GB Ultra-Wide SCSI-3 Hard Drive (7200 rpm)
- Microsoft Windows NT[®] Server 4.0 (10 Client Access Licenses)
- 6 Expansion Slots: 3 PCI/3 EISA
- 6 Drive Bays: 3 External 5.25"/3 Internal 3.5"
- 3 Year Next-Business-Day On-site[®] Service
- 7x24 Dedicated Server Hardware Technical Telephone Support

\$156 Mo. Business Lease
36 Mos.

or buy today for \$4399
Order Code #250114

DELL POWEREDGE 2200 SERVER 266MHz PENTIUM II PROCESSOR DUAL PROCESSOR CAPABLE, RAID CAPABLE

Common features listed above plus:

- 64MB ECC EDO Memory
- 4GB Ultra-Wide SCSI-3 Hard Drive (7200 rpm)
- 6 Expansion Slots: 3 PCI/3 EISA
- 6 Drive Bays: 3 External 5.25"/3 Internal 3.5"
- 3 Year Next-Business-Day On-site[®] Service
- 7x24 Dedicated Server Hardware Technical Telephone Support

\$106 Mo. Business Lease
36 Mos.

or buy today for \$2899
Order Code #250108

Lease It. Love It. Leave It.

Who says you have to buy a great computer in order to have a great computer? Now, in addition to our Dell business lease program[®], we've got an attractive personal leasing arrangement[®], too.

If you qualify, you can get a 24-month personal lease on a Dell Dimension[®] desktop, or a Dell[®] Latitude[®] LM or Dell Inspiron[™] 3000 notebook. Or you can choose a 24- or 36-month business lease on any Dell Dimension desktops, Dell Latitude or Inspiron notebooks, Dell Workstations, or PowerEdge[®] servers. With all the performance, none of the commitment and the benefit of Dell's award-winning service and support.

When the lease is up, you'll have several options: Return the computer and lease a new one,^{2,3} lease it for up to six additional months,² buy it, or simply return it.³ Whatever you decide, you'll find it to be the perfect cure for your fear of computer commitment.

Call or visit our website for more details. Really. It's the leased you could do.

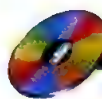
of our thousands of configurations.



TO ORDER TOLL-FREE
800-348-8348
TO ORDER ONLINE
www.dell.com/buydell

Mon-Fri 7am-10pm CT
Sat-Sun 8am-8pm CT
In Canada, call 800-233-0702
GSA Contract #GS-35F-4076D
Keycode #04651

DELL



What's All the Bickering About?

No matter what game you're watching, you can't tell the players without a scorecard—and in this game, you'll find some players on the rosters of more than one team. There's always some confusion surrounding the rollout of any new hardware technology, but moving from recordable CD to the next step—read/write/erase capability for DVD—has resulted in a tangle of overlapping technologies and confusing claims from some of the industry's heavy hitters.

There's certainly sufficient precedent for such turmoil. The DVD standard itself only emerged after last-minute negotiations and compromises between opposing camps. With the press and public harping on the possibility of another Betamax vs. VHS-type showdown, industry leaders have worked hard to find common ground on which to build a unified specification for home video and PC DVD. The ink on the DVD specification was hardly dry, however, when rifts began to appear.

The big breakup in the PC industry is over the specification for DVD drives that can read, write, and erase data. There's a lot at stake in this market segment. Not only does the winning standard stand to make inroads in data backup and removable near-line archive applications, but it could also become the basis for the next home-video recording and playback system, replacing the VHS recorders that are widely used today. But instead of two feuding camps fighting for this prize, there are

four. This situation is even more puzzling, because some companies support more than one standard. Here's a quick overview of the different formats.

• **DVD-RAM.** This was the first rewritable format approved by the DVD Forum, a consortium of companies that established the original DVD specification. Last summer, the group approved the 1.0 specification for DVD-RAM, a phase-change design that can hold 2.6GB of data per side on single- or double-sided disks. The single-sided disks will come in removable cartridges, but to protect the sensitive recording layer, double-sided disks will be permanently mounted in cartridges. At least one DVD-RAM drive manufacturer—Matsushita, which makes Panasonic products—promises that the drives will also be able to read PD/CD phase-change disks.

• **DVD+RW.** The largest faction to split off from the original specification is led by Hewlett-Packard, Philips, and Sony which jointly developed the DVD+ReWritable format, or DVD+RW. Philips and Sony are also members of the DVD Forum and have expressed support for the DVD-RAM specification; they're backing the DVD+RW specification because they believe that it will be better suited for some applications. For instance, Philips has said that future generations of its DVD+RW drive could conceivably write CD-R disks, which means users could create content for the huge installed base of CD-ROM drives.

DVD+RW's single-layer phase-

change disks have more capacity than DVD-RAM disks—3.0GB per side—and use a higher-density recording process. The DVD+RW format does not rely on cartridges to hold the disks.

• **DVD-R/W.** Pioneer has put forth its own specification, which it calls DVD-R/W. This is an evolutionary development based on existing CD-RW technology. It will use random-access media that hold up to 3.95GB. One of this technology's key characteristics is that its phase-change media have a higher reflectivity than DVD-RAM or DVD+RW media, and as a result, can be read in existing DVD-ROM drives and DVD players without modification. Because of this, DVD-R/W drives are not intended to be end-user products but instead are to be used by content developers to create disks that will be read on standard drives.

• **MMVF.** The final contender in this list is the Multimedia Video File format from NEC, also known as MMVF. With a 5.2GB capacity on one side, the disks hold more data than the first versions of the competing designs. One important design goal was to be able to fit a full two-hour movie on one side of the disk. The decision about whether or not to enclose the disks in a cartridge has not yet been made, and drives aren't expected before late 1998.

AND THE WINNER IS...

There may be big money to be made in handicapping this particular race. The brave talk by the players about room for multiple standards may just be

Competing Rewritable-DVD Standards: An Overview

Drive type (and primary supporters)	Capacity per side	READ/WRITE COMPATIBILITY					
		CD-ROM/ Audio CDs	CD-R/ CD-RW disks	DVD-Video/ DVD-ROM disks	Panasonic PD disks	DVD-RAM disks	DVD+RW disks
DVD-RAM Toshiba, Matsushita (Panasonic), Hitachi, Mitsubishi, JVC	2.6GB	Read media	Read media	Read media, write format ¹	Read media	Read and write media	Media not compatible
DVD+RW Sony, Philips, Hewlett-Packard, Ricoh, Yamaha	3GB	Read media, write format ²	Read media, write format ²	Read media, write format	Media not compatible	Media not compatible	Read and write media
DVD-R/W Pioneer	3.95GB	Media not compatible	Media not compatible	Read media, write format	Media not compatible	Media not compatible	Media not compatible
MMVF NEC	5.2GB	Not yet determined	Not yet determined	Read media, write format	Media not compatible	Not yet determined	Not yet determined

(1) By late 1998 some manufacturers plan to produce DVD-ROM drives that will be able to read DVD-RAM disks

(2) Write compatibility is planned for the second generation

whistling in the dark. Just as VHS eventually won out over Beta (at least in the consumer market), buyers are likely to settle on a single technology eventually. But how are you going to pick the winner from this field?

It's important to sift through the competing claims. The DVD+RW camp states it has the advantage, because existing DVD player designs would only require simple modifications to be able to read DVD+RW disks. But according to DVD-RAM proponents, the modifications required to play a DVD-RAM disk on a DVD player should not be significantly more expensive to implement than those for DVD+RW compatibility, even though those modifications are more complex.

Another claim is that the DVD-RAM specification cannot hold a full-length movie on one side. DVD-RAM companies counter that argument by demonstrating blue-laser recording technologies that have already achieved recording densities that could put 15GB on a single-sided DVD-RAM disk. Though blue-laser technology is years away from practical deployment in consumer products, Matsushita has demonstrated 4.7GB-per-side capacities using existing red-laser technology and predicts that such drives will be available by 2000.

A look at similar conflicts in the past indicates there are two factors that are even more important for gaining market share than superior technology: price and availability. There are many market-leading products that may not be technically better than competing designs, but they are priced low enough to be affordable, and they've come to market far enough ahead of the competition that the rest of the pack has never caught up.

It is generally accepted that the DVD-RAM camp will be the first to put products on the shelves. We were promised production units of DVD-RAM drives for testing as part of this story, and while none of the companies managed to make good on those promises, there are strong signs that the products may be available by the

DVD+RW vs. DVD-RAM: Different Strokes

DVD+RW

records only in the grooves in variable packet lengths, at much higher areal density than current DVD-RAM. Advantages: greater capacity now, and write compatibility with current optical technologies such as CD-R.

DVD-RAM

records on both the grooves and lands of an optical disk in fixed packet lengths. Advantages: quicker access times to specified data and huge potential capacity as data areal density increases

time you read this. In contrast, DVD+RW drives won't be ready until later in 1998. If the delay is too long, DVD-RAM may establish a beachhead: an installed base large enough that the other formats may not be able to catch up.

And then there's price. Matsushita (Panasonic) has already announced it intends to price its DVD-RAM drives at \$799 list, with double-sided 5.2GB media set to sell for \$39.95 each, and 2.6GB disks for \$24.95 (which works out to less than a penny per megabyte). The drive will cost a lot more than a CD-R, CD-RW, or high-capacity tape drive, but it won't be too much more expensive than DVD-ROM drives are currently. Prices haven't been announced for drives using the other formats, but it appears that the DVD-RAM companies are ready to be aggressive on pricing to capture market share early.

So if you're a bird-in-the-hand buyer who is willing to take some risk in order to avoid delayed gratification, DVD-RAM appears to be the only game in town for the moment. If you're the more cautious type who prefers to wait for the dust to settle and let other, more pioneering purchasers decide who the winners will be, you may need to wait at least a year for all the players to make it to market.

In the meantime, buy a recordable CD drive and pocket the change. —*Alfred Poor*

Creator, but because premastering software must contain explicit support for different CD-recording hardware, several vendors sent us the older Easy-CD Pro 95 software (which is being phased out by Adaptec but was still available as we tested). As support for their drives is added, most vendors will switch to Easy-CD Creator. Several vendors offer optional packages based on either HyCD from Creative Digital Research or WinOnCD from CeQuadrat. (For a comparison of these applications, see the sidebar "Premastering Software: Comparing the Offerings.")

The packet-writing software market is also largely owned by Adaptec; of the 20 bundles that included some form of packet-writing support, 17 used Adaptec's Direct-CD. One vendor, Plextor, announced that it was switching to CeQuadrat's PacketCD while we were testing. Smart and Friendly uses FloppyCD in its CD-R bundles and DirectCD in its CD-RW products. We found PacketCD to be the most elegant solution to packet-writing needs.

Several bundles impressed us with the breadth and utility of their ancillary software. Plextor's PlexManager is an impressive utility that does a particularly good job of managing CD audio. Ricoh bundles Seagate Technology's Backup Exec with its drive. Smart and Friendly takes a kitchen-sink approach: The company's bundles include a diverse array of utilities and applications, such as CD-inspection tools and image-editing software.

Digital audio has become another important focus for recordable CD drives. Many of the bundles we received include explicit support for cleaning up old LPs (with applets such as Adaptec's Spin Doctor), and digital audio extraction (DAE) lets you create your own customized disks directly from prerecorded CDs. (Note that copyright laws permit you to make only one copy, for personal use, from disks that you have purchased.)

SCSI VS. IDE

Traditionally, recordable CD technology has been a SCSI-only game: You had to install a SCSI host adapter in your machine to connect a CD-R drive. SCSI-based drives still predominate, but nearly every vendor also offers IDE-based recordables, and parallel-port models (such as the HP unit tested in this





The Super-Fast, Extremely Fast
Personal Storage Drive.



\$399 external

1 gig Jaz® cartridges for as low as \$89.95*

Each cartridge has a huge
one gigabyte capacity

1-Step™ backup software protects
as much as 2 gigs (compressed†)

Access time

15.5ms read/17.5ms write

Average seek time

10ms read/12ms write

Maximum sustained transfer rate

6.62MB/sec. max

† Assuming 2:1 compression ratio. Actual compression will vary with file and hardware configuration.

** Performance may vary when using 1GB cartridges.
©1997 Immedia Corporation. Immedia, The Super-Fast, Extremely Fast Personal Storage Drive™, "Backup It, Find It!" and 1-Step are trademarks of Immedia Corporation. All other trademarks are the property of their respective holders. The views expressed herein are the views of the endorser and are not the views of, and do not constitute an endorsement by, any person or firm for whom the endorser has provided services. *When purchased in multi-packs. Prices listed are estimated street prices. Actual prices may vary. 2GB capacity where 1GB=1 billion bytes. The capacity reported by your operating system may differ, depending on the operating system reporting utility.

"How we fit one interstellar launch vehicle,
a few thousand flight hours, and reams
of highly sensitive information into a
4 INCH SQUARE."

STEVE JORDAHL

IS Analysis and Development
McDonnell Douglas

Immedia Corporation is a leading-edge supplier of high-speed personal storage solutions. Steve Jordaahl is a leading-edge guy. As a high-speed personal storage decision-maker for McDonnell Douglas, Steve works with people on the cutting edge of today's (and tomorrow's) computing technology. Whether they're developing a new product or looking for a way to speed up their data storage, Steve is the guy they turn to. He knows what they need. He knows what they need space. Big space. Which is what they get when he hooks them up with a Jaz® drive.

Immedia Corporation is happy to work with you to help you speed up your data storage. They need space. Big space. Which is what they get when they hook them up with a Jaz® drive.

Check out why McDonnell Douglas was among the first Jaz users
at www.4inchesquare.com/pmg.

THE HIGH-PERFORMANCE MANDATE IS REMAINING STRONG
WITH THE MILLION 1GB DRIVES ALREADY OUT THERE.



BECAUSE IT'S YOUR STUFF.



Two times the capacity and over 30% faster than the 1 gig Jaz® drive.



\$649 external

2 gig Jaz cartridges for as low as \$149.95*

Each cartridge has
two monster gigabytes of capacity

2GB is read/write compatible with 1GB¹

1-Step™ backup software can protect
up to 4 gigs (compressed¹)

Access time

15.5ms read/17.5ms write

Average seek time

10ms read/12ms write

Maximum sustained transfer rate

8.7MB/sec. max

For information about connecting
your Jaz drive to a Mac or PC,
see your reseller or visit us at:
www.iomega.com



CD-R and CD-RW Drives

	HP SureStore CD-Writer Plus 7110e	Hi-Val 2x8	Hi-Val 2x6x2	JCCom JCD-62R	JCCom JCD-62RW	JVC Professional CD Recording System	Mediastore AVD 4X/6X	Mediastore AVD 2X/6X	Microboards PlayWrite 2062	Mitsumi CR-2600TE	Optima Diskovery 1300
Data archiving	Fair	Good	Good	Good	Good	Good	Good	Good	Good	Excellent	Fair
Backup	Good	Fair	Good	Fair	Poor	Fair	Poor	Poor	Good	Excellent	Fair
Audio CD creation	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	Poor	Fair	Fair	Fair	Good	Fair
Copy CD-ROM	Excellent	Fair	Fair	Poor	Fair	Poor	Excellent	Good	Fair	Good	Good

For **data archiving** we rate a drive bundle's ability to create a large data archive made up of many small files successfully on-the-fly from both EIDE and SCSI hard disks. Better drives should be relatively robust and fast, recording at or near their rated speeds with few errors and misfires that would require you to start again. You should also be able to add a second session without problems. Better software bundles will not require that you store on your hard disk an

image of the data to be archived before you record it, and they make it easy to choose the proper CD-ROM format.

To rate **backup**, we test a bundle's ability to create packet-written backups of data from both EIDE and SCSI hard disks. The drive's firmware and software should support packet writing, in which the drive is perceived just like any other removable drive by the operating system.

roundup) have begun to appear as well.

SCSI-based drives are generally more versatile and reliable than IDE-based models. We found IDE drives more prone to *buffer underruns*, in which the buffer runs out of data to record and aborts the recording—meaning you have to start again with a fresh disk. To minimize the possibility of buffer underruns, you should not connect the recorder to the same IDE-channel as your intended source; IDE is notoriously poor at multitasking on a single channel. Usually, the hard disk is connected to the primary IDE channel and the CD-ROM drive is hooked to the secondary IDE channel. For best results, change this configuration so that the hard disk and CD-ROM are set as master and slave, respectively, on the primary channel. Then add the CD-R or CD-RW drive to the secondary channel as master.

Our testing also revealed that with many recordable CD drives, you must have a SCSI CD-ROM drive in order to successfully copy CDs. And all recordable CD drives require a SCSI drive to make high-quality reproductions of audio CDs. When we used an IDE CD-ROM drive (common in most PCs), CD copies often didn't work, and audio CDs were full of pops, hisses, and other ill-sounding artifacts.

CD-R and CD-RW technology has matured considerably over the past several years. Whether you are a multimedia developer, a software engineer, a professional musician, or simply a hobbyist, there is no surer way to save and distribute your work than with a CD recorder. And as packet-writing support matures, CD-recordable technology may yet fulfill its role as the floppy disk drive of the nineties.

HP SureStore CD-Writer Plus 7110e

2X write/6X read CD-RW drive. \$499 list (internal IDE), \$610 list (external parallel).

The HP SureStore CD-Writer Plus 7110e is a sturdy and easy-to-use drive, especially in the external parallel-port configuration we tested. Users who want to avoid opening their PCs' cases will find it a welcome choice for data archiving. Note that for involved CD-mastering tasks, you'll need to upgrade the software; HP doesn't include a full-featured premastering package.

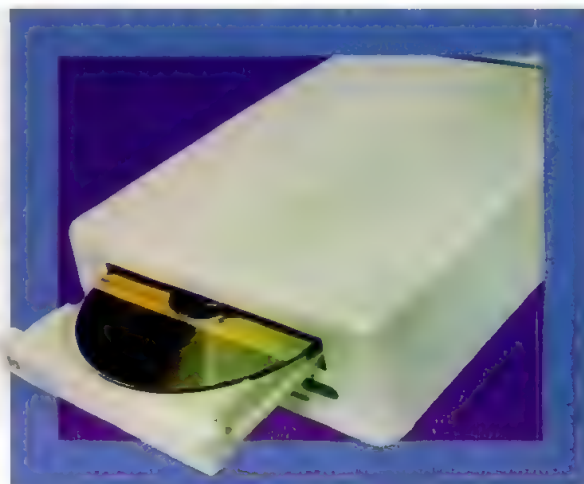
The SureStore does come with Adaptec's packet-writing software, Direct CD 2.0, and two modules from Adaptec's Easy-CD Creator: CD-Copier and Easy CD Audio.

Installing the drive is a snap: Simply connect the supplied cable to your ECP or EPP parallel port, insert the installation CD into your CD-ROM drive, and let HP's Install Assistant do the rest.

The SureStore is not especially fast (because of its parallel-port connection), but it completed our Packet-Writing Backup test without errors in 49:26. Without the full mastering software, however, we could not execute our 300MB Data Archive test. The SureStore successfully completed our CD Copy tests at the claimed 2X write speed, from both an IDE and a SCSI source drive.

Easy-CD Audio supports both IDE- and SCSI-based CD-ROM drives as sources, but you'll want to use a SCSI source drive for clean audio reproduction.

The HP SureStore CD-Writer Plus 7110e is simple to set up and use, and it is



HP's external SureStore CD-Writer Plus 7110e connects to your PC's parallel port.

fine for data archiving. Add a premastering package, and the SureStore can be a contender.—Jonathan Hill

Hewlett-Packard Co., Loveland, CO; 800-810-0134; www.hp.com/go/storage. Choose 505 at www.pcmag.com/infolink.

Hi-Val 2x8, 2x6x2

Hi-Val 2x8: 2X write/8X read CD-R drive. \$350 street (external IDE). Hi-Val 2x6x2: 2X write/6X read CD-RW drive. \$400 street (internal IDE).

These two entries from Hi-Val provide sturdy, consistent performance for home and SOHO PC users, and they are among the least expensive bundles on the market. For simple data archiving and back-

CD-R and CD-RW Drives

PC MAGAZINE
ENTHUSIAST'S CHOICEPC MAGAZINE
ENTHUSIAST'S CHOICE

Philips OMNI/12	Pinnacle Micro RCD 4x4	Pinnacle Micro RWCD 22x	Plextor PlexWriter 4/12max	Ricoh MediaMaster	Smart & Friendly CD-R 2006 Plus	Smart & Friendly CD-R 4006 Deluxe	Smart & Friendly CD-RW 426 Deluxe	Sony Spressa 2x/8x CDU928E Series	Synchrome Maestro CD-R 4x12E	TEAC CD-R55S	Traxdata TraxWriter 2605P	Yamaha CRW4001t- NB
Excellent	Excellent	Fair	Excellent	Good	Good	Excellent	Good	Fair	Fair	Fair	Good	Excellent
Excellent	Good	Good	Fair	Good	Good	Excellent	Good	Excellent	Fair	Excellent	Good	Excellent
Good	Fair	Fair	Good	Fair	Good	Good	Fair	Poor	Fair	Good	Good	Fair
Fair	Fair	Fair	Excellent	Good	Good	Excellent	Fair	Poor	Fair	Excellent	Excellent	Fair

The drive should perform at or near its rated recording speed. Better bundles create disks that are readable by any CD-ROM drive; traditional backup software is a plus.

To merit a rating of **excellent** in **audio CD creation**, a drive has to produce good-quality audio CDs, at the rated recording speed, from both EIDE- and SCSI-source CD-ROM drives. Support for digital audio extraction is a must. The software bundled with the drive should

include a utility expressly for CD audio creation; advanced features such as pop and hiss removal are a definite advantage.

To score well on our **copy CD-ROM** task, a drive must be able to create a usable CD-ROM disk, at the drive's rated speed, from both EIDE- and SCSI-source CD-ROM drives. Better software bundles will include a function specifically for copying CD-ROM titles.

up, these products should prove fine. Note that if you plan to make backup copies of CD-ROM and audio disks, you'll have to have a SCSI CD-ROM drive as the source, not the more standard IDE configuration.

Both packages include documentation only for the bundled hardware components. Installation would have been much easier with a manual to guide users through hardware and software setup. Each unit comes with Adaptec's Easy-CD Creator, and the Hi-Val 2x6x2 adds DirectCD for packet writing. The drives were able to complete all the tasks we asked of them in both Windows 95 and Windows NT—an unusual feat in this roundup.

The Hi-Val 2x8 (which uses a disk caddy) completed our 300MB Data Archive test at the claimed 2X rate, though it trailed most other products at 39:16. Notably, the drive was successful at archiving data while the PC was simultaneously running multiple other tasks. It supports both IDE- and SCSI-source CD-ROM drives for digital audio extraction, but as with all the recorders we tested, a SCSI CD-ROM source delivered better results. And copying a game CD from an IDE CD-ROM drive left us with a useless disk. The copy we made from a SCSI CD-ROM drive, however, was perfect.

The Hi-Val 2x6x2 performed similarly, with nearly identical test times and performance. Disk copying and high-quality digital audio extraction were successful when we used a SCSI-source CD-ROM drive; with an IDE drive, the copy function failed and the audio extraction generated poor-quality playback. The unit

also posted one of the slowest scores in the roundup for packet writing, although the resulting disk was readable in a standard CD-ROM drive. Like its sibling, the Hi-Val 2x6x2 successfully performed a data backup, while the PC was performing multiple other tasks simultaneously.

Although documentation is a weak point, the Hi-Val drives are both good deals for archiving and backup—especially in view of their aggressive prices.

—Bruce Brown

Hi-Val Inc., Santa Ana, CA; 714-953-3000; www.hival.com. Choose 506 at www.pcmag.com/infolink.

JCCom JCD-62R, JCD-62RW

JCD-62R: 2X write/6X read CD-R drive, \$290 street (internal IDE). **JCD-62RW: 2X write/6X read CD-RW drive, \$360 street (internal IDE).**

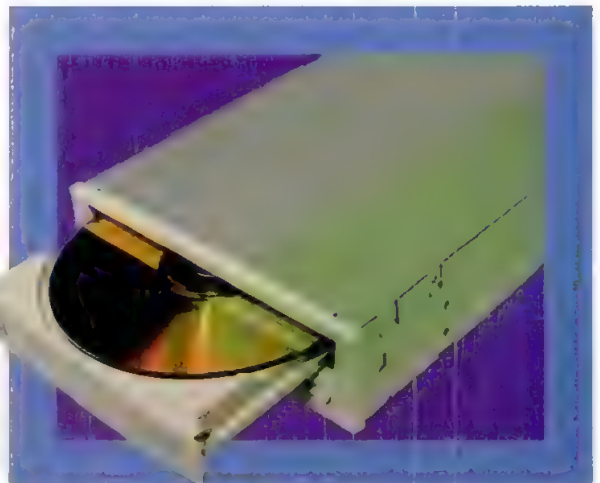
These two bundles from Japan Computers and Communications are attractively priced and could serve for basic data archiving. As with several other products in this roundup, however, the JCD-62R and the JCD-62RW came with early versions of firmware and had some problems executing some of our standard CD recording tasks.

Don't expect detailed instruction manuals with either product, although installation isn't much of a challenge for advanced users. We simply checked the jumper settings, attached the supplied cable to our computer's second IDE connector, booted up,

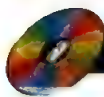
and loaded the software. The JCD-62R comes with Adaptec's mastering package, Easy-CD Pro, and the JCD-62RW ships with Easy-CD Creator, plus DirectCD for packet writing.

During testing, the JCD-62R was unable to complete our 300MB Data Archive test without locking up, suffering a buffer underrun with both IDE and SCSI hard disks as the sources. The JCD-62R also failed to duplicate data correctly on our CD Copy test from an IDE CD-ROM drive, though we could get it to copy at 1X with a SCSI CD-ROM drive as the source.

The JCD-62RW completed the 300MB Data Archive test in 44 minutes—about average for a 2X recorder. It took a relatively long 51 minutes and 20 seconds to complete our Packet-Writing Backup test. On the CD Copy test, the JCD-62RW completed the task using an IDE source, but the copy would not run prop-



Japan Computers and Communications' JCD-62RW is low-priced, but it's not as robust as others we tested.



How Good Is the Bundled Software?

How robust is the software you're getting in your drive bundle? And should you upgrade to the full version if all you get is the "lite" edition? Here is a brief look at the major premastering packages that shipped with the drives we reviewed.

Adaptec's **Easy-CD Creator** is the most popular premastering package. Both the retail version, Easy-CD Creator Deluxe (\$99 list), and the Standard edition present in most bundles include the same Easy-CD Creator program, which runs under Windows 95 and Windows NT 4.0. The difference between the two versions lies exclusively in the extra programs bundled with Easy-CD Creator Deluxe.

These include CD Spin Doctor, for noise removal and burning audio CDs from LPs; Picture CD Creator, for building photo albums on CD; and Video CD Creator, which creates titles for playback on VideoCD devices. Also included with this bundle are an image editor, MGI PhotoSuite; an audio editor; and Session Selector (a viewer for multisession CD-ROM play). Bundled with both the Standard and Deluxe versions is CD Copier, a simple applet for one-step CD duplication.

The Easy-CD program itself is a full-featured, easy-to-use program for simple backup, premastering, and audio CD creation, including jewel case covers and CD labels. The program uses an Explorer-like interface with which you first select the files or directories you wish to copy to the CD-ROM. You can then select recording options in the Layout Properties dialog, and burn the CD.

Our take: Upgrade to the Deluxe version only if you're interested in the advanced functionality provided by the additional programs, since the base program is the same.

Most drives bundled with Easy CD

Creator also include **DirectCD**, Adaptec's low-level driver and applet that make your CD-R or CD-RW drive perform like a hard disk. DirectCD works well, but it doesn't warn you when you're running out of recording space, which is necessary to close the disk so that it can be read by other CD-ROM drives. If your drive doesn't offer DirectCD, you can purchase the software directly from Adaptec for \$69. But check the Adaptec Web site first to see if your drive is compatible with DirectCD. (Adaptec Inc., 800-

er-like file system to drag and drop target files into the recording window. For those seeking professional-looking packaging, the program produces two-page inserts, one-page inlays, and CD-ROM labels.

Our take: The bundled version of WinOnCD has few weaknesses, and only those creating bootable or Mac/Windows hybrid CD-ROMs should upgrade to the retail version. (CeQuadrat USA, 800-330-6734; www.cequadrat.com.)

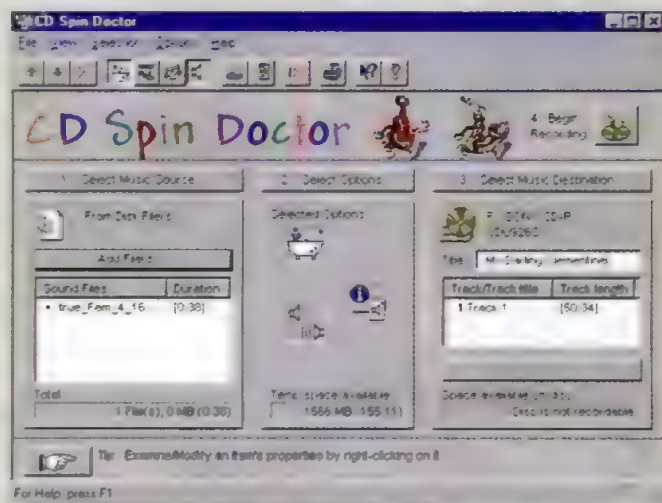
Creative Digital Research's **HyCD**

suite includes the full-featured Publisher program as well as the application-specific Copy, Data, Format, and Music software; each is available in both a Professional version and a more basic Personal version. In general, though the suite leads the pack in cross-platform support, it's definitely behind the curve in its user interface and consumer-oriented feature set.

HyCD's user interface has a distinct 16-bit feel. It's the only program without an integrated, Explorer-like module for selecting files

and that doesn't dynamically track the size of selected files to warn you when you're approaching the 650MB limit. There are also no wizards or templates for creating labels or liner notes. That said, HyCD is the only program for creating shared, hybrid titles supporting the unique requirements of the Macintosh, Windows 3.x/NT/95, and Unix environments.

Our take: During our review, Creative Digital previewed a Java version of its program that promises a vastly improved interface, which should make the product a winner. But today, only users who need extensive cross-platform support should consider spending \$149 to upgrade to the Professional version. (Creative Digital Research, 408-255-0999; www.cdri.com.)—Jan Ozer



Adaptec's CD Spin Doctor, part of Easy CD Creator Deluxe, makes creating audio CDs from old LPs as easy as one, two, three.

442-7274; www.adaptec.com.)

CeQuadrat's **WinOnCD** is a full-featured Windows 95/Windows NT 4.0 program that excels at editing audio files and creating compilation CDs. The bundled version is rich in features, supporting all basic formats plus VideoCD and providing features like .AVI-to-MPEG-1 encoding and real-time noise removal from audio tracks. Missing are the abilities to create bootable or Mac/Windows hybrid CDs, which you can obtain in the upgrade for \$149 (a savings of \$150 from the regular retail price). WinOnCD's wizards support nearly every CD-R function, including complicated operations such as creating VideoCD titles and multisession CD-ROMs. Like Easy-CD Creator, the program uses an integrated, Explor-





Buy a ThinkPad now for a shot at the 1998 NBA Finals.

Buy any ThinkPad® 380 between January 19 and March 31, 1998, and get a free carrying case and a chance to win a trip to the 1998 NBA Finals*. Now you can get a state-of-the-art IBM ThinkPad notebook with features like an up-to-266 MHz¹ Pentium® processor with MMX™ technology, CD-ROM and a 12.1" screen, at an affordable price. There's even a full range of options available from Options By IBM. And if you buy between January 19 and March 31, 1998, you'll get a free carrying case and a chance to see some state-of-the-art basketball at the 1998 NBA Finals. For details, call 1 800 426-7255, ext. 5167,² or visit www.ibm.com/pc/us/thinkpad



ThinkPad

A better place to think.



To receive a free carrying case simply complete this form (you MUST include your ThinkPad serial number) and enclose one (1) proof of purchase* for each IBM ThinkPad 310, 385 or 380 purchased. (* Each proof of purchase must be dated on or between 1/19/98 and 3/31/98 and consist of a cash register receipt, bill of sale or invoice marked "paid.") You'll also receive one (1) ThinkPad/NBA Finals Game Card with official rules offering a chance to win a trip to the 1998 NBA Finals with each carrying case. Free case offer expires on 3/31/98 and requests must be received by 4/14/98. This offer may not be assigned or transferred. No returns or exchanges allowed. Limit: one (1) request per IBM ThinkPad serial number. Official Mail-In Certificate must accompany your request or call (800) 224-6340 for submission requirements on multiple purchases by businesses. No certificates or proofs of purchase will be returned. Not available to IBM resellers. This offer not valid with any other IBM offer, promotion or discount. IBM reserves the right to modify or withdraw this offer without prior notice. Void where taxed, prohibited or restricted by law. Offer available while supplies last. Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery. Offer valid only in USA.

I have purchased _____ (please indicate quantity) ThinkPad(s).
Send my _____ (quantity) Free Carrying Case(s) and Game Card(s) to:

Name _____

Company Name (if applicable) _____

Address (cannot deliver to PO Box) _____

City _____

State _____

Zip Code _____

Daytime Telephone Number () _____

ThinkPad Serial Number _____

(Serial Number is preceded by S/N on bottom of ThinkPad.)

(For multiple purchases, please attach serial #'s separately.)

Mail To: ThinkPad Case/NBA Game Offer

PO Box 61

Hopkinton, MA 01748

FAX To: (508) 497 0931

For More Information, Call (800) 224-6340

Code: 5167

*NO PURCHASE NECESSARY for a chance to win NBA prizes. To obtain a game card and official rules without purchase, send a stamped, self-addressed envelope to: ThinkPad/NBA Finals Game Card, PO Box 8203, Westport CT 06888 (WA & VT residents may exclude return stamp). Limit one request per envelope, per household, per week. Must be received by 4/14/98. While supplies last. Game begins 1/19/98. Must be U.S. resident, 21 years or older to participate. Eligibility restrictions apply. Prize claims due by 4/28/98 and are subject to complete Official Rules and validation by a judging organization. Two (2) Grand Prizes: A trip for 2 to one (1) 1998 NBA Finals Game including flight, lodging and tickets, odds 1:50,000 (ARV \$3,000); 48 First Prizes - an NBA Leather Jacket, odds 1:2,084 (ARV \$280); 100 Second Prizes - an NBA Official Leather Game Ball, odds 1:1,000 (ARV \$117.50). Subject to all applicable laws. Game void in Florida, Puerto Rico and where prohibited by law. MHz refers to internal clock speed of the microprocessor only. Other factors may also affect application performance. M-F, 8am-8pm EST, excluding holidays. We direct you to an authorized IBM Business Partner. IBM, ThinkPad and Solutions for a small planet are registered trademarks or trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. The Intel Inside logo and Pentium are registered trademarks and MMX is a trademark of Intel Corporation. Other company, product and service names may be trademarks or service marks of others. PCs referenced in this ad ship with an operating system. © 1998 IBM Corp. All rights reserved.

Official Mail-In Certificate



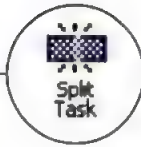
Microsoft
Because the dates on
are



Share
Resources



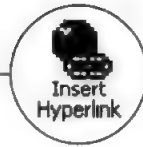
Cost
Tracking



Split
Task



Insert
Project



Insert
Hyperlink

From: New Microsoft Project 98
Date: Wednesday, 4:45 p.m.
To: Planning Committee
Re: One more little thing...

Your plan is perfect. You're in total control. Then all these...things...start happening. That's why the new Microsoft® Project 98 was built with a start-to-finish obsession about details. About scheduling. Staffing. Costs. The drill-down details that let you know what's happening and what's going to happen to your plan, your budget, and your due date. That's a complex job: Microsoft Project 98 makes it easy. You can go from an overview to the smallest detail in a couple of clicks, planning and tracking work on a daily, weekly, or monthly basis. It's integrated with Microsoft Office 97 and the Internet, so your documentation and communications are right there, from the kickoff memo to urgent e-mails. So while you've still got the time, check out the details at www.microsoft.com/project/.

Project 98.
the calendar
closer
than they appear.

Microsoft®

Where do you want to go today?® www.microsoft.com/project/

Recordable CD



Although CD-R and CD-RW bundles attract mainstream business and SOHO users, ease-of-use issues may make such

users think twice. Some recorders don't work well with EIDE hard disks or CD-ROM drives as sources.

What the Numbers Mean

We designed our CD-R and CD-RW tests to highlight the differences in ability among the various drive bundles under Windows 95. We wanted to determine how well each system could handle large CD-ROM XA-format burns (Mode 2, Form 1) with thousands of files, as well as packet-writing burns (if supported), audio duplications, standard CD duplications, and background burns performed simultaneously with standard application functions.

Over the past year, there has been much improvement in CD-R drives' abilities to burn disks using EIDE hard disks as sources (because of better pre-mastering software, faster CD-R drives, and faster mainstream PCs). But SCSI-source hard disks remain much more efficient. Furthermore, CD-RW subsystems are not yet capable of operating at the speeds of their CD-R predecessors. The unique features of CD-RW drives don't always work as advertised, and their packet-writing technology is definitely still experiencing growing pains.

Probably the single most critical factor for obtaining a speedy and accurate burn is the version of pre-mastering and packet-writing CD software included with the drive. Also, a drive's firmware plays an important role in compatibility and capability, as demonstrated in our Labs by the number of drives requiring firmware updates either to improve performance or correct problems. Our advice to buyers is to be sure to get the latest software when you shop and always request the latest firmware updates from vendors for the best results.

erly. We did make a useable copy from a SCSI CD-ROM drive at 2X speed.

As with other drives, audio CDs created from an IDE source drive were full of cracks and pops and generally sounded as if they had been run through a special-effects filter. Using a SCSI CD-ROM as a source, however, yielded fine results.

Neither of these drives will meet the demands of a CD-R power user, and in spite of the IDE interface, you will need a SCSI CD-ROM to perform quality audio and CD-ROM duplication on the fly. But the low prices may convince you to over-

look the limitations.—James Karney
Japan Computer and Communications Inc.,
Torrance, CA; 310-328-3333, www.jccom.com. Choose 507 at www.pcmag.com/infolink.

JVC Professional CD Recording System

4X write/6X read CD-RW drive, \$390 street
(internal SCSI), \$490 street (external SCSI).

Stocked with sophisticated pre-mastering and data archiving capabilities, the JVC Professional CD Recording System deliv-

The **300MB Data Archive** test times how long it takes for a drive to record a complex test-file directory structure containing 16,045 files of various sizes and types, fragmented to simulate typical use.

The Yamaha CRW4001t-NB, a CD-RW drive rated at 4X for writing in CD-R mode, burned up the field with a stellar 11 minutes 4 seconds on this test, thanks largely to its 2MB buffer (most drives we tested have only 1MB). The Pinnacle Micro RWCD 226 failed to burn from our EIDE-source hard disk (even when set to 1X speed), and required a SCSI source drive for a successful burn of 21 minutes. Note that in each case in which a burn failed using an EIDE-source hard disk, we also tried using a SCSI drive. But all of the results posted in our benchmark test charts are based on EIDE source disks, because the vast majority of mainstream PCs are equipped with EIDE drives.

The **Packet-Writing Backup** test uses this same file structure to gauge a drive's ability to back up large groups of files using packet-writing software.

Not all drives support packet writing, which lets you drag and drop files directly onto a CD disk just as you would to a floppy disk drive. Those drives that do support packet writing require special installable file-system software, such as Adaptec's DirectCD or CeQuadrat's Packet CD. The fastest device on our Packet-Writing Backup test was the TEAC CD-R55S.

All products using Adaptec's DirectCD Versions 1.x and 2.x experienced problems with the second portion of our test, which required reviewers to try adding a preexisting 353MB directory

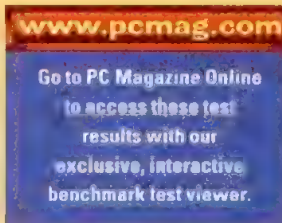
structure to the 313MB of data already written (effectively overstepping the 650MB limit). None of the bundles properly recognized this condition, instead reporting a standard Windows "out of disk space" error in midcopy. And none of the units were able to perform the next phase of the test: closing and fixing the disk for reading in a standard CD-ROM drive.

The **CD-Copy** test measures the time needed to make an exact copy of a mastered game CD using the test-bed's CD-ROM drive as the source drive. The results are based on copying a standard CD from a SCSI CD source drive, because several subsystems (the JCCom JCD-62R, the Microboards Play-Write 2062, the Mitsumi CR-2600TE, the Philips OMNI/12, and both Pinnacle Micro units) couldn't copy from our ATAPI-source CD drive. Most of the drives copied the CD at their rated write speeds, except for the JCCom JCD 62R, which was rated at 2X but which copied at 1X.

Our CD-ROM performance tests—the **ZD CD-ROM Access Time**, **CD-ROM WinMark 98**, and **CD-ROM CPU Utilization** tests—provide an accurate gauge of standard CD-read performance in the CD-R and

ers more high-level features than other bundles we tested. Unfortunately, some critical software pieces were still pending at test time, and their absence hobbled the copying and packet-writing features that most mainstream users expect.

The bundle combines JVC's own drive with an updated version of the company's Professional CD Recording System pre-mastering software. It is also supposed to include Adaptec's DirectCD 2.0 packet-writing software, but this was absent because support for the JVC drive was still in the works when we tested.



CD-RW drives. The Plextor drive, rated at a maximum of 12X, led the pack by a long distance on these tests.

We tested on a Micron Millennia Pentium MMX/233 machine with 32MB of EDO RAM and 512K of L2 cache. We used Western Digital Caviar 34000 4GB EIDE hard disks on the primary IDE channel. We tested with Mode 4 instead of Ultra

DMA to reflect today's volume market more accurately. We used 12X Hitachi IDE CD-ROM drives on the secondary IDE channel. To test from a SCSI source, we added a Plextor 12/20 Plex SCSI CD-ROM drive connected to an Adaptec AHA-2940UW PCI SCSI controller card.—*Analysis written by Nick Stam and Mark Valentine*

▲ High scores are best.
▼ Low scores are best.
Bold type denotes first place within each category.

WRITE TESTS

300MB Data Archive
(min:sec) ▼ (rate) ▲

Packet-Writing Backup
(min:sec) ▼ (rate) ▲

CD Copy
(rate) ▲

READ TESTS

ZD CD-ROM WinMark 98
(thousands of bytes
per second) ▲

CD-ROM
Access Time
(milliseconds) ▼

CD-ROM
CPU Utilization
(percent) ▼

CD-R DRIVES

Hi-Val 2x8	39:16	2X	57:04	2X	313	341	30
JCCom JCD-62R	N/A	N/A	N/A	1X	360	344	30
Mediastore AVD 4X/6X	30:33	4X	N/A	4X	274	355	4
Microboards PlayWrite 2062	31:38	2X	32:04	2X	259	346	4
Mitsumi CR-2600TE	31:37	2X	41:40	2X	529	215	40
Optima Diskovery 1300	53:07	1X	N/A	2X	529	244	4
Pinnacle Micro RCD 4x4	21:44	4X	N/A	4X	415	251	3
Plextor PlexWriter 4/12max	37:42	4X	N/A	4X	728	200	7
Smart & Friendly CD-R 2006 Plus	39:07	2X	43:02	2X	367	320	4
Smart & Friendly CD-R 4006 Deluxe	33:41	4X	45:02	4X	479	224	4
Sony Spresra 2x/8x CDU928E Series	N/A	N/A	30:20	N/A	511	235	53
Synchrone Maestro CD-R 4x12	53:27	1X	N/A	4X	388	286	3
TEAC CD-R55S	51:42	1X	19:25	4X	420	223	3
Traxdata TraxWriter 2605P	29:43	2X	33:20	2X	327	297	4

CD-RW DRIVES

HP SureStore CD-Writer Plus 7110e	N/A	N/A	49:26	2X	325	341	88
Hi-Val 2x8x2	39:09	2X	N/A	2X	504	248	53
JCCom JCD-62RW	44:40	2X	51:20	2X	411	288	30
JVC Professional CD Recording System	24:34	2X	N/A	N/A	363	332	4
Mediastore AVD 2X6X	31:35	2X	N/A	2X	274	355	4
Philips OMNI/12	37:00	2X	46:45	2X	407	310	30
Pinnacle Micro RWCD 226	21:41	2X	N/A	2X	268	348	4
Ricoh MediaMaster	44:53	2X	47:29	2X	273	345	4
Smart & Friendly CD-RW 426 Deluxe	37:15	2X	47:35	4X	506	214	40
Yamaha CRW4001t-NB	11:04	4X	24:23	4X	498	221	40

N/A—Not applicable. The product could not complete this test.

JVC's Professional CD Recording software offers considerably more control over premastering parameters than either Easy-CD Pro or Easy-CD Creator, but its interface can be confusing to users unfamiliar with advanced CD nomenclature. The CD-based documentation is helpful and fairly complete, but the interface has a dated feel, lacking wizards and context-sensitive help. The bundle's greatest strengths are in data archiving and traditional premastering; it allows excellent control over file placement and other professional-level parameters.

Support for audio and CD-data copying is much less robust than that of other packages in this roundup. The software can only extract digital-audio or CD-image information from the JVC drive itself. To create an audio CD from a pre-recorded source, you must first extract the audio to .WAV files onto your hard disk, then record back to the drive. Copying CD-based data is a similar process, requiring intermediate creation of an image file on the user's hard disk.

The Professional CD Recording System performed well on our 300MB Data

Archive tests, completing the burn in a speedy 24:34. Because of the software anomalies, however, we were unable to perform our Packet-Writing Backup and CD Copy tests.

Although the Professional CD Recording System contains some key functionality for premastering professionals, it does not provide a range of features broad enough to satisfy most mainstream users.—*JH*

JVC Professional Computer Products, Cypress, CA; 714-816-6500; www.jvc.net. Choose 522 at www.pcmag.com/infolink.

Winning PC Magazine's Editor's Choice Award was unforgettable.

**(And to keep it that way,
we're adding more memory.)**



©1997 NEC Computer Systems Division, Packard Bell NEC, Inc. NEC, Versa, and MultiSync are registered trademarks; VersaBay, ESM and Express5800 are trademarks, and UltraCare is a service mark of NEC Corporation, all used under license. Direction, MobilePro and MagicEye are trademarks and NEC NOW is a service mark of Packard Bell NEC, Inc. *PC Magazine 12/2/97 issue. *Business leases shown. Please call for consumer lease pricing. Leasing based on typical 36-month lease with purchase option. Other lease options may be available. Leasing arranged by third party leasing company to qualified customers. Prices do not include shipping or applicable sales tax, are valid in the U.S. only and are subject to change without notice. Products and specifications are subject to change without notice. Microsoft, Windows and Windows NT are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. The Intel Inside logo, LANDesk and Pentium are registered trademarks and MMX is a trademark of Intel Corporation. All other trademarks are property of their respective owners. **Maximum download speeds are limited to 53Kbps. Actual speeds may vary. Uploads travel at speeds up to 28.8Kbps. U.S. Robotics x2 modems require x2-compatible analog phone line and x2-capable service provider. See www.usr.com/x2 for details.

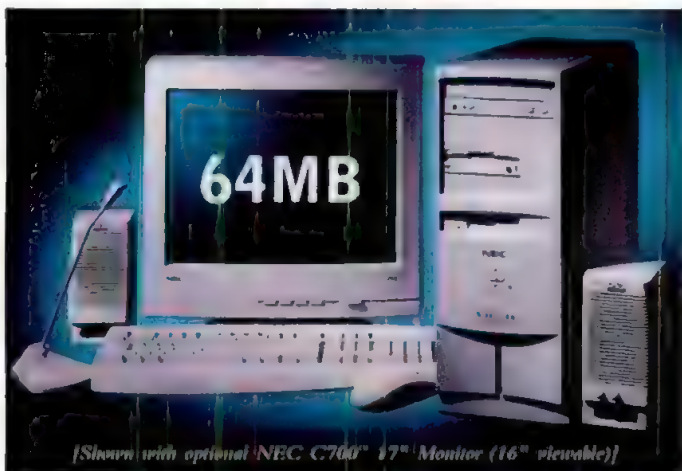
**BUILT
TO
ORDER**

64MB SDRAM now comes standard on our most popular Direction PCs.



As further proof that Direction PCs offer you the absolute cutting edge in technology, 64MB SDRAM is now standard on select models. Need more convincing? *PC Magazine* said it best:

"Backed by a three-year warranty with one year of on-site service and round-the clock support, the SPL266 is an easy choice for professionals looking for top performance from a top company."*



- **Best of class components** — 64MB SDRAM, high-speed Intel Pentium® processors, U.S. Robotics x2 56Kbps modems, 3D AGP graphics and Altec Lansing ACS-410 speakers, to name a few.
- **The value is outstanding** — we innovate, custom-build and sell our systems directly to you, maximizing performance and minimizing cost.
- **Service and support you can count on** — a 3-year limited warranty with 1-year on-site service; a 24-hour, 7-day-a-week technical support line; and a 30-day money-back guarantee.

NEC Direction™ PCs A new direction in cutting-edge technology.

Direction SPL333

- 333MHz Pentium II processor
- Minitor or Desktop Tool-Less Chassis
- 64MB SDRAM Memory
- 512KB L2 Cache
- 4.3GB Ultra DMA Hard Drive
- 2 Universal Serial Bus (USB) Ports
- NEC C550 15" Monitor (14" viewable)
- Diamond Viper® AGP, 4MB SGRAM Graphics Card
- Altec® Lansing ACS-90 Speakers
- Integrated Yamaha Sound
- 32X max Variable Speed CD-ROM
- 3.5" Floppy Drive
- U.S. Robotics® x2 56Kbps** Modem
- Microsoft® Windows® 95
- Microsoft Office 97 Small Business Edition
- Microsoft IntelliMouse® and NEC Palmrest Keyboard
- 3-Year Limited Warranty with 1-Year On-Site Service
- * Upgrade to 128MB SDRAM Memory, add \$179
- * Upgrade to 6.4GB Ultra DMA Hard Drive, add \$89
- * Upgrade to NEC C700 17" Monitor (16" viewable), add \$199
- * Upgrade to Yamaha Wavetable Audio, add \$49
- * Upgrade to Altec Lansing ACS-45 Speakers with Subwoofer, add \$39

\$2199

Lease From: \$81/mo.* Code #D5066

Direction 300L

- 300MHz Pentium II processor
- Minitor or Desktop Tool-Less Chassis
- 64MB SDRAM Memory
- 512KB L2 Cache
- 4.3GB Ultra DMA Hard Drive
- 2 Universal Serial Bus (USB) Ports
- NEC C550 15" Monitor (14" viewable)
- Number Nine Reality 334 AGP, 4MB SGRAM Graphics Card
- Altec Lansing ACS-90 Speakers
- Integrated Yamaha Sound
- 24X max Variable Speed CD-ROM
- 3.5" Floppy Drive
- U.S. Robotics x2 56Kbps** Winmodem*
- Microsoft Windows 95
- Microsoft Home Essentials
- Microsoft IntelliMouse and NEC Palmrest Keyboard
- 3-Year Limited Warranty with 1-Year On-Site Service
- * Upgrade to 128MB SDRAM Memory, add \$179
- * Upgrade to 6.4GB Ultra DMA Hard Drive, add \$89
- * Upgrade to NEC C700 17" Monitor (16" viewable), add \$199
- * Iomega® 100MB Internal Zip Drive with One Cartridge, add \$99
- * Upgrade to Number Nine Revolution 3D AGP, 4MB WRAM Graphics Card, add \$149

\$1899

Lease From: \$75/mo.* Code #D5067

Direction 266L

- 266MHz Pentium II processor
- Minitor or Desktop Tool-Less Chassis
- 64MB SDRAM Memory
- 512KB L2 Cache
- 4.3GB Ultra DMA Hard Drive
- 2 Universal Serial Bus (USB) Ports
- NEC C550 15" Monitor (14" viewable)
- Number Nine Reality 334 AGP, 4MB SGRAM Graphics Card
- Altec Lansing ACS-90 Speakers
- Integrated Yamaha Sound
- 24X max Variable Speed CD-ROM
- 3.5" Floppy Drive
- U.S. Robotics x2 56Kbps** Winmodem
- Microsoft Windows 95
- Microsoft Home Essentials
- Microsoft IntelliMouse and NEC Palmrest Keyboard
- 3-Year Limited Warranty with 1-Year On-Site Service
- * Upgrade to 128MB SDRAM Memory, add \$179
- * Upgrade to 6.4GB Ultra DMA Hard Drive, add \$49
- * Upgrade to NEC C700 17" Monitor (16" viewable), add \$199
- * Iomega 100MB Internal Zip Drive with One Cartridge, add \$99
- * Upgrade to Altec Lansing ACS-45 Speakers with Subwoofer, add \$39

\$1699

Lease From: \$67/mo.* Code #D5068

Call now for fast delivery from our factory.

1-888-8-NEC-NOW

(1-888-863-2669)

www.necnow.com

Mon-Fri 8am-8pm EST

Choose 14 at www.necnow.com/14

NEC

Dept. No.
PM722A

LABEL IT LIKE A PRO

So you've put your CD-R drive to work and copied data onto a set of blank CD-R disks. Now the challenge is figuring out how to label the information. If you want a more professional-looking option than magic markers and scribbled notes, there are two popular products that might suit your needs.

The **Signature CD Color Printer** (\$1,000 street), from Fargo Electronics, is specially designed for printing full-color images and text directly onto disks or jewel-case



inserts. Capable of resolutions of up to 600-by-300, it includes a somewhat spare software package that lets you type in text or import image files. For best results, use disks with a white coating on the printable side to make the colors really pop; these are available from several vendors, including Fargo itself. (Fargo Electronics Inc., Eden Prairie, MN; 800-327-4622, 612-941-9470; www.fargo.com. Choose 525 at www.pcmag.com/infolink.)

A less expensive, low-tech option is the **Neato CD Labeler Kit** (\$79.95 direct), which contains adhesive labels on sheets that you can insert into your existing printer's paper tray.

After printing, you can peel the labels off and stick them onto your disks. The kit includes a disk holder for centering labels correctly every time you use them. (Neato LLC USA, East Haven, CT; 800-984-9800, 203-466-5170; www.neato.com. Choose 526 at www.pcmag.com/infolink.)

—Josh Levy



Mediastore AVD 4X/6X, AVD 2X/6X

AVD 4X/6X: 4X write/6X read CD-R drive, \$450 street (internal SCSI), \$500 street (external SCSI). AVD 2X/6X: 2X write/6X read CD-RW drive, \$440 street (internal SCSI), \$500 street (external SCSI).

Despite their respectable scores on our timed tests and their attractive prices, the two drive bundles from Mediastore are plagued by insufficient software support, uneven copy quality, and problematic design.

Neither unit came with an installation manual or any troubleshooting documentation, a big problem for less technical users. Both drives ship with Easy-CD Creator and MGI Software's PhotoSuite SE, but packet-writing software is not included.

As with other drives in this roundup, audio tracks copied from a CD in our IDE drive were full of flutter and wow, and pops and whistles. Equally troubling were the results of our multitasking tests on both units. During the burns, no problem was indicated. But afterward, we noticed a tiny, easily missed line of text in the completion dialog box informing us that "errors were encountered." The subsequent session log indicated a buffer run that had killed the burn process. We would much rather have been warned of the problem during the burn itself and would have preferred being alerted in a clearer form.

Both drives delivered respectable results on our 300MB Data Archive and CD Copy tests, recording disks at their claimed speeds. Without packet-writing software, we were unable to perform our Packet-Writing Backup test. And when we installed the AVD CD-RW drive, the outer cover of the tray mechanism seemed flimsy. Halfway through testing, the cover dislodged and prevented the tray from sliding all the way into the recorder—at which point the outer cover fell off.

There are better CD-R and CD-RW bundles available from the competition, with sturdier components and packet-writing software. —David A. Harvey
Mediastore, Inc., Orange, CA;

800-555-5551, 714-974-5551; www.mediastore.com. Choose 508 at www.pcmag.com/infolink.

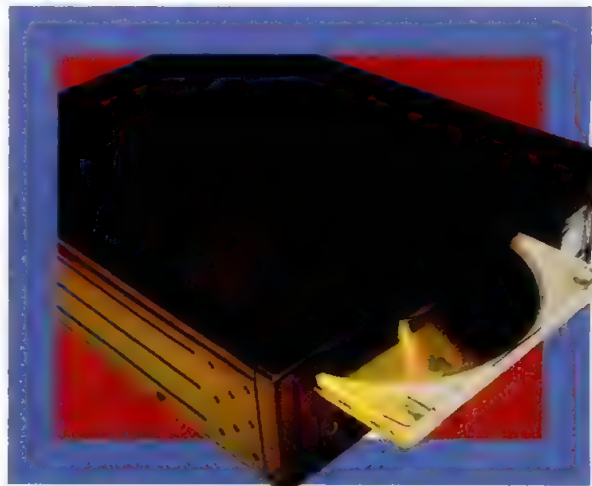
Microboards PlayWrite 2062

2X write/6X read CD-RW drive, \$500 street (internal SCSI), \$550 street (external SCSI).

A competent drive with average performance, the Microboards PlayWrite 2062 is a good choice for experienced PC professionals. But slim documentation makes this one tough going for the PC novice.

Built around a caddy-loading Ricoh drive, the bundle includes Adaptec's Easy-CD Pro, a CD caddy, and DirectCD for packet writing. The bundle is not well suited for those users who are unfamiliar with the intricacies of setting up a SCSI peripheral, as the manual offers neither specific configuration information nor troubleshooting tips. Those interested in a user-friendly setup routine should look elsewhere.

On the plus side, the stable firmware and software helped produce consistently good performance on our 300MB Data Archive and Packet-Writing Backup tests, in which the PlayWrite recorded at the claimed 2X write speed. Be aware that Easy-CD Pro does not recommend or support IDE CD-ROM players for disk copying or audio extraction; you'll have to pair the PlayWrite with a SCSI CD-ROM drive for such tasks. We also had some difficulty formatting an already used RW disk for use with DirectCD. We erased the disk (using Easy-CD) but were unable to initialize it properly for packet writing.



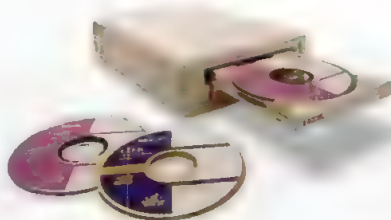
Microboards' PlayWrite 2062 is a competent drive, but thin documentation may put off novices.

HP SureStore CD-Writer Plus. The drive to be your best.



In the pursuit of excellence, most experts will agree, you need to have a solid drive. Introducing the HP SureStore CD-Writer Plus. A CD Recordable/ReWritable solution that lets you do things better while making exciting things possible. With ❶ drag-and-drop simplicity and flexible rewritability, it's as easy to use and familiar as a floppy. Only better. ❷ With up to 650 MB capacity it opens up new dimensions in recording audio, video and big data files.

❸ Store your personal and business records on high-quality, reliable CDs. Unlike any zippy new formats, the CDs you create can be ❹ shared with millions of CD-ROM and ❺ stereo CD players worldwide*. And the best part is ❶ it's a piece of cake to use. So get the drive. HP SureStore CD-Writer Plus. Visit us at www.hp.com/go/cdr or call 1-800-249-4057 Dept. 466 for more information.



 **HEWLETT®
PACKARD**
Expanding Possibilities





FINALLY, WORRY-FREE NT.

Seems like everybody and his uncle is trying to install Windows® NT applications.

And when they do, a few surprises will be waiting for them. Because NT is a proprietary domain-based operating system.

So it doesn't integrate as seamlessly as promised. And it can require users to chuck their existing network investment.

But now you can deploy NT without having to deal with its idiosyncrasies.

You can turn it into an enterprise-capable open system supporting hundreds of third-party applications.

Manage access to and deployment of Microsoft® BackOffice® applications such as Exchange® and SQL Server®.

And lower the cost, complexity and redundancy of your entire network.

[NDS™ for NT makes it possible.]

NDS avoids the old-fashioned straight jacket of NT domains
by supporting heterogeneous environments of different platforms, different protocols, different people in different places.

NDS makes NT better. And one less thing to worry about.

Internet, intranet, extranet—any net—the name of the net is Novell.

www.novell.com/NDS

Novell®



CD-R and CD-RW Drives

Although it's definitely not for those without SCSI experience, the PlayWrite still performs the main tasks that users demand from a CD-RW drive.—**DAH Microboards Technology Inc.**, Chanhassen, MN; 800-646-8881, 612-470-1848; www.microboards.com. Choose 509 at www.pcmag.com/infolink.

Mitsumi CR-2600TE

2X write/6X read CD-R drive, \$350 street (internal IDE).

Mitsumi provides a CD-R bundle that can handle with skill almost all of the tasks you're likely to throw its way. This affordable bundle is based on Mitsumi's own drive, and it ships with both Adaptec's Easy-CD Pro 95 and DirectCD software.

Installation is a snap, thanks to the clear and concise quick-start card. If you run into problems, chances are that the troubleshooting section of the manual will get you back on track quickly. The inclusion of documentation for both the drive and the application programs is invaluable and notably rare among bundles in this roundup.

Performance during our tests was respectable and consistent. The drive kept pace with other 2X recorders on our 300MB Data Archive and CD Copy tests. Performance on our demanding Packet-Writing backup test was also good, with the CR-2600TE turning in an above-average test time of 41:40. Audio quality when recorded from a SCSI source drive (as recommended) was excellent, and the CD-ROM we created under multitasking conditions was perfect.

As CD-R bundles go, the Mitsumi CR-2600TE has all the bases covered. You get an excellent software package, great documentation and Web support, and predictable performance. Mitsumi delivers a drive that works as advertised and, at \$350, is an exceptional value.—**DAH Mitsumi Electronics Corp.**, Irving, TX; 972-550-7300; www.mitsumi.com. Choose 510 at www.pcmag.com/infolink.

Optima DisKovery 1300

2X write/6X read CD-R drive, \$480 street (internal SCSI), \$580 street (external SCSI).

The Optima DisKovery 1300 has a uniquely serviceable case design and good performance compared with other SCSI components. If you have an IDE hard

disk, however, another bundle may provide more robust performance.

The package pairs a Sony drive with Adaptec's mastering software Easy-CD Pro 2.11. The external configuration we reviewed includes a 4-foot SCSI cable; the recommended Adaptec AHA-2940 SCSI host adapter is a \$299 option. The case has an auto-switching internal power module that can run on American or foreign voltage, and you can replace the power supply without tools once you open the case.

The DisKovery was slow on our tests. When paired with an IDE hard disk in our standard test-bed, it performed at only 1X on our complex 300MB Data Archive test, taking a long 53:07. We retested with a SCSI hard disk, and sure enough, performance jumped to 2X. The drive did complete our CD Copy test at the rated 2X speed.

Optima does not include any packet-writing software (though the Sony drive supports it), so we couldn't run our Packet-Writing Backup test. With our AHA-2940 host adapter, the unit sailed through our multitasking tests unscathed.

A fast and powerful drive when paired with a SCSI disk, the DisKovery is a competent performer, though others include packet-writing software for the same price. Take a close look if you need the serviceable case.—**Winn L. Rosch Optima Technology Corp.**, Irvine, CA; 800-411-4237, 714-476-0515; www.optimatech.com. Choose 511 at www.pcmag.com/infolink.

Philips OMNI/12

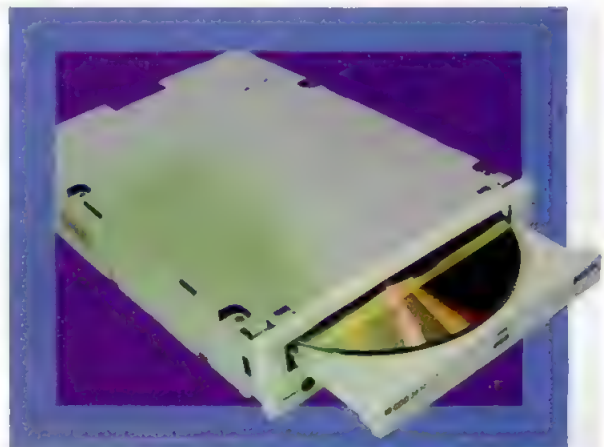
2X write/6X read CD-RW drive, \$400 (internal IDE), \$500 (external IDE).

The Philips OMNI/12 is one of the easiest-to-use CD-RW bundles in this roundup. The OMNI/12 includes a comprehensive and useful software bundle that makes light work of typical recording chores. There are faster drives available, but few are as trouble-free.

Unlike most of this roundup's entries

(which ship with Adaptec premastering software solutions), the OMNI/12 includes HyCD software from Creative Digital Research. HyCD includes four separate modules: Copy, Data, Music, and Personal Publisher. They provide a consistent interface that simplifies most tasks and also provides access to more sophisticated features when needed. Philips also includes Adaptec's DirectCD, for packet writing, and Seagate Backup Exec.

On our tests, the OMNI/12's drive and software worked well together. The drive completed our 300MB Data Archive test at the rated 2X speed (and in the time of 37 minutes). Its performance of 46:45 on our Packet-Writing Backup test was somewhat slow, but considering that many drives



The affordable Philips OMNI/12 was the most hassle-free CD-RW drive we tested.

couldn't complete the test, we're not complaining. We noted that the HyCD software took a long time to close out a session after the data had been written, which added length to the product's test times.

We did find one drawback: The OMNI/12 could not recognize our EIDE CD-ROM drive as a source for the CD Copy test. If you plan to copy CD-ROMs, you'll have to pair the drive with a SCSI source. Still, the OMNI/12 handled most of our test tasks with relative ease.

Given the CD-RW landscape we tested, the OMNI/12 is like a breath of fresh air. With its easy-to-use and flexible software bundle, this affordable package may well encourage CD-R buyers to raise their sights to CD-RW instead.—**AP Philips Components**, San Jose, CA; 800-235-7373, 408-570-5600; www.philips.com. Choose 515 at www.pcmag.com/infolink.



Finally,
thin monitors
that don't
require a
fat wallet.

Akia LCDs have unbeatable image quality at an unbeatable price. Starting at just \$1499.

Akia's Radiance LCD Monitors give you something a typical monitor doesn't: space. Though they save room on your desk, they deliver a beautiful image that's better than yesterday's behemoth CRTs. And for those wondering, "just how good of a picture can an LCD deliver?" Consider that Radiance VX145, with built-in speakers, has a 1024 x 768 resolution producing a high-contrast, high-quality image that's distortion and flicker free. Add to all this an unheard of \$1,499 price tag and you'll see that great-looking LCD monitors are finally a real option.

Radiance VX145

- 14.5" Active Matrix Color LCD
- 14.5" Viewable Image Area
- Compact Footprint: 12.8" x 12.3" x 5.8" (Including Stand)
- 1024 x 768 Pixel Resolution
- Up To 90Hz With 262,144 Colors
- Super Bright With 100:1 Contrast Ratio
- Industry Standard RGB Interface
- Built-In Stereo Speakers
- Energy Efficient And Compliant With DPMS and DDC2

Now Only **\$1,499**

Radiance SX161

- 16.1" Active Matrix Color LCD
- 16.1" Viewable Image Area
- Compact Footprint: 17" x 16.1" x 9.8" (Including Stand)
- 1280 x 1024 Pixel Resolution (Scalable for Lower Resolutions)
- Up To 120Hz With 16 Million Colors
- Super Bright With 100:1 Contrast Ratio
- Industry Standard RGB Interface
- Energy Efficient And Compliant With DPMS-NUTEX

Now Only **\$3,499**

akia
corporation

11406 Metric Blvd., Ste. 190, Austin, Texas 78758
TEL: 512-339-4804 FAX: 512-339-4886

Order Direct By Calling Toll Free

800-239-6854

Visit Our Website and Our Online Store At
www.akia.com

Sales Support Hours: Mon - Fri: 8am - 7pm Sat 10am - 2pm (CT)

Customer Support Hours: Mon - Fri: 8am - 6pm (CT)

30 day unconditional money-back guarantee from date of shipment

Call For Business Lease Rate

*Akia Computer Corporation is not responsible for omissions or errors in typography or photography. Prices and specifications subject to change without notice. Prices do not include shipping and handling and any applicable taxes. 30-day money back policy does not include return freight and original shipping/handling charges. The Intel Inside logo, and Pentium are registered trademarks and MMX is a trademark of Intel Corporation. MS, Windows and Windows logo are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. Copyright All Rights Reserved. Akia is a trademark of Akia Computer Corporation.

Choose 108 at www.pcmag.com/infotlink

Pinnacle Micro RCD 4x4, RWCD 226

RCD 4x4: 4X read/4X write CD-R drive, \$550 (internal SCSI), \$650 street (external SCSI). RWCD 226: 2X write/6X read CD-RW drive, \$550 (internal SCSI), \$650 street (external SCSI). Quick, reliable performance distinguishes Pinnacle Micro's RCD 4x4 bundle for buyers seeking a SCSI CD-R drive. The RWCD 226 is a more ambitious CD-RW package that adds greater functionality (including packet writing), but we found it less stable and recommend the RWCD 226 only for experienced users.

The RCD 4x4 comes with Easy-CD Pro and Disk Archive 97. Installation was easy, and we had the drive up and running as soon as we connected it and loaded the software. This drive breezed through our tests; the notable exception was packet writing, which the RCD 4x4 does not support. The drive ran at full 4X speed during our 300MB Data Archive test and posted one of the fastest times in this roundup (21:44). The audio extraction and CD Copy tasks were executed flawlessly at 4X, though you need a SCSI CD-ROM source drive; the RCD 4x4 does not support an IDE CD-ROM source. With a SCSI-source CD drive, the RCD 4x4 is an admirable choice for CD-R functionality.

The higher-end RWCD 226 ships with Adaptec's 1535 SCSI card, DirectCD, Disc Archive 97, and Easy-CD Pro. Setting up the drive was a challenge. The internal cable linking the rear of the drive chassis to the SCSI connector was not attached—a problem we discovered in two different drives. (A company representative blamed the problem on vibration during shipping.)

The RWCD 226 had some difficulties on our timed tests. It failed to complete the Data Archive test from an IDE hard disk at any speed. When we switched to a SCSI source drive, the RWCD 226 completed the task in a quick 21:41. The drive completed our Packet-Writing Backup test as well as the CD Copy test at 2X (but again, a SCSI source CD-ROM drive is required). All in all, some of the other CD-RW bundles we tested

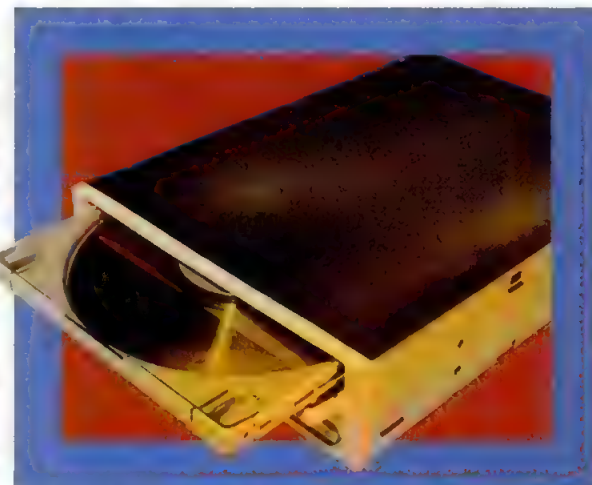
provide more robust solutions.—JK
Pinnacle Micro Inc., Irvine, CA; 800-553-7070, 714-789-3000; www.pinnaclemicro.com. Choose 513 at www.pcmag.com/infolink.

Plextor PlexWriter 4/12max

4X write/12X read CD-R drive, \$550 street (internal SCSI), \$650 street (external SCSI).

Plextor's PlexWriter 4/12max is aimed at power users who want a CD recorder that doesn't compromise on traditional CD-ROM performance. Good performance and a generous software bundle make this package a serious contender.

The 4/12max delivers a 2MB memory buffer (most other drives have just 1MB) and a well-rounded software suite: Adaptec's Easy-CD Creator and DirectCD, CeQuadrat's Packet CD, and Plextor's own Plextor Manager and Disc-Dupe for speedy disk duplication. Plextor is also working on an additional program,



Plextor's 4/12max CD-R drive is quick, and the included software is abundant.

CD Res-Q, which will let you back up and restore a system from a bootable CD-R and also drag and drop audio titles from several CDs onto a single CD-R platter. The well-written, well-illustrated manual outlines clearly defined steps that make installation a simple task. The front of the drive sports four LEDs indicating if a disk is loaded, being read, or being recorded.

Our tests showed this to be a competent drive, completing the 300MB Data Archive and CD Copy tests at full 4X speed. Unfortunately, the packet-writing software included did not yet support this

proprietary Plextor drive (it should by the time you read this), so we could not perform our Packet-Writing Backup test. And like other SCSI drives, it should be paired with a SCSI-source CD-ROM drive for best results in copying audio or data disks. Notably, the drive was the fastest on our CD-ROM benchmark test suite.

Once packet writing is in place, the PlexWriter has the promise of being an outstanding CD recorder for the power user.—JK

Plextor Corp., Santa Clara, CA; 800-886-3935, 408-980-1838; www.plextor.com. Choose 514 at www.pcmag.com/infolink.

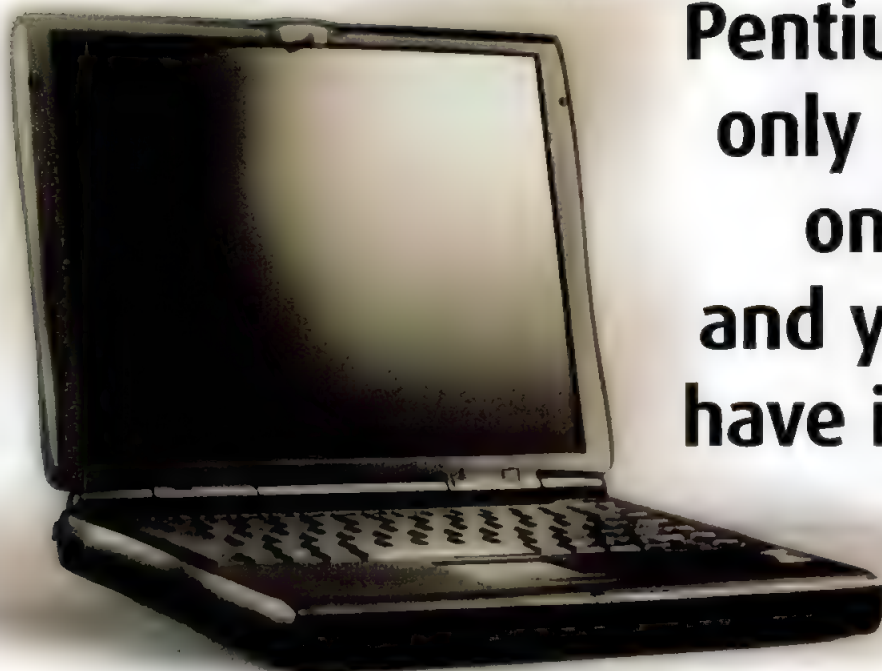
Ricoh MediaMaster

2X write/6X read CD-RW drive, \$699 list (internal SCSI), \$799 list (external SCSI).

Ricoh's MediaMaster shows some of the promise of rewritable CD technology. Early versions of the bundle were plagued by software bugs, but the company now offers flash-firmware revisions and DirectCD updates that release the full potential of CD-RW.

The MediaMaster is built around Ricoh's own drive, which is paired with an ISA-based Practical Enhanced Logic ISA SCSI V-1600 host adapter. A 36-inch SCSI cable is provided in the external configuration we tested, in addition to Adaptec's Easy-CD Creator premastering software and DirectCD for packet writing.

We were surprised to find that Ricoh hasn't got the details right on simple hardware-level things like the CD tray-loading mechanism. During testing, the tray would sometimes slide in askew and fail to close properly. The disk completed our 300MB Data Archive test from an IDE-source hard drive at its rated speed of 2X. The early version of DirectCD that shipped with the drive filled a rewritable disk too full to be processed for reading in other drives—or even to be willingly ejected. With the firmware and DirectCD updates (available on Ricoh's ftp site), however, the drive performed all of our packet-writing tasks reliably, and we were able to free up space on filled CD-RW disks by deleting individual files. No other device was able to perform this feat successfully during our test period.



**Pentium® 266MHz,
only 5½ pounds,
only \$3999,
and yes, you can
have it tomorrow.**

Don't settle for a big, bulky notebook just because you want a 266MHz Pentium® processor with MMX™ technology at a great price.

The Tornado series of high-performance notebooks are the fastest, slimmest, lightest notebook computers



pentium®

in their class. These notebooks offer the most advanced features available utilizing Intel's Mobile Module packaging, huge 13.3" Active Matrix LCD displays, they're just over five pounds and just over one and a half inches thick. All this and great prices too.

Tornado 233 (TX233)

233MHz Pentium® Processor with MMX™ technology and Intel Mobile Module Package

- 13.3" XGA Active Matrix Display
- 64MB RAM (128MB Max)
- 512K L2 Pipeline Burst Cache
- 3.0GB Enhanced IDE Hard Drive
- 28X Max Variable CD-ROM Drive
- FlexaBay Accepts CD-ROM Drive, 3.5" Floppy (included) or Optional 2nd Lithium Ion Battery Pack
- 2MB 128-bit PCI Graphics Accelerator
- 16-bit Stereo Sound System
- High Speed Infrared Port, USB Port, TV-Out, PS/2 Port
- Smart Lithium Ion Battery
- Microsoft® Windows® 95 Pre-installed

233MHz — \$3699

Tornado 266 (TX266)

266MHz Pentium® Processor with MMX™ technology and Intel Mobile Module Package

- 13.3" XGA Active Matrix Display
- 64MB RAM (128MB Max)
- 512K L2 Pipeline Burst Cache
- 3.2GB Enhanced IDE Hard Drive
- 28X Max Variable CD-ROM Drive
- FlexaBay Accepts CD-ROM Drive, 3.5" Floppy (included) or Optional 2nd Lithium Ion Battery Pack
- 2MB 128-bit PCI Graphics Accelerator
- 16-bit Stereo Sound System
- High Speed Infrared Port, USB Port, TV-Out, PS/2 Port
- Smart Lithium Ion Battery
- Microsoft® Windows® 95 Pre-installed
- Upgrade To a 4GB Hard Drive For Just \$300

266MHz — \$3999

akia
corporation

11406 Metric Blvd., Ste. 190, Austin, Texas 78758
TEL: 512-339-4804 FAX: 512-339-4886

Order Direct By Calling Toll Free

800-239-6854

Visit Our Website and Our Online Store At
www.akia.com

Sales Support Hours: Mon - Fri: 8am - 7pm Sat 10am - 2pm (CT)

Customer Support Hours: Mon - Fri: 8am - 6pm (CT)

30 day unconditional money-back guarantee from date of shipment

Call For Business Lease Rate

Akia Computer Corporation is not responsible for omissions or errors in typography or photography. Prices and specifications subject to change without notice. Prices do not include shipping and handling and any applicable taxes. 30-day money back policy does not include return freight and original shipping/handling charges. The Intel Inside logo, and Pentium are registered trademarks and MMX is a trademark of Intel Corporation. MS, Windows and Windows logo are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. Copy All Rights Reserved. Akia is a trademark of Akia Computer Corporation.

Choose 034 at www.pcmag.com/infolink

CD-R and CD-RW Drives

The MediaMaster went through two firmware revisions between the time of testing and the completion of this review, so just be sure you're getting the latest version.—JH and WLR

Ricoh Consumer Products Group, Sparks, NV; 800-225-1899; www.ricohcpg.com. Choose 515 at www.pcmag.com/infolink.

Smart and Friendly CD-R 2006 Plus, CD-R 4006 Deluxe, CD-RW 426 Deluxe



CD-R 2006 Plus: 2X write/6X read CD-R drive, \$350 street (internal SCSI), \$450 street (external SCSI). CD-R 4006 Deluxe: 4X write/6X read CD-R drive, \$550 street (internal SCSI), \$650 street (external SCSI). CD-RW 426 Deluxe: 2X-4X write/6X read CD-RW drive, \$600 street (internal SCSI), \$700 street (external SCSI).

Easy installation, generous software bundles, and drives that actually work as promised separate these three Smart and Friendly packages from too many others we tested. All three are ripe for the picking.

Installation for all three drives is a snap. The company's CD Consultant installs and configures the bundled software via an integrated wizard, then serves as a source for pointers and technical support information.

All three packages share a robust array of software for virtually every recording need: Macromedia's Backstage Designer Plus for creating Web-based multimedia presentations, ECI Disc Inspector Pro for testing the integrity of copied CDs, and MGI PhotoSuite SE (an image-editing package). Also included are MediaPath's Media Agent for CDs (for accessing CD-ROM drives across a network), Smart and Friendly's own CD-R Disc Jockey (for recording custom audio from multiple CD-ROM drive sources), and CD labeling templates.

Though each drive relies on Adaptec's Easy CD Creator for premastering, the two 4X recorders contain the full Deluxe edition, which includes such niceties as Spin Doctor, VideoCD Creator, and PictureCD Creator.

One minor disappointment in the software bundle was FloppyCD, included with the CD-R 2006 and CD-R 4006 for packet

writing (one of the few competitors to Adaptec's DirectCD, which comes with the CD-RW 426). We could successfully create packet-written disks, but converting a UDF-formatted disk to ISO 9660 format consistently froze the system—requiring a cold boot and resulting in a complete loss of data on the CD.

In our Labs, the two CD-R drives functioned consistently at their rated speeds. The CD-R 2006 completed our 300MB Data Archive and CD Copy tests at 2X and passed our Packet-Writing Backup test. The CD-R 4006 successfully completed our Data Archiving test at a full 4X write speed and had no problem with IDE or SCSI source drives on our CD Copy test.

The CD-RW 426 Deluxe can write to CD-R disks at 4X and CD-RW disks at 2X. On our tortuous 300MB Data Archive test, the drive was unable to record at 4X in CD-R mode successfully. On the plus side, the software correctly recognized that recording at 4X would cause a buffer underrun and the write would fail, so it performed the task at 2X—an acceptable trade-off. It completed the CD Copy test at a full 4X.

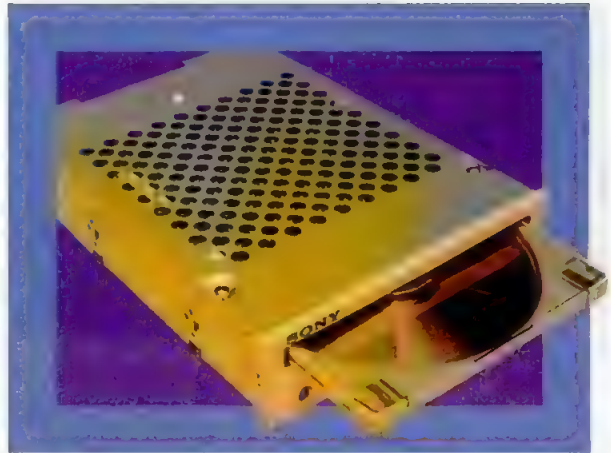
All three of these drives are worthy of your careful consideration. Intelligently designed bundles, a smoothly integrated installation procedure, and a high level of technical support make Smart and Friendly a contender at almost any price point.—JH
Smart and Friendly Inc., Chatsworth, CA; 800-959-7001; www.smartandfriendly.com. Choose 516 at www.pcmag.com/infolink.

Sony Spressa 2x/8x CDU928E Series

2X write/8X read CD-R drive, \$350 street (internal or external IDE).

The affordable Sony Spressa 2x/8x CDU928E Series doesn't do everything, but it is very good at what it does. This IDE-based CD-R drive delivers solid performance, and the low price means money left over for other software to augment the drive's functionality.

Installing the Spressa is not complicated, but the documentation is thin and



The affordable Sony Spressa bundle delivers a competent drive and just enough software to get you started.

incomplete. Oriented toward Windows 3.x, the manual refers to MSCDEX.EXE and other configuration tasks that are not required for Windows 95 installations. Though this won't cause problems for experienced users, it could cross up a novice.

The external model we tested comes only with Adaptec's DirectCD packet-writing software. The drive completed our Packet-Writing Backup test (a task many other drives failed) in a relatively speedy 30:20. Like other drives, however, the Spressa gave no advance warning when we tried to copy too much data to a partially filled disk. This left some of the recorded data inaccessible on a standard CD-ROM drive (but readable by the Spressa). Software to complete our 300MB Data Archive and CD Copy tests was not included.

Overall, the Spressa is a lean package that makes copying files from your hard disk to a CD-R an easy matter—quickly and at an attractive price. If you don't mind adding more robust software, the Spressa is worth a look.—AP

Sony Electronics Inc., San Jose, CA; 800-352-7669; www.sony.com/storagebysony. Choose 517 at www.pcmag.com/infolink.

Synchroma Maestro CD-R 4x12

4X write/12X read CD-R drive, \$500 street (internal SCSI), \$600 street (external SCSI).

The Synchroma Maestro is a speedy CD recorder best suited to professionals with an all-SCSI system. Mainstream users with an IDE hard disk may want to look elsewhere.

The Maestro is built around a fast TEAC drive. Hardware and software

Remember, good things come in small packages.

Don't let the ultra-sharp looks of Akia's LCD systems fool you.

They have every feature you would expect, but in

a design that takes up 75% less desktop

space than a typical computer.

Add to this the Akia Radiance,

an LCD monitor that produces

a brilliant, high-contrast,

high-quality image, and you'll

have a system with both looks

and brains at a price

you can afford.



More power, less computer. Great price.

Mystique LCD System

- Radiance™ 14.5" Active Matrix Display with built-in stereo speakers
- 233MHz Pentium® Processor with MMX™ Technology
- Microfootprint Desktop (shown above)

- 32MB SDRAM (256MB Max)
- 512K Pipeline Burst Cache
- 4.3GB Enhanced IDE Hard Drive
- 16X Max Variable CD-ROM Drive
- 4MB 3D 64-bit PCI Graphics Accelerator
- 16-bit Stereo Sound System
- Integrated Ethernet LAN 10/100 Base-TX
- Universal Serial Bus connections
- High Speed Infrared (IrDA 1.1 Standard Compliant)
- Akia Win '95 Keyboard & Mouse
- Microsoft® Windows® 95 Pre-installed

Complete system only **\$3,299**

Elite VP LCD System

- Radiance™ 14.5" Active Matrix Display with built-in stereo speakers
- 300MHz Pentium® II Processor
- Minitower Model

- 32MB SDRAM (384MB Max)
- 512K L2 Pipeline Burst Cache
- 4.3GB Ultra ATA Hard Drive
- STB Velocity 4MB AGP Graphics Accelerator
- 24X Max Variable CD-ROM Drive
- Sound Blaster™ Pro Sound System
- Universal Serial Bus Connections
- 5 PCI Slots and 2 ISA Slots
- Akia Win '95 Keyboard & Mouse
- Microsoft Windows 95 Pre-installed
- Upgrade to a 6.4GB Hard Drive, Creative Labs AWE 64 Sound System and Altec Lansing Premier Speakers For Just \$400

Complete system only **\$3,499**

akia
CORPORATION

11406 Metric Blvd., Ste. 190, Austin, Texas 78758
TEL: 512-339-4804 FAX: 512-339-4886



Order Direct By Calling Toll Free

800-239-6854

Visit Our Website and Our Online Store At
www.akia.com

Sales Support Hours: Mon - Fri: 8am - 7pm Sat 10am - 2pm (CT)

Customer Support Hours: Mon - Fri: 8am - 6pm (CT)

30 day unconditional money-back guarantee from date of shipment

Call For Business Lease Rate

*Akia Computer Corporation is not responsible for omissions or errors in typography or photography. Prices and specifications subject to change without notice. Prices do not include shipping and handling and any applicable taxes. 30-day money back policy does not include return freight and original shipping/handling charges. The Intel Inside logo, and Pentium are registered trademarks and MMX is a trademark of Intel Corporation. PS, Windows and Windows logo are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. Copyright All Rights Reserved. Akia is a trademark of Akia Computer Corporation.

Choose 178 at www.pcmag.com/infolink



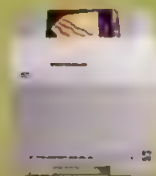


**WHAT IF YOU
COULD ADD COLOR
TO THE OFFICE
AND LIVE TO TELL
ABOUT IT?**

If the thought of adding color printers all around the office brings possible career suicide to mind, we'd like to offer you this easy way out. The new Phaser[™] 360 color printer from none other than Tektronix. It's got that eye-popping, vibrant Tektronix[™] color. The same brand of color you'll find in every Kinko's[®], not to mention lots of other places that stake their name on color. It's easier to use than any other workgroup color printer since there are no messy toners or complex assemblies. And yet, the Phaser 360 color printer is really fast.

Three times faster than others. Which is why you can safely put the Phaser 360 printer where you never before put color. And oh, yes, save your neck, reputation and business life in the process.

So before you jump, just call 1-800-835-6100 ext. 1535, or visit www.tek.com/CPad?1535



Tektronix[®]

SUMMARY OF FEATURES

CD-R and CD-RW Drives

	HP SureStore CD-Writer Plus 7110e	Hi-Val 2x8	Hi-Val 2x6x2	JCCom JCD-62R	JCCom JCD-62RW	JVC Professional CD Recording System	Mediastore AVD 4X/6X
■ YES ■ NO							
Products listed in review order							
Price for internal unit	\$499 list	\$350 street	N/A	\$290 street	\$360 street	\$390 street	\$450 street
Price for external unit	\$610 list	N/A	\$400 street	N/A	N/A	\$490 street	\$500 street
Mechanism manufacturer and type	Philips CD-RW	Sony CD-R	Ricoh CD-RW	Philips CD-R	Philips CD-RW	JVC CD-RW	Yamaha CD-R
Write speed/CD-ROM read speed	2X / 6X	2X / 6X	2X / 6X	2X / 6X	2X / 6X	2X / 6X	4X / 6X
Buffer size	1MB	1MB	1MB	1MB	1MB	1MB	2MB
Interfaces supported:							
IDE/Parallel-port	■ ■	■ ■	■ ■	■ ■	■ ■	■ ■	■ ■
SCSI-1/SCSI-2	■ ■	■ ■	■ ■	■ ■	■ ■	■ ■	■ ■
Ultra-SCSI/Proprietary SCSI	■ ■	■ ■	■ ■	■ ■	■ ■	■ ■	■ ■
SCSI card included	None	None	None	None	None	Adaptec 2902	None
SCSI or parallel cable included	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Supports UDF file format	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Supports Windows drag-and-drop of files	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Premastering package included	Easy-CD Audio	Easy-CD Creator 3.01	Easy-CD Creator 3.01	Easy-CD Pro 2.11	Easy-CD Creator 3.01	JVC Personal Archiver	Easy-CD Creator 3.01
Analyzes PC configuration for optimal setup	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Supports disk-at-once recording	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Supports digital audio extraction for audio	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
CD formats supported:							
Yellow Book/Red Book audio	■ ■	■ ■	■ ■	■ ■	■ ■	■ ■	■ ■
Enhanced CD (CD-Plus)/PhotoCD	■ ■	■ ■	■ ■	■ ■	■ ■	■ ■	■ ■
CD-ROM XA (Mode 2, Form 1)	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
CD-ROM XA (Mode 2, Form 2)	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
MultiSession (Orange Book)	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
CD-I/VideoCD (White Book)	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Backup software included	None	None	None	None	None	None	None
Other software included	Line Pix	None	None	None	CD Copier Deluxe, DirectCD	None	None
Number of blanks CDs included	1	1	1	6	1	1	1
Warranty	1 year	1 year	1 year	1 year	1 year	1 year	1 year
Toll-free technical support	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Technical-support hours (western time)	8:00-8:00 M-F	8:00-6:00 M-F	8:00-6:00 M-F	9:30-5:00 M-F	8:00-8:00 M-F	Noon-8:00 M-F	11:00-8:00 M-F
Web site	www.hp.com/go/storage	www.hival.com	www.hival.com	www.jccom.com	www.jccom.com	www.jvc.net	www.mediastore.com

N/A—Not applicable: The drive does not come in this configuration.

installation (Easy CD Pro) are routine, although the scanty instructions are not much help should you need it.

On our tests, when the 4X Maestro was coupled with an IDE hard disk, it could complete our 300MB Data Archive test only at 1X speed. We did see 4X write performance in informal testing with a SCSI hard disk. The Maestro performed our CD Copy test at the full 4X rating, but only with a SCSI source; it recognized an IDE source drive but failed to produce a readable CD copy. No packet-writing software is included with this product.

Although the Maestro package will get professionals humming, mainstream users won't be able to take advantage of the speedy TEAC drive.—WLR

Synchrom Technology, a division of Digital Video Systems, Los Gatos, CA; 408-874-8200; www.synchrom.com. Choose 518 at www.pcmag.com/infolink.

TEAC CD-R55S

4X write/12X read CD-R drive, \$450 street (internal SCSI), \$550 street (external SCSI).

Good Windows 95 performance and a rich software bundle characterize the TEAC CD-R55S. It's targeted at a wide variety of business and professional users, though you need a SCSI hard disk to get the most out of this speedy drive.

The CD-R55S bundle includes the full-featured Adaptec Easy-CD Pro 2.11, Adaptec's DirectCD packet-writing program, and CeQuadrat's easy-to-

use graphical Just Audio software. The Just Audio applet made it easy to create audio CDs from multiple CD audio disks, though as with other drives, you need to use a SCSI-source CD-ROM drive for good audio quality.

The CD-R55S successfully performed all the tasks we asked of it, including multitasking, packet writing, and even making a successful disk copy at 4X speed with an IDE CD-ROM drive as the source. This drive also posted the fastest score in this roundup on our Packet-Writing Backup test (19:25). It was able to perform only at 1X speed, however, on our 300MB Data Archive test with our standard IDE hard disk. A SCSI drive would yield better results.



MediaStore AVD 2X/6X	Microboards PlayWrite 2062	Mitsumi CR-2600TE	Optima DisKovery 1300	Philips OMNI/12	Pinnacle Micro RCD 4x4	Pinnacle Micro RWCD 226	Plexor PlaxWriter 4/12max	Ricoh MediaMaster
\$450 street	\$500 street	\$350 street	\$480 street	\$400 street	\$550 street	\$550 street	\$550 street	\$699 list
\$500 street	\$550 street	N/A	\$580 street	\$500 street	\$650 street	\$650 street	\$650 street	\$799 list
Ricoh CD-RW	Ricoh CD-RW	Mitsumi CD-R	Sony CD-R	Philips CD-RW	Pinnacle CD-R	Pinnacle CD-RW	Plexor CD-R	Ricoh CD-RW
2X/6X	2X/6X	2X/6X	2X/6X	2X/6X	4X/4X	2X/6X	4X/12X	2X/6X
1MB	2MB	1MB	572K	1MB	1MB	1MB	2MB	1MB
■ ■	■ ■	■ ■	■ ■	■ ■	■ ■	■ ■	■ ■	■ ■
■ ■	■ ■	■ ■	■ ■	■ ■	■ ■	■ ■	■ ■	■ ■
■ ■	■ ■	■ ■	■ ■	■ ■	■ ■	■ ■	■ ■	■ ■
None	None	None	None	None	Adaptec 1535	Adaptec 1535	Adaptec 2930	MP6200S
■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Easy-CD Creator 3.01	Easy-CD Creator 3.01	Easy-CD Pro 2.11	Easy-CD Pro 2.11	HyCD Suite	Easy-CD Pro 2.11	Easy-CD Pro 2.11	Easy-CD Creator 3.01	Easy-CD Creator 3.01
■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
None	None	None	None	Seagate Backup Exec	Disk Archive 97	Disk Archive 97	CD Res-q	Seagate Backup Exec
None	None	None	None	DirectCD	None	DirectCD	Plexor Manager	DirectCD
1 CD-R, 1 CD-RW	2	3	2	2	1	1	2	1 CD-R, 1 CD-RW
1 year	1 year	1 year	1 year	2 years	1 year	1 year	1 year	1 year
■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
11:00-8:00 M-F	8:30-7:00 M-F	8:30-7:00 M-F	10:30-8:00 M-F	9:00-8:00 M-F	24 hours, M-F	24 hours, M-F	8:30-5:30 M-F	8:30-5:00 M-F
www. mediastore.com	www. microboards.com	www. mitsumi.com	www. optimatech.com	www.philips.com	www. pinnaclemicro.com	www. pinnaclemicro.com	www. plexor.com	www. ricohpg.com

The TEAC CD-R55S is a versatile and consistent CD recorder, especially for those with an all-SCSI system.—**BB**
TEAC America Inc., Montebello, CA; 213-726-0303; www.teac.com. Choose 519 at www.pcmag.com/infolink.

Traxdata TraxWriter 2605P

2X write/6X read CD-R drive, \$300 street (internal SCSI), \$500 street (external SCSI).

The Traxdata TraxWriter 2605P CD-recorder kit offers reliable operation at a reasonable price for business and entry-level users. The 2605P worked its way through our test regimen with only minor hiccups, a feat that higher-priced units from better-known manufacturers sometimes failed to do.

Everything you need to get started is in the box. Our bundle came with an internal SCSI version of a Philips drive and Adaptec's Easy-CD Pro 2.11 premastering software (or you can choose Easy-CD Creator or CeQuadrat's WinOnCD). Rounding out the package is DirectCD for packet writing, an Advansys PCI SCSI adapter, two blank CD-R disks, a set of CD-R labeling templates, and a water-based pen suitable for writing on gold CD-R disks. Installation was a snap.

The 2605P was a good performer on our tests. It was one of the faster recorders on our 300MB Data Archive test (outpacing some 4X drives), and it successfully completed our Packet-Writing Backup test, which many others

failed. The 2605P was also able to maintain a 2X write speed on our CD-copy tests, and both IDE- and SCSI-based readers functioned acceptably as source drives for data.

Traxdata has a significant share of the European CD-R market, but the company is virtually unknown in the U.S., where it has been active for less than a year. If the 2605P is any indication, Traxdata is about to lose its anonymity: This particular bundle stands out for the quality of its components and its good performance when you compare it with the competition.—**JH**

Traxdata Inc., Foster City, CA; 888-678-8729, 650-372-2790; www.traxdata.com. Choose 520 at www.pcmag.com/infolink.

SUMMARY OF FEATURES

See www.pcmag.com for interactive views

Ends

CD-R and CD-RW Drives

PC MAGAZINE
EDITOR'S CHOICE

■ YES ■ NO

Products listed in review order

	Smart & Friendly CD-R 2006 Plus	Smart & Friendly CD-R 4006 Deluxe	Smart & Friendly CD-RW 426 Deluxe	Sony Spressa 2x/4x CDU928E Series	Synchrome Maestro CD-R 4x12	TEAC CD-R55S	Traxdata TraxWriter 2605P	Yamaha CRW4001t-NB
Price for internal unit	\$350 street	\$550 street	\$800 street	\$350 street	\$500 street	\$450 street	\$400 street	\$650 street
Price for external unit	\$450 street	\$650 street	\$700 street	\$350 street	\$600 street	\$550 street	\$490 street	\$750 street
Mechanism manufacturer and type	Yamaha CD-R	Yamaha CD-R	Yamaha CD-RW	Sony CD-R	TEAC CD-R	TEAC CD-R	Philips CD-R	Yamaha CD-RW
Write speed/CD-ROM read speed	2X / 6X	4X / 6X	2X / 6X	2X / 8X	4X / 12X	4X / 12X	2X / 6X	2X / 6X
Buffer size	1MB	2MB	2MB	512K	1MB	1MB	1MB	2MB
Interfaces supported:								
IDE/Parallel-port	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
SCSI-1/SCSI-2	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Ultra-SCSI/Proprietary SCSI	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
SCSI card included	S&F 3510a	S&F 3510a	None	None	Adaptec 1505	None	Advansys 930	None
SCSI or parallel cable included	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Supports UDF file format	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Supports Windows drag-and-drop of files	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Premastering package included	Easy-CD Creator 3.01	Easy-CD Creator 3.01	Easy-CD Creator 3.01	Easy-CD Pro 2.11	Easy-CD Pro 2.11	Easy-CD Creator 3.01	Easy-CD Pro 2.11	Easy-CD Creator 3.01 (others available)
Analyzes PC configuration for optimal setup	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Supports disk-at-once recording	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Supports digital audio extraction for audio	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
CD formats supported:								
Yellow Book/Red Book audio	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Enhanced CD (CD-Plus)/PhotoCD	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
CD-ROM XA (Mode 2, Form 1)	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
CD-ROM XA (Mode 2, Form 2)	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
MultiSession (Orange Book)	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
CD-I/VideoCD (White Book)	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Backup software included	None	None	None	None	None	CeQuadrant CD/BackUp	None	None
Other software included	Backstage Designer Plus, CDR Disc Jockey, others	Backstage Designer Plus, DirectCD, others	Backstage Designer Plus, CDR Disc Jockey, DirectCD, others	None	None	CeQuadrant Just!Audio, Packet CD	None	DirectCD
Number of blanks CDs included	1	1	1CD-R, 1CD-RW	1	1	2	2	2
Warranty	1 year	1 year	1 year	1 year	1 year	1 year	1 year	1 year
Toll-free technical support	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Technical-support hours (eastern time)	8:00 A.M.-9:30 P.M. M-F; 9:00-7:00 Sat., Sun.	8:00 A.M.-9:30 P.M. M-F; 9:00-7:00 Sat., Sun.	8:00 A.M.-9:30 P.M. M-F; 9:00-7:00 Sat., Sun.	7:00 A.M.-10:00 P.M. M-F; 10:00-5:00 Sat.	11:30-7:30 M-F	8:00-5:00 M-F	11:00-8:00 M-F	11:30-8:00 M-F
Web site	www.smartandfriendly.com	www.smartandfriendly.com	www.smartandfriendly.com	www.sony.com/storagebysony	www.synchrone.com	www.teac.com	www.traxdata.com	www.yamahayst.com

Yamaha CRW4001t-NB

2X or 4X write/6X read CD-RW drive, \$650 street (internal IDE), \$750 street (external IDE).

This Yamaha drive was one of the fastest in the roundup, though as with other CD-RW units reviewed here, it took a firmware update midstream for the drive to function as promised.

The CRW4001t-NB offers a 4X write speed for CD-R disks, a 2X write speed for CD-RW disks, and a 6X read speed throughout. Yamaha equips the drive with a 2MB buffer (1MB is the norm). The bundle includes Adaptec's Easy-CD

Creator premastering software and DirectCD for packet writing. Installing the drive was simple despite Yamaha's rather sparse manual, which offered only the most basic information.

When we first tested the drive, we were unable to create CD-R disks at faster than 2X speed, and the drive functioned at 2X on our CD Copy test as well. A firmware upgrade boosted CD-R performance noticeably: The Yamaha turned in the fastest time on our 300MB Data Archive test (a mere 11:04) and copied CDs at the rated 4X. Note that you have to pair it with a SCSI CD-ROM

drive for audio extraction and CD-ROM copies, as the drive failed when paired with an IDE source drive. On the plus side, the drive was one of the best on our Packet-Writing Backup test, with a time of 24:23.

Given the firmware fix, the Yamaha bundle is a good bet for power users who want a fast CD-R drive with CD-RW functionality. When paired with a SCSI CD-ROM system, the drive is a winner.—*JK*
Yamaha Corp. of America, Buena Park, CA; 800-823-6414, 714-522-9011; www.yamaha.com. Choose 521 at www.pcmag.com/infolink. **PC**

“

Don, my account manager at **CDW**, gives me totally

unbiased advice on

30,000 products from hundreds of manufacturers.

”

Dell and Gateway don't stock that.



It seems fair to assume that Dell and Gateway will do their utmost to sell you their own product lines.

Your personal account manager at CDW, on the other hand, will provide you with precisely the products that suit your company's needs best. Since he knows your system, he can be completely objective about every one of our 30,000 products from hundreds of manufacturers. All those products are at discount prices. If there's a less expensive option that will work as well, he'll suggest it.

And if you need something custom-configured — even something including components from many manufacturers — he'll put all the pieces together and still ship within 24 hours.

Call for your free CDW catalog today. Your first order will be delivered FREE!

Choose 109 at www.pcmag.com/infolink



**COMPUTER
DISCOUNT
WAREHOUSE**

The right price.
The right advice.

Call today! 800-761-4239

See our ad in the back www.cdw.com



CDW®

CDW®

compare

Find the right product right away!

<http://compare.cdw.com>

click here

DARE TO COMPARE

For the most extensive selection of PCs anywhere, click on CDW® Compare at

<http://compare.cdw.com>

MINI-NOTEBOOKS

TOSHIBA Libretto 70CT

► 120MHz Intel Pentium® processor with MMX™ technology ► 16MB EDO DRAM standard ► 1.58GB hard drive ► 1.44MB external 3.5" floppy drive with PC Card connector ► 6.1" active-matrix display ► Sound Blaster® compatible sound ► Lithium ion battery ► Windows® 95 operating system ► 1-year parts and labor warranty

\$1949⁸⁷

CDW 100404

133MHz INTEL PENTIUM® MMX

TOSHIBA

Satellite Pro 440CDX

► 133MHz Intel Pentium® processor with MMX™ technology ► 256KB Level 2 cache ► 16MB EDO RAM standard ► 1.34GB hard drive ► 10X CD-ROM drive ► 12.1" FastScan dual-scan display ► 8-bit color at 800 x 600 resolution ► Windows® 95 or Windows for Workgroups V3.11 operating system ► Weight: 6.9 lbs. ► 3-year parts and 1-year labor warranty

\$1588⁴⁶

CDW 90351

COMPAQ

Armada 1530DM

► 133MHz Intel Pentium® processor with MMX™ technology ► 256KB Level 2 cache ► 16MB EDO RAM standard ► 1.4GB hard drive ► 10X CD-ROM drive ► Integrated 33.6K bps data/fax modem ► 12.1" dual-scan display ► 8-bit color at 800 x 600 resolution ► Windows® 95 operating system ► Weight: 7.4 lbs. ► 1-year worldwide limited warranty

\$1798⁶⁷

CDW 91507

150MHz INTEL PENTIUM® MMX



ThinkPad® 380D

► 150MHz Intel Pentium® processor with MMX™ technology ► 256KB Level 2 cache ► 16MB EDO RAM standard ► 2.1GB hard drive ► 8X CD-ROM drive ► 12.1" active-matrix display ► Windows® 95 operating system ► 1-year limited warranty

\$1998⁸⁷

CDW 86305

TOSHIBA

Tecra 730XCDT

► 150MHz Intel Pentium® processor with MMX™ technology ► 256KB Level 2 cache ► 16MB EDO RAM standard ► 2GB hard drive ► 10X CD-ROM drive ► 12.1" active-matrix TFT display ► Integrated 28.8K bps (V.34) data/fax/voice modem ► Windows® 95 or Windows for Workgroups V3.11 operating system ► 3-year parts and labor warranty, 1-year battery

\$2397⁴⁵

CDW 80957

166MHz INTEL PENTIUM® MMX



ThinkPad® 380ED

► 166MHz Intel Pentium® processor with MMX™ technology ► 256KB Level 2 cache ► 16MB EDO RAM standard ► 2.1GB hard drive ► 20X CD-ROM drive ► 12.1" dual-scan display ► 32-bit CardBus and Zoomed Video support ► Windows® 95 operating system ► 1-year limited warranty

\$1799⁹⁶

CDW 94542



200MHz INTEL PENTIUM® MMX

COMPAQ

Armada 7360DMT

► 200MHz Intel Pentium® processor with MMX™ technology ► 256KB Level 2 cache ► 32MB EDO RAM standard ► 3GB hard drive ► 33.6K bps modem ► 12.1" active-matrix display ► 32-bit CardBus and Zoomed Video support ► Windows® 95 operating system ► 3-year limited warranty

\$3715⁴⁷

CDW 101205



ThinkPad® 770

► 200MHz Intel Pentium® processor with MMX™ technology ► 512KB Level 2 cache ► 32MB SyncDRAM standard ► 3.2GB hard drive ► 13.3" XGA active-matrix display ► 16-bit color at 1024 x 768 resolution ► 32-bit CardBus and Zoomed Video support ► Windows® 95 operating system ► 3-year parts and labor warranty

\$3659⁶⁷

CDW 94545

233MHz INTEL PENTIUM® MMX



ThinkPad® 770

► 233MHz Intel Pentium® processor with MMX™ technology ► 512KB Level 2 cache ► 32MB SyncDRAM standard ► 5.1GB hard drive ► 14.1" active-matrix display ► 33.6K bps data/fax modem ► Windows® 95 operating system ► Weight: 7.82 lbs. ► 3-year parts and labor warranty

\$4998⁸⁷

CDW 94547

266MHz INTEL PENTIUM® MMX

COMPAQ

New! Armada 4220T

► 266MHz Intel Pentium® processor with MMX™ technology ► 512KB Level 2 cache ► 32MB EDO RAM standard ► 4GB hard drive ► 12.1" active-matrix SVGA display ► 64-bit graphics subsystem with 2MB EDO video RAM ► Windows® 95 operating system ► 3-year worldwide limited warranty

\$3967⁸⁸

CDW 105611

800-761-4239

www.cdw.com © 1998 CDW Computer Center, Inc. 260 N. Milwaukee Avenue, Itasca, IL 60143 PH: 312.251.1300

**CDW is your
#1 direct
source for**

1. Toshiba
2. IBM
3. Compaq
4. Dell
5. HP

**4 out of 5
of the industry's
top-selling brands!**

Source: Computer Intelligence, 2H97 MarketModel update, 10/97.
Data reflects U.S. market share based on portable computer units shipped.
Portables include laptops, notebooks and ultraportables, exclude handhelds.

**YOU CAN HAVE IT ALL
WITH CDW:**

X Price X Service X Selection X & More!

166MHz INTEL PENTIUM® MMX

COMPAQ

Deskpro 2000

▶ 166MHz Intel Pentium® processor with MMX™ technology ▶ 256KB Level 2 cache ▶ 16MB SDRAM standard ▶ 2.1GB EIDE hard drive ▶ Integrated S3/V2 enhanced 64-bit graphics ▶ Windows® 95 ▶ Intelligent Manageability ▶ 3-year limited warranty

\$929⁵⁸

CDW 92269



IBM PC 300GL

▶ 166MHz Intel Pentium® processor with MMX™ technology ▶ 256KB Level 2 cache ▶ 16MB SDRAM standard ▶ 2.5GB EIDE hard drive ▶ Cirrus Logic 5446 graphics ▶ LANdesk client manager ▶ Windows® 95 ▶ 3-year limited warranty

\$874³⁸

CDW 89298

200MHz INTEL PENTIUM® MMX

COMPAQ

Deskpro 2000

▶ 200MHz Intel Pentium® processor with MMX™ technology ▶ 256KB Level 2 cache ▶ 16MB SDRAM standard ▶ 2.1GB EIDE hard drive ▶ Integrated S3/V2 enhanced 64-bit graphics ▶ Windows® 95 ▶ Intelligent Manageability ▶ 3-year limited warranty

\$969⁸⁹

CDW 92840



**HEWLETT®
PACKARD**

HP Brio 8014 PC

▶ 200MHz Intel Pentium® processor with MMX™ technology ▶ 256KB Level 2 cache ▶ 16MB RAM standard ▶ 2.1GB EIDE hard drive ▶ S3 Trio64V2 graphics ▶ McAfee Virus Scan ▶ Windows® 95 ▶ Mini-tower case ▶ 3-year limited warranty

\$899⁵⁷

CDW 95052

233MHz INTEL PENTIUM® MMX

COMPAQ

Deskpro 2000

▶ 233MHz Intel Pentium® processor with MMX™ technology ▶ 256KB Level 2 cache ▶ 16MB SDRAM standard ▶ 2.1GB EIDE hard drive ▶ Integrated S3/V2 enhanced 64-bit graphics ▶ Windows® 95 ▶ Intelligent Manageability ▶ 3-year limited warranty

\$1149⁴⁹

CDW 101308



**HEWLETT®
PACKARD**

HP Brio 8017 PC

▶ 233MHz Intel Pentium® processor with MMX™ technology ▶ 256KB Level 2 cache ▶ 32MB RAM standard ▶ 3.2GB EIDE hard drive ▶ S3 Trio64V2 graphics ▶ McAfee Virus Scan ▶ Windows® 95 ▶ Mini-tower case ▶ 3-year limited warranty

\$1137⁸⁴

CDW 95053

233MHz INTEL PENTIUM® II



**HEWLETT®
PACKARD**

**HP Vectra VL
Pentium II PC**

▶ 233MHz Intel Pentium® II processor ▶ 512KB Level 2 cache ▶ 32MB EDO RAM standard ▶ 2.5GB EIDE hard drive ▶ 2MB Cirrus Logic graphics ▶ Two USB ports ▶ Windows® 95 ▶ 3-year limited warranty

\$1289⁹⁰

CDW 101092

COMPAQ

Deskpro 2000

▶ 233MHz Intel Pentium® II processor ▶ 256KB Level 2 cache ▶ 32MB SDRAM standard ▶ 2.1GB Ultra ATA hard drive ▶ 2MB SGRAM Matrox enhanced 64-bit graphics ▶ Intelligent Manageability ▶ Windows® NT Workstation V4.0 ▶ 3-year limited warranty

\$1495⁵⁷

CDW 95916

266MHz INTEL PENTIUM® II

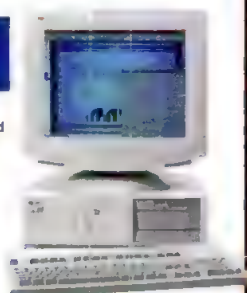


**HEWLETT®
PACKARD**

**HP Vectra VL
Pentium II PC**

▶ 266MHz Intel Pentium® II processor ▶ 512KB Level 2 cache ▶ 32MB EDO RAM standard ▶ 2.5GB EIDE hard drive ▶ 2MB Cirrus Logic graphics ▶ Two USB ports ▶ Windows® 95 ▶ 3-year limited warranty

Monitor sold separately



\$1576⁶⁹

CDW 100079

300MHz INTEL PENTIUM® II



**HEWLETT®
PACKARD**

**HP Vectra VL
Pentium II PC**

▶ 300MHz Intel Pentium® II processor ▶ 512KB Level 2 cache ▶ 32MB EDO RAM standard ▶ 4GB EIDE hard drive ▶ 2MB Cirrus Logic graphics ▶ Two USB ports ▶ Windows® NT Workstation V4.0 ▶ 3-year limited warranty

\$1957⁸⁹

CDW 102368

COMPAQ

Deskpro 2000

▶ 300MHz Intel Pentium® II processor ▶ 512KB Level 2 cache ▶ 32MB SDRAM standard ▶ 3.2GB Ultra ATA hard drive ▶ 24X Max CD-ROM drive ▶ 2MB SGRAM Matrox enhanced 64-bit graphics ▶ Windows® NT Workstation V4.0 ▶ Mini-tower case ▶ 3-year limited warranty

\$2148⁶⁸

CDW 95920

**For a more in-depth, side by side
comparison of your PC choices,**

CDW® consult
compare

Find the right product right away!

http://compare.cdw.com



**COMPUTER
DISCOUNT
WAREHOUSE**

**The right price.
The right advice.**

800-761-4239

*Monthly lease payments quoted are based on a 36 month lease. Rates are subject to change.
Call your CDW account manager for details.

The Results Are In

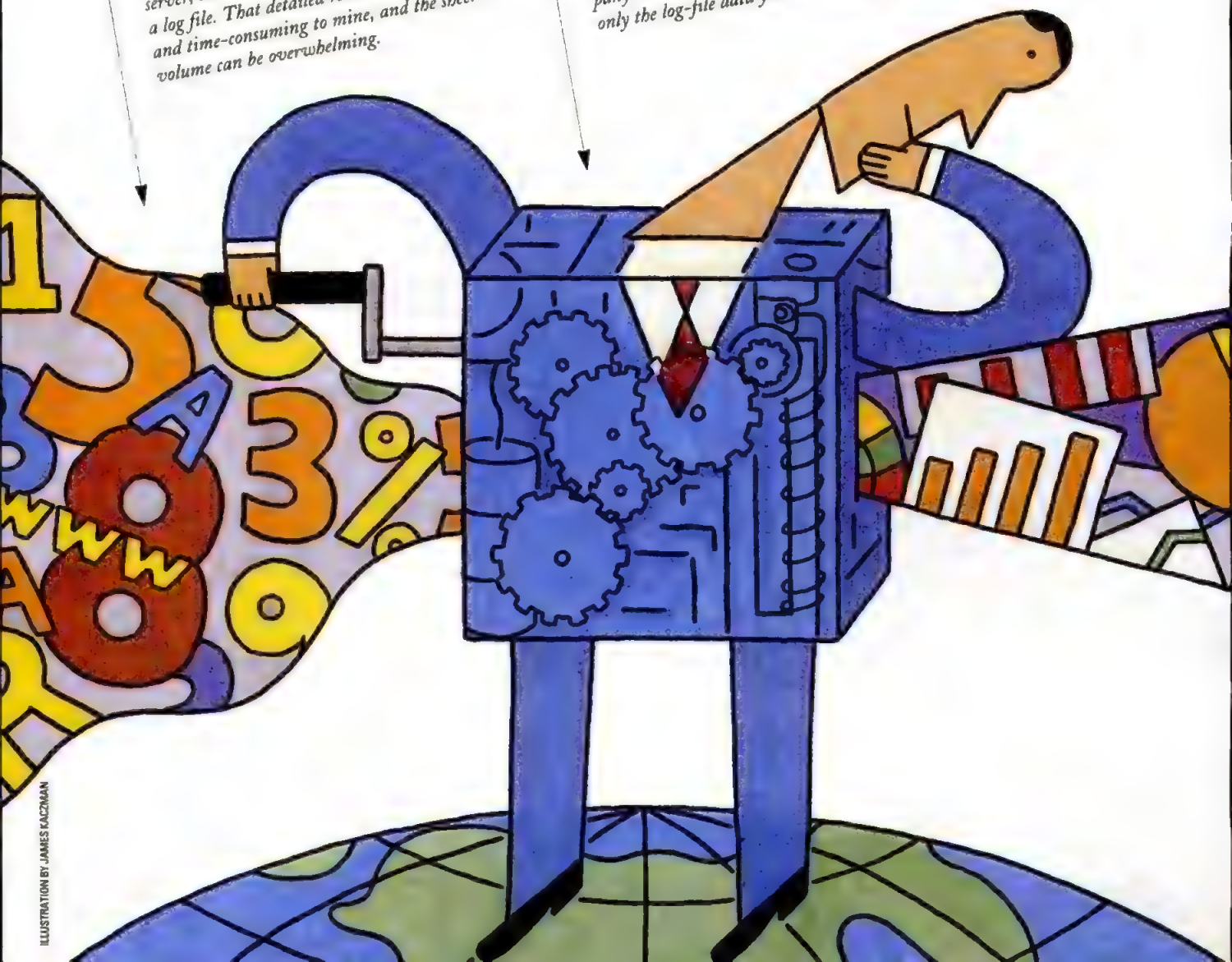
Whether you're scrambling to build a better Web site or basking in the glow of a hot one, these tools provide the inside scoop on site visitors, delivered in easy-to-understand graphical reports. **By Neil Randall**

1 CAPTURE LOG-FILE DATA

Each time you request a page from a Web server, the server keeps a record of the action in a log file. That detailed record can be difficult and time-consuming to mine, and the sheer volume can be overwhelming.

2 IMPORT AND PROCESS THE DATA

There are several approaches to analyzing log-file data. Though most products import the data into a proprietary database, a few store it in a proprietary flat file. Enterprise solutions can connect directly to your corporate databases, letting you combine your Web site data with your company data. All the products in this roundup let you set filters to ensure that only the log-file data you're interested in is processed.



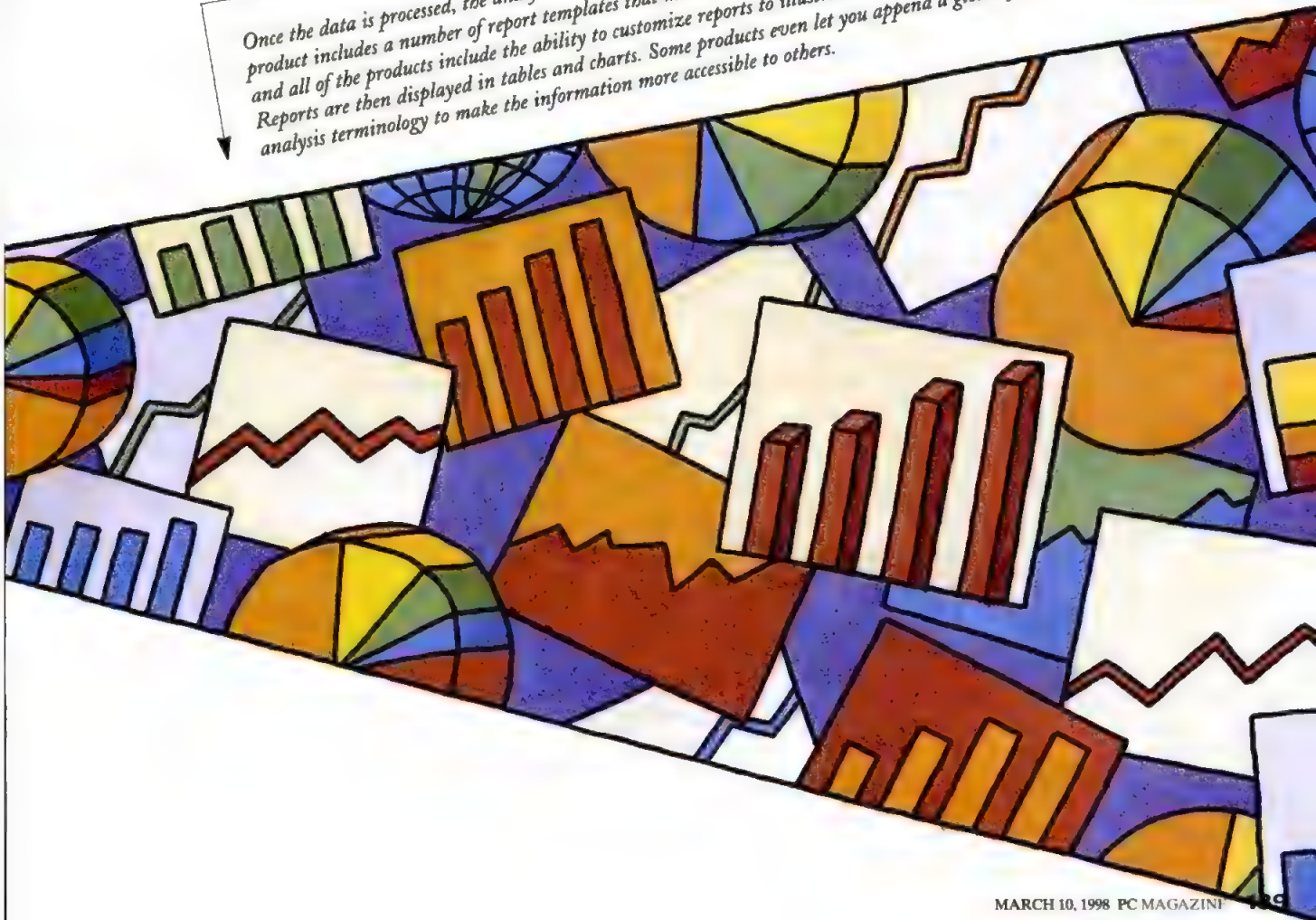
Not long ago, Web sites were considered a curiosity, or at least a novelty. Designed and implemented by one or two people on top of their regular jobs, the early sites were largely ignored by upper management. Today, the Web is increasingly the first point of contact between an organization and its clients and customers. Web sites demand full-time design and maintenance teams and multimillion-dollar budgets. Management wants to know who's visiting, what draws them, what they're looking at, and what makes them stay or leave. And companies that place ads on a site want to gauge their effectiveness. Web sites must earn their keep as business investments, just like any other marketing and information tool. That's where Web site analysis tools come in.

You may not realize that every time you visit a site, the Web server enters a valuable record of the HyperText Transport Protocol (HTTP) transaction in a log file. Although Web server log files are rich in information, the data is abbreviated and cryptic, making it difficult and time-consuming to mine. The information is also overwhelming in its sheer volume: A 1MB log file typically contains 4,000 to 5,000 page requests.

3

CREATE REPORTS WITH TABLES AND CHARTS

Once the data is processed, the analyzer creates clear, accessible reports based on the results. Each product includes a number of report templates that make it easy to spot visitor patterns and trends, and all of the products include the ability to customize reports to illustrate more esoteric results. Reports are then displayed in tables and charts. Some products even let you append a glossary of analysis terminology to make the information more accessible to others.



Web site analysis tools typically import the log-file data into a built-in database, which in turn transforms the data into readable, graphical reports that can be distributed throughout your company.

This information can be fine-tuned to meet your particular needs. A Web administrator will want to know that all clicks lead to documents and that images, multimedia files, scripts, and applets are loaded and displayed properly. A Web designer will want to know how visitors navigate the site and whether there are preferred paths or points where many visitors jump to another site.

For this roundup, we tested 11 currently shipping log-file analysis tools ranging in price from \$100 to \$3,000. When vendors offer multiple products, we tested each but focused on the product with the most comprehensive feature set. The costs of the products range widely, and we found the prices don't necessarily reflect the power or richness of feature sets.

LEAVING A TRAIL

The depth of information your Web server can capture depends on the log-file formats it supports. This is a long list: Apache extended; Lotus Domino; Microsoft IIS, IIS Extended, and IIS Virtual; NCSA Combined and Extended; Netscape Combined and Proxy; and O'Reilly Website Combined, to name a few. In addition, all servers generate log files in basic CERN/NCSA Common Log File format, a proprietary format that captures a broad range of data.

Many Web site analysis packages are compatible with all of these, however, and thus can capture a rich set of visitor intelligence, including IP address, domain name, country code, browser type and version, the time and date the request was made, the number of transactions, and the number of bytes transferred per request. The better products also provide the referrer URL, *clickstream* (the precise path taken through your site), and *clickthrough* (whether the visitor clicked through an ad).

In a nutshell, log analyzers convert log files into database files and transfer the log data into database fields. Many include built-in databases, which allow them to

save log-file data for subsequent reports. Nonetheless, four products don't work this way, instead storing an analysis as a proprietary file. This method is more time-consuming, because it requires that you run an analysis from scratch each time.

Two enterprise-level products, Microsoft Site Server (an Editors' Choice) and net.Analysis Pro NT, connect directly to a Microsoft SQL server, so if you're already running SQL, you can integrate your organization's data with your Web site data. (Site Server also connects to Microsoft Access.) Marketwave's Hit List Enterprise (\$6,995 list) takes this approach, but that product didn't fit our price filter.

Eight of these packages run on Microsoft Windows NT, and three are browser-based. Though you can run these products on the same machine as your Web server, this approach may slow performance. For the most part, each of the Windows NT-based packages provides a straightforward, wizard-based installation and adequate documentation. We found the browser-based products to be a mixed bag, however. Although they work with any Web server and are purported to run under any browser, they're difficult to install. In the end, we could only get them to run under Netscape Navigator 4.0.

Our Contributors: NEIL RANDALL is a frequent contributor to *PC Magazine*. LES FREED is a contributing editor of *PC Magazine*. TED NEEDLEMAN is a frequent contributor to *PC Magazine*. HEATH H. HEREL is a staff consultant at Walker Systems Support. ROBERT P. LIPSCHUTZ is the director of the Technology Center for Silicon Valley Internet Partners. KRISTINA DENIKE was the project leader, and TONI F. KISTNER was the associate editor in charge of this story.

IN THIS REVIEW

Bazaar Analyzer Pro 2.0.....	190
Funnel Web 1.0.5.....	191
Hit List Pro 3.5.....	191
Log Analyzer 4.0	194
Microsoft Site Server 2.0	195
net.Analysis Pro NT 3.1	195
NetIntellect 3.1	198
NetStats Pro	201
NetTracker Pro 3.0	204
SurfReport 2.1.....	208
Web Tracker 2.1.....	208
Editors' Choice	191
Suitability to Task.....	194

CHURNING OUT NUMBERS

Before these packages can generate tables and charts, they need to process log-file data and run reports. This process takes time. Though most products process small files quickly, all take considerable time to import large files. In our tests, files of 5MB and more took up to an hour to import.

Typical reports include the number of times specific pages were downloaded over a given time, pages downloaded most or least often in that time, trends for visitor activity at specific times of the day or days of the week, and the most common entry points into your site. All the products can illustrate rudimentary information, such as the number of hits on the home page or the most frequently downloaded files.

All the packages include preconfigured reports. NetStats Pro and SurfReport offer only one report template each, and net.Analysis Pro and NetIntellect each have more than a hundred. All the products let you build custom reports by combining report templates with *data filters* (controls that determine incoming log-file data) such as domain names and search engine referrals.

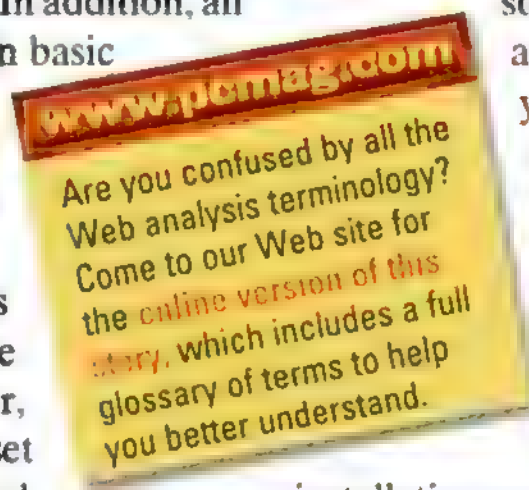
Once you've built your report, how does the product let you share it? All the products let you either export reports to Word and Excel or post them as HTML files on your server. About half provide FTP capability, and most let you e-mail a report; a few even let you compress the file.

Aquas Inc.

Bazaar Analyzer Pro

As with the other browser-based tools—NetTracker Pro and SurfReport—the ease of use and rich reporting features of Bazaar Analyzer Pro 2.0 (\$320 list for a single user) are offset by problematic installation and setup and weak export capabilities.

Oddly, Bazaar is available via download only. Once downloaded, however, the program proved difficult to install and sensitive to the browser on which we ran it. The documentation cautions against using early versions of Microsoft Internet



Explorer and Netscape Navigator; we could make it run only on Navigator 4.0.

Bazaar offers a fine selection of report templates in four filter categories (domain, contents, pages, and users) and numerous subfilters. The Profiler utility lets you create custom reports or modify existing ones, and the Visitor Path Analysis report provides useful clickstream analysis.

Bazaar provides an archiving feature that lets you store reports on the server and has useful automated features such as the ability to run reports during off-hours and e-mail reports to specific users. The program's output capabilities are curtailed by Java, however; it can export only in HTML and comma-delimited formats. And though the charts it creates are attractive, there is no way to print them except to convert Java to GIF or HTML format first. Though you can e-mail reports, the lack of a compression feature is sure to make messages unwieldy.—*Ted Needleman*

Bazaar Analyzer Pro 2.0. List price: \$320. Requires: Any browser; late version recommended. Aquas Inc., Sunnyvale, CA; 408-737-7122; www.aquas.com. Choose 531 at www.pcmag.com/infolink.

Active Concepts Pty. Ltd.

Funnel Web

On the low end of the spectrum is Funnel Web (\$199 list). Although we appreciated its easy installation and ability to analyze small files quickly, the program proved unstable, and its capabilities are limited.

Documentation is online only and contains several references to the program's Macintosh version. The program is unusually compact (2MB), and setup consists of uncompressing a single ZIP file and running the setup program. Funnel Web can read a host of log-file formats as well as log files from popular Macintosh Web servers.

Funnel Web's feature set is extremely lightweight. The product lacks a database, so you have to run each report from scratch. (It can't even remember the name or location of the last log file you accessed.) The user interface is a spartan two-button affair. The Preferences button lets you select report type and the destination of the output file and allows you to set basic filters. The Process button generates reports. Unlike the majority of the products here, Funnel Web offers no automatic scheduling or batch processing. It also

Editors' Choice

- Enterprise-level: Microsoft Site Server 2.0
- Midrange: Log Analyzer 4.0



Although nearly every product we tested has one or two notable capabilities, two manage to hit the high notes in every area and represent the touchstones

for enterprise-level and midrange log-file analysis products.

For organizations that already rely on Microsoft SQL Server or Microsoft Access, Microsoft Site Server 2.0 is an excellent solution, one that provides seamless integration between your company data and your Web site data. It offers unique log-file import features, including the ability to deduce a referring site's URL even with incomplete link information, a strong array of built-in reports and filters, and top-notch support for multiple servers. And at \$1,499 list, Microsoft Site Server costs considerably less than other enterprise solutions such as net.Analysis

lacks an HTTP or FTP file-transfer facility, requiring local or LAN access to your Web server. Funnel Web took only a few seconds to analyze our 130K file, though on files over 1MB it was prone to crashes.

Report details are skeletal, and Funnel Web's output and distribution options are sparse. It creates reports in HTML, with simple charts created as GIF files. There are no export capabilities, aside from the ability to cut and paste the HTML file into



Funnel Web's two-button main window is as simple as they come.

another program or e-mail. The master report page contains a nice feature, though: a clickable table of contents that links to major sections of the report.—*Les Freed*

Pro NT (\$2,495 list) and Hit List Enterprise, which topped out of our price filter.

As you'll see in the reviews, mid-range log analyzers run the gamut in price, power, and capability. If you don't need the power of a SQL solution, WebTrends' Log Analyzer 4.0 does the best job across all areas for an excellent price (\$299 list). It provides a wealth of attractive reports, click-through analysis for ads, and unlimited free technical support. Extensive filtering options include the ability to impose multiple filter sets on the same log file, and impressive speed enhancers set the product apart from the others during log-file import and report processing.

Funnel Web 1.0.5. List price: \$199. Requires: Microsoft Windows 95 or Windows NT, 486-based PC or better, 8MB RAM, 5MB disk space, 8-bit video. Active Concepts Pty. Ltd., Carlton, Victoria, Australia; 613-9344-9295; www.activeconcepts.com. Choose 532 at www.pcmag.com/infolink.

Marketwave Corp.

Hit List Pro

If you need extra power and advanced features but don't want to commit to an enterprise solution, consider Hit List Pro 3.5 (\$995 list). It's easy to use and features unique search capabilities and granular control over reporting. But as with the other midrange solutions, such thorough analysis puts a drain on performance.

Well-considered default choices had us up and running easily, but the heavy use of wizards made the installation somewhat time-consuming. Users who prefer fine configuration control will appreciate the extensive customization options.

THE NEW CUSTOM-BUILT COMPUSA PC. EVEN THE PRICE IS MADE TO ORDER.

THE NEW MADE-TO-ORDER COMPUSA PC™.

At CompUSA®, we know that no two people are exactly alike. So why should their computers be? With a CompUSA PC, you choose the exact options and features that are right for you. From the amount of memory to the speed of the processor to the size of the monitor, it's your computer, your way. Of course, while every CompUSA PC will be different, each will have the quality and value you expect from CompUSA.

COUNT ON QUALITY COMPONENTS.

Each CompUSA PC is built around the highest quality motherboards, processors and chassis. So the quality inside is as dependable as the name on the outside.

EXCEPTIONAL WARRANTIES AND SUPPORT.

Every CompUSA PC comes with a three-year parts warranty, a one-year on-site labor warranty, and lifetime hardware support. If you ever have questions about your hardware, you can call our toll-free 24-hour help line for as long as you own your computer.

UPGRADES AND MAINTENANCE AVAILABLE NATIONWIDE.

With more than 150 CompUSA locations across the country, upgrades, maintenance and repairs can be done quickly and conveniently.



EXPERT DELIVERY AND INSTALLATION.

For \$149.97, a knowledgeable CompUSA technician will deliver your CompUSA PC to your door, set it up and get you up and running. Available in most major markets.



FOUR EASY WAYS TO ORDER.

For your convenience, you can call our toll-free number, shop our Web site, come into any CompUSA or, if you're a corporate customer, simply call your Account Executive.



American Pro Series Midtower

NO PAYMENTS, NO INTEREST FOR 6 MONTHS*

*Must be paid in full within 6 months from the date of purchase. Minimum total purchase of \$299 is required. Subject to credit approval. Applies to purchases made with the CompUSA consumer credit card. Accrued finance charges will be assessed from the original date of purchase if balance is not paid in full within six months. Valid on purchases made through Saturday, 4/4/98 only. As of November 25, 1997, the CompUSA credit card annual percentage rate (APR) is 22.30%. APRs vary; minimum monthly finance charge of \$1.00 may apply. Credit is provided by Beneficial National Bank USA. *Standard shipping and handling—\$48.00. Delivery time dependent upon customer shipping preference. *56K Modems are capable of downloads at 56Kbps, but speeds in actual use may vary. All trademarks are the property of their respective companies. The Intel Inside logo and Pentium are registered trademarks and MMX is a trademark of Intel Corporation. CompUSA PC and Custom Built for You are trademarks and CompUSA is a registered trademark of CompUSA Management Company. © 1998 CompUSA Management Company.

COMP USA PC™ AMERICAN**American A233**

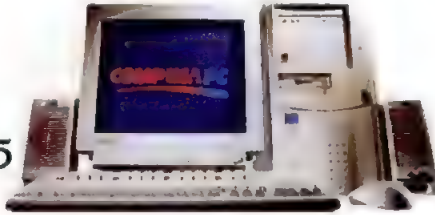
Intel 233MHz Pentium® Processor with MMX™ Technology • 16MB SDRAM • 2.1GB Maxtor Hard Drive • 2MB Video Card • 24X CD-ROM Drive • 56K* Data/14.4 Fax Modem • 15" SVGA, .28 NI Monitor (13.8" Viewable Image Size) • 16-Bit PNP SC Audio Card • 1-3.5" 1.44MB Floppy • 6.5Watt Speakers • Microsoft Windows® 95 • 104-Key Keyboard

\$1299⁹⁵

Plus shipping and handling*
818583

Technology Assurance Program

3-Year 172123\$129.97
5-Year 172124\$239.97

**COMP USA PC™ AMERICAN SE****COMMON FEATURES**

32MB SDRAM • 4.3GB Maxtor Hard Drive • 4MB 3D Video Card • 24X CD-ROM Drive • 56K* Modem • 16-Bit PNP SC Audio Card • ACS 9Watt Speakers • Microsoft Windows® 95 • Microsoft Office 97 Small Business Edition • 104-Key Keyboard

A233-SE

- Intel 233MHz Pentium® Processor with MMX™ Technology
- 15" SVGA, .28 NI Monitor (13.8" Viewable Image Size)

\$1599⁹⁵

Plus shipping and handling*
818592

Technology Assurance Program

3-Year 172123\$129.97
5-Year 172124\$239.97

A233-SE

- Intel 233MHz Pentium® II Processor
- 17" SVGA, .28 NI Monitor (15.8" Viewable Image Size)

\$1799⁹⁵

Plus shipping and handling*
818645

Technology Assurance Program

3-Year 172123\$129.97
5-Year 172124\$239.97

COMP USA PC™ AMERICAN PRO**COMMON FEATURES**

32MB SDRAM • 4MB 3D Video Card • 24X CD-ROM Drive • 56K* Modem • 17" SVGA, .28 NI Monitor (15.8" Viewable Image Size) • Microsoft Windows® 95 • 104-Key Keyboard

AP266L

- Intel 266MHz Pentium® II Processor
- 4.3GB Maxtor Hard Drive
- ACS43 9Watt Speakers

\$1999⁹⁵

Plus shipping and handling*
818601

Technology Assurance Program

3-Year 172123\$129.97
5-Year 172124\$239.97

AP300L

- Intel 300MHz Pentium® II Processor
- 6.4GB Maxtor Hard Drive
- ACS45 26Watt Speakers

\$2299⁹⁵

Plus shipping and handling*
818612

Technology Assurance Program

3-Year 172123\$129.97
5-Year 172124\$239.97

COMP USA PC™ AMERICAN PRO SE**COMMON FEATURES**

Intel 333MHz Pentium® II Processor • 56K* US Robotics Modem • 17" SVGA, .28 NI Monitor (15.8" Viewable Image Size) • Microsoft Windows® 95 • 104-Key Keyboard

AP333L-SE

- 32MB SDRAM
- 6.4GB Maxtor Hard Drive
- 4MB 3D Video Card
- 24X CD-ROM Drive
- ACS45 26Watt Speakers

\$2599⁹⁵

Plus shipping and handling*
818623

Technology Assurance Program

3-Year 172123\$129.97
5-Year 172124\$239.97

AP333L-SE

- 64MB SDRAM
- 8.4GB Maxtor Hard Drive
- 8MB Maxtor MIL2 Video Card
- 32X CD-ROM Drive
- ACS425 48Watt Speakers
- Microsoft Office 97 Small Business Edition

\$2999⁹⁵

Plus shipping and handling*
818634

Technology Assurance Program

3-Year 172123\$129.97
5-Year 172124\$239.97

AMERICAN AND AMERICAN PRO COMMON UPGRADES

Upgrade From 15" (13.8" Viewable Image Size) to 17" (15.8" Viewable Image Size) Monitor 160.00
Upgrade From 2.1GB to 4.3GB Hard Drive 35.00
Upgrade From 4.3GB to 6.4GB Hard Drive 50.00
Upgrade From 6.4GB to 8.4GB Hard Drive 35.00
Upgrade From 16MB to 32MB RAM 55.00
Upgrade From 32MB to 64MB RAM 99.00

Upgrade to Microsoft Natural Keyboard 30.00
Add a 3Com 905TX 10/100 Network Card 60.00
Add a Zip Drive 99.00
Add a 4/8GB TR-4 Tape Drive 219.00
Upgrade to 3-Year On-site Service 129.97
Upgrade to 5-Year On-site Service 239.97

Call today for your custom configuration.

Monday - Friday
Weekends and Holidays

7am - Midnight ET
8am - Midnight ET

1-888-838-2391
www.compusa.com

COMP USA PC™

Custom Built for You™

NETWORKING

Web Site Analysis Tools

The unique QuickList feature lets you batch-analyze logs from multiple servers, and a scheduling feature lets you run automated reports. But importing log files was notably slower than with Log Analyzer, especially during the initial file conversion.

Hit List features unique capabilities that provide visitor-search information. Search Engine Reporting lets you view the keywords a visitor typed into an Internet search engine to find your site, and the Directory Keyword Reporting feature creates a database of the information visitors enter into any search engines on your site.

The program includes a wide variety of predefined (though easy-to-customize) reports in tabular format. You can add charts as well as text explanations of the analysis. It lets you compress reports into ZIP and GZIP file formats, send reports via e-mail, and export reports in Word, Excel, ASCII, and HTML formats.

Hit List Pro is just one product in Marketwave's line. Hit List Pro Intranet Version (\$1,495 list) let you track which sites your employees are visiting. (For other Marketwave products, see the sidebars "Watching Web Site Traffic Go By" and "The Under-\$100 Crowd.")—*TN*

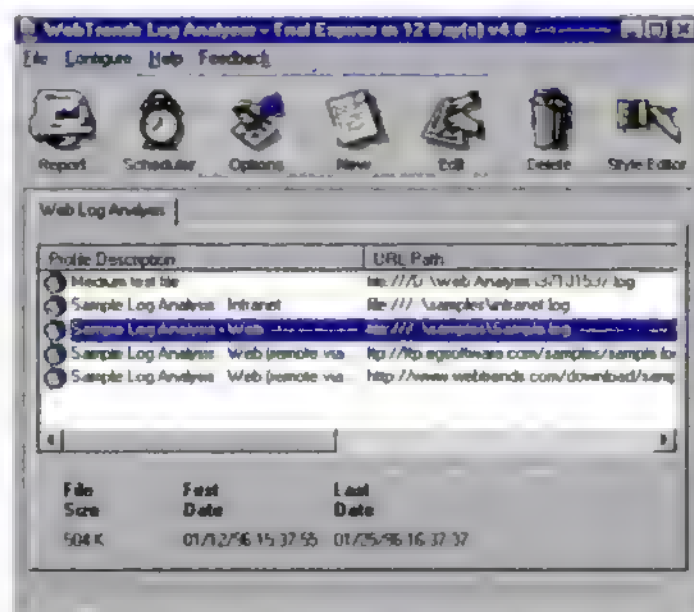
Hit List Pro 3.5. List price: \$995. Requires: Microsoft Windows 95 or Windows NT 3.51 or later, Pentium/90-based PC or better, 16MB RAM, 30MB disk space. Marketwave Corp., Seattle; 800-521-8176, 206-682-6801; www.marketwave.com. Choose 533 at www.pcmag.com/infolink.

WebTrends Corp.

Log Analyzer



WebTrends (formerly e.g. Software) is a pioneer in log-file analysis software, and its experience is evident in Log Analyzer 4.0 (\$299 list). Unique speed enhancements in this version add to a product already teeming with rich capabilities, earning it an Editors' Choice.



Log Analyzer's attractive main menu displays a list of frequently used log files.

Setup was one of the easiest we experienced, taking only 5 minutes. Unlike other products, Log Analyzer recognized our Web server and located its log files automatically. There are detailed print documentation and useful sample log files.

LogAnalyzer's fine use of wizards makes importing log files intuitive. Files can be copied from your Web server or

downloaded via HTTP or FTP. Extensive filtering options let you run reports on criteria such as file type, requesting domain name, and referring URL. A notable feature lets you impose multiple filter sets on the same log file, saving time while adding extra flexibility. Log Analyzer gives you more than 40 predefined report templates and custom templates, and it includes a built-in scheduler to automate reports.

With a sharp eye on speed, the FastTrends feature caches results for frequently run log profiles to speed compilation of subsequent reports. A sampling option lets you stop an analysis midstream and generate a report on the data already processed.

Log Analyzer's reports are attractive and easy to understand. You can create tables and charts, and a style editor lets you apply color, font, and sorting options from a set of predefined styles that are also customizable. You can even append a custom glossary with analysis terminology.

The export options cover all the bases. Log Analyzer can generate reports in plain text, Microsoft Word and Excel, and HTML formats. This gives you the flexibility to import reports into existing documents, distribute them via e-mail, or output them to a Web server via FTP.—*LF*

Log Analyzer 4.0. List price: \$299. Requires: Microsoft Windows 95 or Windows NT 4.0, 486-based PC, 8MB RAM (16MB recommended), 20MB disk space. WebTrends Corp., Portland, OR; 503-294-7025, www.webtrends.com. Choose 534 at www.pcmag.com/infolink.

SUITABILITY TO TASK

	Bazaar Analyzer Pro 2.0	Funnel Web 1.0.5	Hit List Pro 3.5	Log Analyzer 4.0	Microsoft Site Server 2.0	netAnalysis Pro NT 3.1
POWER						
Installation	Fair	Fair	Good	Good	Excellent	Good
Importing log files	Good	Poor	Good	Excellent	Excellent	Good
Generating reports	Good	Poor	Good	Good	Excellent	Good
Analysis aids	Fair	Fair	Good	Good	Excellent	Excellent
EASE						
Installation	Fair	Poor	Good	Good	Good	Poor
Importing log files	Good	Fair	Good	Excellent	Fair	Fair
Generating reports	Good	Fair	Good	Excellent	Good	Good
Analysis aids	Good	Fair	Good	Excellent	Good	Fair

For **Installation** we evaluate software setup and configuration. We look for clear, accessible documentation aimed at Webmasters. A package should be compatible with a wide variety of log file formats. The most flexible packages use built-in databases and also work with a range of other databases.

Importing log files includes the scheduling of multiple, automatic log-analysis jobs. When the package imports a log file, the data should be available for use in multiple reports without rescanning. We look for reasonable speed with a variety of file speeds, and any time-saving summarization options.

Generating reports refers to the inclusion of useful filters such as reverse DNS lookup, ad tracking, and trends over multiple days. We reward packages that can track the *clickstream*—a guest's path through the site. We are especially interested in the quality and variety of report

Microsoft Corp.

Microsoft Site Server

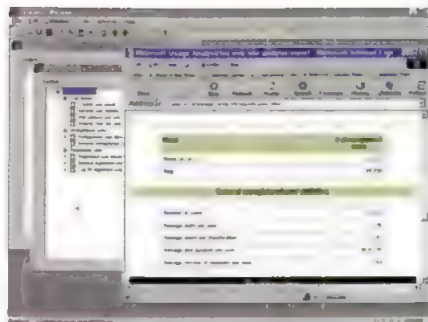


Unlike the other products in this roundup, Microsoft Site Server 2.0 (\$1,499 list) is a Web site suite; we tested the Usage Analyst tool only. Site Server, one of two enterprise-level products we tested, is a powerful and comprehensive analysis solution geared to data specialists who use Microsoft SQL Server or Microsoft Access. It earns an Editors' Choice.

Setup was painless. The product integrates with an Access or SQL Server 6.5 database, giving you the power to access multiple databases across data servers and sites—capabilities you won't find in other products in this roundup. But configuring the data import paths from these sources is difficult and time-consuming. Although we found it easier to configure than net.Analysis Pro NT, Site Server would benefit from additional wizards.

Unique data-import functionality includes the ability to exclude specific hosts and file types and to deduce the referring site even with incomplete link information (which occurs when visitors come from a cached page). The Log File Manager lets you combine multiple files of any major log-file type into a single import, and it gives you a handy tabular view of the history of each import action.

Site Server processed files more slowly than other products, but that is justifi-



Microsoft Site Server can display information in several formats, including HTML.

able given the degree of granularity in the reports. Import times varied from extremely fast (a matter of seconds) for log files under 2MB to unexpectedly slow (up to several hours) for files exceeding 50MB. You can also extract deeper information, such as HTML titles, reverse DNS lookups, and Whois lookups of IP addresses; you can even exclude hits from Web spiders.

When you're ready to create reports, you'll find the Analysis Module has powerful capabilities. The provided report templates aren't customizable, but the selection is extensive, and a wide range of filters give you precise control over how the information is presented. Reports are created in the form of attractive tables and graphs that include concise explanations of how to interpret the data. Usage Analyst can display reports as HTML files, or you can export a report to Microsoft Word or Excel.—NR

Microsoft Site Server 2.0. List price: \$1,499. Requires: Microsoft Windows NT 4.0, IIS 3.0, Pentium/133- or DEC Alpha-based PC, 64MB RAM, 600MB disk space, Microsoft Corp., Redmond, WA; 800-426-9400, 425-882-8080; www.microsoft.com/siteserver. Choose 535 at www.pcmag.com/infolink.

net.Genesis Corp.

net.Analysis Pro NT

Like Microsoft Site Server, net.Analysis Pro NT 3.1 (\$2,495 list) is an enterprise solution that integrates with Microsoft SQL Server. Although it is one of the most powerful tools we tested, we found getting net.Analysis Pro to work with SQL quite difficult. And although the program's abundance of reporting options and filters is unmatched, the sheer volume can be overwhelming.

The product works in conjunction with Microsoft SQL Server 6.5 (not included). Setup is not trivial: SQL Server needs to be configured just so, but the instructions are not in the standard documentation. (We eventually found them in the release notes.) net.Analysis Pro has two primary components, net.Analysis Engine and net.Analysis Reporter. Oddly, you install Engine on the same system as SQL Server and Reporter on individual clients (licensing is by Windows NT domain). Site Server was much easier to install.

Log file data is kept in *data stores*—databases that can include data from multiple log files across multiple sites. You can configure exclusion filters to select only the data you need. Importing large files (over 50MB) took an average of 1 to 2 hours, but we were surprised at how slowly the program imported small files also. Once imported, though, the files become part of the data store, and as such are quick to access.

net.Analysis Pro packs extremely powerful reporting capabilities. More than 100 predefined reports and 30 predefined filters let you view data practically any way imaginable, punctuated by the ability to create custom filters. Unfortunately, such power is diluted by weak usability. We would have appreciated stronger guidance in configuring reports.

Where net.Analysis Pro shines is in publishing and sharing reports. The prod-

NetIntelect 3.0	NetStats Pro	NetTracker Pro 3.0	SurfReport 2.16	Web Tracker 2.1
Good	Poor	Good	Fair	Good
Excellent	Fair	Fair	Poor	Excellent
Good	Poor	Good	Poor	Good
Good	Fair	Fair	Fair	Good
Excellent	Fair	Poor	Poor	Excellent
Good	Fair	Good	Fair	Good
Good	Good	Good	Fair	Fair
Good	Fair	Good	Fair	Fair

templates accessible to non-IS personnel. Users should be able to create and save custom templates.

Analysis aids refers to tools that make the data more readable and easier to understand. Reports should include graphical data summaries. Text descriptions of data in the

charts are also helpful. Some packages also offer data mining, which incorporates data from other sources into reports. When a report is compiled, we look for the software's ability to export data into spreadsheets, word processors, and other databases.

**FASTER
THAN AN
OFFICE
RUMOR.**



THE
500 MHZ
ALPHA CHIP

The word is on the street: A PC powered by an Alpha processor will speed you through demanding jobs because your Windows NT® software will be running on the world's fastest microprocessor. Alpha PCs run your favorite Windows® software too. And they're available, at competitive prices, from a variety of manufacturers right now. To see for yourself what the buzz is about, call (888) ALPHA-45 today. Or race to www.alphapowered.com.

MICROSOFT
WINDOWS NT
COMPATIBLE

©1997 Digital Equipment Corporation. DIGITAL, the DIGITAL logo and AlphaPowered are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corp. Mitsubishi is a registered trademark of Mitsubishi Electric Corp. Samsung is a trademark of Samsung Electronics Co. Windows and Windows NT are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corp.

digital™

MITSUBISHI

SAMSUNG

AlphaPowered™

Alpha processors are made by these leading technology companies.
Choose 113 at www.pcmag.com/infolink

uct includes a small intranet site called ReportSite. Users click on ReportSite's calendar-based interface to access daily, weekly, or monthly reports. It even includes a subscription utility that lets users select specific reports to receive via e-mail. The reports display attractive text tables and graphical charts on one page; we would have liked more detailed explanations of the results, though. A scheduling

feature lets you e-mail reports as Microsoft Word or Excel attachments.—*NR*
net.Analysis Pro NT 3.1. List price: \$2,495. Requires: Microsoft Windows NT 4.0 or later, Microsoft SQL Server 6.5, Pentium/166-based PC or better, 64MB RAM, 250MB disk space. net.Genesis Corp., Cambridge, MA; 800-982-6351, 617-577-9800; www.netgen.com. Choose 536 at www.pcmag.com/infolink.

WebManage Technologies Inc.

NetIntellect

NetIntellect 3.1 (\$199 list) is a strong package that's particularly appropriate as a company's first analysis tool. It's easy to set up and use but still packs enough power and features to provide meaningful information. NetIntellect reads a variety of log-file formats and automatically decompresses ZIP and GZIP files.

Watching Web Site Traffic Go By

Three high-end Web site analyzers—Andromedia's Aria, Marketwave's Hit List Live, and Accrue's Insight—are geared to people who need capabilities beyond those offered by the products in the main roundup: automated real-time analysis, elaborate data mining, and enhanced ability to monitor multiple servers.

Unlike log-file analyzers, Hit List Live and Insight monitors reside on the network and analyze packets of information in real time: Such analysis is called *packet sniffing*. The products gauge performance according to how fast a server responds to requests. Because the products work independent of your Web server, there is no performance hit. But they can't analyze packets encrypted with Secure Sockets Layer (SSL), though each company plans to remedy this lack in upcoming versions.

Aria 2.0 (Standard, \$9,895 list; Gold, \$18,895) offers another approach: It uses agents to analyze real-time traffic right on the Web server. Unlike packet sniffers, Aria can analyze SSL traffic but is dependent on the server and NOS. Aria generates real-time reports with plenty of information, but it lacks the tools necessary for deeper analysis. The Aria architecture consists of three parts: the monitor, the recorder, and the reporter. The monitor takes the form of server agents, which intercept traffic from the Web server; the recorder receives and processes the data; and the reporter presents the information in charts.

The user interface is not as simple

as those of Hit List Live and Insight, and you can't customize reports. Aria is used with applications that utilize real-time monitoring capabilities, such as personalization engines, to give users information based on their behavior. (Andromedia Inc., San Francisco; 415-278-0703; www.andromedia.com. Choose 543 at www.pcmag.com/infolink.)

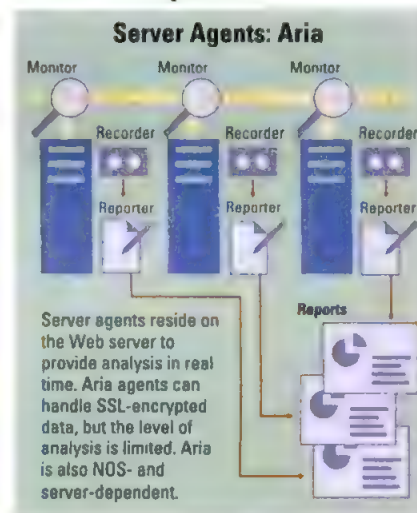
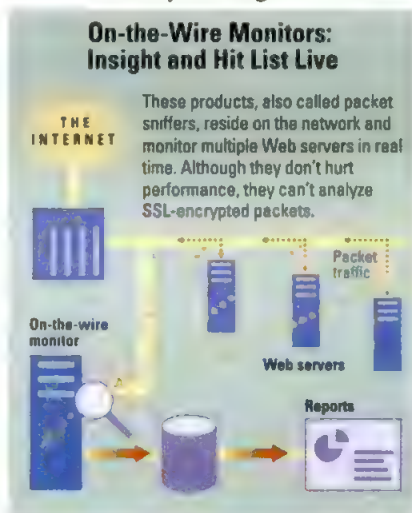
Hit List Live 3.5 (\$15,995 list) provides real-time network monitoring and advanced data mining with the ability to export the information to other databases. Unlike the other companies here, however, Marketwave also lets you employ its log-file analysis tools with its on-the-wire product.

Hit List Live can handle multiple sites, including those on off-site Web servers, but the analyzer must sit on the same network segment as the Web server it monitors. Hit List Live touts the ability to integrate with

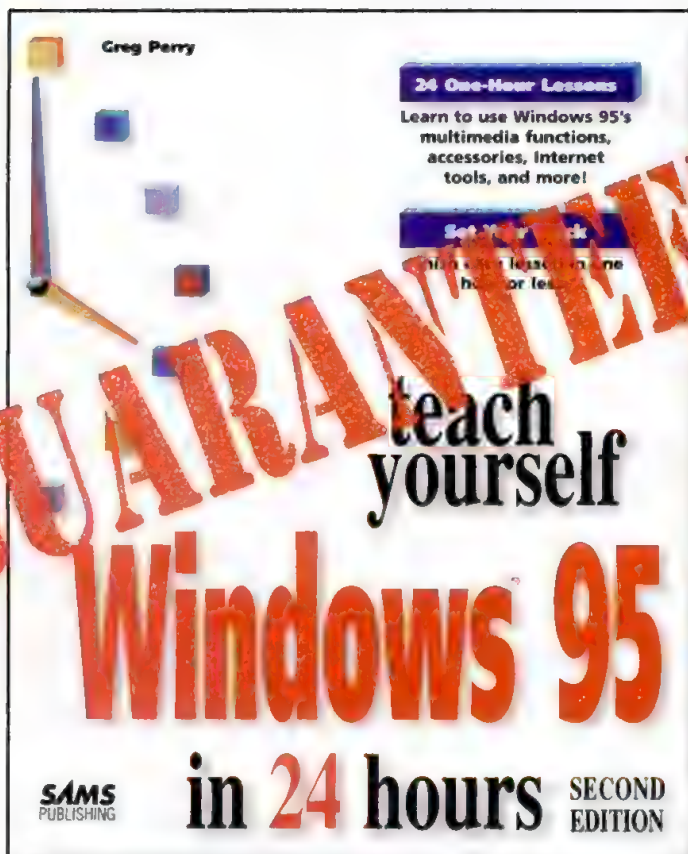
other databases—something Insight cannot do. You can identify users based on information in other databases and integrate this data into reports. (Marketwave Corp., Seattle; 800-521-8176, 206-682-6801; www.marketwave.com. Choose 533 at www.pcmag.com/infolink.)

Insight 1.1 (\$10,000 list and up) has long been the standard network-based Web site monitor for complex sites. The product is especially good at tracking clickstreams through a multiserver site. If you have multiple hyperlinked Web servers, Insight can give you a consolidated picture of how users flow through. The product is most effective at analyzing large quantities of data, and the built-in data-mining ability provides in-depth analysis. (Accrue Software Inc., Sunnyvale, CA; 888-422-2783, 408-542-8900; www.accrue.com. Choose 546 at www.pcmag.com/infolink.)

—Robert P. Lipschutz



Learn How.



ISBN: 0-672-31006-6 PRICE: \$19.99

Now.

Teach Yourself and Win!
Sweepstakes
Win a Compaq Presario 4814
Computer System.
See your local
bookstore for
details.

Teach Yourself series • Sams Publishing

Choose 253 at www.pcmag.com/infolink

Sams' Publishing presents you with a proven way to learn—*Teach Yourself*. With a friendly, step-by-step approach, *Teach Yourself* books bring you up to speed quickly and efficiently, without the hassle of managing your time. Each book is written as a time-organizing study tool that promises you will understand and be able to work with the topic in the specified amount of time.

Whether it takes 24 hours or 21 days, Sams would like you to *Teach Yourself*. We guarantee you can do it.



0-672-31009-0 • \$19.99



0-672-31163-1 • \$19.99



0-672-31014-7 • \$35.00



0-672-31176-3 • \$44.99

Available at all fine bookstores and computer stores worldwide. For more information on these and other Sams Publishing products, please call 1-800-428-5331.

Visit Sams Web Site at:
<http://www.mcp.com>

SAMS
PUBLISHING

Copyright © 1997 Macmillan Computer Publishing USA.
A Simon & Schuster Company.
The Publishing Operation of Viacom, Inc.

SUMMARY OF FEATURES

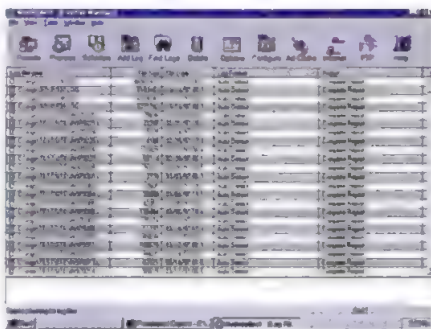
Web Site Analysis Tools



■ YES ■ NO	Nazan Analyzer Pro 2.0	Funnel Web 1.0.5	Hit List Pro 3.5	Log Analyzer 4.0	Microsoft Site Server 2.0	netAnalysis Pro NT 3.1	NetIntellect 3.0	NetStats Pro 3.0
List price	\$320.00 (single user)	\$199.95	\$995.00	\$299.00	\$1,499.00	\$2,495.00	\$199.00	\$129.00
Platforms supported	Windows NT, AIX, BSD, BSDI, HP-UX, Linux, Solaris	Windows 95, NT; FreeBSD, HP-UX, Irix, Linux, Solaris	Windows 95, NT	Windows 95, NT	Windows 95, NT	Windows NT, Solaris	Windows 95, NT	Windows 95, NT
Log files supported	Flexible (user-defined), Microsoft Internet Information Server (all extensions), NCSA Combined, NCSA Common	Apache, Microsoft Internet Information Server, Netscape, NCSA Common, NCSA Extended, Purveyor, WebStar	All major log file formats	All major log file formats	All major log file formats	All major log file formats	All major log file formats	Common Log File
Installation and Administration								
Wizard-based installation	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Custom installations available	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Built-in database software	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Works without third-party database software	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
ODBC database support	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Supports remote administration	■	■ (Unix version only)	■	■	■	■	■	■
Report Generation								
User can schedule unattended reports	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
User can apply multiple filters for a report	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
User can create reports on virtual Web servers	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
User can report across multiple log files	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Predefined report templates	20	10	29	32	29	142	100	1
User can create report templates	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
User can save reports in MS Word format	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
User can create a batch job of log files	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
User can merge reports	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Provides trends over the week/month/year	■ ■ ■	■ ■ ■	■ ■ ■	■ ■ ■	■ ■ ■	■ ■ ■	■ ■ ■	■ ■ ■
User can map peaks over a day/week/month	■ ■ ■	■ ■ ■	■ ■ ■	■ ■ ■	■ ■ ■	■ ■ ■	■ ■ ■	■ ■ ■
Filtering								
User can create own filter groupings	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
User can run a filter on a portion of a log	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Tracks information from cookies	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Uses its own cookie	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Supports tracking based on:								
User/domain name	■ ■	■ ■	■ ■	■ ■	■ ■	■ ■	■ ■	■ ■
Domain type	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
File type/name/size	■ ■ ■	■ ■ ■	■ ■ ■	■ ■ ■	■ ■ ■	■ ■ ■	■ ■ ■	■ ■ ■
Entry/exit pages	■ ■	■ ■	■ ■	■ ■	■ ■	■ ■	■ ■	■ ■
Ad banner	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Time spent per page	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Average time per page	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Requests	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Referring page	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Search strings	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Analysis Aids								
Text descriptions of results	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Offers charting/graphing options	■ ■	■ ■	■ ■	■ ■	■ ■	■ ■	■ ■	■ ■
Performs reverse DNS lookups	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
User can automate:								
E-mail distribution	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
File compression	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
FTP distribution	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
User can link/output report to a database	■ ■	■ ■	■ ■	■ ■	■ ■	■ ■	■ ■	■ ■
User can add logos/graphics/charts to report	■ ■ ■	■ ■ ■	■ ■ ■	■ ■ ■	■ ■ ■	■ ■ ■	■ ■ ■	■ ■ ■
Clickstream/real-time site analysis	■ ■	■ ■	■ ■	■ ■	■ ■	■ ■	■ ■	■ ■

The wizard-based setup was a snap. The installation software provides default settings for all options and makes specifying directories and components easy. The included user manual is well written and detailed but marred by the lack of an index.

NetIntellect includes many features that speed analysis operations. A built-in database lets you generate multiple reports and queries without having to reimport the log. Fast Processing restricts the analyses to the top 1,000 returns for a particular query, such as Most Requested Pages. Complete analyses, called Extended Processing, run quickly because the program compresses files in the database. The Log File Manager makes simple



NetIntellect's Log File Manager makes it easy to track log processing.

work of selecting logs for processing and configuring batch files. You can schedule reports for processing during off-hours and distribute them via e-mail in HTML or Microsoft Word format.

NetIntellect uses reports and queries to provide data analysis. The hierarchical tree in the left pane provides a list of standard queries and reports. You simply click on an entry to perform a query such as "Traffic by Day" and run a report. There are a comprehensive array of default reports, and customizing these or creating custom reports is done through a series of straightforward dialog boxes.

You can generate reports either through the query pane or by clicking on the Report icon on the toolbar. You can view query and report information in the default list display or in grid or table format (better for large quantities of data). Reports can be displayed in HTML or saved in Word format and compressed for e-mailing. Oddly, NetIntellect can not export reports to Excel.—TN

NetIntellect 3.1. List price: \$199. Requires: Microsoft Windows 95, Windows NT 3.51 or higher, or Unix, 486/50-based PC or better, 16MB RAM, 10MB disk space, WebManage Technologies Inc., Nashua, NH; 603-594-9226; www.webmanage.com. Choose 537 at www.pcmag.com/infolink.

Insanely Great Software

NetStats Pro

At the low end of the price range in this group, NetStats Pro (\$129 list) presents reports in well-organized charts and tables. On the other hand, the product supports only the common log format (CLF), poor online-only documentation, and limited filtering. If your needs are modest, NetStats Pro might suffice, but you should also consider the products discussed in the sidebar "The Under-\$100 Crowd."

The wizard-based installation was easy, as was importing the CLF files, either by copying them manually into the database or via FTP transfers. But analyzing multiple log files required us to compile the data into a single database table. We prefer the approach of Web Tracker, which conducts queries across multiple log files without combining the data.

Unlike the comparably priced Funnel Web, NetStats Pro includes its own database. It can report the hour, day, week, and month for each entry. Though you can use a third-party utility to convert other log-file formats to CLF, CLF won't provide critical information on the user agent and referrer URL.

The product's user interface is simple and well organized. The tabular display presents the information clearly, but we would have appreciated some flexibility in sorting and ordering the fields. (You can sort by data and time only.) You can generate reports from any of 15 query templates and impose filters to extract more detailed information. But the filters are more effective for numeric data, such as dates and times, than for text. For example, you can't filter graphics files by file extension, because the mechanism lets you place the filter only at the beginning of the filename.

NetStats Pro displays data in HTML tables and charts as GIF files. You can print these using a standard browser, but there's no way to export tables to a spreadsheet or database.—RPL



• ANALYST •



• MANAGER •

The MultiSync E Series monitors. Enhanced

Massive word processing? Mammoth spreadsheets? Momentous



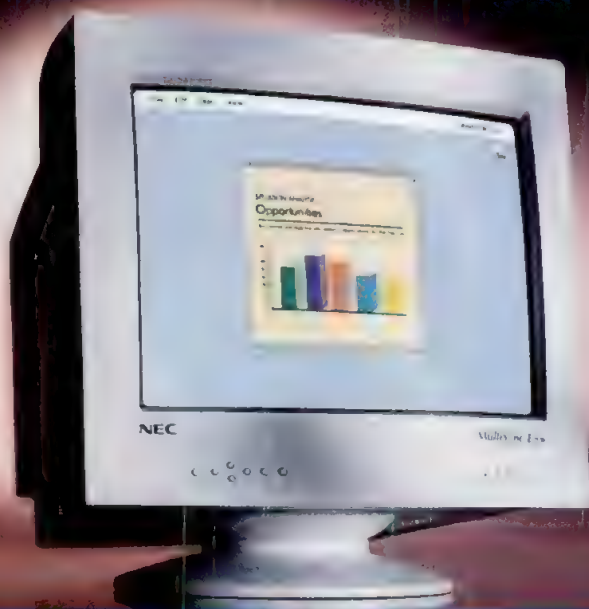
presentations? The back nine at St. Andrews?

The performance driven MultiSync® E Series monitors can help. They

	CRT/VS*	Max Res	CRT Type	Pitch
MultiSync E500™	15"/13.6"	1280 x 1024 @ 65Hz	CoronaClear®	0.25mm mask
MultiSync E700™	17"/15.3"	1600 x 1200 @ 65Hz	CoronaClear®	0.25mm mask
MultiSync E1100™	21"/19.1"	1600 x 1200 @ 65Hz	Dot Trio	0.28mm dot (0.28mm horizontal)

Each MultiSync E Series monitor is compatible with PC and Macintosh® computers, includes digital OSD™ on-screen controls and features a 3 year limited warranty.

For more information or for a reseller near you, call 1-800-NEC-INFO or visit us at www.nec.com. Expect more. Experience more.



• VP •

• CHAIRMAN •

performance for every stage of your career.

NEC's VP Series monitors are designed to handle all your critical

business applications. The NEC VP Series monitors are

designed to handle all your critical

business applications. The NEC VP Series monitors are

designed to handle all your critical

business applications. The NEC VP Series monitors are



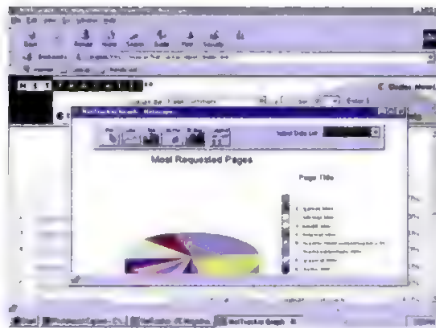
NEC Technologies

Web Site Analysis Tools

NetStats Pro. List price: \$129. Requires: Microsoft Windows 95 or Windows NT 4.0, 486-based PC or better, 4MB disk space. Insanely Great Software, Boston; 617-266-1630; www.igsnet.com. Choose 538 at www.pcmag.com/infolink.

Sane Solutions LLC NetTracker Pro

The Java-based NetTracker Pro 3.0 (\$495 list) has a mixed set of capabilities that some users will find suitable. Because the program runs in a browser, it's flexible, compatible with many Web servers, and able to analyze an impressive list of log-file formats. However, setup was difficult, the database engine was slower than average, and output capabilities are limited.



NetTracker Pro can generate beautiful 3-D Java graphs, but it can't print them.

The package includes a user guide in Portable Document Format on the CD-ROM, but it doesn't include Adobe Acrobat Reader for reading and printing the user guide files.

Importing log files into the database

was particularly slow. But the program's ability to generate reports quickly makes up for some of the lag, and a generous assortment of filters make customizing reports easy. Results are presented in tabular format; for more detail, simply click on the links. NetTracker Pro features excellent export capabilities, saving to Microsoft Word, Excel, or Access via a handy Export button on the mail toolbar. NetTracker Pro can also mail HTML reports and charts. And though the charts it creates are superior in design to many of those produced by the Windows-based packages, you have to settle for distributing them electronically.

Sane Solutions also offers a plain version, NetTracker 3.0 (\$295 list), which lacks features such as user-created report

Web Site Analysis for Hire

If you don't want to manage Web site analysis tools or your site is hosted by a third party, online services such as Keynote Perspective Web Edition, Nielsen I/PRO NetLine, and RelevantKnowledge's Site Report and Web Report will do the analysis for you.

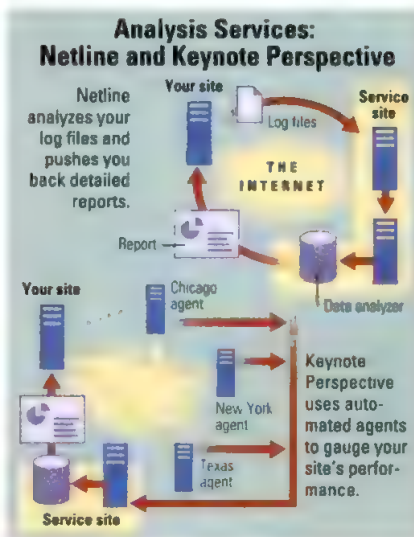
With a focus on site performance, **Keynote Perspective Web Edition** (\$295 per URL per month) uses automated agents to access your site at 15-minute intervals throughout the day. The agents, stationed in major cities, measure the time required to perform functions and send that information to Keynote's server. This lets you access real-time performance measurements of your Web site and provides a quick way to respond to server problems.

But the browser-accessible data is available for only 24 hours, making it imperative that you get the data quickly. The client version, **Keynote Perspective Professional Edition**, provides unlimited access to performance data. (Keynote Systems Inc., San Mateo, CA; 650-524-3000; www.keynote.com. Choose 547 at www.pcmag.com/infolink.)

Nielsen I/PRO NetLine (\$750 per month for up to 250,000 file requests per day) takes raw log files, processes them into reports, and pushes them to

your client. Reports are similar to those of the products in the main roundup and include such advanced features as clickstream analysis.

NetLine requires that you install a proprietary client to receive the reports. We found the interface simple to use, and the reports combine numerical data with clear, colorful graphs. You can also save reports in Microsoft Excel format for further analysis. (Internet Profiles Corp., San Francisco; 415-975-5800; www.ipro.com. Choose 549 at www.pcmag.com/infolink.)



RelevantKnowledge takes yet another approach, with two products based on the census model used in other mass media. The company collects core data from a user sampling representative of the Web. It compiles information such as clickstreams and page impressions to provide national audience projections for a Web site, broken down into demographic groups.

RelevantKnowledge offers two services, **Site Report** (\$48,000 per year, plus \$5,000 for additional sites) and **Web Report** (\$60,000 per year). Site Report provides detailed demographics on each section of your site. The Java-based report lets you perform cross-tabulations or customize the report to meet your needs. You can use this to make an accurate determination of exactly who visits your site and what visitors do there.

Web Report provides a demographic breakdown of the top 150 Web sites, which you can use to perform comparative analyses of your own site against some of the largest on the Web. (RelevantKnowledge Inc., Atlanta, GA; 404-224-2400; www.relevantknowledge.com. Choose 553 at www.pcmag.com/infolink.)—Heath H. Herel



**MOST MEETINGS ARE SAVED BY SOMEBODY PULLING SOMETHING FROM
THEIR BACK POCKET. LIKE A COLOR PRESENTATION.**

With its 640 x 240 pixel color screen, the new HP 620LX lets you do everything in color: send e-mail, surf the net, create spreadsheets, give compelling presentations. Wherever, whenever. www.hp.com/handheld

THE NEW HP 620LX COLOR PALMTOP PC

Extra-wide 256-color display

Pocket PowerPoint® with SVGA PC-card*

16MB memory

Voice recorder with closed-case recording

Month-at-a-Glance (exclusively from HP)

E-mail & Internet access via Type II PC card modem*

Powered by

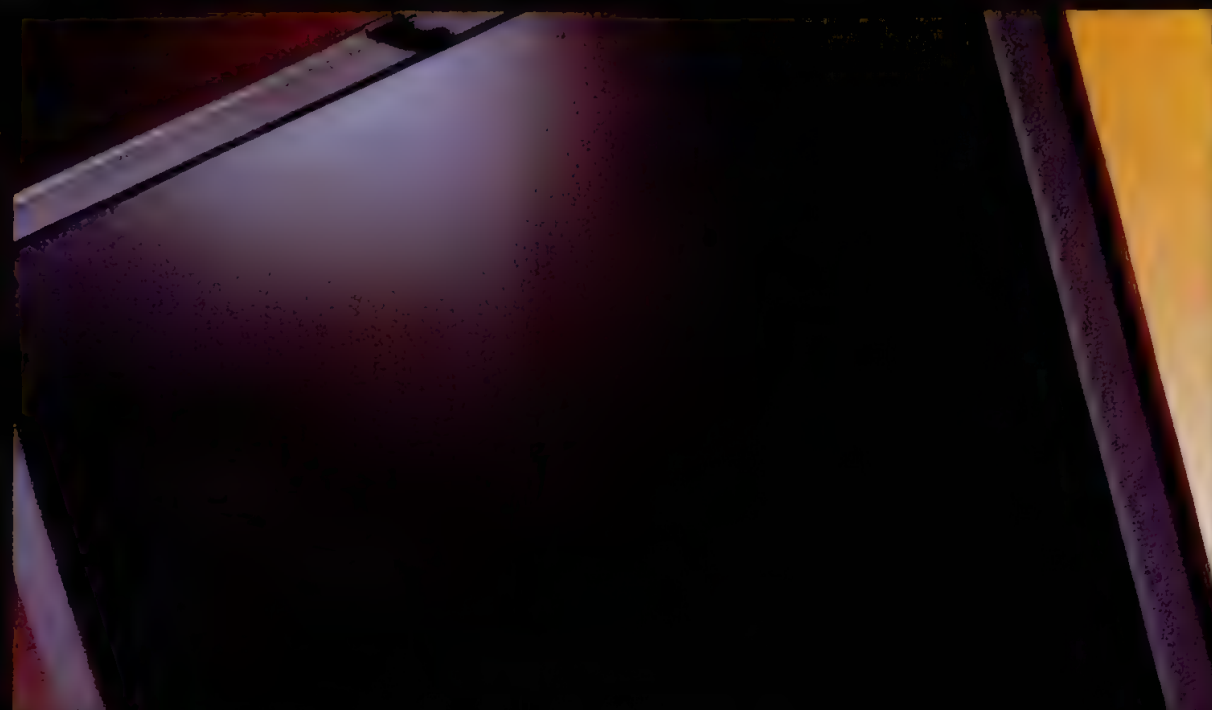


Microsoft®
Windows® CE



**HEWLETT®
PACKARD**

*SVGA PC-card and modem are optional. Microsoft Windows and the Windows CE logo are either registered trademarks or trademarks of Microsoft Corporation in the United States and/or other countries. Screen is simulated. ©1998 Hewlett-Packard Company PPG489



THE NEW HP OMNIBOOK 3000

HIGH PERFORMANCE, GREAT PRICE.

(MUST BE THE GENE POOL.)





We're proud to announce a new addition to our family of highly acclaimed notebook PCs. The HP OmniBook 3000 is a high-performance notebook with something seldom found in a high-performance notebook: an affordable price. The OmniBook 3000 comes with the very latest Intel® 200 MHz or 233 MHz Pentium® processor with MMX™ technology, as well as an advanced 13.3" XGA TFT screen. And



HP OmniBook 2000
Value



HP OmniBook 800
Light weight



HP OmniBook 6700
High performance

like its OmniBook siblings, the 3000 has inherited our unsurpassed reputation for quality and outstanding service and support. So if you've been thinking about getting an OmniBook, only one question remains. Which one? For more information, visit our quick link:

www.hpresource.com/omnibook3000



templates and ad-banner tracking. NetTracker Enterprise 3.0 (\$995 for a five-Web-site license) lets you track multiple sites residing on the same server and features serverwide reports for analyzing intranet activity.—*TN*

NetTracker Pro 3.0. List price: \$495. Requires: Microsoft Windows 95, Windows NT, or Unix server; Pentium-based PC; 32MB RAM. Sane Solutions LLC, Wickford, RI; 800-407-3570, 401-295-4809; www.sane.com. Choose 539 at www.pcmag.com/infolink.

Bien Logic Inc.

SurfReport

A browser-based tool built in PERL and C, SurfReport 2.1 (\$695 list) has a simple, forms-oriented user interface that makes it fairly easy to use. But it lacks the flexibility and power of other products in this roundup. There are only five filters, and the reports appear as stark-looking charts. In testing, SurfReport ran only under Netscape Navigator 4.0, and launching charts caused our system to crash.

Although the package includes a printed manual and documentation on CD-ROM, the material lacks an index and

detailed troubleshooting information. The installation places a PERL interpreter in the System directory and updates CGI file properties. We were unable to get the program to run under Microsoft Internet Explorer despite installing it on several different Windows NT servers and getting help from technical support.

SurfReport's limited capabilities makes running reports cumbersome and time-consuming. It reads only Common, Combined, and IIS log formats. And because it lacks a built-in database or connections to an external database, you must configure each report from scratch. Creating batch jobs was relatively easy, though: We set up the program to analyze a given directory, then copied the desired files to that directory. There is no built-in scheduling.

Creating reports is straightforward. Although SurfReport lets you select report and filter options from a single screen, there is no facility for saving report configurations. SurfReport automatically embeds charts in the reports in some categories (such as site visitors), where they're displayed as small chart icons on the report screens. You can display the charts and modify them by

clicking their icons, but this process caused our system to crash on several occasions.

Export options include the ability to e-mail reports in HTML format or as Microsoft Excel attachments and to move data to a spreadsheet. But other products, such as Hit List Pro and NetIntellect, also let you export reports to Microsoft Access and Word formats.—*TN*

SurfReport 2.1. List price: \$695. Requires: Any Microsoft Windows NT or Unix server. Bien Logic Inc., La Jolla, CA; 619-551-4888; <http://bienlogic.com>. Choose 540 at www.pcmag.com/infolink.

Cambridge Quality Management Inc.

Web Tracker

Though the Windows 3.x user interface colored our first impression, the strong capabilities of Web Tracker 2.1 (\$495 list) quickly won us over. This powerful log-analysis tool makes quick and easy work of extracting information, even from large log files. The product is targeted at power users who want full control over their data.

Setup was straightforward, and though the package lacks written documentation,

The Madison Avenue Angle

Just as advertising has become an integral part of other media, advertising on the Internet is gaining momentum. The ad community is well versed in delivering focused messages to traditional media, but bringing that same level of focus to the Web has been a considerable challenge. But help is only a click away with Internet advertising products and services.

Accipiter AdManager 2.0, DoubleClick DART and the DoubleClick Network, Focalink MarketMatch 2.0, and NetGravity AdServer 3.0 provide assistance to advertising agencies in placing Web ads. Each product has a slightly different angle on ad management. Some of the products require you to run a Web server; they run in the background and tie into the vendor's host as needed. Others host the entire service remotely.

These products help advertisers locate sites that best represent their audience. This is done with the creation of site and user-profile information: Web administrators submit core data on a site's traffic, content, and users; the service stores this information in a central database. Advertisers can then search the database to determine which sites best match their target audiences.

Packages such as AdManager and AdServer offer extensive inventory management capabilities to complement the advertisement management features. A wealth of reporting tools

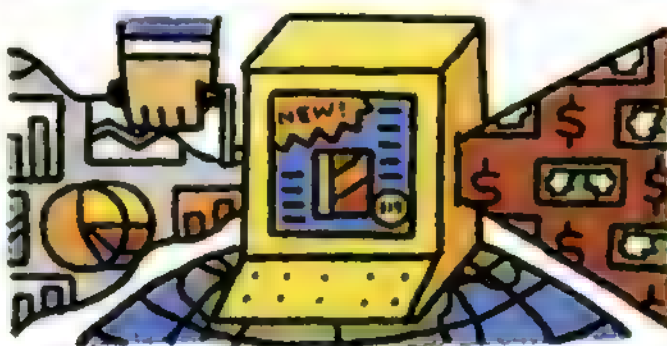
can help you gauge the effectiveness of your ad campaign and assist you in making future ad placements.—*HHH*

Accipiter AdManager 2.0. Price: \$4,000 and up per quarter. Accipiter Inc., Raleigh, NC; 919-872-7755; www.accipiter.com. Choose 542 at www.pcmag.com/infolink.

DoubleClick DART. Check company for pricing plans. DoubleClick Inc., New York; 212-271-2542; www.doubleclick.net. Choose 544 at www.pcmag.com/infolink.

Focalink MarketMatch 2.0. Price: \$6,900 per year. Focalink Communications, Palo Alto, CA; 650-842-0660; www.focalink.com. Choose 545 at www.pcmag.com/infolink.

NetGravity AdServer 3.0. Price: \$40,000 and up annually. NetGravity Inc., San Mateo, CA; 650-655-4777; www.netgravity.com. Choose 548 at www.pcmag.com/infolink.



GROWTH HAPPENS. MANAGE IT.

DELL® POWEREDGE® 2200 SERVER 266MHz PENTIUM® II PROCESSOR

Dual Processor and RAID Capable Workgroup Server

★ 64MB ECC EDO Memory

- 512KB Integrated L2 ECC Cache
- Integrated PCI Ultra-Wide SCSI-3 Controller
- 4GB Ultra-Wide SCSI-3 Hard Drive (7200 rpm)
- 24X Max** Variable SCSI CD-ROM Drive
- Intel Pro/100B PCI Ethernet Adapter
- HP® OpenView™ NNM Special Edition
- 6 Expansion Slots: 3 PCI/3 EISA
- 6 Drive Bays: 3 External 5.25"/3 Internal 3.5"

★ 3 Year Next-Business-Day On-site⁴ Service

- 7x24 Dedicated Server Hardware Technical Telephone Support
- ★ Upgrade to a 300MHz Pentium II Processor, add \$200
- ★ Upgrade from 64MB to 128MB, add \$460
- ★ 12/24GB Variable SCSI DAT Tape Backup Unit, add \$849

\$2899

Business Lease[†]: \$106/Mo., 36 Mos.

Order Code #250108



LAUNCHED NEW WEBSITE-
UPGRADED TO 256MB MEMORY
EXPANDED OFFICE SPACE-
MOUNTED POWEREDGE SERVERS INTO RACK
WON PENNER ACCOUNT & DOUBLED DATABASE-
ADDED 2 HARD DRIVES & RAID
HIRED 14 EMPLOYEES-
ADDED 2ND 300 MHz PENTIUM® II PROCESSOR

THE DELL POWEREDGE 2200 SERVER. EXPANDABILITY FOR YOUR GROWING BUSINESS.

Do your PC capabilities measure up to your company's growing needs? Then take a look at the Dell® PowerEdge® 2200 server, the feature-rich server with the perfect mix of performance and expandability, that can be yours for one of the best prices in the industry. Relevant technology like dual Pentium® II processor capability, ECC EDO memory and an optional RAID



feature deliver outstanding performance in its workgroup class. And our limited warranty[†] includes three-year Next-Business-Day On-site⁴ service and lifetime 7x24 server hardware technical telephone support. So give us a call or visit our website today. With the PowerEdge 2200 server on your team, managing growth won't be such a stretch.

DELL®

TO ORDER TOLL-FREE

800-374-9705

TO ORDER ONLINE

www.dell.com/buydell

Mon-Fri 7am-9pm CT • Sat 10am-6pm CT
Sun 12pm-5pm CT In Canada* call 800-233-0702
GSA Contract #GS-35F-4076D

Keycode #04693

†For a complete copy of our Guarantees or Limited Warranties, please write Dell USA L.P., Attn: Warranties, One Dell Way, Box 12, Round Rock, TX 78682. *Business Leasing arranged by Dell Financial Services L.P., an independent entity, to qualified customers. Above lease payments based on 36-month lease and do not include taxes, fees, shipping charges, subject to credit approval and availability. Above lease terms subject to change without notice. ⁴On-site service is provided by an independent third-party provider and may not be available in remote areas. **24X Max/12X Min. *Prices and specifications valid in the U.S. only and subject to change without notice. The Intel Inside logo and Pentium are registered trademarks and MMX is a trademark of Intel Corporation. Dell, the Dell logo and PowerEdge are registered trademarks of Dell Computer Corporation. HP is a registered trademark and OpenView is a trademark of the Hewlett Packard Company. ©1998 Dell Computer Corporation. All rights reserved.

The Under-\$100 Crowd

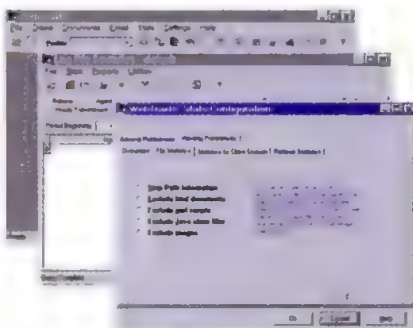
Until you know exactly what you need, you shouldn't spend a lot of money on a Web analysis tool.

Here are several programs costing less than \$100 that can get you started in Web site analysis and help you determine what other capabilities you really need. These low-end analyzers are typically restricted to reading common log file (CLF) file types and perhaps a few others. And they lack the flexibility and power of the products reviewed in the main story.

Marketwave's **Hit List Standard** is the free version of Hit List Professional and is worth considering before you spend your money. The program accepts a wide range of file types, including IIS 4.0 and Lotus Domino. It provides more than a dozen pre-configured reports and a scheduler that lets you distribute them automatically via e-mail. It even supports multiple servers. (Marketwave Corp., Seattle; 800-521-8176, 206-682-6801; www.marketwave.com. Choose 533 at www.pcmag.com/infolink.)

Microsoft Site Server Express (free) is included with IIS 4.0 and is a stripped-down version of Microsoft

Site Server, Standard Edition. It includes a useful visual site management tool and a log-file analysis tool. Site Server Express lets you import only NCSA Common and IIS log-file formats, and there are only nine reports available. (Microsoft



WebTraxPC's statistic configuration dialog lets you exclude specific information about client domains, document types, and referrer domains.

Corp., Redmond, WA; 800-426-9400; www.microsoft.com/iis. Choose 535 at www.pcmag.com/infolink.)

PressVu 1.1 (\$55 list) imports NSCA common and IIS standard log files into an Xbase-compatible database that accepts queries against the data through any Xbase query language. It includes

three standard reports, and imports are relatively speedy. (Academicus Press, Fort Lauderdale, FL; 954-760-9102; www.academicus.com. Choose 550 at www.pcmag.com/infolink.)

Know-It's **WebTrak 1.6** (\$49 list) reads only common log files, but it does an extensive job with them at a good speed with small files. You can get text or graphic reports for top users, top countries, and activity, by date and day of the week. It can also perform reverse DNS lookups and can filter imports by file type and IP address. (Know-It, Carrollton, TX; 972-492-9838; www.know-it.com/webtrak.htm. Choose 554 at www.pcmag.com/infolink.)

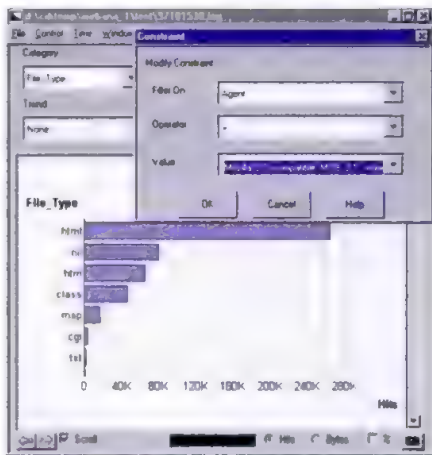
John C. Taylor's **WebTraxPC 2.05** (\$69 list) gives you statistics ranging from simple hourly and daily hits to the most accessed files. It reports user agent and referrer statistics, and charts can include lines, pies, and bars. The program is limited to common log file formats, but it imports these to its database quickly. (John C. Taylor, www.jt.w1.com/webtrax. Choose 555 at www.pcmag.com/infolink.)—NR

the detailed online help was very good. Web Tracker is flexible and accepts a broad range of log-file formats.

Web Tracker also includes notable performance enhancements. To speed the importation of large log files, it gives you the option of importing only a sample (every tenth row in a file, for instance), which made importing our 80MB log file surprisingly fast. The product also uses "query-optimized" binary formats instead of a database to store data, a method that also speeds the conversion process.

The product's reporting capabilities are robust. It generates reports based on categories, which means it can filter on more granular data than just filename and referrer. You can collapse and expand Internet addresses, domains, and file paths, and a scheduler lets you run automated reports.

For finer analysis, you can add constraints to the categories. For each data set, Web Tracker provides a list of possible constraint options, which it generates dynamically. For example, if the product



Web Tracker produces a chart showing file types accessed while filtering on Agent.

reports that ten types of browsers have accessed your site, it will display each type as a constraint option. You can combine constraints, but you can't search by Boolean OR. Finally, a significance filter drops any results that contain a negligible number of entries. There is no click-stream tracking.

Web Tracker generated reports in chart form only. When you click on a bar, however, the program displays the underlying data. You can save charts as GIFs, print them out, or export the data into a variety of delimited text formats for import into a spreadsheet or database.—RPL

Web Tracker 2.1. List price: \$495. Requires: 486-based PC or better, 16MB RAM, 10MB disk space. Cambridge Quality Management Inc., San Francisco; 415-564-4553; www.cqminc.com. Choose 541 at www.pcmag.com/infolink. PC

A Suite Worth Talking About

"Imagine driving a Porsche down a twisting, narrow road and feeling absolute confidence in your skills. Or eating a meal that costs a week's salary—and is worth it. Some experiences leave you forever changed. Early versions of WordPerfect as a stand-alone word processor were once among them. Now Corel WordPerfect Suite 8 makes you realize there's even a better way to do things."

PC Computing, July 1997

"With the release of WordPerfect Suite 8, the real news is how much work Corel has done to integrate components and boost performance."

BYTE Magazine, July 1997

"Corel WordPerfect Suite 8 contains technology that makes it the best choice if you publish documents and spreadsheets on the Internet."*

CFO Magazine, November 1997

"Better still, WordPerfect Suite 8 Pro sparkles at the kind of integration that really counts these days: that between your desktop and the Net. In fact, WordPerfect Suite 8 is smarter, Web-wise, than the competition. You can save any document created with any of the suite applications in HTML format for posting as a page."

Greg Keizer, CNET.COM, Dec. 1, 1997

"Corel's WordPerfect Suite 8 undercuts the competition's price, matches its skill with spreadsheets and presentations, and features an almost preternaturally potent word processor."

Computer Shopper, Holiday Issue, 1997

Corel® WordPerfect® 8



Corel® Quattro® Pro 8



Corel® Presentations™ 8



CorelCENTRAL™ 8



COREL® WordPerfect® Suite 8

Remarkable performance, first-rate Internet functionality and seamless integration make Corel® WordPerfect® Suite 8 a product worth talking about. But don't take our word for it. Listen to the experts—they know the score. And we couldn't have said it better ourselves.

\$149*
Competing against
CU-PROM version



Corel® WordPerfect® Suite 8—Office Suite Excellence



*Estimated retail price plus applicable taxes and shipping in US\$ Dealer may sell for less. Prices may vary from location to location.

*Adapted with permission from the November 1997 issue of CFO, The Magazine for Senior Financial Executives.

This advertisement was designed and created using award-winning Corel graphics software.

Copyright © 1997 Corel Corporation. All rights reserved. Corel, WordPerfect, Quattro, CorelCENTRAL and Presentations are trademarks or registered trademarks of Corel Corporation or Corel Corporation Limited. Microsoft and Windows are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. MMR, the MMR logo and Pentium are trademarks or registered trademarks of Intel Corporation. All other product, firm and company names and logos are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

Choose 011 at www.pcmag.com/infolink

COREL®
www.corel.com
Call now for faxed literature!
1-613-728-0826 ext. 3080
Document # 1383

WJ-0036-US

INTERNET CONFUSION

isp
modem
router
firewall
web server
email server
internet server
hub
pc
api

installation \$3,000
web site creation \$2,000
email server \$2,500

router \$1,000

firewall \$1,500

web server \$2,500

isp?

-OR-

INTERJET

THE ALL-IN-ONE
INTERNET SOLUTION.



Router • Email Server • Firewall • Web Server •

• Intranet • Web Publishing • Easy Administration

The Internet fog has finally lifted. The InterJet from Whistle Communications is a revolutionary hardware and software solution created for small offices. Capable of handling speeds of 33.6 through T1, it's everything you need to give email and Internet access to the people who need it. Whether it's 5, 10, 50, even 100 employees. And it starts for as little as \$1,995. Find out why the InterJet keeps racking up awards, including the prestigious PC Computing 1997 Networking Product of the Year.

Call 1-888-4WHISTLE. Or visit www.whistle.com/98b.


WHISTLE
COMMUNICATIONS

www.whistle.com/98b

Call 1-888-4WHISTLE

Net Tools



Microsoft Windows NT Server 5.0 vs. NetWare 5.0

The beta versions of these upcoming NOSs are Enterprise-ready and thick with TCP/IP services.

By Mark Stanczak

They're coming! But should you care? PC Labs loaded and tested the latest beta versions of Microsoft Windows NT Server 5.0 and NetWare 5.0. The features and capabilities we found are hints of what lies ahead for each network operating system (NOS) and how new features can affect your organization as you consider upgrading or moving among them.

Should you switch? Which one should you choose? From our tests, we conclude that as in the past, the need for a specific line-of-business, server-based application will often drive your choice of NetWare, Unix, or Windows NT. If you have NetWare installed as your file-and-print backbone NOS, you have a bright future for growth—especially if yours is a large enterprise; Windows NT Server 5.0's new features, including hierarchical

INSIDE

NOS BETA FACE-OFF

PC Magazine Labs put recent beta versions of Windows NT Server 5.0 and NetWare 5.0 to the test. This in-depth comparative feature by contributor Mark Stanczak and project leader Robert Norton tells you how the betas stack up, and what Microsoft and Novell promise for the final shipping products.



NDS MANAGER Anyone who has managed NDS for a large enterprise knows it can be an overwhelming task. Contributing editor Padraic Boyle reviews NetPRO Computing's DS Expert 2.2, a package that can help you manage and troubleshoot your NDS tree. *Page 229.*

REMOTE CONTROL Contributor Arie Moller tests Quarterdeck's RapidRemote 1.5 to see how it stacks up against the more established competition from Stac and Symantec. *Page 229.*

SMILE FOR THE CAMERA In Multiple Access, PC Magazine Labs director Steve Buehler finds new uses for Web cameras. *Page 230.*

CABLE BASICS Internet Tools tells you all you need to know to get network cabling installed. *Page 235.*



www.pcmag.com

NetTools On line
Visit our Web site to view this story and our online archive of networking coverage.

Net Tools

NOS BETAS

directory services, are impressive but will probably not convince you to switch. If your NOS options are more open, however, be aware that Windows NT is powerful enough for any job, and it can claim the widest base of industry support.

Microsoft (www.microsoft.com) has pushed back the final delivery date for Windows NT Server 5.0 until late 1998, or possibly early 1999. Another beta release this spring will provide a better measure of progress. Novell (www.novell.com) hasn't announced a specific delivery date for the next NetWare release, but its officials have promised NetWare 5.0 by the end of 1998.

In this roundup, we've taken the wraps off the beta versions of these products and met with company officials to get a glimpse of the next-generation NOS software from the labs of Microsoft and Novell.

What's new? Windows NT Server 5.0 now sports Active Directory, and as evident in the beta version, Microsoft is rapidly modifying back-end components to fit into its newly refurbished directory service. NetWare's application-servicing future lies in Java. Microsoft seems to be more interested in reducing total cost of ownership at an administrative level, whereas Novell is far more concerned with reducing it at the end-user level.

What's changed? Most of the changes Mi-

crosoft and Novell are revealing will be appreciated only if you also upgrade your client-networking software. But the latest efforts

Microsoft and Novell are putting into reducing the cost of running a network may be their saving grace. Low cost of ownership might justify the price of a software upgrade—but probably not a full-blown conversion.

Based on functionality, we've divided up our NOS-beta roundup into six key areas: file and print, directory services, Internet connectivity, application servicing, total cost of ownership, and migration. In each section, we investigate what's changing and where one solution might be better than another.

CHANGES? WHAT CHANGES?

The NetWare 5.0 beta showed us one startling change that's headed toward Novell supporters: a graphical user interface (GUI). The development team is currently converting the text-based console screens to Java-based GUI screens. Still, there's something odd about seeing a mouse connected to a NetWare server.

Microsoft's new Active Directory (AD) will have the most impact on Windows NT 4.0 shops. It is hierarchical and supports inheritance, and programmers can merge the service into applications. These are significant improvements to what was a mere flat-file system in Windows NT 4.0. With the new Dy-

namic Domain Name Service (DDNS) linked to AD, managing Internet names and addresses will be a centralized procedure in Windows NT 5.0. In a nutshell, everything in Microsoft Windows is getting tighter with Active Directory. Given time to mature, AD could well encroach on Novell Directory Services (NDS), but at this point NDS is still the more robust directory service.

In fact, we see a lot of movement by Microsoft and Novell toward each other's space. Windows NT Server 5.0 is playing a little catch-up by revamping its directory, whereas NetWare 5.0 is taking aim at serving up and developing applications. Novell went back to the development labs and completely rewrote NetWare's kernel to gain full multiprocessing capabilities. Big multiprocessing applications have traditionally run on Unix or Windows NT. Microsoft had to tack on nearly 40 percent more code, largely in the form of add-on services that enrich its file and print serving potential.

At the same time, a good portion of each product environment is familiar. Installation routines may have come nearly as far as they can, since neither the Windows NT Server 5.0 nor the NetWare 5.0 beta shows any noticeable improvement. Read on to get more details of how the two NOSs stack up in individual features and environments.

File and Print

Almost every service in the NOS relies on the internal file system for rapid data storage and retrieval. An industrial-strength file system should be fast and reliable yet secure and immensely scalable—features that in Versions 5.0 Microsoft and Novell are continuing to develop. Microsoft's new file and print capabilities cover a lot of ground by catching up to NetWare, and at the file-service level, the differences between the two are rapidly becoming moot.

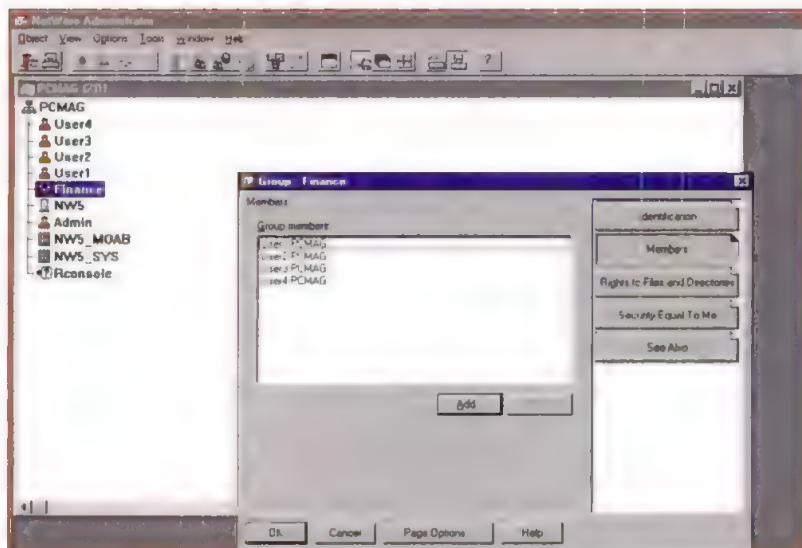
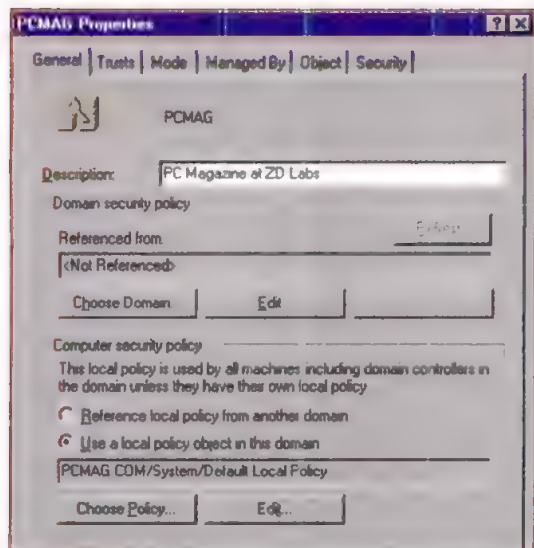
Many of the enhancements each vendor has made to its file system merely fill gaps that the other has already covered. For example, NetWare long supported per-user disk space quotas but lacked a multiprocessor-enabled file system. As found in our beta software, the new Novell Storage Services (NSS) in NetWare 5.0 can finally accommodate multiple processors as Windows NT does. And conversely, Microsoft's new NT File System (NTFS) in Windows NT Server 5.0 sports per-user disk quotas.

The Distributed File System (DFS) from Windows NT 4.0 has been updated and incorporated into Microsoft's new Active Directory. Using Windows NT Server 5.0's new console Microsoft Management Console

Microsoft Windows NT Server 5.0 vs. NetWare 5.0 at a Glance

At a glance or in depth, Microsoft Windows NT Server 5.0 and NetWare 5.0 are highly competitive. Microsoft's strong development tools and services for applications make it a popular platform for business line and Web-based programs. But Novell's early investment in directory services continues to pay benefits in other areas such as the applications environment and the cost of operations. It also has a strong partner in Netscape.

	Microsoft Windows NT Server 5.0	NetWare 5.0
File and print services	Plug and Play makes storage and printer upgrades easier. File access is fast enough for any application. Clustering for high-availability servers is ready from several hardware vendors	For certain printers NetWare offers significant new printing services. A new graphical user interface for setup and management makes NetWare less arcane. You can get proven high-availability server options now. Clustering is coming.
Directory service	When available, the new Active Directory will be powerful yet conservative.	NDS gets better and better. NDS for NT works well to integrate Windows NT servers into NDS networks.
Application services	Can handle more CPUs than the user is ever likely to have. Popular development tools; rich communications, database, and messaging services for applications.	Fortunately, NLMs are out of Ring 0. True multiprocessing runs big applications. Popular database-engine and communications services for applications.
Internet connectivity	IIS 4.0, Transaction Server, and Index Server are set up for e-commerce. Dynamic DNS makes IP addressing and domain management easier.	All the pieces are there, plus good integration with Netscape products. FastTrack Server is integrated into the NOS.
Total cost of ownership	Microsoft has initiatives to control costs throughout the network by automating software upgrades, using thin clients, and prohibiting changes by end users	Novell is focusing on the end-user side to control costs. Management and applications integrated with NDS reduce overhead
Upgrading and migrating	Microsoft is looking forward and trying to move people to new server and client software. Moving to Active Directory will take planning	Novell has introduced features for older versions of NetWare. Moving to NDS is a challenge, but the move to NetWare 5.0 should be smooth. NDS for NT is a powerful integration tool



IN THESE BETAS, Windows NT 5.0's directory services remain domain-centric, while NetWare 5.0 continues to use the well-proven NDS.

(MMC), we were able to browse through the directory and find file servers and disk volumes, as we have done with IntranetWare using the NDS browser.

One of the most glaring problems with Windows NT 4.0's file system is that it isn't replicated. By leveraging the replication capabilities in Active Directory, Windows NT Server 5.0's DFS now permits mirroring across multiple servers. NetWare 5.0 attains a similar capability using NSS.

Though the existing NetWare file system remains intact, NSS is designed specifically to support clusters. It lets data reside on several devices simultaneously. Spread across numerous servers, the addressable data must increase; in NetWare 5.0, Novell increases the amount of addressable data to 8TB. Unfortunately this capability didn't make it into our beta unit.

Microsoft has improved the security in Windows NT Server's file system by adding file-level encryption to Version 5.0—a beta feature that works. You can use this feature to prevent multiple users from accessing private files on a local-storage resource. It let us configure several levels of management at the server console. Since you still can't log on to a NetWare server, this isn't an issue for NetWare shops. Still, given Microsoft's user profiles and ability to log on to the Windows NT server console, file-level encryption will be a valuable feature where any number of administrators can directly access the server.

With a new Dynamic Volume Management capability promised for Windows NT Server 5.0, volume size should soon be extendable or changed without interruption of file services to users. According to Microsoft, other upcoming improvements to Windows NT's file sys-

tem will even prevent application shortcuts from pointing to nonexistent resources.

There's at least one area Microsoft hasn't touched: print servicing. Maybe the company is contented letting print-server manufacturers drive the business, whereas Novell appears to have decided on a leadership role. That company's agreements with Hewlett-Packard and Xerox are finally bearing fruit with the new Novell Distributed Print Services (NDPS) in NetWare 5.0. By establishing a bidirectional standard between the directory and devices external to the file server, Novell has increased tenfold the status information to be passed from network to client workstation. Imagine sending a large job to a printer and being informed there isn't enough paper or toner to complete it. Even though all these promises aren't as yet fulfilled, the basic concept is valid, and many beta components are already in place.

Much of Novell's NDPS technology may require the blessing of the device manufacturers when a vendor has the support of HP. But Novell has already gained the lion's share of the business printing market. Fortunately for this vendor, its new NDPS should be fully backward-compatible by the time NetWare 5.0 ships.—*Mark Stanczak*

Directory Services

Directory services map and control the users and resources on a network. If you have only a few servers, then simply logging on to one server and having rights assigned to you works okay. But that system falls apart when you have dozens or hundreds of servers in widely distributed locations. People want to find resources using logical names and to log on from

anywhere in the network without taking extra steps. Growing and dynamic networks need a good hierarchical directory service.

Novell assumed the industry lead with the introduction of Novell Directory Services (NDS) in NetWare 4.0. Microsoft is playing catch-up, and in this beta we don't yet see that Microsoft's Active Directory (AD) provides the administrator with enough useful tools to consider AD as an enterprise-ready directory service. In the beta, the administrative tools let you administer any one of your existing domains by choosing them from a list (in a new administrator console) one at a time. All this does is consolidate your management in one single interface. In the future, Microsoft says you will be able to maintain the directory more flexibly.

NDS lets you have multiple locations open at the same time, and the directory service considers them to be part of one large tree. This is important, because managing separate domains or sections of your directory tree is time-consuming and requires good records on where things are and who has rights to what. NDS lets you search for and administer objects in relation to other objects within the tree without having to create "aliases," or placeholders, for objects elsewhere in the tree.

We saw a true hierarchical tree structure in the new Microsoft AD. In this scheme, organizations contain Organizational Units (OUs), which in turn contain various users, file systems, and other named resources. But one difference between AD and NDS is that in AD, OUs are basically just places to hold other objects; they have no security properties of their own. In AD, the OU is just a container and not a security principle. Instead, security principles, such as users and groups, can

Net Tools

NOS BETAS

appear in access control lists.

Microsoft reportedly designed AD this way to allow fine control and to limit situations in which groups inadvertently gained rights. For example, if the network manager of the engineering department granted the marketing department rights to use engineering's printer, any changes that marketing made to its access control list would be reflected in engineering's printer access control. In some situations, such changes could lead to loss of control. In NDS, every object in the directory is a security-enabled container unto itself. You can put objects in a specific OU and grant rights to that OU; then any user added to that OU would inherit those rights.

On the one hand, Microsoft's approach is conservative and avoids surprises. On the other, it limits flexibility and can in some circumstances create more work for the administrator. Which do you value more, safety or flexibility? Our PC Magazine Labs staffers favor flexibility, but their jobs aren't on the line.

In AD, you can now create groups that span across domains. This makes it easier to give specific groups rights to multiple resources with a single action. Again Microsoft takes the conservative approach; the rights in AD don't flow downstream. You must either give users specific rights to large areas of a domain tree or set up groups that have the spe-

cific rights to resources.

In NDS, you can assign administrative rights either directly to the group or somewhere above the

group. Rights flow downstream and are cut off by Inherited Rights Masks. As long as you have the right masks in place (something you design from the beginning), the rights flow smoothly. If a user is getting rights someplace where these rights shouldn't be, NDS can track them and tell you whether they were granted explicitly to the user or inherited from a group membership. You then can remedy the situation easily.

It's important to note that Microsoft does not, at the time of this writing, plan to create an updated client for Windows NT Workstation 4.0 or Windows 3.x. This means that if you want all of your clients to be authenticated and managed by AD, you have to upgrade all of your current users to Windows 95, Windows 98, or Windows NT Workstation 5.0. If you currently run a Novell shop, stick with it. Novell's NDS is strong, and NDS for Windows NT brings Windows NT clients under Novell's umbrella.—Robert Norton

Internet Connectivity

Getting a strong suite of Internet-centric services is becoming a major concern for network administrators. In their beta versions,

Windows NT Server 5.0 and NetWare 5.0 have moved from merely IP-friendly to IP-dominant. But neither has a clear edge regarding Internet features.

Each product integrates a DNS server in its directory management schemes to ease name administration and to leverage automatic name-assignment benefits. Having a DNS isn't new, but the integration of address and name services is both new and important.

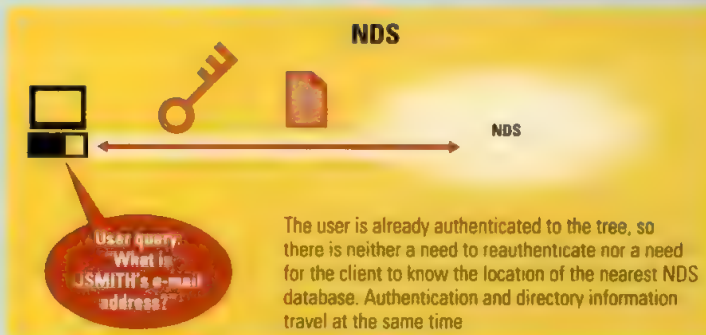
In the Microsoft networking environment, a new Dynamic DNS (DDNS) looks destined to replace the old WINS (Windows Internet Naming Service). DDNS provides name-to-address/address-to-name mapping and resolution on the fly. It's described in RFC2136, which is mirrored on many Web sites. Generally, DDNS is a great service, but adopting it could be a hassle for companies with large DNS infrastructures. In Windows NT Server 5.0, DNS names must match Windows NT Domain Names, or else the directory and DNS aren't in proper sync and administration becomes a tedious proposition.

In NetWare 5.0, Novell is continuing to hedge its name-resolution options with Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol (DHCP) and will be using NDS as the back-end database. A Java applet hooks in for management.

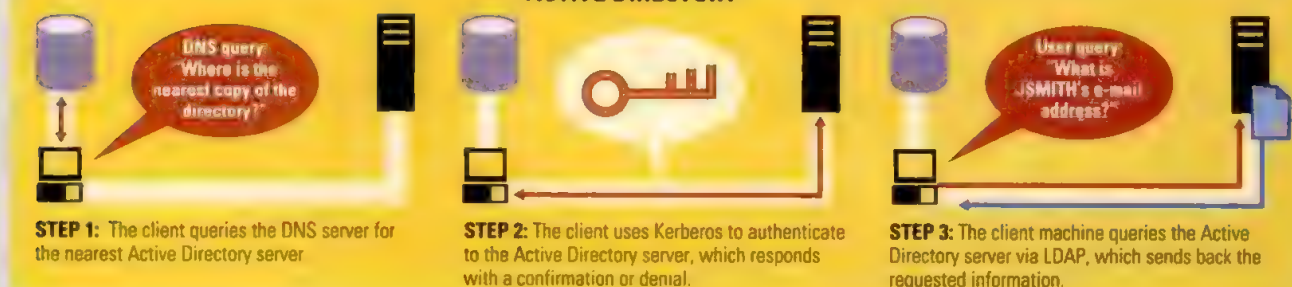
Novell spent a decade building support for its IPX network protocol. (Even Microsoft followed along in Windows 95.) In NetWare 5.0, the vendor is nearly throwing away IPX.

NDS vs. Active Directory

In both NetWare 5.0 and Windows NT Server 5.0, the directory service uses an interactive lookup process to authenticate users and their network rights. Windows NT's new Active Directory is based on existing standards such as DNS, Kerberos, and LDAP, but its lookup process requires a few more steps than that of NetWare Directory Services (NDS).



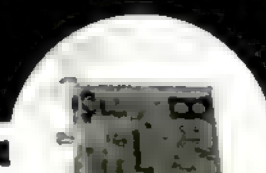
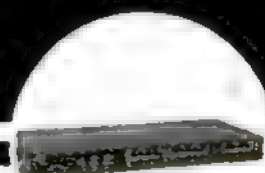
ACTIVE DIRECTORY



Rock-solid support.

Rock-bottom prices.

SMC Ethernet and Fast Ethernet LAN Solutions.



Now, That's Commitment.

Most companies that offer low-cost LAN equipment also provide low levels of service and support.

Not SMC. We're committed to helping you achieve the lowest total cost of ownership on your network. With surprisingly low purchase prices. And the industry's leading program of free network technical support and services. Which means with SMC, you'll spend less money building your network, and less time and money maintaining it.

So, for low-cost LAN solutions, the choice is clear. You can pay us less now. Or pay them more later.

Switches

As low as

\$24

per port*

Hubs

As low as

\$10

per port*

NICs

As low as

\$25

per card*

Even lower prices! Until March 31, 1998, save 25% off the suggested retail price of select SMC EZ line products.** Visit www.smc.com, promotion section, to find out how to take advantage of this special purchase opportunity. Or call 1-800-SMC-4-YOU for your FREE Guide to EZ Networking including an SMC T-shirt.

COMPANY	TOLL-FREE TECH SUPPORT	30-DAY MONEY BACK	24-HOUR CROSS-SHIPMENT	LIFETIME WARRANTY
SMC	✓	✓	✓	✓
Allied Telesyn	✓	—	—	✓
CNET	✓	—	—	—
D-Link	—	—	✓	✓
Kingston	✓	—	✓	✓

SMC

Focused on the LAN.
Committed to the customer.

Call 1-800-SMC-4-YOU • www.smc.com

*Prices reflect average street price in U.S. dollars as of 12/8/97. Service and support data is for North America and is based upon information available as of 12/8/97.
**Limited-time offer. Program is subject to additional terms and conditions, is valid in the U.S. and Canada only, and is available only to prospects qualified by SMC in its sole discretion.
Program is subject to change or cancellation by SMC without notice. Limited supply only. Offer valid 1/5/98 through 3/31/98. Not available to resellers, distributors or Federal agencies.

Choose 033 at www.pcmag.com/infolink

Net Tools

NOS BETAS

You have three options: tunneling IPX within IP, going completely with TCP/IP, or using an IPX-compatibility mode. In another move toward IP, Novell has replaced the bandwidth-consuming Service Advertising Protocol (SAP) with Service Location Protocol (SLP) RFC2165, a naming and discovery service that intelligently minimizes redundant broadcasts over IP networks. Of course, creating a

could hardly tout them. I2O offers a performance boost gained from off-loading I/O functions from the main CPU resources. (For back-

ground, see "Beating the Bottleneck," January 20, 1998.)

Server clustering is starting to make more sense, but the beta offerings from Microsoft and Novell show little progress. The Microsoft Cluster Server is limited to a two-node cluster, and Novell continues to espouse System Fault Tolerant (SFT) Level III as its two-node-cluster solution. Both vendors claim that their final products will support multinode clustering.

Microsoft vows to improve overall compliance with ATM devices and standards such as ATM LAN Emulation and TCP/IP over ATM—using either ATM Address Resolution Protocol (ARP) or

Multicast Address Resolution Service (MARS) by the time Windows NT Server 5.0 ships. This is a bet on ATM's long-term future.

One final notable technology that both Microsoft and Novell are promising in their next releases is administrative-level control over CPU and memory utilization by application. This means limits can be put on various services to prevent them from taking over the majority of computer resources. For example, to avoid a huge jump in Web activity affecting normal operations, you could limit the Web-serving service to 20 percent of CPU time.

—Mark Stanczak

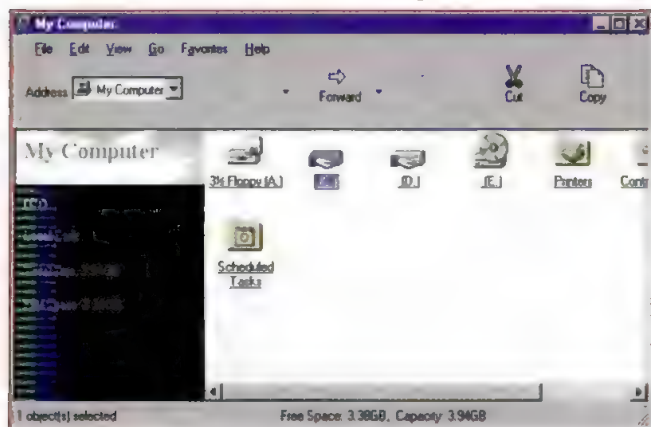
oriented development environment is far more effective than Novell's programming tool set.

But Novell is still up to challenging Microsoft. Most important, NetWare 5.0 takes applications out of Ring 0 of the processor, which was a notoriously unstable situation. NetWare 5.0 NLMs can now run at Ring 2, a much safer although more performance-consuming alternative.

Novell Directory Services has the power and flexibility to manage application access. The Novell Application Launcher (NAL) ties applications in with NDS. This tie provides central management with privileges and application parameters. In NetWare 5.0, Version 2.1 of NAL gains the ability to grant file-access rights to users when applications are launched, replacing the need to assign them in a separate administrative process. NAL and NDS menus flow together smoothly. Unfortunately, Novell has hinted that NAL might not be free by the time NetWare 5.0 ships; the company may opt to make it a component of a new TCO feature add-on package called Z.E.N.Works.

Not to be outdone in the software distribution space, Windows NT Server 5.0 features a new Application Installation Service, a tangible piece of Microsoft's ZAW (Zero Administration for Windows) initiative. Using the Group Policy Editor—a snap-in to the Microsoft Management Console—we were able to modify user profiles and computer settings, then either publish or assign applications to our client workstations. This capability makes managing client access to server-based applications less repetitive.

The environment for developing applications is probably one of the most important differentiating factors between Windows NT Server 5.0 and NetWare 5.0. The development tools for Windows NT clearly have the



JUST BROWSING: The much-argued Internet Explorer pieces of Windows NT turn your desktop into a browser.

full IP LAN brings with it all the addressing hassles of IP, but DNS is a help.

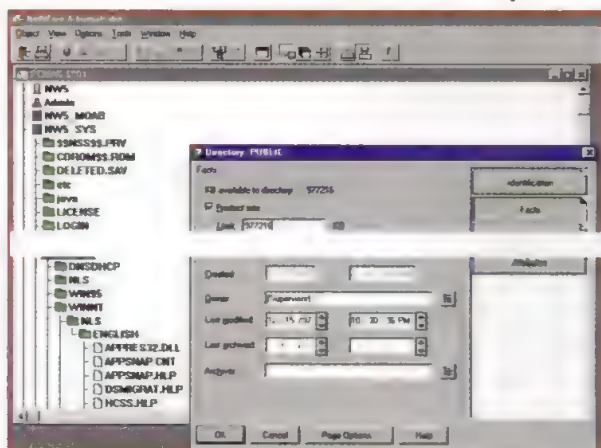
The Web server battle heats up again: Microsoft's strong Internet Information Server (IIS) 4.0 will be rolled into Windows NT Server 5.0 to face off against a version of Netscape's FastTrack server. But if Microsoft includes its Index Server, Message Queue Server, and Transaction Server with Version 5.0 as planned, Novell will be forced to play catch-up. At this time, the linkage between IIS 4.0 and Transaction Server gives Windows NT Server 5.0 the edge over NetWare 5.0 in handling e-commerce functions. Based on the excellent job Microsoft has done with wizards in its BackOffice Small Business Server, the ease of creating and managing an industrial-strength Web server based on Windows NT will be hard to match.

Getting into the network from the outside is another bag of tricks. This time around, Novell has decided to include NetWare Connect in its package. Tightly integrated with Novell's proven Multi-Protocol Router, the combination should run neck and neck with Windows NT 5 (Remote Access Service). Apple lovers will applaud the new Macintosh remote-access features in Windows NT 5 RAS.

On the plumbing side, both Windows NT Server 5.0 and NetWare 5.0 give life to the I2O hardware already in some servers. Vendors have been shipping I2O features but

Application Services

Specially written applications often take advantage of an operating system's programming environment, database engine, naming service, and other features to boost performance or to simplify operation. In the application server space, Microsoft Windows NT 5.0 inherits the strengths of its predecessor, Windows NT 4.0, and looks as if it will be hard for NetWare to beat. Windows NT is immensely scalable, and the graphically



NOT ONLY does NetWare 5.0 let you limit disk space, the administrator can dictate how that space is used.

FREE PowerChute® – one more reason to count on APC reliability for NT computing

Battery runtime
Displays remaining battery runtime for system use and subsequent outages

Utility line voltage
Power quality display for fast problem diagnosis

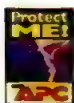
%UPS load
Load capacity display prevents UPS overload

UPS self test
Unattended scheduled self tests provide peace of mind

Min./Max. power line voltage
Useful in diagnosing system problems

UPS temperature monitoring
Proper UPS temperature extends battery life

Download FREE PowerChute® plus upgrades from the web at www.apcc.com/english/prods/ware/upgrad



According to Microsoft, "A UPS is an important part of any deployment of Windows NT systems..."

Now all APC's Smart-UPS® include Free PowerChute® plus software for Windows NT, providing the most comprehensive NT power protection solution available.

• **Complete protection** against the largest cause of NT data loss: power problems. An APC Smart-UPS reacts to power fluctuations by providing instantaneous surge suppression, voltage regulation and battery backup power, ensuring that your NT system receives nothing but clean, steady power.

• **Graceful, automatic, unattended system shutdown** of Win NT and BackOffice servers protects system and data integrity by automatically storing data and gracefully shutting down your system during extended power outages.

• **FlexEvents™** allows you to plan for and con-



"Our Editor's Choice goes to APC's Smart-UPS 1000 for its inherent flexibility and excellent software."

—PC Magazine

trol crisis situations. Want to be paged or run a command file if there is a power problem? FlexEvents allows you to customize the UPS's reaction to power events.

• **Remote UPS management via LAN and WAN and monitoring via web browser** eliminates the cost of trained personnel at remote sites to configure UPS parameters, reboot servers or diagnose power problems.

• **SNMP-ready PowerNet SNMP Agent** (included with PowerChute plus), adds SNMP management of UPS's protecting NT servers to all the capabilities of

PowerChute plus. WebAlert™ and WebAgent™ provide Internet user information and alerts.

• **UPS testing/status** ensures system administrators are informed of power problems before they impact system integrity.

• **Environmental/power monitoring** allows you to quickly diagnose power problems and decrease network downtime.

FREE! Demo Disk

Just fax or mail this coupon to APC for your FREE PowerChute® plus for Win NT Demo Disk

☐ **YES!** I'd like a FREE Demo Disk.

☐ **NO,** I'm not interested at this time, but please add me to your quarterly newsletter mailing list.

Name: _____

Title: _____

Company: _____

Address: _____

City/Town: _____

State: _____ Zip: _____ Country: _____

Phone: _____

Brand of UPS used? _____ # _____

Brand of PCs used? _____ # _____

Brand of Servers used? _____ # _____

APC

Dept. E4-NT

(888) 288-APCC x8342

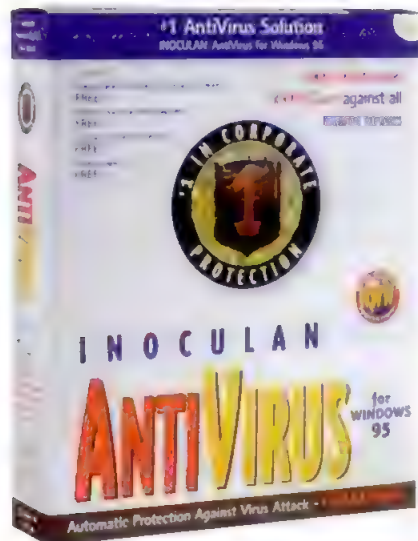
Fax: (401) 788-2787

www.apcc.com



Inoculan AntiVirus Beats McAfee And Norton.

Why is Inoculan® so much better than the competition?



COMPUSA
THE COMPUTER SUPERSTORE

COMPUTER **City**

BEST BUY



Because Inoculan detects and cures more viruses offering an unmatched 100% detection and cure rate of macro viruses "in the wild."*

\$30**
Competitive
Rebate Offer!

Because Inoculan offers both Office 97 Macros Virus and total Internet protection.

Because Inoculan is easier to install and use. And free, automatic online updates guarantee you'll always have the latest in protection.



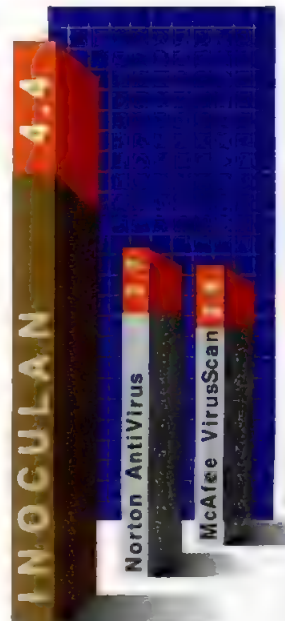
Only Inoculan® AntiVirus™ detects and cures 100% of macro viruses.

Because Inoculan is backed by a \$4 billion software company that secures and protects critical data around the clock and around the world for more than 95% of the Fortune 500.

If Inoculan can protect all of their PCs, think what it can do for you.

Pick up a copy today and take advantage of our special rebate offer.

Do it today because when it comes to something as dangerous as viruses, you simply can't afford a solution that's second rate.



July 1997 scores from LANtimes Virus Protection Shootout.

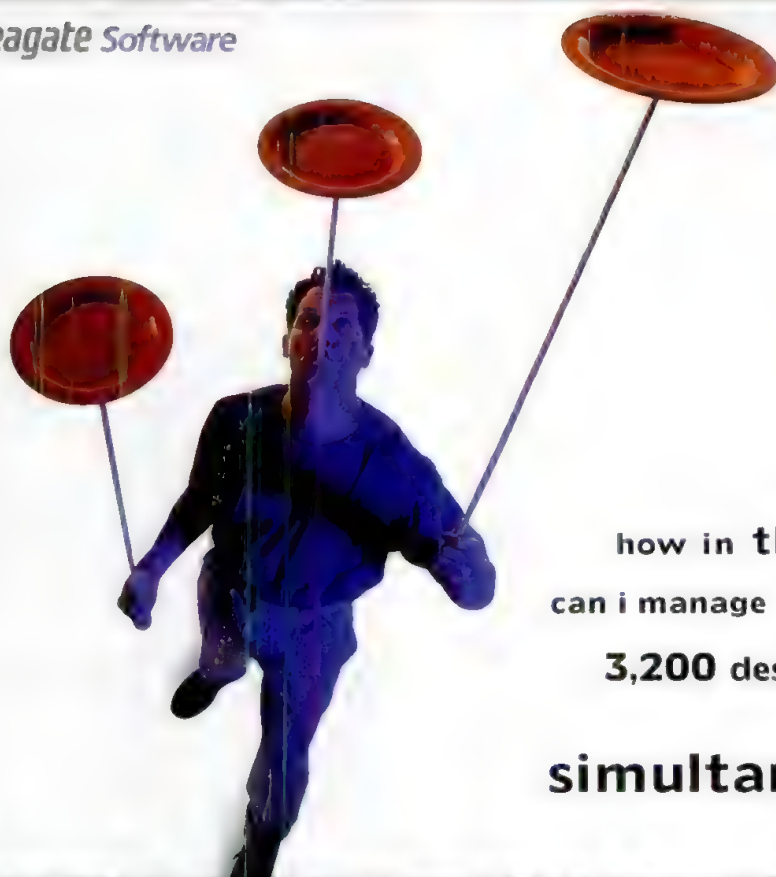
**See your local reseller
or visit us at
www.cai.com/cheyenne/IAV95
for a FREE evaluation copy or
call 1-800-243-9462.**

COMPUTER ASSOCIATES®
Software superior by design.

©1998 Computer Associates International, Inc., Islandia, NY 11788-7000. All product names referenced herein are trademarks of their respective companies.

*Based on tests conducted in the Computer Associates Research Center
**\$30 competitive upgrade rebate or \$20 new customer rebate. See your local retailer for details.

Choose 348 at www.pcmag.com/infolink



ld

ly?

up

an upgrade???

ight now??

tion

e network?

activity

uled

workstations & file servers, and help your users via remote control - all from one central location. **who needs an upgrade ???**

The suite automatically discovers thousands of components on each network, then performs criteria-based software distribution.

how many people? is the data protected!!!? Application activity

can be monitored and controlled (saving money on software licenses). Complete NT/NetWare backup can be scheduled.

Integration. Automation. Saving time and money is what Seagate Software's era of information availability, access, and analysis is about.

SECRET

For a free evaluation, 1-800-729-7894 ext. 81713 or www.seagatesoftware.com

©1998 Seagate Software, Inc. Seagate Software and the Seagate logo are trademarks of Seagate Technology. Outside of the US and Canada call: 1-407-591-7501.



Net Tools

NOS BETAS

mind share of the C++ and, to a remarkable extent, the Visual Basic programmers. The Active Directory Services Interface APIs, the necessary elements for building directory-enabled applications, will be in place when Windows NT 5.0 ships.

The NetWare 5.0 beta demonstrates that Novell is well on the road to Java—although the road is not yet fully paved. In NetWare 5.0, an MPK-aware Java Virtual Machine (JVM) has been incorporated into the operating system. The Java Development Kit from Sun Microsystems is used to code applications for the JVM. At the server console, we could toggle to the JVM screen and load several sample applications in the form of HTML files that demonstrated the look and feel of the Java engine.

As network administrative tools, the Java applets are effective but ugly. They cannot compare with the refined nature of Windows NT's new Explorer-styled GUI.

In a similar fashion, Microsoft is planning to include the Windows Scripting Host (WSH), which ties in other languages such as Java, Perl, or REXX as scripting engines. Scripts can be run from either a Windows client or the console.

A more significant improvement for platform application development in Windows NT Server 5.0 is the Win32 Driver Model (WDM). Following this new model, programmers can code a single device driver for both Windows 98 and Windows NT Server 5.0. With the addition, finally, of Plug and Play into Windows NT Server 5.0, hot-swappable components such as RAID storage or PCI cards will now be supported at the operating-system level rather than by shims that use questionable techniques to deal with components coming online and off-line.—MS

TCO Control

Neither Windows NT Server 5.0 or NetWare 5.0 will help you find better deals on purchasing new PCs, but each will help in reducing the time spent administering the network and clients. Although we weren't able to see anything of Novell's new Zero Effort Networking (Z.E.N.) product, slated for release by June 1998, many of the Z.E.N.Works features Novell describes probably could make it easier to perform the daily tasks that consume an administrator's time.

Microsoft has come up with some great solutions to some common problems, but we don't think the problems they solve (mostly application installation and policy implemen-

tation) make up the greatest part of an administrator's nightmares.

The beta version of Windows NT Server 5.0 includes many features we discussed in a recent story ("TKO Your TCO Today," *PC Magazine*, October 21, 1997). Features in the new MMC provide system administrators with a single interface for administrative tools and for viewing network functions. The Group Policy Editor and the Application Installation Service, both part of Microsoft's Zero Administration Windows initiative (ZAW), let administrators set policies on how each user interacts with the OS and applications. It appears that ZAW's goal is reducing the time administrators spend walking to users' desks.

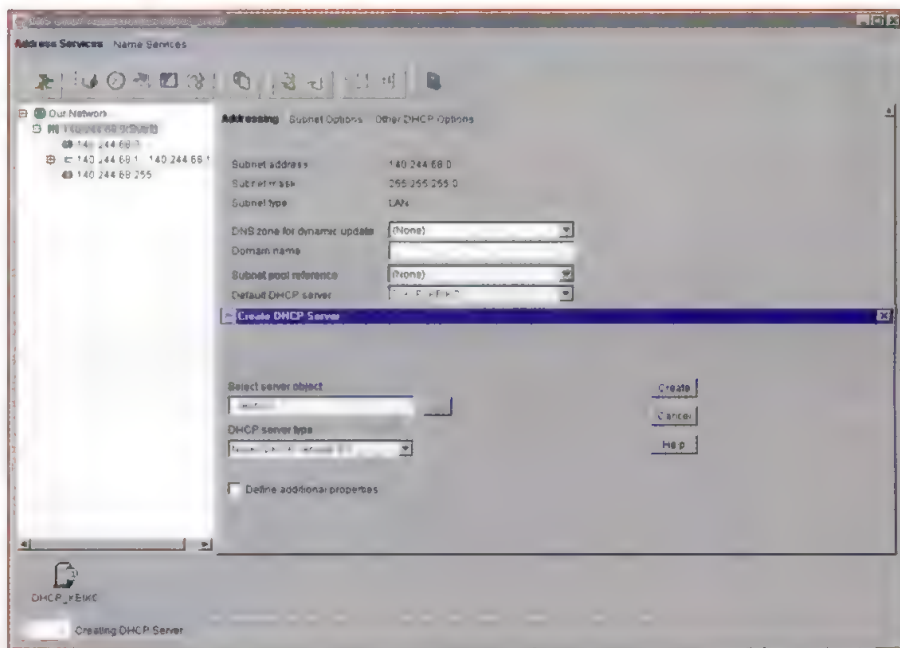
According to our briefings, the Application Installation function of Windows NT Server 5.0 will install, repair, remove, and track the

4.0 will work with Z.E.N.Works.

Z.E.N. Desktop Managementworks will make the client PC itself an object in the directory, and all the hardware-inventory information for each client will be stored there. Z.E.N. will also prompt client PCs to log on without user intervention, lock the console, and distribute and run applications.

NetWare's Dynamic Policies seem a little more flexible than the similar Group Policy Editor in Windows NT. Under NetWare 5.0, you can go into any workgroup's NET.CFG file and change the Packet Receive buffers or other parameters that affect how the workstation uses the network. The Group Policy Editor in Windows NT can change networking parameters for your clients, but it cannot interfere with the boot process.

At boot time, Novell's Z.E.N.Works compares what is on your user's hard disk with the workstation object in the directory ser-



ONE AND ONLY: Novell's new Java-based DHCP administration console provides a single basic interface for setting up DHCP options.

dependencies of applications. Since it is transaction-based, your installation can be rolled back if things don't go as planned. Applications can also be designed to install their components on an as-needed basis with the new Just In Time (JIT) installation feature. JIT loading would particularly benefit line-of-business applications designed with many modules for different functions.

Novell has jumped on the "Z is for Zero" bandwagon with Z.E.N.Works. It will provide Application Management, Desktop Maintenance, and Desktop Management. Any current Novell client that works with NetWare

vice. If the Directory Service (DS) workstation object has been updated with a new NET.CFG file or any other new parameters, the workstation will update itself, then continue booting.

Novell has tied remote-control information to the directory. When a help-desk employee wants to control a user remotely, it's easy to right-click on that user in the directory and pick Remote Control. The help desk application will forward the correct information when a trouble ticket is created. All the information about the user's environment (including user name, context, hardware in-



www.sprynet.com

THIS MAN IS:

- A. FINDING HIS "CENTER."
- B. STUDYING HIS EYELIDS.
- C. GETTING HIS OFFICE ON THE INTERNET.

With a single phone call, you'll get e-mail that's backed by an award-winning network, web hosting, and Internet access with 24-hour support. You'll also get one monthly bill to keep track of it all. Doing little to accomplish a lot – some would say it's the secret to success. Call 1-800-447-2956 to get your office on the Internet.



1 - 8 0 0 - 4 4 7 - 2 9 5 6
SPRYNET INTERNET OFFICE

ventory, and in the future, all software contained on the user's hard disk) is contained in the available directory.

Judging from what we saw in Windows NT Server 5.0 and what we heard about ZEN, we expect that both of these initiatives will provide the administrator with tools that significantly reduce the time-consuming chores of network administration. Setting up policies and configuring clients is a big up-front job, but over time it should have a substantial payback.—RN

Upgrading, Migrating, Cohabiting

When you start moving users and printer queues between servers that are running different NOS versions, anything can happen. And since this is only round one of beta, neither Windows NT Server 5.0 or NetWare 5.0 was equipped with functional migration utilities. But we're happy to see that both Microsoft and Novell are well aware of the need for powerful methods of moving users and applications between operating systems.

If both vendors follow their current upgrade paths, each will include migration tools that move nearly all of the resource data from Windows NT domain-based systems and from the NetWare Bindery to the latest iterations of their respective directories. But modeling the migration before you actually do it is a real plus when switching from Windows NT to NetWare or vice versa, and both Microsoft and Novell promise to include that capability by ship time.

Network administrators will find Windows NT's migration utilities stronger because they can process both Windows NT and NetWare user privileges, whereas Novell's utilities work only in NetWare environments.

For its new Active Directory, Microsoft promises a Directory Service Migration (DSM) tool that basically looks out on the network and discovers NetWare resources. You then can toy with the conversion parameters before actual implementation until you reach migration managers' nirvana. The whole goal is to



minimize post-upgrade administration at the user level. For upgrades from Windows NT 3.51 to Windows NT 5.0 using the same hardware,

DSM will convert the SAM database to Active Directory. Of course, until we see it, this remains just another promise.

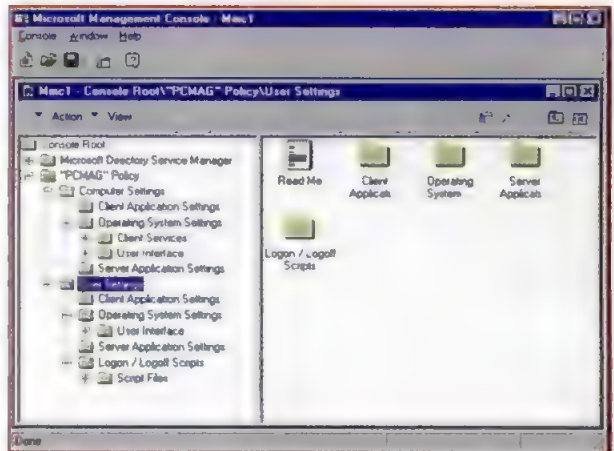
NetWare 5.0's migration utilities, like the utilities in previous versions of NetWare, are designed to bring networks up to 5.0 status from earlier versions of Bindery and NDS-based NetWare (3.x and 4.x) systems. Novell doesn't seem interested in making its secret Windows NT-to-NetWare migration tool available in the NetWare 5.0 package. Novell's latest add-on utility, NDS for NT, isn't really designed to replace Windows NT services with NetWare services but instead is designed to let them peacefully coexist while NDS operates as the single point of administration. This technology can be found today using InternetWare 4.11.

Both approaches, though, generate the same concern: how to handle user passwords, since they don't get transferred during most migration procedures. Both Microsoft and Novell offer several optional methods of resetting user passwords, but some of them have the potential of leaving the network almost entirely exposed—a real no-no.

Client updates will accompany upgrades to the NOS. In testing both Windows NT Serv-

er 5.0 and NetWare 5.0 betas, we had to use specific client operating systems to access all the new capabilities each NOS was proclaiming. We used Windows NT 5.0 Workstation (beta 1) to communicate with our Active Directory and a later version of Novell's IntranetWare Client for Windows 95 to get in touch with NDS. In its beta state, NetWare 5.0 required the use of Novell's latest 32-bit client.

Although both products had some level of backward compatibility at the client level,

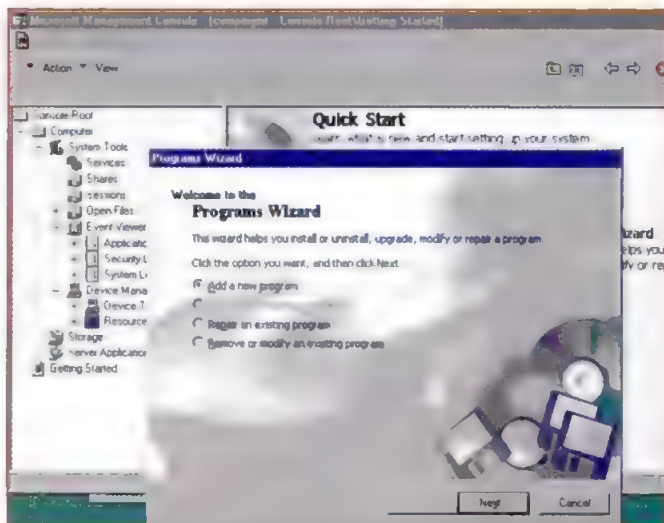


MANAGEMENT CENTRAL: Microsoft Management Console's policy editor lets you set parameters for each user's desktop functions.

Novell appears willing to extend as far back as Windows 3.x, while Microsoft, it seems, is betting that everyone at the client level is willing to upgrade to Windows 98 or Windows NT 5.0 Workstation anyway. In the enterprise, until all Windows NT 4.0 servers have been converted to Windows NT 5.0 with Active Directory, you'll get only Windows NT 4.0-level features provided through a Windows NT 4.0 emulation mode where the name space is a flat file.

As incredible as it may seem, neither new network operating system will require more hardware resources. That doesn't mean consumption won't go up. Plop in more memory (up to 4GB now) and more CPUs and you'll get a more adept server. Since NetWare 5.0 sports a new multiprocessing kernel (MPK), as evident in the beta, its appetite for processing resources should keep up with Windows NT's, which has now been increased to 32 CPUs!

The backup landscape has also changed significantly, and devices such as recordable CD-ROMs and Iomega Zip Drives are becoming acceptable means. In Windows NT Server 5.0, Microsoft will release a new backup utility that conforms to its NT Media Services abstraction layer to provide support for a far greater range of backup devices. Novell appears content to let its backup options remain basically the same.—MS PC



REPAIR JOB: Microsoft's Program Wizard installs and uninstalls applications as well as repairs damaged installations.

Check it out for yourself. Only one company—
Check Point Software Technologies—can answer
YES to all these questions.

Shopping for Network Security?

That's why Check Point FireWall-1 is the market leader in network security and VPN solutions, providing secure enterprise connectivity to thousands of organizations worldwide.

Visit the one and only source for complete Internet, intranet and extranet security and register today for your free "Guide to Enterprise Security" at www.checkpoint.com/guide

Ask These Questions Before You Buy

Is there one **central point of control** for defining, managing and securely distributing an enterprise security policy to all enforcement points? Can this same management capability be extended to third-party security devices?

How **easy** is it to define a security policy? Will my company's CIO and external auditors be able to understand our security policy with one glance at the rule base?

Can all **security elements** in an enterprise network—VPNs, anti-virus, URL screening, intrusion detection, network address translation, etc.—be incorporated into one security policy?

Are all **IP services** supported out-of-the-box including complex multimedia applications such as CoolTalk and NetMeeting and mission-critical applications such as Oracle and Notes? Can custom corporate applications be supported without re-engineering?

Is the same functionality offered **across multiple platforms** including UNIX and Windows NT systems, routers, switches, remote access devices and more?

Is easy integration with my company's choice of best-of-breed security applications guaranteed through an **open architectural framework** that supports all security standards and is endorsed by over 95 companies across the industry?

Check Point
FireWall-1



CHECK POINT™
Software Technologies Ltd.

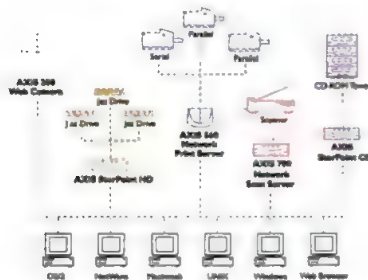
WANT TO NETWORK **ALL** YOUR PERIPHERALS? THINK THINSERVER



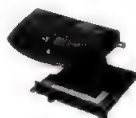
**PERIPHERAL SHARING MADE SIMPLE, EASY AND AFFORDABLE.
ONLY FROM AXIS.**

Think print servers are a good idea for your network? You should see what Axis Communications is up to now.

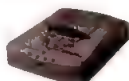
Using ThinServer Technology, our complete line of products makes it easy and affordable to connect your peripherals to any size LAN, from the workgroup to the enterprise. Put live pictures on the Web and intranets for monitoring and security with our Internet Camera server. Access CD-ROMs across your enterprise with our AXIS StorPoint™ CD server. Share Iomega® Jaz® drives with our AXIS StorPoint HD/4 Jaz tower. Scan and send paper documents over the network instead of faxing or mailing with our AXIS 700 Network Scan Server. And more ThinServer peripheral products are on the way — including the latest advances in network print servers.



Web Camera



Print Servers



Scan Server



CD-ROM Servers



Storage Servers

ThinServer Technology includes "thin" versions of the most popular network operating systems, Web management tools and Axis' own ETRAX 32-bit RISC processor — based on open architecture, streamlined and optimized for device connectivity independent of any file servers. So you keep network traffic to a minimum and offload your file servers.

YEAR 2000-COMPLIANT

It's an idea whose time has come. It's revolutionizing the way users access peripherals over the network. And it's only from Axis Communications.

Free White Paper! To receive a free White Paper on ThinServer Technology, visit our Web site at www.axis.com or call us at 800-444-AXIS. And see how peripheral servers from Axis can make your network smarter.

AXIS
COMMUNICATIONS

WHAT IS THINSERVER TECHNOLOGY?

It's a breakthrough technology that makes peripherals of all kinds network-ready.

Access everything from printers and storage systems to digital cameras, CD-ROM drives and scanners with no intermediate PC client or server. Your peripherals work faster and smarter.

Everything is plug-and-play!

ACCESS EVERYTHING WITH THINSERVER TECHNOLOGY

Axis is a registered trademark, and StorPoint and ThinServer are trademarks of Axis Communications AB. All other company names and products are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies. GSA pricing available. Call for more information.

Choose 355 at www.pcmag.com/infolink

Net Tools

FROM THE BENCH

REMOTE-CONTROL SOFTWARE

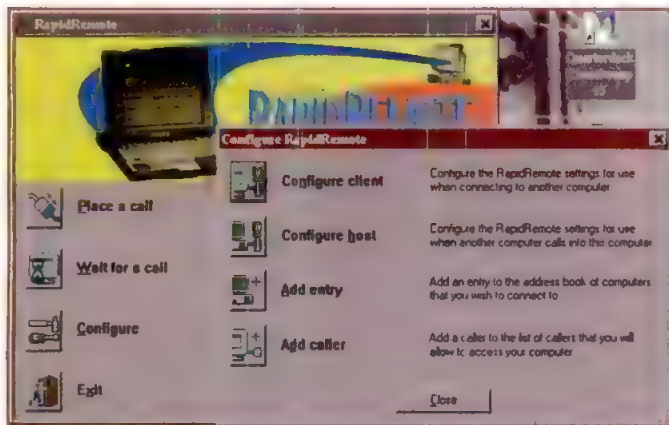
Next Best Thing to Being There

By Arie Moller

If you are on the road and need to access your office desktop, Quarterdeck's RapidRemote 1.5 (\$70 street) is an easy and inexpensive solution. Unlike Windows 95 and Windows NT, which limit built-in dial-up networking to file transfers, this latest version of RapidRemote runs all applica-

form help functions.

During installation, RapidRemote gave us the choice of installing a host, client, or host-and-client setup. We also had the option of connecting our remote system to our host via direct serial cable, direct dial-up, the Internet, or a LAN-based SPX or TCP/IP connection.



RAPIDREMOTE'S configuration wizards make setup a snap.

tions locally on the host system while sending the graphical user interface to the remote system. RapidRemote supports a mix of Windows 3.x, Windows 95, and Windows NT hosts and clients. We liked RapidRemote's overall stability, not to mention its security features: Quarterdeck has included data encryption and host-machine screen blanking, as well as keyboard and mouse locking. Unfortunately, we could not get the screen-blanking feature to work with the STB Velocity 128 graphic cards in our test systems. We also noticed that RapidRemote had problems recovering LAN-based connections, making it difficult for the software to per-

When we launched the program, a simple four-icon main-menu screen gave us the choice of placing or answering a call, configuring the host and client, or exiting from the application. We like the fact that RapidRemote's wizard-based configuration utility, which resembles Windows Explorer, made it so easy to configure the host and client. Each step is explained in detail via a pop-up text box at the top of the screen. Once we finished configuring, we were able to transfer files, surf the Web, check e-mail, and reboot the system without any difficulties.

We tested RapidRemote using two 266-MHz Pentium II Gateway 2000 machines, each with

32MB of RAM and Windows 95 OEM Service Release 2.0. Each system was also equipped with a Gateway Telepath 56-Kbps modem and an Adaptec Cogent 10/100 Ethernet adapter.

Both machines were set to 800-by-600 resolution and 16-bit color and, for all timed tests, had encryption disabled. During the first test, we hooked the two PCs up to a Bay Networks BayStack 100-Mbps hub and timed the transfer of a 4MB file from the host to the client. RapidRemote poked along at a slow 0.4 Mbps but fared much better during our dial-up test, in which we transferred a 469K file from the host to our client over a 33.6-Kbps connection at a rate of 52 Kbps using data compression.

Knowing that breaks in transmission occur too frequently for most remote users, we also wanted to see how well RapidRemote would recover from unexpected

breaks. We set the host computer to reboot and launch RapidRemote automatically. Theoretically, this setup should allow the user to reestablish a session. But in reality, this wasn't the case. During the first test, we physically disconnected the PCs in the middle of a file transfer. For the second test, we shut down the client machine in the middle of a transfer. RapidRemote didn't recover in either scenario using the LAN-based connection, but it was able to reestablish both dial-up connections.

RapidRemote 1.5 has proved to be a quick, reliable, easy, and cheap solution for dial-up remote control. But it is ill suited for a LAN-based remote-control environment, such as a help desk.

RapidRemote 1.5. Street price: \$70. Quarterdeck Corp., Marina del Rey, CA; 800-371-4566; www.qdeck.com. Choose 901 at www.pcmag.com/infolink.

MANAGEMENT TOOLS

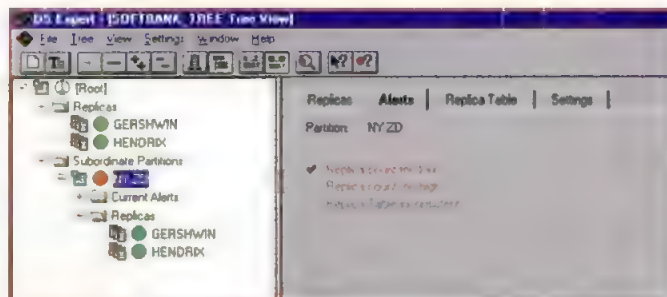
The Tree Experts

By Padraic Boyle

Keeping your NDS database completely updated and synchronized with several local and remote servers can sometimes prove harrowing, but NetPRO Computing's DS Expert 2.2 takes the guesswork out of managing and maintaining a coherent NDS tree. Moderately priced (starting at \$12 per user object), DS Expert provides a centrally managed, graphical view of your NDS tree and helps you troubleshoot directory problems. We like its easy-to-use interface and ample supply of reported sta-

tistics as well as its ability to plug in to Novell's ManageWise and other SNMP-based management applications. But DS Expert would be more to our liking if it included an error-logging feature and some artificial intelligence to automate common tasks.

Built around three main components—DS Expert Agent, Tree Monitor, and Windows Client—DS Expert's agent/monitor architecture collects important data about an NDS tree's health while generating only minimal additional network traffic. DS Expert Agent, an NLM that runs on each



DS EXPERT'S Windows Client provides a graphical display of your NDS tree's health while letting you configure alerts, statistics, and thresholds.

CROSS TALK



Leon Erlanger

As our review of the beta versions of NetWare 5.0 and Windows NT 5.0 show, Frank, the two real areas of battle between the NOSs are in the naming services and in the application environment. Making network resources available and controlling access are important tasks. A tool like DS Expert fills some of the holes and makes it all roll more smoothly.

Leon, the review of DS Expert really shows how much the topic of naming services has grown. You'd think this is a pretty arcane tool, but interest in this product is high. A naming service linked to specialized business applications makes it easier for everyone to use the applications, and it really reduces the network administrator's workload.



Frank Derfler

server with an NDS partition, tracks NDS occurrences and alerts Windows Client to the operational status of IntranetWare servers.

The Tree Monitor NLM, which runs on a single network server, collects information such as partition synchronization from all DS Expert Agents on the network

and monitors the NDS tree.

Windows Client, available for Windows 3.x and Windows 95, provides a centralized and graphical real-time representation of the NDS tree's overall status. Using the client, we had a comprehensive view of the servers, partitions, and replications included in the NDS structure. We were also able

Net Tools

FROM THE BENCH

to configure alerts, statistics, and thresholds, then purge expired items and synchronize the DS schema from a single location.

DS Expert provides additional information that lets you narrow down or in some cases even pinpoint the sources of NDS errors. For example, a multitrace feature executes Novell's debugging utility DSTrace on multiple IntranetWare servers so you can view all the messages simultaneously from the management client. Remember, though, that DS Expert does not provide you with any automatic fixes; it gives you just the information necessary to locate your problem.

DS Expert's statistics page offers a useful historical view of the latest 15-minute, 1-hour, or 24-hour average of NDS transactions on a server. This data is handy for trend analysis and fine-

tuning NDS performance.

Besides using Windows Client, DS Expert can plug into Novell's management software ManageWise. DS Expert also has MIB support for other SNMP-based products such as HP OpenView and IBM's NetView.

In addition, DS Expert is easy to install. We completed our installation in less than 15 minutes. Windows Client has only one requirement: You must load it on an IntranetWare client with a minimum of 16MB of RAM and 20MB of disk space.

We liked DS Expert's documentation, which comes with a useful listing of NDS error codes in the appendix. It also provides error descriptions, explains what causes the errors, and recommends actions you can take to rectify the situations.

DS Expert 2.2. List price: \$12 per user object (1,000 users, \$12,000). NetPRO Computing, Scottsdale, AZ; 800-998-5090, 602-941-3600; www.netpro.com. Choose 900 at www.pcmag.com/infolink.

MULTIPLE ACCESS

Smile, You're on the Web

Creativity is all around us at PC Magazine Labs. Although thousands of innovative products come our way each year, *real* creativity is often most evident in how developers move their products to the next step and how vendors put the products to use on the market.

Recently I came across two inventive uses for network cameras such as the AITech AIGotcha (www.aitech.com) and the Connectix QuickCam (www.connectix.com). Users have started plugging the cameras into PCs hooked up to the Web so that anyone with a browser can check out the parking lot at the mall, look at snow conditions at a ski resort, or even see live traffic images along the proposed route before hitting the road. Many Web sites using these cameras are geared toward live adult chats, but more ingenious uses for these products have also emerged.

Take, for instance, the use of these cam-



Steve Buehler

eras as a supplement to child care. Axis Communications is installing its Web-enabled KinderCam system (www.kindercam.com) in day-care centers so parents can (virtually) drop in on their little darlings while surfing the Web at work. Though the concept offers a link from the office to the day-care center—and may provide much-needed peace of mind to working parents—it does have overtones of Big Brother. But in an age of justifiable concern over nannies and child care, this is a clever use of relatively inexpensive technology.

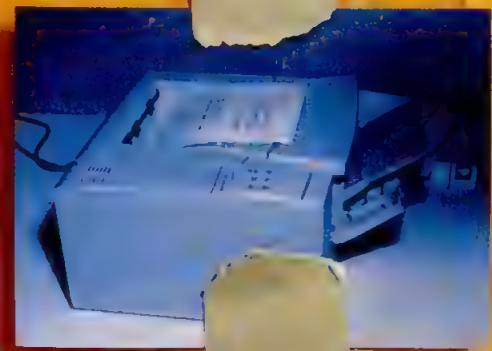
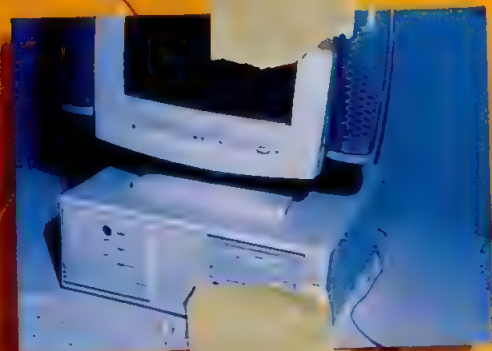
Another interesting twist comes from Darim Vision (www.darimvision.kaist.ac.kr). I got a beta version of the company's PC Snoop, which is similar to other Web cameras. This one, however, comes with novel software that lets you set up the camera as an intelligent screen saver/security device. When you're away from your PC, the

screen saver kicks in and the camera starts monitoring its frame buffer. As soon as it detects a change—someone or something moving within the field of view—the software begins to log that activity. Since it doesn't log anything when there's no activity, PC Snoop is a smart security system that operates only when needed.

The software can also function in a "greeter" mode. When the camera senses someone within range, it can play a pre-recorded presentation, which can consist of making a sales pitch, showing a product demo, or even giving directions. At a planned price of \$129 (list), PC Snoop not only demonstrates a creative streak but is also a low-cost way to establish a presence where it's just not feasible to have a person—in each corner of your trade show booth, for instance.

Web-enabled cameras have certainly taken an innovative turn from their straightforward beginnings. They're now affordable, and companies such as Darim are providing solutions that put simple security systems—even nanny watching at home—within the reach of almost everyone who has a Web connection.

How easy is it for a design firm to create a small business network?



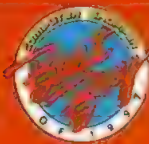
Introducing Intel
InBusiness™ Products.
Networking made simple.

Finally, somebody figured out how to make small business networking simple. With the new Intel InBusiness™ products, you get all the productivity enhancements and cost-savings of a network with unbelievable ease. Attractive hubs and switches deliver four-step installation and stack nicely on your desktop. And the Intel InBusiness Internet Station brings Web access to your entire business from a single account. It's that easy.

For more information and a free, simple networking tutorial, call 1-800-538-3373, ext. 676, or visit our Web site. You'll see how effortless it is to put together your own small business network.

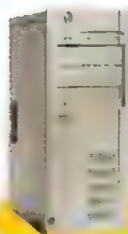
► www.intel.com/network/pcmag.htm

intel®



CDW® offers unbiased advice on over **30,000** products from **hundreds** of manufacturers.

Call Today! 800-267-4239



COMPAQ

Best Network Server 1997



ProSignia 200 Series

CPU	Hard drive	Controller	Price	CDW
233MHz Pentium II	—	EIDE	\$1759.00	99949
233MHz Pentium II	—	SCSI	\$2045.00	94121
233MHz Pentium II	4.3GB	SCSI	\$2692.00	99714

Each model features 32MB RAM



Proliant 800 and 850R Series

CPU	RAM	Hard drive	CD-ROM	Ethernet	Price	CDW
200MHz Pentium Pro	32MB	—	8X	10BASE-T	\$2159.00	81759
200MHz Pentium Pro	32MB	4.3GB	8X	10BASE-T	\$3068.00	81760
200MHz Pentium Pro*	32MB	32MB	8X	10/100	\$3068.00	89061
200MHz Pentium Pro**	32MB	32MB	8X	10/100	\$3295.00	96899

*Rack model **Hot plug rack model



Proliant 2500 and 2500R Series

CPU	RAM	Hot-Plug drive cage	Price	CDW
200MHz Pentium Pro	32MB	Standard	\$4318.00	77385
200MHz Pentium Pro*	32MB	Standard	\$6568.00	77386
200MHz Pentium Pro	32MB	Upgradeable	\$4318.00	77387
200MHz Pentium Pro**	32MB	Standard	\$4749.00	77389
200MHz Pentium Pro	64MB	Standard	\$4669.00	89062
200MHz Pentium Pro**	64MB	Standard	\$5089.00	89063

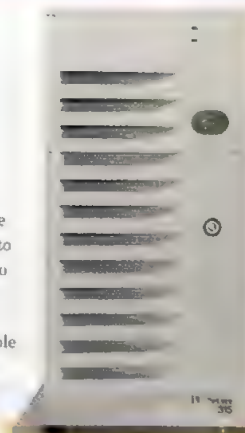
*Includes SMART-2/P Array controller **Rack model

Each model features 8X CD-ROM and 10/100 Ethernet

IBM Business Partner

IBM PC Server 315

- Intel Pentium® Pro processors
- Includes 256KB write-back Level 2 cache
- 32MB ECC RAM standard, expandable to 512MB
- PCI SVGA video with 1MB video memory
- Internal expansion slots: one shared PCI/ISA; four PCI; two ISA
- Six expansion bays; three or four available (depending on configuration)
- Includes: PCI Wide Ultra SCSI hard drive controller
- 3-year warranty



IBM PC Server 315

CPU	Hard drive	CD-ROM	Ethernet	Price	CDW
200MHz Pentium Pro	—	8X	—	\$2149.33	89310
200MHz Pentium Pro	4.3GB	8X	10/100Mbps	\$2535.75	97659

Each model features 32MB RAM



intel.

InBusiness small business networking products

Intel InBusiness™ networking products are designed so you can easily create or expand your own small network in minutes. The Intel InBusiness line includes hubs, bridges and routers

- Ideal for small networks and workgroups
- SureStack™ design allows you to connect products in one convenient stack, horizontally or vertically
- CableKeeper™ cable management system "hooks" cables out of the way, eliminating the confusing mess of cables
- Easy to install
- Low-cost, high-performance networking solutions

5-port hub	\$61.02	CDW 104690
8-port hub	\$84.49	CDW 104692
4-port fast hub	\$187.42	CDW 104695
8-port fast hub	\$336.01	CDW 104697
8-port switch	\$469.96	CDW 104699

Seagate Software

Centralized management
of network desktops

Seagate Desktop Management Suite V3.0

Seagate Desktop Management Suite™ (DMS) V3.0 centralizes the management of distributed network desktops by automating tasks such as inventory, software distribution, application metering, backup and remote control. DMS reduces the total cost of managing network desktops and standardizes the administration of desktops across the enterprise. It uses industry-standard databases, is compatible with all major network and desktop operating systems and plugs into Microsoft® SMS, CA-Unicenter and other management platforms.

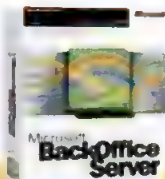


50-node	\$1439.39	CDW 98483
100-node	\$2457.89	CDW 98484
250-node	\$4969.22	CDW 98485

Microsoft

NEW!

PC Computing



BackOffice Server V4.0

Microsoft BackOffice V4.0 is one of the only comprehensive and integrated suites of server applications designed for your corporate network, intranet and the Internet. Built on Windows NT Server, it includes seven best-of-breed server products in one integrated information system. BackOffice V4.0 gives you more choices at a lower cost for working on your company's corporate network and intranet, as well as on the Internet.

Includes: Microsoft NT® Server V4.0, Windows NT Server V4.0 Option Pack (including Internet Information Server V4.0, Microsoft Transaction Server and Microsoft Message Queue Server), FrontPage 98, SQL Server V6.5, Exchange Server V5.5, Site Server V2.0, SNA Server V4.0, System Management Server V1.2, Proxy Server V2.0, integrated setup and administration, and intranet starter kit.

Full version	\$2228.80	CDW 103492
Version upgrade, CD	\$789.28	CDW 103493
Competitive upgrade, CD	\$1857.25	CDW 103494
5-client access licenses	\$1184.50	CDW 103495
20-client access licenses	\$3749.37	CDW 103496

3Com

Compact,
easy-to-use
products that simplify
small-office networking
OfficeConnect



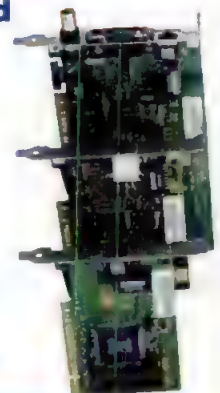
3Com's OfficeConnect™ product line makes it simple for small offices to improve productivity by networking their computer resources. A choice of OfficeConnect hubs provides central connections for up to sixteen computers.

Hub4/TP 4 RJ-45 ports	\$59.55	CDW 82295
Hub4/TP combo 4 RJ-45 ports, AUI and BNC	\$78.60	CDW 82298
Hub8/TPO 8 RJ-45 ports	\$78.60	CDW 66411
Hub8/TPC 8 RJ-45 ports, 1 BNC port	\$115.13	CDW 66409
Hub8/TPM 8 RJ-45 ports, SNMP management	\$374.30	CDW 66410
Hub/TP16C 16 RJ-45 ports, AUI	\$199.61	CDW 82299
ISDN LAN Modem	\$387.42	CDW 96687
Hub TP400 4-port Fast Ethernet hub.	\$197.76	CDW 100896
Hub TP800 8-port Fast Ethernet hub	\$349.66	CDW 100895
Hub TP1200 12-port Fast Ethernet hub	\$499.30	CDW 100894

Fast EtherLink XL and EtherLink XL

Network interface cards

- Parallel Tasking PACE Interactive Access technology for unsurpassed throughput and low CPU utilization
- Dynamic Access features—including PACE Interactive technology, PACE real-time applications support, free PictureTel™ data conferencing software
- Optional Transcend™ network management—transform NICs from passive network devices to active network components
- Free DynamicAccess software upgrades, including dRMON (distributed RMON)
- Lifetime warranty



CDW Best Seller!

3C905-TX Fast EtherLink XL PCI	\$88.46	CDW 71029
3C900-TPO EtherLink XL PCI 10BASE-T	\$109.32	CDW 71037
3C900-COMBO Ethernet XL PCI combo	\$129.44	CDW 71038
3C597-TX Fast EtherLink XL EISA	\$235.30	CDW 56937
3C905-T4 Fast EtherLink XL PCI	\$129.49	CDW 87669

**CDW® offers
competitive
business equipment
leases!**



**COMPUTER
DISCOUNT
WAREHOUSE**

**The right price.
The right advice.**

Call today! 800-267-4239

Data Comm Warehouse

Your **#1** source for networking, connectivity and communication products!

Ethernet Cards

\$9.95!

DBN0309

• NE2000 Compatible
• 10Base-T
• ISA 16 Bit

Price after \$10 mail-in rebate when you purchase an NE2000 Compatible Adapter. Maximum total combined rebate limited to 100 units or \$1000 per account. This offer limited to the Ethernet Adapters listed above. Not applicable to any other purchases. Price is \$19.95 before \$10 mail-in rebate.

Download from the Internet at up to 56K!

The fastest modem you can use with standard telephone lines!

Sportster x2™ 56K Fax modem (External) BDN2131 \$134.99*

Sportster x2™ 56K Fax modem (Internal) BDN2130 \$119.99*

*Price of \$134.99 includes shipping and handling charges. Price of \$119.99 includes shipping and handling charges. Price is \$149.99 before \$30 mail-in rebate. Price before rebate is BDN2131 \$184.99 and BDN2130 \$149.99. Offer valid 1/1/98-2/28/98. *Shipping and handling charges extra.

Windows NT Server 4.0

Powerful Network Operating System!

FREE!

8 SOFTWARE PROGRAMS!

Windows NT Server 4.0 Version Upgrade w/5 client license

\$299.95!

DCS3096

Price after \$100 mail-in rebate when you purchase this software and a 500 MB hard drive. Price before rebate is \$399.99. Price is \$299.95 before \$100 mail-in rebate. Price before rebate is \$399.99. Offer valid 1/1/98-2/28/98. *Shipping and handling charges extra.

Novell IntranetWare

IntranetWare lets you access and publish information on intranets and the Internet with a high-performance Web Server, Database and Web-site authoring tools!

Novell

FREE!

NETWARE UTILITIES!

NetWare Operating System IntranetWare 5 User DCS3217 \$729.99

IntranetWare 10 User DCS3219 \$1429.99

IntranetWare 25 User DCS3220 \$2399.99

*Price after \$100 mail-in rebate when you purchase this software and a 500 MB hard drive. Price before rebate is \$729.99. Price is \$729.99 before \$100 mail-in rebate. Price before rebate is \$729.99. Offer valid 1/1/98-2/28/98. *Shipping and handling charges extra.

ETHERNET CARDS	
DEC3067 Addon PNP Combo Adapter	\$11.99
DEC2673 Allied Telesyn 10BT PnP ISA	\$19.99
DEC1951 Kingston EtherE 10BT/PnP ISA	\$29.95
DEC1473 3Com EtherLink III 10BT ISA	\$59.95
DEC1474 3Com EtherLink III 10BT ISA Sbk	\$269.95
DEC2425 3Com EtherLink III 10BT 10BT2 ISA	\$69.95
DEC2235 3Com EtherLink XL 10BT PCI	\$89.99
DEC1941 Intel Pro/10+ 10BT PNP ISA	\$56.99
DEC2572 Danya 10BT PCI Card (Mac/PC)	\$49.95
DEC2955 SMC EZ 10Base-T PnP ISA	\$29.99
DEC2956 SMC EZ 10Base-T PnP PCI	\$29.99

FAST ETHERNET ADAPTERS	
DBN0519 Netgear 10/100 PCI adapter	\$29.99*
DEC2587 Addon 10/100TX PCI	\$39.99
DEC2968 Intel 10/100 PCI	\$79.95
DEC3010 Intel 10/100 PCI 5 Pack	\$369.95
DEC2255 Kingston 10/100 PCI	\$54.95
DEC2659 SMC 10/100 PCI	\$64.95
DEC2209 3Com EtherLink XL PCI Card	\$89.95
DEC2212 3Com EtherLink XL PCI Cards 5-pk	\$339.95
DEC2543 Asante 10/100 PCI	\$79.95
DEC1693 Asante 10/100 PCI (Mac/PC)	\$149.99
DEC2212 Asante 10/100 PCI	\$39.99

While promotional supplies last. *After \$10 mfr's mail-in rebate.

ETHERNET HUBS	
DEH2136 Addon 8 Port 10Base-T	\$54.99
DEH2137 Addon 8 Port 10Base-T w/BNC	\$64.95
DEH1621 Addon 8 Port w/BNC ALU	\$79.95
DEH2051 Allied 8 Port 10T Hub	\$49.99
DEH2050 Allied 8 Port 10T Hub	\$56.99
DEH1486 Allied 16 port 10T	\$199.95
DEH2384 Asante 5 Port 10BT Hub	\$54.95
DEH2383 Asante 8 Port 10BT Hub	\$59.95
DEH1310 Asante 8 Port w/BNC & ALU	\$109.99
DEH1681 NETGEAR 4 Port w/BNC	\$69.95
DEH1647 NETGEAR 8 Port internal power	\$89.95
DEH1682 Netgear 16 Port 10BT	\$149.99
DEH1487 Allied 24 Port 10BT	\$259.95
DEH2627 SMC EZ Hub 8 Port w/BNC	\$74.99
DEH1600 SMC EZ Hub 16 Port w/BNC	\$179.99
DEH2489 3Com OfficeConnect 16P	\$149.99
DEH1721 3Com OfficeConnect 8P	\$89.95

FAST ETHERNET HUBS	
DEH2136 Netgear 8 port 100BTX	\$29.99
DEH2026 Asante 5 Port 100B TX Hub	\$24.99
DEH2446 Intel 10/100 BaseT 12 Port Hub	\$99.99
DEH2547 Intel 10/100 BaseT 24 Port Hub	\$159.99
DEH2446 Intel 10/100 BaseT 24 Port Hub	\$159.99
DEH1976 3Com SuperStack 8 12 Port 100TX Hub	\$699.99
DEH1986 Netgear 16 Port 100 Base TX Hub	\$149.99
DEH2423 SuperStack 8 10/100 24 Port	\$179.99
DEH2424 SuperStack 8 10/100 12 Port	\$179.99
DEH2408 Netgear 4 Port 100 BTX	\$139.99

*After \$50 mfr's mail-in rebate. Valid 1/1/98-2/28/98

PC CARDS	
DEC2554 3Com EtherLink III 10BT PCMCIA	\$129.95
DEC2548 3Com EtherLink III 10BT 10BT2 PCMCIA	\$169.95
DEC2942 3Com Fast EtherLink III 10/100 16bt PCMCIA	\$149.99
DEC2680 3Com Fast EtherLink III 10BT 33.6 MDM	\$259.95
DEC2568 3Com 10/100 PCMCIA	\$159.99
DEC3045 Intel 10/100 Lan/56K Modem PCMCIA	\$139.99
DEC1325 Linksys 10BT 10BT2 PCMCIA	\$69.99
DEC1337 USR 10Base-T PCMCIA	\$109.95

MODEMS	
DMD3208 USR Sportster 56K Voice Ext w/USB	\$169.99
BND2131 USR Sportster 56K External/Voice	\$149.99
BND2134 USR Sportster 56K Internal/Voice	\$134.99
DMD1312 USR Sportster 33.6 Internal	\$89.99
DMD1919 USR Sportster 33.6 External	\$119.99
DMD1773 USR Sportster Voice 33.6 External	\$139.99
DMD1766 USR Sportster Voice 33.6 Internal	\$109.99
DMD2525 Hayes Accura 56K Internal	\$94.99
DMD2526 Hayes Accura 56K External	\$114.99
DMD2441 Hayes Accura 33.6 Internal	\$54.99
DMD2440 Hayes Accura 33.6 External	\$84.99
DMD2529 Accura 56K PC Card	\$139.99*
DMD2531 Accura 33.6 PC Card	\$119.99*

*After manufacturers \$40 mail-in rebate. Offer valid 1/1/98-2/28/98. *After \$100 mfr's mail-in rebate. Offer valid 1/1/98-2/28/98.

SWITCHES	
DEH2420 3Com Switch 10/100 24 Port	\$1349.99
DEH1969 3Com Switch 1000 12 Port	\$919.99
DEH2440 3Com Switch 3000 Auto 10/100 12 Port	\$1879.99
DEH2441 3Com Switch 3000 Auto 10/100 24 Port	\$1119.99
DEH2444 Baystack 3507 16 Port 10/100	\$2479.00
DEH2445 Baystack 3507 14 Port 10/100	\$3119.99
DEH2426 Netgear SW516 10 Port	\$669.99
DEH2424 Netgear SW516 18 Port	\$869.99
DEH2095 Allied Telesyn 16 Port	\$899.95
DEH2419 Jasco Catalyst 2100 25 port	\$999.00
DEH2458 Cisco Catalyst 1900	\$1499.00
DEH2140 HP AdvanceStack 24 Port Switched Hub	\$819.95
DEH3087 Baystack 3500 24 Port	\$1249.99

REMOTE ACCESS	
DBN0555 Netgear RT328 ISDN Router w/Free Hub	\$339.00*
DEB1602 Cisco 2501 Ethernet dual serial Router	\$1739.99
DEB1609 Cisco 2514 256K Dual Serial Router	\$2139.99
DEB1991 Ascend Pipeline 750U ISDN Router w/2 Analog	\$639.99
DMD1286 Ascend Pipeline 500U ISDN Router	\$569.99
DEB1668 Ascend Pipeline 130 (11 CSU) ISDN BR	\$1299
DEB1652 Web Ramp M3 3-Port Analog Router	\$329.95
DEB1140 Farallon DSL12 User ISDN Router	\$599.00
DMD2911 Adtran DSL156-64 V.35	\$259.00
DMD2675 Shiva Lan Rover/E 5.0 4 Port Async RAS	\$1279.00
DMD2778 BuSurf Pro EZ - External	\$265.95
DMD2121 3 Com Impact K ISDN Modem	\$199.99
DMD2789 Ascend Pipeline 15 ISDN Modem w/2 Analog	\$299.99
DMD1642 USR Sportster ISDN 120	\$199.95
DMD1705 USR Courier 1 Ext	\$279.99

*While promotional supplies last.

MEDIA CONVERTERS/TRANSCIVERS	
DIC1462 Transition 10BT 10BFL	\$229.99
DIC1031 Transition 10BT to 10BT2	\$129.95
DIC1157 Lanart 10BT to 10BFL	\$199.95
DEB1996 Allied Telesyn Buy 5 RJ45 Get 1 FREE	\$124.99
DEB1996 Allied Telesyn Buy 5 BNC Get 1 FREE	\$124.99
DEB1524 Allied Telesyn 10Base-2	\$24.95
DEB1523 Allied Telesyn 10Base-T	\$24.95

PRINT SERVERS	
DEP1514 HP JetDirect 1500	\$799.99
DEP1580 HP JetDirect 10/100 Card	\$399.99
DEP1213 HP JetDirect 10/100 Plus	\$289.95
DEP1442 HP JetDirect 10BT	\$309.99
DEP1152 HP JetDirect 10/100 Plus 1	\$199.95
DEP1490 HP JetDirect 10/100 LT	\$349.95
DEP1584 AXIS150 Print Server Dual Port Multiprotocol	\$159.00
DEP1451 AXIS 540 Print Server Multiprotocol	\$149.99
DEP1444 Net print 500E-N	\$199.99
DEP1493 Intel NetPortExpress Pro 10/100 3 Port	\$369.95
DEP1531 Intel NetPortExpress Pro 10/100 1 Port	\$259.95

POWER PROTECTION	
DEP1514 SmartUPS 300	\$79.99*
DEP1514 SmartUPS 350	\$95.99
DEP1514 SmartUPS 400	\$129.99
DEP1514 SmartUPS 450	\$165.99
DEP1514 SmartUPS 500	\$209.99
DEP1514 SmartUPS 600	\$299.99
DUP1234 BackUPS Pro 1400	\$479.99
DUP1647 BackUPS Pro PnP 280	\$139.95
DUP1252 BackUPS Pro PnP 420	\$225.99
DUP1253 BackUPS Pro PnP 650	\$269.99
DSP1489 Surge Station NETBN	\$37.99
DSP1491 Surge Station NETB	\$52.99
DSP1490 Surge Station NETBM	\$49.99
DSP1091 Network Surge Arrest NET71	\$43.99
DSP1487 Protect Net 10 100BT	\$26.99
DSP1127 Protect Net Telephone	\$20.99
DUP1214 SmartUPS 700 w/ Power Chute	\$389.99
DUP1215 SmartUPS 1000 w/ Power Chute	\$499.99
DUP1217 SmartUPS 1400 w/ Power Chute	\$629.95

*While promotional supplies last.

CABLES	
DEB1448 Cat 5 Patch Cables Maximum 10' 5' Cables and 11 Lengths	from \$4.99
DBC1730 Cat 5 Bulk - 4 pr PVC 1000 ft	\$119.99
DBC1065 Cat 1 Bulk - 4 pr Plenum 1000 ft	\$249.99
DCD1448 Cat 5 RJ45 Pairs 500 ft	\$49.99
DA1515 Cat 5 Patch Panel 24x16 24 port	\$115.99
DTO1089 PunchDown Tool 110 Style	\$49.99
DTO1030 Modular Crimp-Tool	\$49.99
DTK1040 Category 5 Termination Kit	\$179.99
DCC1916WT Cat 5 Keystone Jack TS68B	\$4.69
WDPI367 Wall Plate single port	\$2.29
TS1788 RJ45 Terminator	\$359.99
2SC1282 FiberPatch ST-ST Duplex 1 m	\$319.00
UTS1345 Pluka 350 w. 2 Way Injector	\$3995.00
TS1439 Pluka 320 Cable/Meter	\$699.00
TS1487 Progressive Tone & Probe Kit	\$99.99
TS1788 RJ45 Terminator Cable Termpor	\$79.99
DBW0331 Category 5 Install Kit	\$279.99

Net Tools

INTERNET TOOLS

CABLE INSTALLATION

Hey, Cable Man!



By John Lewis

Regardless of how much you know about PCs or about programming, network cabling is one area where—unless you're installing in a small office of less than a dozen nodes—you probably can't do the job yourself. Most companies installing a cable infrastructure contract with specialists.

FINDING A CONTRACTOR

Finding a good contractor is not as easy as flipping through the Yellow Pages, although many professionals are listed under the Computer Networking and Installation sections. The best references are word of mouth from people you know. Also, the Association of Cabling Professionals (904-645-6018, www.wireville.com) maintains a listing of contractors, and Building Industry Consulting Services International (800-242-7405, www.bicsi.org) lists design and installation professionals.

Once you've come up with a set

of potential contractors, do your homework. Compare hardware and service warranties. Some contractors guarantee their work for 1 or 2 years, but other certification programs offer protection for 15 years or more.

Also evaluate a company's experience factor by asking a bevy of questions. How many designers, project managers, installers, and support personnel are employed? Ask for résumés of people who might be involved in your installation. Is the company bonded for insurance, and to what limit is it covered? Are employees union or nonunion? How many other projects is the company currently working on, and how many people will it assign to your project?

THE BEST BID

Knowing what to ask for is as important as knowing whom to ask. The original statement of work that forms your initial bid won't be the final one. Unless you have

a lot of experience, determining the scope of the work is, unfortunately, an interactive process. But relying on contractors' input doesn't leave you at their mercy, as long as you take steps to protect your company.

Each contractor's bid should indicate cost, guarantee conformance to codes and standards, and provide a list of previously installed projects. You should use the contact names and phone numbers of previous customers to inquire about their experiences. Take the time to visit some of the installations and view the work, confirming that it is in compliance with standards and assuring that it meets flexible criteria for future growth.

Remember not to overemphasize price—to the detriment of other aspects of the project. Include factors such as performance and experience in your decision process.

CABLE MEDIA CHOICES

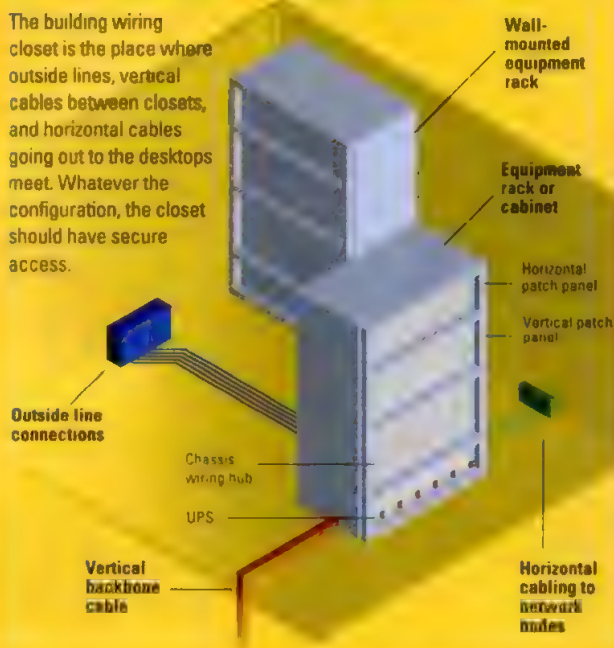
The cost of a cabling infrastructure can be formidable and is related to project size in the number of drops and the complexity of the job. Some contractors

might propose to perform the job for a set cost per drop. Be careful of these firms: Frequently, they are just trying to get a foot in the door, to be there for the change orders sure to come. You might be able to estimate installer-task costs using rule-of-thumb estimates of \$100 to \$150 per drop, but you must assume that 150 feet is typical for a Category 5 drop length. How typical is your project?

Applications requiring fiber to the desktop are becoming more commonplace, especially for high-bandwidth users and those requiring high-level security (you cannot tap fiber without breaking it or changing its signal strength). The most typical fiber circuit for LANs uses multimode, 62.5/125-micron (core/cladding) specs. Each circuit requires a duplex (transmit and receive) connection, and the fiber connector recommended by the EIA/TIA is designated as an SC; but the popular ST connector has been grandfathered. A 150-foot fiber drop costs from \$175 to \$260 per link (depending on labor rates and installation complexity), making it better suited for back-

Inside the Wiring Closet

The building wiring closet is the place where outside lines, vertical cables between closets, and horizontal cables going out to the desktops meet. Whatever the configuration, the closet should have secure access.



Net Tools

INTERNET TOOLS

bone connections and building-to-building links. The price includes hardware, labor, and testing but not the additional cost for fiber-optic connectivity at the network hub and network interface card.

ATM fiber backbones are also common, and current design allows transmission speeds of up to 622 Mbps. FDDI (Fiber Distributed Data Interface) offers excellent redundancy, with its counter-rotating ring configuration and 100-Mbps speed. ATM and FDDI can use a maximum transmission distance of roughly 2 kilometers, and Gigabit Ethernet is projected to transmit 1,000 Mbps using multimode fiber at distances ranging from 260 to 440 meters. The numbers are impressive for single-mode fiber, with 3 km promised for Gigabit Ethernet. But be aware that Gigabit Ethernet is an evolving technology, and the IEEE standards are expected to be released during the first quarter of 1998 for the fiber version. If you have Gigabit dreams, make sure your contractor is current with the technology and standards.

AN ACCURATE ASSESSMENT

If you lack in-house expertise to determine infrastructure and hardware solutions, consider bringing in an outside consultant to interpret your needs, write specifications, and possibly manage the project. At the very least, you must produce accurate drawings that reflect building space. Generate a chart that

identifies the quantities of drop types (for example, data, voice, and video) as well as those within the computer room and telecommunications closets.

Cable-drop distances will be calculated from the documents. All contractors should be responsible for verifying accuracy during their own walk-throughs. If you ask for feedback and recommendations from contractors, it puts the onus on them to come up with plans. The most successful contractors reach that status because they are good at meeting the needs of their customers and thrive on the creativity that flows in the bid situation.

Remember not to overemphasize the project's price—to the detriment of other aspects of the project.

CODE COMPLIANCE

Since you are ultimately responsible for complying with code restrictions, make sure contractor bids meet the following standards:

- EIA/TIA 568A—Commercial Building Telecommunications,
- EIA/TIA 569—Pathways & Spaces,
- EIA/TIA 606—Administration,
- EIA/TIA 607—Grounding & Bonding,
- NEC Handbook—National Electrical Code (www.nfpa.org), and
- local codes—local city and county regulations. (Some communities require cabling to be installed in a conduit, which could cost more to install than the cabling.)

The EIA/TIA standards are copyright-protected by the EIA/TIA organizations, and you can get copies to verify bidder responses via the Global Engineering Documents (800-854-7179, global.ihs.com). The National Electrical Code Handbook is provided by the National Fire Protection Association and can be purchased by calling 800-344-3555. Local codes can be obtained from each city and often

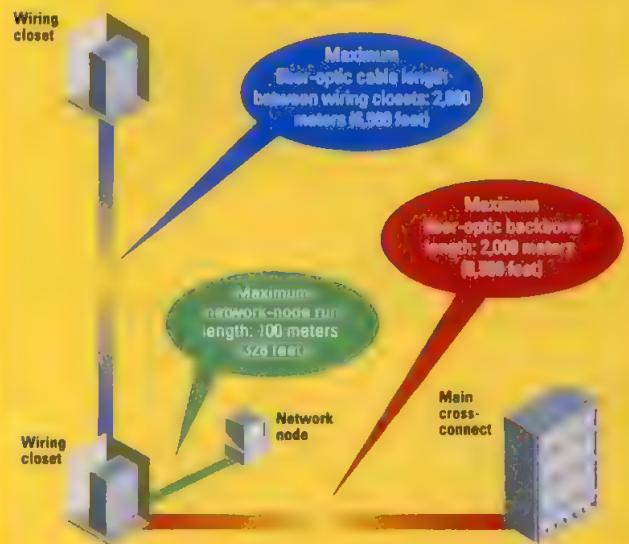
tance) or fiber-optic cable (which increases bandwidth capacity and distance parameters).

• Category 5 cable should be tested with a Level II Category 5 tester, per the TSB-67 Transmission Performance Specifications for Field Testing of UTP Cabling Systems.

The system must be grounded in accordance with the Article 250 (Grounding) section of the NEC and EIA/TIA 607. The system

Cabling Run Limits

There are specific limitations on the amount of cable you can use between network segments without routers. With today's network traffic loads, you're likely to introduce routing before you meet the cable limitations.



take precedence over state and federal codes.

Here are some things to watch for.

- The EIA/TIA 568A standard recommends installation of two four-pair UTP cable drops per work area outlet. One must be at least Category 3, and the other must be Category 5, STP, or multi-mode fiber.
- Category 5 cable for the horizontal drops (cable embedded in walls and ceilings from TC to WAO) can support up to 100 Mbps (Fast Ethernet) and 155 Mbps (ATM).
- Backbone links for the work-group hubs and switches in the TCs can either be Category 5 UTP (limited to 100 meters in dis-

and all telecommunication racks within the building are connected to a dedicated ground via No. 6 insulated green wire ground. It is not acceptable to use water pipes anymore, and this standard is very specific regarding what must be done.

Qualified contractors will be pleased that you can ask the right questions. And you'll feel more confident that the contractor you select will meet your cabling infrastructure needs for a long time. **PC**

John Lewis is senior technical editor of Cabling Business Magazine and a contributing editor of the Association of Cabling Professionals.

Basic Cable Specs

	Category 5 UTP	Multimode fiber
Maximum bandwidth	155 Mbps	622 Mbps
Maximum distance	100 meters	2,000 meters
Connector type	RJ-45	SC or ST
Cost per drop*	\$100-\$150	\$175-\$260
Test method	Category 5 tester	Light sources and power meter

* Cost of 150 feet of cable plus hardware, labor, and testing

Got Virus Insurance



New

Try FREE for 3-months!

Panda Software's revolutionary 24h-365d* Antivirus Insurance®
And see how the combination of our award-winning Panda Antivirus and our exclusive services gives you the most comprehensive solution to viruses yet.

- **Need virus protection for Win 95, Win NT, Win 3.1x, DOS, OS/2, NetWare and NT Server?** You get them all.
- **How about detection?** With our new *Exterminator* technology *Panda Antivirus* detects and removes over 13,000 viruses.
- **Certified?** Yes, NCSA and Checkmark.
- **What about Internet surfers?** It's simply ideal for them.
- **Updates?** Yes, updates to combat new viruses and program upgrades through the Internet (optional CDs or diskettes).
- **Got a new virus?** We'll exterminate it for free in less than 24 hours.
- **Need assistance at 3:00 AM?** No problem! you'll always find a skilled technical support *person* ready to help you.

To get your 3-months of **FREE** 24h-365d[®] Antivirus Insurance[®] download now
or call us at 1-800-603-4922 or e-mail info@pandasoftware.com



Panda
Software

24 hours-365 days fighting viruses

580 Washington Street
San Francisco, CA 94111

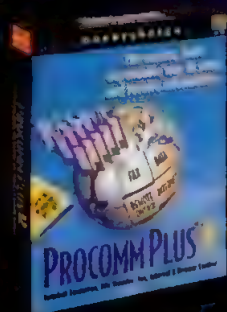
QUARTERDECK

Simple Network Installation!

**VOLUME PURCHASE
DISCOUNTS**

800-225-8148

GREAT LINES OF COMMUNICATIONS WILL
OPEN UP FOR YOU AND EVERYONE AROUND YOU.
☺



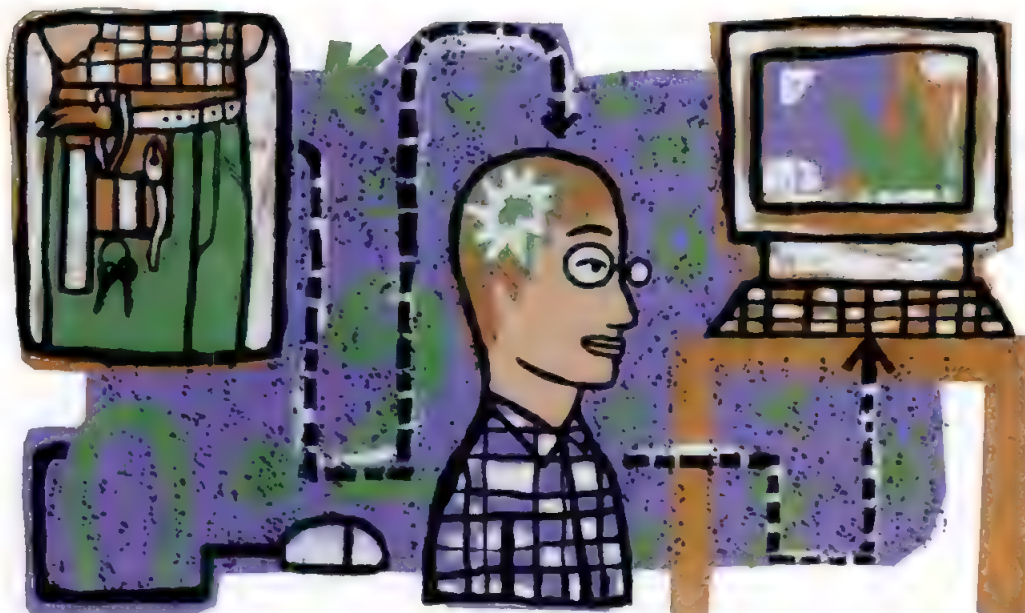
HOW FORTUNATE. PROCOMM PLUS³² GIVES YOU RELIABLE, EASY WAYS TO SEND AND RECEIVE INFORMATION SO YOU CAN GET THROUGH THE DAY WITHOUT A HITCH. IT SUPPORTS 36 TERMINAL EMULATIONS, 11 FILE TRANSFER PROTOCOLS, AS WELL AS REMOTE CONTROL, FAXING AND ACCESS TO THE INTERNET WITH TELNET, FTP AND A WEB BROWSER. AND, WITH ADVANCED COMMUNICATIONS SCRIPTING CAPABILITIES, YOU'VE GOT FULL TASK AUTOMATION TO BOOT. SO EVERYONE'S HAPPY, YOU LOOK GOOD, AND WHO KNOWS? MAYBE THE ONE ABOUT FAME AND PROSPERITY WILL COME TRUE TOO. FOR MORE INFORMATION ABOUT HOW PROCOMM PLUS 32 CAN STREAMLINE YOUR COMMUNICATIONS, VISIT OUR WEB SITE AT WWW.QUARTERDECK.COM OR CALL 1-800-683-6696 AND MENTION CODE #01731.

PROCOMM PLUS³²
FOR WINDOWS NT/95

© 1997 Quarterdeck Corporation. All rights reserved. All brands and product names are trademarks of their respective holders.

Choose 338 at www.pcmag.com/infolink

PC Tech



Installation Toolkits

We look at five packages that give developers a quicker way to produce professional-looking installation programs.

By Steven E. Sipe

In the early days of Windows development, an installation program was a necessary evil that some unfortunate member of the development team would eventually be forced to create. Custom installation programs were usually written in thousands of lines of Visual Basic or C code. The developer generally spent a majority of time debugging the installation process and writing code to handle special-case situations, such as full disks or the lack of write permission on the target drive. Because of the large time investment and extensive development effort required to create complex installation programs, some companies opted for the quick-and-dirty approach to installing their products, using a handful of batch files.

Unfortunately, the companies that did develop custom installation programs often wrote them around the requirements of one particular product. That meant developing a new installation program for each new product and sometimes a completely new installation program for newer versions of the same product.

Fortunately, just as the new generation of Windows development tools has accelerated the development of Windows applications, the new generation of installation tools has accelerated the development of installation programs. These new tools generate installation programs that handle many of the mundane tasks, such as checking for disk space and checking write permission on target drives. They also offer a wealth of features that give your application a professional look and feel. For instance, they provide a nice graphical interface that includes some type of wizard positioned on a backdrop screen on which you can display your own graphics, such as a company logo.

The new tools also furnish another important feature—a way to uninstall your product. Users now expect that in a Windows software product. They also expect your installation program to have a professional appearance (the batch-file days are over) and to perform smoothly. A poorly designed or poorly performing installation program can destroy a user's enthusiasm for your product right off the bat.

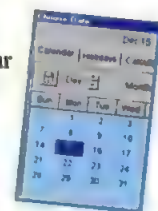
INSIDE

TUTOR: SCSI offers speed and the ability to attach a plethora of devices such as CD-ROM drives, hard disks, scanners, and printers, internally as well as externally. *Page 247.*



▲ OPERATING SYSTEMS: Windows 98 may not be here yet, but you can take advantage of many of its enhancements right now, through a free download from Microsoft's Web site. *Page 255.*

UTILITIES: Our Screens utility lets you schedule appropriate screen savers to be activated automatically on certain days of the week, on anniversaries, or on holidays. *Page 259.*



PC SOLUTIONS: Why double-clicking on a desktop icon may produce more results than you bargained for; the advantages of putting more than one hard disk into your system; customizing keyboard shortcuts and commands more easily in MS Word 97; and more. *Page 273.*



www.pcmag.com
PC Tech Online
 All files mentioned in this section are available for downloading from our Web site

Each of the packages in this roundup provides the necessary tools to help you quickly develop sophisticated, professional installation programs. Each also provides many advanced features, such as integrated uninstallation. The tools replace yesterday's thousands of lines of program code with visual design interfaces and, in some cases, a fourth-generation scripting language providing built-in functions designed to handle the various aspects of installation. A couple of the packages even delve into a new era of program installation by allowing you to develop installation programs that work across the Internet or your company's intranet.

Each product has strengths and weaknesses. All provide the core set of features necessary for building professional-quality installers. InstallShield Express should suit your needs if you're looking for an easy-to-use, reasonably priced package that supports many different development tools. If you're a Visual Basic developer looking for a solid package at a bargain price, then Setup Wizard should fill the bill.

At the higher end of the price spectrum, InstallShield Professional and the Wise Installation System, Enterprise Edition, provide many advanced capabilities. They let you customize your installation program by using their advanced scripting languages. But keep in mind that these advanced capabilities require a steeper learning curve.

InstallShield Software Corp.

InstallShield Express, InstallShield Professional



InstallShield Software Corp. has been producing installation tools for many years. Its flagship package, InstallShield Professional 5 (\$795 list), clearly demonstrates the company's maturity. InstallShield Express 2 (\$245 list), a more recent addition to the company's lineup, is a more advanced ver-

sion of the free package—InstallShield—that is bundled with many popular development tools. Like its older sibling, InstallShield Express demonstrates the company's expertise in producing solid, full-featured installation programs.

To create a new project with InstallShield Express, you select *Create a New Setup Project* in the InstallShield Express wizard. The New Project screen lets you choose your development platform, a fairly extensive list that includes Borland C++ and Delphi, PowerSoft's Optima++ and Power++, Microsoft Visual Basic and Visual C++, and "generic Windows." It also lets you choose your lan-

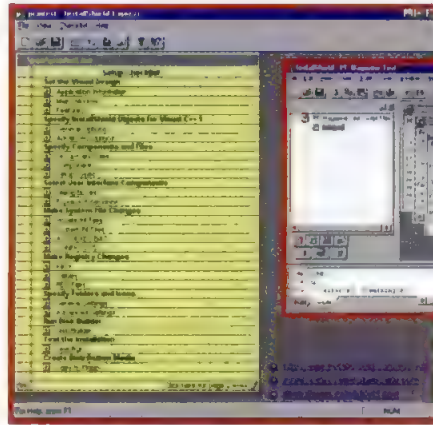


FIGURE 1: InstallShield Express's worksheet project window.

guage; options include English, French, German, Spanish, and others. When you've finished selecting options, click the *Create* button to generate your new project.

InstallShield Express gives you a nice graphical checklist of project options (see Figure 1). To change an option, simply click the button next to it, and a red check mark appears in the outline. The check marks provide a quick way to see which options you've changed as well as those which you may still need to change.

InstallShield Express also provides automatic configuration of external components

such as BDE, DAO, MFC, and ODBC. For instance, to add DAO support to a project, just check the *DAO/Jet* check box under the *General Options* checklist item. Other types of support include the ability to add or update registry entries, create .ini files, and modify Autoexec.bat and Config.sys.

Each of InstallShield Express's features is detailed in the user's guide, which is well written and—surprisingly, considering the package's price—the most extensive of the manuals furnished with the tools in this roundup.

INSTALLSHIELD PROFESSIONAL

InstallShield Professional, at the higher end of the installation package spectrum, provides

support for even more development tools than InstallShield Express. Its user interface is different from its sibling's (see Figure 2). InstallShield Professional looks like the Visual C++ Integrated Development Environment (IDE); the accompanying documentation even refers to InstallShield Professional as an IDE. If you are familiar with development tools like Visual C++, you'll feel right at home with InstallShield Professional. But if you've moved up to the professional version from the less powerful InstallShield Express, you might be disappointed in InstallShield Professional's user interface and in the documentation as well. The manual is one of the smallest and least detailed we encountered in this roundup. The manual's skimpiness is especially surprising given the extensive guide accompanying the less powerful and considerably less expensive InstallShield Express.

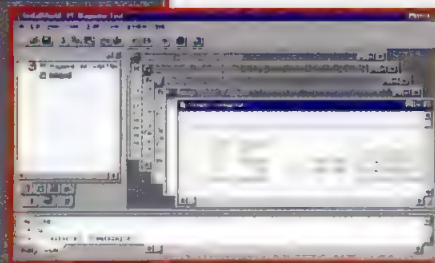


FIGURE 2: InstallShield Professional's Integrated Development Environment.

InstallShield Express. The manual's skimpiness is especially surprising given the extensive guide accompanying the less powerful and considerably less expensive InstallShield Express.

INSTALLATION UTILITIES

YES NO	Supported platforms	Scripting language	Uninstall capability	Supported distribution media	Lists files necessary for MFC/OWL/VB component support	Installs ODBC/DAO components	International language support
✓	Win 95, NT, 3.x	✗	✓	Disk	✓✓✓	✓✓	✓
✓	Win 95, NT, 3.x	✓	✓	Disk, CD	✓✓✓	✓✓	✓ (via add-on)
✓	Win 95, NT	✓	✓	Disk	✗✗✗	✓✓	✗
✓	Win 95, NT, 3.x	✗	✓	Disk, CD	✗✗✗	✓✓	✗
✓	Win 95, NT	✗	✓	Disk, CD	✗✗✗	✓✓	✗
✓	Win 95, NT, 3.x	✓	✓	Disk, CD	✗✗✗	✓✓	✓
✓	Win 95, NT, 3.x	✓	✓	Disk, CD	✗✗✗	✓✓	✓

Editors' Choice

- Basic: InstallShield Express 2
- Advanced: InstallShield Professional 5



The packages in this roundup fall into either of two categories, the first consisting of visual tools that let you

create basic installation programs simply by pointing and clicking, and the second including tools that let you create sophisticated programs using built-in scripting languages. Since there is a clear distinction between the two categories, we name an Editors' Choice from each.

The strength of the visual tools is that they let you create professional-quality basic installation programs quickly. Although each of the tools in this category contains unique features, InstallShield Express 2 represents the most complete solution. The package's memo-

pad-style user interface presents a concise view of your program's configuration options in a manner that makes them accessible but not overwhelming. InstallShield Express also provides support for a variety of programming tools (Delphi, Visual Basic, Visual C++, and others) and provides automatic installation of components such as DAO, MFC, and ODBC. The manual is very well written and guides a user easily through each step of creating an installation program. And the program's relatively low price (\$245) is an added bonus.

Tools that include a built-in scripting language are more complex, but they offer added flexibility, allowing you to customize many aspects of your installation program by writing a script. In this category, we chose InstallShield Professional 5 (\$795). Like its younger sibling, InstallShield Professional provides support for a wide variety of programming tools and components. The sophisticated and fairly comprehensive scripting language lets you tailor your installation program to your needs. The user interface is not as friendly and intuitive as InstallShield Express's, but it should be familiar to programmers using tools such as Delphi, Visual Basic, or Visual C++. InstallShield Professional's online help should provide adequate answers to most script-related questions, but the printed manual leaves a little to be desired.

Although you may find the documentation less than adequate, you won't be unhappy with InstallShield Professional's performance. The Project Wizard guides you through building a new setup program. Your first step is to indicate the development tool you are using along with various other options, such as your product's title and your company's name. Next, you choose the types of screens your installation program will display. You can display a welcome message or a license agreement.

Once you've selected these options, you can specify the Windows platforms your installation program targets. The wizard then presents several more screens letting you configure various options such as language (English is the only one provided with the base package) and installation types, such as compact, typical, or network. When you've finished with these steps, you click the *Finish* button to have InstallShield Professional generate your new project.

InstallShield Professional uses a combina-

tion of visual lists and a C-like scripting language to allow you to configure your project's options. For many items, you select options from various list boxes. InstallShield Professional uses your settings to generate the appropriate scripting language commands, and you can make changes by editing the script.

InstallShield Professional provides many advanced features, including the scripting language. Keep in mind, though, that although the scripting language is C-like, it's not C, and it will require some learning time even if you're already familiar with C.

If you're looking for a solid, easy-to-use installation package that enables you to generate professional-quality installation programs quickly, either of these packages should fill the bill. InstallShield Express will suit your needs if your product doesn't require a lot of custom installation options. It provides a simple, intuitive user interface that guides you gently through each step of creating your installer. It helps you produce a professional-quality installation program with minimal effort. It also provides excellent documentation and a broad range of support for various development tools and languages. If you need more sophisticated installation options, then InstallShield Professional might better suit your needs; just keep in mind that its scripting language requires some effort to learn.

InstallShield Express 2. List price: \$245. **InstallShield Professional 5.** List price: \$795. InstallShield Software Corp., Schaumburg, IL; 800-374-4353; www.installshield.com. Choose 500 at www.pcmag.com/infolink.

20/20 Software Inc.

PC-Install

We looked at a prerelease version of 20/20 Software's PC-Install 6.0 (\$199 list). PC-Install has a simple user interface consisting of a list of project options, a detailed list of information for the current option, and an area to make changes to the selected item in the detail list (see Figure 3). To configure an option, you select it in the detail list, then make changes in the edit area in the bottom pane of the main window.

The Installation Magician guides you through the steps of creating a new installer, collecting information such as the default directory, program title, and program files to install. Once you've entered these options, you can click the *Build* button to generate your distribution media. PC-Install gives you the ability to generate various floppy disk sizes as well as single-file extractions—single executable files that automatically decompress and install the rest of the files in the package. PC-Install also supports the generation of files that can easily be downloaded using a standard Web browser. The Internet output option produces a set of compressed files that can be downloaded from a hyperlink on your Web pages.

Like some of the other tools in this roundup, PC-Install provides support for scanning Visual Basic projects to find dependencies. But—again like some of the other tools reviewed—PC-Install doesn't provide the same functionality for other development tools. That means you're left with the tedious task of collecting all the proper DLLs for such components as DAO, MFC, and ODBC.

Overall, PC-Install performed well, but it ex-

Compresses disk images

✓
✓
✓
✓
✓
✓
✓

Checks system requirements

✗
✗
✗
✓
✗
✗
✗

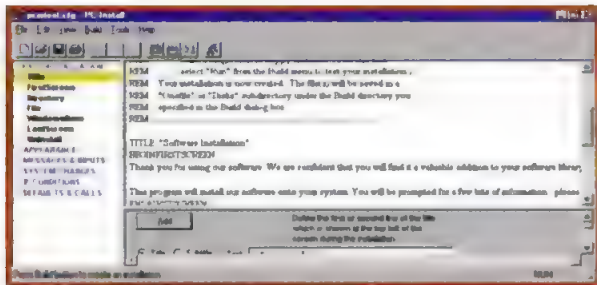


FIGURE 3: PC Install's main project window, with an item list and edit list.

hibited some of the rough edges indicative of prerelease software—a few misspelled words, no printed manual, and minimal although adequate online help. The program's user interface is somewhat awkward and requires a little more time and effort to configure and generate a basic project than the other tools in this roundup, and pressing the F1 key for help occasionally resulted in an error message stating that the help file could not be located.

PC-Install 6.0. List price: \$199. 20/20 Software Inc., Beaverton, OR; 800-735-2020; www.twenty.com. Choose 501 at www.pcmag.com/infolink.

Indigo Rose Software Design Corp.

Setup Factory

Setup Factory 4.0 (\$230 list) is easy to use; its user interface consists mainly of a list control (see Figure 4). The program supports many of the standard features required for installing Windows products, such as whether to replace a file based on its date. Setup Factory also offers some advanced features. Most notably, it provides a way to configure your installation to check for minimum system requirements. For instance, your installation program can verify that it is running on the right Windows platform and that the system contains the necessary amount of available memory and hard disk space. You also get a couple of options for handling cases where requirements aren't met—you can abort the installation, for example, or continue with a warning.

Creating a new installation program with Setup Factory is very straightforward. When you start the program, it presents you with the Project Wizard, which guides you through the basic steps of defining your installation program's characteristics. The first step allows you to set the title of the program and the copyright information (this information will be displayed in your installation program's background screen). Next, you specify a

source directory, and the Project Wizard automatically adds the directory's filenames to the installation file list. Finally, you configure the default directory where your program should be installed, along with the default program group name. Once you are satisfied with these options, you click the *Finish* button, and Setup Factory generates your new project.

When the project generation is complete, Setup Factory gives you the option of scanning your Visual Basic project to generate dependencies. This very useful feature allows you to configure, for instance, components such as DAO and ODBC. It automates the process of determining which runtime and support files your program requires. Unfortunately, Setup Factory provides this feature only for Visual Basic, which leaves developers using other tools to determine dependencies manually. If you're developing Visual C++ applications, for instance, you're forced to use the tried-and-true (but error-prone) method of manually adding the DLLs necessary to support DAO and MFC.

Setup Factory allows you to configure many advanced project options, such as adding or modifying Registry keys, displaying a license agreement, or displaying a Readme.txt file after installation.

When you've finished choosing project options, you can choose the *Create Master Disk Set* menu item to generate your product's in-

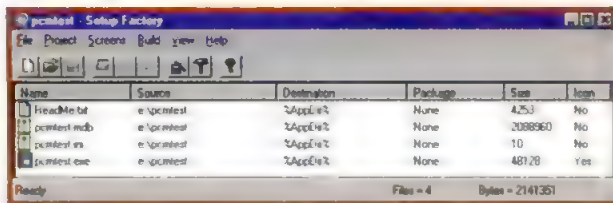


FIGURE 4: Setup Factory's project window.

stallation disks. Building disks is fairly simple, but the process is somewhat flawed. Setup Factory's disk builder tool is treated as a separate program and gives you the feeling you've left the main program to generate disks. This feeling is further reinforced when you click the *Cancel* button to exit the disk builder, and the tool displays a message asking whether you're sure you want to exit. The question is disconcerting if you don't look closely, because it seems to indicate that you are exiting Setup Factory, rather than the disk builder.

In spite of the quirky disk generation process, Setup Factory performed well and provided a simple way to produce a professional installation program, especially if you are devel-

oping Visual Basic applications. If you're using another development tool, you might want to look at some other packages that provide broader support for other development tools. **Setup Factory 4.0.** List price: \$230. Indigo Rose Software Design Corp., Winnipeg, MB, Canada; 800-665-9668; www.indigorose.com. Choose 502 at www.pcmag.com/infolink.

Sax Software Corp.

Setup Wizard

Sax Software Corp. has received praise for years among Visual Basic developers for providing solid add-on components for Visual Basic. Likewise, Setup Wizard has garnered recognition and praise for its simplicity and ease of use. Version 2.0 of Setup Wizard (\$149 list) is an easy-to-use tool that provides the basic features necessary for building professional-quality installation programs. It presents your project options in a simple list fashion (see Figure 5) and allows you to change or add new options using toolbar buttons or menu items.

The Project Wizard guides you through the necessary steps of generating a new project. It provides the same basic features as most of the other wizards in this roundup, including the ability to set your program's title, default directory, and list of files. Setup Wizard also offers one feature none of the other packages provide: It can scan a specified executable and determine which external DLLs and OCXs the file requires. This feature comes in handy when you're building installations for programs that use several types of external components, such as DAO, MFC, or the Visual Basic runtime DLLs.

You can configure your project's various options by selecting them individually in the project option list. You can also add new options by clicking the *Insert* toolbar button (or selecting the menu command). The process of adding and modifying project options is very straightforward, but Setup Wizard's user interface is sometimes a little quirky. For instance, you can delete a selected item in the options detail list using the *Del* key (or the *Delete* toolbar button), but the list allows you to select only one item at a time. To complicate things further, the selection in the list disappears along with the deleted item, so there aren't any items selected in the list after you delete one. That means you have to use the mouse to select each item you want to delete, instead of being able to press the *Del* key repeatedly to remove a series of items. The process is tedious if you need to remove a lot of items.

After you've configured your project options, you can bring up the Disk Wizard to help you generate your distribution media. The

Make it Easy with the QMS® *magicolor 2*



Picture This:

Your boss calls from a meeting, demanding 6 copies of the presentation you've just finished—in color—right now—or he'll lose the deal.

No problem—you'll meet deadline—easily.

Simply choose the QMS *magicolor*® 2. The printer spools the job once, then fires out the multiple originals at 4–16 pages per minute.

The next thing you know, you're delivering the job—saving the deal. Your boss is so impressed, he gives you the day off.

Now you can take it easy, thanks to the QMS *magicolor 2*.

©1997 QMS, Inc. QMS, the QMS logo, CrownAdmin, CrownView, and *magicolor* are trademarks of QMS, Inc. All other trademarks are the property of their respective companies.

Choose 024 at www.pcmag.com/infolink

Easy to Use.

The QMS *magicolor 2* is easy to setup, quick to print, and creates picture-perfect output. And offering the most features for the least money, makes the QMS *magicolor 2* an easy choice.



Easy on the Network.

- ◆ Built-in Ethernet® and parallel interfaces
- ◆ PostScript® level 2 and PCL 5c emulations
- ◆ MOPY—multiple original prints
- ◆ 4–8 ppm color, up to 16 ppm b/w, equal to many monochrome printers
- ◆ Powerful 133 MHz 64-bit processor
- ◆ CrownAdmin® 3 state-of-the-art printer management tools



◆ CrownView™ web-based printer management displays consumable levels and printer status.

Easy on the Eyes.

Brilliant color. Deep blacks. Crisp text. Up to 2400 dpi, on legal-size sheets—with full color coverage!

Easy Consumables.

Finally, a color laser without a million messy consumables! The *magicolor 2* eliminates separate toner and developer cartridges, saving you time, mess, and money.

Easy on the Pocketbook.

Get the QMS *magicolor 2* from \$3,499.

Make it easy on those finance guys for a change.



1-800-49COLOR

Ext. 41

www.qms.com/?41



One Magnum Pass • Mobile, AL 36618

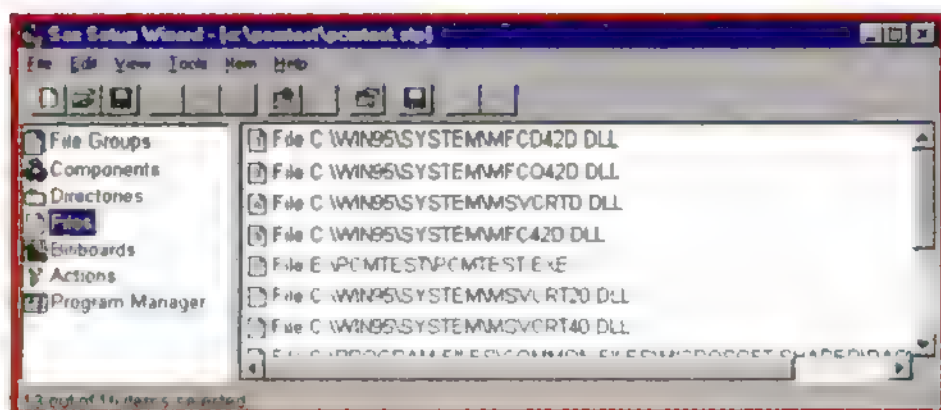


FIGURE 5: Setup Wizard's project windows, with a list of selected files.

Disk Wizard provides several output options, including the usual floppy disk sizes as well as CD-ROM and even e-mail. Generating disks is simple and straightforward. When the process is complete, you are presented with the option of testing your new installation immediately, giving you a quick way to verify that your new installation program performs as desired.

Setup Wizard provides a minimal but usable manual, which describes how to generate a new project and configure its options. It also provides a handy list of the variables that Setup Wizard uses during installation. These variables represent items such as the target installation directory, Windows directory and the common program files directory. The list can come in handy when you are adding new files to your project, since you will most likely use one of the variables to specify the file's target location.

We found that Setup Wizard performs as advertised and provides a fairly simple way to produce professional-quality installation packages. It doesn't provide a large amount of advanced configuration options, but it does offer some nice advanced features, such as the ability to scan an executable file and determine its dependencies. The user interface is fairly simple, though sometimes a little quirky. If you're looking for a good basic installation package at a low price, then Setup Wizard should fill the bill.

Setup Wizard 2.0. List price: \$149. Sax Software Corp., Eugene, OR; 800-645-3729; www.saxsoft.com. Choose 503 at www.pcmag.com/infolink.

Great Lakes Business Solutions Inc.

Wise Installation System; Wise Installation System, Enterprise Edition

Great Lakes Business Solutions sells two editions of its **Wise Installation System 5.0**: the basic system (\$195 list), which contains the installation program development tool, and the **Enterprise Edition** (\$595 list), which also contains several add-on tools. The add-ons include **SmartPatch**, which helps you produce upgrade installations that replace only the parts of your product that have changed.

Another tool, WebDeploy, helps you produce Web-based installations. A third tool, SetupCapture, creates customized installation programs by using something similar to an installation template.

The user interface in both consists of a wizard (see Figure 6), which allows you to configure basic project options. To generate a new project, you

begin by configuring the same types of items we've seen in the other installation packages: the product's name, its default directory, and a list of its files. You can also select the *Runtime Components* option to specify which add-on components your project needs. Unfortunately, the primary support provided for component configuration is aimed at Visual Basic programmers. For instance, the only mention of DAO is in the context of installing DAO/Jet support for Visual Basic. Surprisingly, though the product is a little weak on such things as DAO support, there seems to be a high level of support in all configurations for BDE. In general, if you're a Visual Basic developer, Wise Installation System makes it easy to configure options, but if you're using other development tools, you're stuck with manually configuring the various components.

For more advanced project configuration, you can switch to the script editor and customize various aspects of the installation process using the built-in BASIC-like scripting language. This feature is especially nice if your product requires advanced installation options, such as updating .ini files or adding Registry information. Keep in mind, though, as with InstallShield Professional, the scripting language may take some time to learn. Wise Installation System does ease the learning curve somewhat by providing a list from which you can select common operations. To add a new operation, you just click on the item. For example, you can add a function to check the amount of free space on your target disk by clicking on its corresponding list item. Wise Installation System will generate the required script command, and then it's up to you to fill in the specifics (for example, how much free disk space your installation requires).

Like some of the other products in this roundup, Wise Installation System provides support for multilingual installation programs. In fact, it includes support for an impressive 15 languages and allows you to use any of the supported languages simultaneously in the same installation program.

Once you've configured your project options, you can test your new installation by clicking the *Test Installation* button on the project wizard screen. This option runs a simulated version of your installer (no files are actually installed), which allows you to perform a quick check of your installation program's user interface without affecting your system.

When you're satisfied with your program's configuration, you can produce the distribution media by clicking the *Distribute* button. The type of distribution media you can produce (that is, the disk size and disk drive) is based on the media type you selected in your project's options. We found that the media generation process was straightforward and worked well, but selecting the media type based on project options was a little less convenient than being able to the media type directly from the disk generation tool.

The Wise Installation System user's guide is adequate, but somewhat minimal. It covers a fairly broad range of subjects but doesn't provide much depth. The documentation stacks up well against the manuals provided with other products in this roundup but doesn't measure up to the InstallShield Express manual.

Wise Installation System and Wise Installation System, Enterprise Edition, are both solid packages that provide many advanced features. If you want a fairly low-priced, flexible package that can handle custom installations, and if you

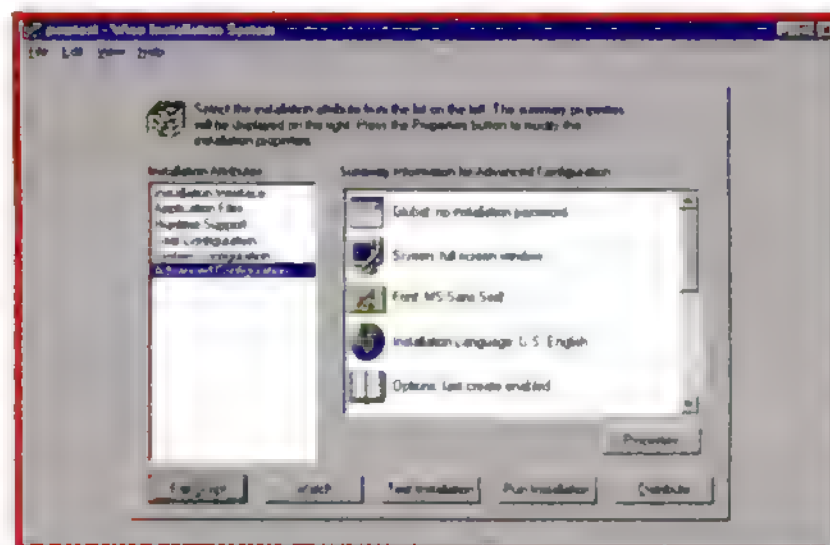


FIGURE 6: *Wise Installation Sytem's Project Wizard.*

don't mind learning a scripting language, then the basic Wise Installation System should suit your needs. If you're looking for more advanced features, such as the ability to produce Web-based installations, then you might find it worth the extra cost of the Enterprise Edition. **Wise Installation System 5.0.** List price: \$195. **Wise Installation System 5.0, Enterprise Edition.** List price: \$595. Great Lakes Business Solutions Inc., Canton, MI; 800-554-8565; www.glbs.com. Choose 504 at www.pcmag.com/infolink. **PC**

Steven E. Sipe is a developer based in Wilmington, North Carolina, and the author of the recently published PC Magazine utility ZD Desk.

NEW TECHNOLOGY

ONLY MAKES A

First Impression ONCE!

Miss this one
and you may never catch up.

It's the next wave of business solutions for an Internet-enabled world. Come to COMDEX/Spring and you'll see things you've never seen before — **next-generation digital technologies**, the next round of NCs, powerful new servers and **everything Web**. Want Windows? WINDOWS WORLD is where Microsoft and its partners will showcase products like Windows® 98 and give the first **sneak preview** of Windows NT® Server 5.0. **Broadband, wireless and telecom** solutions? Look to EXPO COMM. It's all part of this spring's ultimate technology event where 800 exhibitors, thousands of new products, and over 100,000 IT professionals will converge in Chicago next April. So, now that you know where technology is going next, it's your move.

 **COMDEX**
Spring '98


Windows
World

 **EXPO COMM**
USA 98

To register or for more information, visit COMDEX Online at www.comdex.com

To register by fax, call 781-448-5554, enter Code 78, and have your fax number ready — we'll fax your registration form within 24 hours.

April 20–23, 1998 • McCormick Place • Chicago, Illinois

Quality Choice.



Value Choice.

"In our small company, we wanted a monitor that would give us great performance at an affordable price. That's why we chose Optiquest®."

Quality Choice

When practical considerations are as important as product quality, the obvious choice is the Optiquest "Q" Series. With this value priced series, you don't need to spend a lot to get a great monitor. Whether you're working out of a small office/home office, running a small company or writing a term paper, now you can be sure of getting the right monitor (including large screens) at the right price—for both PC and Mac® systems.

And if you're involved in graphics-intensive applications, we also invite you check out our high performance Optiquest "V" Series monitors.

OPTIQUEST MONITORS										
	V115	D100	V95	V775	V773	Q71	Q655	Q53	Q51	Q41
Size/Viewable	21"/20.0"	20"/18.0"	19"/18.0"	17"/16.0"	17"/16.0"	15"/13.0"	15"/13.0"	15"/13.0"	14"/13.0"	14"/13.0"
Dot Pitch	0.26mm	0.26mm	0.26mm	0.26mm	0.26mm	0.28mm	0.28mm	0.28mm	0.28mm	0.28mm
Max. Resolution	1600 x 1280	1600 x 1280	1600 x 1280	1600 x 1280	1280 x 1024	1280 x 1024	1280 x 1024	1280 x 1024	1024 x 768	1024 x 768
Optimum Resolution	1280 x 1024	1280 x 1024	1280 x 1024	1280 x 1024	1024 x 768	1024 x 768	1024 x 768	800 x 600	800 x 600	800 x 600
	@60Hz	@60Hz	@60Hz	@75Hz	@67Hz	@67Hz	@67Hz	@67Hz	@60Hz	@75Hz

Value Choice

The Optiquest "Q" Series offers quality and features you'd expect from more expensive monitors. For example, we've incorporated excellent dot pitches for sharp, bright displays and digital controls that simplify screen adjustments. These monitors offer high resolutions and refresh rates to ensure flicker-free displays that reduce eye strain and fatigue. They're easy to set up with *Plug & Play*™ and, of course, meet strict emission and power consumption standards.

Make the smart choice. **Call (800) 843-6784 TODAY** for additional product information; ask for agent 81125.

All business decisions should be this easy!

OPTIQUEST®

438 Cheryl Lane, Walnut, CA 91789

(800) 843-6784 • (909) 869-9216

Fax (909) 468-3770 • (909) 869-7318 (24-hour fax-on-demand)

Internet: www.optiquest.com

Corporate names and trademarks stated herein are property of their respective companies. Specifications subject to change without notice. Copyright © 1998, ViewSonic Corporation. All rights reserved.



Choose 118 at www.pcmag.com/infolink

SCSI Just Keeps On Rolling

We examine the process by which the SCSI interface transfers data among SCSI devices.

By Neil Randall

Other hardware interfaces come and go, but SCSI (small computer system interface) seems to go on forever. Like the more familiar IDE (integrated drive electronics) and EIDE (Enhanced IDE), SCSI (pronounced "scuzzy") provides a standard means for computers to exchange data among hardware devices such as disk drives and CD-ROM drives.

Some PCs ship with SCSI interfaces built onto the motherboard. In most cases, however, you have to install a SCSI host adapter card. These devices are readily available from computer stores and are no more difficult to install than any other peripheral card. When you boot with a fully installed SCSI card, you'll see a set of new boot-up messages indicating that the BIOS for the SCSI interface is starting. The SCSI BIOS is separate from your computer's BIOS and allows the newly installed SCSI bus to exchange data with the CPU and other SCSI devices.

SCSI's most obvious strength is the number of devices it can control. Where IDE interfaces were restricted to two disk drives and today's EIDE interfaces are restricted to four devices (including hard disks and CD-ROM drives), a single SCSI controller can handle up to eight devices (including the host adapter card, which counts as a device). Furthermore, the devices can vary from hard disks and CD-ROM drives to compact disk-recordable units, scanners, printers, optical drives, and more. High-end servers frequently use a SCSI interface exclusively, in large part because of its easy expandability. But the exclusivity is unnecessary. IDE/EIDE and SCSI interfaces can be freely combined inside a PC, offering expanded possibilities for hardware configuration. In PCs,

the SCSI host adapter takes up a hardware interrupt (IRQ), but the devices attached to the card do not, which significantly increases expandability. In fact, it's possible to add a second SCSI card for 7 additional devices. Better still, a "twin-channel" SCSI card takes up only one IRQ and handles 15 peripheral devices.

SCSI FLAVORS

Although it's considered a single standard, SCSI actually comes in a variety of types. Among these are SCSI, SCSI-2, SCSI-3, Fast SCSI, Fast/Wide SCSI, Ultra SCSI, Wide Ultra SCSI, Ultra2 SCSI, Wide Ultra2 SCSI, and more. The latest specification is SCSI-3. I'll explain the differences among the different versions very briefly, and I'll spend the rest of this column detailing the process by which the SCSI interface transfers data among devices.

the interface was and still is the set of commands that control data transfer and communication among devices. The commands were the strength of SCSI, because they made the interface intelligent; but they were also its initial weakness, because there wasn't enough of a standard for the command set to be truly useful to device manufacturers. So the Common Command Set (CCS) was developed to standardize SCSI commands and was accepted as an extension to SCSI.

With the SCSI-2 specification (completed in 1990 and adopted in 1992), the standard moved into its role as a multiple-device interface. Instructions were added for new equipment classes, including CD-ROM drives, optical drives, media changer devices, printers, communications devices, and more. SCSI-2 also introduced two important performance options, Wide SCSI and Fast SCSI. Wide SCSI offered 32-bit transfer by adding a second cable (called a *B-cable*) between device and adapter. Fast SCSI increased the synchronous-mode clock frequency to 10 MHz, thereby doubling the data-transfer rate to 10 MBps. Combining these options produced Fast/Wide SCSI,

whose transfer rate jumped to as high as 40 MBps. SCSI-2 also incorporated CCS instructions and added numerous others to allow effective control of new device types. SCSI-3, the most recent, predicts speeds of more than double that of SCSI-2.

The SCSI-3 specification (drafted in 1996) splits SCSI into a number of standards. These include the Parallel Interface specification, which governs the workings of SCSI cables; the Architectural Model, defining the instructions needed to implement a data transfer; the Primary

Commands specification, which sets out the commands for all SCSI devices; and specifications for device types. SCSI-3 also eliminates the need for a second cable for Fast SCSI or Wide SCSI, adds support for fiber-optic cable, and adds new instructions to the command set. SCSI-3 is less of a dramatic departure from SCSI-2 than SCSI-2 was from the

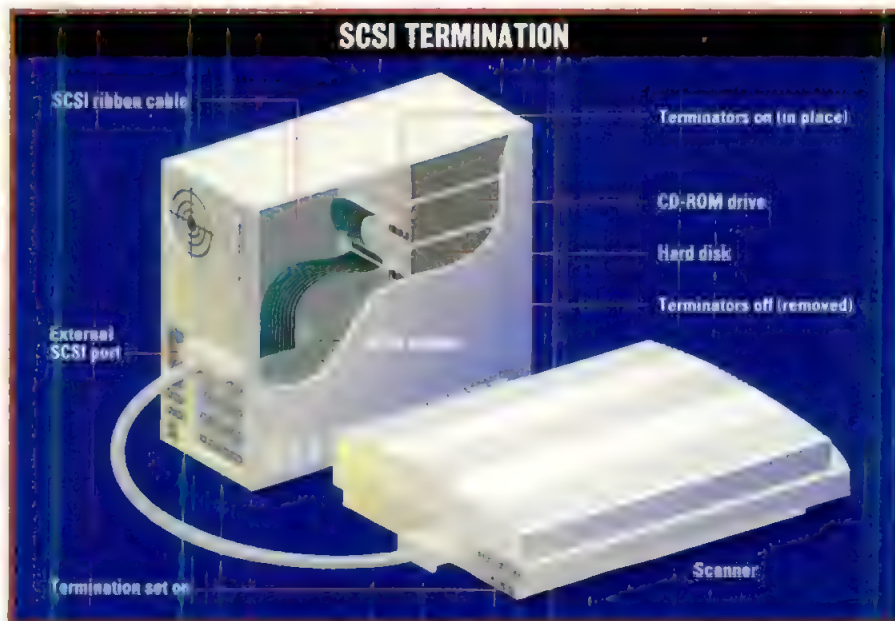


FIGURE 1: This shows how to set the terminators on your devices when you have more than one internal device and an external device. The SCSI bus must contain two terminators and no more than two.

The original SCSI specification, completed in 1986, established a hardware interface for connecting disk drives to computers. The SCSI bus transfer rate in its standard asynchronous (or handshake) mode was roughly 3MB per second over an 8-bit bus. In synchronous (or streaming) mode, the SCSI bus was able to perform at more than 5 MBps. The basis of

original SCSI, but the new standard signals a further maturing of the technology.

TARGETS AND LUNS

The SCSI specification defines both the details of the SCSI bus and the protocol by which data transfer takes place between devices. A SCSI device has a built-in controller that interprets commands from the host adapter, much like an IDE or EIDE drive, which interacts with the IDE adapter card. But SCSI adapters are more complex than IDE adapters, because the latter rely on the CPU for functions such as data transfer between devices. The SCSI adapter, on the other hand, knows all the possible SCSI commands and doesn't depend on the CPU for any of them. That's why it's a good idea to upgrade your SCSI adapter if you buy a new SCSI device with a built-in controller that supports the latest SCSI version. For the most part, devices are backward-compatible, but their efficiency and feature sets may well rely on the ability to interpret the newest SCSI commands, which your old host adapter might not understand.

SCSI was designed as a parallel interface that allowed as many as eight devices to be connected along a single cable. The cable and the host adapter form the SCSI bus, which operates independently of the rest of the computer. The bus allows data exchange among devices without taking up CPU cycles and thus without relying on the system bus. That makes the SCSI bus's potential speed higher than that of the bus for interfaces such as IDE, which at least partly rely on the system bus. Tape backups, for example, from a SCSI hard disk to a SCSI tape drive can perform extremely well in the background, if the backup software is designed for full SCSI support. Anything that demands CPU and system bus activity, however, requires interaction between the SCSI host adapter and the system.

Through the SCSI BIOS, each device is given a distinct address or SCSI ID, ranging from 0 to 7 for a narrow (8-bit) bus or 0 to 15 for a wide (16-bit) bus. Devices that request I/O processes are called *initiators*. Devices that perform operations requested by initiators are called *targets*. Through its built-in controller, each target can accommodate up to eight other devices; these are known as *logical units*, and they are each assigned a *logical unit number*, or LUN. Commands to the SCSI controller identify devices according to their LUNs; the controller connects to the SCSI bus and executes the commands.

Each SCSI address is a target, and since each of these targets is also a SCSI device

with its own controller, it can assign addresses to additional SCSI devices. In most simple systems, the host adapter card—which is the first target in the system—acts as a controller for itself and 7 (or 15) additional SCSI addresses. Let's say it's controlling a hard disk, a CD-ROM drive, and a scanner. The hard disk would be assigned SCSI ID 0, the CD-ROM drive SCSI ID 1, and the scanner SCSI ID 2. The LUN for each of these addresses would be 0, since the devices (the logical units) are all closed, single-function hardware devices. So SCSI ID 0 controls the hard disk and assigns it LUN 0, since the disk is the

The SCSI bus allows data exchange among devices without taking up CPU cycles and thus without relying on the system bus.

first and only logical unit on that particular address. SCSI ID 1—a completely separate address—assigns LUN 0 to the CD-ROM drive, because the CD-ROM drive is the first and only logical unit on that address. And so on. Each of these SCSI IDs is capable of controlling more devices (LUN 1 through LUN 7). With closed, single-function devices such as disk drives, however, this capability lies completely unused. One of the goals of SCSI developers and manufacturers is to create products that can make use of this wasted capacity, primarily through a *bus bridge*, a two-port device that connects to the main SCSI bus and creates an auxiliary bus to which additional logical units can be attached.

HOW SCSI WORKS

The SCSI bus requires *termination* at both ends. Typically, the host adapter is one end of the chain, and the final device on the SCSI cable is the other. Terminating means leaving a resistor connected on the circuit board (which is often a matter of leaving a jumper in place). If you have an adapter and only one device (a CD-ROM drive, for instance), termination is easy: The resistors are in place with each SCSI unit as it ships, so you don't have to do anything. As you add devices to the bus, however, you must remove the terminator from all but the first and last one. This gets a bit more complex when you com-

bine external and internal SCSI devices. A host adapter card typically has an external port that lets you attach devices such as a scanner or an external CD-ROM drive (see Figure 1). As long as you have only one device attached, you have no problem: The host adapter forms one end of the bus, and the external device forms the other. But if you have at least one internal device on the bus, you must remove the terminating resistor (terminator) from the adapter itself, allowing the last internal device to form one end and the external device to form the other. The bus must contain two terminators but no more than two.

Each SCSI unit on the bus can take control of the bus, as an initiator, by transmitting control signals (commands) aimed at a specific target. When SCSI was introduced, only one command per logical unit could be sent at a time, but SCSI-2 introduced command queuing, in which up to 256 commands per initiator can be queued for each logical unit. Furthermore, the target's controller is able to analyze the queue and change the sequence for greatest efficiency. One of the essentials of SCSI design is that initiating devices should use the SCSI bus only for transmitting commands and data, leaving the bus free for other devices whenever data is not being transferred. If a command is cached on the target controller, for instance, and pertains only to that target controller, the controller won't use the bus at all until there's a need to transfer something. This system requires careful coordination of commands and transfers; hence the importance of increasing intelligence in the controllers.

The transfer of data or control signals over the SCSI bus takes place in eight phases. The first is the *bus-free* phase, where the initiator determines that the bus isn't under the control of another SCSI device. In the next phase, *arbitration*, the initiator sends a control signal to set the bus into a *busy* state and sends its own ID number out to the bus, effectively stating that it wishes to take control. A short delay then occurs, during which other devices can send the same signal and the bus arbitrates, giving the device with the highest ID number the go-ahead. If no other device asks for the bus, or if the original initiator has the highest ID number, then the original initiator controls it.

Once the device has the bus under its control, the process enters the *selection* phase, possibly followed by the *reselection* phase. In the former, the initiating device specifies a target unit and sends that unit one or more commands. Commonly the device might tell a hard disk to read or write data. When the target re-

All the Advantages of Mail Order Plus 1000 Times More Service and Support!



PREMIO® offers you all the guarantees of a manufacturer with competitive pricing, custom-configurations and a dedicated in-house customer support team. What we also offer that mail order won't give you is 7 regional offices and more than 1,000 resellers across the nation who are right there when you need them. Our ISO-9002 certified production facility ensures all PREMIO® systems and workstations are of the highest quality and are cross-platform compatible with Windows NT™, Windows 95™, NetWare®4.x and SCO® UNIX. All our products are also NetWare®YES certified and 3Com Network Ready™ to fit into any kind of network, anywhere. To know more about PREMIO® and to request for a product price quote, log on to our web site at www.premiopc.com or call us at 800-677-6477



PREMIO® EX Series
featuring the
Intel® Intel
Pentium® II processor
on a 100MHz MMX™
chipset
with 16MB
random access
memory
Western Digital
A4400 10GB w/ Ultra
DMA
Matrox Millennium
II with 4MB VRAM
Upgradable for 42 MB
enhancement and
Windows NT™
NetWare® YES certifi-
ed, SCO® Unix com-
patible, DMI-enabled
3Com Network
Ready™ certified
3-year warranty with
optional on-site
service
Call free technical
support
ISA and EISA approved
Manufactured in
ISO-9002 Certified
Facilities



PREMIO® and the PREMIO® logo are
registered trademarks of Premier
Computers, Inc. The Intel Inside logo
and Pentium logo are registered trade-
marks and MMX is a trademark of Intel
Corporation in the United States and
various countries.

800-677-6477

www.premiopc.com/pcmag

See Us At FOSE Booth #1158
Spring Comdex Booth # 8443 • PC Expo Booth #3280
Choose 173 at www.pcmag.com/infolink

DELL INSPIRON 3000 NOTEBOOKS

Common Features: ♦ 512KB L2 Pipeline Burst Cache ♦ Modular Options Bay accepts 20X Max[®] Variable CD-ROM, 3.5" Floppy Drive (both included) or optional 2nd Smart Wavetable ♦ Smart Lithium Ion Battery ♦ Zoom Video and USB Ports ♦ Cardbus Ready/Fast IR1.1 ♦ Touchpad ♦ MS[®] Windows[®] 95 ♦ MS Internet Explorer ♦ Extendable 1 Year

NEW DELL INSPIRON 3000 M266XT 266MHz PENTIUM[®] PROCESSOR WITH MMX[™] TECHNOLOGY

Common features listed above plus:

- 13.3" XGA Active Matrix TFT Display
- 96MB SDRAM Memory
- 4GB Ultra ATA Hard Drive
- 128-bit Graphics Accelerator with 65K Colors at 1024x768
- 56K Capable[®] K-Flex Cellular Modem
- 2nd Smart Lithium Ion Battery
- MS Office 97 Small Business Edition
- 6.9 Pounds*

★ Upgrade to 144MB SDRAM, add \$300.
★ Leather Carrying Case, add \$99.
★ Inspiron Port Replicator, add \$159.

\$3899

Business Lease[®]: \$138/Mo., 36 Mos.
Order Code #890201

NEW DELL INSPIRON 3000 M266XT 266MHz PENTIUM PROCESSOR WITH MMX TECHNOLOGY

Common features listed above plus:

- 13.3" XGA Active Matrix TFT Display
- 80MB SDRAM Memory
- 4GB Ultra ATA Hard Drive
- 128-bit Graphics Accelerator with 65K Colors at 1024x768
- Leather Carrying Case
- MS Office 97 Small Business Edition
- 6.9 Pounds*

★ 56K Capable[®] x2 Modem, add \$149.
★ 2nd Smart Li-Ion Battery, add \$169.
★ 3Com[®] 10/100 Fast Ethernet Adapter, add \$169.

\$3499

Business Lease[®]: \$124/Mo., 36 Mos.
Order Code #890203

NEW DELL INSPIRON 3000 M266XT 266MHz PENTIUM PROCESSOR WITH MMX TECHNOLOGY

Common features listed above plus:

- 13.3" XGA Active Matrix TFT Display
- 32MB SDRAM Memory
- 3.2GB ATA Hard Drive
- 128-bit Graphics Accelerator with 65K Colors at 1024x768
- 56K Capable[®] K-Flex Cellular Modem
- Deluxe Nylon Carrying Case
- MS Office 97 Small Business Edition
- 6.9 Pounds*

★ Upgrade to 64MB SDRAM, add \$199.
★ Upgrade to a 4GB Ultra ATA Hard Drive, add \$99.

\$3299

Business Lease[®]: \$117/Mo., 36 Mos.
Order Code #890205

NEW DELL INSPIRON 3000 M266XT 266MHz PENTIUM PROCESSOR WITH MMX TECHNOLOGY

Common features listed above plus:

- 13.3" XGA Active Matrix TFT Display
- 32MB SDRAM Memory
- 3.2GB ATA Hard Drive
- 128-bit Graphics Accelerator with 65K Colors at 1024x768
- MS Office 97 Small Business Edition
- 6.9 Pounds*

★ Upgrade to 80MB SDRAM, add \$299.
★ Upgrade to a 4GB Ultra ATA Hard Drive, add \$99.
★ 56K Capable[®] x2 Modem, add \$149.
★ Deluxe Nylon Carrying Case, add \$69.

\$2999

Business Lease[®]: \$109/Mo., 36 Mos.
Order Code #890207

NOTEBOOKS FOR YOUR ALL THE PLACES

INTRODUCING DELL LATITUDE CP

Common features: ♦ Modular Bay accepts 20X Max[™] Variable CD-ROM, 3.5" Floppy Drive (both included) or optional 2nd Smart Li-Ion Battery ♦ 3 Year Limited Warranty¹ with Wavetable ♦ Cardbus Ready/Fast IR1.1 ♦ Smart Lithium Ion Battery with ExpressCharge[™] ♦ USB & IrDA 1.1 Standard Compliant ♦ MS Windows 95 ♦ MS Internet

NEW DELL LATITUDE CP M233XT 233MHz PENTIUM PROCESSOR WITH MMX TECHNOLOGY

Common features listed above plus:
NETWORK-DESIGNED NOTEBOOK

- 13.3" XGA Active Matrix TFT Display
- 128MB EDO RAM Memory
- 512KB L2 Pipeline Burst Cache
- 4GB Ultra ATA Hard Drive
- 128-bit Graphics Accelerator with 65K Colors at 1024x768
- 56K Capable[®] K-Flex Cellular Modem
- Deluxe Nylon Carrying Case
- 6.4 Pounds*

★ 3Com 10/100 Fast Ethernet Adaptor, add \$169.

\$4799

Business Lease[®]: \$170/Mo., 36 Mos.
Order Code #890202

NEW DELL LATITUDE CP M233XT 233MHz PENTIUM PROCESSOR WITH MMX TECHNOLOGY

Common features listed above plus:
NETWORK-DESIGNED NOTEBOOK

- 13.3" XGA Active Matrix TFT Display
- 64MB EDO RAM Memory
- 512KB L2 Pipeline Burst Cache
- 3.2GB ATA Hard Drive
- 128-bit Graphics Accelerator with 65K Colors at 1024x768
- 6.4 Pounds*

★ Upgrade to 96MB EDO RAM, add \$199.
★ Upgrade to a 4GB Ultra ATA Hard Drive, add \$99.
★ Leather Carrying Case, add \$99.

\$3999

Business Lease[®]: \$142/Mo., 36 Mos.
Order Code #890204

NEW DELL LATITUDE CP M233XT 233MHz PENTIUM PROCESSOR WITH MMX TECHNOLOGY

Common features listed above plus:
NETWORK-DESIGNED NOTEBOOK

- 13.3" XGA Active Matrix TFT Display
- 32MB EDO RAM Memory
- 512KB L2 Pipeline Burst Cache
- 4GB Ultra ATA Hard Drive
- 128-bit Graphics Accelerator with 65K Colors at 1024x768
- 6.4 Pounds*

★ C-Dock Expansion Station with Integrated 3Com 10/100 Fast Ethernet Adapter, Media Bay, Ultra SCSI-2 Port, Half-Height PCI Slot and Monitor Stand, add \$649.

\$3899

Business Lease[®]: \$138/Mo., 36 Mos.
Order Code #890206

DELL LATITUDE CP M233ST 233MHz PENTIUM PROCESSOR WITH MMX TECHNOLOGY

Common features listed above plus:
NETWORK-DESIGNED NOTEBOOK

- 12.1" SVGA Active Matrix TFT Display
- 32MB EDO RAM Memory
- 512KB L2 Pipeline Burst Cache
- 2.1GB ATA Hard Drive
- 128-bit Graphics Accelerator with 16 Million Colors at 800x600
- C-Port Advanced Port Replicator with Integrated 3Com 10/100 Fast Ethernet Adapter
- 5.9 Pounds*

★ Upgrade to 48MB EDO RAM, add \$99.

\$3699

Business Lease[®]: \$131/Mo., 36 Mos.
Order Code #890208



Pricing is not discountable. *For a complete copy of our Guarantees or Limited Warranties, please write Dell USA L.P., Attn: Warranties, One Dell Way, Round Rock, TX 78682. ¹Business leasing arranged by Dell Financial Services L.P., an independent entity, to qualified customers. Above lease payments based on 36-month lease, and do not include taxes, fees, shipping charges, subject to credit approval and availability. Above lease terms subject to change without notice. ²System weight with floppy drive or CD-ROM in options bay. ³On-site service provided by an independent third-party provider. May not be available in certain remote areas. ⁴20X Max/9X Min. ⁵x2 products are capable of 56Kbps downloads. Due to FCC rules that restrict power output, however, current download speeds are limited to 53Kbps. Upload speeds are limited to 33 Kbps. Actual speeds may vary depending on line conditions. ⁶Actual speeds vary depending on line conditions. Due to FCC limitations, speeds in the U.S. are less than 56Kbps. ⁷Prices and specifications valid in the U.S. only and subject to change without notice. ⁸LEG8H, February 1998 issue, denotes winning configuration. The Intel Inside logo and Pentium are registered trademarks and MMX is a trademark of Intel Corporation. Microsoft, MS and Windows are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. 3Com is a registered trademark and Fast Ethernet is a trademark of 3Com Corporation. Dell, the Dell logo and Latitude are registered trademarks and Inspiron is a trademark of Dell Computer Corporation. ©1998 Dell Computer Corporation. All rights reserved.

Li-Ion Battery ♦ Stereo Speakers with 3D Surround Sound and Yamaha Software Limited Warranty!

DELL INSPIRON 3000 M233XT
233MHz PENTIUM PROCESSOR
WITH MMX TECHNOLOGY

Common features listed above plus:

- 13.3" XGA Active Matrix TFT Display
- 32MB SDRAM Memory
- 2.1GB ATA Hard Drive
- 128-bit Graphics Accelerator with 65K Colors at 1024x768
- MS Office 97 Small Business Edition
- 6.9 Pounds*

- ★ Upgrade to a 266MHz Pentium Processor with MMX Technology, add \$100.
- ★ Upgrade to 64MB SDRAM, add \$199.
- ★ Upgrade to a 3.2GB ATA Hard Drive, add \$99.

\$2799

Business Lease*: \$102/Mo., 36 Mos.
Order Code #890209

DELL INSPIRON 3000 M200ST
200MHz PENTIUM PROCESSOR
WITH MMX TECHNOLOGY

Common features listed above plus:

- 12.1" SVGA Active Matrix TFT Display
- 32MB SDRAM Memory
- 2.1GB ATA Hard Drive
- 128-bit Graphics Accelerator with 16 Million Colors at 800x600
- MS Office 97 Small Business Edition
- 6.4 Pounds*

- ★ Upgrade to 48MB SDRAM, add \$99.
- ★ Upgrade to a 3.2GB ATA Hard Drive, add \$99.
- ★ Upgrade to MS Office 97 Professional, add \$215.
- ★ 56K Capable** x2 Modem, add \$149.

\$2399

Business Lease*: \$87/Mo., 36 Mos.
Order Code #890211

DELL NOTEBOOK POWER UPGRADES

DELL INSPIRON 3000

- Upgrade from 32MB SDRAM to 64MB SDRAM, add \$199.
- Upgrade from 64MB SDRAM to 96MB SDRAM, add \$199.
- Upgrade from a 2.1GB ATA Hard Drive to a 3.2GB ATA Hard Drive, add \$99.
- Upgrade from a 3.2GB ATA Hard Drive to a 4GB Ultra ATA Hard Drive, add \$99.
- 56K Capable** x2 Modem, add \$149.
- 2nd Smart Li-Ion Battery, add \$169.
- Leather Carrying Case, add \$99.
- Deluxe Nylon Carrying Case, add \$69.
- Inspiron Port Replicator, add \$159.
- 3Com 10/100 Fast Ethernet Adapter, add \$169.
- Upgrade to MS Office 97 Professional, add \$215.
- Upgrade to a 3 Year Limited Warranty†, add \$99.

DELL LATITUDE CP

- Upgrade from 32MB EDO RAM to 64MB EDO RAM, add \$199.
- Upgrade from 64MB EDO RAM to 96MB EDO RAM, add \$199.
- Upgrade from a 2.1GB ATA Hard Drive to a 3.2GB ATA Hard Drive, add \$99.
- Upgrade from a 3.2GB ATA Hard Drive to a 4GB Ultra ATA Hard Drive, add \$99.
- C-Port Advanced Port Replicator with Integrated 3Com 10/100 Fast Ethernet Adapter, add \$299.
- C-Dock Expansion Station with Integrated 3Com 10/100 Fast Ethernet Adapter, Media Bay, Ultra SCSI-2 Port, Half-Height PCI Slot and Monitor Stand, add \$649.
- 56K Capable** K-Flex Cellular Modem, add \$229.
- Leather Carrying Case, add \$99.
- Deluxe Nylon Carrying Case, add \$69.
- Upgrade to 3 Years of Next-Business-Day On-site* Service, add \$99.

BUSINESS, HOME AND IN BETWEEN.

1 Year On-site* Service ♦ Stereo Speakers with 3D Surround Sound and Yamaha Software Explorer ♦ Touchpad

DELL LATITUDE CP M233ST
233MHz PENTIUM PROCESSOR
WITH MMX TECHNOLOGY

Common features listed above plus:
NETWORK-DESIGNED NOTEBOOK

- 12.1" SVGA Active Matrix TFT Display
- 32MB EDO RAM Memory
- 512KB L2 Pipeline Burst Cache
- 3.2GB ATA Hard Drive
- 128-bit Graphics Accelerator with 16 Million Colors at 800x600
- 5.9 Pounds*

- ★ Upgrade to 64MB EDO RAM, add \$199.
- ★ Upgrade to a 4GB Ultra ATA Hard Drive, add \$99.

\$3499

Business Lease*: \$124/Mo., 36 Mos.
Order Code #890210

DELL LATITUDE CP M166ST
166MHz PENTIUM PROCESSOR
WITH MMX TECHNOLOGY

Common features listed above plus:
NETWORK-DESIGNED NOTEBOOK

- 12.1" SVGA Active Matrix TFT Display
- 32MB EDO RAM Memory
- 256KB L2 Pipeline Burst Cache
- 3.2GB ATA Hard Drive
- 128-bit Graphics Accelerator with 16 Million Colors at 800x600
- 5.9 Pounds*

- ★ Upgrade to a 233MHz Processor, add \$300.
- ★ Upgrade to 48MB EDO RAM, add \$99.
- ★ Upgrade to a 4GB Ultra ATA Hard Drive, add \$99.

\$3199

Business Lease*: \$113/Mo., 36 Mos.
Order Code #890212

No matter where you're working, the needs of your business are as distinct as your business itself. That's why we offer two distinct lines of impressively priced notebooks. There's the new Dell® Inspiron™ 3000 line, which features advanced technology, and the Inspiron 3000 M266XT – winner of *Laptop Buyer's Guide & Handbook's* "Best Buy" award! And for your connected environment, the dynamic Latitude® line offers smart choices as well, with the sleek, high-performance CP – the network-designed notebook. It all adds up to diverse capabilities at attractive prices. So call now. Because you don't have to settle for anything less than what you need.

DELL

TO ORDER TOLL-FREE

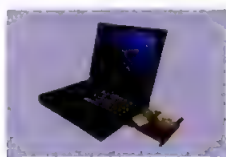
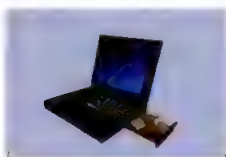
800-545-7147

TO ORDER ONLINE

www.dell.com/buydell

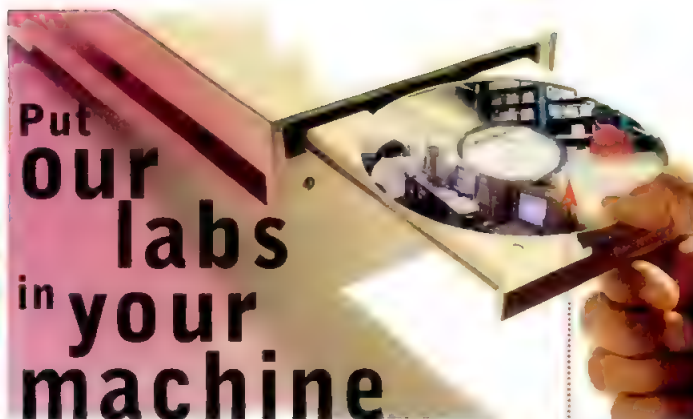
Mon-Fri 7am-10pm CT Sat 9am-6pm CT Sun 12pm-5pm CT In Canada* call 800-233-0702

Call for details on Dell's Leasing programs. Keycode #04654



PC
MAGAZINE
PCWEEK
Windows
PCComputing
COMPUTER
SHOPPER
MacUser
MacWEEK

Put
our
labs
in
your
machine



“Thanks for the service you provide in giving us a set of benchmarks that are professional, realistic, and available. This puts more objective science into our industry and prevents a lot of hype.”

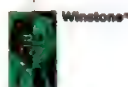
Professor Richard G. Helps
Dept. of Manufacturing
Engineering & Technology
Brigham Young University
Provo, Utah

ZD Ziff-Davis Benchmarks:
The Whole World Watches

Ziff-Davis Benchmark Operation, 1001 Aviation Parkway, Suite 400, Morrisville, NC 27560

FREE!

Download our benchmarks from ZD Net/CompuServe (GO ZDBOP) or from our home page at <http://www.zdnet.com/zdbop>. Or, for a CD-ROM (\$5 each for shipping and handling) fax your credit card information to 919-380-2879 or send a check to ZDBOP. Allow 4 to 6 weeks for regular delivery or enclose your FedEx number.



PCTech

ceives the command, it sends its ID number onto the bus so that both devices are active. Since only two devices can be active at any given time, the bus becomes unavailable to any other unit. The target recognizes the initiator by its ID number, and the controller stores this information in case of a lost connection between the two. A lost connection can result from an error, but in the case of reading and writing data, the lost connection can also be intended: During drive access (which takes some time), the target releases the SCSI bus so that other transactions can occur. Once the target has completed the command, it enters the reselection phase, during which it recalls the initiator's ID number and essentially repeats the bus-free, arbitration, and selection phases to reestablish contact.

The final four stages are *command*, *data*, *message*, and *status*. During these stages, the target receives commands from the initiator, and the two exchange data and, if necessary, messages concerning the connection and status information about each other. Once the purpose of the connection has been fulfilled, the initiator sends a *reset* control signal and the bus is returned to a bus-free state, ready for other transactions. Note that the CPU doesn't get involved with any phase in the process: Its only interaction is with the host adapter, and only when actual CPU cycles are required.

AND MORE

The SCSI interface is certainly capable and complex. There are many more areas for discussion, but we don't have room to explore them in great detail. For example, there's the ongoing problem of the lack of a truly standard programming interface, which means that host adapters have even more work to do than they otherwise would. The two primary programming interfaces are ASPI (Advanced SCSI Programming Interface), implemented by the SCSI card manufacturer Adaptec, and CAM (Common Access Method), developed by the standards body ANSI. Both allow control over SCSI devices, but they work in different ways. Compatibility is just one of many issues under consideration by SCSI developers. The future of SCSI will see faster data transfer, the ability to control more devices, and a greater exploitation of SCSI's built-in flexibility for an expanding variety of devices. Despite the popularity of interfaces such as EIDE, there's no sign that the development of SCSI is going to slow down. **PC**

Neil Randall is the author of *The Soul of the Internet (ITCP)* and Special Edition Using Microsoft FrontPage 98 (*Que*).

ATI — it's all in the cards.



ATI is setting the new standard in 2D and 3D performance. Now ATI is even faster with the latest ATI RAGE PRO drivers. Check out our website at www.atitech.com/pcmag for information about ATI's most recent awards.



ATTXPERT@WORK

Card	Score
Matrox Millennium II	142
Matrox Mystique 220	141
Diamond Stealth 3D 2000 Pro	127
Diamond Stealth 3D 3000	127
STB Velocity 128	117
Diamond Stealth II 5220	115
Creative Labs Graphics Blaster	104

[illegible]

Now You See It.

www.atitech.com/pcmag



Choose 101 at www.pcmag.com/infotlink

The power of Java™ technology, direct from the core.



JavaOne™

JavaOne™, Sun's 1998 Worldwide JavaDeveloper Conference™, provides the technical information and instruction to help you to develop and deploy advanced, powerful Java™ applications. Choose from 90+ in-depth sessions—including over 50 technical sessions. Hear the latest on Java technology direct from Sun and the industry. See keynotes from Sun's top Java technology development team and a complete

showcase of Java applications and tools from nearly 300 companies.

Register today to harness the raw power of Java technology for your applications—attend the world's most comprehensive Java developer conference: JavaOne at Moscone Center in San Francisco, CA, March 24–27, 1998.

March 24–27, 1998
Moscone Center • San Francisco, CA



<http://java.sun.com/javaone/>
800 668 2741 • Int'l: 1 650 372 7077

JavaOne

Co-sponsored by



Novell

FUJITSU

INFORMIX

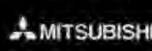


ORACLE

SYMANTEC



MOTOROLA



NOVERA

SYBASE

Borland • Cloudscape, Inc. • developer.com • Digital Equipment Corporation • enCommerce, Inc.
JavaWorld • Intertop Corporation • MindQ • PC Week • SlangSoft • WebLogic • ZDNet

©1998 Sun Microsystems, Inc. All rights reserved. Sun, Sun Microsystems, the Sun logo, Java, Java Developer Conference, JavaOne and the JavaOne logo are trademarks or registered trademarks of Sun Microsystems, Inc. in the U.S. and other countries.

Upgrade to Windows 98 . . . Before Microsoft Does

Don't wait around for the product to be released—you can enjoy many of the enhancements right now.

By Neil Randall

When Microsoft announced the delay of Windows 98 until the spring of 1998, it was pretty much—as Yogi Berra is supposed to have said—*déjà vu* all over again. After all, Windows 95 was originally to have been released in late 1994, but the product didn't end up on store shelves until August 1995. It's anyone's guess when Win 98 will actually see the light of day.

But there's no need to wait for the new operating system to be officially released to see what it's like, work with its interface, and determine if you'll want it. The main end user components of Win 98 are already available through free download, and if you've bought a PC during 1997, there's a very good chance you have some of the most important under-the-hood components already in place. Thanks to the Internet and the focus it's placed on continual software upgrades, Microsoft has been making Win 98 available in bits, pieces, and very large chunks for well over a year.

Let's start with a few disclaimers, though. First, all the downloads in the world won't get you the real Win 98. We'll show you how to get what's available here, but we'll also give you a sampling of what you can't get without the official upgrade. Second, if you're not comfortable downloading and installing software, don't even start. Some of these downloads are huge, and others are just confusing. And before beginning, back up your important data, and make sure that you have a boot-up disk. There's always a chance that an installation will make your system unusable. So play it safe. Finally, we'd like to give you the impression that this upgrade is somehow stealthy and under-the-table, because that would be exciting and secret agent-like, but it's not. These are easily available downloads, perfectly legal in every way. In one case, though, it's not a download at all, and we'll start with that.

GETTING FAT

Of all the upgrades you can now acquire to move from Win 95 to Win 98, the FAT32 file system is the most difficult to come by. FAT32

replaces the archaic FAT16 file system, improving disk space efficiency significantly. FAT32 ships with Win 95, but only with OSR2, which started to ship in late 1996.

It's not a necessary upgrade, but we mention it first for two reasons. First, it's part of Win 98, so you'll want it if you're interested in coming as close as possible to the new OS. Second, if you're going to upgrade to the FAT32 system, you must do so before you do anything else. The reason is that Win 95 FAT32 forces you to reformat your entire disk and then install Win 95 and all your apps from scratch if you want to install the FAT32 system. OSR2 doesn't come with a conversion utility. Win 98 will contain a one-way conversion utility, but it's not available yet. If you wish to perform a conversion, and you don't mind spending a few extra bucks, PowerQuest's Partition Magic 3.0 will handle the task very nicely.

If you bought a system in 1997, there's a good chance you already have OSR2, and there's even a chance you're already using FAT32. To find out if you're running OSR2,

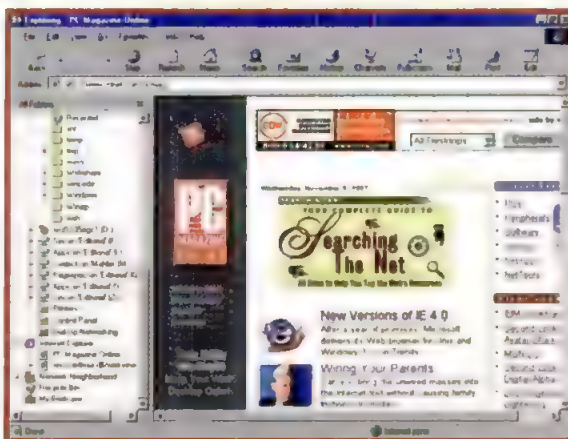


FIGURE 1: In Windows Explorer, the Web sites you visit appear in the left-hand pane.

open the **System** icon in **Control Panel**, click on the *General* tab, and check the information under the heading *System*. If it says, “4.00.950 B,” you’re running OSR2. Otherwise, you’re not. If you are, then check to see if the FAT32 file system has been installed by opening **My Computer**, right-clicking on your primary drive (usually C:), and choosing *Properties*. If

you're running FAT32, the third line of information under the *General* tab will say so.

Note that you don't actually need to use FAT32 to have a Win 98-capable system. Win 98 will still support FAT16. In fact, if you're planning to install Windows NT Workstation or Server as well, and you want to work with your Win 95 files while in Win NT, don't activate FAT32 at all. Win NT 4.0 can't read FAT32-formatted disks, and early reports say that Win NT 5.0 won't be able to, either.

OSR2 users are automatically several steps closer to having Win 98 than users with the original Win 95. That's because OSR2 contains all the enhancements in the Win 95 Service Pack (see below) in addition to several other useful components. We'll cover these in a moment. If you're working with a non-OSR2 version of Windows but your version shows as 4.00.950a (check the System icon in Control Panel again), the Service Pack has already been installed.

If you don't have OSR2, you'll have to spend quite a few bucks to get it: You can usually only buy it along with a new system, although some dealers will sell it to you if you buy a new motherboard. Check with your local dealer to see how you might get it, and insist on getting it free if you're buying a complete new system. If you have to spend money on it, it's probably not worth your while at this point.

SERVICE COMES IN PACKS

If you decide not to acquire OSR2, you'll want to get Windows 95 Service Pack 1, which contains a number of bug fixes and DLL additions that plug security holes and offer stronger compatibility with printers and apps. One example is an update to OLE32 that helps eliminate problems of unwanted deleted data in files created for Word, Excel, and PowerPoint. Another update solves problems created by Microsoft Plus's System Agent.

To get the Service Pack, go to www.microsoft.com/windows95/info/updates.htm. In fact, you should bookmark this page, because you'll be returning here often. Not only is the Service Pack available from this site, but a wide variety of updates and fixes are available as well. In fact, everything you need for the Win 98 near-upgrade is available from this one area. Start with the Service Pack. Click on *Service Packs* and follow the download instructions.

Once you have the Service Pack installed and your machine restarted, head back to this URL and click on *System Updates*. Download and install the Kernel32 update, the OLE32

update (yep, another one), and the Password List update. All of these fix other Win 95 bugs. If you use Microsoft Exchange, download and install the Exchange update as well. And if you see any other updates you'd like to try, now is the time to get them.

UPDATE! UPDATE!

Even if you don't have OSR2 installed, you don't have to miss out entirely. Several components of OSR2 are available on the Microsoft site. Go back to the updates URL and click on *OSR2 Downloadable Components*. Download and install the following from the Internet and Multimedia area: Internet Connection Wizard, NetMeeting, Personal Web Server, DirectX 2.0, and Active Movie. Then, from the Networking and Communications area, get Voice Modem Support and Infrared Support. Finally, take Wang Imaging for Windows from the Additional Features area. Install them and you're now as close to a full OSR2 installation as possible.

And that means you're closer to Win 98, which contains all of these features. Personal Web Server, for example, is a baby version of Microsoft Internet Information Server (which runs only on Windows NT), complete with FTP services and strong customizability. Without Windows NT's built-in security features, PWS isn't going to be hosting any banking sites, but it's perfect for hosting a small office intranet or for testing your Web creations. The other Internet packages are available with Microsoft Internet Explorer 4.0 as well; but if you download them now, your IE 4 download will be less time-consuming, because you can opt to exclude those packages during the download. Of course, if you get IE 4 on CD-ROM, download time isn't a concern at all.

Some of the available components are upgrades of the ones on the OSR2 CD-ROM. So even if you have OSR2 installed, you should download most of them. A good example is the Dial-Up Networking (DUN) upgrade. It replaces the DUN component that ships with Win 95 and includes a number of important new features. Among these are built-in scripting (formerly available as a separate download or off the Win 95 CD-ROM) and the ability to eliminate the initial Connect screen from the dial-up process. But DUN 1.2 adds two important new features that are part of Win 98. The first is support for Virtual Private Networks, which allow you (through the new Point-to-Point Protocol) to log in over a modem to your company's local area network. The second is support for Win 98's *multilink* feature. With *multilink*, you can use more than one communications device (two ISDN cards or a modem and an ISDN card, for example) with any DUN

connection. The multiple devices work together to offer faster data transfers.

Promised to be available soon from the OSR2 Downloadable Components page (possibly by the time you read this) are enhancements for Display Settings and OpenGL. The former lets you change color depth without rebooting, a feature currently available only with the proprietary software that ships with video cards or through the downloadable Microsoft "power toy" called QuickRes. The latter enhancement provides libraries for the OpenGL graphics standard, found in an increasing array of products.

AND NOW, THE CLINCHER . . .

Okay, so far it's been easy, and pretty un-dramatic. To bring your system as close as possible to Win 98, you'll need a brand-new interface and a completely new model for interacting with networks. You'll need, in other words, Internet Explorer 4.0. Installing IE 4 will do more than anything else to give you a taste of Win 98, primarily because it gives you the Win 98 interface. In fact, even if you install none of the packages mentioned so far, IE 4 will give you a solid taste of the OS upgrade. IE 4 provides you with all the interface enhancements you'll find in Win 98; you could even reason that it represents Microsoft's beta test of the Win 98 desktop.

The central philosophy of the new Windows OS is to make the network—particularly the Internet and intranets—part of the actual interface. To this end, IE 4 and Win 98 include the Active Desktop, on which you can place Web pages or active *channels* (subscribable sites with automatically updated content). In the past, you could put an icon for a Web document on the desktop; now you can put the actual page itself on the desktop. But two far more important changes have resulted from this shift in philosophy. First, you can set up IE 4 and Win 98 to emulate the Web's one-click interface, with a single click on a desktop icon, a folder icon, or a filename in Windows Explorer getting you where you wish to go. The folders themselves are rendered using Dynamic HTML, offering stronger visual and textual clues to your choices.

Because not everybody likes this interface change, IE 4 and Win 98 ship with the older double-click version in place. But from my standpoint, the new interface represents the most dramatic shift in how we use computers since the introduction of the Macintosh OS back in 1984. Tasks are faster to perform, and the interface as a whole makes more logical sense (double-clicking makes sense only on the one-button Mac mouse). The one requirement is that you get used to working with the

right mouse button, which now becomes essential to your work—even more, in fact, than it was in Win 95.

The second major change is the concept of browsing from anywhere. Although IE 4 and Win 98 ship with the Internet Explorer browser, any folder now operates as a Web client. Whether you're in Windows Explorer or the Control Panel, you'll have the option to type in a URL and have the page downloaded into a folder without loading a separate instance of IE. The folder's toolbar changes depending on whether you're looking at local details or items on the Internet or in an intranet, and you can do everything here that you can do in IE proper. In the case of Windows Explorer, the Web sites you visit appear in the left-hand pane along with your local folders and files (see Figure 1), with Windows Explorer treating everything—network or local—as if it's on your hard disk. Ironically, Microsoft is probably closer to Sun's famous dictum "The network is the computer" than Sun is.

THAT'S IT!

With all these installations complete and the Active Desktop turned on, your machine is remarkably close to what it will be when you install Win 98.

As you might expect, Win 98 offers more than just the changes mentioned here. The official release will contain a folder for online services such as URL and CompuServe, as well as a disk defrag wizard that will help you keep your hard disk in an optimum state. Support is included for advanced power management and for recently introduced hardware such as the Universal Serial Bus (USB), the Accelerated Graphics Port (AGP), and DVD. A scripting host lets users automate the OS's features, and several utilities help you diagnose your system. One extremely interesting feature allows your computer to function with multiple displays (4 initially, 16 eventually), useful for demonstrations, large spreadsheets, and CAD/CAM applications.

In other words, there's still lots to look forward to. But the heart of any OS is its interface, and you can get that and more now, at no cost (unless you opt to buy OSR2). That's not the only reason to do all this; bragging rights are also at stake. When your colleagues start talking about their new Win 98 systems, you can shrug and tell them you've had Win 98 up and running for months. When they ask how, just tell 'em you know someone in the business. **PC**

Neil Randall is the author of The Soul of the Internet (ITCP) and Special Edition Using Microsoft FrontPage 98 (Que).

FOR THOSE HARD-TO-REMOVE SPOTS.



THE NEW ROGAINE.
45% MORE HAIR
THAN WITH ANYTHING YOU COULD BUY BEFORE.

And to get you started right, there's the Rogaine Starter Kit. You get more than just Rogaine Extra Strength for Men. You get the "Getting Started" video with Coach Mike Holmgren, and Progain® Shampoo to care for thinning hair.



A-Trend thy name of partner !!!

A-TREND

A-Trend **LIBRARY** CD-ROM

A-Trend **INFINITY** COMMUNICATION

A-Trend **SPEEDY** VGA

A-Trend **HARMONY** Sound

A-Trend Technology provides a wide range of solutions for PC integration: mainboard, VGA card, sound card, LAN card, DVD peripherals, modem, barebone system, etc. Based on ISO 9000 quality assurance, Microsoft PC '97 / Windows 95 system approval, FCC and CE certifications, A-Trend Technology Provides you total solution with compatible, quality, and reliable products.

A-Trend commites the Technology:

- ✓ M/B auto-detected CPU voltage, frequency, Clock
- ✓ PC 97 system approval products
- ✓ Wake-On-Lan card, M/B
- ✓ Ultra DMA/33, AGP, LDCM
- ✓ AT form factory PII M/B with ATX benefit

Choose 056 at www.pcmag.com/infolink



Box 43-311

A-TREND
www.a-trend.com

Authorized Distributors:

Western US

Cybernet International Inc.
510 621 3700

DataExpert Corporation
408 737 8880

K & R International
909 598 8738

MAX Group
800 256 9040

PCDC
888 PCDC USA(N CA)
888 SCA PCDC(S CD)

Central US

Chip Factory
800 243 7775

Dinastia International
956 791 1000

Micro Stop
713 776 9995

TCC International Corp.
072 488 6848

Eastern US

Crown Technology
770 923 0962

MAX Group
800 606 4MAX

MCED
800 346 6233

Scantes Distribution Inc.
704 599 3347

Fortress Systems International
704 825 4405

PET Computers
412 820 6455
215 850 0122

Canada

Pal-Tec Marketing
800 665 3085

Mexico

Mexmal Mayerista
333 30 00

Screens: A Screen-Saver Manager

Schedule screen savers for holidays, special events, and days of the week.

By Neil J. Rubenking

When you come back from lunch or finish a long phone call, you may find your computer's monitor filled with moving lines, bouncing pictures, a scrolling message—even a view from a Web camera thousands of miles away! It's your screen saver, of course, and tapping a key or bumping the mouse will dismiss it. The selected screen saver is activated automatically when a specified number of minutes pass with no keyboard or mouse activity. Screen savers are controlled by the desktop's Display Properties dialog, which is invoked either by right-clicking the desktop and choosing *Properties* or by launching the Display applet in Control Panel. The Display Properties dialog lets you select your favorite screen saver and preview or invoke its configuration dialog. You can also set the wait period—the number of minutes of inactivity before the screen saver becomes active—and control password protection.

Wouldn't it be nice if you could schedule screen savers by the day of the week or special dates such as holidays, birthdays, or anniversaries? For example, you might want to have the marquee screen saver that comes with Windows display "I hate work" on Monday, "Hump Day" on Wednesday, and "Thank Goodness It's Friday!" on, what else, Friday. Or how about "Happy Birthday" on your birthday or—this could be a lifesaver—Call your wife" on your anniversary? For some, an important reminder at the beginning of January, April, June, and September would be "Pay quarterly taxes to avoid penalty." Maybe you have a special Christmas screen saver you've been waiting to use? It would be nice if the screen saver came up automatically on Christmas Day.

You can change the screen saver with the Control Panel Display dialog, but you have to do it manually, and that takes all the fun out of it. With this issue's utility—Screens—you can preschedule a screen saver for a special event, or for a specific day of the week, and have it become the screen-saver-of-the-day automatically when you turn on the computer. If the current day has no special-event or daily screen saver, Screens can activate a default screen saver or choose one at random. Screens also lets you turn the screen saver on or off with a single click of a

Screens

Screens lets you schedule screen savers by the day of the week or special dates such as holidays, birthdays, and anniversaries. You can also use Screens for quickly enabling or disabling the screen saver without changing any of your other settings.



button without having to select or deselect the current screen saver.

Screens is a 32-bit utility that runs under Windows 95 or Windows NT 3.51 or higher. You can obtain Screens by download from PC Magazine Online or by mail. Refer to the sidebar "Getting the Files" for details. The source code for Screens, which was written with Borland's visual programming tool Delphi, is also provided for those interested in seeing how it works.

USING SCREENS

To install Screens, simply run the INSTALL program. It will install the necessary files in a subdirectory on your hard disk, create an icon for Screens in your shell, and also put a shortcut into your StartUp folder so that Screens can activate the screen-saver-of-the-day each time you start the system.

When you first launch Screens, you'll see a dialog with a list of screen savers down the left-hand side (see Figure 1). These are all the screen savers found in your Windows and System directories (the same ones found in the Display Properties list). You can choose a screen saver from this list and preview it or change its configuration settings. The Wait box above the list shows the current screen-saver delay in minutes. Pressing the *Apply Now* button will select the highlighted screen saver as the system screen saver, and it will also apply any changes you've made to the wait time.

You'll note that there is not a (*None*) selection in the screen-saver list as there is in the desktop Display Properties dialog. Instead, at the top-left corner of the dialog are *ON* and *OFF* buttons for enabling and disabling the screen saver. These buttons provide a quick and easy way to turn the screen saver on or off before running, for example, a backup application. You don't have to choose (*None*) and then later relocate your favorite screen saver in the list.

The rest of the dialog is occupied by three tabbed pages that let you define screen savers for special events, days of the week, and days for which no screen savers are defined (the default screen saver). To determine the screen saver for the current day, Screens first checks to see if the day matches any of the special-event dates; if a match is found, it uses that date's screen saver. If not, it checks whether a screen saver is defined for the current day of the week. If so, it uses that one. If there's no daily screen saver, it uses the default screen saver. Let's look at those three tabs in more detail.

SPECIAL-EVENTS SCREEN SAVER

The grid on this page is initially blank, so your first task is to define the dates for which you want special screen savers. Clicking the *Insert*

FOR PROGRAMMERS ONLY Screens is a 32-bit Windows application written with Borland's visual programming tool Delphi. It compiles under Delphi 2.0 or higher. Screens' source code is available on PC Magazine's Web site (www.pcmag.com) and demonstrates several programming techniques, including the following:

- finding the descriptive names of 32-bit and 16-bit screen savers;
- finding the dates of holidays requiring calculations, including Easter;
- getting and changing information about screen savers.

SUPPORT Help for PC Magazine's free utilities can be obtained in our online discussion areas, both on the World Wide Web (www.pcmag.com/discuss.htm) and on ZDNet in the Utilities section of ZDNet's Tips Forum (GO ZNT:TIPS). The authors of current utilities generally visit this forum daily. You may find an answer to your question simply by reading the messages posted in the forum. If the author is not available and the forum sysops can't answer your question, the Utilities column editor, who also checks this forum each day, will contact the author for you.

WWW.PCMAG.COM

Date button brings up the Choose Date dialog (see Figure 2). This dialog lets you choose a date in three different ways, each with its own tab: *Calendar*, *Holidays*, or *Calculated Date*.

First, and simplest, you can choose a date from the calendar. If the *Annual* box is checked, the utility knows that the event will recur every year on the specified date. If the *Annual* box is blank, the utility knows that the event will occur just once, on the exact date (month, day, and year) you've selected.

The second tab lets you quickly select a number of standard holidays. Some, such as Valentine's Day, always occur on a particular date—in this case February 14. Others, such as Thanksgiving, are defined by month and day of week. Thanksgiving is the fourth Thursday in November, which Screens expresses as Nov-Thu #4. Easter is a special case, as it can occur on a wide range of dates in March or April. When you choose a holiday, the appropriate date code will be inserted in the grid. You can also create user-defined events based on month, day of week, and day-index, where day-index is the month's first, second, third, fourth, or last occurrence of the day of week. (The last instance is represented internally as -1.)

For each special event in the grid, you must define a screen saver. Either drag the screen saver from the list at the left, or highlight it and press the *Add SS to Date* button. Windows 95 comes with a screen saver called Scrolling Marquee, which scrolls text horizontally across the screen; if you are using the marquee screen saver (identified by the word *marquee* in its name), you can also enter marquee text for an event. For example, you might define your anniversary as a special event, add the Scrolling Marquee, and define the marquee text as "Don't forget flowers!"

The *Remove Date* button removes the currently highlighted date from your special-events list. You can also select the date and click *Delete*. The *Erase All Dates* button should be used with caution, as it completely empties the list of special events.

DAILY SCREEN SAVER

At the top of the *Daily Screen Saver* tab, you'll find a three-column list. The first column contains the days of the week, the second column holds the screen saver associated with each day, and the third column is labeled *Marquee Text*. To attach a screen saver to a day of the week, simply drag it from the list at the left to the appropriate row. If you prefer, you can highlight the desired screen saver and then press the *Add SS to Day* button.

If the selected screen saver's name contains *marquee*, you can enter in the cell next to the screen saver the text that scrolls across the screen when the screen saver is active. For example, if you want to see "I hate work" on Monday, first place the marquee screen saver in the column next to "Mon" and then edit the text in the Marquee Text column to "I hate work." The Marquee Text column only has meaning when you select a marquee screen saver; it is grayed and inaccessible otherwise.

To change the screen saver for a day of the week, simply drag a new screen saver into place, or highlight the screen-saver cell and click the *Add SS to Day* button. Other buttons clear the screen saver for the highlighted day and clear all daily screen savers.

DEFAULT SCREEN SAVER

If Screens doesn't find a special-event screen saver or daily screen saver, it uses the default screen saver, defined on the *Default* tab. To select a default screen saver, place its name in the one-row grid at the top of the page, then

COMMAND LINE PARAMETERS

Screens accepts three command line arguments: /C for Choose, /D for Disable, and /E for Enable. So far, we've been looking at Screens' main window, which is what you get if you don't specify any command line arguments. Most days, you won't need to see this configuration dialog—you'll just want Screens to activate the day's screen saver. The command line switch /C invokes this behavior. Since you'll normally want Screens to choose the day's screen saver each time Windows starts, the INSTALL program places a shortcut for the command *SCREENS/C* in the StartUp folder. If you want to *prevent* Screens from running at start-up, just move this shortcut to another folder.

Run Screens with the /D parameter to disable the screen saver, just as if you were to click the *OFF* button in the main window. The /E parameter enables the screen-saver activation, as if you were to click the *ON* button. You could take advantage of these parameters in a batch file to run a program with no screen-saver interruption:

```
SCREENS /D
START /W PROGRAM.EXE
SCREENS /E
```

START /W, in the second line, launches the program and waits for it to terminate before letting the batch file continue execution.

PROGRAMMING SCREENS

Manipulating screen savers programmatically is straightforward for the most part, but finding a descriptive name to display in the selection list can be tricky. For 32-bit screen savers, the long filename is the descriptive name, but for 16-bit screen savers the description must be extracted from the executable header. Screens digs deep to give you an understandable list. Defining holidays is another challenge, since many don't occur on specific dates; the contortions required to calculate the date of Easter in particular are amazing. We'll also look at a grab bag of functions for getting and changing information about screen savers.

SCREEN-SAVER NAME

Screen savers normally reside in the Windows directory or the System directory; that's where the Display Properties dialog looks for them. So to make its list of screen savers, Screens examines each file in those directories with the extension .SCR. A screen saver's descriptive name is stored differently, de-

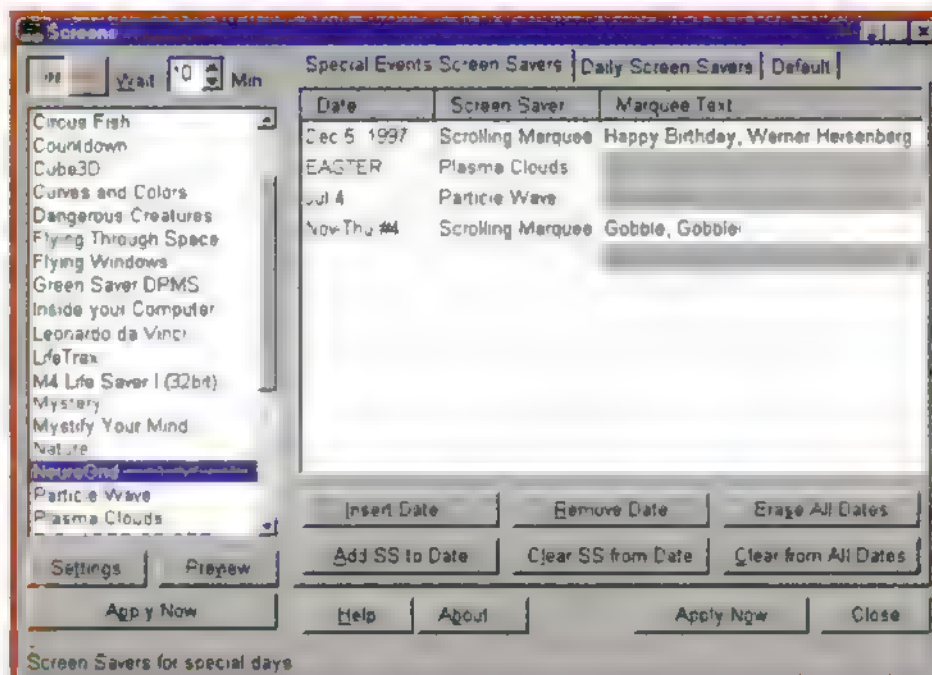


FIGURE 1: Screens' left-hand list box displays the screen savers installed on your system. You associate screen savers with special events or days of the week by using the scheduling pages on the right.

check the radio button titled *Use the default Screen Saver shown here*.

If you prefer, you can use the previously selected screen saver as the default by checking the radio button titled *Do not change the screen saver*. For example, you might want to define a special-event screen saver for the first of each month and use that as the default screen saver on subsequent days in the month. In that case, you'd leave the screen saver unchanged.

Finally, if you like surprises, you can check the box titled *Choose a screen saver at random*. The list from which this choice is made is updated each time you configure Screens. If you add or remove screen savers from your system, simply run Screens, make any changes you wish, and click the *Close* button.

Achieve Maximum Performance.

Upgrade your system
with **Diskeeper®**
for Windows NT

UPGRADE YOUR SYSTEM

It doesn't matter if your system has the fastest CPU, most memory, fast and the largest hard drive. Without it, you haven't been keeping your performance sharp with Diskeeper, you're missing a vital link.

Diskeeper optimizes the primary performance bottleneck that can impact any system: disk fragmentation. Get the most out of your hardware. Diskeeper fragments and defrags your system (NTFS) regularly, ensuring the best performance level.

Diskeeper will defragment additional drives as needed with "Set It and Forget It"™. Schedule automatic defragmentation times you choose or let automatic defragmentation take care of it.

NEW DISK MANAGEMENT TECHNOLOGY

DEFRAGMENTATION AND OPTIMIZATION

- Automatic "Set It and Forget It"™. Facilitate scheduling options.
- Run DISKEEPER in the background from a workstation.
- Defragmentation that extends across all drives on the system.
- Defragmentation optimized for NTFS and FAT file systems.
- True backup - completely safe with all types of disks.

Diskeeper will defragment your system and optimize your system performance. Diskeeper will defragment your system with Diskeeper 3.0.

DISK MANAGEMENT TECHNOLOGY

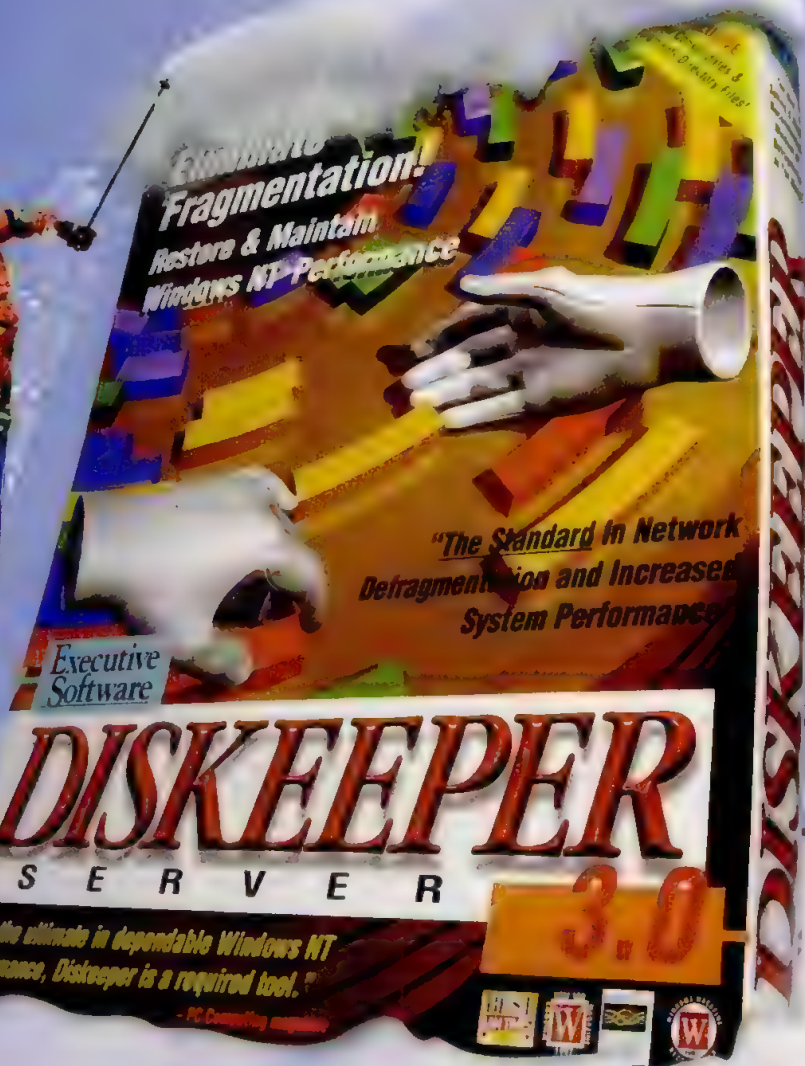
DEFRAGMENTATION AND OPTIMIZATION

1-855-GET-DMNT or 1-855-435-3542

Diskeeper 3.0 is a registered trademark of Executive Software International, Inc.

**Executive™
Software**

www.executive.com
www.get-dmnt.com



Eliminate
Fragmentation!
Restore & Maintain
Windows NT Performance

"The Standard in Network
Defragmentation and Increased
System Performance"

Executive
Software

DISKEEPER

S E R V E R

3.0

"For the ultimate in dependable Windows NT
performance, Diskeeper is a required tool."

- PC Computing magazine



Quote reproduced by permission of Microsoft Press. All Rights Reserved. © 1998 Executive Software International, Inc. All Rights Reserved. DISKEEPER and "Set It and Forget It" are registered trademarks and Executive Software and "The Standard in Network Defragmentation and Increased System Performance" are trademarks owned by Executive Software International, Inc. Microsoft, BackOffice, the BackOffice logo and Windows NT are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation.

Choose 211 at www.pcmag.com/infoink

"Imagine never having to go to the post office again"



**90 day
FREE Trial**

Presenting the world's first personal postage meter, featuring postage refills by phone in under 30 seconds!

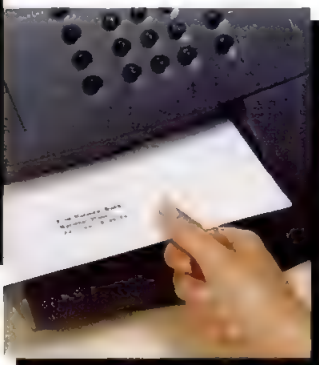
In a business world where time is money and image is everything, the new Personal Post Office™ gives you everything you need. You'll never go out for stamps again because postage refills by phone in under 30 seconds with total security. And you'll never use too much postage again because the electronic scale eliminates wasted postage. You can even add your own promotional message to ensure your customers and prospects open *your* mail immediately. And despite its big features, the new Personal Post Office™ fits on a corner of your desk!

Look At All You Get For 90 Days Free!

- * Pitney Bowes Personal Post Office™
- * Electronic Scale
- * Business-building direct mail CD-ROM



1. Weigh envelope on electronic scale for exact postage



2. Insert envelope and admire instantly metered mail



3. Print a sales message or logo



4. Meter envelopes, flats and packages!

Postage refills
by phone...
night or day!

**Personal
Post Office™**

www.pitneybowes.com/uk

Limited time offer, so call now!

1-800-5-PITNEY

Ext. PBPM

Mailing made simple™



Pitney Bowes

Avoid Fine Print.

With large screen 19" and 21" SuperView Pro monitors.



Tired of squinting at tiny print? Well, thanks to TeleVideo, premium large-screen monitor technology is now available at a price you can live with.

Case in point, our brand-new 19" SVP 300. Not just a 17" monitor with a big picture tube, but real 21"

technology with a smaller footprint and more affordable price tag.

Or consider our 21" SVP 350, with two-source video input that makes it ideal for workstation applications. The guys at *Boot* give it a 9 on the 10 scale and even call it "perfect for color-correction and mission-critical design at high resolutions". Best of all, every TeleVideo monitor is protected by the exclusive TeleXPRES 3 year warranty and 72-hour replacement service.**

So say goodbye to fine print. Call (800) 835-3228 for full details, or visit our website at www.televideoinc.com. Or better yet, call your favorite reseller and see for yourself.

TeleVideo: good monitors, reasonable prices. (See for yourself.)

	Model	(mm) SM/AG	Refresh Rate (Hz) @1600x1200	H-Scan (KHz)	MSRP (\$)
19"	TeleVideo SVP300	0.26	75	30-95	925
	Princeton EO90	0.26	75	30-95	999
	Hitachi Elite 751	0.26	75	31-94	1149
	OptiQuest V95	0.26	75	30-95	1095
21"	TeleVideo SVP350	0.28	75	30-107	1539
	Mitsubishi 91TXM	0.28	75	30-95	1649
	NEC P1150	0.28	75	31-94	1599
	Iiyama Pro 21	0.30	75	30-94	1699

*Diagonal viewable area may vary.

©1997 TeleVideo, Inc. The TeleVideo name and logo are registered trademarks and SuperView is a trademark of TeleVideo. All other names are the service mark, trademark or registered trademarks of their respective owners. TeleVideo reserves the right to change specifications without notice.

** 72-hour replacement offer applies to the first 30 days of warranty only. Call TeleVideo for details and restrictions.

TeleVideo®

Over 20 Years of Display Technology

Choose D80 at www.pcmag.com/infolink

pending on whether it's a 16-bit screen saver for Windows 3.x, a 32-bit screen saver for Windows 95, or a 32-bit screen saver for Windows NT. So the first step is to figure out what type of screen saver it is.

Every Windows program (including screen savers) starts with an old-style DOS executable header that Screens defines as the data structure `OldExeHdr`. Windows requires much more information to load and run a program than `OldExeHdr` provides, so Microsoft has added the "new executable header" (`NewExeHdr`, in Screens) and placed a pointer to it in `OldExeHdr`. (Note that 32-bit Windows defines yet another format—called the portable executable header—but that as we'll see below, Screens doesn't need to read this one. Screens only needs to know if it's there.) The first 2 bytes of `NewExeHdr` constitute a "signature" that defines whether the header is a new executable ("NE") or a portable executable ("PE").

Screens starts by opening each .SCR file and reading a block of data sized to match the old-style DOS-based executable header (defined as the data structure `OldExeHdr`). After reading the header, Screens does a sanity check to confirm it's actually an `OldExeHdr`, by looking at the EXE signature—the very first 2 bytes of the file. This signature is "4D, 5A" in hex; in ASCII it's "MZ," the initials of Mark Zbikowski (one of the three developers of DOS 2.0). The location of `NewExeHdr` is found at offset 3Ch of `OldExeHdr`. Screens reads the `NewExeHdr` signature to see whether it's an NE or PE header.

The Win32 SDK documentation says that the descriptive name for a 32-bit screen saver (the PE signature) is stored as a string resource with a numeric ID of `IDS_DESCRIPTION`. (The value of `IDS_DESCRIPTION` is 1.) Windows NT honors this convention, but Windows 95 does not, using instead the screen saver's filename. If Screens detects that it is running under Windows NT, it loads the screen saver into memory using `LoadLibraryEx`—with the `LOAD_LIBRARY_AS_DATAFILE` flag—and extracts the `IDS_DESCRIPTION` resource string. If the string is blank, or if Windows 95 is the operating system, Screens uses the filename for the descriptive name.

For a 16-bit screen saver (with an NE signature), Screens reads `NewExeHdr`. The descriptive name is stored as the first entry in the nonresident names table, and this table's location is found in `NewExeHdr`. Screens reads a block of data from the screen-saver file, starting at the nonresident names table's offset. The first byte is the descriptive name's length. The descriptive name for a screen

saver is supposed to be prefaced with `SCRN-SAVE`. In practice, this usage is inconsistent—sometimes the prefix is absent, and sometimes it's followed by a colon, or a colon and a space. Screens strips off the prefix (if found) before storing the descriptive name.

IS TODAY SPECIAL?

When you start Screens with the /C parameter, its first task is to determine whether the current date matches any of the special events you've defined. It reads the list of special-event dates from `SCREENS.INI` and compares each date string with the current date until it either finds a match or reaches the end of the list. The function `MatchesToday` handles this comparison.

There are four kinds of special events: specific dates, annual dates, calculated dates, and Easter. Here are some examples, showing a string representation of each event type. Note that all four of the example

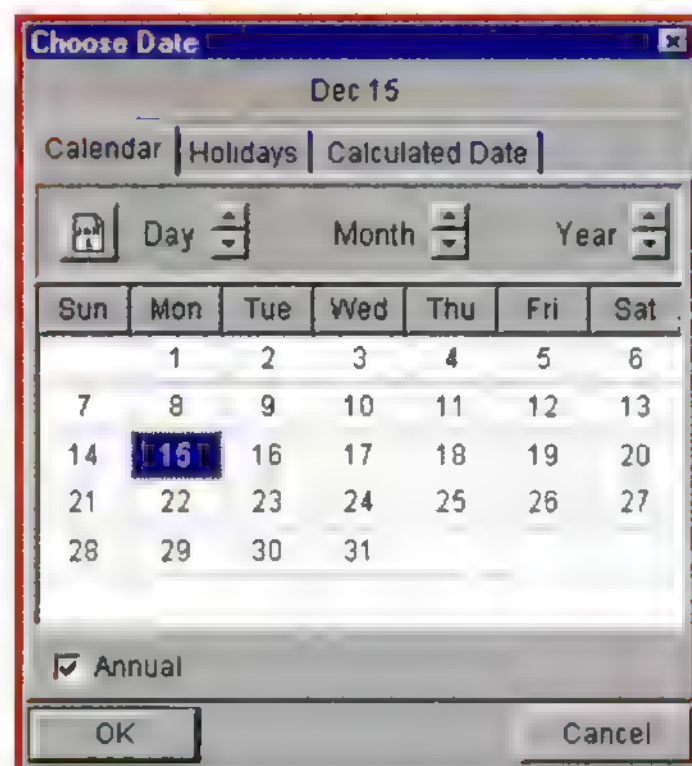


FIGURE 2: Clicking the Insert Date button brings up the Choose Date dialog, which lets you choose a date in three different ways, each with its own tab: Calendar, Holidays, or Calculated Date.

strings match the date April 12, 1998.

"EASTER"	(Easter—a special case)
"Apr-Sun #2"	(calculated date—second Sunday in April)
"Apr 12"	(annual date—April 12 of any year)
"Apr 12, 1998"	(specific date)

First, `MatchesToday` looks to see if the date string is "EASTER." If so, it calls the function `Easter`, described below, to get the date of Easter for the current year. If that date matches the current date, the Easter screen saver is selected.

If it's not Easter, `MatchesToday` checks for a

calculated date by looking for the character "#" in the date string's ninth position. If the date string represents a calculated date, `MatchesToday` converts the current date into a calculated date for comparison.

A calculated date is built from the month name, the day of the week, and the day-index. The first occurrence of a particular day of week in the month has a day-index of 1, the second a day-index of 2, and so on. The last occurrence (which may be either the fourth or fifth occurrence) is represented by a day-index of -1. Note that the fifth occurrence of a particular day in the month is *always* the last, while the fourth occurrence *may* be the last.

To calculate the day-index, we subtract 1 from the day of the month, divide the result by 7, discard any remainder, and add 1. For example, December 25, 1997, is a Thursday; subtracting 1 from 25 yields 24; dividing 24 by 7 without remainder gives 3; and adding 1 to 3 yields 4, meaning this is the fourth Thursday in December. Screens never uses a day-index of 5, so if this calculation yields 5, the `MatchesToday` function automatically changes the index to -1.

As noted above, the fourth occurrence of a given day of the week may also be the last. To determine whether this is the case, `MatchesToday` adds seven days to the current date and checks whether the result is within the same month. If it is not, `MatchesToday` creates a new representation of the current date as a calculated date, using a day-index of -1, and checks the representation once more against the date string.

If the date string is neither "EASTER" nor a calculated date, `MatchesToday` tries to convert the current date into a string with the same format used by Screens for storing specific dates. This format is represented by the string "mmm d, yyyy," where mmm is replaced by the three-letter month abbreviation, d is the day of the month with no leading 0, and yyyy is the four-digit year. If this format precisely matches the passed string, a specific-date match has been found. Otherwise, if the month and day (the portion of this format before the comma) precisely match the passed string, an annual-date match has been found.

The date of Easter varies from year to year, sometimes occurring in March, sometimes in April. To figure out whether a given date is Easter requires some complicated calculations. I searched the Internet for algorithms and found one that does the job. Easter is defined as the first Sunday after the paschal full moon. The paschal full moon is not an actual astronomical event; rather, it is a day identified by an artificial value, which is determined from tables and calculations. It may differ from the date of the true full moon by as much

THE NEW 19" MONITORS ALL LOOK ALIKE.



*SuperScan Elite™ 751
19" CRT (18" viewable image size)
PrecisionFocus™ technology*

UNTIL YOU TURN THEM ON.

Other manufacturers would like you to believe their knock-offs of our award-winning 19" Elite 751 are every bit as good — for less money.

The truth is they got their prices by cutting some serious corners.

Cadalyst Magazine explains it like this: "Hitachi's best move was to avoid compromises after deciding on the smaller tube size." Instead of beefing up 17" video

electronics to handle a 19" tube, Hitachi took a 21" chassis with its best 21" digital control electronics and put a 19" tube in it. The result is performance every bit as good as the best 21 — far better than the performance of a souped up 17.

Other critics agree. Imaging Magazine judged the new Hitachi "BEST" of the recent AIM show — over other 19" monitors at the show. And CRN's Test Center recommends the Hitachi.

If you are still not convinced, trust your eyes. Compare monitors side by side at 1600 x 1200. You'll see the difference immediately. IT'S BIG.

Call for your nearest dealer. The more time you spend staring at a computer screen, the more you'll appreciate the difference the Hitachi can make.

USA: 800 441-4832. Canada: 800 906-4482.

SuperScan®
An advantage you can clearly see

HITACHI-NSA, 200 Lowder Brook Drive, Westwood, MA 02090
TEL: 800 441-4832. Faxback: 800 555-8552. www.nsa-hitachi.com

Choose 140 at www.pcmag.com/infolink



HITACHI

**SURVEYS • SALES ORDERS • TIME CARDS • REGISTRATIONS
INSURANCE CLAIMS • PATIENT HISTORY • CREDIT APPLICATIONS**

AUTOMATED DATA ENTRY

Any Form...Every Format!

If your company enters information into a database, you need **TELEform**, the data collection solution. **TELEform** reads hand print from any form. It reads any data type from faxed, scanned, or even Internet-based forms. The **TELEform** family of products can handle your forms processing needs, whether its a hundred or tens of thousands of forms each day. Create a form, print it, fax it, post it on your Web site. One form in any format, paper or electronic. Thousands of companies use **TELEform's** data collection server and robust recognition capabilities to reduce their dependence on manual data entry.

Phone: 888-254-8915

FAX: 760-752-5222

**Find out more about
TELEform, your Total Data
Collection solution**

Toll Free

888-254-8915

www.cardiffsw.com

[illegible]Cardiff  Software™

INFORMATION ABOUT THE EMPLOYEE

EMPLOYEE'S NAME: Richard L. Johnson

EMPLOYEE'S ID: 123456789

EMPLOYEE'S ADDRESS: 12345 Main St, Honolulu, HI 96813

EMPLOYEE'S PHONE: 808-555-1234

EMPLOYEE'S FAX: 808-555-1234

EMPLOYEE'S EMAIL: johnsonr@hawaii.gov

EMPLOYEE'S SOCIAL SECURITY: 123-45-6789

EMPLOYEE'S DATE OF BIRTH: 01/01/1950

EMPLOYEE'S DATE OF FULL-TIME EMPLOYMENT: 01/01/1980

EMPLOYEE'S CURRENT POSITION: Manager

EMPLOYEE'S SUPERVISOR: John Doe

EMPLOYEE'S PRIMARY CARE PHYSICIAN: Dr. John Doe

EMPLOYEE'S DATE OF LAST PHYSICIAN VISIT: 01/01/2000

EMPLOYMENT APPLICATIONS • TESTS AND EVALUATIONS
WARRANTY CARDS • READER RESPONSE

Unleash the Power of DesignCAD



DesignCAD 97

The award-winning DesignCAD 97 will let you and your creations storm the world with the most advanced and powerful CAD tools. A fully customizable interface with true 3D Boolean solid modeling, DesignCAD 97 gives you the ability to envision and construct any design. DesignCAD 97 is professional CAD software that is easy to learn and easy to use.

DesignCAD LT

Let your thoughts fly free and create any illustration you can imagine. DesignCAD LT has an extensive array of drafting tools enabling you to produce 2D drawings or 3D images. DesignCAD LT also supports popular Internet file formats such as JPG and VRML. Use DesignCAD and blast your drafts right through Windows!



Viagrafix
800/233-3223
www.viagrafix.com



as two days. This calculation-based definition is necessary, because the actual full moon can occur on different calendar days in different parts of the world. The Easter function (which is available for downloading from PC Magazine Online) performs the necessary calculations to determine the paschal full moon, and it returns the date corresponding to the following Sunday.

SCREEN-SAVER MISCELLANY

Controlling screen savers programmatically requires the use of quite a few specialized API functions, and there are some surprises along the way. We'll hit a few of the high points so you don't have to learn the hard way.

A screen saver has two executable sections in it: a configuration dialog and the actual screen saver. When the screen saver is invoked with /C or -C on the command line or with nothing on the command line, the configuration dialog is invoked. When the command line switch /S or -S is used, the screen saver itself is launched. In Screens, pressing *Preview* launches the highlighted screen saver with the /S switch, and pressing *Settings* launches it with the /C switch.

The ShellExecute function can't be used to launch the screen saver, because this function always invokes preview mode, regardless of the command line switch. ShellExecute seems to include some special-case code for screen savers. The solution that I found is simple—Screens calls the screen saver using the antique WinExec function, carried over from Windows 3.x. Another solution would have been to launch the screen saver using the Win32 function CreateProcess, but this seemed unduly complicated.

There are other oddities as well. For example, you'd think Windows 95 would refer to the current screen saver using long filenames. You'd be wrong! The current screen saver is defined by the SCRNSAVE.EXE= entry in the

[Boot] section of SYSTEM.INI, and it must be stored using a short filename. Screens uses the handy API function GetShortPathName to convert the selected screen-saver name before storing the file in SYSTEM.INI.

Any time your programs need to get or set system information, chances are good you'll wind up using the Windows API function SystemParametersInfo. Screens uses this function to enable and disable the screen saver, check whether the screen saver is enabled, and get or set the screen-saver time-out delay. SystemParametersInfo takes four parameters:

uiAction	defines the desired action
uiParam	varies depending on the action
pvParam	varies depending on the action
fWinIni	defines how a SET action will be communicated to the system

That last parameter deserves further explanation. When SystemParametersInfo changes one of the system parameters, the change takes place immediately. However, programs that are already running may still be using the old value. Also, if the parameter in question is initialized through WIN.INI, it will be restored to its old value the next time Windows restarts. Two flag values for the fWinIni parameter prevent these two problems. The SPIF_UPDATEINIFILE flag causes SystemParametersInfo to record the parameter change in WIN.INI, if indeed the parameter value is stored there. And the SPIF_SENDWININICHANGE flag causes SystemParametersInfo to broadcast a WM_WININICHANGE message to all top-level windows, giving them the opportunity to obtain and use the new parameter value. Any time Screens calls this function to set new values for system parameters, the utili-

ty includes both of these flags.

In most cases, a SystemParametersInfo call that sets a new value will pass the value in the uiParam parameter and leave the pvParam parameter set to NIL. A SystemParametersInfo call that gets an existing value will usually leave uiParam set to 0 and set the pvParam parameter to the address of a variable that will receive the value. For example, to disable the screen saver, Screens makes this call:

```
SystemParametersInfo(SPI_SETSCREEN-  
SAVEACTIVE, 0, nil, SPIF_UPDATEINI-  
FILE OR SPIF_SENDWININICHANGE);
```

To reenable screen-saver activity, it uses this call:

```
SystemParametersInfo(SPI_SETSCREEN-  
SAVEACTIVE, 1, nil, SPIF_UPDATE-  
INIFILE OR SPIF_SENDWININICHANGE);
```

If you're not already familiar with SystemParametersInfo, look it up in the Windows help. You'll be amazed by the number of different parameters it can query and change!

IN CLOSING

Screen savers can be fun. They can be even more fun if a relevant screen saver runs automatically according to a prearranged schedule. Try scheduling a screen-saver message for a far-off event. Screens will pleasantly remind you when the event arrives, long after you've forgotten about the date. Or simply have Screens randomly choose a screen saver for you each day. I hope Screens brings you some fun. **PC**

Neil Rubenking is a contributing editor of PC Magazine. Sheryl Canter is the editor of the Utilities column and a contributing editor of PC Magazine.

GETTING THE FILES



Here's how you can access PC Magazine Online, where you'll find all our utilities and other PC Tech files.

VIA THE INTERNET You can obtain PC Magazine utilities and issue archives of all PC Tech files at www.pcmag.com; at the home page click on *Downloads*. You can also get the files through anonymous FTP from <ftp.zdnet.com>. (The utilities and archives are compressed with PKZIP, Version 2.04.)

VIA COMPUERVE To join ZDNet/CompuServe (formerly Ziff-Net), call 800-895-4596 (voice) and request the PMZ offer. CompuServe members can join ZDNet by typing GO ZIFFMEM at any CompuServe ! prompt. You can get the current utility by typing GO FREEUTIL at any CompuServe ! prompt. Other PC Tech files are available individually, in the Utilities/Tips Forum, and bundled within volume archive files.

BY FAX OR MAIL If you don't have a modem or Internet access, you can fax 978-772-7133 or write to PC Magazine Utilities, c/o Image Software Services, 67 Buena Vista St., Ayer, MA 01432-5030.

The programs presented in PC Magazine are copyrighted and cannot be copied or modified for any purpose, except that a single copy may be made for archival purposes. Use of the programs is subject to the terms and conditions of the license agreement distributed with the programs.

DPS SPARK PUTS THE FIRE IN FIREWIRE

The top reviewers agree: DPS Spark™ is the affordable, easy-to-use FireWire™ solution for broadcast-quality digital video (DV) editing on your PC.

Now you can enjoy near-Betacam SP video quality for a fraction of the price! With DPS Spark you can easily edit your DV videotapes, inserting special effects and titling just like the Hollywood professionals. When your edited video is complete, simply copy it back to your DV Camcorder with DPS Spark. DPS Spark makes your FireWire connection flawlessly simple, making perfect copies every time with no generation loss.



"The Spark flawlessly captures, edits, and renders DV-encoded video."

— PC Magazine, October 7, 1997

"Digital Processing Systems' DPS Spark adds excitement to video editing."

— PC Computing, July 1997

"For those of you waiting for an inexpensive way to enjoy all the benefits of the FireWire output on your DV-Cam, the DPS Spark is an excellent choice."

— Camcorder and Computer Video, September 1997

"In rendering to DV format, the Spark was spectacular."

— PC Magazine, October 7, 1997

For this complete hardware/software video editing solution, pick up DPS Spark today at your local retailer or visit our website at www.dps.com or call 1-800-775-2034 for more information.

DPS SPARK —
THE AFFORDABLE
DIRECT DIGITAL
VIDEO EDITING
SYSTEM



SPARK

DPS Spark technical data:

- PCI Bus mastering FireWire (IEEE 1394) card
- Near-Betacam SP quality resolution (720 x 480 NTSC)
- Transfer CD-quality stereo audio and video via the FireWire cable
- Advanced DV Code greatly reduces video artifacts and color bleed



DPS

DPS Spark is a registered trademark of Digital Processing Systems, Inc. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners. © 1997 DPS Inc.

For under \$50 you could be running
your office computer from home.

So what are you doing here?

Who says you can't have
a life and still get your work
done? *Remote DeskLink*®
gives you the freedom to leave
the office behind and finish
up in the comfort of home.
After dinner. Before breakfast.

Whenever you like. Using
the same remote control tech-
nology as our award-winning
LapLink®, *Remote DeskLink*
lets you run programs on your
office PC as if you were still at
your desk. You can read and
send e-mail. Access databases.

TRAVELING
SOFTWARE

Work on presentations. And
still be available for family,
friends or just yourself.

Remote DeskLink makes it
all possible—for under \$50.

To learn more, see your
retailer, dial **800-480-6643**
or visit **www.travsoft.com**.



©1998 Traveling Software, Inc. *LapLink* and *Remote DeskLink* are registered Trademarks of Traveling Software, Inc.

Choose 088 at www.pcmag.com/infolink

can't read **e-mail** attachments?



e-attachment Opener

opens, views and prints all unreadable e-mail attachments

Tired of running into the same frustrations over and over again reading e-mail files? People send you file attachments and you don't receive them properly. Either the file shows up as unreadable garbage text at the end of the e-mail. Or the attachment is there, but Windows can't open it. Now there's an easy way to end all your problems receiving and reading e-mail files. It's a clever new program called e-attachment Opener™.

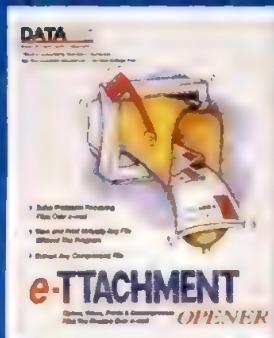
From DataViz, the compatibility specialists.

e-attachment Opener decodes even the most unreadable file attachments and turns them back into exactly what you were expecting to receive. Not only that, e-attachment Opener lets you view and print virtually anything you receive, including graphics, word processing, spreadsheet or database files. Or extract almost any compressed file. Even if you don't have the programs that created the files in the first place.

If you need more help handling problem files, DataViz delivers again. Our Conversions Plus® converts hundreds of different file formats between Windows programs or Macintosh and Windows programs. Quickly and accurately.

For more information about our products, call DataViz at 1-800-270-0030 Ext 123 or visit us on the web at <http://www.dataviz.com/eto5>

And let us take care of the garbage while you take care of business.



DATAVIZ

AVAILABLE AT:

COMPUTER
THE COMPUTER SUPERSTORE

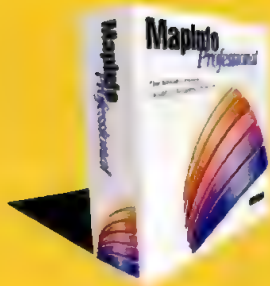
COMPUTER CITY

Choose 102 at www.pcmag.com/infolink

Runs on Windows 95 and Windows NT.

All product names are trademarks of their respective holders.

*Price based on an estimated street price of \$39.95 after manufacturer's rebate of \$20.

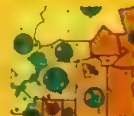


Got data? **Map it!**

Where's the best place to build a store ... drop a direct mail campaign ... send your sales force?

The data you need to figure it out is there, all you need is the right tool to see it.

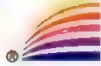
MapInfo Professional,[®] the business mapping standard.



Call: **1.888.627.4636**

www.mapinfo.com/gotdata

© 1998 MapInfo Corporation. All rights reserved. The MapInfo logo and MapInfo Professional are registered trademarks of MapInfo Corporation in the United States.

 **MapInfo**

THE INFORMATION **DISCOVERY** COMPANY

User-to-User

BY NEIL J. RUBENKING

Make Your DLLs Show Their True Colors

Here's a suggestion for enlivening your DLLs and Control Panel applets. Launch your favorite text editor, create a new file, and type the following, taking special care to avoid any typos:

```
REGEDIT4
[HKEY_CLASSES_ROOT\cp1file\
DefaultIcon]
@="*1"
[HKEY_CLASSES_ROOT\d11file\
DefaultIcon]
@="*1"
```

Save the file as *Dll.reg* on your desktop, or in some other conspicuous place. Close the editor, then find this file and right-click on it. Select *Merge* from the pop-up menu. If you didn't make any typing mistakes, you will be notified that the information in your file has been successfully entered into the Registry.

Now, take a look at your *C:\Windows\System* directory and behold: Instead of that generic old icon with the two gears, any DLLs and Control Panel applets (CPLs) that contain even one icon will show something more interesting—the first icon they contain. In nearly all cases, this makes them much more noticeable in large folders and also gives an indication of their function. The only possible drawback (although I don't consider it to be one) is that DLLs and CPLs that do not contain icons are represented by the "unknown type" icon.

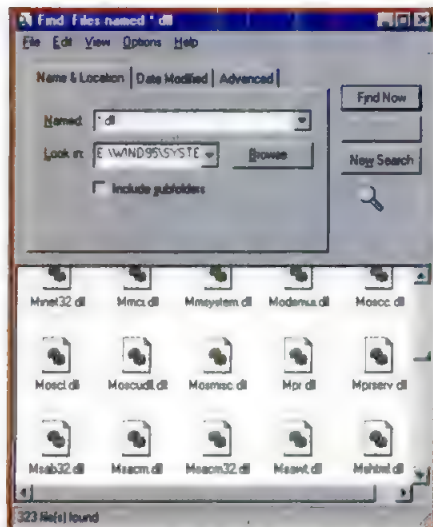


FIGURE 1: By default, all DLLs display the same icon.

icon (that is, the generic document icon with the Windows logo). This doesn't bother me a bit, and I find the trade-off to be well worth it!

JASON FISHER
Dallas, Texas

PC MAGAZINE: By default, Windows .EXE files are represented in Explorer by the first icon they contain, and .DLL files all use the same icon. That's because while virtually every

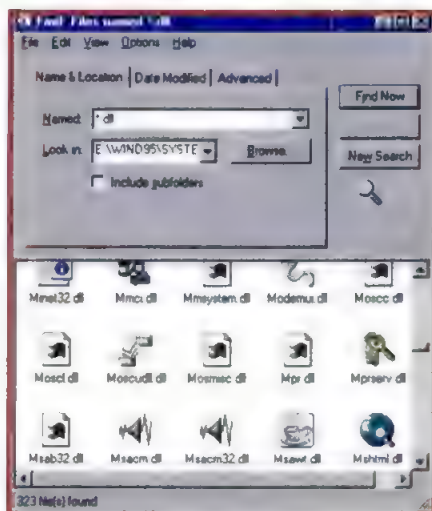


FIGURE 2: After the modification, each DLL shows the first icon contained within it. DLLs that contain no icons are represented by the "unknown type" icon.

Windows executable contains at least one icon, many DLLs do not. The other important distinction is that you can launch executables by double-clicking them, while you can't launch .DLLs. Control Panel applet files (.CPL files) are a mixed bag: You can launch them, but some .CPL files (such as *Main.cpl*) contain multiple applets, and only one can be launched by double-clicking the file in Explorer. Still, as this reader notes, the icon contained in a DLL may well give a clue as to its purpose. Figures 1 and 2 show a handful of DLLs before and after this treatment.

Note, too, that you can make this same adjustment for bitmap files. If you do, each bitmap will display in Explorer as a tiny thumbnail of itself. This can be handy when sorting through lots of bitmaps, though it can also slow down the process of displaying a new directory in Explorer. To enable built-in thumbnails, simply add another pair of lines to the .REG file, replacing "dl1file" or "cplfile" with "Paint.Picture."

If you have installed another bitmap editor,

this technique may not work, because the internal type name for .BMP files will be something other than "Paint.Picture" (for example, "PSP.Image"). To find out just what name to use, launch Regedit, press Ctrl-F (for Find), and enter ".bmp" as the string to find. Check the *Match whole string only* box and the *Keys* box, but leave the other two unchecked. You should find a key named ".bmp," and the name of the file type will appear in Regedit's right-hand pane.

Shift-Click and the Windows 95 Desktop

In the November 18, 1997, item titled, "Get More from Explorer," you suggest double-clicking on My Computer with the Shift key pressed. When I do this, many of the icons, shortcuts, and files that are on my desktop become selected, and Explorer tries to open panes to all these selected icons, shortcuts, and files! Similar results occur when I double-click on other desktop items. Sometimes half the desktop items are selected, and sometimes fewer. This reduces the usefulness of double-clicking with Shift.

HUBERT FITCH
via the Internet

PC MAGAZINE: What's happening here can be a useful feature of the Windows 95 desktop, once you understand it. When you click on a desktop icon, then Shift-click on another icon, you are selecting multiple icons. Picture a rectangle whose diagonally opposite corners are defined by the two icons. The two corner icons plus all other icons that lie entirely or mostly within this rectangle will be selected. You can use this feature to select a group of icons on the desktop and, for example, move them en masse to a new location.

Now it's clear what caused the problem described above. This reader used Shift-double-click with the My Computer icon while another icon was highlighted. The initial Shift-click selected a whole group of icons, and then the Shift-double-click made the system try to "Explore" all of them. To avoid running into this problem, always single-click the My Computer icon to highlight it before you Shift-double-click the icon.

IE 4 users, beware! It's quite possible that neither technique mentioned here will work for you, because IE 4 optionally modifies the system to invoke icons browser-style, with a single click.

Looking for peak performance? Meet Mt. Everest.



With best-of-class components like the latest 333MHz Intel Pentium II processor, and a price of just \$2199, the pinnacle of PC performance has never been easier to reach.

- **Up-to-the-minute technology** — everything from the fastest available microprocessor to 64MB SDRAM, for all the hot, new applications requiring 64MB.
- **Your choice of purchase options** — credit cards, flexible leasing or 90-day payment deferred business leases.
- **Proven support** — like a 3-year limited warranty with 1-year on-site service; a 24-hour, 7-day-a-week technical support line; and a 30-day money-back guarantee, to name a few.

Direction SPL333

- 333MHz Pentium® II processor
- Minitor or Desktop Tool-Less Chassis
- 64MB SDRAM Memory
- 512KB Integrated L2 Cache
- 4.3GB Ultra DMA Hard Drive
- 2 Universal Serial Bus (USB) Ports
- NEC C550™ 15" Monitor (14" viewable)
- Diamond Viper® AGP 4MB SGRAM Graphics Card
- Altec® Lansing ACS-90 Speakers
- Integrated Yamaha Sound
- 32X max Variable Speed CD-ROM Drive
- 3.5" Floppy Drive
- U.S. Robotics® x2™ 56Kbps* Modem
- Microsoft® Windows® 95
- Microsoft Office 97 Small Business Edition
- Microsoft IntelliMouse® and NEC Palmrest Keyboard
- 3-Year Limited Warranty with 1-Year On-Site Service
- Upgrade to 128MB SDRAM, add \$179
- Upgrade to 6.4GB Ultra DMA Hard Drive, add \$89
- Upgrade to NEC C700 17" Monitor (16" viewable), add \$199
- Iomega® 100MB Internal Zip Drive with One Cartridge, add \$99

333MHz for \$2199

Lease From: \$81/mo.* Code #D5066



©1997 NEC Computer Systems Division, Packard Bell NEC, Inc. NEC, Versa, and MultiSync are registered trademarks; VersaBay, ESM and Express5000 are trademarks, and UltraCare is a service mark of NEC Corporation, all used under license. Direction and MagicEye are trademarks and NEC NOW is a service mark of Packard Bell NEC, Inc. Business lease shown. Please call for consumer lease pricing. Leasing based on typical 36-month lease with purchase option. Other lease options may be available. Leasing arranged by third party leasing company to qualified customers. Prices do not include shipping or applicable sales tax, are valid in the U.S. only and are subject to change without notice. Products and specifications are subject to change without notice. Microsoft, Windows and Windows NT are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. The Intel Inside logo, LANDesk and Pentium are registered trademarks and MMX is a trademark of Intel Corporation. All other trademarks are property of their respective owners. *Maximum download speeds are limited to 53Kbps. Actual speeds may vary. Uploads travel at speeds up to 28.8Kbps. U.S. Robotics x2 modems require x2-compatible analog phone line and x2-capable service provider. See www.usr.com/x2 for details.

pentium® II

Call now for fast delivery from our factory.

Dept. No.
PM723B

1-888-8-NEC-NOW

(1-888-863-2669)

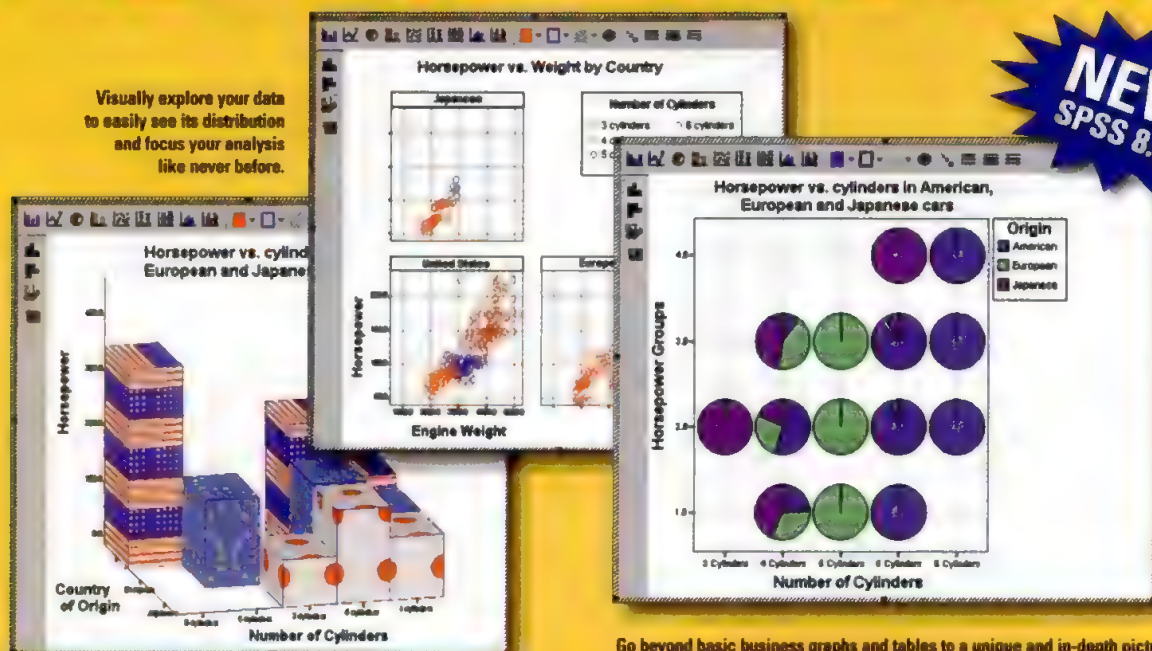
www.necnow.com

Mon-Fri 8am-8pm EST

Choose 217 at www.pcmag.com/infolink

NEC

Real Stats. Real Easy.



Create stunning presentations with analytical charts and tables featuring award-winning SPSS pivoting technology.

Go beyond basic business graphs and tables to a unique and in-depth picture of your data that you just can't get in other products.

Manage by fact with SPSS

Competition. Decisions. Deadlines. You're doing more in less time. To manage better, you need reliable information fast.

Today, thousands of people in large and small companies worldwide use statistics to work faster and with more confidence. And as a critical component in management, statistics provide information that goes beyond spreadsheets and simple row-and-column math.

With statistics, you make decisions more easily by uncovering key facts, patterns and trends in your data. Reach your goals with statistics – build models faster; find out how customers really feel about your products; develop customer profiles; uncover differences between groups; segment your market and more.

Dig deeper in your data with "Real Stats."

Now you can reveal key facts in data that spreadsheets or databases can't tell you. SPSS enables you to work more effectively with:

- **In-depth statistics.** Go beyond basic counts and percentages to determine variance and distribution in your data. SPSS has the popular statistics people need most, including counts, crosstabs, descriptives, factor analysis, regression and cluster analysis. You can also choose to add more analytical power from a variety of optional modules.
- **Award-winning pivot tables.** With a few mouse clicks, you're interacting with "live," multidimensional reports to gain new levels

of understanding. SPSS pivot tables enable you to swap rows and columns and drill down in data for opportunities hidden in standard paper reports.

- **Dynamic charts.** See the big picture clearly and change it instantly with graphics featuring SPSS' unique pivot table technology. Don't limit yourself to ordinary business graphics – choose from more than 50 analytical charts, you're exploring your data visually and presenting results clearly.

Make your analysis "Real Easy."

Don't worry if your statistical skills are rusty – we've packed SPSS with online help. With our Statistics Coach, you are guided to the most appropriate statistic or chart through a series of simple questions. You can get all the help you want, even a Results Coach to help you interpret your results.

Try SPSS and be amazed at how easy it is to get the facts you need.

Easy to learn and use

- Access data easily, even from your corporate database, with our ODBC Wizard
- Prepare data for analysis quickly
- Analyze data thoroughly
- Present results clearly
- Distribute "live" reports electronically



Ask Our Advisors

HARDWARE

When Two Are Better than One

I have a Pentium system with a single hard disk that is getting full. Would I be better-off buying a second hard disk, or should I just replace the existing disk with a higher-capacity one?

SCOTTY SCOTT
via the Internet

PC MAGAZINE: There are at least two good reasons to add a second disk rather than replacing your current disk with a new one.

Perhaps the best reason is improved performance. Assuming you're running Windows 95 or some other operating system that relies on hard disk space for virtual memory, you can gain speed by putting the swap file and other temporary files on a disk other than your main one. That's because the read/write heads won't have to shuttle back and forth between program or data files and your temporary files, which saves time and speeds disk operations.

Another good reason to add a second disk is that such a configuration provides a small level of redundancy, so if one disk should suddenly stop working, you'll still have another that you can use to get your system back up and running. With a single-disk configuration, you'd have to purchase a new disk before you could do anything.—Alfred Poor

The Sounds of Silence

I have a new system with a speakerphone modem, but I have a problem configuring it. If I plug my speakers into my sound board, I get sounds from programs, but I can't hear the person when I place a call with the Win 95 phone dialer. If I plug the speakers into the jack on the modem, I can hear the other side of the conversation without a problem, but then I don't get sound from other programs. Can't I have sound from my modem and sound card at the same time? Please help!

JIM ALAIMO
via the Internet

PC MAGAZINE: If this is a new system, then you should be able to get the vendor to help you configure it correctly. In any case, your problem should be fixed with just one simple cable.

You want to get a standard stereo patch cord with mini-jack (3.5-mm) plugs on each end. Plug one end into the speaker-output jack of your modem and the other in the line-input jack on your sound card. Open the

mixer utility for your sound card (double-click on the volume control in the taskbar) and make sure that you do not have the line-in channel muted and that the levels are set appropriately. Then connect the speakers to your sound card.

With this configuration, the output from the modem will be passed through the sound card and to the speakers, so you'll be able to hear the people you call on your computer and still hear the sounds from your programs.—Alfred Poor

OPERATING ENVIRONMENTS

Changing the Default Action For Batch Files

I have never needed to run batch files from Windows, but I do like having the ability to view them by associating them with either EDIT.COM or Notepad and double-clicking on them. In Windows 3.1 this was a simple task: You just edited the Win.ini Programs= line to delete "bat."

But in Windows 95 I can't find an easy way to do this. I suspect there is a similar line in the Registry somewhere, but after much browsing I have had no success. Can you help?

WILM MEYER
via the Internet

PC MAGAZINE: What you want to do is change the default action for .BAT files. Normally you'd just use the File Types dialog in Explorer, but the system won't let you change the default action for executable files, including batch files. Here's how to get around that limitation. Run Regedit, open the HKEY_CLASSES_ROOT key, and scroll down to the subkey named batfile. In the right-hand pane you will see a value named EditFlags. Make a note of the data for this value (it will probably be D0 04 00 00), then edit it to be all 0s (00 00 00 00).

Select Options from Explorer's View menu, flip to the File Types page, and select MS-DOS Batch File. Press the Edit button. You'll see a list of actions, with "open" boldfaced. Select Edit in that list and press the Set Default button. Now press OK twice to shut down those two dialog boxes. Finally, go back to Regedit and restore the original data of that EditFlags value. From now on, when you double-click a .BAT file it will be opened in Notepad. You can still right-click it and select Open to run it.—Neil J. Rubenking

Editing Context Menus

I would like to find a way to edit my context menus. Since I installed Windows 95 on my system, many programs have added items to various context menus during installation. Some of these programs have since been removed, but their additions to the context menus remain. (A few programs have even added two copies of the same command to the same menu!) How can I remove the entries I no longer want? Also, do you know if it is possible to customize context menus? That is, can I rearrange the order of the items in a menu, introduce or delete a separator, rename the entries, and so on?

NORMAN B. GROVER
Jerusalem, Israel

I know how to associate a new right-click menu action to a file type in Windows 95 Explorer. What I'd like to be able to do is add an action to the right-click menu for all files. I know it's possible, because WinZIP, Norton Navigator, and other applications do this. Can you tell me how?

PAUL FILSTEIN
via the Internet

OUR ADVISORS

Alfred Poor is a contributing editor and the author of *The Underground Guide to Hardware*.

Brian Proffitt is a contributing editor of *Computing Today* and the author of *OS/2 Warp Survival Kit*.

Sal Riccardi is a contributing editor and the author of the *Running Fox-Pro* series from Microsoft Press.

Neil J. Rubenking is technical editor and author of *Delphi Programming for Dummies*.

Luisa Simone is a contributing editor and the author of *Microsoft Publisher by Design*.

Craig Stinson is a contributing editor and the coauthor of *Running Windows 3.1* and *Running Microsoft Excel*.

M. David Stone is a contributing editor and the coauthor of *Word for Windows Companion, Second Edition*.

PCTech Ask Our Advisors

PC MAGAZINE: You edit file type-specific context menus through Explorer. Select *Options* from the View menu, click the *File Types* tab, and select the file type from the list. Click *Edit*. Now you can edit, add, or remove context menu options. Note that for a few special file types, such as executable files (programs) and batch files, Explorer limits your ability to change the context menu options.

To add a menu choice for all files, start by associating it to a single file type. Chose *Options* from the View menu, click on the *File Types* page, select any file type, and press the *Edit* button. In the Edit File Type dialog, press the *New...* button and give your new action a distinctive name, say, ZZZNORK. Press the *Browse...* button and locate the application that should perform the action. When you have the command line entered correctly, press *OK*, press *Close*, and then press *Close* again. At this point you may want to right-click on a file of the chosen type and make sure the menu choice is working correctly.

Now run Regedit and search for ZZZNORK: Press Ctrl-F, enter ZZZNORK, check only the *Keys* check box, and press *Find Next*. You should find it under a key with a name formed like HKEY_CLASSES_ROOT\FileName\shell. Select *Export* from the Registry menu and export this branch to TEMP\\$.REG. Delete the ZZZNORK key and close Regedit.

Open TEMP\\$.REG in your favorite editor and change every occurrence of the file type name to * (a single asterisk). Change every occurrence of ZZZNORK to the name you want displayed for your new menu item. Save the file, then launch it. You've just added a menu item for all files. To add a menu item specifically for files whose types are not registered with the system, do exactly the same thing, but use the word *Unknown* in place of the asterisk.

If this process seems a bit tedious, you may prefer to download the *PC Magazine* utility MENUEDIT. This utility will edit the right-click context menu choices for individual file types or for all file types.—Neil J. Rubenking

WORD PROCESSING

Easier Customization in Microsoft Word 97

I recently tripped across a feature in Microsoft Word 97 that doesn't seem documented but can be extremely useful for anyone who customizes keyboard shortcuts. Word will let you attach a one- or two-keystroke keyboard shortcut to any command. It will also let you

change, delete, or add to the shortcut for each command. The hard part is figuring out the name of the command to attach a shortcut to. There are various ways to find the name, but most are clumsy. As it turns out, there's also one easy way to find the name for any command attached to a toolbar button or pull-down menu.

Suppose, for example, that you want to use a keyboard shortcut for the Format Painter. As shipped, Word 97 offers the shortcut Ctrl-Shift-C. But you may not find this easy to remember and may prefer, say, Ctrl-F-P—as a mnemonic for Format Painter.

The solution: Ignore Word's instructions telling you to choose Tools | Customize, then choose Keyboard, and then try to find the right command. Instead, hit Ctrl-Alt-Keypad Plus> (that's the Plus sign on the numeric keypad). The mouse cursor will change to a clover design. Click on the Format Painter button and Word will open the Customize Keyboard dialog box with the right command (Copy-Format) already selected. Now you only need to type a key combination in the Press New Shortcut Key box, choose Assign, then choose Close, and you're done.

JAMIE MCCOLOUR
Rosemont, Pennsylvania

PC MAGAZINE: This feature has actually been available in Word since at least Version 6, but it's so well hidden that I'll bet few people know about it. It works with Word's context-sensitive right mouse button menus and with shortcut keys, as well as with toolbar buttons and pull-down menus (which in Word 97 are treated as toolbars also). After hitting Ctrl-Alt-Keypad Plus>, you'll get the same effect by hitting Ctrl-Shift-C as by clicking on the *Format Painter* toolbar button (assuming, of course, that Ctrl-Shift-C is still attached to the *CopyFormat* command).

The Word command associated with this shortcut is *ToolsCustomizeKeyboardShortcut*, and you can add a shortcut for this command as well. This command will be particularly useful for laptop users, who may have no separate numeric keypad. (In that case you'll have to scroll through the list of commands to find this one.) If you do have a numeric keypad, the easiest way to associate a keyboard shortcut with *ToolsCustomizeKeyboardShortcut* is to hit Ctrl-Alt-Keypad Plus>, then hit Ctrl-Alt-Keypad Plus> again to bring up the dialog box with the command already selected.

If you hit Ctrl-Alt=, the cursor will change to a Plus sign, which is a shortcut feature for adding commands to the menus. This shortcut is not particularly useful, and it is better

ignored. (If you choose a toolbar button or shortcut key that's tied to a command Word recognizes as belonging to a particular menu, Word will add the command to that menu. If you choose a macro, it will add the macro to the Tools menu. You have no control over which menu a command is added to, or where on the menu a command is placed.) The companion shortcut, Ctrl-Alt-Keypad Minus>, is dangerous and is best redefined. Hit this combination and the cursor will change to a large Minus sign. If you then choose a menu item, that item will be removed from the menu.

—M. David Stone

SPREADSHEETS

Emulating 1-2-3 in Excel

I have a Lotus 1-2-3 4.0 spreadsheet that I opened in Excel for Windows 95 and then saved as an Excel workbook. For some reason, now that I've saved the original 1-2-3 spreadsheet as an Excel workbook, when I enter a date (such as 11/15/97) Excel assumes I'm entering a formula. It puts an Equal sign in front of my date and then calculates the result using two division operations. This only happens in my imported 1-2-3 worksheet, not in other Excel workbooks. Do you have any idea why this is happening? I can't figure out what is going on.

DON KIRK
via the Internet

PC MAGAZINE: What's going on is that Excel is doing a clumsy job of trying to help you out. You can make it behave "normally" by going to the *Options* command (on the Tools menu), clicking the *Transition* tab, and clearing the check box that says *Transition Formula Entry*. With this setting checked (on), Excel tries to mimic 1-2-3's formula-entry behavior. For example, if you enter *1 Park Avenue* with *Transition Formula Entry* on, Excel gives you an error message—because that's what 1-2-3 would do (1-2-3 would try to interpret the entry as a formula, because it starts with a number). If you enter *11/15/97*, Excel divides 11 by 15, then divides the result by 97, just as 1-2-3 would. Turning *Transition Formula Entry* off won't change any data you've already entered, but it will make Excel handle future entries in the program's normal fashion, not the 1-2-3-mimicking fashion.

The *Transition Formula Entry* setting also affects the way Excel handles named ranges. With this setting on, range names are automatically applied to formulas. If cell A1 is named *Home*, the formula =A1 gets recorded as =Home. If you subsequently delete *Home*

The Drive Authority
Since 1987

MEGAHAUS

UNEQUALLED REPUTATION
Nobody knows drives like MegaHaus,
for over a decade, we have specialized
in computer storage products.

FAST & RELIABLE DELIVERY
All orders go through at least 4 accuracy
checks to ensure that your order is right.
We ship via Fed Ex to get it there on time.

KNOWLEDGEABLE STAFF
Our sales & technical support staff receive
regular training from manufacturers so we
can help you stay on the cutting edge.

SATISFIED CUSTOMERS
A very large portion of our business comes
from repeat customers and referrals. We'll
work very hard to make you happy too.



Computer
Shopper
Magazine
Readers
Choose



BEST PLACE TO BUY STORAGE

DVD HITACHI GD-2000

- Supports CDR, & CDRW media
- IDE interface
- DVD-2 Reader, 150ms
- 20X CD ROM, 90ms

Bare Drive \$219

Drive with PCI DVD/MPEG-2 decoder \$319

DRIVE COOLER! Hard Drive Cooling Fan. A must for 7200 and 10,000 RPM drives. Heat activated twin cooling fans \$30

Quantum
Quantum's new Ultra IDE interface delivers blistering fast burst data transfer speed - up to 33MB/sec. Twice as much as most EIDEs!

8GB IDE HARD DRIVE SALE!

- 5400 rpm
 - Ultra IDE interface
 - 3 YR Warranty
- \$359**

COOL CD ROM DRIVES

Pioneer Slot load
No disk Caddies!
No awkward tray!
Just pop in your CD & you're ready!

24X <90ms IDE \$89 SCSI \$132
32X 70ms! IDE \$115

Nakamichi 5 Disk loader. No Caddies!
16X 120ms IDE Only \$149

IDE HARD DRIVES

IDE	RPM	Brand	Model	Price
12"5MB	4500	Seagate	ST31277A	\$119
1700MB	4500	Seagate	ST31720A	\$130
2557MB	4500	Seagate	ST32531A	\$160
4335MB	3600	Quantum	BF4335A	\$185
6480MB	3600	Quantum	BF6510A	\$259

SCSI HARD DRIVES

Add an DPT 2044UB Ultra SCSI controller \$189,
or an Adaptec A2940U Ultra SCSI controller for \$179

SCSI	RPM	Brand	Model	Price
2111MB	5400	Quantum	FB32100S	\$219
2150MB	5400	Seagate	ST52160N	\$209
2160MB	7200	Seagate	ST32272N	\$329
2170MB	5400	Western Digital	WD2170N	\$339
2275MB	7200	Quantum	VK32275S	\$239
3228MB	5400	Quantum	FB33200S	\$249
4310MB	5400	Quantum	FB34300S	\$289
4330MB	5400	IBM	IBM34330N	\$299
4360MB	7200	Western Digital	WD4360N	\$499
4550MB	7200	IBM	IBM34550N	\$479
4550MB	7200	Seagate	ST34555N	\$339
4550MB	7200	Seagate	ST34572N	\$479
4550MB	7200	Quantum	VK34550S	\$349
4550MB	7200	Quantum	XP34550S	\$489
4550MB	7200	Quantum	XP34550AV	\$509
4550MB	10,000	Seagate	ST34501N	\$595
6448MB	5400	Quantum	FB36400S	\$359
8455MB	5400	Quantum	FB38400S	\$469
9100MB	7200	IBM	IBM39130N	\$719
9100MB	7200	Quantum	XP39100S	\$759
9100MB	7200	Quantum	XP39100AV	\$779
9100MB	7200	Seagate	ST19171N	\$739
9100MB	7200	IBM	IDGHS09Z	\$949
9100MB	10,000	Seagate	ST19101N	\$949
9105MB	7200	Western Digital	WD9100N	\$759
18000MB	7200	IBM	IDGHS18Z	\$1749
23300MB	5400	Seagate	ST423451N	\$1679

WIDE HARD DRIVES

Add an DPT 2044UB Ultra Wide SCSI controller for \$239
or an Adaptec A2940U Ultra Wide SCSI controller for \$199

WIDE	RPM	Brand	Model	Price
2160MB	7200	Seagate	ST32272W	\$359
2275MB	7200	Quantum	VK32275W	\$239
2275MB	7200	Quantum	XP32275W	\$249
4330MB	5400	IBM	IBM34330W	\$309
4550MB	5400	IBM	IBM34550W	\$309
4550MB	7200	Seagate	ST34555W	\$359
4550MB	7200	Seagate	ST34572W	\$499
4550MB	7200	Quantum	VK34550W	\$349
4550MB	7200	Quantum	XP34550W	\$489
4550MB	7200	Quantum	XP34550WAV	\$509
4550MB	10,000	Seagate	ST34501W	\$599
9100MB	7200	IBM	IBM39130W	\$719
9100MB	7200	Quantum	XP39100W	\$769
9100MB	7200	Quantum	XP39100WAV	\$789
9100MB	7200	Seagate	ST19171W	\$779
9100MB	7200	IBM	IDGHS09U	\$949
9100MB	10,000	Seagate	ST19101W	\$979
9100MB	10,020	IBM	IDVGS9U	\$1009
9100MB	7200	Western Digital	WD9100WAV	\$829
18000MB	7200	IBM	IDGHS18U	\$1759
23300MB	5400	Seagate	ST423451W	\$1689

SCSI BUNDLE SALE

7200rpm SCSI hard drive and an Adaptec PCI SCSI controller combo.

Ultra	4.5GB	#4GIGCOMBO	\$599
Ultra	9.1GB	#9GIGCOMBO	\$899
Ultra Wide	4.5GB	#4GIGWCOMBO	\$649
Ultra Wide	9.1GB	#9GIGWCOMBO	\$949

HOT ITEM!

ULTRA IDE DRIVES

ULTRA IDE	RPM	Brand	Model	Price
1614MB	5400	Quantum	FB31620A	\$149
2111MB	5400	Seagate	ST32122A	\$145
2111MB	4500	Western Digital	AC12100	\$160
2151MB	5400	Quantum	FB32100A	\$159
2620MB	5400	Fujitsu	MP3021U	\$159
3200MB	5400	Fujitsu	MP3032U	\$179
3227MB	4500	Seagate	ST33232A	\$179
3228MB	5400	Quantum	FB33200A	\$185
3240MB	5200	Maxtor	M83240D	\$185
3249MB	5200	Western Digital	AC23200	\$182
4018MB	4000	Quantum	BF4000A	\$195
4303MB	4500	Seagate	ST34342A	\$215
4304MB	5400	Western Digital	AC34300	\$224
4310MB	5400	Quantum	FB34300A	\$209
4320MB	5200	Maxtor	M84320D	\$209
4370MB	5400	Fujitsu	MP3043U	\$225
5160MB	5400	Western Digital	AC35100	\$249
5210MB	5200	Maxtor	M85250D	\$245
5250MB	5400	Fujitsu	MP3052U	\$245
6028MB	4000	Quantum	BF6000A	\$255
6400MB	5400	Western Digital	AC36400	\$272
6448MB	5400	Quantum	FB36400A	\$285
6450MB	5400	Seagate	ST36451A	\$279
6480MB	5400	Fujitsu	MP3064A	\$275
6480MB	5200	Maxtor	M86480D	\$272
7000MB	5200	Maxtor	M87000D	\$318
8037MB	4000	Quantum	BF8000A	\$342
8400MB	5200	Maxtor	M88400D	\$369
8455MB	5400	Quantum	FB38400A	\$379
8600MB	5400	Seagate	ST38641A	\$419
12056MB	4000	Quantum	BF12000A	\$415

Promise PCI Ultra IDE Controller - ULTRA33 interface \$50

OPTICAL DRIVES

FUJITSU Call about 5 Free Disks

640MB • 230MB r/w & 128MB read compatible, 2MB

Internal SCSI w/ 1 free disk (DYNAMO4051) \$419

MAXOPTIX

2.6Gig • 1.3Gig, 650MB r/w compatible, 1MB

Internal SCSI (TS-2600) \$1375

TORAY

650MB • PD 650MB rewritable & 6X CD ROM in one

SCSI Kit w/ controller & 1 disk (PWK650-6) \$359

SMART STORAGE SOLUTIONS

4.6Gig • 2.6Gig compatible, 19ms

Internal SCSI (SSS4 6) \$999

REMOVABLE DRIVES

IOmega 100MB ZIP

Internal SCSI for PC (ZIP100C) \$145

Internal IDE for PC (ZIP100A) \$115

External SCSI for PC or Mac (ZIP100) \$145

External for PC parallel port (PPZIP100) \$145

100MB disks (ZIP100C) Qty 2-9/Qty 10+ \$18/\$16

IOmega 1Gig IAZ

Internal SCSI with 1 disk (JAZ1) \$285

External SCSI in our case with 1 disk (JAZEX) \$349

External SCSI in Iomega case with 1 disk (JAZX) \$389

Disks Qty 2-4/5-9/10+ 1Gig \$86/\$84/\$82

IOmega 2Gig IAZ

Internal SCSI with 1 disk (JAZ21) \$539

External SCSI in Iomega case with 1 disk (JAZ2X) \$639

Disks Qty 2-4/5-9/10+ 2Gig \$149/\$146/\$142

SYQUEST 230MB Flyer

Ext. SCSI (EZ230S) \$146

Ext. Parallel (EZ230PP) \$146

Extra Disks Qty 2-4/5-9/10+ \$28/\$26/\$24

SYQUEST 1.5GB Syjet

Int. SCSI (SYJET1.SPC) \$295

Ext. SCSI (SYJET1.SPCX) \$295

Extra Disks Qty 2-4/5-9/10+ \$86/\$84/\$82

CD RECORDERS

Smart Storage Solutions

Best value, toll free support, 5 free disks!

Drive Kit - Adaptec CD Creator software, & 5 free disks

ISA Kit - Drive Kit plus a 16 Bit ISA controller

PCI Kit - Drive Kit plus a 32 Bit PCI controller

External Kits - Add \$100 for SCSI, \$120 to ISA kit for IDE

Drive Kit ISA Kit PCI Kit

Recordable Drives

2x6 Sony SCSI \$319 \$369 \$429

2x8 Sony IDE \$329 \$359 \$379

4x8 SCSI \$379 \$429 \$489

ReWritable Drives (5 free rewritable disks)

2x6 Ricoh SCSI \$439 \$489 \$549

2x4x6 Yamaha IDE \$529 \$559 \$579

2x4x6 Yamaha SCSI \$549 \$599 \$659

Hewlett Packard SureStor 7110 2x6

CD ReWritable includes 1 CDRW disk

Internal IDE (C4365A) \$399

External for parallel port (C4366A) \$499

Mitsumi 2x6

IDE Kit includes 3 disks, and software compatible with

Win 95 & Win NT 3.51 and up. Requires IDE controller

Internal (CRMC2600TE) \$325

We stock the most complete selection of CD

Recorders, CD Rewriters, Mastering

software, and accessories in the business.

Call with your requirements.

CD MEDIA

CDR-74 in Jewel Case

Budget 5 Pack (CDR74B-5) \$19 \$17

Budget 20 Pack (CDR74B-20) \$36 \$33

Budget 50 Pack (CDR74B-50) \$74 \$70

Budget 100 Pack (CDR74B-100) \$139 \$129

CD Rewritable in Jewel Case

Budget 5 Pack (CDR74WB-5) \$80 \$76

Budget 20 Pack (CDR74WB-20) \$299 \$289

Budget 50 Pack (CDR74WB-50) \$699 \$689

We are the #1 Source for CDR Media!

Color CD Printer

Fargo Signature.

High quality printing

allows you

CD's to convey a

better image.

Only \$1069

CDR-74 Printable Surface Media for

Fargo Printer in Jewel Case

Budget 5 Pack (CDR74PB-5) \$28 \$25

Budget 20 Pack (CDR74PB-20) \$69 \$66

Budget 50 Pack (CDR74PB-50) \$149 \$145

Budget 100 Pack (CDR74PB-100) \$279 \$269

We will not be undersold

on CD media!

2.5" IDE DRIVES

HITACHI (3 year warranty)

2100MB 12ms 4464rpm DK225A21 \$209

3200MB 12ms 4000rpm DK226A32 \$309

4000MB 12ms 4000rpm DK227A41 \$459

TOSHIBA (3 year warranty) 1.4Gig ONLY \$189

2167MB 13ms 4200rpm MK2104MAV \$229

3250MB 13ms 4200rpm MK3205MAV \$349

IBM (3 year warranty) 3Gig ONLY \$429

4090MB 13ms 4000rpm DT24090 \$499

5120MB 12ms 4900rpm DP25120 \$609

8100MB 12ms 4900rpm DP28100 Call

We carry a wide selection of 2.5" drive

products. Call with your needs.

CD ROM DRIVES

IDE CD ROM

PCTech Ask Our Advisors

from Excel's list of range names, the formula that refers to A1 simply becomes =A1. This is the way things work in 1-2-3, so it's also the way things work in Excel with Transition Formula Entry on.

With Transition Formula Entry off, names are not automatically applied to formulas. In this mode, the formula =A1 would still be recorded as =A1, even if A1 were named Home. If you do apply the name to the formula (either by explicitly typing =Home in the first place or by using the *Insert Name Apply* command) and subsequently delete the name, the formula returns a #NAME? error.

Some macros written in 1-2-3's original keystroke macro language depend on 1-2-3's named-range behavior. If a worksheet containing one or more of these macros is imported into Excel and run with Transition Formula Entry off, the macros may fail. For this reason, and because early 1-2-3 macros were always stored in ranges whose names started with the Backslash character, Excel always turns Transition Formula Entry on when you import a 1-2-3 worksheet that contains at least one range name beginning with \, regardless of what version of 1-2-3 the worksheet comes from. Imported 1-2-3 worksheets that don't have range names starting with \ do not have the feature turned on by default.

Unless you're running keystroke macros in imported 1-2-3 worksheets, having the Transition Formula Entry setting in the wrong position is probably no more than a minor nuisance. Another of Excel's "transition" features, however, can actually affect the values of formulas. The feature is called Transition Formula Evaluation, and unlike Transition Formula Entry, it is turned on by default for all imported 1-2-3 files, regardless of their contents.

As its name suggests, Transition Formula Evaluation causes Excel to evaluate formulas the same way 1-2-3 evaluates them. For the most part, the two spreadsheet programs evaluate formulas in a similar manner—but there are a few differences. One of these differences has to do with the way Excel and 1-2-3 handle references by arithmetic formulas to cells containing text. Suppose, for example, that cell A1 contains the word *Text* and cell A2 contains the number 100. A 1-2-3 formula that multiplies A1 by A2 returns 0, because the text cell is regarded as a 0. The same formula in Excel returns an error constant (#VALUE!), because Excel regards the text cell as a nonnumeric data type that cannot be used in an arithmetic formula. (Excel will try to convert text to a number when you reference the text that way, but if it cannot, it

returns #VALUE!) Turning Transition Formula Evaluation on makes Excel behave exactly like 1-2-3.

Excel and 1-2-3 also have different ways of handling lookup functions, the INT and MOD functions, logical formulas, and computed criteria in database criteria ranges. Because of all these differences, if you regularly work in both spreadsheet programs, or if you're an Excel user sharing files with 1-2-3 users (or vice versa), you'd do well to leave Transition Formula Evaluation on. On the other hand, if you're migrating 1-2-3 worksheets to Excel exclusively for your own use (and you don't also continue to work in 1-2-3), consider converting your worksheets to Excel's way of calculating—simply because as you create new worksheets in Excel over time, you will come to expect Excel's behavior, not 1-2-3's.

Having Transition Formula Evaluation turned on presents yet another hazard if you migrate worksheets from Excel 5 to Excel 97. That's because for some reason, Microsoft changed the behavior of this feature in Excel 97. Again assuming A1 contains the word *Text* and A2 contains the number 100, and assuming Transition Formula Evaluation is on in both Excel 5 and Excel 97, note the following interesting differences between the two versions:

Formula	Excel 5	Excel 97
=COUNT(A1:A2)	2	1
=AVERAGE(A1:A2)	50	100
=MIN(A1:A2)	0	100

A final hazard: Both the Transition Formula Evaluation and the Transition Formula Entry settings apply only to the current sheet. Changing the setting on Sheet 1 has no effect on any other sheet in the workbook. User beware!—Craig Stinson

DATABASES

Object Deletions Don't Reduce Database Size

I'm using Microsoft Access 2.0. I've built a database, and the file size has reached over 1.44MB, which is more than a single 3.5-inch disk will hold. I've noticed that every time I delete something from my database, the file size of the database is not reduced. In my word processor, however, the file size will automatically update when you change or delete something. Why isn't the file size reduced when you delete something in a Microsoft Access database?

THOMAS C. BAILEY
Washington, Georgia

PC MAGAZINE: This is a common question. When you delete something in a Microsoft Access database, the space occupied by that object is marked as available but is not removed from the database. The operating system doesn't reflect any change in the file size because the file size hasn't changed—the free space is still inside the database. Microsoft Access is supposed to reuse that space by allocating it to any new database objects you create.

Most word processors automatically return any unused space to the operating system as soon as you save the file. That's why you see an immediate change in the file size. If you want to reclaim the disk space used by objects deleted from an Access database, you have to compact the database.

Compacting makes a new copy of the database with the contents rearranged on-disk. Any space made available by deletions is returned to the operating system, so the database that emerges from compacting is usually smaller. It's a good idea to compact periodically even if you're not concerned about restoring space, because compacting the database can improve performance. For example, searches often perform better, because Access rearranges your possibly fragmented data into contiguous pages.

To compact your database, select the File menu and choose *Compact Database* (in Access 97 select the Tools menu, choose *Database Utilities*, and choose *Compact Database*). Note that Access needs enough available disk space to store two copies of your database temporarily; otherwise the compact operation will fail.—Sal Ricciardi

HOW TO CONTACT US

Send your tips and questions to our advisors in any of the following ways:

E-MAIL pctech@zd.com

FAX 212-503-5799

MAIL Solutions, PC Magazine, One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016-5802 (Please send a floppy disk and a printout.)

COMPUSERVE To reach individual editors as listed on ZD Net, type GO PCMSTAFF.



If we print your tip, you'll receive \$50 plus a PC Magazine T-shirt. We regret that we cannot answer letters individually.

PC Mail We Will Beat Any

The Mail With It All...For Less!

COMPAQ

Notebooks and Desktops!

Powerful Compaq Notebook and Desktop Features at Ultra-Low Prices!



New Presario 4000 Desktops

Software included:

- Microsoft Money 98
- Quicken Basics 98
- Microsoft Encarta 98
- Bookshelf 98
- Microsoft Internet Explorer 4.0

Latest Releases!

as low as
\$999!

#25867

Monitor sold separately

Order#	Model	Pentium® processor	RAM	HD	CD	Modem	Price
#25867	4540	233MHz AMD K6 MMX	32MB	3.2GB	20XCD	56K	'999
#25868	4550	233MHz AMD K6 MMX	32MB	4GB	24XCD	56K	'1,299
#25869	4640	P11 266MHz	32MB	4GB	DVD	56K	'1,799
#25872	4860	P11 233MHz	48MB	8GB	DVD	56K	'2,399

NEW Presario Notebooks

- 200MHz Media GX, 233-266MHz AMD-K6 MMX
- 16 or 32MB RAM/2.1 or 3.2GB Hard Drive
- 20X CD-ROM
- 56K Modem
- 12.1" HPA or TFT Screens

as low as
\$1,999!

#25725



Order#	Model	Pentium® processor	RAM/HD/CD	modem	Display	Price
#25725	1220	200MHz Media GX	16MB/2.1GB/20X	56K	12.1" HPA	'1,999
#25727	1621	233MHz AMD K6 MMX	32MB/2.1GB/20X	56K	12.1" HPA	'2,499
#25728	1681	266MHz AMD K6 MMX	32MB/3.2GB/20X	56K	12.1" TFT	'2,999

Armada 1500 Series

- 133MHz Pentium® processor or 133MHz/166MHz Pentium® processor w/MMX® technology
- 16MB EDO RAM 1.4 or 2.1GB HD
- 12.1" CSTN/TFT display
- 33.6Kbps modem
- 10X or 20X CD-ROM
- 2 Type II or 1 Type III slot
- Weights 7.5 lbs.

MMX® technology



as low as
\$1,899!

#97389
or lease for as low as
\$76 a month

Order#	Model	Pentium® processor	RAM	HD	CD	Display	Wt. (lb.)	Price	or Lease /Month
#97389	1500M	133MHz MMX	16MB	1.4GB	10X	12.1" CSTN	7.5	'1,899	'76
#14708	1500M	150MHz MMX	16MB	2.1GB	20X	12.1" CSTN	7.5	'2,199	'80
#94064	1500M	133MHz	16MB	1.4GB	10X	12.1" TFT	7.35	'2,199	'80
#97388	1500MT	133MHz MMX	16MB	2.1GB	10X	12.1" TFT	7.5	'2,699	'100
#14710	1500MT	166MHz MMX	16MB	2.1GB	20X	12.1" TFT	7.5	'3,199	'120



TOSHIBA Toshiba Notebooks

as low as
\$1,549!

MMX® technology



Satellite Pro™ Notebook Series

Order#	Model	Pentium® processor	RAM	HD	CD	Display	Wt (lb.)	Price	or Lease /Month
#97050	440CDX	133MHz w/MMX*	16MB	1.4GB	10XCD	12.1" HCAD	6.9	'1,549	'82
#24679	460CDX	166MHz w/MMX*	32MB	2.1GB	10XCD	12.1" FSTN	6.9	'1,949	'78
#97051	440CDT	133MHz w/MMX*	16MB	1.4GB	10XCD	12.1" TFT	6.9	'1,949	'78
#97052	460CDT	166MHz w/MMX*	32MB	2.0GB	10XCD	12.1" TFT	6.9	'2,849	'114
#24680	480CDT	233MHz w/MMX*	32MB	4GB	10XCD	12.1" TFT	6.9	'3,849	'154

*Pentium® processor with MMX® technology versions

TECRA™ Notebook Series

Order#	Model	Pentium® processor	RAM	HD	CD	Display	Wt (lb.)	Price	or Lease /Month
#97055	530CDT	166MHz w/MMX*	32MB	2.0GB	10XCD	12.1" TFT	8.4	'3,099	'124
#15086	750CDT	233MHz w/MMX*	32MB	4.7GB	20XCD	13.3" TFT	8.4	'4,099	'160

Portégé Series

Order#	Model	Pentium® Processor	RAM	HD	CD	Display	Wt (lb.)	Price	or Lease /Month
#87594	660CDT	150MHz	16MB	1.3GB	10XCD	11.3" TFT	5.2	'2,099	'84
#97053	300CT	133MHz w/MMX*	32MB	1.6GB	-	10.4" TFT	5.2	'2,399	'90

as low as
\$1,519!

#94280



IBM Notebooks – at New Lower Prices!

ThinkPad 560 Series

Order#	Model	Pentium® processor	RAM	HD	Display	Wt. (lb.)	Price	Lease /Month
#96040	560E	150MHz MMX	16MB	2.1GB	11.3" DSTN	4.1	'1,519	'81
#96041	560E	166MHz MMX	16MB	2.1GB	12.1" CSTN	4.1	'2,849	'114
#11247	560X	233MHz MMX	32MB	4GB	12.1" TFT	4.1	'3,419	'137

ThinkPad 380 Series

Order#	Model	Pentium® Processor	RAM	HD	CD	Display	Wt (lb.)	Price	Lease /Month
#94280	380D	150MHz w/MMX*	16MB	1.3GB	8X	12.1" DS	6.7	'1,519	'81
#99913	380ED	166MHz w/MMX*	16MB	2.1GB	20XCD	12.1" FRSTN	7.0	'1,699	'88
#94278	380D	150MHz w/MMX*	16MB	2.1GB	8X	12.1" TFT	6.9	'1,949	'78
#99915	380ED	166MHz w/MMX*	16MB	3.0GB	20XCD	12.1" TFT	7.1	'2,639	'106

IBM ThinkPad 770 Series

The Ultimate in Power and Performance!

as low as
\$3,609!

Order#	Pentium® Processor	RAM	HD	Display	Price	Lease/Mo.
#99904	200MHz w/MMX	32MB	3.2GB	13.3" TFT	'3,609	'144
#99908	233MHz w/MMX	32MB	4.6GB	13.3" TFT	'4,179	'167
#99906	233MHz w/MMX	32MB	4.6GB	13.3" TFT	'5,249	'210
#99910	233MHz w/MMX	32MB	5.1GB	14.1" TFT	'4,949	'190

*Windows NT Operating System.



AST

Ascentia™ M Series

Order#	Model	Pentium® processor	RAM/HD/CD	Display	Wt. (lb.)	Price
#15483	M5160T	166MHz MMX*	32/1.6GB/20X	12.1" TFT	7.2	'2,799
#15484	M5200T	200MHz MMX*	32/2.1GB/20X	12.1" TFT	7.2	'3,399
#15482	M5200T	233MHz MMX*	64/4GB/20X	13.1" XGA	7.2	'4,799

Ascentia P80 BLOWOUT!

now only
\$2,099!

#94299



- 12.1" Active Matrix Display
- 166MHz Pentium® processor w/MMX® technology
- 32MB RAM/3GB HD
- 10X CD-ROM
- 33.6Kbps Modem

Open
24
Hours

We do our best to be accurate but occasionally mistakes occur. We are not responsible for any typographical, photographic or technical errors. NOTE: Products and packaging depicted may differ from stock available at time of shipment; we reserve the right to substitute equivalent items.

Fujitsu

Fujitsu LifeBooks

- 133 or 150MHz Pentium® processor w/MMX® technology
- 16MB RAM (128MB max)
- 1.3 – 2.0GB Hard Drive
- 12.1" Dual Scan/TFT Color Display
- Up to 20X CD-ROM (Select models)
- DSVD Data/Fax modem
- 3-year warranty

as low as
\$1,499!

#14754



Order#	Model	Pentium® processor	RAM/HD/CD	Display	Modem	Price
#14754	735DX	133MHz MMX*	16/1.6GB/20X	12.1" DS	56K	'1,499
#96881	535TX	133MHz MMX*	16/2.0GB/20X	12.1" TFT	33.6K	'1,699
#94083	655TX	150MHz MMX*	16/1.3GB/8X	12.1" TFT	33.6K	'2,499

HITACHI

Powerful VisionBooks

VisionBook Plus™ Series

- 133, 150 or 166MHz Pentium® Processor with MMX® technology
- 16MB EDO DRAM, exp. to 128MB
- Removable 2.1GB hard drive
- 10X or 20X CD-ROM
- 12.1" TFT SVGA or HA-STN display
- 2MB DRAM video memory
- 33.6Kbps fax/data modem, X* upgrade
- Two Type II or one Type III PCMCIA slots
- Full-size keyboard with touchpad

as low as
\$1,499!

#25019



Order#	Model	Pentium® processor	RAM	HD	CD	Display	Modem	Price	or Lease /Month
#25019	Plus 4140X	133MHz MMX*	16MB	1.4GB	20X	12.1" HA-STN	33.6Kbps	'1,499	'80
#11641	Plus 420X	150MHz MMX*	16MB	2.1GB	20X	12.1" TFT	33.6Kbps	'1,799	'72
#97985	Plus 430X	166MHz MMX*	16MB	2.1GB	10X	12.1" TFT	33.6Kbps	'1,999	'80

\$1.8 Billion in Available Inventory!
Over 45,000 Products!
Custom Configuration!
Fastest Overnight Delivery!

FedEx
Federal Express

Computer Price!

Call us before you order from anyone else. We want your business!

Exclusive Offer! **HP Palmtop 300LX PC!**
Amazing Full-Width Windows® CE Display with 28MB RAM. **\$249.99** only #95599 While supplies last.

#11363 New HP Palmtop 360LX w/8MB RAM (640 x 240) \$599
#25970 New HP Palmtop 620LX - Color Display, 16MB RAM \$849

Major Price Drops on HP Printers!

HP DeskJet 722C Printer
Smallest ink drops for more shades of color
Up to 8ppm black, 4ppm color
New PhotoRet II technology
\$299 #14434

HP DeskJet 890Cse Printer
HP's Fastest InkJet Printer!
Up to 9ppm black, 5ppm color
Network capable w/NetDirect Print Server
\$399 #14435

#94713 HP DeskJet 672C printer - 4ppm black, 1.5ppm color \$199
#91234 HP DeskJet 694C printer - 5ppm black, 1.7ppm color \$239
#97124 HP DeskJet 1000Cse printer - Up to 11" x 17" prints \$399
#95513 HP LaserJet 6Lse printer - 600dpi, 6ppm \$399
#95592 HP LaserJet 6Pse printer - 600dpi, 8ppm \$799
#22660 HP LaserJet 4000se - 1200dpi, 17ppm \$1149

Great HP Scanner Offers!

HP ScanJet 4p Scanner
24-bit, Color Flatbed
\$199.99 #79277 While Supplies last.

#25471 HP ScanJet 5100Cse Scanner-NEW! **\$299**

30-bit at an incredibly low price!
Genius Color Page Live Scanner
8.5" x 11.7" scanning area
\$79.99 #26824

D-600L Digital Camera
OLYMPUS
4MB, 1280x1024, 3X Zoom, 1.4 million pixel res.
\$1,299 #15454
#25131 Accessory Kit \$199

3Com/US Robotics 56K Modems!

as low as \$88.99
#97967 Sportster 56K Internal Fax Modem \$134
#97968 Sportster 56K External Fax Modem \$158
#99922 Sportster 56K Win Modem, Internal \$88
#98437 Sportster 33.6 External Fax Modem \$118

After \$30 mail-in rebate. Rebate expires 2/28/98

OfficeConnect ISDN LAN Modem

\$384.99!
#24021 OfficeConnect ISDN LAN Modem with 1 BRI II interface, 2 POTS ports, 4 LAN ports in hub configuration, small footprint, 2 LEDs
\$384

56K PC Card Modem

Plug-n-Play
Includes Communications Software
\$99.99 #26410

Microsoft MS Office 97 Professional

Office 97 Pro only **\$264.99**
Upgrade/Comp. Upg. CD Win 95/NT #98166
*Price reflects a \$40 mfr. mail-in upgrade rebate. Includes PC Mail Special Offers! Call for details.

Norton AntiVirus 4.0 SYMANTEC

Norton AntiVirus 4.0 CD Win 95/NT for just **\$42.99** #14991
FREE! CrashGuard Deluxe w/ Norton AntiVirus 4.0 Purchase \$40 Value!

PRINCETON 19" Monitor Blowout

Princeton Graphics ED90
19" 17" V1 only **\$799.99** #99869
1600 x 1200 max. res. @ 75Hz
1.26mm dot pitch

Free CD-ROM Pak with ANY NEW Sony Display Purchase!

Includes: ColorSync Color Matching software, Sid Meier's Civilization II a 20 CD CD-ROM Case AND a "Displays by Sony" T-shirt. Ask for #25046. While supplies last.

#23949	CPD-100ES	15"1/4"	1280 x 1024	60Hz	0.25mm	\$349
#24681	CPD-200ES	17"1/8"	1280 x 1024	60Hz	0.25mm	\$429
#24666	CPD-100GS	15"1/4"	1280 x 1024	60Hz	0.25mm	\$379
#24667	CPD-200GS	17"1/8"	1280 x 1024	75Hz	0.25mm	\$499
#24668	GDM-200PS	17"1/8"	1600 x 1200	70Hz	0.25mm	\$449
#24670	GDM-500PS	21"7/8"	1600 x 1200	85Hz	0.25mm	\$1,799
#24672	CPD-300SFT	20"11/16"	1280 x 1024	75Hz	0.30mm	\$1,199

The Energy Star emblem does not represent EPA endorsement of any product or service.

MEMORY BLOWOUT!

Give Your CPU a Performance Boost!

FPM SIMMS

16MB = \$19.99! #26959
32MB = \$39.99! #26960 While supplies last

Drives as low as \$119.99!

#15711 Seagate 1.2GB EIDE, 12.5ms seek time, 4500RPM \$119
#90694 Seagate 2.5GB EIDE, 12ms seek time, 4500RPM \$159
#26126 Seagate 3.2GB EIDE Ultra, 12ms seek time, 4500RPM \$179
#11194 Micropolis 9GB Wide SCSI, 8ms, 7200RPM \$399

NEW! 1GB Removable Drive External!

Includes 1 FREE Cartridge!
SparQ 1.0 only **\$199.99** #23899
Get 1GB Storage for only \$33 (when purchased for 2-Pack) #23901

\$100 Price Drop on Jaz® 1GB External!

\$299.99 #74475
Store up to 1GB of data on a single cartridge
Speedy 12ms average seek time
Up to 6.7 MB/Sec. transfer rate
Includes 1 FREE 1GB cartridge w/Jaz Tools™ software

Jaz® 1GB Refurb Blowout! While Supplies Last!

#24981 Jaz 1GB Internal SCSI Refurbished Drive w/1GB Cartridge \$199
#15813 Jaz 1GB External SCSI Refurbished Drive w/1GB Cartridge \$249

Imaging 100MB ZipPlus™ Drive!

\$199.99 #14647
Includes one 100MB Cartridge!
50X Faster than a floppy! (in Windows 95)
Auto Detects SCSI or Parallel

#70093 Zip 100MB Parallel External Drive w/100MB Cartridge \$129
#69404 Zip 100MB SCSI External Drive w/100MB Cartridge \$139

Intuit® Get TurboTax For Just \$9.99



with any CPU purchase from PC Mall!
Order #26295 for only **\$34.99**
Mr. mail-in rebate (in TurboTax box) - **\$10.00**
Additional Mr. mail-in rebate w/your PC Mail purchase - **\$15.00**
your final cost **\$9.99**
While Supplies Last!

FREE 50-Pack Diskettes with Any Purchase!

Simply add \$115.85 (\$15) to your order and you'll receive a mail-in rebate coupon for \$15. Your final price is \$0! (Limit 1 per order). \$2.99 shipping and handling fee applies. While supplies last. Product shipped may vary.

FREE Sony Speakers w/your Monitor Purchase!

19" S & H applies. Ask for item #83965 *Offer does not apply to Nokia Valuegraph monitors #16315 and #98775.

CD Blowout!

4X Mitsumi Int., 4X IDE only **\$39.99!** #24612

8X Hi-Val 8X IDE only **\$59.99!** #97156

24X VO Magic, 24X IDE only **\$59.99!** #14216
*After 130 mfr. mail-in rebate.

Multimedia Kit only **\$99.99!** #25084
24X Int., Sound Card, Sony Speakers and Games
*After 120 mfr. mail-in rebate.

SONY CD-R Discs

74min, 650MB, 10-pack only **\$9.99!** #24561
low as **99¢** per disc
*After 20 mfr. mail-in rebate when purchased in a 10-pack.
74min, 650MB, (black label) single only **\$1.99!** #99744

CD ReWritable **\$299.99!** #99050

Hi-Val IDE 2x6

12X PCMCIA Portable CD-ROM
-World's Smallest, No AC Adapter Required with CPU purchase (normally \$299) only **\$199.99!** #22690

No Credit Card Surcharges

We accept Visa, MasterCard, American Express and Discover!

Prices and specifications subject to change without notice. Limited to stock on hand. IMPORTANT: While we do our best to check errors, mistakes may occur—call to verify pricing.

Open Account. PC Mall offers Net 15-day terms to government agencies, schools and businesses with instant approval to qualified customers. Your Personal Account Executive can assist you in your application. Please allow up to 3 days for credit approval.

Leases. Lease anything from one PC to one hundred at truly affordable rates!

Volume Licensing. Supply your entire office with the latest software versions for less! Call for details.

uBid
Online Auction

Bids Starting as low as \$7

Call Today to get Your **FREE PC Mail and DataCom Mail Catalogs!**

Order Any Time! Open 24 Hours.
1-888-901-MALL

Order Today by 11 pm EST—Get It Tomorrow by 10:30 am

www.pcmall.com Use Source Code #ZPCM831

**Just when you thought you couldn't possibly
get any more out of this**



there's this.



The Benchmark

www.pcmag.com

If you want more information about a product in PC Magazine, and you want it fast, check out InfoLink – our new online product index and information request service – at www.pcmag.com/infolink. You can use it to get additional information on any of the products written about or advertised in PC Magazine, and have that information sent any way you like – e-mail, postal mail, or a telephone call. Plus, with InfoLink, you can link directly to vendors' Web sites.

InfoLink is your personal link to the most comprehensive product information available anywhere. Get connected at www.pcmag.com/infolink today.

SECURITY WILL CALL WINDOW NOW
OPEN! NO SURCHARGE FOR MC,
VISA AE & DISCOVER

SHOP SMART. SHOP

• SUPPORT FROM OVER 145 SUPERSTORES

THE NEW COMPUSA DIRECT

Advantage!
CompUSA Direct® offers the service, selection, and support necessary to satisfy all of your computing needs. We offer more than 145 store locations nationwide for: hassle-free drop-off technical service, product returns and exchanges.

- ✓ More than 50,000 products
- ✓ Knowledgeable, helpful service
- ✓ Guaranteed low pricing
- ✓ Same day shipping for second day delivery on in-stock items
- ✓ Professional on-site installation available at reasonable prices
- ✓ Custom configuration
- ✓ Free software installation with system purchase
- ✓ Toll-free technical support for hardware and software
- ✓ Hassle-free drop-off technical service at more than 145 CompUSA® Computer Superstore™ locations nationwide
- ✓ On-site technical service available
- ✓ Technology Assurance Program™ support/repair coverage
- ✓ Computer and software training at CompUSA training facilities (See store for details)
- ✓ Flexible payment plans
- ✓ Money-back satisfaction guaranteed (Call for details)

NO PAYMENTS, NO INTEREST!
FOR 6 MONTHS

Must be paid in full within 6 months from date of purchase. Minimum total purchase of \$299 is required. Offer valid until the next issue of this magazine. No Payments/No Interest Financing Details: subject to credit approval. Applies to qualifying purchases made with the CompUSA consumer credit card. Accrued finance charges will be assessed from the original date of purchase if balance is not paid in full within six months. As of November 25, 1997, the CompUSA credit card annual percentage rate (APR) is 22.30%. APR's vary; minimum monthly finance charge of \$1 may apply. Credit is provided by Beneficial National Bank USA.

THE NEW COMPUSA DIRECT

Superstore Savings Direct To You™

1-888-850-5543

www.compusa.com

More Than A Hundred Notebooks To Choose From!

TOSHIBA

Satellite Pro 440CDX

- 133MHz Pentium® Processor with MMX™ technology
- 12.1" FastScan High-Contrast Display • 16MB RAM
- 1.44GB HD • 10X CD-ROM
- AccuPoint Pointing Device
- 11.95"x9.4"x2.0"/6.9lbs

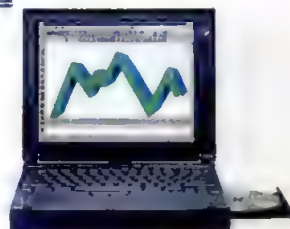
Satellite Pro Notebooks

	Part#	Price
440CDT, P133MMX, 16MB, 1.44GB	PA1241U-2C	1899.95
460CDX, P166MMX, 32MB, 2.1GB	PA1251U-2C	1899.95
460CDT, P166MMX, 32MB, 2.1GB	PA1251U-2C	2799.95
480CDT, P233MMX, 32MB, 3.8GB	PA1256U-2C	3699.95

Price Break
1899⁹⁵
-400⁰⁰
1499⁹⁵
PA1241U-2C



IBM



ThinkPad 385ED

- 166MHz Pentium® Processor with MMX™ technology • 12.1" FastScan Dual-Scan Color Display • 16MB RAM • 2.1GB HD • 20X MAX CD-ROM
- 11.8"x9.2"x2.4"/7.0lbs.

ThinkPad Notebooks

	Part#	Price
380ED, P166MMX, 16MB, 3.0GB	26356AU	2799.95

Price Break
2499⁹⁵
-600⁰⁰
1899⁹⁵
2635-5EU

COMPAQ

Presario 1620

- 200MHz MediaGX Processor with MMX™ technology • 12.1" High-Performance Addressing Display • 32MB RAM
- 1.6GB HD • 14X CD-ROM • 56K* Modem • 12.2"x10"x1.93"/7.3lbs

*56K modems are capable of downloads at 56Kbps, but speeds in actual use may vary.

Presario Notebooks

	Part#	Price
1621, P233K6MMX, 32MB, 2.1GB	167370-003	2499.95
1681, P233MMX, 48MB, 3.2GB	167330-003	2999.95

Price Break
1999⁹⁵
203700-003



FUJITSU

Lifebook 755TX

- 150MHz Pentium® Processor with MMX™ technology • 12.1" Active-Matrix Display • 32MB RAM • 2.0GB HD • 20X CD-ROM • 56K* Modem
- 11.7"x9.7"x2.3"/7.6lbs

*56K modems are capable of downloads at 56Kbps, but speeds in actual use may vary.

Lifebook Notebooks

	Part#	Price
735DX, P133MMX, 16MB, 1.6GB	FPC070062	1699.95
765TX, P166MMX, 32MB, 3.2GB	FPC070042	2999.95

Price Break
2499⁹⁵
-500⁰⁰
1999⁹⁵
FPC070052



digital

HiNote Ultra 2000

- 166MHz Pentium® Processor with MMX™ technology • 14.1" Active-Matrix Display • 32MB RAM
- 2.1GB HD • 20X CD-ROM • 2MB Video RAM • 12"x9.7"x1.4"/6.7lbs.

HiNote Ultra 2000 Notebooks

	Part#	Price
P166MMX, 32MB, 3.0GB	FR-PG4WJ-AA	4299.95

Price Break
4799⁹⁵
-900⁰⁰
3899⁹⁵
FR-PF4WJ-AA



SONY

PCG-719C

- 233MHz Pentium® Processor with MMX™ technology • 12.1" Active-Matrix XGA Display • 32MB SDRAM • 2.1GB HD • 14X CD-ROM
- 11.7"x9.3"x1.5"/5.75lbs

Sony PGG Notebooks

	Part#	Price
717C, P200MMX, 32MB, 2.1GB	PCG-717C	3299.95

Price Break
4199⁹⁵
-200⁰⁰
3999⁹⁵
PCG-719C



OFFERS AVAILABLE THROUGH MAIL ORDER AND THE INTERNET ONLY.

THE NEW COMPUSA DIRECT

Toll Free

1-888-850-5543
www.compusa.com

SIMPLE. SHOP DIRECT.

• OVER 50,000 PRODUCTS • GUARANTEED LOW PRICING

Call to
configure your
CompUSA PC™
today!



Monitor
Included!

American
COMPUSA PC

American Pro
COMPUSA PC

American

- 200MHz Pentium® Processor with MMX™ technology • 16MB RAM • 2.1GB HD
- 14" Color Monitor (13.6" Viewable Image Size)
- 24X CD-ROM
- 33.6 Modem
- 2MB PCI Video Card • 16-Bit Audio Card • Stereo Speakers • 104-Key Keyboard • Microsoft IntelliMouse



999⁹⁵
818565

American Pro

- 333MHz Pentium® II Processor Featuring MMX™ technology
- 32MB RAM • 6.4GB HD • 17" Color Monitor (15.8" Viewable Image Size)
- 24X CD-ROM
- 56K* Modem • 4MB 3-D Video Card • ACS 26 Watt Speakers
- Windows® 95
- Microsoft 104-Key Keyboard • Microsoft IntelliMouse



2599⁹⁵
818623

*56K modems are capable of downloads at 56Kbps, but speeds in actual use may vary.

COMPAQ

Deskpro 2000 Minitower

- 166MHz Pentium® Processor with MMX™ technology • 32MB SDRAM • 3.2GB HD • 16X CD-ROM • 64-Bit S3 VIRGE 3D Video • Intelligent Manageability Including AssetControl, Fault Management and Security Management

Additional Models

5166X DT, P166MMX, 16MB RAM, 2.1GB	Part#	Price
5200X DT, P200MMX, 16MB RAM, 2.1GB	278700-002	899.95
5200X MT, P200MMX, 32MB RAM, 3.2GB	278800-002	999.95
	278850-002	1369.95



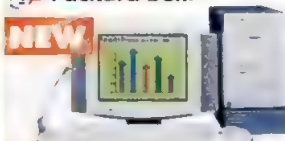
HP Brio 8012 Minitower

- 166MHz Pentium® Processor with MMX™ technology • 16MB EDO DRAM • 2.1GB HD • 64-Bit S3 Trio 64V2 Video

HP Brio Models

8034, P200MMX, 32MB RAM, 2.1GB	Part#	Price
8174, P200MMX, 32MB RAM, 2.1GB	D5557A#ABA	1299.95
8177, P233MMX, 32MB RAM, 4.0GB	D5415A#ABA	1499.95
	D5417A#ABA	1699.95

Packard Bell.



R515

- 200MHz Pentium® Processor with MMX™ technology
- 32MB RAM • 3.2GB HD
- 20X CD-ROM • 56K* Modem

*56K modems are capable of downloads at 56Kbps, but speeds in actual use may vary.

Additional Models

S606, P233MMX, 32MB, 4.3GB	Part#	Price
S618, P233MMX, 48MB, 6.4GB	845297	1099.95
	845300	1199.95



999⁹⁵
Price Break
-100⁰⁰
899⁹⁵
845298
Monitor sold separately



HP Pavilion 8240

- 233MHz Pentium® Processor with MMX™ technology • 32MB RAM • 4.0GB HD • 24X CD-ROM • 56K* Modem

*56K modems are capable of downloads at 56Kbps, but speeds in actual use may vary.

Pavilion Models

8260, P11266MMX, 32MB, 4.0GB	Part#	Price
8275, P11300MMX, 48MB, 8.0GB	D5299A#ABA	1699.95
8280, P11333MMX, 64MB, 8.0GB	D5302A#ABA	1999.95
	D5304A#ABA	2499.95



1099⁹⁵
D6404A#ABA
Monitor sold separately

COMPAQ

NEW

Presario 4540

- 233MHz AMD-K6™ MMX™ Enhanced Processor
- 32MB SDRAM • 3.2GB HD
- 20X CD-ROM • 56K* Modem

*56K modems are capable of downloads at 56Kbps, but speeds in actual use may vary.

Presario Models

4550, K6233MMX, 48MB, 4.0GB	Part#	Price
4640, P11266MMX, 48MB, 4.0GB	170700-003	1299.95
4660, P11300MMX, 64MB, 8.0GB	311300-003	1799.95
4860, P11333MMX, 64MB, 8.0GB	311250-003	1999.95
	309000-003	2399.95



999⁹⁵
170650-004
Monitor sold separately

HOT PRICE

Remanufactured 15" Monitor

- 13.8" Viewable Image Size
- 1024x768ni Maximum Resolution • .28 Dot Pitch
- Plug and Play Compatible

Additional Monitors	Part#	Price
Reman. 17" Mon. (15.8" VIS)	EO17-RFB	349.95

*Viewable Image Size



169⁹⁵

in PiXie



- 15.75" Viewable Image Size • 1280x1024ni Maximum Resolution
- .28 Dot Pitch

Additional Monitors	Part#	Price
19" Monitor (18.0" VIS)	995	899.95*

*Viewable Image Size *Price before \$100 instant rebate.

Price Before Rebate
499⁹⁵
Instant Rebate
-100⁰⁰
399⁹⁵
Price After Rebate
PBC7164

Iiyama



- 16.0" Viewable Image Size • 1600x1200ni Maximum Resolution
- .25 Aperture Grille Pitch

Additional Monitors	Part#	Price
21" Monitor (19.56" VIS)	MT9021E	1179.95*

*Viewable Image Size *Price before \$50 price break

Price Before Rebate
689⁹⁵
Price Break
-40⁰⁰
649⁹⁵
MT9017E

KDS



- 18.8" Viewable Image Size • 1600x1200ni Maximum Resolution
- .28 Dot Pitch

Additional Monitors	Part#	Price
17" Monitor (15.8" VIS)	VS-7	449.95*

*Viewable Image Size *Price before \$70 mfr.'s mail-in rebate.

Price Before Rebate
899⁹⁵
Mfr. Mail-in Rebate
-70⁰⁰*
829⁹⁵
Price After Rebate
VS-19

THE NEW
COMPUSA
DIRECT

GET THE COMPUSA ADVANTAGE WITH
MORE THAN 145 STORES NATIONWIDE
FOR TECHNICAL SUPPORT AND SERVICES!

Toll Free
1-888-850-5543
www.compusa.com

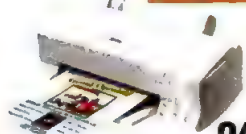
COMPU\$A DIRECT®

SUPERSTORE SAVINGS DIRECT TO YOU

OFFERS AVAILABLE THROUGH MAIL ORDER AND INTERNET ONLY.

EPSON®

**COLOR
PRINTER**



**Stylus 600
Color Printer**

- 1440x720dpi Photo-Quality Color and Laser-Quality Black Text Printing
- Up to 6ppm Print Speed
- PC and Mac® Compatible

Price Before Rebate **269⁹⁵**
Price Break **-20⁰⁰**
249⁹⁵
C200001

**hp HEWLETT
PACKARD**
Expanding Possibilities

**COLOR
ALL-IN-ONE**

**NEW
Low Price**

**HP
OfficeJet
500**

- Up to 600dpi Printing Resolution
- Up to 4ppm Print Speed
- Up to 300dpi Scanning
- 14.4Kbps Faxing

Price Before Rebate **349⁹⁵**
C4641A#ABA

**hp HEWLETT
PACKARD**
Expanding Possibilities



**HP LaserJet
4000se**

- Up to 1200dpi Resolution
- Up to 17ppm Print Speed • 100MHz RISC Processor • 4MB RAM with MEI (Memory Enhanced technology)

1149⁹⁵
C3094A#ABA

OLYMPUS®

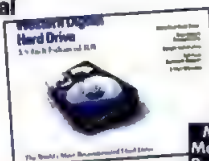
**D-320L
Digital
Camera**

- 1024x768 Resolution
- 2MB Removable Media Stores Up to 30 Images
- 2" Color LCD Screen
- Windows® and Mac® Compatible



699⁹⁵
225-070

**Western
Digital**



**4+1.1GB Free=5.1GB
Hard Drive**

- Ultra DMA33 Interface
- Three-Year Warranty

Price Before Rebate **229⁹⁵**
Mfr. Mail-in Rebate **-30⁰⁰**
199⁹⁵
Price After Rebate 4000RTL-P

**hp HEWLETT
PACKARD**
Expanding Possibilities



**HP ScanJet
5100Cse**

- 1200dpi Enhanced Resolution
- 30-Bit Converter, 36-Bit Color Image
- One Button Scanning
- Parallel Interface

299⁹⁵
C5192A#ABA

**FOCUS
TECHNOLOGIES**



**Enhance Your
Presentations**

TVView Gold PC-to-TV

- 1024x768 Resolution
- 2X Zoom with Pan Control
- 16.7 Million Color Output

NEW
Price Before Rebate **399⁹⁵**
Mfr. Mail-in Rebate **-100⁰⁰**
299⁹⁵
Price After Rebate 444-3700

**1
iomega**



Remanufactured Zip Drive

- Stores Data on 100MB Disks
- Works Like a Hard Drive
- Great for Sharing Large Files or Backing-Up Your System

99⁹⁵
10639

Robotics



Sportster 56K* Winmodem

- Easy to Install and Use
- *56K modems are capable of downloads at 56Kbps, but speeds in actual use may vary.

**56K*
DOWNLOADS**

Price Before Rebate **129⁹⁵**
Mfr. Mail-in Rebate **-30⁰⁰**
99⁹⁵
Price After Rebate 80-001783-00

**NEW
Low Price**



32MB SIMM Memory
• Standard or EDO

Price Before Rebate **79⁹⁵**
Mfr. Mail-in Rebate **-20⁰⁰**
59⁹⁵
Price After Rebate 8X32



**Norton
Utilities
3.0**
• Detect, Repair and Prevent Computer Problems

69⁹⁵
Windows® 95/NT CD 07-00-02172



**Microsoft
Office 97
Upgrade**

- Everything you need to organize information and manage every day tasks
- *Proof of ownership required for rebate

Price Before Rebate **219⁹⁵**
Mfr. Mail-in Upgd. Rebate **-40⁰⁰**
179⁹⁵
Price After Rebate Windows® 95/NT CD 021-00703



**Quicken
Deluxe 98**

- Easily manage, save, and invest your money

59⁹⁵
Windows® 95/NT/3.1 CD 250002

We'll beat any legitimate price in the current issue of this magazine on every product we sell. CompUSA Direct® prices are available through mail order and the Internet and are valid until the next issue of this magazine. Our low price guarantee pertains to new, factory sealed products of the same brand and model number that are available and in stock at any local authorized retail store. Our guarantee does not apply to competitors' one-of-a-kind or other limited-quantity offers, special financing, installation, manufacturer's rebate, or when a bonus or free offer is included in the purchase. Prices, specifications and services are subject to change without notice. We reserve the right to limit quantities. Any typographical, photographic, or production error in products, pricing or offers is subject to correction. Due to manufacturers' restrictions, certain products may not be eligible for international shipment, and certain products may not be available at retail stores. Monitor displays are simulated. The Intel Inside Logo and Pentium are registered trademarks and MMX is a trademark of Intel Corporation. Windows is a registered trademark of Microsoft in the U.S. and other countries. Packard Bell is a registered trademark of Packard Bell Electronics, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark and PowerPC, Aptiva and Total Image Video are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation, used under license therefrom. All other trademarks are the property of their respective companies. Items, other than software, returned within ten (10) days from the date of purchase with the original receipt or invoice are eligible for refund or exchange. Unopened software may be returned within thirty (30) days for refund or exchange. Opened software may be returned for exchange only within ten (10) days from the date of purchase. A restocking fee will be charged on all returned items with missing boxes or packaging and returned printers with installed toner or inkjet cartridges. Refunds on purchases made with a credit card will only be credited to the same card. Postage required for mail-in rebate offers. *In Connecticut only, instant rather than mail-in rebate. Superstore Savings Direct To You, CompPrice, The Low Price Period and America's Largest Computer Superstore are service marks of CompUSA Management Company. CompUSA and CompUSA Direct are registered trademarks of CompUSA Management Company. ©1998 CompUSA Management Company.

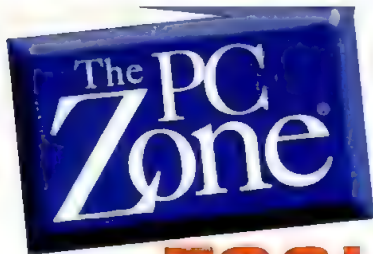
**THE NEW
COMPU\$A
DIRECT**

**GET THE COMPU\$A ADVANTAGE WITH
MORE THAN 145 STORES NATIONWIDE
FOR TECHNICAL SUPPORT AND SERVICES!**

Toll Free

**1-888-850-5543
www.compusa.com**

Paragon Memory Corporation • 7 Journey • Aliso Viejo, California 92656 • (714) 643-8844 Fax: (714) 643-8855 • *Contact Paragon for complete trade-in rebate details.
©1997 Paragon Memory Corporation. All specifications subject to change without notice. Infinity is a trademark of Paragon Memory Corporation. Trademarks and registered trademarks are properties of their respective companies.



Your Source for

TOSHIBA Satellite Pro 440CDX

- 133MHz Intel® Pentium® processor with MMX™ technology
- 1.34GB hard drive
- 16MB RAM, expandable to 144MB
- Brilliant 12.1" SVGA FastScan™ Display
- 10X CD-ROM
- 3-year warranty

ONLY
\$1589
Item #44991



Satellite Pro 440 CDT Item #44990 **\$1939**
MMX133MHz/1.34GB HD/16MB RAM/12.1" SVGA TFT/10X CD-ROM/33.6K d/t/v modem



**Business
Partner**

ThinkPad 380ED

- 166MHz Intel® Pentium® processor with MMX™ technology
- 2.1GB hard drive
- 16MB RAM, expandable to 80MB
- 12.1" SVGA FRSTN color display
- 20X CD-ROM

ONLY
\$1849
Item #45962



**ALL-IN-ONE
DESIGN!**

IBM ThinkPad 380ED Item #45963 **\$2699**
MMX166MHz/3.0GB HD/16MB RAM/12.1" SVGA TFT/20X CD-ROM



Satellite Pro 460CDX

ONLY
\$1989
Item #56400

- 166MHz Pentium® processor with MMX™ technology
- 2.02GB hard drive
- 32MB EDO DRAM, expandable to 160MB
- 12.1" FastScan™ display
- 10X CD-ROM

Satellite Pro 460CDT Item #44992 **\$2599**
MMX166MHz/2.0GB HD/32MB RAM/12.1" SVGA TFT/10X CD-ROM

IBM ThinkPad 560

- 133MHz Intel® Pentium® processor
- 2.1GB hard drive
- 8MB RAM, expandable to 40MB
- 12.1" SVGA TFT

ONLY
\$2299
Item #42371



IBM ThinkPad 560E Item #44960 **\$3599**
MMX166MHz/2.1GB HD/16MB RAM/12.1" SVGA TFT



Tecra 520CDT

ONLY
\$2949
Item #44993

- 133MHz Pentium® processor
- 16MB EDO RAM, expandable to 160MB
- 2.1GB hard drive
- 12.1" TFT display screen
- 10X CD-ROM
- 33.6 modem

Tecra 530CDT Item #44994 **\$3099**
MMX166MHz/2.0GB HD/32MB RAM/12.1" XGA TF/10X CD-ROM

IBM ThinkPad 770

- 233MHz Pentium® processor with MMX™ technology
- 4.0GB hard drive
- 32MB SDRAM
- Two fast infrared transceivers
- 13.3" XGA TFT display
- MPEG-2 and optional DVD drive
- 3 year warranty

ONLY
\$4299
Item #45965



Satellite Pro 480CDT

**CALL
for Current
Pricing!**

Item #56401

NEW!

- 233MHz Intel® Pentium® processor with MMX™ technology
- 3.82GB hard drive
- 32MB EDO DRAM, exp. to 160MB
- 12.1" SVGA TFT display
- 10X CD-ROM drive
- 33.6K data/fax/voice cellular-ready modem with telephony and video conferencing capabilities



**SAVE
\$1700!**

**DVD
CAPABLE!**

IBM ThinkPad 770

ONLY
\$4999
Item #45968

- 233MHz Intel® Pentium® processor with MMX™ technology
- 5.1GB hard drive
- 32MB RAM, exp. to 160MB
- 14.1" XGA TFT display
- 20X CD-ROM or DVD option
- 33.6K data/fax/voice modem

1-800-258-8088 www.pczone.com

Corporate, Education and Government bids welcome!
Fax your purchase orders to 1-425-430-3420

Credit cards are not charged until the order is shipped. Most products ship the same day (barring system failure, etc.). Shipping options include Ground, 2nd Day and Overnight delivery. Freight is based on average (gross) weight. Handling extra. Insurance available. Special orders may require special shipping and handling charges. Please call for international shipping rates. Prices and product availability subject to change without notice. Specials and promotions may be limited to

stocks on hand. Not responsible for typographical errors. © 1998 Multiple Zones International, Inc. All rights reserved. Unauthorized duplication is a violation of applicable laws. Data Commercial Credit Business Lease. 36-month, full-payout lease with \$1 purchase option based on approved credit (\$1250 minimum lease amount). Other leasing options available. Administered by Data Commercial Credit Corporation.

Notebooks!

COMPAQ Presario 1681

- 233MHz Intel® Pentium® processor with MMX™ technology
- 3.2GB hard drive
- 48MB RAM
- 12.1" TFT screen
- 20X CD-ROM drive
- 56K modem

NEW!

**ONLY
\$2999**

Item #53088

Product shown is
representational only.



Presario 1620 Item #49334 **\$2299**
MMX166MHz/2.1GB HD/16MB RAM/
12.1" SVGA DS/20X CD-ROM

Presario 1220 Item #53086 **\$1999**
Cyrix MMX200MHz/2.1GB HD/16MB RAM/
12.1" SVGA DS/20X CD-ROM

Armada 1560DM

NEW!

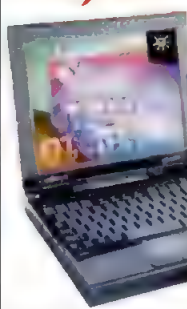
- 166MHz Intel® Pentium® processor with MMX™ technology
- 3.1GB hard drive
- 16MB RAM
- 12.1" CSTN Display
- 20X CD-ROM
- 56K modem

**ONLY
\$2699**

Item #53094

FUJITSU

LifeBook 735DX



- 133MHz Intel® Pentium® processor with MMX™ technology
- 1.6GB hard drive & 16MB RAM
- 12.1" SVGA HCSTN
- 20X CD-ROM drive
- 56K data/fax/voice modem

**ONLY
\$1499**

Item #53054

HITACHI
MOBILIZED
COMPUTING

VisionBook Traveler



- 133MHz Intel® Pentium® processor with MMX™ technology
- 1.0GB hard drive
- 24MB RAM
- 8.4" SVGA TFT

**ONLY
\$2599**

Item #53299

FUJITSU

LifeBook 765Tx

- 166MHz Intel® Pentium® processor with MMX™ technology
- 3.2GB hard drive & 32MB RAM
- 12.1" SVGA TFT display
- 20X CD-ROM drive
- 56K data/fax/voice modem

**ONLY
\$2199**

Item #53056



Ascentia M5230X **AST** COMPUTER

- 233MHz Intel® Pentium® processor with MMX™ technology
- 4.0GB hard drive
- 64MB RAM, expandable to 128MB
- 13.3" XGA TFT display
- 20X CD-ROM
- Includes 56K PC card modem

**ONLY
\$4799**

Item #48893



VAIO PGC/719C **SONY.**

- 233MHz Intel® Pentium® processor with MMX™ technology
- 2.1GB hard drive
- 32MB RAM
- 12.1" XGA TFT screen
- 14.5X CD-ROM
- 33.6K modem

**ONLY
\$3499**

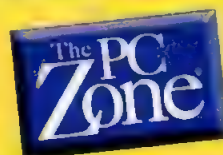
Item #53053



**FREE
CATALOG!**
Call Today 1-800-258-8088



With over 20,000 products,
we are **THE SOURCE** for your
computer hardware and
software needs. Call us today!



1-800-258-8088
www.pczone.com



NO SURCHARGE on CREDIT CARDS

Choose 068 at www.pcmag.com/infolink

**SOURCE CODE
PMA803**

A HARRIS COMPANY Ticker Symbol: MZON



A Handful Of Reasons To Buy The New Backpack® Bantam™ CD-ROM Drive.



Multi-media capabilities
CD-ROM and Windows® sound
in one package (also available
without sound).

It's the smallest, the fastest, and the best-looking, lightweight parallel port CD-ROM drive available—and it fits in the palm of your hand. It's the new backpack bantam CD-ROM drive with Integral Windows™ stereo sound. You'll tote it any-



One cable
connection puts
portability in your
hands. Cool!



A travel light
CD-ROM solution

where. Everywhere. Installation is a breeze. Simply plug this handy little drive into the printer port of any IBM-compatible pc or notebook. Use it with Windows (95, 3.X, NT*), DOS*, and OS/2*. What about your printer? The bantam has smart printer pass-through. It's a lot to put in one sleek package, but we did it.

backpack®
bantam™

MicroSolutions
The portability leader.

Ph: 800-293-1214 (US and Canada)
or 815-756-3411, Fax: 815-756-2928
Internet: www.micro-solutions.com



FamilyPCRating

★★★★



*Sound not supported under DOS, NT, or OS/2
CDW - 800 736 4239 • Global Computer Supplies - 800 845 6225 • Inmac - 800 547 5444 • Micro Warehouse - 800 367 7080 • Midwest Micro - 800 413 9856
PC Connection, Inc. - 800 800 5555 • PCs Complete, Inc. - 800 514 4727 • PC Zone - 800 258 2088 • Quill - 800 789 0605 • USA Flex - 800 872 3539

Choose 027 at www.pcmag.com/infolink

CDW®

DARE TO COMPARE

DESKTOPS

Acer

AcerPower Network Ready Series desktops

166/MMX 16MB 1GB	728.37
166/MMX 16MB 2GB	756.57
200/MMX 32MB 2GB	824.56
5/200 32MB 2GB	846.89

AST

Bravo LC Series desktops

166/MMX 16MB 2GB	879.59
200/MMX 32MB 2GB	1059.79
233/PPII 32MB 2GB Win95	1189.79
233/PPII 32MB 2GB WinNT	1686.22

Bravo MS Series desktops

166/MMX 16MB 2GB 16X	1299.85
166/MMX 32MB 3GB 16X	1389.78
200/MMX 32MB 3GB 16X	1388.59
233/MMX 32MB 3GB 16X	1839.85
266/PPII 32MB 4GB 16X	1929.89

Bravo MS-T Series mini-towers

200/MMX 32MB 3GB 16X	1535.59
233/MMX 32MB 3GB 16X	1899.31
266/PPII 32MB 4GB 16X	1949.59
300/PPII 32MB 4GB 16X	2229.45

Deskpro 2000

COMPAQ
Model 6233X/2100

- 233MHz Intel Pentium® II processor
- 16MB Synchronous standard
- 2GB SMART II Ultra ATA hard drive
- Integrated Matrox 1064 SG enhanced 64-bit graphics

\$1495.57
CDW #5598

COMPAQ

Deskpro 2000 desktops

166/MMX 16MB 2GB	929.58
166/MMX 16MB 3GB	959.68
200/MMX 16MB 2GB	969.89
200/MMX 32MB 3GB	1135.49
233/MMX 32MB 3GB 16X	1479.89
233/PPII 32MB 2GB	1495.57
233/PPII 32MB 3GB 24X	1698.47
266/PPII 32MB 3GB 24X	1898.76

Deskpro 2000 mini-towers

166/MMX 16MB 3GB 16X	1257.89
200/MMX 32MB 3GB 16X	1385.49
266/PPII 32MB 3GB 24X	1926.38
300/PPII 32MB 3GB 24X	2148.66

Deskpro 4000 desktops

166/MMX 16MB 2GB	1039.79
166/MMX 32MB 3GB	1269.68
200/MMX 32MB 2GB	1289.87
200/MMX 32MB 3GB	1338.59
233/MMX 32MB 3GB 16X	1598.49
233/PPII 32MB 2GB	1648.58
233/PPII 32MB 3GB 24X	1857.88
266/PPII 32MB 3GB 24X	2037.86

Deskpro 4000 mini-towers

166/MMX 32MB 3GB 16X	1489.49
233/PPII 32MB 3GB 24X	1864.57
266/PPII 32MB 3GB 24X	2075.87

COMPAQ

Deskpro 4000N Network PCs

166/MMX 32MB 1GB	969.89
200/MMX 32MB 1GB	1119.79
233/MMX 32MB 2GB	1359.79

Deskpro 4000S desktops

166/MMX 16MB 2GB	946.77
200/MMX 16MB 2GB	1088.75
233/MMX 32MB 2GB	1368.89

Deskpro 3000 desktops

233/PPII 32MB 2GB 24X	2338.58
266/PPII 32MB 2GB 24X	2539.27
266/PPII 32MB 4GB 24X	2847.87
300/PPII 64MB 4GB 24X	3458.58

Deskpro 6000 mini-towers

266/PPII 64MB 4GB 24X	3168.77
300/PPII 32MB 4GB 24X	3458.87

Presario desktops

2200 5/180 16MB 1GB 8X	699.00
------------------------	--------

HEWLETT PACKARD

HP Vectra VL Series 5 PC desktops

166/MMX 16MB 1GB	1039.89
166/MMX 16MB 2GB 24X	1135.85
166/MMX 32MB 2GB	1148.49
200/MMX 16MB 2GB	1129.96
200/MMX 32MB 2GB 24X	1289.27

HP Vectra VL Series 5 PC mini-towers

166/MMX 16MB 2GB 24X	1185.59
200/MMX 32MB 2GB	1277.89
200/MMX 32MB 2GB 24X	1329.89
233/MMX 32MB 4GB 24X	1508.89

HP Erio Series mini-towers

166/MMX 16MB 2GB	987.76
200/MMX 16MB 2GB	999.57
233/MMX 32MB 3GB	1137.84
166/MMX 16MB 2GB 16X	1074.57
200/MMX 32MB 2GB 16X	1196.45
233/MMX 32MB 3GB 24X	1354.73

HP Erio Series towers

166/MMX 16MB 2GB 16X	1277.43
200/MMX 32MB 2GB 16X	1358.58
200/MMX 32MB 2GB 24X	1455.28
233/MMX 32MB 4GB 24X	1526.45
233/MMX 32MB 6GB 24X	1746.71

PC 300GL Series desktops

166/MMX 16MB 2GB	874.38
166/MMX 32MB 2GB	1047.39
200/MMX 32MB 2GB	1109.89
200/MMX 32MB 2GB 16X	1269.95
233/MMX 32MB 2GB	1319.59

PC 300PL Series desktops

200/MMX 32MB 2GB	1339.75
200/MMX 32MB 4GB	1428.89
200/MMX 32MB 4GB 24X	1558.85
233/MMX 32MB 4GB	1599.89
233/MMX 32MB 4GB 24X	1729.86

PC 300PL Series mini-towers

166/MMX 32MB 2GB	1229.59
200/MMX 32MB 4GB 24X	1589.75
233/MMX 32MB 4GB 24X	2159.79

PC 300XL Series desktops

233/PPII 32MB 2GB 16X	1889.75
233/PPII 32MB 2GB	1979.75
266/PPII 32MB 4GB 16X	2169.89
266/PPII 32MB 4GB	2198.88
266/PPII 32MB 2GB	1949.69
300/PPII 32MB 4GB 16X	2476.89

Satellite Pro 440CDX

TOSHIBA

• 166MHz Intel Pentium® processor with MMX™ technology

• 16MB EDO RAM standard

• 1 34GB hard drive

• 10X CD-ROM drive

• 12.1" FastScan dual-scan color display

Price Drop! **\$1588.46**

TOSHIBA

Libretto mini-notebooks

50CT 5/75 16MB 772MB 6.1" AM	1199.05
70CT 120MMX 16MB 1.5GB 6.1" AM	1949.87

Satellite & Satellite Pro notebooks

440CDX 133MMX 16MB 1.34GB 12.1" DS 10X	1588.46
440CDT 133MMX 16MB 1.34GB 12.1" AM 10X	1879.83
460CDX 166MMX 32MB 2GB 12.1" DS 10X	1989.37
460CDT 166MMX 32MB 2GB 12.1" AM 10X	2929.85
480CDT 233MMX 32MB 3GB 12.1" AM 10X	3689.89

Portege notebooks

300CT 133MMX 32MB 4GB 10.4" AM	2779.67
660CDT 5/150 16MB 1.2GB 11.3" AM 10X	2179.59

Tecra notebooks

520CDT 166MMX 32MB 3GB 12.1" AM 10X	3129.17
530CDT 166MMX 32MB 3GB 12.1" AM 10X	3379.67
740CDT 150MMX 16MB 1GB 12.1" AM 10X	3479.67
740CDT 166MMX 16MB 3GB 13.3" AM 10X NT	3479.67
740CDT 166MMX 16MB 3GB 13.3" AM 10X	3279.37
750CDT 233MMX 32MB 4GB 13.3" AM 20X	4794.85
750CDM 133MMX 32MB 4GB 13.3" AM 20X	4947.98
750DVD 233MMX 32MB 4GB 13.3" AM DVD	5315.49

Acer

Extensa notebooks

391C 133MMX 16MB 1GB 12.1" DS 20X	1689.58
392C 150MMX 16MB 2GB 12.1" DS 20X	1879.85
391T 150MMX 16MB 2GB 12.1" AM 20X	2379.87
392T 166MMX 32MB 3GB 12.1" AM 20X	2799.87
670CDT 166MMX 32MB 3GB 12.1" AM 14X	3279.97

TravelMate notebooks

7120T 200MMX 32MB 3GB 12.1" AM 20X	3289.25
7130TE 233MMX 32MB 3GB 13.3" AM 20X	3579.89

AST

Ascentia notebooks

M5130S 133MMX 32MB 1GB 12.1" DS 20X	1889.89
M5160T 166MMX 32MB 1GB 12.1" AM 20X	2729.89
M5160L 166MMX 32MB 2GB 13.3" AM 20X	3329.88
M5200T 200MMX 32MB 2GB 12.1" AM 20X	3329.45
M5200T 233MMX 32MB 3GB 12.1" AM 20X	3789.47
M5230X 233MMX 64MB 4GB 13.3" AM 20X	4649.88

Armada notebooks

1530DM 150MMX 16MB 1GB 12.1" DS 10X	1798.87
1540DM 150MMX 16MB 2GB 12.1" DS 20X	2157.89
1550DMT 5/133 16MB 1GB 12.1" AM 10X	2089.79
1550DMT 150MMX 16MB 2GB 12.1" AM 10X	2629.56
1550DMT 166MMX 16MB 2GB 12.1" AM 20X	3078.85
4131T 5/133 16MB 1GB 12.1" DS	1899.79
4160T SL 166MMX 16MB 2GB 12.1" AM	2979.85
7330MT 166MMX 16MB 2GB 12.1" AM	1839.87
7350MT 166MMX 32MB 2GB 12.1" AM	3259.66
7360DMT 200MMX 32MB 3GB 12.1" AM	3715.47
7710MT 150MMX 16MB 1GB 12.1" DS	1899.79
7730MT 166MMX 32MB 2GB 12.1" AM	3279.65
7750MT 166MMX 32MB 2GB 12.1" AM	3449.58
7770DMT 233MMX 32MB 3GB 12.1" AM 20X	3699.89

COMPAQ

Presario notebooks

166/MMX 16MB 2GB 12.1" DS 20X	2294.00
200/MMX 32MB 2GB 12.1" AM 20X	2994.00

HEWLETT PACKARD

HP OmniBook 600 Series notebooks

800CT 166MMX 16MB 2GB 10.4" AM	3679.68
--------------------------------	---------

HP OmniBook 5700 Series notebooks

150/MMX 16MB 1GB 12.1" AM	2798.22
166/MMX 16MB 1GB 12.1" AM	3059.23
166/MMX 16MB 1GB 12.1" AM	3059.23
166/MMX 32MB 2GB 12.1" AM	3669.71

ThinkPad notebooks

380ED 166MMX 16MB 2GB 12.1" DS 20X	1798.96
380ED 166MMX 16MB 3GB 12.1" AM 20X	2089.87
560E 150MMX 16MB 2GB 11.3" DS	1549.87
560E 166MMX 16MB 2GB 12.1" AM	2897.87
560X 233MMX 32MB 4GB 12.1" AM	3469.67
780XL 166MMX 16MB 2GB 12.1" AM	3474.88
780XD 166MMX 32MB 3GB 12.1" AM 8X	3839.77
780L 166MMX 32MB 3GB 13.3" AM	3219.87
785D 166MMX 32MB 3GB 13.3" AM 8X	3987.37
770 200MMX 32MB 3GB 13.3" AM	3659.67
770 233MMX 32MB 4GB 13.3" AM	4249.84
770 233MMX 32MB 5GB 14.1" AM	4988.87

Fujitsu

LifeBook 500 Series notebooks

555Tx 150MMX 16MB 2GB 12.1" AM 20X	2289.85
565Tx 166MMX 32MB 2GB 12.1" AM 20X	2499.00
565Tx 233MMX 32MB 4GB 12.1" AM 20X	3699.00

LifeBook 600 Series notebooks

655Tx 150MMX 16MB 2GB 12.1" AM 16X	2799.00
675Tx 200MMX 32MB 3GB 12.1" AM 20X	4239.43

LifeBook 700 Series notebooks

735Dx 133MMX 16MB 1GB 12.1" DS 20X	1589.00
755Tx 150MMX 32MB 2GB 12.1" AM 20X	2199.00
785Tx 166MMX 32MB 3GB 13.3" AM 20X	3699.00

HITACHI

VisionBook Plus Series notebooks

4350x 150MMX 16MB 2GB 12.1" DS 20X	1798.00
4360x 166MMX 16MB 2GB 12.1" AM 10X	1998.00

VisionBook Pro Series notebooks

7360 166MMX 32MB 2GB 12.1" AM 10X	2499.00
7560 166MMX 32MB 3GB 13.3" AM 10X	2999.00
7580 233MMX 32MB 3GB 13.3" AM 20X	4399.00

IBM ThinkPad 380ED

IBM Business Partner

• 166MHz Intel Pentium® processor with MMX™ technology

• 16MB EDO RAM standard

• 2.1GB hard drive

• 20X CD-ROM drive

• 12.1" dual-scan SVGA color display

Price Drop! **\$1789.00**

AMS Tech

Travel Pro 1000 Series notebooks

1980CT 166MMX 16MB 2GB 12.1" AM 20X	2398.16
1980CS 166MMX 16MB 2GB 12.1" DS 20X	1909.77
1985CT 200MMX 16MB 2GB 12.1" AM 10X	2398.96
1970CT 233MMX 48MB 3.1GB 12.1" AM 20X	2878.13

Travel Pro 2000 Series notebooks

2010CX 166MMX 32MB 2GB 13.3" AM 20X	2919.57
2020CX 200MMX 32MB 2GB 13.3" AM 20X	2979.87
2030CX 200MMX 48MB 3GB 13.3" AM 16X	3129.16
2040CX 233MMX 80MB 3GB 13.3" AM 20X	3379.51
2050CX 233MMX 32MB 3GB 13.3" AM 20X	3189.77

Rodeo 3000 Series notebooks

3000ECC 166MMX 32MB 3GB 14.1" AM 20X	3429.84
3015ECC 233MMX 32MB 2GB 14.1" AM 20X	3459.86

Rodeo 5000 Series notebooks

5000ECC 233MMX 32MB 3GB 14.1" AM 20X	3756.87
5010ECC 233MMX 64MB 3GB 14.1" AM 20X	4189.21
5020ECC 233MMX 64MB 4GB 14.1" AM 20X	4439.87
5030ECC 266MMX 64MB 4GB 14.1" AM 20X	4187.56

AM = active-matrix color display

DS = dual-scan color display

CDW® compare

Find the right product right away!

CDW®

is more than
just a
great price...
We're great
service too!

PERIPHERALS

Networking

Microsoft

Windows NT Server V4.0	
Upd + 5-client license CD	365.77
Upd + 10-client license CD	485.83
Comp upg + 5-client license CD	365.77
Comp upg + 10-client license CD	485.83
Server + 5-client license CD	729.14
Server + 10-client license CD	997.46
Single-client license upg	15.52
Single-client license	29.98
Windows NT Workstation V4.0	
Version upg CD	129.52
Single-client upg	229.98
Full version CD	267.79

Novell

IntranetWare	
5-user CD	755.11
10-user CD	1419.43
25-user CD	2397.73
50-user CD	3298.26
IntranetWare for Small Business	
1-user additional license	45.08
5-user additional license	219.43
Server with 5 licenses	608.67
Call for additional Novell IntranetWare multi-user configurations.	

3Com

3C509B-TPO EtherLink III 10BT ISA	58.58
3C509B-TPO EtherLink III coax ISA	89.45
3C509B-COMBO	
EtherLink III combo ISA	119.38
3C509B-TP EtherLink III	
LAN PC Card 10BT	129.88
3C562D-TP EtherLink III	
33.6 PC Card 10BT	259.25
3C905-TX Fast EtherLink XL 10/100 PCI	88.48
3C900-TPO EtherLink XL 10BT PCI	109.32
3C900-COMBO EtherLink XL PCI combo	129.44
Courier 56K modem x2 internal	229.45
Courier 56K modem x2 external	274.71
Impact IO ISDN modem external	199.24
OfficeConnect 4-port hub	59.55
OfficeConnect 8-port hub	78.60
SuperStack II Hub 12-port 10BT	499.49
SuperStack II Hub 24-port 10BT	859.58

Cheyenne

ARCserve V6.5 for Windows	
NT workstation edition	82.75
ARCserve V6.5 for Windows	
NT single server edition	379.33
ARCserve V6.5 for Windows	
NT enterprise edition	779.42
ARCserve V6.1 for NetWare	
workgroup edition 25-user license	434.95
ARCserve V6.1 for NetWare enterprise	
edition unlimited-user license	1058.39

OLNays

Combo Ether16 LAN card	34.81
Combo EtherPCI LAN card	48.94

Networking

OLNays

Combo PC/Ethernet card 10BT	69.17
10BT 5-port workgroup hub	42.85
EtherFast 10/100 LAN PC Card	115.58
EtherFast 2-port 10/100 switch	239.39
StackPro 100 8-port 100BTX hub	449.00
StackPro 100 10-port 100BTX hub	509.18

NETGEAR

10/100 Fast Ethernet PCI adapter	36.05
EN104 4-port 10BT slimline Ethernet hub	49.53
EN108 8-port 10BT slimline Ethernet hub	77.27
FE104 4-port 100BT Fast Ethernet hub	124.61
FE108 8-port 100BT Fast Ethernet hub	208.80

SMC

EtherEZ 10BT ISA	53.32
EtherEZ 51 10BT hub	49.68
EtherEZ 16TC 10BT hub	179.53
EtherPower II 10/100 PCI	67.13
EtherPower 10/100 Card Bus PC Card	149.34
TigerStack 12-port TA hub	419.30
EZ Switch 8 + 2 10/100BT	679.45

Data Storage

Imaging

Zip drive 100MB parallel	139.95
Zip drive 100MB external SCSI	139.95
Jaz drive 1GB internal SCSI-2	299.95
Jaz drive 1GB external SCSI-2	399.95
Ditto drive 2GB internal	119.95
Ditto drive 2GB external	169.95
Ditto Dash Card	59.95
Ditto 3200MB Travan internal	149.95
Ditto Max up to 7GB internal	199.95
Ditto Max up to 7GB external	199.95
Ditto Max Professional up to 10GB internal	299.95
Ditto Max Professional up to 10GB external	299.95

SYQUEST

EZFlyer 230MB external	149.99
Syljet 1.5GB SCSI internal	299.99
Syljet 1.5GB SCSI external	299.99

Quantum

Fireball ST 2.1GB Ultra ATA	179.97
Fireball ST 3.2GB IDE	199.19
Fireball ST 4.3GB Ultra ATA	245.03
Fireball ST 6.5GB Ultra ATA	367.87

Quantum

1.2GB EIDE	119.99
2.1GB IDE	149.23
2.1GB Ultra SCSI	209.26
2.5GB Fast ATA-2	178.69
4.5GB Ultra SCSI	584.51
9.1GB Ultra SCSI	767.76

Input Devices

Ape GlidePoint Wave keyboard/touchpad	69.27
Ape GlidePoint Windows 95 keyboard	97.74
Connectix Color QuickCam V2.0	218.62
Epson ActionScanning System II	199.34

56K Communicator Pro

Simple TECHNOLOGY with SimpleJack™ **NEW!**

- Supports K56flex technology
- Connects at highest speed 56K, 33.6K, or 28.8K bps
- SimpleJack in-line RJ-11 telephone connector
- 14.4K bps fax
- Cellular-ready for Motorola phones
- Voice mail/automated paging

\$159.48
CDW 105151

Input Devices

Epson Expression 636 Exec scanner	799.00
Epson Expression 836XL scanner	2499.00
Hewlett Packard ScanJet 5e	199.58
Hewlett Packard ScanJet 5p	305.08
Hewlett Packard ScanJet 6100cse	799.00
Kensington Mouse-in-a-Box	27.29
Kensington Expert Mouse V5.0 PS/2	95.85
Kensington Orbit	49.80
Logitech MouseMan for notebooks	47.07
Logitech Cyberman II game controller	68.39
Logitech PageScan Color Parallel	92.20
Logitech FreeScan for Windows 95	266.50
Microtek Color PageWiz compact scanner	155.05
Microtek ScanMaker E3 flatbed	145.27
Microtek ScanMaker E6 std color flatbed	284.34
UMAX Astra 600S scanner	176.54
UMAX Astra 610S scanner	144.91
UMAX Astra 1200S scanner	
w/PhotoDeluxe	239.20
Visioneer PaperPort mx scanner	139.76
Visioneer PaperPort Strobe scanner	249.99

Monitors

MAG InnoVision 410V2 14" 0.28mm	175.04
MAG InnoVision DX715T 17" 0.25mm	334.32
NEC MultiSync E500 15" 0.25mm	335.71
NEC MultiSync E700 17" 0.25mm	364.41
NEC MultiSync E1100 21" 0.28mm	1219.66
NEC P750 17" 0.25mm	785.91
NEC P1150 21" 0.28mm	1349.21
Philips Magnavox MV5011 15" 0.28mm	199.11
Philips Magnavox MB7000 17" 0.28mm	399.00
Princeton E550 15" 0.28mm	238.88
Princeton E072 17" 0.28mm	489.75
Princeton E090 19" 0.28mm	819.37
Samsung SyncMaster 500s 15" 0.28mm	269.00
Sony Multiscan 100es 15" 0.25mm	329.51
Sony Multiscan 200es 17" PnP 0.25mm	607.00
Sony Multiscan 300el 20" PnP 0.30mm	1115.25
ViewSonic E641 14" 0.28mm	177.33
ViewSonic E655 15" 0.28mm	257.16
ViewSonic G773 17" 0.28mm	489.75
ViewSonic G790 19" 0.28mm	784.80
ViewSonic P815 21" 0.28mm	1239.54

PC Cards

3Com Ethernet adapter w/LAN	107.95
3Com 32-bit Fast EtherLink XL CardBus	147.57
3Com LAN PC Card combo	174.13
3Com 33.6K w/LAN	174.24
3Com 33.6K cellular w/LAN	229.21
3Com 33.6K cellular	228.86
3Com 33.6K 10BT LAN-modem	259.25
3Com 33.6K 10BT LAN-modem combo	299.12
3Com 56K w/LAN	214.98
Hayes ACCURA 56K	189.76
Hayes OPTIMA 56K	199.14
Intel EtherExpress PRO/100	
16-bit PC Card adapter	145.36
Practical Peripherals 56K Flex cellular	179.91
Simple 33.6K Communicator	
w/SimpleJack	139.09
Simple 33.6K cellular	149.74
Simple 56K Communicator	154.72
Xircor 33.6K upgradeable	149.02
Xircor 33.6K Ethernet 10BT	267.84
Xircor 33.6K Ethernet combo	299.03

Modems

56K x2 internal	229.45
56K x2 external	274.71
1-modem ISDN V.34 fax/modem external	269.20
ACCURA 56K internal	134.52
ACCURA 56K external	159.24
ACCURA 56K speakerphone internal	166.21
ACCURA 56K speakerphone external	179.04
OPTIMA 56K internal	274.22
OPTIMA 56K external	289.59
ACCURA ISDN	259.39
Winmodem V.34 33.6K internal w/fax	58.01
V.34 33.6K internal w/fax	93.83
V.34 33.6K external w/fax	119.17
Voice V.34 33.6K internal w/fax	139.07
Voice V.34 33.6K external w/fax	159.90
56K x2 internal	164.14
56K x2 external	179.13

ZipPlus

100MB external removable disk drive

- 100MB capacity
- backward compatible with Zip
- 28 times faster than a regular floppy drive
- AutoDetect technology that "auto-detects" SCSI or parallel port
- Universal power supply

\$199.95
CDW 04051

Modems

56K x2 Voice internal	179.25
56K x2 Voice external	198.23
56K Winmodem	118.30
ISDN 128K terminal adapter	179.56
V.34i Plus 33.6K fax/modem internal	68.65
V.34i Plus 33.6K fax/modem external	96.40
56K internal	109.52
56K external	137.56

Printers

EPSON

Stylus Color 400	179.00
Stylus Color 600	249.00
Stylus Color 800	349.00
Stylus Color 1520	799.00
Stylus Color 3000	1999.00
Stylus Photo	399.00

HEWLETT PACKARD

HP DeskJet 340 portable inkjet printer	266.11
HP DeskJet 672C color printer	199.00
HP DeskJet 694C color printer	239.00
HP DeskJet 722C color printer	299.00
HP DeskJet 820Cse color printer	247.95
HP DeskJet 890Cse printer	399.00
HP DeskJet 1000Cse color printer	399.00
HP LaserJet 5Si printer	2449.62
HP LaserJet 6Lse printer	399.00
HP LaserJet 6MP printer	879.85
HP LaserJet 6Pse printer	799.00
HP LaserJet 4000se printer	1149.00

LEXMARK

Color Jetprinter 1000	139.81
Color Jetprinter 3000	189.14
Color Jetprinter 7000	348.32
Optra E	388.71
Optra S 1250	999.90
Optra S 1650	1107.42
Optra S 2450	2149.32
Optra SC 1275	3269.23

OKIDATA

Okpage 4w	199.00
Okpage 6e	299.00
Okpage 16n	859.65

UPS Systems

APC

Back-UPS Office	104.76
Back-UPS Pro 280 PNP	134.14
Back-UPS Pro 420 PNP	219.93
Back-UPS Pro 650 PNP	265.91
SurgeArrest Personal	19.40
SurgeArrest Professional	28.74
SurgeArrest Network	29.95

BC

BC Internet 325 2 outlets RJ11	83.99
BC PRO 450 4 outlets LAN port	139.48
BC PRO 550 4 outlets LAN port	188.35

Digital Imaging

Agfa ePhoto 307 digital camera	287.55
Agfa ePhoto 1280 digital camera	847.01
Epson PhotoPC 550 digital camera	299.00
Epson PhotoPC 600 XGA digital camera	699.00
Fuji DX-5 digital camera	299.00
Fuji DX-7 digital camera	499.99
Hewlett-Packard	
PhotoSmart digital camera	299.00
Hewlett-Packard	
PhotoSmart photo scanner	499.00
Hewlett-Packard	
PhotoSmart photo printer	499.00
Kodak DC120 Zoom digital camera	799.00
Kodak DC210 Zoom digital camera	899.00
Minolta Dimage PIC digital camera	299.99
Minolta Dimage V digital camera	485.25
Minolta Dimage Scan Dual	669.19
Nikon Coolpix 100 notebook camera	297.91
Nikon Coolpix 300 digital camera	674.06
Ricoh Ziphot full-motion digital camera	129.00
Ricoh RDC-300 digital camera	399.00

800-326-4239

CDW® Your best place to buy it all



Deskpro 2000 Series

Call CDW for the complete line of Compaq computer products!

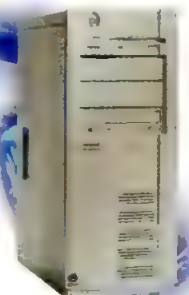
COMPAQ

ProSignia 200 Series

* Intel Pentium® II processors * 512KB Level 2 cache * 32MB EDO RAM standard * 16X Max CD-ROM drive * 3-year limited warranty

As low as!
\$1759.00

CDW 99949



Compaq Deskpro 2000 Series

Desktop	CPU	RAM	Hard drive	CD-ROM	Price	CDW
5166X/2100	166MHz Pentium MMX	16MB	2.1GB	—	\$929.58	92269
5166X/3200	166MHz Pentium MMX	16MB	3.2GB	—	\$959.88	92838
5200X/2100	200MHz Pentium MMX	16MB	2.1GB	—	\$989.89	92840
5200X/3200	200MHz Pentium MMX	32MB	3.2GB	—	\$1135.49	92841
5233X/2100	233MHz Pentium MMX	16MB	2.1GB	—	\$1149.49	101308
5233X/3200	233MHz Pentium MMX	32MB	3.2GB	—	\$1298.97	101309
5233X/3200/CDS	233MHz Pentium MMX	32MB	3.2GB	16X Max	\$1479.89	92843
6233X/2100	233MHz Pentium II	32MB	2.1GB	—	\$1495.57	95916
6233X/3200/CDS	233MHz Pentium II	32MB	3.2GB	24X Max	\$1698.41	95917
6266X/3200/CDS	266MHz Pentium II	32MB	3.2GB	24X Max	\$1898.76	95918
Mini-tower	CPU	RAM	Hard drive	CD-ROM	Price	CDW
5166X/3200CDS	166MHz Pentium MMX	32MB	3.2GB	16X Max	\$1257.89	92839
5200X/3200/CDS	200MHz Pentium MMX	32MB	3.2GB	16X Max	\$1385.49	92842
6266X/3200/CDS	266MHz Pentium II	32MB	3.2GB	24X Max	\$1926.38	95919
6300X/3200/CDS	300MHz Pentium II	32MB	3.2GB	24X Max	\$2148.68	95920

Armada 1500 Series

* Intel Pentium® and Pentium MMX™ processors * 16MB or 32MB RAM standard * Integrated CD-ROM drive * Integrated 33.6K bps or 56K bps data/fax modem * Includes: Microsoft Windows® 95, Microsoft NetMeeting for Windows 95, Intelligent Manageability Support, TRIO for NT V4.0, and PointCast software * 1-year worldwide limited warranty



CDW
Best Price
to Buy

NOTEBOOKS

As low as!
\$1789.67

CDW 91507

CDW
Best Price
to Buy

SOFTWARE

Microsoft



Office 97 Small Business Edition

For Windows 95 and NT



NEW!

\$20 Rebate*
Publisher 98
For Windows 95 and NT

\$40 Rebate



FrontPage 98

For Windows 95 and NT

New features include:

* Microsoft Image Composer V1.5 (with Microsoft GIF Animator) * Microsoft Internet Explorer V3.0 * Microsoft Personal Web Server * Microsoft Web Publishing Wizard V1.5

Version upgrade **\$48.90** CDW 96190

Full version* **\$135.00** CDW 96254

Microsoft® Office 97 Small Business Edition gives you six full-featured applications to help you power your small business. It is everything you need to organize your desktop, increase your marketing capabilities, and leverage the power of the Internet.

* Includes: Word 97, Outlook 97, Publisher 97, Microsoft Excel 97, Small Business Financial Manager 97, Automap® Streets Plus and Microsoft® Internet Explorer.

\$449.52 CDW 82847

* Create publications easily with step-by-step instructions, then customize them quickly using Publisher 98's flexible wizard * Professionally designed Design Sets help you create a consistent look across all your publications * Change the size and layout of your publication with just a click of a button. Even convert a newsletter or brochure into a web site—or vice versa * Change the overall look of your publication by applying one of more than 60 coordinated Color Schemes * Get professional-looking color publications from your desktop printer, or convert any document to HTML for posting to the World Wide Web

\$95.52 CDW 103318

*\$20 mail-in manufacturer upgrade rebate for owners of a previous version of Publisher. Offer valid through 3/31/99

*\$40 mail-in rebate for users of the following Microsoft products for Windows 95 or later: Office (Pro, Standard or Small Business), Excel, Word, PowerPoint, Access, Outlook, Schedule+, Home Essentials, Publisher or Works. Offer valid through 12/31/98

800-326-4239

Simple TECHNOLOGY

SIMPLE SOLUTIONS FOR A COMPLEX WORLD™

Save your system with a Simple memory upgrade

AST

Ascendia J Series J10, J20, J30, J50, J55					
8MB	\$66.16	68811	16MB	\$66.64	68809
32MB	\$129.75	68810			
Ascendia M Series M100, M130, M200, M230					
8MB	\$61.23	91542	16MB	\$104.80	91543
32MB	\$146.59	91544	64MB	\$569.09	91545
Ascendia A Series A40, A41, A42 (EDO)					
8MB	\$66.16	68811	16MB	\$66.64	68809
32MB	\$129.75	68810			
P Series P30, P50					
8MB	\$66.16	68811	16MB	\$66.64	68809
Bravo LC 5100/5133 630W 1200W, 5168 1200W, MS 5100 1200W, 5168 1200W 2100C (EDO)					
16MB	\$59.53	70333	32MB	\$109.09	70334
64MB	\$197.24	70335			
Bravo MS 5168, 5168M, 5200, MS 5168M, 5200, 5200M (SDRAM)					
16MB	\$92.23	92399	32MB	\$125.78	92071
64MB	\$418.54	92400	128MB	\$809.19	92401
Bravo LC 6233 (SDRAM)					
8MB	\$61.23	91542	16MB	\$104.80	91543
32MB	\$146.59	91544			

COMPAQ

Armada 1120, 1120T, 1125, 1130, 1130T (FPM memory)					
8MB	\$46.75	71879	16MB	\$63.16	71880
Armada 1130, 1130T, 1510DM, 1520DM, 1530, 1550DMT, 1580, 1585, 1590, 7330, 7350, 7710MT, 7730MT, 7750MT, 7770, 7780 (EDO)					
16MB	\$66.87	88052	32MB	\$146.69	88053
64MB	\$279.99	96629			
Armada 4110, 4110D, 4125D, 4120, 4120T, 4130T, 4131T, 4160, 4180T					
8MB	\$54.80	74915	16MB	\$92.23	74917
32MB	\$157.00	74918			
Desktop 8000 6233, 6266, 6300					
SDRAM					
16MB	\$74.07	90165	32MB	\$127.72	90166
ECC SDRAM					
16MB	\$117.17	99548	32MB	\$139.04	99210
64MB	\$385.38	99987			
Desktop 4000N 5200, 5233, 5185, Presario 4505					
16MB	\$74.07	90165	32MB	\$127.72	90166
Desktop 2000, 4000, 6000, Presario 3060, 4160					
8MB	\$35.19	74165	16MB	\$59.53	74166
32MB	\$109.09	74167	64MB	\$197.24	74168
Desktop 2000 5168MMX, 5200MMX, 5233MMX, 4000 5168MMX, 5200MMX, 5233MMX, 6000 6233X/2100CDS, 6266X/2100CDS, 6285X/4300CDS, 6300X/4300CDS (SDRAM)					
16MB	\$74.07	90165	32MB	\$127.72	90166
64MB	\$346.29	93936	128MB	\$619.83	93937
Presario 2200					
8MB	\$72.67	62465	16MB	\$96.43	62466
32MB	\$159.90	62467	64MB	\$299.46	62468
Presario 1207, 1210, 1220, 1610, 1615, 1620, 1621, 1681, 1710 SB					
16MB	\$78.25	95140	32MB	\$105.85	95141
64MB	\$339.93	95142			
Presario 962, 9536, 9546, 9549, 972, 982, 974, 992					
8MB	\$47.16	54679	16MB	\$57.01	54680
32MB	\$109.09	54682	64MB	\$197.24	54681
Presario 2240, 4540, 4640, 4660/4806, 4814, 4816, 4824, 4840, 4890, 4905, 4908, 4928					
16MB	\$78.25	95140	32MB	\$105.85	95141
64MB	\$339.93	95142	128MB	\$619.83	93937
ProLine P75, P90					
8MB	\$47.16	54679	16MB	\$57.01	54680
32MB	\$109.09	54682	64MB	\$197.24	54681
ProLiant 6500, 7000 (ECC EDO) (57C717)					
32MB	\$178.69	79633	64MB	\$467.00	79634
128MB	\$789.01	79635			

DELL

Inspiron 3000 M1065T, M2065T, M2335T w/MMX (SDRAM)					
16MB	\$78.25	97302			
Dimension XPS M2335 w/MMX (SDRAM)					
8MB	\$69.21	98839	16MB	\$74.07	98840
32MB	\$119.97	98841			
Optiplex GN+ w/MMX, Optiplex N NetPC w/MMX					
16MB	\$74.07	90165	32MB	\$127.72	90166
64MB	\$238.19	104309	128MB	\$559.89	102592
Latitude CP					
16MB	\$74.07	90165	32MB	\$127.72	90166
64MB	\$278.09	98868			
Dimension XPS D233, 266, 300, Optiplex GXa					
SDRAM					
16MB	\$74.07	90165	32MB	\$127.72	90166
ECC SDRAM					
16MB	\$119.17	99548	32MB	\$139.04	99210
64MB	\$385.38	99987			

FUJITSU

LifeBook 565, 635, 656, 735DX, 755Tx, 765Tx, 985Tx					
8MB	.....	\$78.25	97302	16MB	 \$165.85.....97304
32MB	.....	\$339.93	97306		
LifeBook 420D, 520D, 520T, 530T, 531T, 555T, 555TX, 635T, 655TX (EDO memory)					
8MB	.....	\$36.60	83130	16MB	 \$66.87.....80765
32MB	.....	\$146.59	80426		

HITACHI

VisionBook Elite, Pro, Plus (EDO memory)									
8MB	.....	\$72.28	...	94821	16MB	.....	\$96.87	...	94822
32MB	.....	\$146.59	...	94823					
VisionBook Elite, Pro (EDO memory)									
64MB	.....	\$279.09	...	94825					

HP

Pavilion 7270, 7275D, 7280P, 7285, 7285V, 7320, 7336D, 7360P, 7380, 7370V, 6140, 6160 (EDO Memory)					
8MB	\$47.16	62800	16MB	\$59.53	62797
32MB	\$109.09	62798	64MB	\$197.24	62799
Pavilion 3100 w/MMX					
16MB	\$74.07	98840	32MB	\$119.97	98841
Keyok XA, XU					
SDRAM					
16MB	\$74.07	98840	32MB	\$119.97	98841
64MB	\$346.29	98842	128MB	\$619.73	98843
ECC SDRAM					
16MB	\$119.17	99548	32MB	\$139.04	99210
64MB	\$385.38	99987	128MB	\$929.83	99177
LaserJet 4000, T, M, TN					
EDO					
16MB	\$68.41	100397	32MB	\$169.14	100398
SDRAM					
16MB	\$68.41	100401	32MB	\$279.37	100402

IBM

ThinkPad 770					
16MB	\$78.25	97302	32MB	\$165.85	97304
64MB	\$339.93	97306			
ThinkPad 365 C, CD, CS, CSD, E, ED					
16MB	\$66.16	63579			
ThinkPad 310ED, 385 X Series, 365X, 365XD, 380, 380D, 385D, 560X, 760, E, ED, EL, ELD, XD, XL (EDO memory)					
8MB	\$48.50	69680	16MB	\$66.16	69704
32MB	\$146.59	71913			
ThinkPad 560X, 760XD, XL, 765D, L, LD					
64MB	\$349.11	69752			
ThinkPad 360, 360C, CS, CSE, P (memory card)					
32MB	\$159.60	43309			

					
Active C23, C33, C55, C65, C66, C67, C6Y, C73, C77 (EDO memory)					
8MB	\$35.19	74840	16MB	\$59.53	72583
32MB	\$109.09	72584	64MB	\$194.63	77193
Active S35, S3C, S8C, S8H, S84, S86, S74, S7H, S80, S90, C3D, C3E, C8E, C8F, C8H, C8E, C8F, C8S, C86 (SDRAM)					
8MB	\$64.95	90621	16MB	\$74.07	90623
32MB	\$119.97	90616			
Active S64, S66, S74, S7H, S7H, S80, S80 (EDO memory)					
64MB	\$194.63	77193			
PC-300GL, 628230U, 628232U, 628234U, 628238U					
8MB	\$78.65	90286	16MB	\$74.07	90287
32MB	\$119.97	90288			
PC-300XL 658510U, 12U, 15U, 41U, 51U, 61U					
PC-300PL 6582 series					
16MB	\$72.67	90871	32MB	\$129.68	90872
64MB	\$299.00	90873	128MB	\$684.02	90874
PC 300 Model 330 6577-all, Model 360 6587-all, PC 700 model 730, 750 A, E, N, B, F, P					
8MB	\$35.19	74840	16MB	\$66.53	72583
32MB	\$109.09	72584			

MICRON

Transport XKE series							
16MB	...	\$66.87	98864	32MB	...	\$145.28	98868
64MB	...	\$279.09	98868				

TOSHIBA

Portege 300CT, Tecra 750CDT					
16MB	\$104.80	94305	32MB	\$194.63	94306
Libretto					
8MB	\$80.49	94738	16MB	\$109.79	94737
T710CDT, 720CDT Tecra, T730CDT, XCDT, T740CDT Tecra					
8MB	\$69.57	67892	16MB	\$96.81	67893
32MB	\$169.76	67894			
Tecra 220CDS, 460CDT, 500, 510, 520CDT, 530CDT, 650, 660CDT series, Satellite Pro 440CDT, CDX, 460CDT (EDO memory)					
8MB	\$45.75	72535	16MB	\$92.23	72534
32MB	\$149.83	74695			
Satellite Pro 460CDT (EDO memory)					
64MB	\$358.57	82011			
Satellite Pro 100CS, 105CS, 400CS, CDT, 405CS, 410, CS, CDT, 418CS series					
8MB	\$63.35	63086	16MB	\$99.21	63087
32MB	\$169.76	61117			
Satellite 110, 115, 200CDS, Satellite Pro 420, 430CDT, 430CDS					
8MB	\$69.57	67892	16MB	\$99.61	67893
32MB	\$169.76	67894			
T2100, T2105, T2100, T2115, T2130, T2135, T2150, T2155					
4MB	\$43.64	52810	8MB	\$49.99	52811
16MB	\$68.04	52812	24MB	\$125.78	52813

Memory pricing subject to change. Please call your CDW account manager for the latest pricing and availability information.

If you don't see it, call!
We carry Simple Technology's complete line of memory upgrades.



IBM Service

Available for IBM PCs, ThinkPads & Printers

This way to your memory upgrade.

www.cdw.com/product/simplememory

33.6 Communicator with SimpleJack™

- Direct-connect in-line RJ-11 phone connector
- Flash upgradeable to 33.6Kbps data (V.34bis/V.FC)
- 14.4Kbps fax • Cellular ready (with optional connector card) • MNPI-EC • TX-CEL 3 voice recording (with integrated sound) • Includes

\$139.09 CDW 75260

33.6 Communicator

\$149.74 CDW 76429



Simple TECHNOLOGY

56K Communicator with SimpleJack™

Voted Best Mail-Order!

—PC World

NEW!
Extended Service Plan
Supplements the manufacturer's warranty for a full 4 years from date of purchase!

TOSHIBA

Only \$1549
\$400 Price Drop

Plus Memory & Modem deals for only \$9



MMX Technology for the Road! Toshiba Satellite Pro 440CDX

- 133MHz Pentium with MMX processor
 - 16MB RAM (144MB max)
 - 1.34GB Hard Drive
 - 12.1" HCAD display
 - 10X CD-ROM Drive
- 41921 Satellite Pro 440CDX \$1549
(133MMX/16MB/1.34GB/10X/12.1" HCAD)
- 41919 Satellite Pro 440CDT 1949
(133MMX/16MB/1.34GB/10X/12.1" Active/33.6K)
- 48676 Satellite Pro 460CDX 1949
(166MMX/32MB/2.02GB/10X/12.1" HCAD/33.6K)
- 41922 Satellite Pro 460CDT 2849
(166MMX/32MB/2.02GB/10X/12.1" Active/33.6K)

COMPAQ

46125 \$2198



Power and Convenience Wherever You Go! Compaq Armada 1540DM

- 150MMX Processor
 - 16MB RAM
 - 2.1GB Hard Drive
 - 20X CD-ROM
 - 12.1" CSTN display
 - 33.6Kbps modem
- 50567 Armada 1560 \$2498
(166MMX/32GB/16MB/20X/12.1" Passive)
- 46126 Armada 1590DMT 3148
(166MMX/21GB/16MB/20X/33.6K/12.1" Active)
- 50568 Armada 1592DMT 3848
(233MMX/31GB/32MB/20X/56K/12.1" Active)

IBM Business Partner

New Price! \$3579
\$1100 Price Drop

New Models!



Cutting-Edge Multimedia, Sound and Graphics! IBM ThinkPad 770

- 200MHz Pentium MMX
 - 32MB RAM (256MB max)
 - CD-ROM or DVD available
 - 13.3" TFT display
 - 7.7 lbs.
- 45106 770-200MMX \$3579
(200MMX/32MB/3.3GB/13.3" Active Display)
- 45104 770-233MMX 4149
(233MMX/32MB/4.0GB/13.3" Active Display)
- 45102 770-233MMX 4899
(233MMX/32MB/5.0GB/14.1" Active/33.6K)

Best Deals on Hardware & Software!

Business			Utilities			CD-ROM			Scanners		
46328	Trellix 1.0	\$99	43980	Tripmate GPS Receiver w/Street Atlas USA 5.0	\$159.95	44939	Adobe Illustrator 7.0	\$369.95	41479	UMAX PageOffice II C Sheetfed Scanner	\$149
43183	ClarisWorks Office w/S20 rebate for Upgrade Tradeup customers * After \$20 mfr's mail-in rebate	35*	46880	Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing	37.95	46039	Corel WordPerfect Suite 8	289.95	26233	Microtek ScanMaker E3	149
44992	Clarisc FileMaker Pro 4.0 Tradeup/Upgrade	99	43345	Norton Utilities 3.0	74.95	44271	CorelDRAW 8	439.95	19872	Linotype-Hell Jade Flatbed	499
43775	Visio Pro 5.0 Upgrade	49.95*	43545	Norton AntiVirus Deluxe * After \$20 rebate	49.95*				39630	Linotype-Hell Saphir Flatbed	1599
	* After \$100 mfr's mail-in rebate upgrading from Visio Pro 4.5		35300	Partition Magic 3.0 CD ** After \$15 mfr's rebate	49.95**	Printers			Storage		
42228	BusinessBasics	34.95	42932	Mediacom Phone Miser	44.95	44307	Hi-Val 24X Internal IDE	99.95	47084	Zip 100 Drive (Refurbished)	99.95
24745	Office Powerpak 7.0 * After \$20 mfr's rebate	159.95*	39245	Dr Solomon's Anti-Virus *** After \$30 mfr's rebate	19.95***	43092	Smart & Friendly 2006 Plus Internal CD-R	349	24202	Jaz 1GB Disks - single	124.95
46782	Corel WordPerfect Suite 8 Windows 95	299.95	34213	Cybermedia Oil Change	34.95	44237	Philips Internal IDE OMNIwriter CD-Rewritable Drive	419	19872	Zip 100 10-pack media	129.95
Games			39592	Helix Nuts & Bolts * After \$10 mfr's rebate	39.95*	44570	Canon BJC 80 Printer	299	45524	Iomega dittoMAX	199.95
44397	Creatures	34.95	43757	Miramar PC MacLan Remote	159.95	37819	Epson Stylus Color 600	269	47076	Iomega Internal Jaz 2GB Drive	549.95
33246	Jedi Knight	54.95	Graphics & Design			37817	Epson Stylus Color 800	399	23616	Jaz 1GB SCSI External	399.95
32103	Starfleet Academy	49.95	43130	NetObjects Fusion 2.0	294.95	40623	HP LaserJet 6Pse Printer	799	Digital Cameras		
44761	Abe's Oddysee	49.95	39675	PhotoTools 1.1	94.95	41257	Lexmark Optra S 1250 Printer	999	47725	Mitsubishi DJ-1000 Digital Camera	249.95
43357	Ultima Online	54.95	41518	Flightcheck for Windows	359.95	45742	GCC Elite XL 608LC Printer	1799	46954	Toshiba PDR-2 Digital Camera	399.95
Personal Productivity			43869	Adobe Photoshop 4.0	539.95	Video			45854	Sony MVC-FD7 Digital Camera w/FREE carry case	699
47933	Universal Translator	69.95	43967	Adobe PageMaker 6.5	539.95	37869	IX Micro Turbo TV	99	41600	Nikon Coolpix 500 Camera	699
						40169	Diamond Monster 3D	199.95	46426	Kodak DC210 Zoom Digital Camera	899
						39613	Matrox Rainbow Runner	199.95			
						38233	Magnavox MV5011 15" Monitor	279			
						37778	Magnavox MB7000 17" Monitor	499			
						43960	ViewSonic OptiQuest V95 19"	899			

FREE!
CALL TODAY!
For your FREE PC Connection or MacConnection catalog subscription!
(Mention Source Code 38PCM1) 800-986-2317



SUPER LOW SIMMS!

Memory as low as **\$281** per MB

8MB as low as **\$29.95**

16MB as low as **\$49.95**

32MB as low as **\$89.95**



FREE SERVICE!
Custom Computer Systems



Call for details!

Start Saving!
ask about...
LEASING OPTIONS
for BUSINESS
CALL 800-800-0014

20,000 HOT PRODUCTS 24 HRS A DAY!

800-986-2317

www.pcconnection.com
Secure Shopping Online!

PC AD 38PCM1



In Touch with Tomorrow

TOSHIBA

The Ideal Combination of Value, Multimedia Functionality and Performance.

Satellite Pro 440CDX

The remarkable Satellite Pro 440 series puts portable freedom, exceptional power and great value within easy reach. Featuring Intel's 133MHz Pentium® processor with MMX™ (Multimedia Extension) technology, these notebook computers process data more rapidly, redraw graphics faster and provide accelerated response.

- 133MHz Pentium® processor with MMX™ technology
- 12.1" FastScan display, 800 x 600 resolution
- 16MB EDO DRAM (144MB Max.)
- 1.34GB hard drive
- 2MB video/16QVideo PCI graphics
- 10X CD-ROM drive
- 256K Level 2 Cache and PCI Architecture



\$1589.99

TA440CDX



ThinkPad 380ED

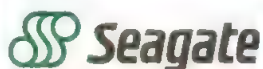
Affordable All-in-One Convenience!

- 166MHz Pentium® processor with MMX™ technology
- 12.1" FRSTN display
- 16MB EDO DRAM (80MB max.)
- 2.1GB hard drive
- Integrated floppy, 20X CD-ROM and hard drives



\$1799.99

1BT2635WJ



4.5GB Ultra Wide SCSI Hard Drive

Speed and capacity at a low price!

- 4550MB capacity
- 9 ms access time
- 512K cache; 7200 RPM
- 3.5" form - 1" height
- 40MB/sec max. transfer rate
- Complete installation kit



\$339.99

ST34555AB

In Touch with Tomorrow

TOSHIBA

Equium 5200D

Toshiba Technology arrives on the desktop

- 200MHz Pentium® processor with MMX™ technology
- 32MB EDO DRAM (92MB max.)
- 2.5GB hard drive
- 2MB SGRAM video/3D graphics
- 12X CD-ROM drive
- Intel 10/100 LAN adapter
- Windows® 95/3.11 dual boot
- 3 year manufacturer's warranty



\$899.99

TODT1023L



DeskJet 694C Printer

Versatile photo quality color printer

- Add photos to your projects and print results worth framing
- HP Photo Resolution Enhancement technology (Photo-RE) ensures bright photo-like colors and smooth, subtle skin tones
- Includes HP's snap-in Photo cartridge, plus the HP Photo Project CD for fun photo printing



\$239.99

HPD.694C



MEMORY UPGRADES

PNY Industry Standard Memory	1GB	2GB
72-Pin, 60ns (non-parity)	PTX32-48 \$29.99	PTX32-48 \$49.99
72-Pin, 60ns (parity)	PTX32-48 \$29.99	PTX32-48 \$49.99
72-Pin (EDO)	PTX32-48 \$29.99	PTX32-48 \$49.99

Kingston Memory	1GB	2GB
Toshiba Satellite Pro 400, 100CS	KTF400/16 \$159.99	KTF400/32 \$279.99
Toshiba Portege 610CT, Satellite 200, 410, 420, 430	KTF400/16 \$159.99	KTF400/32 \$279.99

Toshiba Tecra 710, 720, 730 & 740	KT710/8 \$69.99	KT710/16 \$109.99	KT710/32 \$179.99
Toshiba Satellite 220, 440, 460, 480	KT650/8 \$69.99	KT650/16 \$109.99	KT650/32 \$179.99
Toshiba Portege 660CT, Tecra 750	KT650/8 \$69.99	KT650/16 \$109.99	KT650/32 \$179.99
Toshiba Satellite 7130, 7160, 7200	KT650/8 \$69.99	KT650/16 \$109.99	KT650/32 \$179.99
Toshiba Equium (MMX)	KT650/8 \$69.99	KT650/16 \$109.99	KT650/32 \$179.99
Compaq Deskpro (EDO)	KTC430/8 \$69.99	KTC430/16 \$109.99	KTC430/32 \$179.99
Compaq Presario 41xx, 47xx, 67xx, 12430/16	KTC430/8 \$69.99	KTC430/16 \$109.99	KTC430/32 \$179.99
Compaq Armada 1500, 1710, 200, 350	KTC430/8 \$69.99	KTC430/16 \$109.99	KTC430/32 \$179.99
Compaq Armada 4100 Series	KTC4100/8 \$59.99	KTC4100/16 \$109.99	KTC4100/32 \$269.99
IBM 740 E Series, 540, 560, 580, 600	KT640/8 \$69.99	KT640/16 \$109.99	KT640/32 \$179.99
IBM PC 330, 340, 350, Aptivo S.C.	KT640/8 \$69.99	KT640/16 \$109.99	KT640/32 \$179.99
HP Vectra 500 (S10, S15, S20, S25)	KT672/8 \$69.99	KT672/16 \$109.99	KT672/32 \$179.99

HARD DRIVES

Western Digital Hard Drives	Price
128MB IDE Caviar, 11ms access, 128K cache, 5,200 RPM, 16.6MB/sec WD1280BA	\$126.99
211MB IDE Caviar, 9ms access, 256K cache, 5,400 RPM, 16.6MB/sec WD2110BA	\$153.99
325MB IDE Caviar, 12ms access, 256K cache, 5,200 RPM, 33.3MB/sec WD3250BA	\$161.99
325MB UDMA Caviar, 11ms access, 256K cache, 5,200 RPM, 33.3MB/sec WD3250BA	\$183.99
430MB UDMA Caviar, 11ms access, 256K cache, 5,400 RPM, 33.3MB/sec WD4300BA	\$216.99
516MB UDMA Caviar, 11ms access, 256K cache, 5,400 RPM, 33.3MB/sec WD5160BA	\$240.99
644MB IDE Caviar, 9.5ms access, 512K cache, 5,400 RPM, 33.3MB/sec WD6440BA	\$268.99

Seagate Hard Drives	Price
212MB UDMA Modelist, 12ms access, 128K cache, 4,500 RPM, 33.3MB/sec ST212000	\$139.99
323MB UDMA Modelist, 12ms access, 128K cache, 4,500 RPM, 33.3MB/sec ST323000	\$185.99
440MB UDMA Modelist, 12ms access, 128K cache, 4,500 RPM, 33.3MB/sec ST440000	\$219.99
645MB UDMA Modelist, 9.5ms access, 512K cache, 5,200 RPM, 33.3MB/sec ST645000	\$289.99
214MB SCSI Hawk 2XL, 9ms access, 512K cache, 5,400 RPM, 20MB/sec ST214500	\$283.99
214MB SCSI Hawk 2XL, 9ms access, 512K cache, 5,400 RPM, 40MB/sec ST214500H	\$299.99
455MB SCSI Hawk 4XL, 9ms access, 512K cache, 7,200 RPM, 20MB/sec ST455000	\$319.99
455MB SCSI Hawk 4XL, 9ms access, 512K cache, 7,200 RPM, 40MB/sec ST455000H	\$339.99
455MB SCSI Barracuda 4XL, 9ms access, 512K cache, 7,200 RPM, 20MB/sec ST455000	\$499.99
910MB SCSI Barracuda 9, 8ms access, 512K cache, 7,200 RPM, 20MB/sec ST910000	\$769.99
2320MB SCSI Ultra 23, 13ms access, 2,048K cache, 5,400 RPM, 20MB/sec ST232000	\$1,689.99

*Our drives include a complete installation kit and instructions.

MONITORS

Mag Innovation	Price
DJ530, 15"/13.9" screen/view, 1280 x 1024 resolution @ 85Hz, 26mm dp M9261629	\$279.99
DJ700, 17"/16.1" screen/view, 1600 x 1200 resolution @ 60Hz, 26mm dp M927000	\$499.99
DJ702, 17"/16.1" screen/view, 1024 x 768 resolution @ 75Hz, 26mm dp M927002	\$499.99
DJ707, 17"/16.1" screen/view, 1280 x 1024 resolution @ 85Hz, 26mm dp M9261642	\$499.99
DJ712, 17"/16.1" screen/view, 1600 x 1200 resolution @ 60Hz, 26mm dp M9261643	\$669.99

Princeton	Price
EP50, 15"/13.9" screen/view, 1024 x 768 resolution @ 85Hz, 26mm dp CMPE500	\$245.99
EP70, 17"/15.8" screen/view, 1024 x 768 resolution @ 85Hz, 26mm dp CMPE700	\$425.99
EP72, 17"/15.8" screen/view, 1024 x 768 resolution @ 85Hz, 26mm dp CMPE702	\$489.99
EP75, 17"/15.8" screen/view, 1280 x 1024 resolution @ 85Hz, 26mm dp CMPE705	\$499.99

PRINTERS

Hewlett-Packard	Price
HP DeskJet 672C, 4ppm, 512K, 600 dpi HP672C	\$199.99
HP LaserJet 694C, 8ppm, 512K, 600 dpi HP694C	\$239.99
HP LaserJet 614C, 8ppm, 1MB, 600 dpi HP614C	\$399.99
HP LaserJet 6P, 8ppm, 2MB, 600 dpi HP614P	\$799.99

Epson	Price
Stylus COLOR 400, 8ppm, 720 dpi EP5000	\$199.99
Stylus COLOR 600, 8ppm, 1440 dpi EP5000C	\$269.99
Stylus COLOR 800, 8ppm, 1440 dpi EP5000C	\$399.99

Canon	Price
BJC-40, 4.5ppm, 720 x 360 dpi, 340K CHL40	\$299.99
BJC-250, 4ppm, 360 x 360 dpi, 62K CHL250	\$149.99
BJC-400, 5ppm, 720 x 360 dpi, 64K CHL400	\$199.99
BJC-620, 4ppm, 720 x 720 dpi, 60K CHL620	\$299.99

MODEMS

US Robotics	Price
Sporster 56K Windows, Internal, 56K/14.4 USB1780	\$129.99
Sporster 56K, Internal, 56K/14.4 USB1787	\$179.99
Sporster 56K, External, 56K/14.4 USB1786	\$179.99
Sporster Voice 56K, Internal, 56K/14.4 USB17185	\$199.99
Sporster Voice 56K, External, 56K/14.4 USB17184	\$219.99
Courier VEverything, Internal, 56K/14.4 USB19943	\$239.99
Courier VEverything, External, 56K/14.4 USB19949	\$279.99

*Price before \$30 manufacturer's mail-in rebate

SYSTEMS

Toshiba Models	Price
Equium 51600, 166MHz Pentium® MMX™, 32MB RAM, 2.0GB HDD, 12X, 10/100 VORTAGE™	\$799.99
Equium 52000, 200MHz Pentium® MMX™, 32MB RAM, 2.5GB HDD, 12X, 10/100 T00T1032U	\$899.99
Equium 62300, 233MHz Pentium® II, 32MB RAM, 3.0GB HDD, 24X, 10/100 T00T1035U	\$1,099.99
Equium 62600, 266MHz Pentium® II, 32MB RAM, 4.0GB HDD, 16X, 10/100 T00T1032U	\$1,149.99

IBM Models	Price
PC 300GL, 166MHz Pentium® MMX™, 16MB RAM, 2.5GB HDD 0418151	\$978.99
PC 300GL, 200MHz Pentium® MMX™, 32MB RAM, 2.5GB HDD 0418154	\$1,159.99
PC 300PL, 200MHz Pentium® MMX™, 32MB RAM, 4.2GB HDD, 24X 04166228U	\$1,449.99

Compaq Deskpro Models	Price
Deskpro 2000, 166MHz Pentium® MMX™, 16MB RAM, 2.1GB HDD 27800-002	\$899.99
Deskpro 2000, 200MHz Pentium® MMX™, 16MB RAM, 3.2GB HDD, 16X 27800-002	\$1,459.99
Deskpro 4000, 233MHz Pentium® MMX™, 32MB RAM, 3.2GB HDD, 16X, 10/100 27800-005	\$1,499.99

Compaq Presario Models	Price
Model 4540, 200MHz AMD MMX™, 32MB RAM, 3.2GB HDD, 20X CP04540	\$999.99
Model 4550, 233MHz Pentium® AMD, 48MB RAM, 4.0GB, 24X, Zip CP04550	\$1,299.99

NOTEBOOKS

Toshiba	Price
Libretto 50CT, Pentium® 75, 6.1" TFT, 16MB/172MB T40CT	\$1,495.99
Libretto 70CT, Pentium® 120, 6.1" TFT, 16MB/1.5GB T40CT	\$1,949.99
Satellite Pro 220CX, Pentium® 133, 12.1" DSTN, 16MB/1.34GB w/10X 14220CX	\$1,429.99
Satellite Pro 440CX, Pentium® 133 MMX™, 12.1" FSTN, 16MB/1.34GB w/10X 14440CX	\$1,589.99
Satellite Pro 440CT, Pentium® 133 MMX™, 12.1" TFT, 16MB/1.34GB w/10X 14440CX	\$1,969.99
Satellite Pro 460CX, Pentium® 166 MMX™, 12.1" FSTN, 32MB/2.02GB w/10X 14460CX	\$1,999.99
Satellite Pro 460CT, Pentium® 166 MMX™, 12.1" TFT, 32MB/2.02GB w/10X 14460CX	\$2,879.99
Satellite Pro 480CT, Pentium® 233 MMX™, 12.1" TFT, 32MB/3.82GB w/10X 14480CT	\$3,879.99
Portégé 300CT, Pentium® 133 MMX™, 10.4" TFT, 32MB/1.51GB T300CT	\$2,439.99
Portégé 660CT, Pentium® 150 MMX™, 12.1" TFT, 16MB/1.3GB w/10X 14660CT	\$2,149.99
Tecra 520CT, Pentium® 166 MMX™, 12.1" TFT, 32MB/2.02GB w/10X 14520CT	\$2,399.99
Tecra 520CT, Pentium® 166 MMX™, 12.1" TFT, 32MB/3.82GB w/10X 14520CT	\$3,079.99
Tecra 530CT, Pentium® 166 MMX™, 12.1" TFT, 32MB/2.02GB w/10X 14530CT	\$3,129.99
Tecra 530CT, Pentium® 166 MMX™, 12.1" TFT, 32MB/3.82GB w/10X 14530CT	\$3,329.99
Tecra 550CT, Pentium® 266 MMX™, 12.1" TFT, 32MB/4.0GB w/20X 14550CT	\$3,999.99
Tecra 730CT, Pentium® 150 MMX™, 12.1" TFT, 16MB/2.02GB w/10X 14730CT	\$3,329.99
Tecra 740CT, Pentium® 166 MMX™, 13.3" TFT, 32MB/2.87GB w/10X 14740CT	\$3,199.99
Tecra 750CDM, Pentium® 233 MMX™, 13.3" TFT, 32MB/4.77GB w/20X 14750CDM	\$5,199.99
Tecra 750DVD, Pentium® 233 MMX™, 13.3" TFT, 64MB/4.77GB w/DVD 14750DVD	\$5,999.99

IBM	Price
ThinkPad 3000, Pentium® 150 MMX™, 12.1" TFT, 16MB/2.1GB w/8X 072635AU	\$1,999.99
ThinkPad 3000, Pentium® 166 MMX™, 12.1" FSTN, 16MB/2.1GB w/20X 072635AU	\$1,799.99
ThinkPad 3000, Pentium® 166 MMX™, 12.1" TFT, 32MB/3.0GB w/20X 072635AU	\$2,699.99
ThinkPad 3000, Pentium® 166 MMX™, 12.1" TFT, 16MB/5.1GB w/20X 072635AU	\$2,879.99
ThinkPad 560, Pentium® 133, 12.1" TFT, 16MB/2.1GB 07264020U	\$2,299.99
ThinkPad 560C, Pentium® 150 MMX™, 11.3" DSTN, 16MB/2.1GB 07264030U	\$1,539.99
ThinkPad 560C, Pentium® 166 MMX™, 12.1" TFT, 16MB/2.1GB 07264040U	\$2,879.99
ThinkPad 560X, Pentium® 233 MMX™, 13.3" TFT, 32MB/4.0GB 07264050U	\$3,459.99
ThinkPad 760X, Pentium® 166 MMX™, 12.1" TFT, 32MB/3.0GB w/8X 07264060U	\$3,295.99
ThinkPad 760X, Pentium® 166 MMX™, 12.1" TFT, 32MB/4.0GB 07264070U	\$3,499.99
ThinkPad 760X (NT), Pentium® 166 MMX™, 12.1" TFT, 32MB/2.1GB 07264070U	\$3,749.99
ThinkPad 7650, Pentium® 166 MMX™, 13.3" TFT, 32MB/3.0GB w/8X 07264090U	\$3,959.99
ThinkPad 770, Pentium® 200 MMX™, 13.3" TFT, 32MB/3.2GB 07264090U	\$3,649.99
ThinkPad 770 (NT), Pentium® 233 MMX™, 13.3" TFT, 32MB/4.0GB 07264090U	\$5,599.99
ThinkPad 770, Pentium® 233 MMX™, 13.3" TFT, 32MB/4.0GB 07264090U	\$4,299.99
ThinkPad 770, Pentium® 233 MMX™, 14.1" TFT, 32MB/5.1GB w/20X 07264090U	\$5,199.99

Compaq	Price
Armada 1540DM, Pentium® 133 MMX™, 12.1" DSTN, 16MB/1.44GB w/10X 291550-005	\$1,899.99
Armada 1540DM, Pentium® 150 MMX™, 12.1" CSTN, 16MB/2.1GB w/20X 291550-007	\$2,189.99
Armada 1550DM, Pentium® 133, 12.1" TFT, 16MB/1.4GB w/10X 291550-005	\$2,149.99
Armada 1580DM, Pentium® 150 MMX™, 12.1" TFT, 16MB/2.1GB w/10X 291550-005	\$2,689.99
Armada 1590DM, Pentium® 166 MMX™, 12.1" CSTN, 16MB/2.1GB w/20X 291550-007	\$3,159.99
Armada 7300T, Pentium® 150 MMX™, 12.1" TFT, 16MB/2.1GB 273150-004	\$1,849.99
Armada 7350MT, Pentium® 166 MMX™, 12.1" TFT, 32MB/2.1GB 273160-004	\$3,449.99
Armada 7710MT, Pentium® 150 MMX™, 12.1" TFT, 16MB/1.6GB 220702-002	\$1,899.99

*FREE 16MB upgrade with purchase

ETHERNET ADAPTERS & PRINT SERVERS

3Com	Price
Fast Ethernet XL, 10/100, PCI NW3000E	\$89.99
EtherLink III, ISA, 10Base-T (10Base-T, RJ-45 only) NW3000E	\$9.99
EtherLink III, ISA, 10Base-TPE (10Base-T, BNC, RJ-45) NW3000E	\$69.99
Fast Ethernet XL, Cardbus, PCMCIA NW3000E	\$149.99
Fast Ethernet XL, Cardbus, 56K Megabyte PCMCIA NW3000E	\$89.99
EtherLink III LAN-33.6 F/M, PCMCIA NW3000E	\$259.99
EtherLink III, PCMCIA NW3000E	\$129.99

Intel	Price
EtherExpress PRO/10+, 10/100, PCI NW3000E	\$54.99
EtherExpress PRO/10+, 10/100, PCI NW3000E	\$79.99
EtherExpress PRO/100+, 10/100, PCI NW3000E	\$89.99
EtherExpress PRO/100, PCMCIA NW3000E	\$145.99
NetPortExpress PRO/100, 3 ports NW3000E	\$64.99
NetPortExpress PRO/100, 1 port NW3000E	\$259.99

Choose 278 at www.pcmag.com/infolink

In Touch with Tomorrow TOSHIBA



\$1999.99

TA460CDX

Satellite Pro 460CDX

- 166MHz Pentium® processor with MMX™ technology
- 12.1" FastScan display (Enhanced DSTN)
- 32MB EDO DRAM (160MB max.)
- 2.02GB HDD: 10X CD-ROM

COMPAQ



\$899.99

27800-002

Deskpro 2000

- 200MHz Pentium® processor with MMX™ technology
- 16MB SDRAM (384MB max.)
- 2.1GB hard drive: USB connectivity
- Windows® 95

PRINCETON®

GRAPHIC SYSTEMS



\$389.99

CMFGU72

Ultra 72 17" Monitor

- 15.8" screen/viewable size
- 1280 x 1024 resolution at 60Hz
- .28mm dot pitch
- Energy Star MRP II: Plug & Play
- 3 year mfr.'s limited warranty

Blowout Prices on Leading Products!

MicroWAR

YOUR SOURCE FOR PC SOFTWARE,

COMPAQ Deskpro 2000

Only **\$899!**

- 166MHz Pentium® processor w/MMX technology
- 2.1GB hard drive
- 16MB SDRAM
- 5 slots, 5 bay desktop

Ask for item# CP5248
Monitor sold separately.

IOMEGA ZIP DRIVE

As low as **\$139⁹⁵!**

DR4602: Parallel, 139⁹⁵
DR11050: SCSI, 139⁹⁵
DR12274: ZIP PLUS, 199⁹⁵
DR5279: Insider, 148⁹⁵

HP LASERJET 6Lse PRINTER

Only **\$399⁹⁵!**

- Up to 6ppm
- 600 x 600dpi

Item# PR12310
HEWLETT-PACKARD

2.1GB IDE HARD DRIVE

Seagate

Only **\$179⁹⁵!**

DR5767

Canon BJC-80

Only **\$299⁹⁵!**

PR12562

Presario 4540

Only **\$999!**

- 233MHz AMD-K6 MMX enhanced processor
- 32MB SDRAM • 20X CD-ROM
- 3.2GB HDD • 56Kbps Modem

CP6645

ACERPOWER NET PC

Only **\$849**

- 166MHz Pentium® processor w/MMX
- 16MB RAM
- 16-bit sound
- 10/100 Ethernet Card
- 2.1GB HDD • Win 95

Model shown CP6631
Monitor sold separately.

Optiquest Q71 17" Monitor

Only **\$419⁹⁵!**

Item# MT1405
OPTIQUEST.

ThinkPad 380D

ONLY **\$1999!**

- 150MHz Pentium® Processor w/MMX
- 2.1GB Hard Drive
- 16MB RAM/80MB Max
- 12.1" TFT Display
- 8X CD-ROM

CP4774
IBM.

HP Deskjet 890Cse

Only **\$399⁹⁵!**

PR12840

TOSHIBA Satellite Pro 440CDX

Only **\$1549!**

- 133MHz Pentium® processor w/MMX
- 1.34GB HDD
- 16MB RAM/144MB max.
- 10X CD-ROM
- 12.1" SVGA DSTN display

CP5209

MONORAIL 7400

Only **\$999!**

CP5406

HP Brio 8172

Only **\$1349!**

Item# B54521
HEWLETT-PACKARD

IBM LAPTOPS

CP4774: 380D, 150MHz Pentium® w/MMX, 12.1" SVGA TFT, 16MB/80MB, 2.1GB, 8X **\$1999**

CP5619: 380E, 150MHz Pentium® w/MMX, 12.1" SVGA, FRSTN, 16MB/80MB, 2.1GB **\$1449**

CP5620: 380ED, 166MHz Pentium® w/MMX, 12.1" SVGA, FRSTN, 16MB/80MB, 2.1GB, 20X **\$1849**

CP5621: 380ED 166MHz Pentium® w/MMX, 12.1" SVGA TFT, 16MB/80MB, 3.3GB, 20X **\$2749**

CP5901: 380ED, 166MHz Pentium® w/MMX, 12.1" SVGA TFT, 16MB/80MB, 5.1GB, 20X **\$2899**

CP5038: 560E, 150MHz Pentium® w/MMX, 11.3" SVGA, 16MB/80MB, 2.1GB **\$1549**

CP6195: 560X, 233MHz Pentium® w/MMX, 12.1" SVGA TFT, 32MB/96MB, 4.0GB **\$3499**

CP4435: 7600D, 166MHz Pentium® w/MMX, 12.1" XGA TFT, 32MB/104MB, 3.0GB, 8X, 28.8Kbps **\$3849**

CP5824: 770, 233MHz Pentium® w/MMX, 14.1" XGA TFT, 32MB/256MB, 5.1GB, DVD or CD-ROM, 33.6Kbps **\$4999**

HITACHI VISIONBOOK LAPTOPS

CP6331: VisionBook 4140X, 133MHz w/MMX, 12.1" DSTN, 16MB/128MB, 1.4GB, 20X, 33.6Kbps **\$1499**

CP6217: VisionBook 4350X, 150MHz Pentium® w/MMX, 12.1" TFT, 16MB/128MB, 1.4GB, 20X, 33.6Kbps **\$1799**

CP5242: VisionBook 7340, 133MHz Pentium® w/MMX, 12.1" TFT, 16MB/144MB, 1.4GB, 10X, 56.6Kbps **\$1899**

CP5241: VisionBook 4360, 166MHz Pentium® w/MMX, 12.1" TFT, 16MB/128MB, 1.4GB, 10X, 33.6Kbps **\$1999**

CP5244: VisionBook 7560, 166MHz Pentium® w/MMX, 13.3" XGA TFT, 32MB/144MB, 3.2GB, 10X, 56.6Kbps **\$2999**

CP6188: VisionBook 7500, 233MHz Pentium® w/MMX, 13.3" XGA TFT, 32MB/144MB, 2.1GB, 20X, 56.6Kbps **\$4399**

ACER EXTENSA LAPTOPS

CP6247: Extensa 391C, 133MHz Pentium® w/MMX, 12.1" SVGA DSTN, 16MB/128MB, 1.6GB, 20X, 33.6Kbps **\$1499**

CP6248: Extensa 392C, 150MHz Pentium® w/MMX, 12.1" SVGA DSTN, 16MB/128MB, 2.1GB, 20X, 33.6Kbps **\$1899**

CP6249: Extensa 391T, 150MHz Pentium® w/MMX, 12.1" SVGA TFT, 16MB/128MB, 2.1GB, 20X, 33.6Kbps **\$2199**

FUJITSU LIFEBOOK LAPTOPS

CP6568: 7350X, 133MHz Pentium® w/MMX, 12.1" SVGA DSTN, 16MB/80MB, 1.6GB, 20X, 56.6Kbps **\$1599**

CP6088: 7351X, 150MHz Pentium® w/MMX, 12.1" SVGA TFT, 32MB/96MB, 2.0GB, 20X, 56.6Kbps **\$2199**

CP6090: 7651X, 166MHz Pentium® w/MMX, 12.1" SVGA TFT, 32MB/80MB, 3.2GB, 20X, 56.6Kbps **\$2699**

TOSHIBA LAPTOPS

CP5205: 500T, 75MHz Pentium® w/MMX, 6.1" SVGA TFT, 16MB/32MB, 772MB **\$1399**

CP5208: 4400X, 133MHz Pentium® w/MMX, 12.1" FAST, SCAN, 16MB/144MB, 1.34GB, 10X **\$1549**

CP5210: 4400T, 133MHz Pentium® w/MMX, 12.1" SVGA TFT, 16MB/144MB, 1.34GB, 10X, 33.6Kbps **\$1949**

BM4547: 5100T, 133MHz Pentium® w/MMX, 12.1" SVGA TFT, 16MB/144MB, 2.0GB, 10X, 28.8Kbps **\$2399**

CP5208: 4600T, 166MHz Pentium® w/MMX, 12.1" SVGA TFT, 32MB 144MB, 2.0GB 10X, 33.6Kbps **\$2899**

COMPAQ ARMADA LAPTOPS

CP5202: Armada 1530XM, 133MHz Pentium® w/MMX, 12.1" SVGA CSTN, 16MB/80MB, 1.4GB, 10X, 33.6Kbps **\$1899**

Microsoft Windows NT Server

Only **\$299⁹⁵!**

Save **\$50!**

Item# PR12126

EPSON 1440dpi Printing!

Only **\$269!**

Item# PR12126

Microsoft Office 97 Standard Upgrade

Includes Word, Excel, PowerPoint and Outlook.

Only **\$179⁹⁵!**

Item# SI2442

- Visa and MasterCard accepted. Your credit card will not be charged until your order is shipped.
- Purchase orders subject to credit approval.
- All products covered by 30-day limited warranty. Defective software replaced immediately. Hardware replaced or repaired at our discretion, except for IBM or COMPAQ. If your IBM hardware is defective call IBM at 1-800-426-7378. If your COMPAQ hardware is defective call COMPAQ at 1-800-652-8672. These manufacturers will repair or replace products at their sole discretion. If you return hardware to Micro Warehouse from either IBM or COMPAQ it will be assessed for a 15% restocking fee which will be charged to your account.
- Connecticut, New Jersey, Illinois, Ohio & Washington residents add applicable sales tax.
- Shipping charge \$9.95 per order up to 7 lbs. \$1.25 per lb. above 7 lbs.
- Orders for in-stock items placed by 1200 midnight (E) weekdays, (barring system failure, etc.) ship overnight by Airborne Express. (Some areas require an extra day).
- We reserve the right to limit quantities.
- UPS ground service also available at current UPS rates plus \$2.95 handling charge per order except OOD. UPS orders placed by 3:00 p.m. (E) week-days, ship same day.
- Actual freight charges apply for computers, hard disks, tape backups, monitors, and printers.
- Alaska, Hawaii, outside continental U.S., APO/FPO call for information.
- Item availability and price subject to change without notice.
- Some products not available outside U.S. Please call for more information.
- Not responsible for errors or omissions.

WAREHOUSE

HARDWARE AND PERIPHERALS



Compaq Presario 1090

ONLY
\$1399!



*While Supplies Last!

- 150MHz Pentium® processor
- 16MB RAM
- 1.4GB Hard Drive
- 14X CD-ROM
- 33.6Kbps Modem
- 10Base-T Ethernet Card
- 11.3" DSTN Display

Ask for item# CP6446

COMPAQ



GET AN INSTANT
\$20 off ONLY **\$79**
this Targus leather bag with the purchase of any notebook computer.
Ask for item # SP2494

MAXTOR 4.3GB IDE HARD DRIVE KIT
Only **\$229.95!**
Price reflects manufacturer's \$30 mail-in rebate. Price before rebate is \$259.95. Ask for rebate certificate #40464. Rebate expires 2/28/98.

OMEGA 1.6GB JAZZ DRIVE
EXTERNAL AS LOW AS:
\$249.95!
Includes Cartridge
Internal available. Call for specifications.
*Rebate by the manufacturer to meet original factory specifications.
Jaz tools utility software included on first cartridge.

HEWLETT PACKARD DESKJET 672C
ONLY **\$199.95!**
• 4mm
• 600x600 dpi black
• 600x360 dpi color

BACK-UPS OFFICE
\$99.99!
ONLY
Multi-path power protection for Internet and network computer workstations!

SPORTSTER 54K MODEM
INTERNAL ONLY
\$119.99!
Enhanced shared BMD2151 \$134.99
*Price after \$30 manufacturer's mail-in rebate. Offer valid 1/18/98 thru 2/28/98.

PC-DVD ENCORE Dxr2
• Stores 17GB of data
• Interfaces with "Dolby" Digital Receiver
• Reads DVD material at 2X speed and CD-ROM material at 20X speed
ONLY **\$379.99!**

KODAK DIGITAL CAMERAS
AS LOW AS
\$249.95!
*Kodak DC25, listed MSRP \$249.95. Shown: DC210. Item #W6533-Only. \$899.95

IBM

ThinkPad 380D

- 150MHz Pentium® Processor
 - 1.3GB Hard Drive
 - 16MB RAM
 - 12.1" DSTN Display
 - 8X CD-ROM
- ONLY **\$1699!**
CP4773

TOSHIBA

Tecra 510CDT

- 133MHz Pentium® Processor
 - 2.1GB Hard Drive
 - 16MB RAM
 - 10X CD-ROM
 - 28.8Kbps
 - 12.1" TFT Display
- ONLY **\$2399!**
BN4547

FUJITSU

Lifebook 735DX

- 133MHz Pentium® Processor w/MMX
 - 1.6GB Hard Drive
 - 16MB RAM
 - 20X CD-ROM
 - 56K Modem
 - 12.1" SVGA DSTN Display
 - 16-Bit Sound
- ONLY **\$1599!**
CP6568

IBM DESKTOPS

- CP5955: IBM PC300GL, Pentium® 200MHz with MMX, 4 x 4, 16/28MB RAM, 2.5GB, 256K, Cirrus Logic GD5446, Win 95 **\$899**
- CP5035: IBM PC300GL, Pentium® 166MHz with MMX, 4 x 4, 16/28MB RAM, 2.5GB, 256K, Cirrus Logic GD5446, Win 95 **\$899**
- CP5956: IBM PC300GL, Pentium® 233MHz with MMX, 4 x 4, 32/28MB RAM, 2.5GB, 256K, Cirrus Logic GD5446, Win 95 **\$1380**
- CP5952: IBM PC300GL, Pentium® 200MHz with MMX, 4 x 4, 32/28MB RAM, 2.5GB, 16K, 256K, Cirrus Logic GD5446, Win 95 **\$1329**
- CP5688: IBM PC300GL, Pentium® 200MHz with MMX, 4 x 4, 32/384MB RAM, 4.2GB EIDE, 512K, Matrox Mystique 220, Win 95 **\$1429**
- CP5590: IBM PC300GL, Pentium® 200MHz with MMX, 4 x 4, 32/384MB RAM, 4.2GB EIDE, 24X, 512K, Matrox Mystique 220, Win 95 **\$1559**
- CP5692: IBM PC300GL, Pentium® 200MHz with MMX, 6 x 6, 32/384MB RAM, 4.2GB EIDE, 24X, 512K, Matrox Mystique 220, Win 95 **\$1639**
- CP4788: IBM PC300GL, Pentium® II 266MHz W/MMX, 5 x 5, 32/384MB RAM, 4.3GB EIDE, 512K, S3 Trio 64V2, Win NT **\$2589**

- CP5946: IBM PC300GL, Pentium® II 266MHz with MMX, 5 x 5, 32/384MB RAM, 2.5GB EIDE, 512K, S3 Trio 64V2, Win 95 **\$2029**
- CP5948: IBM PC300GL, Pentium® II 300MHz with MMX, 5 x 5, 32/384MB RAM, 4.2GB EIDE, 16X, 512K, S3 Trio 64V2, Win NT **\$2559**
- Monitors sold separately

COMPAQ DESKTOPS

- CP5248: Deskpro 2000, Pentium® 166MHz with MMX, SX5, 16/384MB RAM, 2.1GB, 256K, Embedded S3 Trio 64V2/GX, Win 95 **\$899**
- CP5255: Deskpro 2000, Pentium® 166MHz with MMX, SX5, 16/384MB RAM, 2.2GB, 256K, Embedded S3 Trio 64V2/GX, Win 95 **\$899**
- CP5254: Deskpro 2000, Pentium® 166MHz with MMX, SX5, 32/384MB RAM, 3.2GB, 16X (slot), 256K, Embedded S3 Trio 64V2/GX, Win 95 **\$1289**
- CP5252: Deskpro 2000, Pentium® 200MHz with MMX, SX5, 16/384MB RAM, 2.1GB, 256K, Embedded S3 Trio 64V2/GX, Win 95 **\$1019**
- CP5247: Deskpro 2000, Pentium® 200MHz with MMX, SX5, 32/384MB RAM, 2.2GB, 16X (slot), 256K, Embedded S3 Trio 64V2/GX, Win 95 **\$1439**

- CP5250: Deskpro 2000, Pentium® 233MHz with MMX, SX5, 32/384MB RAM, 3.2GB, 16X (slot), 256K, Embedded S3 Trio 64V2/GX, Win 95 **\$1539**
- CP5259: Deskpro 4000, Pentium® 166MHz with MMX, SX4, 16/384MB RAM, 2.4GB, 512K, S3 VIRGE/GX, Win 95, Ethernet **\$1099**
- CP5258: Deskpro 4000, Pentium® 166MHz with MMX, SX4, 32/384MB RAM, 3.2GB, 512K, S3 VIRGE/GX, Win 95, Ethernet **\$1299**
- CP5256: Deskpro 4000, Pentium® 200MHz with MMX, SX4, 32/384MB RAM, 2.4GB, 512K, S3 VIRGE/GX, Win 95, Ethernet **\$1349**
- CP5253: Deskpro 4000, Pentium® 233MHz with MMX, SX4, 32/384MB RAM, 3.2GB, 16X (slot), 512K, S3 VIRGE/GX, Win 95, Ethernet **\$1689**
- CP5630: Deskpro 6000, Pentium® II 233MHz, SX4, 32/384MB RAM, 2.1GB, 24X, 512K, Matrox Millennium II (AGP), Win NT 4.0, Ethernet **\$2399**
- CP5835: Deskpro 6000, Pentium® II 266 MHz, SX4, 32/384MB RAM, 2.1GB, 24X, 512K, Matrox Millennium II (AGP), Win NT 4.0, Ethernet **\$2629**
- Monitors sold separately

Get 3COM's Parallel Tasking Architecture
3COM PC Cards
FROM **\$129.95!**
Ask for item# DEC2554
Available in 5 & 20 packs!

Megahertz PC Card Modem
56Kbps PC Card with built-in Kloc
ONLY **\$229.99!**
DMD2771
Megahertz

To order, call toll-free 24 hours a day, 7 days a week
1-800-378-9081

On the Internet:
www.warehouse.com
Fax: 732-905-5245
Order until 12:00 midnight (E) weekdays for overnight delivery of "in stock" items — only \$9.95!
*Shipping charge \$9.95 per order up to 7lbs., \$1.25 per lb. over 7lbs. Please add an additional \$3.00 handling charge for all orders under \$50.00
Choose 003 at www.pcmag.com/infolink



PC MARKETPLACE

I N D E X

MORE INFORMATION AND LINKS JUST ONE URL AWAY — When you need more information to make your buying decisions than these ads provide, go to [NetBuyer](http://www.netbuyer.com) Search a database of hundreds of ads by company, product and/or key words. Vendors can update their prices and product offerings daily. Plus, link to the web sites of advertisers for even more information. (Look for **NetBuyer Marketplace**, under the ads in this section.) Bookmark www.netbuyer.com for more ads, more information and links to advertiser web sites.

HARDWARE

PREMIER CLASSIFIED

Batteries.....	320
Boards/Components/Chips	302 320
Communications	303
Computer Systems.....	305,310 321
Input/Data Acquisition/Barcode/POS	309,311 321
Mass Storage Devices.....	311,313
Multi-Media.....	.....
Networking.....	313
Peripherals	313 323
Security	325

SOFTWARE

Barcode.....	.....
Business Applications.....	314
Business Utilities	314
CD-ROM Titles .....	.....
Communications	314 325
Education	316 325
Entertainment/Games .....	.....
Financial/Accounting.....	314,316
Foreign Languages/Font/Transaltion.....	315
Internet Tools/Utilities	325

Multi-Media.....	316
Religion .....	.....
Scientific/Engineering.....	.....
Security	325
Shareware/Public Domain.....	316
Adult	329

SERVICES

PREMIER CLASSIFIED

Data Conversion/Data Recovery	326
On-Line	318
Software Duplication.....	328
MISCELLANEOUS	PREMIER CLASSIFIED
Accessories/Supplies.....	319 328

MARKETPLACE SALES — 800-825-4237

• Andrew Seale • Patricia Rocco • Linda Beatty • Riley Sumner • Jackie O'Hare • Craig Katz • Thomas Fera • Midwest x1870 • Northeast x3630 • Southwest x5112 • Northern CA x5186 • Southwest x5136 • Northwest x5180 • Sales Manager x5066

3D PixelView 3D Combo TV

ISO 9002 Certified

125 Channel TV Tuner, FM Antenna, TV Antenna, Video-In, Audio-In, VGA-Out, DTV-Camera, S-Video-In, For FM Audio-Out, 802B, Cirrus Logic CL-PX4072 Decoder Chip, Feature Connector, Connector for MTS/Teletext Module, 64 Bit Cirrus Logic CL-605466 VGA Chip, 4MB RDRAM, 853MP

3D COMBO TV FM \$225.00
MEETING PAK \$185.00

- Resolution up to 1600 x 1200, 64K Colors (4MB)
- Support NTSC/PAL/SECAM Standard
- Various Functions:
 - Watch TV or LD, VCR, CAM
 - Listen to FM Radio
 - MPEG Movie Playback
 - Play 3D Games or 3D Programs
 - Video Conferencing with Optional CAM

PROLINK

PROLINK COMPUTER INC. (USA)
Tel: 626-369-3633, 800-686-8110 Fax: 626-369-4883
email: sales@prolink-usa.com

Website: <http://www.prolink-usa.com>

PixelView Meeting PAK

Video Conferencing over Internet or point to point at any existing PC

- PCI 2.1 Compliance with Plug & Play Capabilities

50+ motherboards

Over 400 motherboard+CPU kits

award-winning systems, peripherals

hundreds of detailed specifications, pictures

24 hours a day, 7 days a week one web site

www.aberdeeeninc.com/mag

888-453-0707

ABERDEEN

mag71021

Infolink #750

WE WILL BEAT ANY ADVERTISED PRICE!!!

MEMORY		CPU'S	
4MB EDO	\$11.00	PENTIUM 200 MMX	\$139
8MB EDO	\$12.00	PENTIUM 233 MMX	\$209
16MB EDO	\$17.00	PENTIUM II 233	\$239
32MB EDO	\$31.00	PENTIUM II 266	\$389

HARD DRIVES	
4.0 GIG	\$171
4.3 GIG	\$191
5.0 GIG	\$241
6.4 GIG	\$251
7.0 GIG	\$271

CHECK OUT OUR COOL WEBSITE AT
www.memorybuyback.com

Computer America Inc.

1-800-769-4687

MON-FRI 7-5, SAT 9-12

WE ACCEPT ALL MAJOR CREDIT CARDS

Prices subject to change without notice

Infolink #751

Talk for Free Over The Internet

Internet Phone Sound Card

TMI GOLDMASTER I-PHONE SOUND CARD

Pass The I-PHONE Acid Test

Why do you need the I-Phone Sound Card?

Because you can get almost free long distance calls & conference calls.

Why is your voice unclear from your Internet-Phone?

Because your sound card S/N ratio is very poor.

Why can't you do real time in and out from your Internet-Phone?

Because your sound card is not True Hardware Full Duplex.

Why do you hear noise and distorted voice from your Internet-Phone?

Because your sound card microphone-In is not specially designed and the single chip IC is of poor quality.

TMI Goldmaster I-Phone Sound Card Features:

- High quality TOPTEK TMI 8828 audio single chip w/echo effect.
- True Hardware Full-Duplex special designed for Internet-Phone & Video Conferencing real time & out talking w/zero lost or cut-off.
- S/N ratio around 85db for clear & natural voice w/zero distortion or noise.
- Unique microphone-in noise filter w/O/P amplifier design.
- Fully compatible w/SB, SBPRO, WSS & Win 95 plug & play

The best audio board solution for Internet Phone comes from TMI Gold Master I-Phone sound card.

New Products

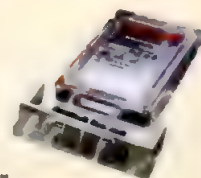
Video-Conferencing Kit

Bundle Vocaltec

I-Phone 4.5 w/video—full functions

HDD Cooler

- Extend hard drive life and reliability
- Dual high-efficiency ultra quiet fans
- Easy access air filter
- 3.5" hardware mounting kit included
- Y adapter for any hard drive



GM-16EX (TMI-8828 chip)
16-bit Sound Card



GM-32LX (TMI 8828 chip)
Built-in Wavetable 3D Sound Card



Vocaltec I-Phone 4.5 Full Version
(Market Value USD \$49.95)



YAM-16 BS (YAHAMA 718S chip)
16-bit PnP Sound Card



YAM-32LX (YAHAMA 719S chip)
Wavetable 3D Sound Card



TMI Family Products

I-PHONE KIT Includes: ★ I-phone sound card ★ Wavetable upgrade ★ Vocaltec Internet Phone 4.5 Full Ver. — Total ~~\$109.95~~ **NOW ??**



Manufacturer & Exporter:
TMI MULTIMEDIA INC.
14140 Live Oak Ave., Unit C
Baldwin Park, CA 91706

Tel: (626) 960-9211 • Fax: (626) 960-0703
E-mail: toptekusa@aol.com
<http://www.toptek-tmi.com>

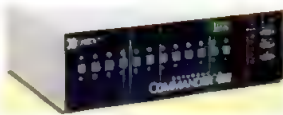
All brand names and trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

Taking Command Just Got *Easier*



NEW! On Screen Management

The AutoBoot Commander 4xP is the state of the art switching system that allows users to access and control multiple computers from a single location. Better still, our new On Screen Management pop-up menus make it simple to name, configure and select your attached servers on the fly.



Easy Expansion for your Growing System

Designed for expansion, the 4xP grows with your installation, saving you time, space and money. Users can ultimately access and control as many as 3000 computers from a single location!

For growing systems with multiple users, the 4xP allows up to four users simultaneous access to any attached computer. Even more users can be added with the use of our expansion options.

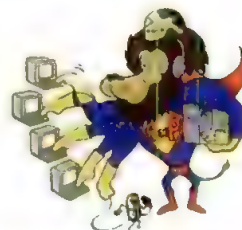
Multiple Platforms

The 4xP is designed from the ground up to support multiple platforms: Mix and match PC, Sun, SGI, HP 9000, Dec Alpha, RS/6000, or Macs -- control them all with a single set of peripherals.

Take Command with the Cybex AutoBoot Commander 4xP!



Cybex Computer Products Corporation
4912 Research Drive Huntsville, Alabama 35805 USA
(800) 93CYBEX (29239) • (205) 430-4030 fax
<http://www.cybex.com>



Cybex, Cybex logo, Commander and AutoBoot are trademarks or registered trademarks of Cybex Computer Products Corporation. PC and RS/6000 are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. Mac is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc. Sun, SGI, HP and Dec Alpha are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

See us at CeBit, March. 19 - 25, Hanover, Germany



GUARANTEED LOWEST PRICES!

888-509-1900

Corporate Accts Welcome • Wholesale to Public

\$50
CASH
REBATE

TOSHIBA

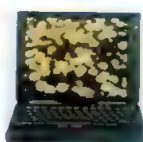
200CDS		899.00
Satellite 220CDS	P133/16/1 44/10x/12.1 DS	Call
Satellite 430CDT	P120/16/1 37/10x/11.3 TFT	1599.99
Satellite 440CDT	P133MMX/16/1 44/10x/12.1 TFT	2499.99
Satellite 440CDS	P133MMX/16/1 44/10x/12.1 DS	Call
Satellite 460CDT	P166MMX/32/2 1/10x/12.1	3499.99
Protege 300CT	P133MMX/32/1 51/10.4 TFT	Call
Protege 660CDT	P150/16/1 35/10x/11.3 TFT	Call
Tecra 500COT	P120/16/6x/12.1 TFT/28.8 FM	1999.99
Tecra 510COT	P133/16/2 1/10x/12.1 TFT	2399.99
Tecra 520COT	P166MMX/32/2 0/10x/12.1 TFT	Call
Tecra 530COT	P166MMX/32/2 0/10x/12.1 TFT	4499.99
Tecra 730XDT	P150MMX/16/2 02/10x/12.1 TFT	Call
Tecra 740COT	P166MMX/16/2 02/10x/13.3 TFT	Call
Libretto		1899.99

SHARP

Full Line In Stock Starting at 999.99

COMPAQ

Armada 1100/1130T	Call
Armada 1510DM	1799.99
Armada 1520DM	1999.99
Armada 1550DMT	2999.99
Armada 1585DMT	Call
Armada 4131T	2699.99
Armada 7710MT	3999.99
Armada 7730MT	4499.99
Armada 7750MT	5499.99
Presario 1210	4999.99
Presario 1070	1499.99
Presario 1075	1699.99
Presario 1080	2199.99
Presario 1610	2299.99
Presario 1620	Call



CALL FOR LATEST
PRICING & NEWEST
MODELS!

ALL MERCHANDISE
NEW WITH MFG
WARRANTY!!



NEC

Versa 2530	P133/16/1 08/6x/12.1 DS	1499.99
Versa 2630CD	P133/16/1 44/10x/12.1 DS	1799.99
Versa 2650CD	P150MMX/16/1 44/10x/12.1 DS	Call
Versa 6050MH	P166MMX/12.1 TFT	Call
Versa 6050MX	P150MMX/16/2 1/12.1 TFT	Call
Versa 6200	P150MMX/2.1/10x/13.3 TFT	4999.99

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

Extensa 610CD	P150/16/1 46b/10x/11.3 DS	1699.99
Extensa 610CDT	P150/11.3 TFT	Call
Extensa 680CD	P166MMX/16/1 35/10x/12.1 DS	Call
Extensa 680CDT	P166MMX/2.1/6x/11.3 TFT	Call
Extensa 6050CD	P120/8/810/6x/12.1 DS	1199.99
Travel 6160	P166MMX/32/2 1/10x/12.1 TFT	Call
Travel 7080	P166MMX/32/2 1/8x/12.1/1TFT	Call
Travel 7750MT	P166MMX/32/2 1/12.1 TFT	Call

Next Day Air Shipping Available
Tel: 718-681-0887

FUJITSU

531XT	Call
635T	Call

Canon

Full Line In Stock Starting at 999.99

SONY

Sony 706	P150MMX/12.1 TFT	Call
Sony 707	P168MMX/12.1 TFT	3099.99

HITACHI

Vision 4140+	P133/1 4/10x/12.1 Act	1599.99
Vision 4150+	P150 MMX/10x/12.1 DS	2299.99
Vision 4360+	P166MMX	Call
Vision 7340 PRO	P133MMX/12.1 TFT	2999.99
Vision 7380 PRO	P150MMX/2 1/10x/12.1 TFT	3999.99
Vision 7580 PRO	P166MMX/3.0/13.3 TFT	Call
Vision 8630X	P166MMX/16/2 1/13.3	Call

IBM

Thinkpad 380	P150/16/1 08/12.1 DS	1699.99
Thinkpad 380D	P150/16/1 3/8x	1899.99
Thinkpad 560	P133/8/2 1/11.3 DS	1699.99
Thinkpad 560E	P150MMX/16/2 1/11.3 DS	2699.99
Thinkpad 580E	P166MMX/16/2/12.1 TFT	3999.99
Thinkpad 760ED	P133/16/2 1/6x/12.1 TFT	3499.99
Thinkpad 760E	P133/16/2 1/12.1 TFT	3499.99
Thinkpad 760XL	P166/16/2 1/12.1 TFT	3999.99
Thinkpad 760XD	P166MMX/32/3 0/8x/12.1 TFT	5999.99
Thinkpad 765L	P166MMX/32/3/13.3 TFT	5999.99
Thinkpad 765D	P166MMX/32/8/12.1 TFT	6499.99
Thinkpad 365XD		999.00

COMPANY POLICY: 10 Day Return Policy, 30 Day Exchange. All merchandise must be in original factory packaging in mint condition. No Returns without R.F.A. Authorization. 5% Restocking Fee Applies. We are not responsible for typographical errors. 5% Surcharge on order placed pulled from stock and cancelled. Pictures are for illustration only and do not necessarily depict product. Prices Valid until end of monthly issue. In certain cases a 10% Restocking Fee may apply.

BOLData— The Built-To-Order Source



Pentium® II processor-based systems for your growing business. As a wise manager, you don't fear change—you make it happen. So we build Pentium® II processor-based systems to your specifications. Because only you know which components support your vision of progress. When it's time for progress, the Intel® Pentium® II processor is



Learn more about
Intel innovations—
visit www.intel.com

tailor our Pentium® II processor-based systems to your
unique plans for growth

unmatched. The only CPU incorporating every Intel innovation, it combines Dual Independent Bus architecture, MMX technology, and Dynamic Execution into one top performing package. Get the improved processing you need to harness the power of digital imaging, visually rich Web pages, multimedia, and video conferencing.

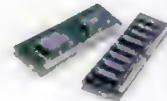
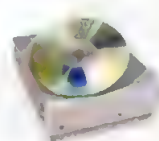
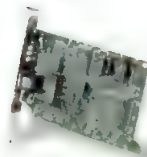
Call **1-800-923-BOLD** today and



**Building Systems With Brand Name
Components Since 1991**

BOLData
S Y S T E M S

BOLData logo's are the registered trademarks of BOLData Inc. © 1997 The Intel Inside logo and Pentium are registered trademarks and MMX is a trademark of Intel Corporation. All other names and trademarks are the property of their respective holders



**HEWLETT
PACKARD**

SONY TOSHIBA IBM UMAX

**HEWLETT
PACKARD**

SONY TOSHIBA IBM UMAX

**HEWLETT
PACKARD**

SONY TOSHIBA IBM UMAX

**HEWLETT
PACKARD**

SONY TOSHIBA IBM UMAX

**HEWLETT
PACKARD**

SONY TOSHIBA IBM UMAX

**HEWLETT
PACKARD**

SONY TOSHIBA IBM UMAX

**HEWLETT
PACKARD**

SONY TOSHIBA IBM UMAX

**HEWLETT
PACKARD**

SONY TOSHIBA IBM UMAX

**HEWLETT
PACKARD**

SONY TOSHIBA IBM UMAX

**HEWLETT
PACKARD**

SONY TOSHIBA IBM UMAX

**HEWLETT
PACKARD**

SONY TOSHIBA IBM UMAX

**HEWLETT
PACKARD**

SONY TOSHIBA IBM UMAX

**HEWLETT
PACKARD**

SONY TOSHIBA IBM UMAX

**HEWLETT
PACKARD**

SONY TOSHIBA IBM UMAX

**HEWLETT
PACKARD**

42ND ST PHOTO

IBM

TP310	P133 MMX	16" 6G	12" TFT	DS	10X CD	New
TP380	P150	16" 1G	12" TFT	DS		\$1499
TP400	P150	16" 3G	12" TFT	DS	SVGA, 8X CD	\$1699
TP3300	P150 MMX	162 1G	21" TFT	SVGA	8X CD	\$2299
TP3400	P166 MMX	162 1G	12" TFT	DS	20X CD	\$2199
TP3500	P166 MMX	163 0G	12" TFT	TFT	20X CD	\$2999
TP560	P133 B	2.1 1G	12" TFT			\$1999
TP560E	P166 MMX	16 2 1G	12" TFT			\$2999
TP560X	P233 MMX	32 4 0G	12" TFT			New
TP750XL	P166 MMX	16 2 1G	12" TFT			\$2995
TP750XD	P166 MMX	32 3 0G	12" TFT	6X CD	28.8 Modem	\$3499
TP750	P166 MMX	32 3 0G	12" TFT	8X CD		\$3999
TP770	P200 MMX	32 3 0G	13" TFT			Call
TP770	P233 MMX	32 5 0G	14" TFT			Call

TOSHIBA

LIBRETO	P150	16" 1.6 G	12" TFT	DS	10X CD	\$1399
2200CD	P133	16" 44G	12" DSTN	10X CD		\$1598
4450CD	P133 MMX	16" 44G	12" DS	10X CD	33.6 Mod	\$1698
4450CDT	P133 MMX	16" 44G	12" TFT	10X CD	33.6 Mod	\$2199
4600CDT	P166 MMX	32 2 0G	12" TFT	10X CD	33.6	\$2999
4600CDT	P166 MMX	32 2 0G	12" TFT	10X CD	33.6	Special
4600CDT	P233 MMX	32 4 0G	12" TFT	10X CD	33.6	Special
PORTEGE	P200	16" 33MMX	12" 55G	10.4" TFT	33.6	\$2499
PORTEGE	P6600CDT	P150 MMX	16" 250G	15.5" TFT	10X CD	\$2399
5200CDT	P166 MMX	32 2 1G	12" TFT	10X CD	33.6	Call
5300CDT	P166 MMX	32 4 1G	12" TFT	10X CD	33.6	\$3799
7600CDT	P166 MMX	16" 600G	12" TFT	10X CD		\$2999
7600CDT	P166 MMX	16" 600G	12" TFT	10X CD		Call
7600CDT	P166 MMX	32 4 0G	12" TFT	20X CD	56K	New
7500CDM DVD	P233 MMX	32 5 1G	13.1" TFT	10X CD	56K	Call

LIBRETO

LIBRETO	P150	16" 1.6 G	12" TFT	DS	10X CD	\$1399
2200CD	P133	16" 44G	12" DSTN	10X CD		\$1598
4450CD	P133 MMX	16" 44G	12" DS	10X CD	33.6 Mod	\$1698
4450CDT	P133 MMX	16" 44G	12" TFT	10X CD	33.6 Mod	\$2199
4600CDT	P166 MMX	32 2 0G	12" TFT	10X CD	33.6	\$2999
4600CDT	P166 MMX	32 2 0G	12" TFT	10X CD	33.6	Special
4600CDT	P233 MMX	32 4 0G	12" TFT	10X CD	33.6	Special
PORTEGE	P200	16" 33MMX	12" 55G	10.4" TFT	33.6	\$2499
PORTEGE	P6600CDT	P150 MMX	16" 250G	15.5" TFT	10X CD	\$2399
5200CDT	P166 MMX	32 2 1G	12" TFT	10X CD	33.6	Call
5300CDT	P166 MMX	32 4 1G	12" TFT	10X CD	33.6	\$3799
7600CDT	P166 MMX	16" 600G	12" TFT	10X CD		\$2999
7600CDT	P166 MMX	16" 600G	12" TFT	10X CD		Call
7600CDT	P166 MMX	32 4 0G	12" TFT	20X CD	56K	New
7500CDM DVD	P233 MMX	32 5 1G	13.1" TFT	10X CD	56K	Call

378th Avenue
Between 35th & 36th Street
New York, NY 10018
Corporate Accounts Welcome
Tel: (212) 643-8655 Fax: (212) 643-8656

IBM

\$1199

Fujitsu

\$1099

COMPAQ

\$899

TOSHIBA

\$1149

COMPAQ

PREARIO	P150	16" 4G	12" DS	33.6	10X CD	\$1499	
ARMADA	1500M	P133 MMX	16" 1G	12" DS	10X CD	33.6	\$1699
ARMADA	1500M	P133 MMX	32 1G	12" TFT	10X CD	33.6	\$2299
ARMADA	1500M	P133 MMX	16" 1G	12" TFT	10X CD	33.6	\$2899
ARMADA	1500M	P150 MMX	16" 2G	12" TFT	10X CD	33.6	\$2499
ARMADA	1500M	P150 MMX	16" 2G	12" TFT	20X CD	33.6	Call
ARMADA	1500M	P150 MMX	32 2 1G	12" TFT	33.6		

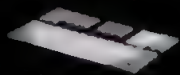
Solid Space Saving Solutions.

LMV10



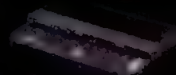
RUGGED
LCD MONITORS

SPACE SAVER
KEYBOARDS



VERTICAL
WORKSTATIONS

INDUSTRIAL
COMPUTERS



DATALUX

ROCK SOLID COMPUTER HARDWARE

<http://datalux.com>

1-800-DATALUX

THE BEST PRICE FOR RELIABLE PORTABLE MULTIMEDIA COMPUTERS

STANDARD FEATURES:

Intel Mobile Triton chip, Zoom Video, 1.44F/D, 128 bit Graphics Accelerator w/2MB VRAM, Two Type II or One Type III PCMCIA Slots, TV Video-I port, Infra-red Port, Touch Pad, 16-bit Sound with Dual Speaker, Mic in and Lin/in/out port, 1 Serial/1 Parallel, CRT, Docking Port, LCD Stature Indicator, One year parts and labor warranty.

RUNNER Series (\$1,699)

12.1" DSTN, 166MMAX(200max), 26(3 Gmax), 16M(80Mmax), 10x CDROM

ELENA Series (\$1,699)

12.1" DSTN 166MMAX(233max), 26(5Gmax), 16M(80Mmax) 16x CDROM N/Li/Bat.

(S2,299) 12.1" TFT XGA

166MMAX(233max), 26(5Gmax), 32M(80Mmax) 16x CDROM Li/Bat

PHOENIX Series (\$2,749)

13" TFT XGA 166MMAX(233max), 26(5Gmax), 32M(80Mmax) 20x CDROM Li/Bat

ELITE Series (\$2,899)

14" TFT XGA 166MMAX(233max), 26(5Gmax), 32M(128Mmax), 20x CDROM Li/Bat

Special Introduction Hayman

Series (For Students only, must have student ID to purchase it!)

11" DS 166MMAX(200max), 26(3Gmax), 16M(80Mmax) 10x CDROM (\$1,399)

Options:

Windows 95 (Include CD Rom installed) \$87
PCMCIA 33.6 modem \$85
PCMCIA 56.6 modem \$139

Eiffel Technology offers our customers not only a series of fast running laptop computers with all the features, but also reliable machines about which we are proud to say, "It's Made By Eiffel Technology." You may find many companies offering super low prices for their machines, but you will never find a machine as reliable as Eiffel Technology's laptop computers for the price!

Hours:
Mon-Fri 7:00AM-7:00PM PST
Sat 9:00AM-5:00PM PST

Our commitment:
Reliability,
Reliability,
Reliability.

Order
Toll Free
1-800-817-2915

Eiffel Technology



Technical Support Hot Line 714-381-7803

Fax Order Line 714-492-2813

302 N. El Camino Real #200, San Clemente, CA 92672

Visit our site: <http://www.eiffeltech.com>
for latest prices and information.

PC III PORTABLE COMPUTERS

For 15 years PC III has been the leader in portable technology. We offer a Hi quality Reliable Lunch Box at an extremely affordable price!

- ▲ TFT/Dual Scan LCD Display
- ▲ 10.4"/12.1"/13.3" VGA/SVGA
- ▲ CPU: Pentium up to 266 MHz or Pentium Pro/Pentium II
- ▲ 6 Expansion Slots
- ▲ HDD: 1.6 GB to 9 GB
- ▲ RAM: 16 MB to 128 MB
- ▲ EDD/CD-ROM PCI 2 MB LCD Video Card
- ▲ Windows 95/Windows NT
- ▲ Portable with carrying handle
- ▲ All standard desktop components
- ▲ 23 lb.—Easik moved

Customer Configurations Welcomed!

PC PORTABLE MANUFACTURER INC. **800-818-2819**
<http://www.pc-portable.com> Fax: 818-444-1027



Applications:
Industry Portable Computer
Photo/Image Processing
Professional Instrument
Medical Instrument
Laboratory PC
Control Automation
Portable Server

NOW RENTING.

True 800 x 600 Resolution!

Great Image For Rent

Whether you need lightweight portability, high-resolution, incredible brightness or multimedia, we've got the right tools to make your bright ideas shine!

- ▶ Your rental fee applies towards the purchase of your system, up to 30 days.
- ▶ Complete training & support on the system.
- ▶ Every system is tested for Guaranteed Performance!

<http://www.boxlight.com>

BOXLIGHT
Presenting a better way

Look Bright Overnight! Call:
1-800-736-6954

NetBuyer Marketplace

Digital Camera Card Reader

- Use with SCSI-based systems such as Win95/3.x, DOS, Mac and Unix
- Reads/Writes ATA Flash, hard disks, SRAM and Compact Flash
- For Sony DKC-ID1, Kodak DC-120, Fujix DS-300, Ricoh RDC-2, Olympus D-320L (with adapter) Canon PowerShot 600, etc.



PCD-10
PCMCIA Type I, II & III

PCD-10	1-slot external	\$349
PCD-15	2-slot external	\$349
PCD-15B	2-slot internal	\$299

Intermart Systems

NetBuyer Marketplace



An intelligent, computer-literate customer who only wants great service and products for the best possible price.

Visit **NNA TECHNOLOGIES**
at **www.nnatech.com**
or call **1-888-228-1662**

NetBuyer Marketplace

Sony • Proxima • NEC • InFocus • CTX • Philips • ASK • Epson • 3M • Dukane • nView • Sanyo • Sharp



The Right Projector at the Right Price!

We'll Help You:

- With FREE loaner units shipped overnight.
- With FREE lifetime 1-800 tech support.
- With sales, rentals or leasing.
- With our 20 years of experience.



EPSON POWERLITE 7000

XGA (1024 X 768) projector
Workstation compatible (1280 X 1024)
400 lumens • 14lbs!
CALL FOR BEST PRICE
For True SVGA (800x600) order the EPJ-5000!

\$5899

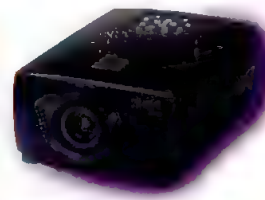
**30 DAY
MONEY BACK
GUARANTEE***
WE WILL
MATCH ANY
PRICE!

**CALL FOR NEW
INFOCUS LP420**
500 lumens and 7 lbs.



PROXIMA DP9200

XGA (1024 X 768) projector • 550 lumens • 14 lbs.
CALL FOR BEST PRICE
For True SVGA (800x600) order the DP5900!
700 lumens • 14 lbs.
CALL FOR BEST PRICE



Projectors starting from \$2495

Call Toll-Free 800-475-1986

Mon.-Fri. 8AM-8PM EST • www.aviinc.com

*Limitations may apply.



**Audio Visual
Innovations**

Your Source For Being Seen And Heard.

Sony • Proxima • NEC • InFocus • CTX • Philips • ASK • Epson • 3M • Dukane • nView • Sanyo • Sharp

EagleTec PCMCIA Card PC Card Specialist



Fax/Modem

33.6 & 56K bps

- RJ11 Connector
- Digital Line Protection
- Win '95 Plug & Play

33.6K **\$85**

56K **\$139**

Ethernet LAN Card

10BT & 100BT

- RJ 45 Connector
- Built-in Buffer Memory
- Auto Detection
- Diagnostic Leads
- Win '95 Plug & Play

10BT **\$52** 100BT **\$112**

Fax/Modem & Lan

33.6 & 56K bps

- RJ11 and RJ45 Connector
- Digital Line Protection
- Win '95 Plug & Play

33.6 and 10BT **\$198**

Office Hours M-F
9:00-5:30 PST

Call Megamania 888-492-1200

<http://www.megamania.com> Tel 916-944-7766 Fax 916-944-7771

48834 Kato Road #116A • Fremont, CA 94538

Price Subject to change without notice • 3 year manufacturer warranty
30-day money back warranty • No refund on shipping
18% restocking fee and RMA required for returned products



NetBuyer Marketplace

ONE LINK TO HUNDREDS OF VENDORS

Go to www.netbuyer.com and click on marketplace.



Marketplace

SPEED. CAPACITY. CONNECTIVITY.



AND DID WE MENTION RELIABILITY?

- **DLT** - Award-winning, high-capacity, high-performance tape drives & libraries

Store 15 GB - 400 GB system
Backup up to 5 GB/hr

- **Half-inch cartridge** high-performance IBM compatible solutions

Exclusive 18 & 36-track read and write in one drive
10 GB/hr transfer rates

- **9-track interchange** systems for fast, dependable mainframe to PC data interchange

Call today for the most cost-effective data storage solutions available

**1-800-729-8725 or
619-571-5555**

<http://www.overlanddata.com>



**OVERLAND
DATA**

DRIVING THE INDUSTRY

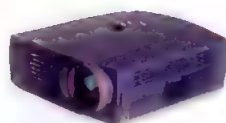
PROJECTORS AREN'T NECESSARILY THE BRIGHTEST COMMODITY WE OFFER YOU.

BOXLIGHT'S STAFF
HAS THE TRAINING
EXPERIENCE AND
KNOWLEDGE TO
EXPERTLY GUIDE YOU
INTO THE LIGHT

- ▶ Selling presentation equipment is our one and only business.
- ▶ We've also been selling electronic presentation equipment longer than anyone else—more than thirteen years.
- ▶ All of BOXLIGHT's sales consultants undergo a rigorous, 15-week training regimen—the most thorough in the projection industry.
- ▶ Every one of our consultants is trained "hands-on" with every BOXLIGHT product and accessory before we'll even let them talk to a customer, much less make a recommendation.
- ▶ The result: if you want help making an informed buying decision, no one is more uniquely qualified than your BOXLIGHT sales consultant.

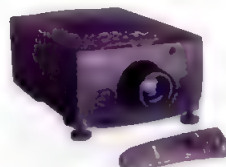


"BOXLIGHT Certified" is our promise that the equipment we sell represents the leading edge of presentation technology. We select the best designs, the latest innovations, and the most refined products available industry-wide—equipment produced by the world's most trusted manufacturers. Through demanding inspection, quality and reliability tests—and field trials—we ensure that these products will live up to or exceed your demands. Every BOXLIGHT product is protected by a money-back guarantee and lifetime tech support. No other projection company goes to this extent to guarantee your complete satisfaction.



BOXLIGHT 4000 NEW LOWER PRICES CALL

- The ultra-light, road-ready "laptop" of LCD projectors—only 6.9 lbs.
- 500+ ANSI lumens—bright enough for lights-on presentations
- DLP™ technology for exceptional image quality



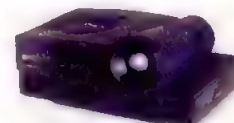
BOXLIGHT 3650 CALL FOR LATEST PRICE

- A workhorse known for its brilliance and portability
- 700 ANSI lumens for lights-on presentations to large audiences
- 800 x 600 pixels native; 1024 x 768 through elegant compression with no loss of detail
- UHP lamp with 3000-hour life



PROJECTAVISION CALL FOR BEST PRICE

- A versatile, big screen SVGA presentation system
- 60-inches of flicker-free image
- Converts to front or rear projection
- Can be used as a TV, computer monitor, or to view video
- 181-channel TV tuner plus antenna and cable inputs



BOXLIGHT 2002 PRICES ARE DROPPING CALL

- A full-featured SVGA projector designed to fit your budget
- 800 x 600 resolution with intelligent compression to 1024 x 768
- AV capable with video and audio jacks for multimedia presentations
- Features BOXLIGHT CablePro for quick and easy setup

Contact BOXLIGHT Toll Free from the U.S. & Canada:

Government: 800/ 497-4009 **Rental:** 800/ 736-6954
Resellers: 800/ 736-6956 **Fax:** 888/ 353-4242
International: 360/ 779-7901 **Educational:** 800/ 689-6676
 or browse: www.boxlight.com/pcmagazine/

BOXLIGHT.
CORPORATION

CALL TO ORDER: 1-800/ 216-3396
 PROJECTOR RENTALS: CALL 1-800/736-6954



Monday-Friday 9am-5pm PST. Purchase order accepted with O.A.C. Prices subject to change. Quantities may be limited to stock on hand. Money-back guarantee does not apply to resellers and special orders. Price does not include sales tax. Call for complete details. BOXLIGHT and the BOXLIGHT logo are registered trademarks of BOXLIGHT Corporation. All other marks are the property of their respective owners.

19332 Powder Hill Place
Poulsbo, Washington 98370

TAKE Control



MasterConsole

Managing Multiple Servers?

Save time, space and money! Raritan's MasterConsole will give you rock-solid, reliable control of all your systems—**PCs, Macs, Suns**—from a single keyboard, monitor and mouse. Tens of thousands of organizations rely on MasterConsole every minute of every day. So can you!

“We've installed hundreds around the world. They just don't break. Nothing else compares.”



Raritan (800) RCI-8090 x41

Raritan Computer, Inc.
400 Cottontail Lane,
Somerset, NJ 08873
E-mail: sales@raritan.com
<http://www.raritan.com>
Tel. 732 764-8886
Fax 732 764-8887

DOS • WINDOWS • OS/2 • NT • OS/386 • UNIX

CHI

East-800-828-0599
West-800-928-9099

Headquarters—Chi Corporation
30275 Bainbridge Rd, Suite 2A
Solon, OH 44139
216 349 8605 Fax 216 349 8600

Phoenix Office—Chi Corporation
10640 North 28th Dr, Bldg C205 Suite 21
Phoenix, AZ 85029
602 548 9010 Fax 602 548 9041

Data Interchange
& Storage Expert

Nine Track Tape Systems

All Densities—800/1600/3200/6250
All Platforms

3480/3490/3490E/3590

compatible
Single Load or 10 or 60
cartridge Libraries

DLT—4mm—8mm

Complete Network backup
Solutions—Novell, NT, Unix
Libraries by ADIC

DataConversion
Services

4mm, 8mm, 9trk, 3480, 3490,
3490E, EVEN TO CD

CD ROM Recorders

2x/6x, 4x/6x—All platforms
Media Form CD duplication systems

CD ROM Jukeboxes

NSM, SONY, JVC, Pioneer, Cygnat

Chi Corporation: Manufacturers of the
Award Winning OutRight and ReelView II Software

CD ROM Jukebox

For Novell or NT Software by Smart Storage

CHI 1635

35 Disk capacity with 7- 16x CD ROM Readers
Includes all necessary software, cables, SCSI card

Also Available in other configurations

1620-20 slot, 4-16x readers, 1625-25 slot, 5-16x readers
1630-30 slot, 6-16x readers, 1635R-30 slot, 6-16x readers.
One Yamaha 4x CD recorder, 6x reader

www.chi corporation.com

NetBuyer Marketplace Infolink #753

STOP Production Dust From Getting
Into Your Computer Equipment

The **DUSTSHIELD** is used by hundreds of companies to prevent the damage and downtime that occurs when airborne contaminants get into computer equipment

The **DUSTSHIELD** utilizes a unique two stage fan filter system to create an ultra clean positive pressure environment

DUSTSHIELDS are easy, effective and affordable
Access to Drives, etc is unhampered Custom
Made for CPUs, Monitors, Servers, Workstations,
Laser Printers and many others

ENVIROSAFE TECHNOLOGIES

888-844-5574

Jax, FL • Fax 904-646-3575
WebSite: <http://www.dustshield.com>

DS 850—CPU, Monitor & Keyboard

MAC SUN UNIX DOS WINDOWS AIX OS2

3
4
8
0

Your Tape Connection Source

- ✓ Mainframe ↔ PC
- ✓ Tape ↔ CD
- ✓ Data Exchange/Backup
- ✓ Data Conversion
- TAR, CPIO, VMS SAVESET, ASCII, EBCDIC
- ✓ 1 year Onsite Warranty

Featuring FUJITSU Quality Products

(800) CPU-3480

Computer Peripherals Unlimited Inc.

2355 N. Steves Blvd., Suite C • Flagstaff, AZ 86004
(602) 396-3616 Phone • (602) 396-0483 Fax

3
4
9
0

3480 3490 3490E 9-Track 8mm 4mm

SYSTEM LOCKED! WE'VE GOT THE KEY!

Unlock "Locked-Up" CPU's remotely with TeleBoot®

Now you can Reboot Systems Remotely using a Telephone or Modem, *even if the Host Modem answers!*

TeleBoot® works on PC's, LAN's, Server, MINI's, etc. and offers a Security Access Code.

The units are available in three and five outlet versions.
Starting from \$249.00.

TeleBoot® is your **KEY** to minimizing System Downtime.

TeleBoot

Starting from \$249

U.S.A. Communications Corp.

493-9 Johnson Ave, Bohemia, NY 11716
516-244 6851 Fax 516 244 5725

CALL TODAY TOLL FREE 800-724-5434

Memory • Disk • Tape • RAID • NT • UNIX • Compaq

Dynamic

COMPUTER PRODUCTS

Price
Support
Performance

1-800-714-SCSI

www.dynamiddisk.com

External 4.5GB \$816

10000 rpm SCSI disk

External 9.1GB \$1243

10000 rpm SCSI disk

External 40GB \$3029

DLT Tape Drive w/tape

NetBuyer Marketplace

Did you get your?



Available Now!
VST Zip™ 100 Drive
for your IBM ThinkPad™

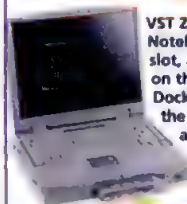
- Runs in the UltraBay™
- Compatible with models: 755CD, 755CDV, 760CD, 760E (thick), 760ED, 760EL, 760ELD, 760LD, 760XD, 760XL, 765D, 765L (770 Series coming soon)
- Uses Standard 100MB Zip disks



*Actual appearance and appearance to resemble a standard IBM ThinkPad

Coming Soon...

Also Available



VST Zip Drive for the NEC® Versa® Notebooks with VersaBay™ II slot, also fits into the VersaBay on the MiniDock 6000 or Docking Station 6000+ with the VersaBay II adapter kit.



VST Zip Drive also for the IBM ThinkPad 770 Series.



VST Zip Drive for Apple PowerBooks® G3, 3400, 1400 and 190/5300 Series.



The Portable Solutions Specialists

125 Wagon Park • Acton, Massachusetts 01720
(978) 263-9700 • Fax (978) 263-9876 • <http://www.vsttech.com>

NetBuyer, the NetBuyer logo, Zip are trademarks of NetBuyer Corporation. All other trademarks are property of their respective holders. NetBuyer patents protected by patent applications pending in the US and other countries.

TN3270E
TN5250
VT420
LPD
FTP

Distinct® IntelliTerm™



Free evaluation at
www.distinct.com
408-366-8933

"QUICKSWIPE ELECTRONIC TIME CLOCK"

Time & Attendance & Employee Scheduling

#899 INCLUDES

- HOURTRACK 98 (20 Employee Version)
- 25 Bar-Code Badges
- 50' RS-232 Cable
- Instructional Video



VITRIX

1 800-561-6366

<http://www.vitrix.com>



"An Impressive Time and Attendance System"



"Ideal for the Human Resources Professional"

NetBuyer Marketplace InfoLink #754

Secrets Of The IRS

AUDIT YOUR RETURN FIRST WITH TAXCHECKER™



- The **ONLY SOFTWARE** that performs an IRS audit
- Import or enter your tax return for an easy IRS audit analysis
- Eliminate or reduce IRS penalties
- Pass or fail the IRS hottest audit tests



For sales & information:
www.taxchecker.com

Orders only, please:
1-800-659-5427

NetBuyer Marketplace InfoLink #757

Show live camera images on the Web!

NetSnap™

Features:

- Built in HTTP server.
- Uploads to Web-Host via FTP.
- Direct LAN and PPP Dial-up support.
- Flexible scheduler.
- Offline image referral.
- and much, much more...

- View your home or office from anywhere in the world.
- Liven up your web-site with live images.
- Monitor remote locations on the web.
- Promote your business or services.

Download today from <http://www.netsnap.com>



A division of Logan Industries, Inc.

407-953-1996

<http://www.pelesoft.com>

NetSnap is a trademark of Logan Industries. Other products mentioned are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective manufacturers.

Vietnamese Ukrainian Indonesian Thai Swedish
Czech
Japanese
Russian
Korean
Spanish
Danish
Esperanto
German
Norwegian
Hungarian
Romanian
Chinese
Latin

Rule The World

Instantly Translate & Command 25 Languages



Order NOW!
\$99
888-837-8887

- Translate 25 Languages
- Type in 25 Languages
- Spell Check 25 Languages
- Learn 25 Languages

25 Languages in One Box

With the push of a button you can automatically translate Documents, Web Pages & E-Mail in 25 Languages!

Perfect For:
Business, Students, Translators,
Genealogists, Internet Users, ... Everyone!

LanguageForce Inc.
2860 N Santiago Blvd. Suite #210 Orange, CA 92867
Tel: 714.279.9080 Fax: 714.279.9368 Orders: 888.837.8887

Come Visit Us At
Comdex Hilton #H-2221

Visit us at WWW.wforce.com for Free Demo, Online Catalog, and Links to the World

Swahili Greek Dutch Italian French

Keep your PCs up & running with the 100% accurate fix...



Micro-Scope is a universal PC diagnostic that runs a proprietary O/S which eliminates DOS limitations and inaccuracies. Version 6.16 adds 25 enhancements and includes: IDE low-level format, accurate IRQ conflict display, cache memory test, 64 meg video memory test, data recovery capabilities, virus capabilities and super-fast hard drive testing.

Post-Probe is a universal P.O.S.T. (Power-On Self-Test) reader card for the "dead" PC. Post-Probe includes: MCA adapter, tri-state logic probe, 13 LED pre-POST test, 2-digit POST code display and a manual with a full explanation of the manufacturer POST codes down to the exact device or chip failure.

Micro 2000, Inc.
1100 E. Broadway, 3rd Floor
Glendale, CA 91205
Toll Free 1 (800) 864-8008
Fax (818) 547-0397

<http://www.micro2000.com>



The safest and easiest way to add a new operating system. Guaranteed!



New System Commander® Deluxe
makes it safe and easy to get your new OS up and running, without sacrificing the ability to get your work done!

Now you no longer have to fear losing valuable time and data while working out the kinks with your new OS - System Commander Deluxe protects your current OS while you install a new one - then lets you safely run them on your PC (up to 100) with just a reboot and click of the mouse!

OS Wizard™. The easiest way to install your new operating system.

**Safe!
Fast!
Easy!**

The new OS Wizard guides you through the installation process. It instantly analyzes, then presents the best hard drive configuration for the new OS. With a simple click of the mouse, your computer is prepared and ready for new OSes.

Avoid the potential downtime lurking behind any new OS installation. When the kinks, squeaks and fearsome wrenching start kicking in, just reboot back into your reliable OS and keep on working.

Partitions automatically!

Like System Commander, the Deluxe version gives you the ability to add OSes without having to repartition your hard drive. For those times you want or need to repartition, System Commander Deluxe does it all for you, automatically!

- Safely, automatically prepares your drive to accept a new OS while protecting everything already on your computer - data, applications and other OSes.
- Uses no resident memory so no conflicts with any OS
- Run the same OS in different languages on one PC!
- No-risk 60-day money back guarantee

FREE OVERNIGHT SHIPPING*
when you mention this ad.

Ask about our great pricing on multi-site licenses!

1-800-648-8266

*When ordered before noon PST. No Saturday delivery. Continental US. CA res. add 7.25% sales tax. Offer subject to change without notice.

All logos and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies. System Commander is a registered trademark of V Communications, Inc. ©1997



V Communications, Inc. • 2290 North First Street, Suite 101-PCM • San Jose, CA 95131 • (408) 865-4000 • Fax: (408) 865-4014 • www.v-com.com

Get Certified!

Microsoft Certified Professional

MCSE

6 MCSE Study Guides
2 User Version of NT 4

9 CD ROMs
2 CBTs

\$ 319.95

Other MCSE combinations available!

800-526-8355 www.lantell.com

14250 Ventura Blvd # 202 Encino, CA 91436 818-905-1262 Fax 905-1292



Certification

A+ Study Guide
950 Q/A - 10 Exams
2 Reference Books
2 CD ROMs

\$ 259.95

Novell

CNE 4.11

7 Videos (4.11)
2 Study Guides
2 User Version CD
4 CD ROMs

\$ 329.95



Computer Checks

For Laser/Inkjet Printers

- FAST turn-around time
- FAST, low-cost shipping
- Compatible with Quicken®, Quickbooks®, MS Money® and many more
- Your logo imprinted FREE
- Ask for a free catalog

LOWEST PRICE
IN THE COUNTRY!
GUARANTEED!

Prices starting
at \$10.95!

Now Celebrating Our 25th Year!

<http://www.checksforless.com>

Call: 1-800-325-5568 Fax: 1-800-893-0177

Email: fsystem1@maine.rr.com



FormSystems

72 Auburn Street, Portland, Maine 04103-2170

NetBuyer Marketplace

Channel Surfer

TV+FM Turn your PC into a POWERFUL Multimedia Center



Watch/capture/edit TV and video in a scalable window, listen to radio, receive FREE Web content, and videoconference on your PC! Receive FREE high-bandwidth, multimedia content in web page format via WaveTop's PC Broadcast Network and Intel InterCast™. View artist name, song title, and announcements as you listen to radio. Plug and Play.

- View/Capture/Edit TV, Video and DVDs from any source
- Listen to FM radio
- Receive FREE, high-bandwidth web pages via the PC Broadcast Network and InterCast™
- Receive Radio Data System broadcasts: Call letters, artist, song title, and more
- Videoconference

For more information or dealer nearest you call

800 888-5244

Exline 562 828-1828

FAX 562 828-0618

COMPUSA

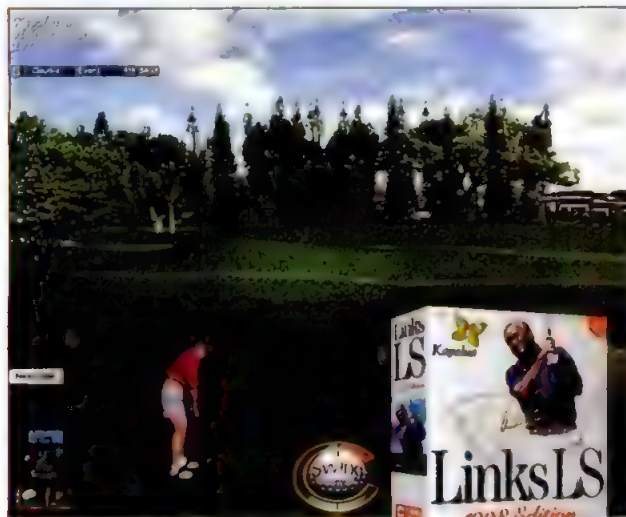
1-800-294-4727

Literature FaxBack Service (562) 828-5207

Visit our website @ <http://www.ADSTECH.com>



NetBuyer Marketplace



Links Is Golf.



Links LS 1998 Available for the PC (WIN '95/NT 4.0)

Links LS 1998 Edition package includes four courses.

All other courses and Tour Players sold separately.

Phone Toll-Free 800-800-4880

Fax 801-359-2968 Website:

<http://www.AccessSoftware.com>

Arnold Palmer • Davis Love III • Congressional • Valderrama • Doral
Beach • Harbour Town • Torrey Pines • Castle Pines • Pelican Hill • Bay
Hill • Pinehurst • Course Libraries 1, 2, 3, & 4 • Kapalua • Bountiful •
Mauna Kea • Latrobe • Firestone • Bighorn • Valhalla • Banff Springs

NetBuyer Marketplace

iNtegrate maciNTosh printers



with PC MACLAN for Windows NT

Introducing the only complete peer-to-peer networking solution for sharing printers, files, drives and more between a Windows NT 4.0 Workstation or Server and a Mac OS machine!

- Print to AppleTalk or PostScript Printers from a PC
- Complement AppleTalk File and Print Services on NT Server
- Use NT Workstation as an AppleShare File Server
- Share NT Files, Drives, and Volumes with AppleTalk Networks



Call Now for a Free Demo!

1-888-722-2723 • www.miramarsys.com

Training Videos for Windows Software

KEYSTONE LEARNING SYSTEMS CORP.



Dan Balter
Microsoft MCSE &
Windows NT Instructor



Dennis Taylor
Microsoft Excel Specialist
& Excel Instructor



Dawn Bjork
Microsoft Certified
& Word Instructor



Alison Balter
Microsoft Certified Developer
& Access Instructor

Windows NT 4.0

Server Admin. Lev 1 \$89.95
Server Admin. Lev 2 \$89.95
Entp. Admin. Lev 1 \$89.95
Entp. Admin. Lev 2 \$89.95
Serv. & Work. Install \$89.95
Workstn. Admin. Lev 1 \$89.95
Workstn. Admin. Lev 2 \$89.95
Workstn. Admin. Lev 3 \$89.95
Special All Six \$499.95
Special All Thirteen \$659.95

Excel 97

Beg/Int/Adv (ea) \$49.95
Power Features \$49.95
Pivot Tables \$49.95
Shortcuts & Ideas \$49.95
Special All Six \$239.95
Also Available on CD-ROM

Word 97

Beg/Int/Adv (ea) \$49.95
Special All Three \$129.95
DTP Mail Merge (ea) \$49.95
Tables & Forms \$49.95
Internet \$49.95
Special All Seven \$279.95
Also Available on CD-ROM

Windows 95

Beg/Int/Adv (ea) \$49.95
Special All Three \$129.95
Networking \$49.95
Installation \$49.95
Plus & Spec. Features \$49.95
Special All Six \$239.95

Internet Explorer

\$49.95

Special MS Office 97 Video Combinations

MS Office 97 Plus (18 videos/32 hours)\$679.95 (with KeyNotes \$749.95)
MS Office 97 Pro (13 videos/26 hours)\$499.95 (with KeyNotes \$639.95)
MS Office 97 Standard (9 videos/18 hours)\$349.95 (with KeyNotes \$489.95)

Special Lotus SmartSuite 97 Video Combinations

Lotus SmartSuite 97 Plus (18 videos/32 hours)\$579.95
Lotus SmartSuite 97 Pro (13 videos/26 hours)\$499.95
Lotus SmartSuite 97 Standard (9 videos/18 hours)\$349.95

Special Corel Office Video Combinations

Corel Office Professional 8 (18 videos/32 hours)\$679.95
Corel WordPerfect 8 Suite Pro (13 videos/26 hours)\$499.95
Corel WordPerfect 8 Suite Standard (9 videos/18 hours)\$349.95

Over **525** Titles

Domestic Shipping 2-3 Days \$5.00 for the first two videos, plus \$1.50 for each additional video tape

30 DAY Money Back Guarantee

Other versions available
*Courseware only, call for prices.

4 Easy Ways to Order:

CALL ▶ 1-800-775-5925
801-375-8680

FAX ▶ 1-801-373-6872

WEB ▶ www.klscorp.com/pcm

MAIL ▶ Keystone Learning Systems Corp.
2241 Larson Parkway • Provo, UT 84606 ADM PM38

Get MCSE, CNE or A+ Certified...FAST!

The first 100% Computer Based Training (CBT) programs on CD-ROM to fully prepare you for Microsoft's MCSE and MCP, Novell's CNE/CNA and the A+ Certification exams. ForeFront's Self-Study Courses give you flexibility unmatched by traditional training methods. You'll study at your own pace using our step-by-step format, whenever and wherever you want!

- All on one CD
- Interactive simulations for hands-on exercises
- Study at your own pace
- Hundreds of practice questions
- Priced below competitive products
- Everything you need to prepare for the exams!

The ForeFront MCSE Self-Study Course™

Ensures the highest rate of retention so you'll be fully prepared to pass your Microsoft Certified Systems Engineer (MCSE) exams. You'll be ready and confident to effectively plan, implement, maintain and support information systems using Windows NT and other Microsoft Server products.

BONUS!

Buy Any Two CBTs* at the regular price and get The Micro House Technical Library™ **FREE!**

The ForeFront CNE Self-Study Course™

Our CNE CBT provides fast and effective training to anyone wishing to become a Certified NetWare Engineer. Learn everything you'll need for full NetWare certification.

The ForeFront A+ CERTIFICATION Self-Study Course™

A+ Certification is the new standard for PC Repair Technicians. This hands-on course has all the technical material and interactive exercises needed for you to pass your exams and excel in today's PC repair marketplace!

Become MCP Certified...FAST!

The fastest and easiest way to become a Microsoft® Certified Professional (MCP). MCPs not only have the ability to use and support one or more Microsoft operating systems, they have also taken the first step toward premium certifications like MCSE!

*MCP not included as a purchase toward the Micro House Technical Library bonus.

Call for Special Discount Pricing Today!

1-800-475-5831

(813) 724-8994 • FAX (813) 726-6922
25400 U.S. Hwy. 19 N., #285 Clearwater, FL 33763

MasterCard VISA DISCOVER NOVUS

• Free Technical Support
• Next Day Shipping
• Performance Guaranteed

FOREFRONT™

GSA# GS-35F-4628G

Code PM

Copyright © 1997 ForeFront Group, Inc. All rights reserved.

NO BRAINER.

You don't have to be a Nobel Prize winner to figure out who offers the best value in web services. With ValueWebSM, \$19.95 gets you more standard features than any other web hosting service out there. That's what ValueWebSM is all about. More web services for less money. And that's why we're growing faster than the Web itself!

ValueWebSM

The #1 Choice for Professional Website Developers

1-800-WE-HOST-U

(1-800-934-6788)

Have your account activated in less than 20 minutes!



- ✓ Redundant T3 connections to Internet
- ✓ Virtual domain (www.yoursite.com)
- ✓ 1 GIG of data transfer per mo.
- ✓ 25MB disk space
- ✓ Advanced control panel
- ✓ Secure transactions
- ✓ POP accounts
- ✓ Mail forwards
- ✓ Auto responders
- ✓ Anonymous virtual FTP
- ✓ HTML script
- ✓ FrontPage 98 support
- ✓ Choice of Unix or NT
- ✓ Detailed statistical reports

SIGN UP ONLINE AND SAVE AN ADDITIONAL \$10! • www.valueweb.net • NOW HOSTING OVER 10,000 SITES IN 80 COUNTRIES • ASK ABOUT OUR RESELLER PROGRAM

NetBuyer Marketplace

STUCK IN A WEBJAM?

TAKE 9NET AVENUE. AND FLY.



WEB HOSTING FROM \$14.95. UNIX OR NT.

FREE WITH EITHER PLAN

- Multiple T-3's to UUNET, MCI & BBN Planet
- Powered by SGI origin 2000 server
- Your own FTP site
- Your own CGI directory
- Cold Fusion support
- POP 3 accounts
- Account "Control Panel" access via WWW
- Daily Tape Backup of your data
- Expert technical support
- On-site UPS • 24-hour on-site monitoring
- Same day set-up
- No minimum contract
- 99% uptime guarantee
- 90 day money-back guarantee

DEDICATED SERVER
Yours or ours from \$99.
Co-location plans available.
Enter our contest and
win \$1000

9NET ONE PLAN \$14.95/MO.

- 25MB • 6 mailboxes

9NET PRO PLAN \$39.95/MO.

- 100MB • 25 mailboxes
- All features for 9Net One Plan **PLUS:**
- Secure Server (SSL) access • FTP access
- CyberCash[®] • MS Access • SQL
- Real audio/video up to 1000 streams
- Shopping Cart + all other popular scripts
- 5000MB of data transfer per month, 8¢ per MB over 5000
- Unlimited domains

1-888-9NETAVE
1-888-963-8283
1-201-933-0765
www.9netave.net



Headache Free Web Hosting, 80 MB, \$19.95 a Month

www.yourcompany.com and unlimited e-mail

DID YOU KNOW?
YOUR OWN
WEB SITE
IS ONLY \$19.95
A MONTH

1-800-656-7582

(404-586-9999)

<http://order.interland.net>



Web Hosting with InterLand is Different

There are over 40,000,000 people on the Internet today that can order your goods or services. If you make one sale or lead form your website, it probably pays for itself for a year or two. It's easy. We'll help you get started **Isn't it time to find out more?**

Basic Plan includes FrontPage support, Secure Server, Full CGI access, 80 MB website storage and more.



30 DAY
MONEYBACK
GUARANTEE

<http://www.interland.net> Fax: 404-586-0001

40,000 REASONS

TO HOST WITH HIWAY

Serving 40,000 domains, Hiway is the world's most popular web hosting provider. And with good reason. We deliver the best performance by using the fastest equipment available. We guarantee 99.5% uptime. We offer the most responsive service, including around the clock support in multiple languages. Is it time to choose a web hosting provider? Then choose Hiway for reliability. And for performance. And for 40,000 other reasons. Order online at www.hway.net and your site will be hosted today.

Features ✓ 3 T3 lines to diverse backbones ✓ Silicon Graphics WebFORCE Servers ✓ Industrial-strength Cisco routers ✓ 99.5% uptime—guaranteed! ✓ Full generator backup ✓ 40 terabyte tape archive system	✓ 24 x 7 network operation center ✓ 30 day money-back guarantee ✓ 24 x 7 multilingual support ✓ Accounts set up within a few hours ✓ Domains registered within 24 hours ✓ Serving 500 million hits per month
---	---



The world leader in FrontPage™ hosting

PLANS FROM **\$24.95** per month

Reseller Opportunities Available

(800) 339-HWAY
www.hway.net
(561) 989-8574

Career Opportunities Available



**Hiway
Technologies**

THE WORLDWIDE LEADER IN WEB HOSTING

The Most Advanced Internet Service Available

Online Marketing — Full Service Web Marketing

\$18.95/month

FREE EXTRAS

WWW/board installed • Guestbook installed
Free for all links page installed

- True virtual domain
- http://your-name.com/
- Access to our SSL
- Full POP mailbox
- Unlimited Email aliases
- Unlimited Infobots
- 3 Gigs of monthly transfer
- 50 megs of space
- Anonymous FTP site
- Weekly usage stats
- Your own cgi-bin full of scripts
- Front page supported

ADVANCED WEBPAGE ADMINISTRATION!

Visit us for same day setup—www.olm.net
Contact us sales@olm.net or 800-741-6813

NetBuyer Marketplace

Reiter Associates Web Hosting

New server farm directly on Mae
East for ultra fast hosting!

\$16.95 Per Month

Resellers get **40 Mb Storage**
HUGE discounts! 1000 Mb/month transfer



Always
Thinking
about
Quality

E-mail Accounts
Domain Name Registration
24 hour maximum set up time
FrontPage Support
Database Connectivity
Access to Secure Server
Credit Card Transaction Hosting
Subscription based sites
Chat Services/Bulletin Boards
No Minimum Contract!
30 Day Money Back Guarantee



**Masterpiece
Web Creations**

We can get low cost Merchant Accounts for ANY type of site!
www.reiterassoc.com 1-800-203-5767 email: sales@reiterassoc.com

NetBuyer Marketplace

ANASERVE™

FIRST CLASS WEB HOSTING

**Value,
Speed,
and Reliability**

CALL TODAY

1-800-711-6030

or 1-714-250-7262

Great Reseller
Opportunities Available

Plans Start From **\$24.95** Per Month

- Domain Name Registration
- Same Day Setup
- T3 Fiber Optic Connection
- Detailed Website Statistics
- Unlimited E-mail Forwarding
- Microsoft FrontPage Support
- Easy-To-Use AnaServe Control Panel
- Shopping Cart & Database Solutions
- Custom CGI Programming
- Over 99% Uptime Guaranteed

Visit Us On-Line www.anawave.com

WEB HOSTING

- Same day set-up
- Microsoft Front Page™
- Cold Fusion™
- CyberCash™
- 99.5% uptime
- RealAudio/Video™
- Secure Server
- CGI directory

\$19.95

High-speed UNIX & Windows NT hosting

www.houseit.com

888-246-8730

305-374-3031

Microsoft
FrontPage98

NetBuyer Marketplace

THE HOTTEST CONCEPT IN NOTEBOOK CASES!



Sleek custom molded hard-shell notebook carrying case with Aluminum Smart Track System gives you flexibility to create any size compartment...and the option to change these compartments as often as you wish.

HARD-SHELL PROTECTION...
SOFT-SHELL PRICE.



\$179.95

TOLL-FREE 24 HOUR ORDER HOTLINE **1-888-268-5441**

NetBuyer Marketplace

MULTI-MEDIA STORAGE CENTER

THE ADVANTAGE WOOD SHOP • BUFFALO, NY • USA

- ▶ SOLID OAK AND OAK VENEER PLY
- ▶ 288 CDs or 114 VHS
- ▶ FULLY ASSEMBLED
- ▶ 24" w x 42" h
- ▶ TEMPERED GLASS
- ▶ 5 ADJUSTABLE SHELVES
- ▶ BLACK OR BRASS HARDWARE
- ▶ 4 COLORS
- ▶ LIGHT OAK
- ▶ MEDIUM OAK
- ▶ DARK WALNUT
- ▶ BLACK

\$175.00

ORDER NOW
FOR FREE DELIVERY*

1-800-447-0419

*CONTINENTAL U.S. ONLY, SORRY...



NetBuyer Marketplace

Work Coast to Coast!

Announcing the
1-800-Batteries
Portable Power Pack

- Ultra thin and lightweight
- Built in power gauge
- Works with any laptop
- \$149.00

Batteries and Tools for **1-800-Batteries**
Mobile Professionals™save \$2. order on the web www.800batteries.com

Netbuyer Marketplace

Why Pay Retail

✓ US OUT

www.Bisme.com

MEMORY—Low \$\$\$

CPU's	166	200	233
Intel MMX	\$108	\$202	\$288
AMD K6	\$111	\$153	\$174
Cyrix MX	\$77	\$95	\$225

Pentium II

233Mhz/\$269	266Mhz/\$499	300Mhz/\$707
Triton VX Pro Pentium MMX	.....	\$69
Triton TX Pro Pentium MMX	.....	\$79
PII Intel AL 440 LX Pentium MMX	.....	\$185

ANY OTHER ITEM PLEASE CALL

- ✓ Lifetime Warranty on memory
- ✓ Free Friendly Tech Supt
- ✓ No Credit Surcharge
- ✓ No restocking fee

sales@Bisme.com

Buy With Confidence

800 899 6430

Member of Better Business Bureau

Netbuyer Marketplace

1-800-4 MEMORY

MEMORY
SELL•BUY•TRADEWE CAN **BEAT**
ANY QUOTED PRICE
IN THIS MAGAZINE
FOR MEMORY!!!

- Lifetime Warranty
- No Credit Card Surcharge
- No Restocking Fee

CALL AROUND THEN CALL US!!!

[HTTP://18004MEMORY.COM](http://18004MEMORY.COM)

Infotlink #553

BASON

HARD DRIVE WAREHOUSE

800-238-4453

3.5" Hard Drives

360MB IBM DALA-3360	IDE	\$79
540MB IBM DALA-3540	IDE	\$115
540MB Seagate 3541A	IDE	\$125
840MB Seagate 3551A	IDE	\$105
1.0GB Quantum 31070S	SCSI	\$179
1.0GB Seagate 31080N	SCSI	\$179
1.0GB Seagate 31081A	SCSI	\$115
1.2GB Quantum 31280S	SCSI	\$189
1.6GB WD 21600A	IDE	\$149
2.0GB IBM DCAS	USCSI	\$279
2.0GB Micropolis 4421S	SCSI	\$189
2.0GB Micropolis 4221AV	SCSI	\$239
2.0GB NEC 2100S	SCSI	\$199
2.0GB Quantum 32190S	SCSI	\$319
2.0GB Seagate 32272N	USCSI	\$319
2.0GB Seagate 32590N	SCSI	\$249
2.0GB Seagate 32171N	USCSI	\$259
2.0GB Seagate 32180N	USCSI	\$179
2.5GB Seagate 32531A	UIDE	\$139
2.5GB Quantum 32500A	IDE	\$169
3.0GB Quantum 33240S	USCSI	\$269
3.0GB Seagate 33240A	IDE	\$179
4.0GB IBM DCAS	USCSI	\$349
4.0GB IBM DCAM	IDE	\$209

3.5" Hard Drives

4.0GB Micropolis 4341NS	USCSI	\$439
4.0GB Quantum 34301S	SCSI	\$439
4.0GB Quantum 34350S	USCSI	\$439
4.0GB Quantum 34320S	USCSI	\$309
4.0GB Seagate 34301N	SCSI	\$379
4.0GB Seagate 34371N	USCSI	\$459
4.0GB Seagate 34205N	USCSI	\$439
4.0GB Seagate 34501N	USCSI	\$559
4.0GB Seagate 34555N	USCSI	\$309
4.0GB WD 4360S	USCSI	\$379
5.0GB Maxtor 85120	IDE	\$269
5.0GB WD 35100	UIDE	\$269
6.0GB IBM DHEA	UIDE	\$329
6.0GB Quantum 36400A	UIDE	\$279
6.0GB Quantum 36400S	USCSI	\$389
6.0GB WD 36400A	UIDE	\$279
7.0GB Maxtor 87000	IDE	\$319
9.0GB Fujitsu 2048SVU	USCSI	\$739
9.0GB Micropolis 1991S	SCSI	\$749
9.0GB Micropolis 3391S	USCSI	\$749
9.0GB Quantum 33108S	USCSI	\$749
9.0GB Seagate 19101N	USCSI	\$859
9.0GB Seagate 19171N	USCSI	\$759
23GB Seagate 423451N	SCSI	\$1499

Wide SCSI Drives

1.0GB IBM DFHS-W	\$159
2.0GB Micropolis 4221W	\$279
2.0GB IBM DCAS-UV	\$229
2.0GB Quantum 32275W	\$219
2.0GB Quantum 32150W	\$339
2.0GB Seagate 32550W	\$269
2.0GB Seagate 32171-UV	\$319
2.0GB WD 2170W	\$269
4.0GB IBM DCAS-UV	\$359
4.0GB Seagate 34371-UV	\$479
4.0GB Seagate 34501-UV	\$599
4.0GB Seagate 34572-UV	\$539
4.0GB WD 43600-UV	\$459
8.0GB Fujitsu 20490AU	\$829
9.0GB IBM 39100W	\$779
9.0GB Micropolis 3391W	\$759
9.0GB Seagate 410900W	\$599
9.0GB Seagate 19171-UV	\$779
9.0GB Seagate 19101-UV	\$999

Notebook Drives

540MB IBM DDOA-25401	\$149
540MB Toshiba 1924FCV	\$149
100MB Toshiba MK1926FCV	\$159
1.0GB IBM Sanada-21080	\$169
1.2GB IBM DPRA-2121S	\$189
1.3GB Toshiba 1301MAV	\$169
1.4GB Toshiba 1403MAV	\$189
1.6GB Fujitsu 2724TA	\$189
1.6GB IBM DDLA-21620	\$189
1.6GB IBM DTNA-22160	\$209
1.6GB Toshiba MK2103	\$209
1.6GB Toshiba 2104MAV	\$209
1.6GB Toshiba 3003MAV	\$239
1.6GB Toshiba 3205MAV	\$239
1.6GB IBM 23040	\$239
1.6GB Hitachi 226432	\$239
1.6GB IBM DTCA-34080	\$479
1.6GB Hitachi DX227443	\$479
5.0GB IBM DPLA-25120	\$639

2.1GB
Notebook DrivesToshiba 2103MAV
\$209

Tape Drives

2.0GB Conner 4324	\$379
4.0GB Conner 4326	\$399
8.0GB HP 1533	\$829
8.0GB Conner 8000	\$599
8.0GB Sony 7000	\$799
10.0GB Quantum DL72	\$1399
16.0GB Conner 4584	\$999

Control Cards

Adaptec 1542CP	\$165
2940 PCI Uwide	\$245
2940 PCI Ultra	\$189

Please visit our Web Page

for Everyday New Low Prices!

www.basoncomputer.comE-Mail: webmaster@basoncomputer.com

Infotlink #651

72 PIN SIMMS (72pin, EDO)

	Model	Capacity	Price
1	Model	Capacity	Price
2	Model	Capacity	Price
3	Model	Capacity	Price
4	Model	Capacity	Price
5	Model	Capacity	Price
6	Model	Capacity	Price
7	Model	Capacity	Price
8	Model	Capacity	Price
9	Model	Capacity	Price
10	Model	Capacity	Price
11	Model	Capacity	Price
12	Model	Capacity	Price
13	Model	Capacity	Price
14	Model	Capacity	Price
15	Model	Capacity	Price
16	Model	Capacity	Price
17	Model	Capacity	Price
18	Model	Capacity	Price
19	Model	Capacity	Price
20	Model	Capacity	Price
21	Model	Capacity	Price
22	Model	Capacity	Price
23	Model	Capacity	Price
24	Model	Capacity	Price
25	Model	Capacity	Price
26	Model	Capacity	Price
27	Model	Capacity	Price
28	Model	Capacity	Price
29	Model	Capacity	Price
30	Model	Capacity	Price
31	Model	Capacity	Price
32	Model	Capacity	Price
33	Model	Capacity	Price
34	Model	Capacity	Price
35	Model	Capacity	Price
36	Model	Capacity	Price
37	Model	Capacity	Price
38	Model	Capacity	Price
39	Model	Capacity	Price
40	Model	Capacity	Price
41	Model	Capacity	Price
42	Model	Capacity	Price
43	Model	Capacity	Price
44	Model	Capacity	Price
45	Model	Capacity	Price
46	Model	Capacity	Price
47	Model	Capacity	Price
48	Model	Capacity	Price
49	Model	Capacity	Price
50	Model	Capacity	Price
51	Model	Capacity	Price
52	Model	Capacity	Price
53	Model	Capacity	Price
54	Model	Capacity	Price
55	Model	Capacity	Price
56	Model	Capacity	Price
57	Model	Capacity	Price
58	Model	Capacity	Price
59	Model	Capacity	Price
60	Model	Capacity	Price
61	Model	Capacity	Price
62	Model	Capacity	Price
63	Model	Capacity	Price
64	Model	Capacity	Price
65	Model	Capacity	Price
66	Model	Capacity	Price
67	Model	Capacity	Price
68	Model	Capacity	Price
69	Model	Capacity	Price
70	Model	Capacity	Price
71	Model	Capacity	Price
72	Model	Capacity	Price
73	Model	Capacity	Price
74	Model	Capacity	Price
75	Model	Capacity	Price
76	Model	Capacity	Price
77	Model	Capacity	Price
78	Model	Capacity	Price
79	Model	Capacity	Price
80	Model	Capacity	Price
81	Model	Capacity	Price
82	Model	Capacity	Price
83	Model	Capacity	Price
84	Model	Capacity	Price
85	Model	Capacity	Price
86	Model	Capacity	Price
87	Model	Capacity	Price
88	Model	Capacity	Price
89	Model	Capacity	Price
90	Model	Capacity	Price
91	Model	Capacity	Price
92	Model	Capacity	Price
93	Model	Capacity	Price
94	Model	Capacity	Price
95	Model	Capacity	Price
96	Model	Capacity	Price
97	Model	Capacity	Price
98	Model	Capacity	Price
99	Model	Capacity	Price
100	Model	Capacity	Price

HiQ

YOUR COMPUTING SOLUTIONS PARTNER

Corporate, Government, and Educational POs Welcome



HiQ PENTIUM II PRO PC Intel Pentium II 266MHz

- Intel AL440LX PCI/ISA MB
- PC Power & Cooling Heat Sink
- 32MB 10ns SDRAM w/E2Prom
- 1.44MB Floppy Drive
- 3.5GB EIDE Hard Drive
- Matrox Millennium II 4MB WRAM Video
- 24X CD-ROM Drive
- Integrated Yamaha Audio onboard
- MS Windows 95 CD-ROM Version
- USR 33.6K Internal Fax/Modem
- ATX Mid Tower Case
- Altec Lansing ACS45 Speakers w/Subwoofer
- MS Natural Keyboard
- MS Intellimouse PS/2
- 15" Panasonic S15 Monitor
- HiQ Warranty: One Year Parts, One Year Labor



\$1729

UPGRADES

Upgrade to 64MB E2Prom SDRAM

Upgrade to 17" Panasonic S70\$199

Upgrade to USR Robotics 56K Fax/Modem ..\$59

CALL FOR LATEST PRICING!

LOCATIONS

NATIONWIDE
SUNNYVALE, CA
800.827.5836

SAN ANSELMO, CA
800.929.1893

ATLANTA, GA
800.875.2882

BOSTON, MA
800.249.1886

CHICAGO, ILL.
800.819.4588

DENVER, CO
303.338.1300

SACRAMENTO, CA
916.635.7842

HiQ

Next Day
Shipment on
Advertised
Systems*

1.800.827.5836

www.hiq.com

1 Year
Limited
Warranty

MMX Deals

Motherboard CPU w/fan

166 - \$179 200 - \$269 233 - \$359

Add a Case to any for \$ 45.
Free Assembly.

CPU's 166 200 233
MMX \$118 \$208 \$304
AMD K6 \$140 \$180 \$Call

Pentium II
233MHz \$359 266MHz \$499 300MHz \$699
32 MB of memory as low as US\$ 48.00

Motherboards

TXPro for Pentium MMX - AMD K540 \$88

TXPro for Pentium MMX - AMD K540 \$78

TXPro TOPGUN with 1MB cache on board \$90

TXPro w/AGP video and audio - for Pentium/AMD \$99

Triton 430TX - Jumperless w/audio \$95

440LX for Pentium II 233-333MHz AGP \$168

Intel AL440LX for Pentium II, AGP w/audio \$205

Call for more options or visit our

web site for electronic catalog

Your best option since 1995

DLP Computers

800-241-2093

www.dlpcomputers.com

Mon to Fri 10 am to 8 pm and Sat 10am to 5pm EST

Infotlink #654

Computer Solutions

- APC Power Protection Equipment
- Toshiba notebook computers
- Cisco Networking Gear
- Compaq Servers
- HP Printers

Please visit our website:

http://www.msei.com

for
state of the art technology at
down to earth prices

Please call (800) 535-5454
for a quick, competitive
price quote.

e-mail : sales@msei.com

M. S. Enterprises, Inc.

FAX: (508) 537-1326

Netbuyer Marketplace

Netbuyer Marketplace

OEM COMPUTERS

WHOLESALE TO THE PUBLIC

Quality Parts Quality Service Quality Computers

Motherboards

Octek Rhino-12 \$89

Abit Jumperless 512K \$149

Asus P55T2P4 \$149

Memory

16 Meg 72 Pin EDO \$59

32 Meg 72 Pin EDO \$109

16 Meg 10ns SDRAM \$85

32 Meg 10ns SDRAM \$129

64 Meg 10ns SDRAM \$345

Hard Drives

1.2 GB \$145 1.6 GB \$155

2.1 GB \$169 2.5 GB \$179

Systems

You name it, We build it.

Call for a custom quote today

www.oemcomputers.com

972-612-1443

Fax 972-612-8528

5131 Coster • Plano TX • 75075

POINT OF SALE • BARCODING

DOS/WINDOWS

POS

Inventory

AR/AP/GL/PO/WO

Label Printing

Full Reporting

\$799

LARGEST

SELECTION

OF POS

PRODUCTS!

Call 800-390-6623

Ph. 404-352-3587

Fax 404-352-3589

Visit our website

http://www.nurol.com

Se habla Español

Ph. 404-352-3587

Fax 404-352-3589

Visit our website

http://www.nurol.com

Se habla Español

Ph. 404-352-3587

Fax 404-352-3589

Visit our website

http://www.nurol.com

WINDOWS

POS

Full Reporting

Barcode Printing

Inventory

Interface w/P'Tree

& Quickbooks

\$1349



Epson, Star, Citizen receipt printers .. from \$229

CCD bar code readers from \$159

Cash drawers from \$129

Barcode label printers from \$399

Portable data collectors from \$399

Indiana POSHOE from \$275

Nurol
DIRECT

Call 800-390-6623

Ph. 404-352-3587

Fax 404-352-3589

Visit our website

http://www.nurol.com

Se habla Español

Ph. 404-352-3587

Fax 404-352-3589

Visit our website

http://www.nurol.com

Designed to be the BEST

For ease of use, superior technical
support and the absolute best pricing for

**BAR CODE SCANNING
EQUIPMENT...**

SEARCH NO MORE

PLUG AND PLAY!!!

Wand/Decoder \$115

80mm CCD Scanner \$135

Laser Scanner \$299

2 Track Mag. Stripe Reader \$115

For More Information See Us at:

www.zebe.com

E-Mail: sales@zebe.com

Resellers only

ZEBEX America, Inc.

908-359-2070

Fax 908-359-1272

Netbuyer Marketplace

MARCH 10, 1998 PC MAGAZINE 321

Netbuyer Marketplace

Netbuyer Marketplace

Netbuyer Marketplace

Netbuyer Marketplace

Netbuyer Marketplace

Netbuyer Marketplace

Netbuyer Marketplace



Special Dealer/VAR Discounts Available!

Portable Readers

- Operates on one 9-volt battery
- 54-key alpha numeric keyboard
- Date and time stamps
- Auto power off with resume
- Incorporates American Microsystems' industry-leading decoding algorithm

Wand Packages

- Including decoder & cables
- Rugged construction
- Lowest cost input device
- Extremely high first read rates

30-day No Risk Guarantee!

Laser Packages

- Including decoder & cables
- Extremely fast and accurate
- Ergonomically designed
- Very rugged and durable
- Even reads poorly printed bar codes



The Power to be Efficient.



CCD Packages

- Including decoder & cables
- Very fast and accurate
- No moving parts to break
- Completely solid state
- Ergonomic design
- Very rugged and durable
- Less expensive than lasers

Lifetime Toll-Free SUPPORT!

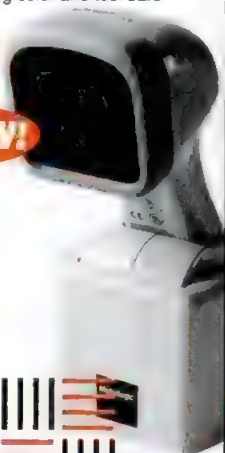
Mag Stripe Packages

- Includes decoder & cables



Omnidirectional Laser Packages

NEW!



45 67890

Label Design Software

- Full range of bar code capabilities
- Very easy to use
- Full featured label design software for Windows
- Scalable fonts
- Rotatable text and graphics
- Floating color and tool bars

AMERICAN

MICROSYSTEMS, LTD

phone 817 571 9015 • fax 817 685 6232
2190 Regal Parkway • Euless, Texas 76040

800 648 4452 WWW.AMLTD.COM

13 years in business • 30-Day money back guarantee • Same-day shipping

POS Printers/Cash Drawers



Low-Cost POS Solutions.

- POS compulsory drawers
- Samsung SRP-100 series POS receipt printers
- 3.2 lines second
- Cash drawer kick-out

CRS

SAMSUNG

1-800-333-4949 ext. 433

13100 2nd Street, Suite 100, Dallas, TX 75244
972/81-3474 • www.crs-usa.com

All Your Bar Code Needs



- Best Prices
- Volume Discounts
- Your Own Free Technical Consultant
- Toll Free Technical Support
- Same Day Shipping
- 30-Day No Hassle Money Back Guarantee

Free 100 Page Catalog

www.systemid.com
800-397-9783
972-516-1100

SYSTEM ID

PORTABLE PRODUCTS

YOUR COMPLETE SOURCE FOR BAR CODE AND HANDHELD DATA COLLECTION SYSTEMS

- BARCODE READERS - Keyboard wedge, RS-232, PC, Mac, Most data terminal interfaces
- INPUT DEVICES - Laser, CCD, Wand, Slot, Magstripe - All available with built-in decoder
- PORTABLE HANDHELD READERS - DOS & Windows Application Generators - No programming experience needed. Develop your Application in minutes.
- Printers, Ventilators, Label Software, Labels, Plug-N-Play RF Systems, Wireless PDA's

FREE UNLIMITED 800 TECH SUPPORT
UNCONDITIONAL SATISFACTION GUARANTEE
CALL FOR FREE CATALOG

1-800-849-0958

<http://www.portableproducts.com>

PORTABLE PRODUCTS

8401-K Mayland Drive • Richmond, VA 23294
phone 804-346-0111 • fax 804-346-0196

WWW.BARCODEHQ.COM

Bar Code Labeling

LabelRIGHT Software \$295

- Any Format, Any Label. WYSIWYG
- Formats for Sears, K-Mart, Penney's, WalMart, EIA, AIAG, etc.
- Code 128, UPC/EAN, 2 of 5, Codabar, Code 39
- Lines, Boxes, Rotations, Color, PCX, BMP, etc.
- Simple Custom Operator Interface
- Prints to LaserJet, DeskJet, and Dot-Matrix.
- DOS Version too - only \$279



Bar Code Fonts \$199

- For Windows and Mac
- Insert bar codes into any font based Windows program
- Prints Code 39, UPC/EAN, Code 128, PostNet, Codabar, 1 2 of 5
- Hotkey Desktop Translation or DLL for Programmers

Bar Code Printers

- Complete Package - \$895
- Thermal Transfer Printer for Bar Codes, Text and Graphics
- Includes Windows or DOS Software, Cable, Labels and Ribbon
- Up to 4 inch label width
- High Speed and Industrial Models Available



Wireless Readers



- Cordless On-line Scanning
- Transmits up to 100 feet
- Complete One-Way Wand - \$595
- Two-Way Laser with Base - \$1650
- No license necessary
- Base attaches as a second keyboard
- Serial attachment also

Wireless Terminals

RF Data Terminal

- 1,000 ft. Range (1,000,000 sq. ft.)
- Scan and Key Data On-line
- Computer Sends Display and Triggers Voice Messages on Terminal
- All Programming on Host (VB, C, Access, etc.)
- Bar Code Input by Wand, Laser or CCD
- Base Station - \$845 (up to 16 Terminals)
- Complete Terminal with Wand - \$1215
- With Integrated Laser Scanner - \$1790



Fixed Readers

Keyboard Wedge Wand \$299

- Attaches as second keyboard
- No software needed
- For Windows, DOS, Mac
- Code 39, UPC/EAN, 128, 2 of 5, 93, Codabar, etc.
- Wand, Laser, CCD, Slot Badge and Magstripe



Keyboard Laser Reader \$659

- "Point and Shoot" Reading
- Decoder Built into Laser
- No extra box
- For PC and Mac
- Code 39, UPC/EAN, 128, 93, Codabar, Interleaved 2 of 5, etc.
- Lifetime Warranty on Scan Element
- Withstands 5' Drops to Concrete



Laptop Laser Reader \$795

- Does not Draw Power from Laptop
- 4 AA Batteries in Handle or Uses Wall Power
- Attaches to DB-9 serial port
- Supplied Program makes Scanned Data Appear as Keyed

Portable Readers

Batch Data Collection Unit

- 64K Unit with wand \$759
- Scan and key Data to Memory
- Scan and Key Data to Battery Operated Memory (3 AAs)
- Upload collected data to host computer - serial or keyboard
- 2 Built-in Inventory Programs
- Patented Voice Prompts
- XModem Serial Upload
- Windows and DOS Uploading Software Included at No Charge
- Easy to create custom prompts and custom voice messages.
- Cord Attached Wand, Laser or CCD



- 64K Built-in Laser Model \$1299
- Laser Scanner built-in to top
- One hand scanning
- Right hand or Left hand
- Eliminates cord and separate scanner
- Very rugged and lightweight
- Windows and DOS Uploading Software Included at No Charge
- Lifetime warranty on scan element



Ordering is Easy! 1-800-345-4220

Europe Phone: (353) 1 6614 566 • Fax: (353) 1 6614 622 • USA Phone: 408-452-9938 • Fax: 408-452-9964 • www.barcodehq.com

- Made in the USA
- 800 Tech Support
- 30 Day Money Back Guarantee
- 2 Year Warranty on Readers
- Free, Same Day UPS Blue Shipping
- Direct from the Manufacturer
- Better Support, Service, Advice
- 13 Years of service
- Widest range of Products Available
- See Website for Complete On-line Catalog

Sales, Service and Support Direct From the Manufacturer

CALL FOR FREE CATALOG AND BAR CODE PRIMER!

WORTHINGTON
DATA SOLUTIONS

POINT OF SALE Inventory Control

Software & Hardware for

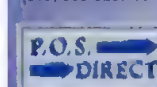


- Retail Wholesale
- Mail Order
- Internet Commerce
- Rentals
- Service/Repair
- Manufacturing
- Kiosk Development

Fully Integrated Accounting • Multi-Site Polling
Demo's available on web site or CD Rom
Barcode Readers • Receipt Printers
Cash Drawers • Mag Stripes • Ribbons/Paper/Labels
Credit Card Authorization & Deposit Software

www.posdirect.com

(800) 622-7670 • sales@posdirect.com
(618) 985-8237 vox • (618) 985-3014 fax



Custom Edge Retail Technologies

Netbuyer Marketplace

bar coding windows

bar code fonts \$149

Includes 5 Predefined fonts: Universal 11x11, 12x12, Code 39, 128, 93, PostNet, Int'l 2 of 5, PostNet, UPC/EAN

Labelworks \$279

Creates custom labels for inventory, shipping, etc. Import data from spreadsheets, databases, etc.

wand reader \$229

Attaches to keyboard, no software required. Reads all major symbologies. 3' cord. 1 year warranty.

ccd reader \$295

Attaches to keyboard, no software required. Reads all major symbologies. 3' cord. 1 year warranty.

laser reader \$495

Attaches to keyboard, no software required. Reads all major symbologies. 3' cord. 1 year warranty.

Call for FREE information

512.219.7768

Fax: 512.219.7769

sales@riversedge.com

http://www.riversedge.com

riversedge

Mouse Pads



Custom Printed
• Your Logo Design

• Fast Turnaround

• Guaranteed Quality

MicroStore™
800-962-8885

FAX: 507-665-2604

LE SUEUR, MN 56058

Wrist Supports

PLAN TO BAR CODE?



DATA RECOGNITION IS YOUR SUPPLIER FOR HUNDREDS OF BAR CODE PRODUCTS

SCAN IT!

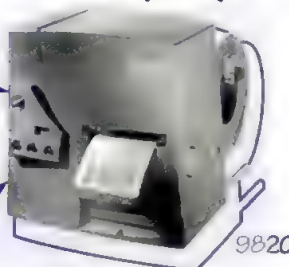


LS 4000

symbol

- GREAT PRICE AND PERFORMANCE
- MULTIPLE INTERFACES AVAILABLE
- LIFETIME SCAN ELEMENT WARRANTY

PRINT IT!



Monarch
Marking Systems

- INDUSTRIAL STRENGTH THERMAL TRANSFER PRINTER
- EASY TO USE; EASY TO OWN
- ON-SITE SERVICE

TRACK IT!



StrandWare

BACKTRACK™

- FULLY INTEGRATED TRACKING DATABASE AND LABEL DESIGNER
- APPLICATION TEMPLATES AND 250+ THERMAL PRINTER DRIVERS
- MODULES TO SUPPORT SYMBOL PDT 3100 AND COMPEE APEX II TERMINALS
- DEVELOPER, RUN TIME AND NETWORK LICENSES



1-800-541-9645

2929 LONGHORN BLVD., SUITE 103
AUSTIN, TX 78758-7628

NEW!
ON-LINE CATALOG
www.datarecognition.com

SAME-DAY SHIPPING* OF IN-STOCK PRODUCTS FROM SYMBOL TECHNOLOGIES, MONARCH, STRANDWARE AND ALL MAJOR MANUFACTURERS. RESELLERS: SPECIAL PRICING

*ORDER BY 3 P.M. CST

**THE BEST
PLACE ON THE
WEB TO SHOP
FOR ANYTHING
COMPUTER
RELATED JUST
GOT BETTER!**

Go to www.netbuyer.com
and click on Marketplace

**NetBuyer
Marketplace**

**THESE ADS WORK!
64% OF THOSE WHO
READ MARKETPLACE
ADS BUY OFF
THE PAGE.**

**ADVERTISE
HERE,
WHERE BRAND
SPECIFIERS BUY
DIRECT! CALL
800-825-4237
TODAY!**

Source: 1997 PC Magazine Marketplace Subscriber Study

Netbuyer Marketplace

Barcoding just got a lot easier...

Software Support • Custom Solutions • POS Peripherals
Service & Repair

Keyboard Wedge Solutions

- **Hand-Held Laser**
starting at... **\$259**
- **60mm or 80mm
CCD**
special price... **\$139**
- **Hewlett Packard
Wand Reader** \$129



DATAVISION
Barcoding just got a lot easier.

1-800-487-6810
813-724-8224
www.data-vision.com

Call For Our Free Catalog

Hundreds of Barcode Products & Great Customer Service!

**Barcode
DISCOUNT
WAREHOUSE, INC.**

**Will Beat Any
Advertised Prices for
Comparable Merchandise**

Star SP212FC/FD
Receipt Printer

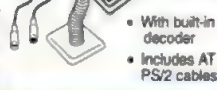
\$225



Cash Drawer
and Receipt
Printer Combo
Available

Metrologic 951/47
Laser Scanner

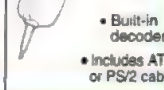
\$269
5+ Units... **\$259**



- With built-in decoder
- Includes AT & PS/2 cables

CCD Scanner

\$169



- Built-in decoder
- Includes AT or PS/2 cable

PSC Quickscan 6000-17 **\$359**
Metrologic MS8720/47 **\$795**
Percon PT2000/128K **\$595**

EZBarcode SerialWand **\$149**
MMF ECD200 Cash Drawer **\$180**
Star SP312FC/FD **\$445**

Call for a FREE Catalog! 1-800-888-2239



Phone: (440) 582-1144 • Fax: (440) 582-1177

e-mail: bcdw@coil.com • Internet: www.bcdw.com
9841 York Alpha Dr.-Unit C, North Royalton, OH 44133

Gain Access To The World Of Smart Cards

Want to develop PC-based smart card applications? **ASE® - The Aladdin Smartcard Environment** is the solution you need! ASE is a complete package containing **ASEDrive**, a versatile read/write drive; **ASESoft** interfaces, utilities and samples; and **ASECard** memory and CPU cards. ASE's strengths include ease-of-use, flexibility and security! ASE is ideal for developing a range of applications, including electronic commerce, access control, authentication and more. **Make the most of this exciting technology. Order your low-cost ASE Developer's Kit today!**



1-800-562-2543

www.aks.com

ALADDIN
KNOWLEDGE SYSTEMS INC.

Aladdin Knowledge Systems Inc.
Tel: 800 562-2543, 847 808-0300
Fax: 847 808-0313
Email: ase.sales@us.aks.com

ADDRESS FOR SUCCESS

<http://www.aics.edu>



- Earn B.S. and M.S. in Computer Science
- DISTANCE EDUCATION
- Object oriented B.S. program
- New courses in Java, Networking, HTML, MIS
- Approved by more than 275 companies
- Follows ACM/IEEE guidelines

AMERICAN
INSTITUTE
COMPUTER
SCIENCES

Free catalogue
1-800-767-AICS or
<http://www.aics.edu>

ACCREDITED
MEMBER
World
Association
of
Universities
and
Colleges

Infotlink #654

CALLING CARDS

A Multi-Billion-Dollar Industry

More money will be made in value added long distance resale than any other single area in American business today!

Start Your Own Phone Company

Point 2 Point - PC Platforms

- 24 to 1200 Lines
- Rackmount PC's
- Calling Cards
- Dialogic SCSA
- Intl. Call-Back
- Windows NT

No-Interest Financing

Only \$10,000 down and \$995/mo

Resale Cards

Cards From .13/Min
PIN's From .12/Min
Great Intl. Call-Back Rates
Custom Cards and Promotions

Call today to receive a FREE calling card and our informative book: How To Cash In On The Calling Card Industry!

RCP COMMUNICATIONS FX 602 234-8808

800-845-2716

www.debit-cards.com

MARKETPLACE
READERS ARE
BUYERS. 57%
OF THEM BOUGHT
HARDWARE FROM
A MARKETPLACE
AD IN THE LAST
12 MONTHS.

ADVERTISE HERE,
WHERE BRAND
SPECIFIERS BUY
DIRECT! CALL
800-825-4237
TODAY!

Source: 1997 PC Magazine Marketplace Subscriber Study

By Home Study Earn ACCREDITED B.S. DEGREE

In
Computer Science
or
Computer Engr. Tech.

Easy-to-study lessons written by the Grantham staff, and supplied to students along with software and instructional assistance - personal help by mail, phone, fax, BBS. Our emphasis is on teaching you and guiding you to professional competence as well as your B.S. degree.

Our 48th Year
VA Approved
Accredited Member DECT
Free Catalog: 1 (888) 919-8181

GRANTHAM
College of Engineering
Grantham College Rd., Sisseton, LA 70469-5700
E-mail: gce@grantham.edu
Web site: <http://www.grantham.edu>

Software Blowout!!!

Microsoft Frontpage 97.....\$75
Microsoft Office 97 PRO ... \$255
Microsoft Office 97 STD \$195
Microsoft Office STD 4.2 ... \$195
Microsoft Office PRO 4.3 .. \$245
M.S Win Svr. NT 4.0.....\$420
M.S Win Wrkst NT 4.0 \$150
Microsoft Project 4.0 \$255
Autocad LT w/95 \$315
MS Word/Excel(Each).....\$149
M.S VisualBasicPro 5.0\$135
Adobe Photoshop 4.0 \$320
Adobe Pagemaker 6.5 \$290
Adobe Illustrator 7.0.....\$225
Macromedia Freehand 7.0 .. \$220

Call for other item not listed

Super Software
1(800) 259-1793

FAX: (800) 260-3988
-prices subject to change

Automatically send Email
from your Web Page with

Email Express!

For example, notify yourself
via Email when:

A member joins
An order is placed
Whenever you decide

Notify customers when:

They request information
They place an order
Whenever you decide

Simple to setup and use!
Sample HTML included!
only \$39.95

Free Demo
webtoolshack.com
1-888-578-2774 (order line)

Now you can securely sell your software worldwide

As the world's #1 security solution for developers, Sentinel from Rainbow Technologies is the most advanced, reliable and flexible protection available. Sentinel offers software-only products to control your distribution, while allowing customers to purchase, register and upgrade your software over the Internet.

Over 25,000 developers rely on more than 12 million Sentinel products to achieve greater success. For your complimentary **Software Success Brochure**, call or visit our web site.

- Secure Demos
- Internet Activation
- Flexible Licensing
- Piracy Prevention
- Electronic Software Distribution

(800) 705-5552

www.rainbow.com/success

RAINBOW
TECHNOLOGIES
The Software Security People

CALIFORNIA: (714) 450-7300 • FAX: (714) 450-7450 • EMAIL: sentinel@rainbow.com • FRANCE: (33) 1 41 43 29 00 • GERMANY: (49) 89 32 17 98 0 • U.K.: (44) 1932 579200
©1997 Rainbow Technologies, Inc. Sentinel is a registered trademark of Rainbow Technologies. Distributors located worldwide, call or visit our web site for a complete listing.

Serious Software Licensing & Copy Protection without hardware keys or disk keys



email: info@crypkey.com
Ph: 403-258-6274
Fax: 403-258-6201

Distribute your software via Internet,
CD-ROM or floppy with full security.

CrypKey provides solid copy protection with a broad range of features to control all aspects of your product's operation. You can offer free, automatic one-time trials, turn demos into full multi-user network versions, or sell specific options by phone, fax or email. Sell usage by time, runs, features - the control is all there - easy to implement and easy to support.

Try it free from our website to see why we're rated #1 by professional programmers who seek the best combination of security, features, ease of use, reliability & price.

100% Satisfaction Guaranteed!

<http://www.crypkey.com>

Netbuyer Marketplace

DATA RECOVERY

Lost your data? Don't panic CALL!

800-886-2231

Free evaluation!

- 24-hour
- priority
- weekend
- on-site

visit our Web site
www.datamechanix.com

DATA MECHANIX 18271 McDermott, Suite B, Irvine CA 92714
telephone: 714-263-0994 facsimile: 714-263-1549

Netbuyer Marketplace

The Data Recovery Experts.

Over 40,000 successful data recoveries performed.

Experts on every operating system and storage media.

Expansive data recovery clean rooms worldwide.

When it comes to recovering your critical data, bigger is better.

- Data recovery software & hardware
- Emergency & remote services available
- Free Data Recovery Consultation

Specializing in: Hard Disk, Floppy, CD-ROM, Tape, RAID, and more.

Ontrack.

Denning Data Recovery Solutions worldwide

Mpls LA San Jose DC London Tokyo Stuttgart

800-872-2599

www.ontrack.com

Netbuyer Marketplace

Win95+NT, DOS, MAC
Novell, OS/2

- FLAT RATE
- NO EVALUATION FEE
- 18 YEARS EXPERIENCE
- 24 HR. SERVICE AVAILABLE
- CALL US LAST!

800-339-3412

1800-339-3412 • 1800-421-0011 Fax
1800-339-3412 • 1800-421-0011 Fax

DATA RECOVERY

By Nick Majors' DATA RECOVERY LABS

Why do so many corporations, service technicians, small businesses & computer professionals insist on using Nick Majors and his team of experts for all of their emergency recovery needs? SIMPLE - We are just BETTER at what we do than anyone else in the world!

Nick Majors' DATA RECOVERY LABS

(TORONTO, CANADA / BUFFALO, NEW YORK)

The most technically successful facility available - anywhere - at any price!

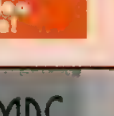
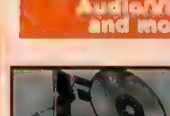
Specializing in HIGH-END / TOP PRIORITY JOBS - including
Network Servers, Advanced Operating System problems,
Multi-drive RAID/ARRAY configurations, Optical Jukeboxes
and Tape / DAT recoveries

1.800.563.1167

www.datarec.com

Netbuyer Marketplace

www.gomrs.com the SITE for CD-R Products



NEW CD-R • DISK
All major brands
at LOWEST PRICES

GO MRS
Multimedia Recording Systems
1-800-219-6355

610/594-1603 fax 610/594-6199

Check out our online catalog at <http://www.gomrs.com>

Infolink #655 Netbuyer Marketplace

DATA RECOVERY IN HOURS

- Over 10 years of experience with clients worldwide (HP, NASA, & FedEx).
- We've recovered more than half-a-million megabytes of lost data.
- You only pay if there's a recovery.
- Call 24-hours a day.



LAZARUS
DATA RECOVERY

Working at the speed of business.

800-341-DATA

415-495-6666 • FAX 415-495-6663 • RESTRICTIONS MAY APPLY
381 Clementina Street • San Francisco, California 94103

CONVERSIONS DUPLICATIONS

TAPE 9-Track • 3480/90/90E • DLT • QIC • 8MM • 4MM
DISK CD-R • 8" • 5¼" • 3½" • 3"

Convert DP records/fields
Convert legacy WP

IN A HURRY? data via FTP site or BBS

800-357-6250

PHONE: 317-842-2077 EXT: 300
FAX: 317-842-8294
WEB: <http://www.shaffstall.com>
E-MAIL: support@shaffstall.com

Services & Systems Sales

Since 1973 **SHAFFSTALL CORPORATION**

7901 East 88th Street
Indianapolis IN 46256

888 234.DISC

CD-ROM, Tape & Diskette

- CD-ROM Duplication
- One Off to Mass Production
- CD-R Silk Screening
- Tape Duplication and Conversion
- Diskette Duplication
- Graphic Design & Film Production

3109 Castro Valley Boulevard
Castro Valley, California 94546
toll free: 888 234.3472
fax 510 581.7386

www.acutrack.com

Acutrack

Netbuyer Marketplace

DATA RECOVERY Specialists



INDEPENDENT TECHNOLOGY SERVICE

Disk Drive Experts since 1980
U.S. Govt. Certified
DOS Novell Win95/NT OS/2 Mac/Unix
No Evaluation Charge!
Fast Turnaround!

All Major Credit Cards Accepted

800.342.3475
805 526 1555

Website www.i-t-s.com

DATA CONVERSION

DISKS • TAPES • CARTRIDGES
CONVERSION • DUPLICATION • SCANNING
MORE FORMATS THAN ANYONE!

Quick • Reliable • Quality

WORD PROCESSORS, MINIS
MICROS, SPREADSHEETS
DATABASES, MAIL LISTS
IBM, DEC, APPLE, WANG
HP, WordPerfect, MS-Word



Lotus
Dbase
MICOM
LANIER
CPT, NBI



3480/3490, DC2120
8/4MM, XEROX, CP/M, UNIX ...

NATIONAL DATA CONVERSION
5 East 16th Street, New York, NY 10003
(212) 463-7511
AMERICA'S LEADERS IN DATA CONVERSION

MICROCOM

www.microcom.com

DATA RECOVERY SPECIALIST



When you Absolutely, Positively have to get your Data back... call Micro Com now..

800 469-2549

818.718-1200
818.718-1485 Fax

DISKETTE DUPLICATION CD ROM REPLICATION PRINTING • PACKAGING WAREHOUSING DISTRIBUTION



Floppy Copy INCORPORATED

Integrated Software Services

3822 WEST 1987 SOUTH • SALT LAKE CITY, UTAH 84104
801-975-9411 • FAX 801-975-9394 • 1-800-732-3475

Netbuyer Marketplace

DATA CONVERSION

If you want the most complete conversion services in the industry, just call...

(800) CONVERT

Capabilities include over 6000 formats
Data Recovery Services Available

PIVAR
COMPUTING SERVICES, Inc.®

165 Arlington Heights Rd. #M
Buffalo Grove, IL 60089
(847) 459-6010
www.pivar.com

Design, Print and Apply CD Labels for \$79⁹⁵

That's NEATO!

- Create your own artwork On Your Computer with NEATO Templates.
- Print on Any Laser or InkJet using NEATO pressure sensitive labels
- Using the NEATO Label Device, apply labels PERFECTLY EVERY TIME!

KIT includes:

- NEATO CD Label Applicator
- Self-Contained Inkjet & Laser
- CD Label™ including Design Software, Mac/PC and Background Art for labels & inserts.
- Disk & Jewel Case Templates for Popular Graphics Programs (Mac/PC)

NEATO LLC 250 Dodge Ave. • East Haven, CT 06512
800-984-9880 • 203-466-5170 • Fax 203-466-5178
Europe: +44 (0)940 561511 • Fax +44 (0)181 932 0480
See us at <http://www.neato.com>



JEWEL CASE INSERTS TOO!

NEATO
IMAGING
PRODUCTS
OF THE FUTURE

VISA MC AMEX

Everything CD-R

Personal Service Low Prices

- Blank Media / Kodak, MTC
TDK 74min - **\$3.25**
- Small volume duplication
74min - **\$8.50**
- Custom silkscreen printing
(done in-house) 3 colors
Fast, Professional, Affordable
- CD-ROM replication

Your one-stop CD-R Shop

800-255-3142
Diversified Systems Group
425-392-0900 / Fax 425-392-5083
<http://dsgi.com> info@dsgi.com

InfoLink #657 Netbuyer Marketplace

**AUTOMATIC
DUPLICATION EQUIPMENT**

For:

- CD-R
- Diskettes
- HDD
- PCMCIA

Floppy & CD-R
Printers, toolFloppy Standalones
from \$1695CD-R Standalones
from \$5495OVER
13,000 UNITS
INSTALLED
WORLDWIDE!

888-723-3475

510-373-6060

CHAMPION

championsms.com

Netbuyer Marketplace

**CD-ROM
DUPLICATION**

COPIES AS LOW AS 79¢

Standalone CD Duplicators

CD Printers

Diskette Equipment

Diskette Duplication

CD Duplication/Replication

Bulk Diskette Bulk CD-R's

Packaging for all your software needs

(800)426-0247

**PRINCETON DISKETTE****SUPPLY DEPOT INC.
Genuine Brand
Toners for Less!!**

All Brands Discount Prices

Copy Toners • Laser Toners
Inkjets • Fax Toners
Ribbons • MagMedia
Xerox • Canon • Ricoh
Savin • Sharp • Okidata
HP • Epson • IBM, etc.

We're one of the U.S.'s Largest Discount
Retailer of Genuine Brand Toners,
Drums, Ribbon, etc. to the Public

When You Need Toner Order Toll Free

800-331-3810

HP Laser Toner ✓ *Out these Prices*
New Genuine Brand Cartridges!

HP 3-Si Toner—#92291A \$116/ea.
HP 4, 4+, 5, 5m Toner—#92298A \$96/ea.
HP 4-V, 4 MV Toner—#C3900A \$159/ea.
HP 5-L, 6-L Toner—#C3906A \$68/ea.
HP 5-P, 6-P, 6-MP Toner—#C3903A \$84/ea.
HP 5-Si Toner—#C3909A \$169/ea.

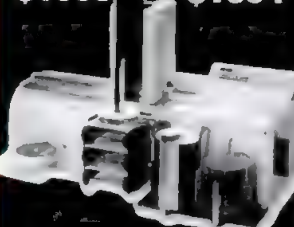
115 Main Avenue
Providence, RI 02909 FAX 401-331-3146

Netbuyer Marketplace

THESE ADS WORK!
**64% OF THOSE WHO
READ MARKETPLACE
ADS BUY OFF
THE PAGE.**

**ADVERTISE
HERE,
WHERE BRAND
SPECIFIERS BUY
DIRECT! CALL
800-825-4237
TODAY!**

Source: 1997 PC Magazine Marketplace subscriber study

CD-R & DISK DUPLICATORSCD-R Duplicators
From:
\$1995Disk Duplicators
From:
\$1594**T.S. Solutions****1-888-276-7992**

Tel. 510-371-4690 Fax 510-371-4694

http://www.costas-eyetime.com
e-mail: costasys@ix.netcom.com

Netbuyer Marketplace

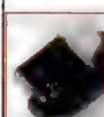
**A DUPLICATOR OFFER
THIS TERRIFIC MAY
NEVER BE REPLICATED.**

Thinking about
investing in
duplication
equipment?
Let us help you
determine the
best solution.
State-of-the-art CD and
Disk Duplicators at
unbelievable prices.

Call 800 MEGASOFT
(634-2763) ext. 395 today!
Or visit megasoft.com/equip.html

MEGASOFTAsk about our CD/disk duplication
and media services.

JetMaster
Jet Refill System
Lowest Cost/Recharge



Our Customers confirm
that our inks exceed
manufacturers' specs.
Recharge costs as low as
\$1. Buy kit once, later just
buy ink as needed. Most
jet printers supported.
Package available to start a recharge
business. Call for Literature.

Canon Black Cartridge\$29.95
Canon Black/Color\$49.95
HP Black\$39.95
HP Black/Color\$74.95
Epson Black/Color\$49.95

Toll Free 1-800-547-3303

Computer Friends, Inc.
13805 NW Cornell Rd.
Portland, Or 97229
Web: http://www.cfriends.com
Tel. (503) 626 2291 Fax. (503) 643 5379

**THE BEST
PLACE ON THE
WEB TO SHOP
FOR ANYTHING
COMPUTER
RELATED JUST
GOT BETTER!**

Go to www.netbuyer.com
and click on Marketplace

**NetBuyer
Marketplace**

Tired of expensive cartridges?

**Inkjet
Southwest**

Quality Inkjet Inks For:

•HP •Canon •Epson
•Lexmark •Apple •DEC



•Save 90% on quality Inkjet Inks
Refill for 1/10th the price !!

•Factory New Compatible Inkjet
Cartridges for Canon, Epson, Apple

•Save 30-50% on **laser** cartridges

Free Literature call:

1-800-447-3469www.swlink.net/~inkjetsw

Netbuyer Marketplace

MITSUBISHI CD-R MITSUBISHI
74 Min-650 MB
As low as \$1.85

GO FOR THE GOLD
MNL
Mitsubishi 74 Min media
Technologies

Lifetime warranty!
Lowest price guaranteed!

888-MNL-CDR1
(888-665-2371)

24 hour order desk
Order via the web:

Intl (305) 227-5765
Fax (305) 227-3535

Visa MasterCard

Netbuyer Marketplace

CopyPro Load & Go!
CD & Diskette Duplicators

New! CD-R 3500XL
CD Duplicator
100 at a time!



**Standalone &
PC-connected
from \$6495**

**Hi-capacity
450 CD
Duplicators
Available!**

• Manual CD-R Duplicators from \$2995
• Floppy duplicators from \$1295
• CD-R & Diskette Media Best Prices!
Tel: 510-887-1200 Fax: 510-887-1263
sales@copypro.com www.copypro.com

1-800-887-9906

**PC MAGAZINE MARKETPLACE
SHOPPERS BUY DIRECT.**
**IN THE LAST 12 MONTHS,
62% OF THE COMPUTER
PRODUCTS AND SERVICES THEY
BOUGHT, THEY BOUGHT DIRECT.**

**ADVERTISE HERE, WHERE
BRAND SPECIFIERS BUY
DIRECT! CALL 800-825-4237
TODAY!**



Source: 1997 PC Magazine Marketplace Subscriber Study

PC MAGAZINE
MARKETPLACE
SHOPPERS HAVE
WIDE RANGING
PRODUCT NEEDS.
LAST YEAR,
ON AVERAGE,
THEY BOUGHT
18 DIFFERENT
PRODUCTS FROM
MARKETPLACE ADS.

ADVERTISE HERE,
WHERE BRAND
SPECIFIERS BUY
DIRECT! CALL
800-825-4237
TODAY!

BABYLON X
RARE COLLECTORS PIX!
100% GENUINE
HARDCORE BEDROOM POLAROID'S
SNEAKY PAPARAZZI HOT-SHOTS!
• MADONNA HARDCORE SHOTS
• PAMELA ANDERSON'S
WEDDING VIDEOS
• AGENT SCULPY'S
PINK GELLY!
• CHRY CRAWFORD,
• BARBARA STEEDMAN!
Don't miss out - get in NOW!
While they're still there!
School Girl Shop
LIVE IN YOUR BROWSER!
24 Hours a Day, 7 Days a Week
www.babylon-x.com
ADULTS ONLY - MUST BE 21 YEARS OR OLDER

LIVE ADULT
VIDEO CONFERENCING
WVC
loveisgood
.com
www.livebeachbabes.com
www.sluttygirls.com
www.lalove.com
www.lagirl.com
24 Hours a Day
7 Days a Week
Adult 18+
WEB HOSTING
ADULT OPPORTUNITY
OWN YOUR OWN ADULT WEBSITE
• FREE UNLIMITED E-MAIL • NO EXPERIENCE
• 4 TS CONNECTION TO THE NET • FREE SUPPORT
• DOMAIN NAME REGISTRATION • WEB DESIGN
• TREMENDOUS INCOME OPPORTUNITY
CALL NOW!
 310.659.5553
hosting@lalove.com

FROM AMSTERDAM
HOT MALE
the ultimate
gay male sexual exploration
FREE LIVE VIDEO SEX
The largest European Gay Site
1800+ European video-clips
10,000+ Horny Pictures - Sex Superstars
Horny Contactlars - VR/3D Pictures
COME MAKE YOUR FANTASIES HAPPEN
NO DISAPPOINTMENTS
NO TIME WASTING-NO KIDDING
www.HOTMALE.com
BOYSPEEP.com
LIVE GAY SEX FROM AMSTERDAM
Hot studs - Extreme close-ups
Hot Couples and threesomes!
And YOU will watch it all!
www.BOYSPEEP.com
adults only 18+

EROTICA ON-LINE PRESENTS

The World's Nastiest Sites

www.peepshow.com	www.shemale.com
www.amateurs-on-line.com	www.thedungeon.com
www.4sex.com	www.nastytv.com
www.xxshopping.com	www.datemates.com
Talk To A Shemale 1-800-573-MISS	Talk To Live College Girls 1-800-660-TEASE

FREE UNLIMITED LIVE VIDEO CONFERENCING
WITH \$2.95 TRIAL MEMBERSHIP
18 & OVER

The
Bordelo
Club
<http://www.bordelo.com>
Must be 18 to enter!
High Resolution
Graphics
Good Quality
Jpg's
Just Pennies A
Day

!!GET-OFF!!
250,000 HARDCORE
pics all keyword
searchable
+
Personals Matchmaker
Swinger ads
+
100's of videos
+
cd roms & toys
+
Hot Sexy Chat
+
!!FREE PICS!!
+
Instant Access
www.get-off.com
Must be 18+

**ROCKY MOUNTAIN
PLAYMATES**
Live one on one Adult
Videoteleconferencing
on your PC
The hottest nude female
Playmates at your command!
Download our software
and make your fantasies
a reality tonight!
1-800-554-1131 X9222
Must be 18+
   

FREE! FREE! FREE!
HOTSEX PIX
Celebrity Photos
Young Babs
**HARDCORE
FAN**
Live Video • Erotic Chat
Adult Products & More!
All online 24 hours a day
www.freeskin.com/all4u
You must be 18 or older
FREE! FREE! FREE!

Source: PC Magazine Marketplace survey, 1997

PC Magazine's BusinessCard section is a forum for innovative, hard-to-find and low-cost PC products and services. Ads are listed by product category and include Reader Service numbers to allow fast, easy response.

RATES:

1 issue—\$1070, 3 issues—\$935, 6 issues—\$905, 12 issues—\$860, 17 issues—\$810, 22 issues—\$800
Multiple-ad per issue rates also available.
Prepayment must accompany each insertion. VISA/MC welcomed.

AD FORMAT:

PC Magazine will typeset each BusinessCard ad. Advertisers should furnish typewritten copy. Ads include: 1) Headline (1 line, initial caps=30 characters max, all caps=25 characters max), 2) Descriptive copy (5 lines, 225 characters max), 3) Company name (same specifications as headline), and 4) Address and telephone number (2 lines, 40 characters per line). No logos, art-work or camera-ready ads. Publisher reserves the right to edit supplied copy to meet section specifications.

DEADLINES:

PC Magazine is published 22 times a year, (bimonthly except for July and August). The BusinessCard closing is approximately two months prior to issue date.

Please send copy and payment to:
PC Magazine BusinessCard
One Park Avenue, 3rd Floor
New York, NY 10016

For more information, call 800-825-4237 or 212-503-5115, FAX: 212-503-5860.

HARDWARE/BATTERIES

Batteries/Tools for Mobile Professionals

Do your "2-HR" batteries only last 15 min? Try our long-life batteries, ac adaptors, car cords & chargers for Laptop, Cellular, Camcorder. Largest selection in the country! 1 Yr. Wmty. Low prices. Call 800-228-8374 for FREE battery guide/catalog.

1-800-Batteries

2301 Robb Drive, Reno, NV 89523
24hrs/7days • F702-746-6155 • www.1800Batteries.com

STATISTICAL/RESEARCH

The Survey System for Windows

Analyzes: marketing, public opinion, customer satisfaction, employee attitude surveys. Handles mail, personal, phone, scanner, disk-by-mail, computer interviews. Records verbatim text/voice answers. Powerful, flexible, user friendly. Free support.

Creative Research Systems

140 Vista View #100, Petaluma, CA 94952-4728
Ph. (707) 765-1001/Fax (707) 765-1068
www.surveysystem.com

INSURANCE/COMPUTER INSURANCE

Insures Your Computer

The COMPUTEROWNERSSM Insurance policy repairs or replaces hardware, media and purchased software. Rates as low as \$49 a year covers theft, fire, accidents, power surge and more! Call for immediate coverage or info. **1-800-800-1492**

Safeware, The Insurance Agency Inc.

5760 N. High Street P.O. Box 656
Columbus, OH. 43085

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

Custom Built Systems

- Custom built Pentium Desktop & Laptop Systems
- Wholesale pricing software

Creative Computer Consulting

5231 Santa Fe Drive, Suite 295
Littleton, CO 80120
(303) 795-9663 Fax (303) 730-1007
(800) 875-8452

SERVICES/DATA RECOVERY

DATA RECOVERY & CONVERSION

Don't PANIC!! call VOGON

- Tape, Optical or CD Media
- Accidental Overwrites
- Hardware or Software Failure

VOGON

US Ph 405-321-2585 Fax 405-364-8242
UK +44-1869-355255 Fax 355256

SOFTWARE DUPLICATION

CD & DISKETTE DUPLICATION

- Quality Disk & CD Duping, low prices, fast turnaround
- Labels for CD & Diskette, Color printing on CD's
- CD & Diskette fulfillment. Let us send out your demo for you
- Great prices on quality high-clip media, call for current pricing
- 100% Guarantee on all products and services

DUP-TEK, Inc.

PO BOX 0, WELLINGTON, MO 64097
TOLL FREE (888) 899-3475 PHONE (816) 934-9518 FAX (816) 934-2580

SOFTWARE/DATA ENTRY

The Data Entry Emulator™

Full featured, heads-down data entry with two-pass verification, edit language, output record reformat, operator statistics, batch control, on-line help, free tech support, key from images (NEW!). For PC, PC LAN, S/36, or AS/400.

Computer Keys

21929 Makah Road, Woodway, WA 98020
800-356-0203/425-776-6443/Fax: 425-776-7210

RELIGION

Bible on Disk or CD-ROM

Full Featured...Fast and Friendly Bible Study Software. As the leader in Bible study software since 1981 we have continued to listen to our customers and provide them with the tools they need. FREE catalog www.brs-inc.com/bible

Bible Research Systems

2011 Wells Branch Pkwy. #304 Austin, TX 78728
1-800-423-1228 1-512-251-7541

NetBuyer Marketplace

Location: <http://www.netbuyer.com>

SHOP THE WEB

at NetBuyer Marketplace, a searchable database of hundreds of ads for everything computer related.

Go to www.netbuyer.com and click on Marketplace



Marketplace



Advertising Sales Staff

One Park Avenue
New York, NY 10016
212 503-5100

DISPLAY ADVERTISING

**Nancy Newman - Senior Vice President
Publishing Director**
(212) 503-4453
Peter Longo - Publisher
(212) 503-3849
Vickie Pinsky - National Sales Director
(212) 503-5651
Ad Systems Manager
Julie Eigo
(212) 503-5107
Advertising Coordinator
Jennifer Kim
(212) 503-5037

**Kimberly Jackson - East Coast Ad
Director**
(617) 393-3055

MA, NH, VT, ME, RI, Canada

Area Manager
Cameron Brown (617) 393-3058
10 President's Landing, Mystic Center
Medford, MA 02155
Account Representative
Amy Farrell (617) 393-3059

NY, OH

District Sales Manager
Thomas Koletas (212) 503-3703
One Park Avenue, 4th Floor
New York, NY 10016
Senior Account Representative
Beatrice Olivas (212) 503-5112

DE, MD, DC, VA, WV, SC, AL, MS, TN, AR,
KY, GA, FL, PA, NC, NJ, CT

District Sales Manager
Katie Gillon (212) 503-5176
One Park Avenue, 4th Floor
New York, NY 10016

Cameron Brown - Area Manager
(617) 393-3058

WI, IL, IN, MN, MI, IA, ND, SD

District Sales Manager
Ed Beach (312) 214-7353
150 North Wacker Drive, 25th Floor
Chicago, IL 60606
Account Representative
Josh Dammers (212) 503-5011

TX, OK, LA, NM, CO, KS, NE, MO

District Sales Manager
RJ Kirkland (214) 360-5725
5956 Sherry Lane, Suite 625
Dallas, TX 75225

**Mike Kisseberth - West Coast
Associate Publisher**
(415) 547-8809

CA (Los Angeles), HI, NV

District Sales Manager
Stephanie Sload (310) 268-1381
11766 Wilshire Blvd., Suite 1550
Los Angeles, CA 90025
Account Representative
Jennifer Duddy (212) 503-5113

CA (San Diego & Orange County), AZ

District Sales Manager
Jeff Kamikow (714) 852-5920
18301 Von Karmen Avenue, Suite 330
Irvine, CA 92715
Account Representative
Dan Contento (212) 503-5040

**Tim Castelli - Northern California Ad
Director** (415) 547-8810

CA (San Jose), AK

District Sales Manager
Brian Gleason (415) 547-8816
50 Beale Street, 13th Floor
San Francisco, CA 94105
Account Representative
Jason Webby (212) 503-5024

CA (San Francisco & North)
WA, BC, OR, ID

District Sales Manager
Jordan Klineman (415) 547-8807
50 Beale Street, 13th Floor
San Francisco, CA 94105
Account Representative
Jason Ratner (212) 503-5047

CA (South San Francisco to
Mountainview), UT, WV, MT

District Sales Manager
Jon Schwartz (415) 547-8813
50 Beale Street, 13th Floor
San Francisco, CA 94105
Account Representative
Janet Fu (212) 503-5161

CENTRAL ADVERTISING

VP, Central Advertising
Robert A. Bader
Director of Sales and Marketing
Ken Holmstrom
Sales Manager
Thomas Foran
Production Director
Vicki Egan
Sr. Production Coordinator
Rob Scott
Advertising Coordinator
Fabienne Lamoureux-Guay

ID, MT, NV, OR, UT, WA, WY, AK,
Canada

Account Representative
Craig Katz
(212) 503-5150

AL, AR, FL, GA, LA, MS, NC, SC, TN, WV,
KY, DE, DC, IL, IN, MD, MI, VA, WI

Account Representative
Jackie O'Hare
(212) 503-5138

CA (213, 310, 619, 714, 805, 818, 909), HI

Account Manager
Lisala Beatty
(212) 503-5132

CT, ME, NH, RI, VT, MA, NJ, PA, NY, OH,
Foreign

Account Manager
Patricia Nunez
(212) 503-3620

CA (209, 408, 415, 510, 707, 916)

Account Representative
Haley Summer
(212) 503-5118

CO, IA, MO, NE, AZ, KS, MN, ND, OK, SD,
NM, TX

Account Manager
Andrea Sachs
(212) 503-4579

**Business Card
Advertising**
Call: 1-800-825-4237
PC Magazine Marketplace
One Park Avenue, 3rd Floor
New York, NY 10016

**For more information
regarding display
advertising please call:
212 503-5100
1-800-33MAG AD**

**For more information
regarding central
advertising please call:
212 503-5115
1-800-825-4237**

COVER YOUR ASSETS.

**PORTABLE COMPUTER USERS –
ONLY SHARK 250™ IS SMALL AND
MOBILE ENOUGH TO PROTECT
ALL YOUR DATA ALL THE TIME –
EVEN ON THE ROAD.**

Cover all your assets with the only mobile hard drive designed specifically for notebooks: the Shark 250. It's the only removable drive that doesn't require an external power supply, making it the only drive that's convenient to use on the road. It all runs on a single cable. The same drive works on both your notebook and desktop PC with just a quick change of the cable. Because the Shark 250 gives you both parallel port and PC card compatibility, you can swap data between notebook and desktop without a hitch.



9.7 ounces.
No external power supply.
The only true "on-the-fly"
mobile hard drive.

AVATAR
PERIPHERALS, INC.



What's more, the Shark 250 weighs just 9.7 ounces, is fast enough to back-up your data instantly and run full-blown multimedia applications – on a drive that fits in your shirt pocket. The Shark 250 gives you 250 MB of extra space on each 2.5" removable HARDiskette. Find out why Shark 250 is endorsed by Compaq, Dell, Digital, Unisys and others. Get a Shark 250 to cover your assets before you hit the road.

To get a Shark of your own, contact your local retailer. For more information call **1-888-GO-AVATAR** (1-888-462-8282) code PCMO3, or visit us at **www.goavatar.com**



Get your own Shark 250 for under \$200 at CompUSA, Fry's, Computer City, Egghead, Future Shop, Micro Center, MicroWAREHOUSE, Tiger, Staples, CDW, COMPUCENTRE, Business Depot, Home Computing and CompuSmart. Available in Shark 250 Pro, PC Card and Parallel Port versions.

Shark

250
MOBILE
HARD DRIVE

SHARK YOUR PORTABLE!

After Hours

Get in the Game

Go online with these five services and play against opponents worldwide.

By Michael E. Ryan

Many PC game vendors, in a fairly recent yet far-reaching trend, are offering online multiplayer options. Supporting this growth, online gaming services are becoming more affordable. Instead of paying exorbitant monthly and hourly fees, you can now play most popular games over the Internet for free. By providing ready-made communities of players—complete with chat rooms, message boards, and tournaments—online gaming services offer the best venues for multiplayer action.

We tested five major online gaming services and were impressed with each one, although we feel that each could stand to improve in certain areas. In this roundup, Kali and Total Entertainment Network dazzled us the most.

Heat.net

If you're looking for a gaming service with attitude, action games, and support for lots of players, look to Heat.net. Although it can be a bit slow and clunky, Heat.net offers a few niceties that the other services don't, such as 32-player games of Jedi Knight.

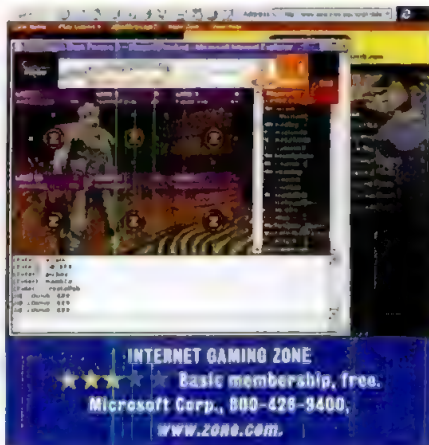
Heat.net offers two levels of service. The basic level, Perimeter, is free and allows unlimited play on most games; it also offers chat, e-mail, player-to-player paging, and Web page

space. Premium service costs \$5.95 a month, but you can pay \$15.99 for three months, \$29.99 for six months, or \$49.99 for a year. Premium service features access to tournaments, more games, and a "frequent player" system for earning discounts.

Heat.net runs on Windows 95 and requires a Java-enabled Web browser. We found the Web-based interface somewhat awkward, and over a 28.8-Kbps connection it's rather slow.

Once you select a game to play through Heat.net, you leave the Web and enter a chat room, with a much better interface. Game play via Heat.net is decent, although it suffers from enough latency to be annoyingly slow. The service's biggest assets are its wide array of action games and its ability to support numerous players.

If SegaSoft adds some variety to the game lineup and does away with the need for a browser, Heat.net could become the king of online gaming.



Internet Gaming Zone

Microsoft's Internet Gaming Zone is a popular spot for classic card and board games, but it also offers a few action and strategy titles. Notably, the Zone is one of the best sites for playing LucasArts' games online. Still, the service's interface is weak and is available only through Microsoft Internet Explorer.

The Zone uses Windows 95 and offers free access to most of its games. As long as you own a copy of the game software (for such games as Jedi Knight and Microsoft Flight Simulator 98), you can play. There are only two fee-based features: Fighter Ace, a World War II flight simulator, costs \$1.95 per day or \$19.95 a month, and for low-latency access to games, you can also use the Dwango-Zone, which will dial you into a dedicated server for your game at a charge of \$0.99 an hour.

Game play over the

Zone is usually quite good, although games often slow to a halt when someone enters or leaves a session. This latency makes things pretty choppy when a game begins. The interface needs improvement—fewer open windows, for example. Also, the chat text scrolls by so quickly that dialogs are often hard to follow. The service does not track player rankings or host tournaments.

The Zone's strongest feature is the size of its user base.

INSIDE

GO, GO, GRANNY

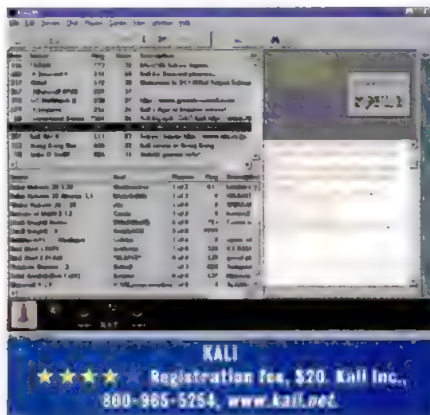
Hang on tight as Armed & Delirious takes you on a wild ride—with Granny at the helm. *Page 340.*



GIRL POWER

Barbie and Rockett promise hours of computer-based fun for your little girl. *Page 344.*

After Hours



gamer should be without it.

With a one-time registration fee of \$20, Kali is a bargain. Different versions are available for DOS, Macintosh, OS/2, and Windows 95 and NT, which makes it the only cross-platform service in this roundup. Unlike Heat.net and

Every time we logged on, there were at least 3,000 other players online. With a better interface and a broader selection of retail games, Internet Gaming Zone would be stronger.

Kali

Kali is more a software utility than an online gaming service. But it's so valuable that we feel no serious

Zone, which include IPX simulators, Kali is an IPX simulator. Kali "tricks" your computer into thinking it's attached to a local area network when it's actually dialed into the Internet. This feature allows you to play any game with IPX support over Kali—and most games that offer multiplayer support do so through IPX.

The interface is straightforward.



Kali offers little in the way of window dressing; you'll see a plain-text chat room when you log on to the service. Since Kali has over 180,000 registered users, we never had difficulty finding someone to play with.

The service does not offer player rankings or tournaments, but it does serve as host to a number of Internet ladders—player-run ranking systems with their own tournament play.

Online Gaming: Head To Head

YES NO

Basic membership

Additional costs

Operating systems supported

Web browser required

Direct dial-up

Number of POPs

Backbone provider

IPX simulator

Game Categories

Action

Strategy/War games

Adventure/Role playing

Simulations

Sports

Family/Classics

Special Features

Tournament play

Player rankings tracked

Player-to-player paging supported

E-mail available through service

N/A—Not applicable. The product does not have this feature.



Heat.net 1.2

Free

Premium membership, \$49.99 per year

Windows 95

Internet Explorer 3.0 or later or Navigator 3.0 or later

X

N/A

N/A

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

X

X

X

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

Internet Gaming Zone 3.1

Free

Direct dial-up access, \$0.99 per hour; Fighter Ace, \$19.95 per month

Windows 95

Internet Explorer 3.0 or later

✓

5

Dwango

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

X

X

(select games only)

✓

X

Kali 1.2

Registration fee, \$20

None

Windows 95 Windows NT, Mac OS, DOS, OS/2

None

X

N/A

N/A

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

X

Mplayer 1.35.177

Free

Mplayer Plus, \$39.95 per month

Windows 95

None

X

N/A

N/A

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

X

TEN 1.3.1.4

3 months, \$39.90

Direct dial-up access, \$1.35 per hour

Windows 95

None

✓

350

Concentric

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

✓

X

"I COULDN'T BELIEVE MY EYES!"

If it weren't for Family Tree Maker™, I would never have found my family



Using Family Tree Maker, Diana found her great-great grandparents Hannah & William Hunt Wilson.

Dear Family Tree Maker,

I became interested in genealogy because I never knew my ethnic heritage. The only ancestor name and location I knew of was that of my great-great grandfather, William Hunt Wilson who lived in Oregon.

I then decided to purchase a genealogy program, and chose Family Tree Maker because of the FamilyFinder™ Index. I went home, loaded the program, did a search in the FamilyFinder Index using my great-great grandfather's name, and it referenced a World Family Tree™ CD*. I couldn't believe my eyes!

I found the name "William Hunt Wilson" on the CD. The family tree was huge — hundreds of names! My name was not there, so I decided to contact the tree's contributor to let her know that I found the connection. I left a message, and that night, I received the long-awaited call. The contributor, who is also my cousin, was screaming on the phone because she could not believe she had found me. I was part of a "long lost leg" that the family had not heard of for over 50 years! We laughed, we cried, and talked all night. And now, we have contact every day — either by phone or by e-mail.

A family reunion is scheduled to take place this Fall, thanks to Family Tree Maker. I never would have found my family if it weren't for the program.

Thank you!

Diana Yashar

San Jose, CA

PRESERVE MEMORIES EASILY

- Organize facts, photos & stories
- Print beautiful family trees, books & reports
- Make family web pages, multimedia scrapbooks & more

FIND ANCESTORS QUICKLY

- 9 CDs of data (included) help you find your ancestors fast
- Go online to find more with exclusive Internet search tools

NEW VERSION!



Awards won by Family Tree Maker™
Deluxe Edition II, the previous version.



Choose 347 at www.pcmag.com/infolink

Broderbund

*The World Family Tree CDs contain actual family trees. Submitter information is available free upon request. Family Tree Maker is available now for Windows 3.1, Windows 95, and Power Macintosh. Features vary according to platform and price. Additional accessory CDs sold separately. © 1997 Broderbund Software, Inc. All products are trademarks of their respective holders.

SOURCE CODE 2267

Call us at 1-800-474-8696 or visit www.familytreemaker.com/pcmag

After Hours

Kali is cheap, reliable, and versatile. Simply put, it's an essential component of any serious game player's arsenal.

Mplayer

Mplayer has some outstanding qualities: a large user base and a variety of games in several categories. The service uses an awkward interface, however, and its performance can be quite choppy.

Mplayer works with Windows 95 and offers free basic membership. With this free access, you can play any game Mplayer offers if you own the game software. An Mplayer Plus membership costs \$39.95 per year and gives you access to more games and features. The service offers an assortment of games, ranging from MechWarrior 2 and Quake to Scrabble.

Accessing Mplayer can be a lengthy process, because the service goes through a series of software and system checks before allowing you to play any games. The chat interface is adequate, although it is not as intuitive as TEN's. Game

play via Mplayer is at times stellar, but it was plagued by lag and latency during many of our tests.

Mplayer hosts numerous tournaments, and as we went to press, the service was



rolling out a new player-ranking system for Quake. It's available for Mplayer Plus members only.

If it weren't for the choppy performance and the slow start-up time, Mplayer would be the ideal online gaming service. As it stands, you'll want to make sure you have some patience and a first-rate Internet connection before you sign up.

Total Entertainment Network

Despite early problems with latency and performance, Total Entertainment Network (TEN) has made huge strides toward becoming the premier gaming service. TEN has a wide selection of games, a dedicated user base, and an excellent front end.

At the time of this review, TEN was still charging its users \$19.95 per month or \$39.90 for 3 months. But TEN's new pricing structure will include free access to most

games, including Quake and Total Annihilation. Silver membership at \$9.95 per month will allow access to more games, including Duke Nukem 3D and Command & Conquer: Red Alert. Gold access (\$19.95 a month) will allow access to the Dark Sun role-playing games and NASCAR 2 Racing Online.

TEN's slick interface runs on Windows 95 and provides intuitive access to the service's chat rooms. Game play and performance over TEN were excellent. TEN offers the best player-ranking system of the group and hosts frequent tournaments. The service is also the home of the Professional Gamers' League (PGL).

At press time, TEN was beginning a beta test for Version 2.0 of its client software. This Java-based front end promises to speed up software updates—the service's one remaining (and glaring) weakness.

TEN's future looks bright. Even without the proposed changes, TEN is the best place for fast, reliable gaming on the Internet.

Five Great Net Games

For online fun without a total gaming service, we recommend the following games.

• Ultima Online

(\$55 street, \$9.95 a month; Origin Systems, www.ultimaonline.com.) Although occasionally slow, the game is great for online dragon slaying and socializing.

• You Don't Know Jack: The NetShow

(Free; Berkeley Systems, www.berzerk.com.) An online version of the trivia favorite, The NetShow offers a weekly dose of game-show fun with a huge helping of attitude.

• Command & Conquer: Sole Survivor Online

(\$30 street, no monthly fee; Westwood Studios, www.westwood.com.) An online version of the popular Command & Conquer series, Sole Survivor gives you free Internet play.

• Diablo

(\$50 street, no monthly fee; Blizzard Entertainment, www.blizzard.com.) This action-packed role-playing game still attracts more than 3,000 new players daily.

• Warbirds

(\$2 an hour; Interactive Magic, www.imagiconline.com.) Warbirds is the definitive game of aerial combat. Pick from World War II-era aircraft, then take to the virtual skies.—MER

GameStorm Rising

Online gaming giant Kesmai recently unveiled its plans for a promising new gaming service. GameStorm will offer Kesmai's classic games, including Air Warrior II, Aliens Online, and Legends of Kesmai, as well as integrated access to Heat.net and Engage! Games Online (another online gaming service). The service will cost \$9.95 for unlimited access (condensed into a single bill for all three services) and should be fully available by the time you read this.

The Kesmai games were already available as we went to press, so we were able to try out the slick new GameStorm client software. With plenty of games, automated software updates, e-mail and chat support, and even Web pages for its members, this new service looks impressive. If Kesmai can keep GameStorm on schedule, the service should become a major player in the online gaming community. Kesmai Corp., \$9.95 per month, www.gamestorm.com.—MER



POWER

• 128-bit 2D/3D multimedia accelerator • 4MB of 100MHz SGRAM memory • 230MHz integrated RAMDAC

ACTION

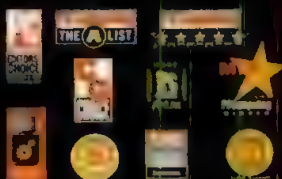
• 1.6 Gigabyte/sec data transfer rate • Video out for connection to TV's • Vertex and texture caching

DESIGN

• 5 GFLOP setup & rendering engine • 100 Million rendered pixel/sec fill rate • Lifetime Warranty



powered by NVIDIA® RIVA 128



3D WinBench '97 Performance



STB
www.stb.com

Find STB products at Best Buy, CompUSA, Future Shops, MicroCenter, Fry's, CDW, Computability, NECC, PC Connection, and in systems from Acer, Compaq, Dell, Gateway/2000, IBM and others.

Copyright 1997 STB Systems, Inc. All rights reserved. All tests were referenced as the benchmark, service mark, or registered trademarks of their respective holders. 3D WinBench 97 1.0 tests conducted on a P6-300, PC 2.0 bus, 512K cache, 64MB SDRAM, 640x480x16bit, at 75Hz refresh without GDI license as required for Microsoft certification. Memory and other versions: STB VELOCITY 128 (4 MB) PC version 4.10.01.04.10 8/23/97; Diamond Monster 3Dx (4MB) 4.02.00.22.00 4/18/97; All XPERPlay (4MB) 4.10.01.22.27 8/14/97; Minichem II (4MB) 4.03.00.3700 8/4/97; Minichem II (4MB) 4.03.00.3700 8/4/97. Specifications subject to change without notice.

NETWORLD+INTEROP 98

The Definitive
Networking Event

Special ISP,
CommUnity,
Engineering
and General
Conferences

In-Depth
Educational
Tutorials &
Workshops

Over 600
Vendors
at the
Exhibition

Register by
April 5th
and Save

Registration Info:
1-800-944-4629

International
650-372-7090

www.interop.com

THE WORLD OF TOMORROW IS HERE

LAS VEGAS, NEVADA • MAY 4-8, 1998



EXPERIENCE WHAT THE FUTURE HOLDS

In the world of tomorrow, people and machines will connect in new and seemingly unimaginable ways. You have an opportunity to see what the future holds May 4 - 8, 1998 in Las Vegas.

NetWorld+Interop is the definitive networking event bringing together over 600 of the world's leading technology vendors presenting products that are setting the standards for the 21st century. Workshops, conference sessions and tutorials conducted by celebrated industry leaders will provide you with a rare

face-to-face opportunity to learn from the visionaries who will define the standards for the years ahead.

The centerpiece of NetWorld+Interop is the InteropNet™—the world's largest short-term, real-time network. Networking masters collaborate to create a multi-layered, operational network that has more firepower than many small countries.

If the shape of the network, Internet, telecommunications and ISP future is important to you—this is the one event too important to miss!

HMIWSPK

I've Seen
The Future
**NETWORLD
+INTEROP
98**

Choose 352 at www.pcmag.com/infolink

A bit stressed out by information overload?

Download ZDNet News free at
www.pointcast.zdnet.com

Had it up to here with searching the Web? Tired of weeding through megabytes of information to find a few tid-bits of pure genius? Then download the ZDNet News version of the PointCast Business Network, the Internet's leading news and information service. Get the hottest news in technology and cyberspace—updated continuously and broadcast fresh to your PC screen—Free. Or tune in to a world of breaking news from trusted sources like CNN, *The Wall Street Journal*, and the *New York Times*. Nobody can match ZDNet News journalists for experience and insight. And nobody can match PointCast for

delivering the personalized information you need to succeed. Nothing more. Nothing less. So download ZDNet News on PointCast at www.pointcast.zdnet.com today. And find something else to stress out over.



PointCast

ZDNet
www.zdnet.com

ZDNet is a trademark of Ziff Davis Inc. All other registered trademarks are the property of their respective holders.

Granny's Revenge

The totally illogical becomes the norm in this wacky animated adventure.

Armed & Delirious

Armed commandos not quite your thing? Play **Armed & Delirious** and assume the role of Granny, a crabby senior citizen who lives in her family's attic. At least she did, until her house was torn apart by a mad rabbit bent on taking over the universe. Obviously this is no ordinary rabbit. He has bigger plans, too, such as using Granny's cookbook to make a pot of soup. It's up to Granny to save her family, but mostly she just wants to get her cookbook back.

With that beginning, you're launched on a mission spanning 5 bizarre planets and 14

locations. As Granny, you fly around the universe in a souped-up washing machine, collecting useful treasures and storing them in a bra of apparently limitless size. If you get far enough, you help a group of animated plants with their rebel assault on the rabbit. If they lose, they become part of his soup.

Pretty wacky, eh? That's just what **Armed & Delirious** has in mind. But although it strives to be the screwball game of the decade,

it trips over its own ambitions. Any game that wants to create its own loopy logic needs to work double time to make sure players don't get lost. And they will, with scores of puzzles that have only hit-or-miss solutions.

We were sorry to see this game go wrong, because it has so much going for it. The ani-

mation, reminiscent of Terry Gilliam's Monty Python work, is a treat. So are the inventive characters, which range from singing cows to feisty dominatrices. The jazzy, bluesy music also gets kudos.

In fact, so much excellent work has gone into these five Windows 95 CD-ROMs that

it's a pity more wasn't done to make the plot understandable.

Each screen presents a puzzle, but the goals are never clear. You end up clicking on objects simply because you can, not because you know what to do with them. How confusing is this game? We had a reviewers' guide to help us and we still had trouble with the puzzles. —Troy Dreier



Click. Hear.

Introducing Audible,

a new way to download thousands of spoken audio programs – from best selling audiobooks to cutting-edge business conferences, from great lectures by Harvard professors to today's edition of Marketplace, from The X-Files to Fresh Air and Car Talk, from Bill Gates to Dave Barry, Dante to Dilbert, and more.

Best of all, with the Audible player, you can take it with you wherever you go.

To hear more, visit us at www.audible.com

or call us at 1-888-283-5051



"The VCR of the Internet...as addictive as nicotine." —Wired Magazine

Pick-A-Port

No matter which port you choose, Zipshot has a solution.

Zipshot for Parallel Port (pictured). The 'original' Zipshot—the best parallel-port video capture device available.

Zipshot for PCMCIA port. Finally, the first video capture solution designed specifically for your notebook.

Zipshot for SCSI. We're talking real-time, full-motion video capture*. *No jumpy video. No interrupted audio.* Great still image capture too.



Parallel Port

affordable solution

PCMCIA



Motion Video capture (with sound)

Up to 30 fr/sec (full motion) *

Direct from any Video Source

Continuous capture

Up to 8 sequential video stills with a single click guarantees you'll get the shot you want—the first time you try.

Time-Elapse capture

Zipshot turns your camcorder or digital camera into an automatic surveillance device. Record 10 fr/min for up to 24 hours.

Still Image capture

Capture high-quality, high-resolution digital still images direct from any video source.

Printer Pass-Thru

for parallel port

Capture...Print...Capture...Print... Unlike other capture devices, with Zipshot there's no need to disconnect your printer every time you want to capture video.



digital camera



camcorder



VCR & TV

- Real-time color preview and color adjustment
- Supports NTSC, SECAM, PAL
- Video and S-Video
- Fully integrated Software for Image Editing, Multimedia E-mail, Video Conferencing and more...(valued at over \$300)

ZIPSHOT®

★★★ Zipshot is a great low-cost entry into digital photography. Snappy...is more expensive and not as easy to use.
-PC Computing

Check out: www.zipshot.com
Or Call: 1.702.352.1600

Available at Sears, Circuit City, Fry's Electronics and many other fine retailers

Exclusively distributed by

RICOH®
Image Communication

475 Lillard Drive,
Sparks, NV 89434
www.ricohcpg.com

Choose 179 at www.pcmag.com/infolink

ArcSoft®

* results may vary depending on system configuration and resolution levels.

Zipshot is a registered trademark of ArcSoft, Inc. All other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies. © ArcSoft, Inc. 1998

J&R COMPUTER WORLD

Corporate Leasing Available: 1-800-221-3191 (see below)

Networking



Call us for all your network needs.

3COM

OfficeConnect Hub TP4
• 4-port 10Base-T Ethernet hub with diagnostic LEDs • 4 RJ-45 connectors • MDI/MDX switch for more hubs

\$59.99 (3CM 3C16704)

OfficeConnect Hub 8/TPO
• 8-port hub... (3CM 3C16700)...

\$79.99

Fast Etherlink-XL Network Interface

• For PCI slot (3CM 3C905-TX)...

\$89.99

OfficeConnect TP16C Hub

• 16-port hub (3CM 3C16702) **\$199.99**

Acer Scanners



AcerScan 610P

30-Bit Color Scanner for PC
• 600 x 1200 dpi • Parallel port interface • 8.5" x 11.7" scan area • PhotoExpress and TextBridge OCR

\$149.99 (ACE 610P)

AcerScan 310P (parallel port)

(ACE 310P) **\$99.99**

AcerScan 310S (SCSI)

(ACE 310S) **\$119.99**

AcerScan 610S (SCSI)

(ACE 610S) **\$169.99**

Matrox Video Cards



Matrox Mystique 220
Windows, 3D and Video Accelerator

• 2MB SGRAM memory • 64-bit PCI graphics board • Includes 3D games

\$109.99 (MOX MY220P2N)

Matrox 2MB Mystique 220 Business

(MOX MY220PB12N) **\$109.99**

Matrox 4MB Mystique 220 Business

(MOX MY220PB124N) **\$129.99**

Matrox 8MB Millennium II

(MOX ML220PN) **\$289.99**

J&R CORPORATE SALES

BUSINESS LEASING!

No Money Down,

No Payments

for 30 Days!

1) Allows flexibility to add or upgrade

equipment at any time

2) Conserves your capital

3) Credit decisions are quick and easy

4) Covers entire packages - equipment,

software, service contracts, peripherals

*All lease payments are exclusive of applicable taxes.

Minimum leasing payment is \$50 per month. All leases

are subject to credit approval and require an administrative

fee of \$49.95 to be billed on the first invoice.

Leasing program administered by Dura Commercial

Credit. Leases are Business Leases, 50 down, 36 month

term with \$1.00 purchase option.

Call J&R Corporate Sales

1-800-221-3191 or

1-212-238-9080

(\$1,400 Minimum Lease Amount)

COMPAQ

Compaq Presario 1681
with 233MHz Intel® Pentium® Processor w/MMX™ technology
• 48MB RAM • 3GB HD
• 12.1" TFT active-matrix
• 56K fax/modem • 256K cache • 20x CD-ROM

\$2,999.99



(CPQ 1681)

TOSHIBA

Toshiba Satellite 305CDs
with 166MHz Intel® Pentium® Processor w/MMX™ technology
• 16MB EDO RAM • 2.0GB HD
• 12.1" DSTN color display
• 16x CD-ROM • 56K modem

\$1,699.99



(TOS PA1261U-56C)

TOSHIBA

Toshiba Satellite 315CDs
with 200MHz Intel® Pentium® Processor w/MMX™ technology
• 32MB RAM • 2.0GB hard drive • 12.1" DSTN color
• 16x CD-ROM • 56K modem

\$2,199.99



(TOS PA1262U-56C)

Satellite 315CDT • 200MHz MMX • 12.1" TFT... (TOS PA1262U-T6C) \$2599.99

HOT NEW NOTEBOOKS!

Toshiba Libretto 50CT
Compact Notebook with 75MHz Intel® Pentium® Processor
• Only 1.85 pounds • 16MB EDO DRAM • 810MB hard drive • 6.1" TFT color

\$1,149.99



(TOS PA1249U-T2A)

LIMITED QUANTITY!
Toshiba Satellite Pro 445CDX
with 133MHz Intel® Pentium® Processor w/MMX™ technology
• 16MB EDO RAM • 1.4GB hard drive • 12.1" FastScan STN color • 2MB EDO VRAM
FREE 56K Fax/Modem!

\$1,499.99



(TOS PA1241U-H6C) (TDN U6600012)

Toshiba Satellite Pro 480CDT
with 233MHz Intel® Pentium® Processor
• 32MB RAM • 4.0GB hard drive • 12.1" TFT color
• 256K L2 cache memory
• 10x-speed CD-ROM drive
• 33.6/14.4 fax/modem
• Lithium-Ion battery

\$3,599.99



(TOS PA1256U-T2C)

TOSHIBA

TOSHIBA

TOSHIBA

The Intel Inside Logo and Pentium are registered trademarks and MMX is a trademark of Intel Corp.

Hitachi 4140X VisionBook Plus
Color Notebook with 133MHz Intel® Pentium® Processor with MMX™ technology

• 16MB RAM on-board plus **FREE 16MB RAM** for a total of **32MB RAM!**

• 1.4GB hard drive
• 12.1" HA-STN color display
• 20x CD-ROM
• 2MB VRAM
• 33.6 fax/modem

\$1,499.99 (HIT 4140X) (PNY PD4011A)

Lease for only \$60.00 per month! (see details below)



Hitachi VisionBook Traveler
Color Notebook with 133MHz Intel® Pentium® processor with MMX™ technology

• Compact size, weighs only 2.7 pounds!
• 8.4" TFT active-matrix color display
• 1-gigabyte hard drive
• 1.44MB external floppy drive
• 24MB RAM
• 2 Lithium-Ion batteries

Lease for only \$94.00 per month! (see details below)

\$2,399.99 (HIT 3745)



Hitachi 4350X VisionBook Plus Color Notebook
with 150MHz Pentium® Processor and MMX™ technology

• 12.1" TFT color display • 16MB EDO RAM • 2-gigabyte hard drive • 20x-speed removable CD-ROM drive • 2MB EDO VRAM • Built-in 33.6k data/fax modem

Lease for only \$72.00 per month! \$1,799.99 (HIT 4350X)

Hitachi 4360X VisionBook Plus Color Notebook

• 166MHz Pentium processor with MMX technology • 12.1" TFT color • 2.1GB hard drive • 2MB VRAM • 10x CD-ROM • 33.6 fax/modem

\$1,999.99 (HIT 4360X)



Coupon for FREE 16MB Upgrade and Second Battery with purchase of 4350X or 4360X!



To Order Toll Free and Receive a Free Catalogue

800-221-8180

PARK ROW • NEW YORK • NY • 10038 FAX: 1-800-232-4432

MAIL ORDERS: J&R Computer World

• 59-50 Queens Midtown Expressway • Maspeth, Queens NY 11378
CALL 1-800-221-8180 for shipping information. DO NOT SEND CASH.

Not responsible for typographical or pictorial errors. Some quantities may be limited. All merchandise is brand-new, factory-fresh and 100% guaranteed!

Personal Digital Ass'ts



Hewlett-Packard HP 620LX

• Large, full-color backlit display
• Windows® CE 2.0 OS • 16MB RAM

\$899.99 (HP F1258A)

Sharp OZ-630 Wizard (256K RAM)

(SHA OZ630) **\$99.99**

Sharp Zaurus ZR-5700 (1MB RAM)

(SHA ZR5700) **\$149.99**

Pison Series 5 (8MB RAM)

(PSN SERIES5) **\$599.99**

after \$80 mail-in rebate

Surge Protection

SPM Notebook Protector
FREE (reg. \$19.99) with purchase of any notebook in this ad! (TRL SAMP)



Tripp Lite

Master Touch Surge

Protector Control Center
• Mounts beneath monitor • Handles up to 54K amp spikes • 1080 Joules

• 6 AC outlets • \$25.00 insurance **\$79.99** (TRL MT6+)

Spike Stik Economy Surge Suppressor

(TRL SPIKESTIK) **\$12.99**

6-Outlet Surge Suppressor with Fax/Modem Protection

(TRL SUPERATEL) **\$14.99**

Business Software

Block Kiplinger TaxCut 1997
\$19.99
\$10 mail-in rebate when purchased with MS Money

Accounting (5.0)
by Peachtree **\$109.99**
Communicator (4.0), Internet Ed.
by Netscape **\$64.99**
Easy CD Creator (3.0) Deluxe
by Adaptec **\$89.99**
Eudora Pro (4.0)
by Qualcomm **\$39.99**
Front Page 98, Upgrade
by Microsoft **\$49.99**
IntelliSync for PalmPilot/Pilot
by Puma **\$49.99**

Symantec Norton

Utilities (3.0)

\$69.99

Naturally Speaking Preferred

Dragon Systems **\$169.99**

Office 97, Standard Upgrade

by Microsoft **\$239.99**

Partition Magic (3.0)

by Power Quest **\$64.99**

TurboTax 1997 Deluxe

by Intuit **\$49.99**

VirusScan (3.0)

by McAfee **\$44.99**

VoiceType Simply Speaking Gold

by IBM **\$49.99**

Order Code: CP0310

J&R COMPUTER WORLD

Named RETAILER OF THE YEAR by Computer Retail Week

Modems

Super Special!

Global Village TelePort 56x2

External 56K Fax/Modem
•Fast downloads from the Net, plus quick data and fax transmission via V.42 data compression protocols
•Onscreen guides •For Windows

\$79.99 (GVY EXT56X2)

Motorola External VoiceSURFR 56K (MOT EXT56VOICE) **\$119.99**
U.S. Robotics External Sportster 56K (USR EXTSPORT56) **\$189.99**

Digital Cameras



Yashica KC600 Digital Camera Kit

•640 x 480 res •1.8" LCD •Macro mode •Self-timer •Removable 2MB memory •Case, 2MB card, batteries, PC adapter, flash adapter, & software

\$399.99 after \$50 mail-in rebate (YAS KC600KIT)

Casio QV700 (640 x 480, 2.5" LCD) (CAS QV700) **\$499.99**
Olympus D500L (1024 x 768, 3x zoom) (OLM D500L) **\$899.99**

Edutainment Software

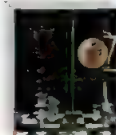


Broderbund Encyclopedia Britannica CD

\$99.99

A D & D: Forgotten Realms by Interplay **\$29.99**
Anastasia by 20th Century Fox **\$24.99**
Artist by Ubi **\$29.99**
Bradshaw Football 98 by I Hoffman **\$39.99**
Carmen Sandiego Word Detective by Broderbund **\$34.99**
Descent To Undermountain by Interplay **\$46.99**

Interplay USCF Chess



\$34.99

Hoyle Casino by Sierra On-Line **\$29.99**
Kids Piano Discovery by Jump! **\$39.99**
Quest For Glory Collection by Sierra On-Line **\$34.99**
Subculture by Ubi **\$39.99**
Super Magnet Kit by Print Paks **\$22.99**
Timeshock: Pro Pinball by Empire **\$29.99**

Compaq Presario 4540 MiniTower Computer with 233MHz Processor with MMX™ technology

- 32MB RAM
- 3.2GB HD
- 20x CD-ROM
- 2MB VRAM
- 56K modem
- Monitor sold separately



\$999.99 (CPQ 4540)

4550 •233MHz with MMX •Zip drive •48MB RAM(CPQ 4550) **\$1299.99**

Compaq Presario 4640 MiniTower with 266MHz Intel® Pentium® II Processor and MMX™ technology

- 48MB RAM
- 4GB HD
- Built-in DVD drive
- 512K L-2 cache •4MB
- ATI Rage Pro 3D video •56K modem
- Monitor sold separately



\$1,699.99 (CPQ 4640)

Compaq Presario 4860 MiniTower with 333MHz Intel® Pentium® II Processor with MMX™ technology

- 48MB SynchDRAM
- 8GB hard drive •512K Pipeline burst cache •DVD-ROM drive holds up to 17GB
- 56K modem •AGP graphics
- Black finish •Monitor required



\$2,399.99 (CPQ 4860)

IBM Aptiva E26 MiniTower with 233MHz Processor with MMX™ technology

- IBM K6 processor •32MB RAM •3.2GB hard drive •24x CD-ROM •K56Flex fax/modem
- Monitor sold separately

\$999.99 (IBM 2137 E26)



Hewlett-Packard Pavilion 3260 Desktop Computer

with 200MHz Intel® Pentium® processor with MMX™ technology

- Extremely small footprint saves desk space •32MB RAM •2.1GB hard drive •16x-speed CD-ROM drive •3.5" 1.44MB floppy disk drive •56Kbps data/fax modem
- 64-bit graphics with Direct3D
- 16-bit stereo sound with Polk Audio Speakers with volume control
- Monitor sold separately

\$799.99 (HP 3260)



Super Best Buy!

Hewlett-Packard Pavilion 8240 MiniTower Computer with 233MHz Intel® Pentium® Processor with MMX™ technology

- 32MB RAM
- 4GB hard drive
- 24x-speed CD-ROM drive
- K56Flex fax/modem
- 1MB VRAM
- Built-in expandability
- Monitor sold separately



\$1,099.99 (HP 8240)

Hewlett-Packard Pavilion 8260 MiniTower with 266MHz Intel® Pentium® II Processor with MMX™ technology

- 32MB RAM
- 4GB HD •24x CD-ROM drive
- K56Flex fax/modem
- Monitor sold separately



Lease for \$54.00 per month! (call 800-221-3191 for details)

\$1,599.99 (HP 8260)

SyQuest Storage



SyQuest® SparQ 1.0GB Removable Drive
•Comes with one 1.0GB cartridge

\$199.99 (SYQ SPARQ101)

SparQ Internal E-IDE 1GB Hard Drive (SYQ SPARQIAI-01) **\$199.99**
Additional SparQ 1GB Cartridge (SYQ SPARQ 001) **\$39.99**
Additional SparQ 1GB Cart 3-Pack (SYQ SPARQ-002) **\$99.99**
Additional SparQ 1GB Cart 10-Pack (SYQ SPARQ-004) **\$299.99**

Rewritable CD-ROM



Ricoh Media Master External SCSI CD-Recordable and Rewritable Drive
•2x record/6x read recorder •1MB buffer for enhanced data transfer
•For Windows, Win95, and Mac

\$599.99 (RCD 332300)

Memorex CRW-1622 Internal 2x/6x Rewritable CD Drive (MEM CRW 1622) **\$299.99**
Ricoh MP6200S Media Master Internal 2x/6x CD-Rewritable Drive (RCD MP6200S) **\$549.99**

PCMCIA Modems



TDK CyberExpress® 5600 56K Data/Fax Modem PC Card
•Rockwell K56Flex™ •Digital phone line protection •Answering machine capabilities •Auto sleep mode

\$139.99 after \$35 mfr. rebate (TDK U6600010) rebate expires 3/31/98

Megahertz XJ4288 X-Jack 28.8K (MHZ XJ4288) **\$199.99**
Megahertz XJ1560 X-Jack 56K (MHZ XJ1560) **\$219.99**

Order Your Free Catalogue Now!



To Order Toll Free and Receive a Free Catalogue

24 Hours,
7 Days,
Anywhere
In The USA

800-221-8180
PARK ROW • NEW YORK • NY • 10038

FAX: 1-800-232-4432

Choose 295 at www.pcmag.com/infolink

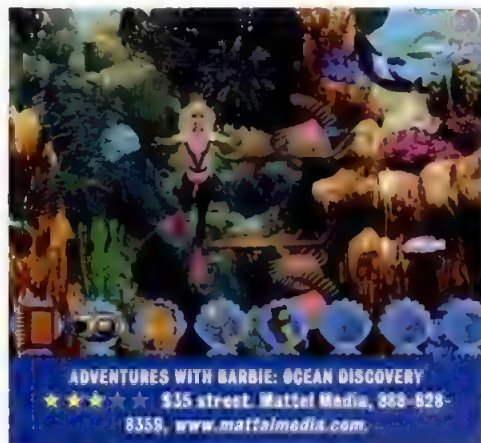
All Major
Credit Cards
Accepted

Let's Hear It for the Girls

Creative and engaging, software designed for girls is opening up a whole new market.

By Kathryn F. Munro

A curious thing happens to many girls at around age 7. No, not their first crushes; it's that they begin to shy away from computers, leaving the shoot-'em-up games that dominate the market to the boys. In an effort to lure girls back to the PC, companies such as Mattel Media and Purple Moon are designing software specifically for girls. We tried three such programs.



Adventures with Barbie: Ocean Discovery

Adventures with Barbie: Ocean Discovery is Mattel Media's first adventure game starring the popular Barbie. Designed for girls aged 5 and up, the program focuses on creative-thinking skills and puzzle solving.

In the game, Barbie is a marine biologist searching for sunken treasure she needs to help save ocean life. She and your child are aided by Sandy the dolphin and Ken, Barbie's perennial boyfriend. A character named Captain Barnacle tries to thwart the mission.

The game's puzzles are challenging and may be a little tricky

for younger kids. Luckily, Barbie and Sandy give frequent clues and hints. Girls can replay each of the activities, which become increasingly difficult. The first time a puzzle is solved, a clue to saving the ocean is revealed. The next time your daughter plays the game and solves the puzzle, she wins a charm for Barbie's bracelet.

The game's graphics are attractive, and there's no scarcity of fun things to click on, including fish that change color and shape. Lip synchronization with the audio track is excellent and uncannily realistic—as it should be, since Barbie accomplishes her underwater feats with oxygen tanks on her back but no air mask. The adventure is saved in a scrapbook; at the end of the game, you can print out the entire quest.

Rockett's New School

The first game in Purple Moon's series of "friendship adventures" for girls from 8 to 12 years old, Rockett's New School invites kids along as Rockett Movado begins her first day as an eighth-grader at Whispering Pines Junior High.

Play begins with your child helping Rockett to navigate through the school while meeting new

friends and teachers. Throughout the game, girls are asked to make choices: how to act and whom to befriend. The choices determine how the story will progress and ultimately whether Rockett will have a good or bad day. The game has no rules and no right or wrong choices, and 45 different plot options ensure varied game play.

Rockett's New School presents issues that are important to girls in this age group, such as dealing with social cliques. The program gives girls the opportunity to explore and confront issues before they play them out in real life.

Girls can hear Rockett's thoughts about each situation and snoop through the contents of her backpack, which include diary entries and a photo album. Players can also investigate the lockers of other characters to gain insight into their lives. And once the story of Rockett's first day has been created, you can play it back as an animated movie.

Secret Paths in the Forest

Secret Paths in the Forest is a fantasy-based game featuring the same cast of charac-



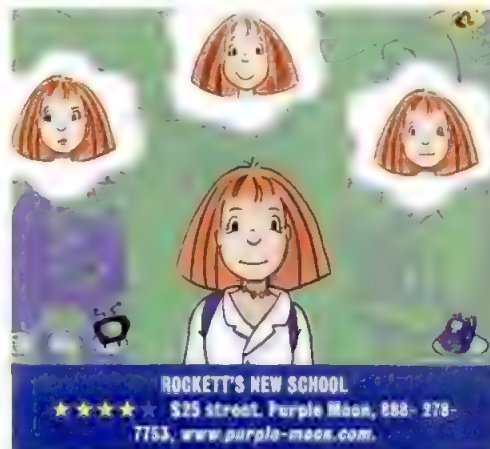
ters as in Rockett's New School.

Players are invited to a girls-only tree house. Once there, they meet seven girls, each of whom is dealing with a problem relating to family, friends, or emotions—a parents' divorce, for example. After listening to the girls, your child decides whom she'd like to help, then embarks on that girl's secret path. The paths run through an enchanted wilderness filled with challenging puzzles.

In order to help her new friend, a child must solve the puzzles and collect all of the magical stones hidden along the path. The stones are then strung together to create a necklace for the friend in need. When she receives it, a tale unfolds that gives her insight into understanding and solving her problem.

The secret tree house is also filled with surprises. A click on the "girls only" sign changes the look of the interior. Outside, the landscapes are lush yet somewhat vague, allowing girls to use their imaginations.

Secret Paths in the Forest helps girls understand that they are not alone with many of the fears and new emotions they are starting to experience. **PC**



**Just when you thought you couldn't possibly
get any more out of this**



there's this.



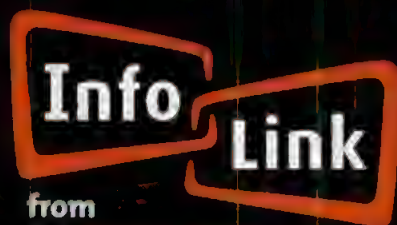
The Benchmark

www.pcmag.com

If you want more information about a product in PC Magazine, and you want it fast, check out InfoLink – our new online product index and information request service – at www.pcmag.com/infolink. You can use it to get additional information on any of the products written about or advertised in PC Magazine, and have that information sent any way you like – e-mail, postal mail, or a telephone call. Plus, with InfoLink, you can link directly to vendors' Web sites.

InfoLink is your personal link to the most comprehensive product information available anywhere. Get connected at www.pcmag.com/infolink today.

Product Company	Page No./Infolink	Product Company	Page No./Infolink
Accipiter AdManager 2.0 Accipiter Inc.	208/542	Monologue 97 First Byte Inc.	146/559
ActivePresenter Software Publishing Corp.	45/415	Neato CD Labeler Kit Neato LLC USA.....	170/526
Apple MessagePad 2100 Apple Computer Inc.	103/570	NEC MobilePro 700 NEC Computer Systems Division.....	112/576
Aria 2.0 Andromedia Inc.	198/543	NEC MobilePro 750C NEC Computer Systems Division.....	112/576
Astound Dynamite Astound Inc.	45/410	net.Analysis Pro NT 3.1 net.Genesis Corp.	195/536
AT&T PocketNet Service AT&T Wireless Services.....	108/571	NetGravity AdServer 3.0 NetGravity Inc.	208/548
Bazaar Analyzer Pro 2.0 Aquas Inc.	190/531	NetIntellect 3.1 WebManage Technologies Inc.	198/537
Casio Cassiopeia A-20 Casio Inc.	108/572	NetShow Microsoft Corp.	45/414
CD-Quick Cache for Windows 95, Version 3.0 Circuit Systems Inc.	68/403	NetStats Pro Insanely Great Software.....	201/538
Conversa Messenger Conversa Corp.	148/561	NetTracker Pro 3.0 Sane Solutions LLC.....	204/539
Conversa Web Conversa Corp.	146/561	NetWare 5.0 (beta) Novell Inc.	213
DoubleClick DART DoubleClick Inc.	208/544	Nielsen I/PRO NetLine Internet Profiles Corp.	204/549
DoubleClick Network DoubleClick Inc.	208/544	Nokia 9000i Communicator Nokia Inc.	116/577
Dragon Dictate for Windows 3.0 Dragon Systems Inc.	142/523	Optima Diskcovery 1300 Optima Technology Corp.	174/511
Dragon NaturallySpeaking Preferred Edition 2.0 Dragon Systems Inc.	131/523	PC-Install 6.0 20/20 Software Inc.	241/501
Dragon Speech Tool 1.1 Dragon Systems Inc.	131/523	Phaser 360 Tektronix Inc.	66/407
Dragon Xtools 2.0 Dragon Systems Inc.	148/523	Philips OMNI/12 Philips Components.....	174/512
DS Expert 2.2 NetPRO Computing.	229/900	Philips Velo 500 Philips Mobile Computing Group.....	112/578
Email Reader Plus, Version 1.0b Millennia Software Inc.	146/560	Pinnacle Micro RCD 4x4 Pinnacle Micro Inc.	176/513
Fax Sender Millennia Software Inc.	146/560	Pinnacle Micro RWCD 226 Pinnacle Micro Inc.	176/513
Focalink MarketMatch 2.0 Focalink Communications.....	208/545	Plextor PlexWriter 4/12max Plextor Corp.	176/514
Franklin Rex-3-DS PC Companion Franklin Electronic Publishers.....	114/573	PressVu 1.1 Academicus Press.....	210/550
Funnel Web 1.0.5 Active Concepts Pty. Ltd.	191/532	Psion Series 5 Handheld Computer Psion Inc.	120/579
Geofox-One Professional Geofox Inc.	114/574	RapidRemote 1.5 Quarterdeck Corp.	229/901
GroupWise 5.2 Novell Inc.	62/405	Ricoh MediaMaster Ricoh Co.	176/515
Hit List Live 3.5 Marketwave Corp.	198/533	Setup Factory 4.0 Indigo Rose Software Design Corp.	242/502
Hit List Pro 3.5 Marketwave Corp.	191/533	Setup Wizard 2.0 Sax Software Corp.	242/503
Hit List Standard 3.0 Marketwave Corp.	210/533	Sharp Mobilon HC-4000 Sharp Electronics.....	112/580
Hi-Val 2x6x2 Hi-Val Inc.	160/506	Sharp Mobilon HC-4100 Sharp Electronics.....	112/580
Hi-Val 2x8 Hi-Val Inc.	160/506	Sharp Mobilon HC-4500C Sharp Electronics.....	112/580
HP ScanJet 5100C Hewlett-Packard Co.	53/408	Signature CD Color Printer Fargo Electronics Inc.	170/525
HP 620LX Palmtop PC Hewlett-Packard Co.	116/575	Simply Speaking Gold IBM Corp.	142/524
HP SureStore CD-Writer Plus 7110e Hewlett-Packard Co.	160/505	Site Report RelevantKnowledge Inc.	204/553
In Focus LP420 In Focus.....	53/409	Smart and Friendly CD-R 2006 Plus Smart & Friendly Inc.	178/516
InMedia Slides & Sound Plus InMedia Presentations Inc.	45/411	Smart and Friendly CD-R 4006 Deluxe Smart & Friendly Inc.	178/516
Insight 1.1 Accrue Software Inc.	198/546	Smart and Friendly CD-RW 426 Deluxe Smart & Friendly Inc.	178/516
InstallShield Express 2 InstallShield Software Corp.	240/500	Sony KL-W9000 LCD Rear Projection Display Sony Electronics Inc.	68/402
InstallShield Professional 5 InstallShield Software Corp.	240/500	Sony Spressa 2x/4x CDU 928E Series Sony Electronics Inc.	178/517
Instant Internet 100 Bay Networks Inc.	73/406	SpeechMagic 2.0 Philips Electronics.....	140/557
JCCom JCD-62R Japan Computer and Communications Inc.	161/507	SPSS 8.0 for Windows SPSS Inc.	76/401
JCCom JCD-62RW Japan Computer and Communications Inc.	161/507	SurfReport 2.1 Bien Logic Inc.	208/540
JE Mail-Call JE Software.....	148/562	Synchrome Maestro CD-R 4x12 Synchrome Technology.....	178/518
JVC Professional CD Recording System JVC Professional Computer Products.....	166/522	TEAC CD-R55S TEAC America Inc.	182/519
Keynote Perspective Web Edition Keynote Systems Inc.	204/547	Texas Instruments Avigo 10 Texas Instruments Inc.	124/581
Kurzweil VoiceCommands Lernout & Hauspie Speech Products NV.....	142/556	3Com PalmPilot Professional 3Com Corp., PalmPilot Division.....	124/582
L&H Voice Xpress Lernout & Hauspie Speech Products NV.....	140/556	Traxdata TraxWriter CDR2605P Traxdata Inc.	183/520
Listen 3.0 for Windows Verbex Voice Systems.....	142/564	ViaVoice IBM Corp.	134/524
Log Analyzer 4.0 WebTrends Corp.	194/534	ViaVoice Developer Tools IBM Corp.	148/524
Lotus Freelance Graphics 97 Lotus Development Corp.	45/412	ViaVoice Gold IBM Corp.	134/524
Mediastore AVD 2X/6X Mediastore Inc.	170/508	Visual dBASE 7 Client/Server Suite Borland International Inc.	56/400
Mediastore AVD 4X/6X Mediastore Inc.	170/508	VoicePlus Lernout & Hauspie Speech Products NV.....	142/556
Mediator 4.0 Pro MatchWare Ltd.	45/413	VoiceType Connection for Netscape IBM Corp.	146/524
Microboards PlayWrite 2062 Microboards Technology Inc.	170/509	Webley Webley Systems Inc.	148/563
Microsoft Exchange Server 5.5 Microsoft Corp.	62/404	Web Report RelevantKnowledge Inc.	204/553
Microsoft Site Server 2.0 Microsoft Corp.	195/535	Web Tracker 2.1 Cambridge Quality Management Inc.	208/541
Microsoft Site Server Express Microsoft Corp.	210/535	WebTrak 1.6 Know-It.....	210/554
Microsoft Windows NT Server 5.0 (beta) Microsoft Corp.	213	WebTraxPC 2.05 John C. Taylor.....	210/555
Mitsumi CR-2600TE Mitsumi Electronics Corp.	174/510	Wise Installation System 5.0 Great Lakes Business Solutions Inc.	244/504
		Wise Installation System 5.0, Enterprise Edition Great Lakes Business Solutions Inc.	244/504
		Yamaha CRW4001t-NB Yamaha Corp. of America.....	184/521



from
PC MAGAZINE
www.pcmag.com/infolink

Online Reader Service/Free Product Information

Want to learn more about a company or product you see in PC Magazine?
Go to www.pcmag.com/infolink

From there, you can select a product category, company name or InfoLink number. Then choose to get your information via phone, mail or e-mail. You can even link directly to a vendor's website.



ADVERTISERS' INDEX BY COMPANY

InfoLink No.	Advertiser	Page	InfoLink No.	Advertiser	Page	InfoLink No.	Advertiser	Page
*	3Com Corporation	34	*	EIZO NANA0 Technologies, Inc.	80	*	Novell, Inc.	172-173
*	3Com Corporation	50-51	048	Epson America	12-13	046	Nvidia	69
*	3Com/Mobile Communications	136	005	Epson America	125	118	Optique	245
235	AMS Tech	41	244	Etak	15	*	Oracle Corp.	11
101	ATI Technologies	253	211	Executive Software	261	*	Oracle Corp.	135
056	A Trend Technology	258	*	Gateway 2000	48A-49	209	Panda Software	237
087	Acer America	144-145	*	Hewlett Packard	92	014	Paragon	287
*	Adaptec	57	*	Hewlett Packard	126-127	047	PC Connection	296-297
*	Adobe Systems Inc.	143	*	Hewlett Packard	205-207	330	PC Mall	280-281
108	Akia	175	*	Hewlett Packard Storage	171	080	PC Power and Cooling	94
054	Akia	177	140	Hitachi	265	068	PC Zone	288-289
178	Akia	179	143	Hitachi PC Corporation	82-83	020	PK Electronics	149
342	American Power Conversion	109-111	*	IBM Corporation	54-55	032	Philips Electronics	104-105
162	American Power Conversion	219-221	*	IBM Corporation	78-79	*	Pitney Bowes, Inc.	262
179	ArcSoft	341	*	IBM Corporation	163	293	Play Inc.	95
398	Audible Inc.	340	084	iiyama Electronic America	44	173	Premio Computers, Inc.	249
*	Avatar Peripherals	332	278	Insight Direct	290-299	148	Primavera Systems	8
355	Axis Communications, Inc.	228	*	Intel Corporation	231	287	ProGen Systems	90-99
347	Banner Blue Software	335	*	Iomega Corporation	106-107	024	QMS	243
*	Canon Computer Systems	22-23	*	Iomega Corporation	158-159	074	Quantex	117-119
177	Cardiff Software	266	295	J&R Computer World	342-343	*	Quantum Corp.	20
256	CheckPoint Software	227	106	Kingston Technology	141	338	Quarterdeck Corporation	238
*	Compaq Computer Corporation	74-75	019	L.A. Trade	283	309	S.A.G./Storage Solutions	58-59
*	CompUSA Direct	284-286	094	Lexmark International Inc.	88	033	SMC	217
*	CompUSA/PC	192-193	039	MAG InnoVision	18-19	*	SPSS, Inc.	275
348	Computer Associates	222	253	Macmillan Publishing	199	247	STB Systems	337
109	COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE	185	344	MapInfo Corp.	272	374	Seagate Software	223
158	COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE	186-187	380	Matrox Graphics Inc.	147	352	Softbank Expos	338
129	COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE	232-233	299	McAfee Associates, Inc.	26-27	*	Sony Computer Peripherals	60-61
360	COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE	291	283	MegaHaus	278	*	Sony Electronics	98
159	COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE	292-293	027	Micro Solutions Computer Products	290	071	SpryNet	225
168	COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE	294-295	003	Micro Warehouse	300-301	335	Sun Microsystems	115
011	Corel Corporation	211	098	Micron Electronics	5	315	Syquest Technology	84
203	Crucial Technology	65	164	Micron Electronics	16-17	001	Tektronix Inc.	180-181
343	Cyrix Corporation	38-39	013	Micron Electronics	36A-36N	060	TeleVideo	263
051	DataComm Warehouse	234	*	Microsoft	2-3	066	TigerDirect	351
102	DataViz	271	*	Microsoft	25	*	Toshiba America	113
*	Dell Computer Corporation	C5-C8	*	Microsoft	122-123	088	Traveling Software	270
*	Dell Computer Corporation	90-91	*	Microsoft	164-165	242	UMAX Technology	70-72
*	Dell Computer Corporation	138-139	*	Mitsubishi Electronic America	150	*	Upjohn Pharmacia	257
*	Dell Computer Corporation	154-155	157	NEC Computer Systems	C2-C4, p1	243	Viagrafix	267
*	Dell Computer Corporation	209	156	NEC Computer Systems	31-33	117	ViewSonic	64-65
*	Dell Computer Corporation	250-251	153	NEC Computer Systems	168-169	065	VisionTek	43
*	Diamond Multimedia Systems	86	217	NEC Computer Systems	274	*	Whistle Communications	212
*	Digital Equipment Corp.	132-133	111	NEC Technologies	128	085	Winbook	77
113	Digital Equipment Corp.	196-197	155	NEC Technologies	202-203	*	ZD Net	339
138	DPS, Inc.	269	299	Network Associates	26-27	*No Infolink# Please Call Advertiser For More Information		

Infolink No.	Company	Product	Page
ACCELERATOR BOARDS			
247	STB Systems	Accelerator Boards	337
ADD-ON BOARDS			
058	A Trend Technology	Motherboard	258
101	ATI Technologies	Graphic Cards	253
247	STB Systems	Accelerator Boards	337
ANTI-VIRUS SOFTWARE			
209	Panda Software	24h-365d Antivirus Insurance	237
AUDIO BOARDS			
398	Audible Inc.	Audible	340
BACKUP SOFTWARE			
342	American Power Conversion	Back-UPS Office	109-111
162	American Power Conversion	Smart UPS	219-221
BOOKS			
253	Macmillan Publishing	Teach Yourself	199
CD-ROM			
211	Executive Software	Diskkeeper	261
CHIPS/PROCESSORS			
343	Cyrix Corporation	Microprocessor	38-39
106	Kingston Technology	Memory	141
CLIENT SERVER SOFTWARE			
256	Checkpoint Software	Firewall-1	227
	Whistle Communications	InterJet the All-in-One	212
COMMUNICATIONS SOFTWARE			
102	DataViz	Etachmate	271
338	Quarterdeck Corporation	Procomm Plus 32	238
374	Seagate Software	Seagate Software-NSMG	223
068	Traveling Software	Desklink	270
COMPUTERS/COMPATIBLES			
087	Acer America	Travel Mate 7100 Notebook	144-145
054	Akia	LCD System	177
179	Akia	Tornado Notebooks	179
235	AMS Tech	Rodeo Notebooks	41
	CompUSA PC	CompUSA PC	192-193
	CompUSA Direct	Mail Order	284
109	COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE	Hardware	185
158	COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE	Hardware	186-187
360	COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE	Hardware	291
159	COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE	Hardware	292-293
168	COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE	Hardware	294-295
	Dell Computer Corporation	Notebooks, Dimension, Servers	C5-C8
	Dell Computer Corporation	Dimension	138-139
	Dell Computer Corporation	Desktops, Notebooks, Servers	154-155
	Dell Computer Corporation	Servers	209
	Dell Computer Corporation	Notebook Computers	250-251
	Dell Computer Corporation	Notebooks	90-91
	Dell Computer Corporation	Notebooks, PCs, Mail Order, Peripherals	48A-49
	Hewlett Packard	HP Small Business Brio PC	126-127
	Hewlett Packard	NetServer	92
	IBM Corporation	IBM 770 Thinkpad	163
	IBM Corporation	IBM Commercial Desktop	54-55
295	J&R Computer World	Systems, Hardware, Peripherals	342-343
003	Micro Warehouse	Hardware, Software, Systems	300-301
154	Micron Electronics	Transport	16-17
013	Micron Electronics	Micron Family of Products	36A-36N
098	Micron Electronics	Computer Now	5
157	NEC Computer Systems	NEC NOW	C2-C4, p1
153	NEC Computer Systems	NEC NOW	168-169
217	NEC Computer Systems	NEC NOW	274
156	NEC Computer Systems	NEC NOW	31-33
047	PC Connection	PCs, Peripherals, Software	296-297
068	PC Zone	Mail Order	288-289
173	Premio Computers, Inc.	Desktop	249
287	ProGen Systems	Desktops and Notebooks	98-99
074	Quantex	Quantex Systems	117-119
309	S.A.G./Storage Solutions	Servers and Storage	58-59
	Sony Computer Peripherals	Notebooks and PCs	60-61
068	TigerDirect	Pentium 233 MMX	351
	Toshiba America	Notebook Computers	113
242	UMAX Technology	Computer	70-72
065	Winbook	Winbook 233 MHz Tillamook	77
DATA BASE MANAGERS			
348	Computer Associates	Inocuan Desktop	222
	Oracle Corp.	Oracle NC	11
	Oracle Corp.	Oracle Data Mart Suite	135
DATA CARTRIDGES			
014	Paragon	Infinity	287
DIGITAL CAMERAS			
355	Axis Communications, Inc.	ThinServer Technology	228
293	Play Inc.	Snappy	95
	Sony Electronics	Digital Cameras	98
DISK BACKUP & TAPE DRIVES			
	Avatar Peripherals	Shark 250 Mobile Hard Drive	332
	CompUSA PC	CompUSA PC	192-193
	Imega Corporation	Zip	106-107
	Imega Corporation	Jaz	158-159
027	Micro Solutions Computer Products	Backpack Bantam CD-ROM	290
315	Syquest Technology	Syquest Sparq	84
DISPLAY PANELS/PROJECTORS			
108	Akia	Radiance Monitors	175
054	Akia	LCD System	177
178	Akia	Tornado Notebooks	179
005	Epson America	Epson Projectors	125

Infolink No.	Company	Product	Page
084	Iiyama Electronic America	Iiyama Monitors	44
111	NEC Technologies	NEC LCD Monitor Display	128
EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE			
347	Banner Blue Software	Family Tree Maker	335
011	Corel Corporation	WordPerfect Suite 8	211
ENTERTAINMENT SOFTWARE			
347	Banner Blue Software	Family Tree Maker	335
011	Corel Corporation	WordPerfect Suite 8	211
FAX/MODEM			
	3Com/Mobile Communications	PC Card Modems	136
GENEALOGY SOFTWARE			
347	Banner Blue Software	Family Tree Maker	335
GRAPHICS SOFTWARE			
	Adobe Systems Inc.	Adobe Illustrator	143
243	Viagrafi	Design CAD97	267
GRAPHICS SOFTWARE			
011	Corel Corporation	WordPerfect Suite 8	211
HAND-HELD PC'S			
	Hewlett Packard	Palmtops	205
	Microsoft	Microsoft Windows CE 2.0	122-123
032	Philips Electronics	Velo	104-105
HARD DRIVES			
	Avatar Peripherals	Shark 250 Mobile Hard Drive	332
	Imega Corporation	Zip	106-107
	Imega Corporation	Jaz	158-159
019	L.A. Trade	Hard Drives	283
283	MegaHaus	Mass Storage	278
074	Paragon	Infinity	287
315	Syquest Technology	Syquest Sparq	84
HARDWARE			
	Adaptec	Portables	57
235	AMS Tech	Rodeo Notebooks	41
	Avatar Peripherals	Shark 250 Mobile Hard Drive	332
	Canon Computer Systems	BJC-7000	22-23
	Crucial Technology	Micron Memory Upgrades	65
203	Cyrix Corporation	Microprocessor	38-39
343	Dell Computer Corporation	Notebooks, Dimension, Servers	C5-C8
	Dell Computer Corporation	Dimension	138-139
	Dell Computer Corporation	Desktops, Notebooks, Servers	154-155
	Dell Computer Corporation	Servers	209
	Dell Computer Corporation	Notebook Computers	250-251
	Dell Computer Corporation	Notebooks	90-91
	Dell Computer Corporation	Notebooks, PCs, Mail Order, Peripherals	48A-49
	Hewlett Packard	HP Small Business Brio PC	126-127
	Hewlett Packard	NetServer	92
	IBM Corporation	IBM 770 Thinkpad	163
	IBM Corporation	IBM Commercial Desktop	54-55
	J&R Computer World	Systems, Hardware, Peripherals	342-343
	Micro Warehouse	Hardware, Software, Systems	300-301
	Micron Electronics	Transport	16-17
	Micron Electronics	Micron Family of Products	36A-36N
	Micron Electronics	Computer Now	5
	NEC Computer Systems	NEC NOW	C2-C4, p1
	NEC Computer Systems	NEC NOW	168-169
	NEC Computer Systems	NEC NOW	274
	NEC Computer Systems	NEC NOW	31-33
	PC Connection	PCs, Peripherals, Software	296-297
	PC Zone	Mail Order	288-289
	Premio Computers, Inc.	Desktop	249
	ProGen Systems	Desktops and Notebooks	98-99
	Quantex	Quantex Systems	117-119
	S.A.G./Storage Solutions	Servers and Storage	58-59
	Sony Computer Peripherals	Notebooks and PCs	60-61
	TigerDirect	Pentium 233 MMX	351
	Toshiba America	Notebook Computers	113
	UMAX Technology	Computer	70-72
	Winbook	Winbook 233 MHz Tillamook	77
HUBS			
	Intel Corporation	Intel InBusiness	231
033	SMC	TigerStack Hub	217
IMAGE EDITING SOFTWARE			
	Adobe Systems Inc.	Adobe Illustrator	143
138	DPS, Inc.	Spark	269
INPUT DEVICES			
	Sony Electronics	Digital Cameras	98
INTERNET			
398	Audible Inc.	Audible	340
129	COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE	Networking Products	232-233
338	Quarterdeck Corporation	Procomm Plus 32	238
LABEL/FORM SOFTWARE			
177	Cardiff Software	Teleforms	266

Infolink No.	Company	Product	Page	Infolink No.	Company	Product	Page
LAPTOP/PORTABLE COMPUTERS				MONITORS			
087	Acer America	Travel Mate 7100 Notebook	144-145	108	Akia	Radiance Monitors	175
054	Akia	LCD System	177	•	CompUSA PC	CompUSA PC	192-193
178	Akia	Tornado Notebooks	179	•	EIZO NANO Technologies, Inc.	Monitors	80
235	AMS Tech	Rodeo Notebooks	41	140	Hitachi	Hitachi 19" Elite 751	265
•	CompUSA Direct	Mail Order	284	084	Iiyama Electronic America	Iiyama Monitors	44
109	COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE	Laptops	185	039	MAG Innovation	Monitors	18-19
158	COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE	Laptops	186-187	•	Mitsubishi Electronic America	Monitors	150
360	COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE	Laptops	291	157	NEC Computer Systems	NEC NOW	C2-C4 p1
159	COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE	Laptops	292-293	153	NEC Computer Systems	NEC NOW	168-169
168	COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE	Laptops	294-295	158	NEC Computer Systems	NEC NOW	31-33
•	Dell Computer Corporation	Notebooks, Dimension, Servers	C5-C8	155	NEC Technologies	A&E Monitors	202-203
•	Dell Computer Corporation	Dimension	138-139	118	Optique	Optique Q-Series Monitor	246
•	Dell Computer Corporation	Desktops, Notebooks, Servers	154-155	060	TeleVideo	Monitors	263
•	Dell Computer Corporation	Notebook Computers	250-251	117	ViewSonic	GS771 Monitors	84-85
•	Dell Computer Corporation	Notebooks	90-91	MULTIMEDIA HARDWARE			
244	Etak	SkyMap	15	179	ArcSoft	ZipShot	341
•	Gateway 2000	Notebooks, PCs, Mail Order, Peripherals	48A-49	101	ATI Technologies	Graphic Cards	253
•	Hewlett Packard	NPS Notebook Power Shoppe	206-207	•	CompUSA PC	CompUSA PC	192-193
143	Hitachi PC Corporation	VisionBook Traveler	82-83	•	CompUSA Direct	Mail Order	284-286
•	IBM Corporation	IBM 770 Thinkpad	163	027	Micro Solutions Computer Products	Backpack Bantam CD-ROM	290
295	J&R Computer World	Systems, Hardware, Peripherals	342-343	•	Sony Electronics	Digital Cameras	98
003	Micro Warehouse	Hardware, Software, Systems	300-301	MULTIMEDIA SOFTWARE			
164	Micron Electronics	Transport	16-17	347	Banner Blue Software	Family Tree Maker	335
013	Micron Electronics	Micron Family of Products	36A-36N	011	Corel Corporation	WordPerfect Suite 8	211
098	Micron Electronics	Computer Now	5	NETWORK INTERFACE CARDS			
157	NEC Computer Systems	NEC NOW	C2-C4 p1	129	COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE	Networking Products	232-233
153	NEC Computer Systems	NEC NOW	168-169	033	SMC	Ether Power II 10/100	217
217	NEC Computer Systems	NEC NOW	274	NETWORK SYSTEMS/EQUIPMENT			
156	NEC Computer Systems	NEC NOW	31-33	355	Axis Communications, Inc.	ThinServer Technology	228
068	PC Zone	Mail Order	288-289	129	COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE	Networking Products	232-233
032	Philips Electronics	Velo	104-105	•	Dell Computer Corporation	Servers	209
287	ProGen Systems	Desktops and Notebooks	98-99	051	Micro Warehouse/DataComm Warehouse	Networking Products	234
•	Sony Computer Peripherals	Notebooks and PCs	60-61	335	Sun Microsystems	Network Software Solutions	115
•	Toshiba America	Notebook Computers	113	NETWORKING SOFTWARE			
085	Winbook	Winbook 233 MHz Titanium	77	258	CheckPoint Software	Firewall-1	227
LOCAL AREA NETWORKING				348	Computer Associates	Innocent Desktop	222
348	Computer Associates	Innocent Desktop	222	129	COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE	Networking Products	232-233
109	COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE	Networking Products	185	299	McAfee Associates, Inc.	Software	26-27
158	COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE	Networking Products	186-187	•	Microsoft	Back Office Servers	2-3
360	COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE	Networking Products	291	299	Network Associates	Software	26-27
159	COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE	Networking Software	292-293	•	Novell, Inc.	NDS	172-173
168	COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE	Networking Products	294-295	•	Oracle Corp.	Oracle NC	11
051	DataComm Warehouse	Networking Products	234	338	Quintarack Corporation	Procomm Plus 32	238
•	Intel Corporation	Intel InBusiness	231	335	Sun Microsystems	Network Software Solutions	115
•	Novell, Inc.	NDS	172-173	ON LINE SERVICES			
024	QMS	QMS Magicolor 2	243	•	ZD Net	Pointcast	339
374	Seagate Software	Seagate Software-NSMG	223	OPERATING SYSTEMS			
033	SMC	EtherPower II 10/100 & TigerStack Hubs	217	•	Microsoft	Platform	25
•	Whistle Communications	InterJet The All-in-One	212	335	Sun Microsystems	Network Software Solutions	115
MAIL ORDER				ORGANIZATIONAL SOFTWARE			
108	Akia	Radiance Monitors	175	•	Microsoft	Microsoft Project	164-165
054	Akia	LCD System	177	PC DIRECT			
178	Akia	Tornado Notebooks	179	•	CompUSA Direct	Mail Order	284-286
•	CompUSA PC	CompUSA PC	192-193	360	COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE	Reseller	291
•	CompUSA Direct	Mail Order	284-286	159	COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE	Reseller	292-293
109	COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE	Reseller	185	168	COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE	Reseller	294-295
158	COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE	Reseller	186-187	278	Insight Direct	Insight Mail Order	298-299
360	COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE	Reseller	291	019	L.A. Trade	Memory, Hard Drives, PCMCIA	283
159	COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE	Reseller	292-293	283	MegaKaus	Mass Storage	278
168	COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE	Reseller	294-295	027	Micro Solutions Computer Products	Backpack Bantam CD-ROM	290
051	DataComm Warehouse	Networking Products	234	003	Micro Warehouse/DataComm Warehouse	Hardware, Software, Systems	300
•	Gateway 2000	Notebooks, PCs, Mail Order, Peripherals	48A-49	217	NEC Computer Systems	NEC NOW	274
278	Insight Direct	Insight Mail Order	298-299	014	Paragon	Infinity	287
295	J&R Computer World	Systems, Hardware, Peripherals	342-343	047	PC Connection	PCs, Peripherals, Software	296-297
019	L.A. Trade	Memory, Hard Drives, PCMCIA	283	330	PC Mail	Hardware, Software, Peripherals	280
283	MegaKaus	Mass Storage	278	068	PC Zone	Mail Order	288-289
047	PC Connection	PCs, Peripherals, Software	296-297	•	SPSS, Inc.	SPSS 8.0 for Windows	275
330	PC Mail	Hardware, Software, Peripherals	280-281	PCMCIA			
068	PC Zone	Mail Order	288-289	•	3Com Corporation	X2 Networking Technology, Courier Modem	34
074	Quantex	Quantex Systems	117-119	•	3Com/Mobile Communications	PC Card Modems	136
066	TigerDirect	Pentium 233 MMX	351	019	L.A. Trade	PCMCIA Cards	283
085	Winbook	Winbook 233 MHz Titanium	77	PERIPHERALS			
MAPPING SOFTWARE				355	Axis Communications, Inc.	ThinServer Technology	228
244	Etak	SkyMap	15	•	Diamond Multimedia Systems	56K Modem	86
344	MapInfo Corp.	Mapping Software	272	048	Epson America	Epson Printer	12-13
MASS STORAGE				244	Etak	SkyMap	15
•	Avatar Peripherals	Shark 250 Mobile Hard Drive	332	•	Gateway 2000	Notebooks, PCs, Mail Order, Peripherals	48A-49
•	Hewlett Packard Storage	HP Sure Store CD Writer Plus	171	•	Intel Corporation	Intel InBusiness	231
•	Imega Corporation	Zip	106-107	295	J&R Computer World	Systems, Hardware, Peripherals	342-343
•	Imega Corporation	Jaz	158-159	094	Lexmark International Inc.	Lexmark Printers	88
283	MegaKaus	Mass Storage	278	047	PC Connection	PCs, Peripherals, Software	296-297
027	Micro Solutions Computer Products	Backpack Bantam CD-ROM	290	330	PC Mail	Hardware, Software, Peripherals	280-281
•	Quantum Corp.	Quantum Corp.	20	024	QMS	QMS Magicolor 2	243
MEMORY				247	STB Systems	Accelerator Boards	337
203	Crucial Technology	Micron Memory Upgrades	65	001	Textonix Inc.	Graphic Printing and Imaging	180-181
106	Kingston Technology	Memory	141	POWER PROTECTION			
019	L.A. Trade	Memory	283	342	American Power Conversion	Back-UPS Office	109-111
065	VisionTek	Extreme Drive	43	162	American Power Conversion	Smart UPS	219-221
MISCELLANEOUS				080	PC Power and Cooling	Power Protection/Cooling Devices	94
293	Play Inc.	Snappy	95	020	PK Electronics	Blackout Buster	149
•	Upjohn Pharmacia	Rogaine Extra Strength for Men	257	PRESENTATION SOFTWARE			
MODEMS				005	Epson America	Epson Projectors	125
•	3Com Corporation	X2 Networking Technology, Courier Modem	34	PRINTER ACCESSORIES			
•	3Com Corporation	56K Modem	50-51	024	QMS	QMS Magicolor 2	243
•	3Com/Mobile Communication	PC Card Modems	136	MARCH 10, 1998 PC MAGAZINE			
129	COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE	Networking Products	232-233	349			
•	Diamond Multimedia Systems	56K Modem	86				
157	NEC Computer Systems	NEC NOW	C2-C4 p1				
153	NEC Computer Systems	NEC NOW	168-169				
217	NEC Computer Systems	NEC NOW	274				
156	NEC Computer Systems	NEC NOW	31-33				

Infolink No.	Company	Product	Page
PRINTERS			
*	Canon Computer Systems	BJC-7000	22-23
048	Epson America	Epson Printer	12-13
094	Lexmark International Inc.	Lexmark Printers	98
024	QMS	QMS Magicolor 2	243
001	Tektronix Inc.	Graphic Printing and Imaging	180-181
PROGRAMMERS TOOLS UTILITIES			
348	Computer Associates	Inoculan Desktop	222
PROJECT MANAGEMENT SOFTWARE			
148	Primavera Systems	SureTrak Project Management Software	8
REMOTE COMPUTING			
*	3Com Corporation	X2 Networking Technology	34
*	3Com/Mobile Communication	PC Card Modems	136
*	Diamond Multimedia Systems	56K Modem	96
338	Quarterdeck Corporation	Procomm Plus 32	238
071	SpyNet	Internet Office	225
088	Traveling Software	Desktop	270
SECURITY			
256	CheckPoint Software	Firewall-1	227
SERVERS			
*	Compaq Computer Corporation	Compaq Systems	74-75
*	Dell Computer Corporation	Notebooks, Dimensions, Servers	C5-C8
*	Dell Computer Corporation	Desktops, Notebooks, Servers	154-155
*	Dell Computer Corporation	Servers	209
113	Digital Equipment Corp.	AlphaPowered	196-197
*	Hewlett Packard	NetServer	92
*	IBM Corporation	Netfinity	54-55
157	NEC Computer Systems	NEC NOW	C2-C4,p1
153	NEC Computer Systems	NEC NOW	188-189
217	NEC Computer Systems	NEC NOW	274
156	NEC Computer Systems	NEC NOW	31-33
*	Compaq Corp.	Compaq ProLiant Server	135
309	S A G /Storage Solutions	Servers and Storage	58-59
*	Whistle Communications	InterJet the All-In-One	212
SOFTWARE			
*	Adobe Systems Inc.	Adobe Illustrator	143
398	Audible Inc.	Audible	340
347	Banner Blue Software	Family Tree Maker	335
102	DataViz	Etchmate	271
299	McAfee Associates Inc.	Software	26-27
003	Micro Warehouse	Hardware, Software, Systems	300-301
*	Microsoft	Microsoft Project	164-165
*	Microsoft	Back Office Servers	2-3
299	Network Associates	Software	26-27
*	Oracle Corp.	Oracle NC	11
209	Panda Software	24h-365d Antivirus Insurance	237
047	PC Connection	PCs, Peripherals, Software	296-297
330	PC Mail	Hardware, Software, Peripherals	280-281
*	Pitney Bowes, Inc.	Personal Post Office	262
020	PK Electronics	Blackout Buster	148
148	Primavera Systems	SureTrak Project Management Software	8
*	SPSS Inc.	SPSS 8.0 for Windows	275
335	Sun Microsystems	Network Software Solutions	115
STATISTICAL SOFTWARE			
*	SPSS Inc.	SPSS 8.0 for Windows	275
TELECOMMUNICATIONS			
*	Diamond Multimedia Systems	56K Modem	96
TRAINING/SEMINARS/CONFERENCES			
352	Softbank Expos	Networld + Interop Las Vegas 1998	338
UNIX PRODUCTS			
*	Digital Equipment Corp.	Unix Workstation	132-133
UTILITIES			
270	McAfee Associates Inc.	Software	26-27
270	Network Associates	Software	26-27
VIDEO CONFERENCING			
VIDEO GRAPHICS/BOARDS			
056	A Trend Technology	Motherboard	258
101	ATI Technologies	Graphic Cards	253
138	DPS Inc.	Spark	269
380	Mikrum Graphics Inc.	Mikrum Series, Rainbow Runner Studio	147
046	Nvidia	3D Graphic Cards	69
WEB/INTERNET SERVICES			
355	Aus Communications, Inc.	ThinServer Technology	228
113	Digital Equipment Corp.	AlphaPowered	196-197
*	Whistle Communications	InterJet the All-In-One	212
WINDOWS SOFTWARE			
*	Adobe Systems Inc.	Adobe Illustrator	143
177	Cardiff Software	Teleforms	265
346	Computer Associates	Inoculan Desktop	222
211	Executive Software	Diskkeeper	261
344	Maginfo Corp.	Mapping Software	272
*	SPSS Inc.	SPSS 8.0 for Windows	275
WORK GROUP SOFTWARE			
*	Novell Inc.	NDS	172-173
WORKSTATIONS			
*	Digital Equipment Corp.	Unix Workstation	132-133

For Additional Categories see MARKETPLACE PRODUCT INDEX PAGE 302.

Coming Up

What's in the Next Issue of PC Magazine

Utilities Guide for 1998

We're finishing our testing for *PC Magazine's* annual utilities blowout. This is the place to come for a complete roundup of all the latest and greatest utilities for your PC. Again this year, we cover the entire spectrum—and give you our take on which ones make up the essential handful, and how they all work together.

Desktop Utilities

We offer comparative reviews of the latest antivirus utilities, diagnostic and troubleshooting packages, backup software, program uninstallers, file viewers, and more. We also include a section on some great little utilities you'll want for your hardware—like programs to make printing go more smoothly.

Internet

Again this year we gather together lots of helpful utilities to make your connected time safer and more productive. We assess desktop security packages and parental filtering software, plus browser accelerators, instant messaging tools, search utilities, cookie managers, and more.



ZIFF-DAVIS INC.

Chairman and CEO Eric Hippeau

Presidents Claude Sheer (ZD Publishing), Terri Holbrooke (ZD Brand & Market Services), Bob Brown (ZD Market Intelligence), Bill Rosenthal (ZD Education), Dan Rosensweig (ZD Internet Productions), Jason Chudnosky (ZD Comdex & Forums), Larry W. Wangberg (ZD Television) **Vice Presidents** Timothy O'Brien (Chief Financial Officer), J. Malcolm Morris (General Counsel and Secretary), Rayna Brown (Human Resources), Daryl R. Otte (Planning and Development), Mark Moyer (Controller), Steve Gladyszewski (Information Systems), **Treasurer** Thomas L. Wright **Director, Corporate Communications** Gregory Jarboe

ZD Publishing

President Claude Sheer **Executive Vice Presidents** Tom McGrade (Business Operations), Michael J. Miller (Executive Director, ZD Publishing), Don Byrnes, Jack Dolce **Senior Vice President** Nancy Newman (Publishing Director, *PC Magazine*) **Vice Presidents** Kathleen Goodwin (Marketing), Jim Manning (Competitive Pricing and Analysis), Bob Bader (Central Ad Sales), Mark Van Name (Central Product Testing), James F. Ramaley (Circulation Services), Al DiGuido (Group Publisher), Roger Hermann (Production), Chris Dobbrow, Bill Machrone, Paul Somerson, Sam Whitmore **Executive Director, Licensing** Gertrud Borchardt **Director, ZD Labs** Mark Hall **Director, ZD Benchmark Operation** Bill Catchings

ZD Internet Productions

President Dan Rosensweig **Vice Presidents** Daniel Farber, Barry Briggs, Alan Phillips **Editorial Director, New Products** Bill Machrone

ZD Brand & Market Services

President Terri Holbrooke **Executive Vice President** Joe Gillespie (Corporate Sales) **Vice Presidents** Mike Perkowski (Client Marketing), Herb Stern (Brand Marketing), Elda Vale (Research) **Director, Corporate Communications** Gregory Jarboe

ZD Media Networks

Executive Directors Jeff Bruce, Scott Murphy, **Managing Director** Rita Burke **Directors** Ken Beach, Michael Bird, Dan Daly, Melinda Maginn **Associate Network Directors** Robin Kofsky, Debbie Moss, Julie Tuttle

PC Magazine, ISSN 0898-8607, is published twice a month except in July and August, at \$49.97 for one year. Ziff-Davis Inc., One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016-5802. Periodicals postage paid at New York, NY 10016-5802 and at additional mailing offices. POSTMASTER: Address changes to *PC Magazine*, P.O. Box 54093, Boulder, CO 80329-4093. The Canadian GST registration number is 14049 8720 RT. Canada Post International Publications Mail Product (Canadian Distribution) Sales Agreement No. 288477. Printed in the U.S.A.

Pentium 233MMX With 13.3" Screen!

Tiger's Most Advanced Notebooks—Featuring Low-Voltage Intel Mobile Pentium MMX!

**Amazingly Bright
13.3" Active Matrix
Display!**

Brilliant graphics!
Ultra-resolution;
1024 x 768 with 64,000
colors! With 2MB embedded video DRAM,
Zoomed Video support and 128-bit, PCI graphics
accelerator.

200MMX And 233MMX

Models To Choose From!

The industry's most powerful CPUs. MMX delivers
explosive graphics, multimedia and video!

Super Sound System!

Features integrated 16-bit SoundBlaster
Pro compatible stereo audio, with Yamaha
Wave Table and 3D Surround Sound.

Li-Ion Battery lasts up to 3 hours

Hot Swappable PS/2 Mouse Port!
Add a SP/2 Mouse without rebooting.



SPITFIRE



ULTRA-POWER
\$2699⁹⁹
Pentium 200MMX, 32MB EDO
RAM, 2GB Hard Drive
20X CD-ROM

Item#	Processor	Memory	HD/CD	Display	Lease/mo.	Price
A13-NB 4A	Intel Pentium 200MMX	32MB EDO	2.0 GB/20X	13.3" Active Matrix	\$94*	\$2,699.99
A13-NB 5A	Intel Pentium 233MMX	32MB EDO	3.0 GB/20X	13.3" Active Matrix	\$105*	\$2,999.99

*Call for leasing. Sorry but as prices are always changing, we do not offer price protection in the event prices rise or fall. Call for details and warranty information.

DVD Player And Internet PC: \$999⁹⁹

Amazing Audio And Video!



The future of entertainment is here. New PC
Cinema includes a DVD player and powerful PC to
boot! Compare: the VHS tapes you're watching
now give you between 250 and 270 lines of resolution.
PC Cinema's DVD player delivers an incredible
500 lines of resolution—that's double the
detail and clarity! And unlike other DVD systems,
PC Cinema is fully upgradeable—so you'll be ready
for possible future upgrades like DIVX, DTS or
even writable DVD-ROM. Put your DVD—and
your Internet PC—in the living room; after all,
they belong together! PC Cinema is the complete
family entertainment system at an affordable
price! PC Cinema leads the way with the highest
quality DVD technology. It's the crispest,
sharpest, most lifelike image you've ever seen!
Connects quickly and easily to your TV and
enables you to surf the Net, watch movies, play
games, work on your PC! Add more memory, add a



printer, scanner, digital camera or digital video firewire connection, MIDI instruments and more. All with great video and sound!

Connects to your existing TV and Stereo!

Hollywood's blockbuster hits are
now available in superior-quality
DVD format!

A13-PC1	AMD K6-200 MMX PC Cinema	.....	\$999.99
A13-PC2	AMD K6-233 MMX PC Cinema	.....	\$1399.99

Sorry, but as prices are always changing, we do not offer price protection in the event prices rise or fall. Call for details and warranty information.

PR200, P233 PCs: FROM \$499⁹⁹

AMD-K6 MMX, IBM 6x86MX, Pentium MMX. Easy-To-Assemble!

You can assemble a brand new multimedia 200 or 233 powerhouse
and save up to \$300! Choose just the right processor for your kind of
work from the best in the industry... a Pentium MMX... or the AMD-
K6 MMX... or the IBM 6x86MX. These are complete kits, easily
assembled for a full-featured multimedia system. Simply choose the
hard disk size you need and a monitor for a ready-to-run system. Is it
easy? YES! In fact, you need only a screwdriver and about an
hour—it's easier to assemble than that barbecue on your patio!
You'll actually enjoy assembling this computer—and learn about how
it works in the process. Our state-of-the-art motherboard, high-speed
SDRAM memory and floppy drive are all pre-installed and
100% tested. Plus, the kit includes a top-speed 24X CD-ROM drive or
NEC 4-CD Changer, 56K BOCA Research faxmodem with voice, 16-
bit 3D Stereo Sound, S3 VIRGE 3D video with 4MB of video memory,

premium Windows 95 keyboard, PS/2
mouse, stereo speakers, microphone,
cables and more.

Tiger's top-of-the-line 233 and
Pentium II models also include a
Microsoft IntelliMouse that makes
scrolling on the Internet faster and
easier than ever. Plus, these powerhouses
come with our finest AT or ATX mother-
boards (shown above), which support the
newest EIDE Ultra DMA/33 hard disks.
These new hard disks boost transfer rates
twice the previous 16MB/second limit—
up to 33MB per second! We highly recom-
mend teaming up a new Ultra DMA/33 hard disk with these
fantastic motherboards.

All you need to build your own multimedia system is this
kit, hard disk, monitor and operating system of choice.
Simply pop in the hard drive, adapters and CD-ROM! Then
power up and enjoy the enormous savings—up to \$300!

Build Your Own And Save!



YOU GET ALL THIS:

- Your Choice of Processor:
IBM 6x86 or IBM 6x86MX or
AMD-K6 MMX or Intel Pentium MMX
- 16 MB SDRAM Memory
- 24X CD-ROM (NEC 4-CD Changer on
6x86 PR200+)
- 56K BOCA Faxmodem
- 3D Sound with Speakers
- S3 VIRGE 3D Video With 4MB
- Premium Keyboard

- PS/2 or Microsoft IntelliMouse
- 512KB Pipelined Burst Cache
- USB Ports on ATX motherboard
- 4 PCI and 4 ISA Slots on ATX (4 PCI,
2 ISA and AGP slots on Pentium II)
- Infrared Port
- 3.5" Floppy Drive
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel Port
- 9-Bay Case With 3" Cooling Fan
- Motherboard, RAM and Floppy Drive
Pre-installed and Tested

Tiger Assemble-It-Yourself Multimedia Kits

Item #	Processor	MB	HD Support	Mouse	Price
A13-KT 1	IBM 6x86 PR200+	AT	Ultra	PS/2 Mouse	\$499.99
A13-KT 5	IBM 6x86MX P233	ATX	Ultra	IntelliMouse	\$679.99
A13-KT 6	AMD-K6 MMX 233MHz	ATX	Ultra	IntelliMouse	\$699.99
A13-KT 7	Pentium MMX 233MHz	ATX	Ultra	IntelliMouse	\$769.99
A13-KT 8	Pentium II MMX 266MHz	ATX	Ultra	IntelliMouse	\$1,049.99
A13-KT 9	Pentium II MMX 300MHz	ATX	Ultra	IntelliMouse	\$1,299.99

Add a Hard Drive. See below for specials.

Sorry, but as prices are always changing on CPUs, we do not offer price protection in the event prices rise or fall. Ask for details and warranty information. Configurations & prices subject to change; ask your sales rep for latest configurations & prices.

ADD MEMORY Kit includes 1 16MB DRAM DIMM

Item #	Memory	Size	Price
A13-ME 1	SDRAM DIMM (1 module)	16 MB	\$44.99
A13-ME 2	SDRAM DIMM (1 module)	32 MB	\$79.99
A13-ME 3	SDRAM DIMM (1 module)	64 MB	\$199.99

ADD A HARD DRIVE...Featuring EIDE and Ultra DMA models 1.7GB to 6.4GB

Item #	Manufacturer	Capacity	Price	Item #	Manufacturer	Capacity	Price
A13-HD 1A	Seagate UDMA	1.7GB	\$149.99	A13-HD 3A	Western Digital UDMA	3.2GB	\$209.99
A13-HD 2B	Samsung UDMA	2.1GB	\$159.99	A13-HD 4A	Western Digital UDMA	4.3GB	\$239.99
A13-HD 3C	Seagate UDMA	3.2GB	\$209.99	A13-HD 6A	Western Digital UDMA	6.4GB	\$299.99

3.2 GB Ultra DMA HD Incredible Priced At Just \$169⁹⁹!

ITEM #	CAPACITY	INTERFACE	SEEK TIME	TRANSFER RATE	SPINDLE SPEED	BUFFER	BAY SIZE	WARRANTY	PRICE
J34-1000	3.2 GB	Ultra DMA	11 msec	33 MB/S	5400 RPM	512KB	3.5"	3 years	\$169.99
J34-1002	4.3 GB	Ultra DMA	11 msec	33 MB/S	5400 RPM	512KB	3.5"	3 years	\$209.99

Western Digital Full Kit Maxtor Full Kit

ITEM #	CAPACITY	INTERFACE	SEEK TIME	PRICE	ITEM #	CAPACITY	INTERFACE	SEEK TIME	PRICE
W10-1136	3.1 GB	EIDE Mode 4	<12 msec	\$199.99*	M122-2005	4.3 GB	EIDE Mode 4	12 msec	\$249.99*
W10-1140	5.1 GB	Ultra DMA	<11 msec	\$249.99*	M122-2006	5.1 GB	EIDE Mode 4	10 msec	\$269.99*
W10-1142	6.4 GB	Ultra DMA	<9.5 msec	\$279.99*	M122-2010	8.4 GB	EIDE Mode 4	12 msec	\$419.99*

*Price after \$30 mail-in rebate. Effective 8/1/97 - 3/31/98.

*Price after \$30 manufacturer's mail-in rebate.

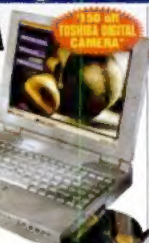
*Mail-in rebate valid through 4/15/98. Memory prices subject to change.

Visit www.tigerdirect.com For Details On All The Tiger Systems And Use Our On-line Configurator For Instant Quotes.

TOSHIBA

From
\$1989⁹⁹

Choose from
133MMX or the
amazing 166MMX!



COMPAQ Presario 1610

Intel 150 MHz
Pentium Proc.
with MMX
(Upgr. to 233 MHz
Pentium MMX)

Item
#C170-1500



HP DESKJET 672C PRINTER!

JUST \$199⁹⁹
Item
#H24-1007

- Print Speed Black: up to 4ppm; Color: up to 1.5ppm
- Print Resolution Black: 600x600 dpi
- Print Resolution Color: 300x300 dpi
- Fonts: 4 Built-in. Up to 100 pages for input tray.

SHOP WITH US ON-LINE!

Our Web site now includes a **PC Configurator**—design your own computer and we'll build it to your specifications. Log on today and check it out!

www.tigerdirect.com
for great deals and selection!

FREE Tiger Catalog

Get a FREE subscription of the TigerDirect catalog—each issue features over 100 pages packed with new hardware, software, systems and accessories! You'll get the latest on the best that the computer industry has to offer, at the lowest prices!

800-897-7484



Abort, Retry, Fail?

Error Message of the Year (So Far)

"Changes you have made recently online may not appear in the offline copy of your schedule file. These changes have been saved in the online copy and will be reflected in the offline copy the next time you work online. OK?"

—MICROSOFT SCHEDULE+

With DirectPC Turbo Internet™ Service™, you'll get the highest speed Internet access available nationwide, up to 400KPS!

Don't wait any longer—have information directly downloaded to a satellite on your roof and into your PC!

Well, let's hope it's not a big satellite. (Staples ad.)

Notes from the Police Blotter

"Oct. 20—Investigated report of theft of an Internet home page belonging to Service and Technology Group. After a check with federal authorities, STG was informed that no crime had been committed since the page wasn't copyrighted."—THE MILFORD (MASSACHUSETTS) CABINET



"On jeez! I hate when you fish out toasted chips with a butter knife!"

If your entry is used, we'll send you \$50 and a PC Magazine T-shirt. Send your entries to Abort, Retry, Fail?, PC Magazine, One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016-5802. Winners this issue: Josh Itzkowitz, Marianne Kenny, Matt Poliano, Mark Seybold, Ian Ward, and Hal Wiedeman.



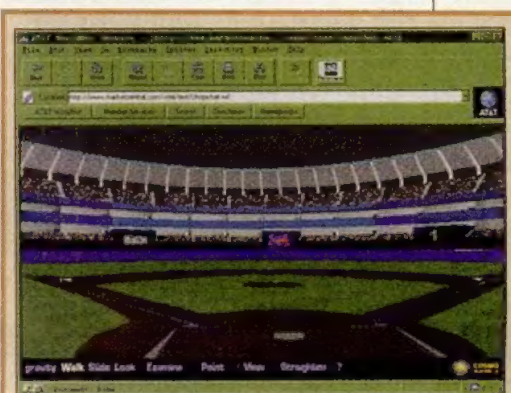
Micro-touch ouch Screen Monitor

That's one sensitive monitor. (System ID Warehouse catalog.)

Sony, the One and Only

We couldn't believe our eyes when we saw this one. Page 37 of the instruction manual for the Sony Mavica FD-7 digital camera discusses Beach & Ski Mode—"For people or faces in strong light or reflected light, such as at a beach in midsummer or on a ski slope." Three pages later, the manual says, "This camera's operational temperature is between 32 to 104 degrees. Do not use this camera in extreme climates such as that of a hot beach or a skiing resort."

It's the only way to navigate through Fulton County Stadium, which was demolished in 1997. (PC Magazine.)



The Web also will deliver more 3-D content. Look for 3-D home worlds—virtual malls, model houses, and places of interest that you can navigate through, such as Fulton County Stadium.

OUR INSPIRON NOTEBOOK HAS THE FASTEST MOBILE INTEL PROCESSOR ON EARTH.

(FOR ANYTHING FASTER, YOU'LL HAVE TO LOOK ELSEWHERE.)

NEW DELL® INSPIRON™ 3000 M266XT
266MHz PENTIUM® PROCESSOR
WITH MMX™ TECHNOLOGY

- ★ **13.3" XGA Active Matrix Display**
- ★ **32MB SDRAM Memory**
- ★ **512KB L2 Pipeline Burst Cache**
- ★ **3.2GB ATA Hard Drive**
- ★ **Modular Bay accepts 20X Max™ Variable CD-ROM, 3.5" Floppy Drive (both included) or Optional 2nd Li-Ion Battery**
- ★ **128-bit Graphics Accelerator with 65K Colors at 1024x768**
- ★ **Zoom Video and USB Ports**
- ★ **Stereo Speakers with 3D Surround Sound and Yamaha SW Wavetable**
- ★ **Smart Lithium Ion Battery**
- ★ **Cardbus Ready/Fast IR1.1**
- ★ **MS® Office 97 Small Business Edition**
- ★ **MS Windows® 95 and Internet Explorer**
- ★ **6.9 Pounds*/Touchpad**
- ★ **Extendable 1 Year Limited Warranty***
- ★ **Upgrade to 64MB SDRAM, add \$199.**
- ★ **Upgrade to a 4GB Hard Drive, add \$39.**
- ★ **56K Capable** x2 Modem, add \$149.**
- ★ **Deluxe Nylon Carrying Case, add \$69.**

\$2999

Business Lease*: \$109/Mo., 36 Mos.
Order Code #890207

THE DELL INSPIRON 3000 NOTEBOOK - NOW EQUIPPED WITH A 266MHz PENTIUM PROCESSOR WITH MMX TECHNOLOGY.



When work needs to leave the office, don't let your computer slow you down. Dell introduces the new Inspiron™ 3000 notebook with a 266MHz Pentium® processor with MMX™ technology. This notebook really knows how to fly. And it comes loaded with features such as a 13.3" XGA active matrix display. SDRAM, the fastest mainstream memory. And 3D Surround Sound. With the Dell®

Inspiron 3000 M266XT applications now run faster, which means you and your employees will, too. For more information, give us a call or stop by our website. Such high performance in a notebook may seem out of this world, but fortunately it's at a price that's very down to earth.



DELL®

TO ORDER TOLL-FREE

800-288-1230

TO ORDER ONLINE

www.dell.com/buydell

Mon-Fri 7am-9pm CT • Sat 10am-6pm CT

Sun 12pm-5pm CT

In Canada,* call 800-233-0702

GSA Contract #GS-35F-4076D

Keycode #04649

WHY 1998 PROMISES TO GO EVEN FASTER THAN 1997.

LIBRARY



NEW DELL DIMENSION® XPS D333 333MHz PENTIUM® II PROCESSOR FEATURING MMX™ TECHNOLOGY

- Mini-Tower Model
- ★ **64MB SDRAM Memory**
- 512KB Integrated L2 Cache
- ★ **6.4GB Ultra ATA Hard Drive (9.5ms)**
- ★ **1200HS 19" Monitor (17.9" v.i.s., .26dp)**
- ★ **NEW Diamond Permedia 2 8MB AGP Video Card**
- 32X Max™ Variable CD-ROM Drive
- Microsoft® Office 97 Small Business Edition Plus Bookshelf 98; McAfee VirusScan
- Microsoft Windows® 95 and Internet Explorer 4.0
- Dell® Quiet Key® Keyboard
- Microsoft IntelliMouse®
- 3 Year Limited Warranty¹ with 1 Year On-site² Service
- ★ **Upgrade to Integrated Yamaha Wavetable Sound and Altec Lansing ACS-90 Speakers, add \$89.**
- ★ **Upgrade to 128MB SDRAM Memory, add \$199.**
- ★ **Upgrade to a NEW 9.1GB Ultra ATA Hard Drive (9.5ms), add \$149.**

\$2499

Business Lease³: \$91/Mo., 36 Mos.
Order Code #590207

THE NEW DELL DIMENSION XPS D333— FEATURING THE FASTEST PENTIUM II PROCESSOR AVAILABLE.

Prepare to go roaring into 1998 with more PC processing power than you've ever had before. The Dell Dimension® XPS D333 features the latest Pentium® II processor Intel makes, the 333MHz. The XPS D333 contains new components selected especially to harness the additional power. Like the new Diamond Permedia 2 8MB AGP Video Card, which takes advantage of the high-end Accelerated Graphics Port to render 3D and 2D video with amazing speed and clarity. A 19" high-resolution monitor (17.9" v.i.s.). And our optional 9.1GB Ultra ATA hard drive, ideal for storing and retrieving massive graphic and data files. So if your New Year's resolution was to work faster and smarter, then pick up the phone and give us a call. Or visit our website. And leave 1997 behind in a blur.



DELL®

TO ORDER TOLL-FREE

800-288-1230

TO ORDER ONLINE

www.dell.com/buydell

Mon-Fri 7am-9pm CT • Sat 10am-6pm CT
Sun 12pm-5pm CT In Canada* call 800-233-0702
GSA Contract #GS-35F-4076D

Keycode #04648